ORANGE PRESBYTERY MINUTES

7

1898-1904

Pages 1 - 618

3

Minutes

Of an Adjourned Meeting of the Two Hundred and Fifty-Seventh Session of the

Presbytery of Orange

Held in Gastonia, N.C., at the Meeting of the Synod of North Carolina

October 26, 27, 28, 1898.

Adjourned Meeting

Gastonia, N.C.
October, 26, 1898.

The Presbytery of Orange met in the Presbyterian Church at Gastonia, N.C. at the call of the Moderator, Rev. L. B. Turnbull D.D, and was opened with prayer by the same.

Present

Ministers present: Rev. L. B. Turnbull D.D— D. I. Craig, E. W. Smith D.D., H. S. Bradshaw, Dan'l J. Currie, W. P. McCorkle and J. A. Paisley.

Ruling Elders present: D. F. Robertson of 1st Church, Greensboro.

Mr. Craig was excused from attendance upon this meeting, and Mr. Currie was requested to act as temporary Clerk.

Little River

Dr. Turnbull, Chairman of the Special Committee appointed to visit Little River Church, reported that three Members of the Committee, viz

(Turnbull, Murray and Hogan) did visit said Church and performed the duty assigned them, with profit to the Church and people.
The report was received as satisfactory, and the Committee discharged.

Mr Mann and Wife Will

Rev. D. P. McCorkle read before Presbytery a request from Mr. Charles G. Mann of High Point, N.C., asking that the Moderator of Orange Presbytery sign a quit-claim deed to certain property willed to the Presbytery by the Wife of Mr. Mann, now deceased.

It was ordered that the Moderator investigate the matter, and if the way be clear and in accordance with the Statements made to the Presbytery, that he sign said deed.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by Bro. McCorkle to meet again in the same place at the call of the Moderator.

Signed: Daniel J. Currie.
Temp. Clerk.

Gastonia, N.C.
Oct. 27. 1898.

Presbytery met at the call of the Moderator in the same place as on yesterday, and was opened with prayer by Rev. M. W. Doggett D.D.

Ministers Present: M. W. Doggett D.D., D. I. Craig, R. H. Culbertson, R. E. Caldwell, Daniel J. Currie, H. S. Bradshaw, S. G. Walker

and Ruling Elders D. F. Robertson of Greensboro and E. F. Hall of Reidsville.

Ashboro Ch and Mr Gillon

A communication was received from Rev. A. Gillon, stating that Ashboro Church desired to employ him as Stated Supply one Sunday pr. month at a Salary of $125.00, and that said Church requested the aid of Presbytery to the amount of $25.00; also stating that Lexington Church would probably agree to such an arrangement without reduction of Salary.

On motion this whole matter was referred to the Home Mission Committee for their action and management until the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

S. G. Walker

Rev. Simon G. Walker stated to Presbytery that in view of existing circumstances, and certain action now pending in Synod in reference to the Colored Institute, he desired to be dismissed to the Yadkin Presbytery of the Northern Presbyterian Church.

On motion, action in the matter was deferred until Presbytery meets again on tomorrow.

Winston Ch. and Pastor's Salary

At the request of Rev. R. E. Caldwell, pastor of the Winston Church, and on his own motion, it was ordered that the terms of the call of the Winston Church to him as pastor, be changed from $2000.00 and Manse, to $1800.00 and Manse, provided the Church agrees to said Change.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by

Rev. D. I. Craig to meet again on tomorrow at the call of the Moderator.

Signed Danl J. Currie
Temp: Clerk.

Gastonia, N. C
Oct. 28. 1898.

Presbytery met at the call of the Moderator in the same place and was opened with prayer by Rev. M. D. Doggett D. D.

Ministers present: M. D. Doggett D.D, Med. D. I. Craig, R. H. Culbertson, Danl J. Currie, H. S. Bradshaw, E. H. Smith D.D, E. E. Gillespie, J. A. Paisley, S. G. Walker and Ruling Elder D. F. Robertson.

Walker. Dismissed. On motion, Rev. S. G. Walker was dismissed at his own request to unite with the Yadkin Presbytery, and the Stated Clerk was instructed to give him a letter expressing the confidence, esteem and good wishes of the Presbytery.

Minutes approved. The Minutes of the foregoing Meetings held on the 26th, 27th and to day were read, corrected and approved.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by Bro. Gillespie to meet in the Presbyterian Church at Lexington, N.C., on Tuesday, April 11th 1899— at 8 oclock, p. m.

Signed: Danl J. Currie.
Temp: Clerk.

Attest: D. I. Craig—
Stated Clerk.

Pro-Re-Nata Meeting
of
Orange Presbytery.
Held in Greensboro, N. C. February 4th 1899.

The Presbytery of Orange met in the Westminster Church, Greensboro, N.C. Feb. 4th 1899, at 2:30 Oclock p.m. under the following call of the Moderator:—

Durham, N. C.
Jan. 19. 1899.

The requirements of the Book of Order having been complied with, I hereby call a meeting of Orange Presbytery on Saturday, Feb. 4th 1899 at 2:30 p.m. in Westminster Church, Greensboro N.C, for the purpose of—

1. Receiving Rev. Chas. E. Hodgin.
2. Making all necessary arrangements for his installation as pastor of Westminster Church.

Signed: L. B. Turnbull.
Moderator.

The following members were present: Revs. D. I. Craig, E. H. Smith D.D, J. McL. Seabrook, J. W. Goodman and Ruling Elder E. P. Wharton of Westminster Church.

Rev J. McL. Seabrook, the last Moderator present, called the meeting to order and opened the same with prayer.

Rev C. E. Hodgin Received. The Call for the meeting was read and found in order.

A Certificate from the Pee Dee Presbytery, S.C. was read, dismissing Rev. Charles E. Hodgin to Orange Presbytery.

Mr. Hodgin was then examined in

accordance with the Book of Church Order. The examinations were sustained as satisfactory, and on motion, he was received, and his name enrolled, as a Member of Orange Presbytery.

Call for Mr Hodgin.

A call from the Westminster Church for the pastoral services of Rev. Chas. E. Hodgin, for all his time, and at a Salary of One Thousand Dollars pr annum, was presented, read, found in order, and on motion, placed in his hands, and the same was accepted by him.

Westminster Ch. Installation.

It was ordered, if the way be clear, that the Rev. Charles E. Hodgin be installed pastor of the Westminster Church on tomorrow, Feb. 5. 1899, at 3. Oclock p.m.; and that Rev. E.W. Smith D.D. preside, preach and charge the pastor, and that Rev. J. McL. Seabrook charge the people.

The Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. W. Goodman, the Minutes having been read and approved.

Attest: D.I. Craig.
Stated Clerk.

Minutes

Of the Two Hundred and Fifty Eighth Session
of the

Presbytery of Orange

Held at

Lexington, N.C. April 11-14. 1899.

Lexington, N.C.
Tuesday, April 11. 1899.

The Presbytery of Orange met in the Presbyterian Church at Lexington N.C. on Tuesday, April. 11th 1899 at 8 Oclock, p.m. pursuant to adjournment.

Opening Sermon

In the absence of the retiring Moderator, the Rev. L. B. Turnbull D.D. the opening sermon was preached by Rev. D.I. Craig, on the text—"Of whom the world was not worthy"—Heb. 11:38.

Organized

After the Sermon the Presbytery was constituted with prayer, and the Rev. M.W. Doggett D.D. the last Moderator present, occupied the Chair.

The following Ministers and Elders were in attendance and

enrolled. Ministers	Elders.	Churches
D. I. Craig	R. P. Richardson (2)	Reidsville
E. W. Smith D.D.	L. Richardson (2)	Greensboro.
R. W. Culbertson	W. J. Anderson	Cross Roads
J. McL. Seabrook	E. E. Albright	Buffalo.
R. E. Caldwell (3)	J. W. Shepherd (2)	Winston
C. W. Robinson		
	J. B. Fuller (2)	Durham
Dan'l J. Currie	J. A. Holmes	Chapel Hill
H. S. J. Bradshaw		
H. D. LeQueux (2)		
W. P. McClorkle	Dr G. W. Long	Graham
R. W. George		
M. W. Doggett D.D.		
Joseph Evans (2)		
E. E. Gillespie		
E. C. Murray D.D.		
J. A. Paisley	W. C. Parish	Madison
S. W. Williamson (2)		
W. A. Gillon	G. W. Montcastle	Lexington
R. L. Wharton		
S. S. Oliver		
J. W. Goodman	W. C. Dusenbury	High Point
H. E. Hodgin	E. P. Wharton (2)	Westminster

Ministers absent: A. Currie, B. B. Palmer, L. B. Turnbull D.D. and Ned B. Campbell.

Forty-four Churches were not represented.

The Rev. W. P. McClorkle was elected Moderator, and Rev. J. W. Goodman and Dr. G. W. Long temporary Clerks. Moderator and Clerks.

It was ordered that a popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions be held on Thursday evening at 8 o'clock, and that a sermon be heard on tomorrow at 11 o'clock a. m.

On motion the Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by Dr. E. C. Murray until tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock.

Second Day's Morning Session.

Lexington, N. C.
Wednesday, April 12. 1899.

Presbytery met at 9:30 o'clock a. m. and was opened with prayer by the Moderator.

On motion the reading of the Minutes of the last Stated Meeting was dispensed with, but the Minutes of all intervening meetings, and of yesterday, were read and approved. Minutes

Ministers - N. D. LeQueux, S. W. Williamson, and Elders - L. Richardson of Greensboro, E. P. Wharton of Westminster, and J. W. Shepherd of Winston were excused for tardiness and enrolled. Excused

The time for meeting and ad-

Hours fixed

Journning was fixed as follows: From 9. a.m to 12 M. From 2 p.m to 5:30 p.m. From 8 p.m to adjourn at will.

Standing Comm^s

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:-
1. On Devotional Exercises: Rev. W. A. Gillon, Rev. E W. Smith D.D. and G. W. Montcastle.
2. On Calls and Supplies: Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Rev. H. S. Bradshaw, Rev. D. J. Currie, E. E. Albright and J. A. Holmes.
3. On Installations: Rev. J. McL. Seabrook, Rev. C W. Robinson and W. J. Anderson.
4 On Narrating: Rev. W. W. Doggett D.D. Rev. E. E. Gillespie and Dr G. W. Long.
5. On Minutes of Synod: Rev. E. C. Murray Rev. J. A Paisley and W. C. Dewey.
6. On Sessional Duties: Rev. R L Wharton Rev. S. Sy Oliver, and W. C. Parish.
7. On Systematic Beneficence: Elder J. A. Holmes, Rev. S. S. Oliver and G. W. Montcastle.
8. On Commissations: Rev. E. W. Smith D.D. Rev. D. I. Craig, Rev. R W. Culbertson, J. A. Holmes and W. J. Anderson.
9. On Sessional Records - Three Com^s
(1) Rev. R. W. George. Rev. W. D. Le Duenx and L. Richardson (2) Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Rev. W. A. Gillon and E. P. Wharton. (3) Rev. J. A. Paisley, Rev. S. A. Williamson and J. A. Holmes.
10. On Leave of Absence: Rev. W. A. Gillon, Rev. C. W Robinson and E. P. Wharton.

Minutes of S.S. Convention

It was moved and carried that a Special Committee be appointed to examine and report on the Minutes of the Sunday School Conventions of Orange Presbytery.
The Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. was appointed as the Committee.

Excused

Revs. Culbertson, Doggett and Le Duenx were excused for absence from the last meeting of Presbytery.

Dev^l Ex^s

The Standing Order for Devotional Exercises was observed, the Services being conducted by Rev. R L. Wharton.

Candidate Received (Jones)

On motion, Mr. Allen Jones for was received and enrolled as a Candidate for the Ministry under the Care of Orange Presbytery, on Certificate from Fayetteville Presbytery.

Candidate Received (Forbis)

Mr. John A. Forbis, a member of Bethel Church, was introduced to the Presbytery by the Chairman of the Committee on Ministerial Education as a Candidate for the Ministry. He was examined on Experimental piety, and Motives for seeking the ministry. The examinations were satis-

factory, and Mr. Forbis was received and enrolled as a Candidate for the Ministry under the care of Orange Presbytery.

Dr. Daniel

Rev Eugene Daniel D.D. of Albemarle Presbytery being present, was introduced to the Presbytery and invited to sit as a Corresponding Member.

Sermon.

The hour for preaching having arrived, the Presbytery heard a Sermon from Rev. Eugene Daniel D.D. of Raleigh N.C. on the text - Judges 16:28. - And after which recess was taken until 2 o'clock p.m.

Second Day - Afternoon Session.

Lexington, N.C.

Wednesday, April 12. 1899.

Presbytery met at 2 o'clock p.m. and resumed business -

Calls and Supplies.

Communications were read from Hawfields and Cross Roads Churches asking for a change in the terms of their Call for Pastor: And also applications from Speedwell and Bethesda Churches for Stated Supplies. All these Communications were referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Petition to Organize Pine Hall Ch.

A petition signed by Twenty-three members of the Madison Church asking to be organized into a Church at the "Chapel" near Pine Hall, N.C., was read and referred to a Special Committee consisting of Rev. R.W. Culbertson, Rev. A.S. Bradshaw and W.C. Denny.

Mormons.

Communications from Utah Presbytery and other sources, were read, touching the eligibility of Congressman-Elect B.H. Roberts, a Mormon, to a seat in the U.S. Congress. These Communications were referred to a special Committee consisting of Rev. J. McL. Seabrook, J.A. Holmes and E.P. Thurston.

Campbell.

A letter from Rev. Ned B. Campbell was read, informing the Presbytery that owing to sickness and inability to labor, he had not deposited his Certificate from Orange with the Wilmington Presbytery to which he was dismissed about one year ago. The letter was received as information, and the name of Bro Campbell restored to its place on the Roll of Ministers.

Sabbath.

A Communication from Rev. Dr. Stacy, the Assembly's Chairman of the Executive Committee on the Sabbath, was received and referred to the Committee on Narrative.

Little River Ch. Commission

A request from Little River Church was read, asking for a Commission to be sent to said Church to investigate and adjudicate certain existing difficulties in the Session. The request was granted and the following Commission was appointed: Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Rev. Daniel J. Currie, Rev. Joseph Evans, and Elders C. W. Johnston and J. A. Holmes.

Narratives

The reading of the Narratives from the Churches on the State of Religion was taken up, and Forty-five Churches reported. There was no report from the following Churches — Alamance, Bethesda, Calah, Clark Memorial, Enos, Hollaways, Oak Forest, Red House, Rougemont, Roxboro, and Yorkville.

Calls changed.

An application from Rev. J. A. Paisley to have the conditions of the Calls from the Mt. Airy and Madison Churches changed in reference to the Pastor's Salary, was, on motion, referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Enrolled.

Rev. Charles E. Hodgin was enrolled after giving satisfactory excuse for tardiness.

Recess.

On motion a recess of five minutes was taken, and after which, the Rev. Eugene Daniel D.D. of Albemarle Presbytery was heard in the interest of "Peace Institute" at Raleigh N.C. Dr Daniel stated that Albemarle Presbytery had appointed an ad-interim Committee with a view of securing a controlling interest in the Peace Institute property, and requested that Orange Presbytery would unite with Albemarle and appoint a similar Committee.

"Peace Institute"

and

And it was moved and carried that a Conference Committee of four be appointed to confer with a like Committee from Albemarle Presbytery with regard to securing a controlling interest in Peace Institute, and report at the next stated Meeting of Presbytery. And the Moderator appointed the following persons to constitute the said Conference Committee — Rev. E. L. Murray D.D. Rev. H. S. Bradshaw, Geo. D. Heartt of Durham and J. A. Holmes of Chapel Hill.

Conference Committee

The following Resolution, offered by Rev. D. J. Currie, was adopted:—

Ruling Elders.

Be it Resolved: That it is the profound sense of this Presbytery that the attendance of Ruling Elders at the meetings of Presbytery is not at all what it should be or might be. Therefore, Presbytery would most earnestly enjoin Elders elected to Presbytery to attend its meetings if possible, and the Congregations to provide the necessary means to meet the ex-

A request from Little River Church was read, asking for a Commission to be sent to said Church to investigate and adjudicate certain existing difficulties in the Session. The request was granted and the following Commission was appointed: Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Rev. Daniel J. Currie, Rev. Joseph Evans, and Elders C. W. Johnston and J. A. Holmes.

The reading of the Narratives from the Churches on the State of Religion was taken up, and Forty-five Churches reported. There was no report from the following Churches — Alamance, Bethesda, Calah, Clark Memorial, Enos, Hollaways, Oak Forest, Red House, Rougemont, Roxboro, and Northville.

An application from Rev. J. A. Paisley to have the conditions of the Calls from the Mt. Airy and Madison Churches changed in reference to the Pastor's Salary, was, on motion, referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Rev. Charles E. Hodgin was enrolled after giving satisfactory excuse for tardiness.

On motion a recess of five minutes was taken, and after which, the Rev. Eugene Daniel D.D. of Albemarle Presbytery was

heard in the interest of "Peace Institute" at Raleigh N.C. Dr Daniel stated that Albemarle Presbytery had appointed an ad-interim Committee with a view of securing a controlling interest in the Peace Institute property, and requested that Orange Presbytery would unite with Albemarle and appoint a similar Committee.

And it was moved and carried that a Conference Committee of four be appointed to confer with a like Committee from Albemarle Presbytery with regard to securing a controlling interest in Peace Institute, and report at the next stated Meeting of Presbytery. And the Moderator appointed the following persons to constitute the said Conference Committee — Rev. E. L. Murray D.D. Rev. N. S. Bradshaw, Geo. D. Heartt of Durham and J. A. Holmes of Chapel Hill.

The following Resolution, offered by Rev. D. J. Currie, was adopted:—

Be it Resolved: That it is the profound sense of this Presbytery that the attendance of Ruling Elders at the meetings of Presbytery is not at all what it should be or might be. Therefore, Presbytery would most earnestly enjoin Elders elected to Presbytery to attend its meetings if possible, and the Congregations to provide the necessary means to meet the ex-

sussis of the trip. And also that this Resolution be read from the pulpits of all our Churches.

It was moved and adopted that an ad-interim Committee, Consisting of Prof J. A. Holmes, Dr. G. W. Long and Rev. D. J. Currie, be appointed to consider the means proper to be adopted, in order to induce a larger attendance of ruling Elders upon the Sessions of Presbytery, and a greater interest on their part in the proceedings.

It was made the first order of the day for tomorrow to examine Candidate Allen Jones Jr with a view to his licensure.

On motion Rev. H. S. Bradshaw was requested to act as temporary Treasurer in the absence of the Treasurer.

Presbytery then took recess until 8 oclock p. m.

Second Day — Evening Session.

Lexington, N. C.
Wednesday, April 12. 1899.

Presbytery met at 8 oclock p.m. and heard a sermon from Rev. E. W. Smith D.D. on the text "What is that in thine hand?" — Ex. 4:2. Presbytery then united with the Lexington Church in observing the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

Rev. Joseph Evans was excused for tardiness and enrolled; and also Elders T. B. Fuller of Durham and Robt. P. Richardson Jr. of Reidsville. Excused.

Ministerial Education.

The report of the Committee on Education for the Ministry was presented by the Chairman, Dr. E. W. Smith, It was received and adopted, and is as follows:

Orange Presbytery had under its care Seventeen Candidates for the Ministry; three at the Seminary, five at College, one pursuing his academic Course, one acting as Evangelist, and the other seven engaged in teaching or other work with the expectation of resuming their Studies as soon as practicable. Our Eight Candidates at Seminary and College have been appropriated $75.00 apiece, making $600.00 in all. We are sorry to say that our Contributions to the Central Committee do not equal that amount by more than $100.00 Their total is $499.75. Education

Thirty-Eight of our Churches have Contributed to this Cause, but only a fourth of this number have come up to the full measure of their appportionments.

These apportionments were very carefully made out at the last Spring meeting of Presbytery, and were unanimously adopted. The little Church at Sayapaha is not on the apportionement list. Its contribution was $2.00.

The following Nine Churches have paid or over-paid their apportionments, and belong to our first honor list—

	Apportionment	Contribution
Yanceyville	$3.00	$9.00
North Wilkesboro	5.00	7.47
Elkin 1st	3.00	4.88
Fairfield	4.00	5.87
Greensboro 1st	125.00	128.03
New Hope	6.00	6.15
Hillsboro	10.00	10.00
Graham	65.00	65.00
Spredwell	1.00	1.00

The following three Churches have paid 90 pr. Cent or more on their apportionments and have won second honor.

Madison	10.00	9.29
Burlington	25.00	24.00
Durham	55.00	49.96

Our third honor list includes those Churches that have paid between 80 and 90 pr Cent of their Apportionments. But one name appears on this list—

Lexington	20.00	16.45.

The following three Churches have won fourth honor by contributing

	Apportionment	Contribution
between 70 and 80 pr. cent of their Apportionment		
Reidsville	$27.00	$20.00
Griers	4.00	3.13
Chapel Hill	10.00	7.00

The following Six Churches have won fifth honor by raising as much as 60 pr. cent of their Apportionments, but less than 70 pr. cent

Mt. Airy	5.00	3.00
Bethesda	6.00	4.10
Red House	10.00	6.54
Leaksville	3.00	2.00
Wentworth	3.00	1.86
Bethany	3.00	1.86

If Mt Airy had contributed one cent more she would have been fourth honor instead of fifth. The following Churches have paid one half of their Apportionments, but less than three fifths, and therefore occupy the Sixth honor list—

Winston	100.00	53.46
Midway	3.00	1.61
Bethlehem	10.00	5.00

On the list paying over 40 but under 50. pr cent, there is but one Church—

Stony Creek	7.00	3.00

The Churches paying between 30 and 40 pr. Cent of their Apportionments, number two.—

Milton	22.00	7.51
Buffalo	16.00	5.80

	Apportionment	Contribution
The following Churches paid between 20 and 30 pr. Cent of their apportionments		
Education Westminster	$27.00	$7.85
Cross Roads	18.00	4.34
Alamance	22.00	4.90
Mebane	20.00	5.00
Little River	10.00	2.31
The following four Churches fell below 20 pr Cent of their Apportionments —		
High Point	20.00	2.89
Bethel	16.00	1.77
Springwood	6.00	1.00
Hawfields	18.00	1.70

Education We have no doubt that Special difficulties, such as bad weather, or absence of Pastor, have affected the contributions of many of our Churches to this Cause as to other Causes. But we would urge upon our Sessions that they would so arrange their system of Congregational beneficence, by the use of Envelopes, or private solicitation and subscription, or some other means as that it shall not be at the mercy of the weather, or dependent on the supply of the pulpit. Most of our Country Churches and many of those in town have one benevolent collection a month, and that a Basket Education collection. The suspension of, or thin attendance upon, that service, from bad weather or any other reason, will cripple or annihilate the collection

for the benevolent cause of that month. As long as our sources of income are so dependent upon Chance, our financial history will be one long, dismal Education experience of getting into debt, and then struggling frantically to get out again.

Respectfully Submitted
E. W. Smith, Chm.

Rev. C. G. Vardell of Fayetteville Presbytery was introduced to the Presbytery and invited Vardell to sit as a corresponding Member. And on motion it was ordered that Bro Vardell be heard tomorrow at 3 o'clock p.m in the interest of Red Springs Seminary.

On motion the nomination of Commissioners to the General Assembly was taken up, Commissioners and the following persons were severally Nominated nominated 1 Revs. Daniel J. Currie, C. W. Robinson, D. I. Craig and E. C. Murray D.D. And Elders W. G. Sorrell, E. P. Wharton, Dr. Geo W. Long, T. M. Chuck, John T. Hogan and L. Richardson.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by Mr T. B. Fuller until tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock

Third Day — Morning Session.

Lexington, N.C.
Thursday, April 13. 1899.

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock a.m. and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. A. Paisley.

The Minutes of yesterday's Sessions were read, corrected, and approved.

S.G. Walker — The Stated Clerk read a lengthy communication from Rev. Simon G. Walker, giving an interesting account of his labors, hopes and fears. On motion the paper was received as information, and ordered to be filed, and the Presbytery was led in prayer to God, by Dr. Murray, in behalf of Bro Walker, and his work;

Letter — and the Stated Clerk was directed to write him a kind letter assuring him of our continued interest in him, and of our appreciation of his letter.

Orphans — A communication was read from Rev R. N. Boyd, Supt. of the Orphan Home, and efficient talks were made in the interest of that Institution by Rev. D. I. Craig and Rev. C. G. Vardell.

Introduced — The Rev. C. G. Little of the M. E. Church, South, was introduced to the Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Resignation Paisley and Mt. Airy Ch. — Rev. J. A. Paisley tendered his resignation of the pastorate of Mount Airy Church, to take effect June 1. 1899. It was moved and carried that Mt. Airy Church be cited to appear in an Adjourned Meeting of this Presbytery (the time and place hereafter named) to show cause, if any, why the Resignation be not accepted and the relation dissolved.

Digest — The Stated Clerk reported that he had complied with the order of Presbytery in buying a Copy of "Alexander's Digest" for the use of the Presbytery; and in having the Sixth Volume of the Written Minutes of the Presbytery bound; and also in having the Printed Minutes of Presbytery bound in two convenient Volumes, up to date. There are now in the hands of the Stated Clerk Five copies — Each of these two Volumes of the Printed Minutes — 10 Books, and he asks the will of the Presbytery in reference to them.

Minutes Bound.

Minutes Placed. — On motion the report was received and approved, and it was ordered that One Copy of the Printed Volumes be kept in the Archives of the Presbytery; that One Copy be sent to the

Union Theological Seminary at Richmond Va.: that One Copy be sent to the Theological Seminary at Columbia, S.C.: that One Copy be sent to Davidson College N.C.; and that the remaining Copy be disposed of at discretion of the Stated Clerk.

Minutes

Note (These Books have all been sent, as above ordered, and acknowledged; except the "remaining Copy"; which will be sent to the "Historical Society of North Carolina". — Stated Clerk)

The Special Committee to examine the Minutes of the Sunday School Conventions of Orange Presbytery, reported that they had examined said Minutes and found them neatly and accurately kept; and recommended their approval. Adopted.

Minutes of S.S. Conventions

It was made the order of the day for to night at 8 o'clock to hear a trial sermon from Candidate Allen Jones Jr. — And the popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions was fixed for tomorrow at 11 a.m.

Jones.

The Presbytery then took up the order of the day, namely — the examination of Candidate Allen Jones Jr. with a view to his licensure.

Jones.

Mr Jones was then examined on experimental Religion and Motives for Seeking

ing the ministry. On motion these examinations were sustained as Satisfactory.

Mr Jones was also examined in open Presbytery on Theology, and pending the completion of this examination, a recess of five minutes was taken; and the order of the day arrived to hear the report of the Committee on Home Missions.

Jones.

Home Missions.

The report of the Executive Committee on Home Missions was presented by the Chairman and received. Addresses were made by the workers in the field: Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Rev. S. S. Oliver, Candidate Allen Jones Jr and Rev. R. H. George, Evang. A collection was taken up amounting to $20.57. The recommendations were afterwords taken up seriatim and adopted, and the Report was adopted as a whole. The following is the report:

Home Missions

We have reason to be thankful to the great Head of the Church for his blessing which has rested so abundantly upon this department of his work. With some difficulties and disappointments there are other and larger grounds for encouragement and hope

1. Presbyterial Home Missions.

Financial Statement.

Balance from last year	$234.06
Regular Collections	$604.35

Raised by individual Churches $674.80
Total $1513.21

Disbursements.

To Rev. S. H. Williamson $260.00
" C. W. Robinson 355.00
" D. J. Currie 210.00
" S. S. Oliver 374.80
" E E. Gillespie 300.00 $1499.80

Bal. in Treasy. $ 13.41

Raised for Church Erection in Mission Fields 1900.00

Home Missions

Expenses of the Ashe County work is borne by First Church, Greensboro; and of Rev. S. S. Oliver in Stokes County field by First Church, Winston.

The present condition of the work, and the visible result in most of the fields is decidedly cheering.

Chapel Hill Field.

Rev. D. J. Currie in charge, reports 12 additions, full congregations, increasing liberality, efficient Home Departments in both Sunday Schools, good attendance and interest of Students in Preaching, Sunday School and Prayer Meeting, credit for which is due to a very active Westminster League. The work is in good condition.

Caswell Field.

Rev. S. H. Williamson in charge. The least satisfactory part of this work is at Roxboro, where there has been no ingathering, but a debt of $127.00 has been paid off. At Yanceyville the conditions are most

encouraging - 7 additions, and more expected, new Organ secured, Church going to be repaired, collections increasing, live little Sunday-School, and Ladies Missionary Society soon to be organized. At Bethesda - 7 members have been received, and others expected to join soon. Stony Creek reports good congregations and 4 additions.

Stokes County Field.

Rev. S. S. Oliver has had charge for past ten months of Asbury, Dan River, Snow Hill and Danbury. Four members have been added. Not the least of the many obstacles and disappointments has been the lack of liberality of the people.

Home Missions

Evangilest R. H. George has raised $1600.00 for building four Churches. At one point there are seven members, at another nineteen, at a third - twelve.

Wilkesboro Field.

Rev. C. W. Robinson in charge - embraces Wilkesboro, North Wilkesboro, Elkin, Oakwood, and four other preaching points.

At Elkin the membership is interested, and there is a good Sunday School.

At Wilkesboro the work is at a stand - still, large and attentive Congregations, but no Sunday School or Prayer Meeting.

At North Wilkesboro, the Church is in good working condition, regular attendance on Preaching, Prayer Meeting and Sunday School: family worship general, and financial Con-

dition good. A mission of this Church is — Oakwood, with a live Sunday School of more than fifty pupils, and a Day School. Eight members were received here, and the work is most encaceraging.

Ashe County Field.

Rev. E. E. Gillespie (and Candidate Allen Jones Jr) in Charge — has been supported by the Presbytery since the Fall Meeting. The work is in a flourishing condition. Nine $300. for Church Erection has been raised outside of the Presbytery. One meeting, with twelve professions, has been held. Besides Churches at Jefferson and Ebenezer, there are regular appointments at Six surrounding points, with gratifying attendance and interest. More recently Rev. E. E. Gillespie has resigned to become Superintendent of Synodical Missions.

Name Missions

2. Synodical Home Missions.

Synod supported in full the Ashe County work until it was assumed by Presbytery at the Fall Meeting, and still pays $200. toward the Chapel Hill work.
For this Cause our Apportionment is $950.00. Our Contributions have been $1699.38.

3. Assembly's Home Missions.

Amount raised for this Cause $364.98
Amount asked — — — — $745.00

The Assembly has no work within our bounds: but the need of the School work in Indian Territory, the rapidly growing population of Texas largely without the gospel, forty towns springing up in Arkansas without Presbyterian Minister or Church, and the crying destitution of the whole Western frontier, call upon us for earnest and liberal support of this work.

4. Invalid Fund.

Contributions $296.77. Apportionment — $399.50
We have no beneficiaries of this Fund, but throughout our Church there are near Forty infirm Ministers, and about 100 dependent families of deceased Ministers. These need and ask for aid. We must not allow this pathetic call to go unheeded or their necessities unrelieved.

Name Missions

Recommendations.

1 That the same ~~appropriations~~ to the same Workers, in the same fields, be continued — viz

(1) To Chapel Hill Field $200.
(2) To Caswell Field $200.
(3) To Wilkesboro Field $350.
(4) To Stokes County Field $400.

2. That the request of the Synodical Committee for the transfer of the Ashe County Fields to their support, be granted.
3. That Bro. Allen Jones Jr. be employed for the Ashe County work.
4. That Evangelist George be empowered to organize a Church at "Cook's School House", if the way be clear.
5. That Supplies for Mission Fields be as follows — (temporary) See Page 37, Vol 6
Wilkesboro — C. E. Hodgin, J. A. Paisley

Elkin – D. J. Currie, L. B. Turnbull.
New Hope – D. I. Craig, J. McL. Seabrook.
Yanceyville – E. E. Gillespie, W. P. McCorkle
Bethesda – R. L. Wharton, W. A. Gillon
Stony Creek – R. W. Culbertson, S. S. Oliver
Roxboro – E. W. Smith, Joseph Evans.
Danbury – N. S. Bradshaw, J. W. Goodman
Dan River – C. W. Robinson, W. D. LeSueur
Asbury – E. C. Murray, S. K. Williamson
Home Missions
Snow Hill – W. W. Doggett, L. B. Turnbull
Ashe County – R. E. Caldwell, W. W. Doggett.
Oak Forest – D. I. Craig.

6. That the pastors and Supplies of our Churches be requested to make application for the services of Evangelist Black only through the Presbyterial Committee.

Signed R. W. Culbertson
E. W. Smith
J. McL. Seabrook
Committee.

The following resolution was unanimously adopted.

R. W. George

Resolved: That in view of the great liberality of Rev. R. W. George in aiding so substantially in the building of Churches within our Home Mission territory, Presbytery, by a rising vote, show its gratitude to God for this good work.

Presbytery then took recess until 2 o'clock P. M.

Third Day – Afternoon Session.

Lexington, N. C.
Thursday, April 13. 1899.

Presbytery convened again at 2 o'clock P. M. and resumed and completed the examination of Candidate Jones on Theology.

Jones Examined

Mr. Jones was then examined, in order, on Church History, Church Government, and the Sacraments. All these examinations were sustained, passed upon separately, and as satisfactory parts of trial.

Introduced

Rev. R. D. Risinger of the Lutheran Church was introduced to the Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The order of the day having arrived, the Presbytery heard Rev. C. G. Vardell in the interest of Red Springs Seminary; and the following resolution was adopted:

Red Springs Seminary

Resolved: That we have heard Rev. C. G. Vardell in the interest of Red Springs Seminary of Fayetteville Presbytery with the greatest pleasure, and that we invoke upon him and the Seminary the continued and increasing blessing of God.

Publication and Colportage.

Publication Colportage

The report of the Agent of Publication and Colportage was presented by the Chairman. It was received and adopted, together

with its recommendations, and is as follows:—

Your Agent for Publication and Colportage begs to report:—

Publication Colportage

1. As regards this work as conducted by Dr Hazen, he says in his report to the last General Assembly, "No year in the history of this work is marked by greater activity in this department than the past". Also he records—"the number of issues from the press of Books and Tracts is in round numbers, 100 000. Two of these works—Peck's Miscellaneous, and the Memorial Volume of the Westminster Assembly, are works of great and permanent value". He says further—"The sale of the Sabbath School periodicals is greater than in any previous year". I shall only add, in connection with Publication, the income from the publishing House and sales here, for years, more than meet the claims of Publication.

As regards Colportage work, as conducted by Dr Hazen, he reports $4662. paid out in supplying Sabbath School literature, tracts, books &c to the more needy Sabbath Schools within our bounds and destitute regions. Of this $63.95 were granted to Schools and destitute regions within the bounds of our own Presbytery; as fol—H. M. Joyce $9.15, Joseph Evans 5.00, E. E. Gillespie 11.50 Colporteur Rogers 10.00, B. B. Palmer 9.30. C. Miller 1.75, S. S. Oliver 10.00, Allen Jones Jr 7.25. In connection with the work of his Colporteurs, he reports $2729.00 worth of books and tracts contributed by his six Colporteurs at the expense of $2255.00

2. In connection with our Presbyterial Colportage work, as inaugurated by us at the last Spring meeting, I want to report that one of our Candidates for the Ministry was engaged in this work for nearly 2½ months, and disposed of Copies of the Scriptures and approved religious literature supplied by Dr Hazen—$215.96, at an expense to us of $64.70 In the partial and imperfect report which I made at the fall Meeting of Presbytery, I stated the percentage due Mr Rogers on his sales, was $51.00, which I was prepared to pay. In this I was basing my calculation on the value of the literature supplied to him by Dr Hazen. (as I had then received a report from Mr Rogers) But from the report from our Colporteur, since then received, I learn that $15.50 of the above was given away by him, in accordance with a direction given him in this matter by Presbytery. Resulting from this, we are indebted to Dr Hazen—$14.70 for supplies furnished.

Publication Colportage.

From Mr C. L. Rogers' report, we cull the following—"I put a good many Bibles in Homes where there were none. I tried to supply the colored man, as well as the white, with the Word of God. We always had prayer with the sick, and other places where it seemed expedient. Often cases of sickness visited thus, seven were called away not long after. I conducted Prayer Meeting four times. Sometimes I taught in Sabbath Schools. I attended protracted Meetings at four Churches. Everywhere I

Candidate Rogers.

was received kindly, and I trust good has been done." — Contributed $135.00

I would only add that a comparison of the Bibles and other religious literature disposed of by our Colporteur, viewed in connection with the money paid him for doing so, — shows that we are doing Colportage work much more economically than it is being accomplished by the Association of Colporteurs.

Publication Colportage.

1 — Resolved: That the Presbytery hereby instruct its Treasurer to transmit hereafter only one half of the funds collected for Publication and Colportage to the Assembly's Treasury, retaining the other half for Presbyterial work.

2. That we urge all our Sessions to raise an annual collection for this Cause, and a collection to correspond to its great importance.

3. That when the Church cannot contribute, that the Sabbath School send up a collection. Signed —

Joseph Evans.
Agent

Colored Evangelization.

Colored. Work.

The report of the Executive Committee on Colored Evangelization was submitted by the Chairman. It was received and adopted, and is as follows: —

Your Committee had, April 1. 1898, a balance on hand of $30.40, and has received during the past year $146.13. Of this we have paid on our note at Commercial Bank of High Point, $160.98, to Rev. B. B. Ward for Evangelistic work at Elkin Church (Col'd) $15.00, and for postage $.05 — total, $176.53. The following Churches have contributed nothing to this cause — Bethany, Buffalo, Burlington, Bethesda, Chapel Hill, Colored Work
Eno, Friers, High Point, Madison, Midway, Roxboro and Stony Forks.

Our note at the Bank has been reduced from $195.72 to $43.50. It could have been paid in full but for the fact that some of our Churches send contributions to the Colored Institute at North Wilkesboro. It is our earnest desire that during this year we may not only cancel our debt, but render much needed assistance to the Colored brethren engaged in Evangelistic work in our bounds. We regret that we have not been able to pay Rev. B. B. Palmer the $25.00 conditionally promised him.

Our Synod has withdrawn from the management of the Colored Institute at North Wilkesboro, and that work has now passed into other hands. This leaves us free to concentrate our efforts upon Evangelistic work. The last General Assembly directed our Presbyterial Committee to give "especial attention to the matter of Evangelistic services for the Colored people engaging their own Ministers

Colored Institute

as far as possible in the service." We recommend, therefore, that Presbytery authorize its Committee to pay this year to Rev. C. B. Ward $25.00, and to Rev. B. B. Palmer $20.00, and to send all surplus funds to the Assembly's Committee of Colored Evangelization.

Our Assembly's Committee calls your attention to the following points:— (1) The Salary of the Assembly's Secretary of Colored Evangelization has been reduced from $1000.00 to nothing. Rev. D. Clay Lilly doing the work gratuitously, and the Salaries of two Teachers in the Stillman Institute from $1800.00 to $600.00. (2) Instead of having everything provided gratis, the students of the Institute are now required to work for their support, by cultivating and developing the Farm. (3) The Colored Ministers under the care of the Assembly's Committee have been paid up in full, and the spirit of dissatisfaction manifested last Fall has entirely passed away. Encouraging reports come from all of them. (4) There are now 23 Mission Sunday Schools conducted by white Teachers, a gain of 10 this year. (5) The work at Stillman Institute has been enlarged, and yet costs less than half of what it formerly did. (6) A Summer School is now being organized for the instruction of Colored Ministers in practical Methods of Church work, to be held at Stillman Institute

Colored Work.

in June. We recommend that Presbytery at our Fall meeting, devote the third Evening of the Session to a Popular Meeting in the interest of this sadly neglected Cause.

Respectfully Submitted
E. C. Murray, Chm.

The Special Committee to whom was referred the petition from certain members of the Madison Church for the organization of a new Church near Pine Hall, N.C., reported as follows, and the report was adopted:— We recommend that the request be granted, and that Rev. R. W. George Rev. J. A. Paisley, Rev. R. W. Culbertson and Ruling Elder W. T. Chambers be appointed a Commission to organize this Church on the first Sunday in June 1899, if the way be clear.

R. W. Culbertson, Chm.

Order to Organize Pine Hall Ch.

The Committee on Calls and Supplies made the following report which was adopted:— On application of Rev. J. A. Paisley to have Salary in call from Mt. Airy Church to himself, reduced by $70.00; and Salary from Madison Church reduced by $84.00. We recommend that it be not granted for the present.

Calls—Changed

On application of Churches, Hawfields and Grass Roads, Pastor concurring, that Salary of each to Rev. R. W. Culbertson be reduced

Calls—Changed

from $400. to $350. We recomend that it be granted.

Call Changed. On application of Rev. H. S. Bradshaw to have salary from Little River Church reduced from $150. to $100. We recommend that it be granted.

On application of Church of Bethesda for services of Rev. S. H. Williamson, one fourth of his time, on Salary of $100. We recommend that it be granted, with dis approval of indefinite continuance of this relation.

Supplies

Granted On application of Church of Speedwell for Services of Rev. D. I. Craig for one Sunday afternoon a month at Salary of $60. We recommend that it be granted with dis approval of indefinite continuance.

Signed - R. H. Culbertson
D. J. Currie
H. S. Bradshaw
D. E. Albright
Committee

On motion of Rev. H. S. Bradshaw the following resolution was adopted -

Ch. Finances Programme

Resolved - That 2 o'clock p.m of the Second day of the Fall Meeting of Presbytery be set apart for the beginning of a thorough discussion of the ways and means for the improvement, and the effectual, and systematic exercise of the grace of Christian giving. And that there now be appointed a Committee to arrange the programme

and select the speakers, of said discussion."

The Moderator appointed the following committee to arrange the programme: Rev. H. S. Bradshaw, Rev. Daniel J. Currie, and G. H. Montcastle.

And this Committee afterwards offered the following programme, which was received and adopted: -

Program on Church Finances

Your Committee appointed to arrange programme, and to select Speakers for the discussion of Church Finances, at the Fall Meeting of Presbytery, would report as fol.:

Programme.

1. To the present condition of Church Finances, and need of improvement - Rev. R. E. Caldwell.
2. God's law of Giving - Rev. E. H. Smith D.D.
3. The benefits to the Church, derived from a conformity to God's law - Rev. L. B. Turnbull D.D.

The Committee recommends that in case these Speakers cannot be present at the Fall Meeting of Presbytery, they provide their Alternate.

Respectfully Submitted
H. S. Bradshaw, Chm.

Baptismal Formula

The ad-interim Committee on the Assembly's Overture sent down to the Presbyteries, recommending a return to the "Baptismal Formula," "in the name &c - reported, recommending the retention of the present Formula," "into the name &c.

This report was offered by the Chairman, Rev. Joseph Evans, and signed by a second Member of the Committee,

the Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. The other members of the Committee, the Rev. Daniel J. Currie, offered a minority report, recommending an affirmative answer to the Assembly's overture, thereby restoring the Baptismal Formula to its original form — "I baptize the in the name &c, instead of "into" the name &c.

Baptismal Formula

Pending a full discussion of this matter, the time and place for the next Stated Meeting of the Presbytery were taken up, and Fairfields Church was chosen as the place, and the time was fixed for Tuesday, September 19th 1899, at 7 Oclock P. M.

Next Meeting

Treasurer's Report.

The Treasurer submitted his report which was received and approved. It is as follows:

Report of Treasurer of Orange Presbytery showing receipts and disbursements for the year ending March 31st 1899, with balances on hand at beginning and end of term.

Treasurer

Causes.	Balance 4.1-98.	Receipts	Disbursts.	Balance 4.1-98.
Foreign Missions		$2748.30	$2748.30	
Presb. Home Miss^{s}		$1079.97	$1079.97	
Synod^{s} Home Miss^{s}		$1699.38	$1699.38	
Assembly^{s} H. Miss^{s}		$364.78	$364.78	
Invalid Fund	$78.72	$296.77	$375.49	
Bible Cause		$88.32	$88.32	
Ch. & Chrtn Educat^{n}	$27.98	$189.45	$85.22	$132.21
Colored Evangel 3^{x}		$168.93	$168.93	
Education for Ministry		$497.75	$497.75	
Orphans Home		$681.38	$681.38	
Publication & Colportage		$175.42	$50.00	$125.42
Presbyterial Fund	$191.21	$322.09	$323.05	$190.25
Totals	$297.91	$8312.54	$8162.57	$447.88
Balance in Bank April 1 1899				$447.88

Respectfully Submitted
J. B. Fuller, Treas.

(appended)
Examined and found Correct
Geo. D. Hearth, Chm. Auditing Com^{tee}

Auditing Com.

The following report on Systematic Beneficence, was presented and approved.

The Report of the Presbytery of Orange to the General Assembly for the year ending March 31. 1899. — Contributed —

Systematic Beneficence

For Foreign Missions	42	Congregations	$3676.00
" Assembly's Home Miss^{s}	38	"	$ 378.00
" *Local Home Miss^{ns}	42	"	$4563.00
" Colored Evangilization	31	"	$ 328.00
" Invalid Fund	38	"	$ 298.00
" *Education	38	"	$1983.00
" Publication	33	"	$ 167.00
" Bible Society	17	"	$ 91.00
		Total —	$11484.00

Fifteen Congregations contributed to all the eight objects of Systematic Beneficence, thirteen to seven, Seven to six, five to five, two to four, four to three, none to two, and one to one. Four Churches contributed to none, namely: — Jamestown, Snow Hill, and Efland and Elkin, Colored. And

* See Presbyterial Table.

no report from Enos. Oak Forest, Harrisville, Calah, Rougemont, Hollowayes and Clark Memorials (Col'd).

D. I. Craig, Stated Clerk.

Order to Organize a Ch at Sandy Ridge

On motion the Rev. D. I. Craig and Rev. R. H. George were appointed to organize a Church at Sandy Ridge in Stokes County, the third Sunday in June next, if the way be clear.

Presbytery then took recess until 8 o'clock p. m.

Lexington, N. C.
Thursday, April 13. 1899.

Presbytery met at 8 o'clock p. m.

The order of the day being a trial Sermon from Candidate Jones, the same was heard, on the text — "If the righteous scarcely be saved, where shall the ungodly and the sinner appear?" 1 Peter 4: 18.

Jones' Trial Sermon

On motion, criticisms on the Sermon were deferred until tomorrow, and the time for hearing a popular lecture from the Candidate was fixed for tomorrow at 10 o'clock a. m.

Narrative

Narrative

The Committee on the Narrative presented the following, which was adopted and ordered to be sent up to the Assembly —

The Narratives from the Churches indicate throughout the bounds of the Presbytery an encouraging good attendance upon the services of the Sanctuary. While some few Churches report a general observance of Family Worship, a very large per cent report this very important duty sadly neglected. The reports from the Churches indicate that the Sabbath is fairly well observed by Church Members, the only complaints being against Sunday trains, Sunday mails, and Social visiting. The Church Sessions generally speak very encouragingly of the training of the Children in the Scriptures and Catechisms in the Sabbath School, but at the same time deplore the negligence along these lines by Parents in the home. The spirit of liberality upon the part of Churches is commended by many of the Sessions. But your Committee would call attention to the fact that the reports show about one half the Churches in arrears on Salary. While there have been but few especial seasons of revival reported, a very large per cent of Churches join in reporting healthy spiritual condition, and a gradual growth in grace. The spirit of worldly conformity seems to be on the decrease. But few of the Churches appear to be doing any Evangelistic work outside their bounds, save in the support of the Evangelistic Causes.

M. W. Doggett, Chm.

Narrative

The Committee on the Minutes of the Synod offered the following report which was adopted:—

Minutes of Synod.

Your Committee would call attention to the following items:— 1. Synod commends the Pres.

lyteries for the successful prosecution of their own evangelistic work, and for the zeal with which the support of Synodical fields is being assumed, thus affording the Synod the opportunity of entering new and needy and inviting fields. 2. For the support of our one hundred or more Orphans. Synod urges all our Churches to make contributions at Thanksgiving and Christmas, and also directs all our Churches to set apart one Sunday in June for a mid-summer contribution for this Cause. It also urges that on one Sabbath in each month all our Sunday Schools take up a collection for the Orphans.

Ministers of Synod.

E. L. Murray. Chm.

The Special Committee to whom was referred the matter and papers involving the Mormon question and the unseating of Congressman-B. H. Roberts (see page 82) offered the following paper, which, after considerable discussion, was adopted:-

Mormons.

Your Committee to whom you referred certain communications touching the unseating of Congressman-elect B. H. Roberts of Utah, Report that they have examined the same, and find they contain much information of the subject; but while sympathizing deeply with the end in view, find nothing calling for Presbyterial action.

Signed. J. McL. Seabrook
E. P. Wharton
Committee.

Rev. A. J. McKelway, editor of the Presbyterian Standard, and of Fayetteville Presbytery was introduced and invited to sit as a Corresponding Member.

McKelway

Rev. R. E. Caldwell appeared in Presbytery and was excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Excused

The unfinished business touching the Baptismal Formula was taken up and pending still further discussion it was moved and carried to proceed to the election of Commissioners to the General Assembly.

Baptismal Formula

The following persons were elected Commissioners to the Gen'l Assembly to convene in Richmond, Va, May 18th 1899.- Rev. Daniel J. Currie and Rev. D. I. Craig; and Elders Dr. Geo. W. Long and L. Richardson as Principals. The Alternates, in corresponding order, being- Rev. E. L. Murray D.D., Rev. C. W. Robinson, and Elders John T. Hogan and W. G. Smith.

Commissioners Elected.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by Rev. R. W. George until tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock.

Fourth Day in Morning Session.
Lexington N.C.
Friday, April 14. 1899.

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock a.m. and was

opened with prayer by Rev. E. E. Gillespie.

Minutes approved

The Minutes of yesterday's Sessions were read and approved.

Calah Church

The Committee appointed last Fall to visit Calah Church, with certain instructions, reported the duty unperformed with satisfactory reasons. The Committee was continued until next Meeting.

Rev. J. A. Paisley, as Chairman for the three Committees on Sessional Records offered the following report which was adopted.

Sessional Records.

Your Committee on Sessional Records submits the following report —
The following Records are approved without correction — Bethany, Bethel, Bethlehem, Buffalo, Burlington, Chapel Hill, Cross Roads, Danleby, Dan River, Durham, Graham, Hillsboro, Fairfield, High Point, Mebane, Hanfields, Lexington, Friers, Milton, Little River, Leaksville, N. Wilkesboro Westminster, Reidsville, Greensboro 1st.

The following Records are approved with the following exceptions —

Stated quarterly meetings were not held in Ashboro, Elkin 1st, Elkin (Col'd) Speedwell, Red House, and Unitworth.

Madison: Quarterly Meetings not held, and Minutes not read and approved.

Wilkesboro: No Session & no Sessional

Record, but the pastor's record approved. The same in reference to Sarapahaw Church.

Winston, New Hope and Mt. Airy — No report of delegate to Presbytery.

Stony Creek — No report of delegate to Presbytery did not meet quarterly, and report of Session not embodied in the Minutes of Sessional meeting, at which, said report was adopted.

Sessional Records.

The following Churches failed to send up Records — Alamance, Asbury, Bethesda, Calah, Clark Memorial, Elim, Oak Forest, Rougemont, Roxboro, Springwood, Snow Hill, Northville and Yanceyville.

J. A. Paisley, Chm.

Sessional Duties.

The following report on Sessional Duties was submitted and adopted:—

1. As to Members dependent on Public Charity.

Forty-three Churches report "none". Five Churches report "Some" — Yanceyville, Little River, Dan River, Milton and Alamance. There is no report from eight Churches — Calah, Clark Memorial, Holloways, Rougemont, Oak Forest, Eno and Northville.

2. As to Expenses of Ministers and Elders attending Presbytery and Synod.

The following Churches report "paid" — Hanfields, Burlington, Graham, High Point, N. Wilkesboro, Cross Roads, Hillsboro, Greensboro, Midway, Buffalo, Durham, Sarapahaw, Mebane, Bethlehem, Winston, Westminster, Springwood, Speedwell, Reidsville, Unitworth, Lexing

ton, Stony Creek, and Alamance – 23.
The following report "paid in part" – Mount Airy, Fairfields, Madison, Milton, Little River 5.
The following report "not paid" – Chapel Hill, Leaksville, Roxboro, New Hope, Jamestown Elim, Wilkesboro and Elkin 1st, Ashboro, Elkin (col.), Danbury, Snow Hill, Asbury, Gilead, Griers, Dan River and Yanceyville – 17.
And no answer in reports from – Red House, Bethesda, and Bethel – 3.

Sessional Duties

3. As to Salary due Minister, or not due –
The following Churches report "None due" – Graham, N. Wilkesboro, Cross Roads, Hillsboro, Durham, Saxapahaw, Burlington, Mebane, Bethlehem, Greensboro, Buffalo, Winston, Westminster, Reidsville, Lexington, Danbury, Snow Hill, Asbury, Gilead, Griers, Milton, Dan River, Hawfields, Ashboro, Elim, Roxboro – 26.
The following report "Some due" – High Point, $54.00: Fairfield $19.44: Bethany $26.00: Midway $42.25: Bethel $60.67: Springwood $6.90: Madison $39.55: Bethesda – amt not given. Sharon – amt not given: Westminster – amt not given: Stony Creek and Alamance – amts not given: Little River $102.93: Mt. Airy $60.00: Elkin (col.) $4.05 – Elkin 1st $28.50: Wilkesboro $23.00: Jamestown $14.00 New Hope $11.29: Leaksville $2.00: Chapel Hill $96.02 Yanceyville and Red House – amt not reported – 24
4. As to omissions of Collections –
The following Churches report "none omitted" – Alamance, Reidsville, Winston, Greensboro, Bethlehem, Mebane, Hillsboro,

North Wilkesboro, Cross Roads, Chapel Hill, Saxapahaw and Durham – 12.
The following report "some omitted", and designate the object with the Excuse, viz – Graham – Education, Ch. & Christian and Bible Cause: Hawfields – Education, Ministerial and Ch. and Christian: Excuse "bad weather."
Elim (col.) – all omitted: Milton – Ch. & Christian Education and Bible Cause: Elkin 1st – Bible Cause and Invalid Fund: Excuse, "No excuse". Sessional Duties.
Ashboro – Some omitted: Griers – Some: Roxboro – four: Excuse, "No services". Dan River – all omitted but four: Danbury – all but five: Buffalo – Ch. & Christian Education, Bible Cause, and Col.d Evangelization: Midway – the same, and Orphans Home: Stony Creek – several: Little River – Bible Cause, Presb. Home Mission, and Orphans Home: Leaksville – Bible Cause: New Hope – Orphan Home and Bible Cause: Mt. Airy – Assembly's Home Missions: Madison – Col.d Evangelization: Springwood – some: Sharon – one: Westminster – some: Lexington – Bible Cause: Excuse "No opportunity." Asbury – all but one – Excuse, "Church's condition." Snow Hill – all omitted – "poverty": Westminster – Bible Cause: High Point – Ch. & Christian Ed. Assembly's Missions, Bible Cause and Colored Evangelization: Excuse, "No Pastor". Bethany – Ch. & Christian Ed. and Col.d Evangelization – Excuse, "Neglect." Elkin (col.) – all except Presb. Fund – "weakness of Church" Bethel – Ch. and Christian Ed., Bible Cause and Publication and

Colportage - Excuse, "lack of Sabbaths." Fairfield - Bible Cause and Orphans - Excuse, "No appointment". and Bethesda - "No Collection when no service." - 32.

No report from - Gilead, Burlington, Jamestown, Wilkesboro and Red House.

5. As to the Mode of Collections -

Sessional Duties. The following Churches employ the Basket system

Wentworth, Speedwell, Bethesda, Fairfield, Springwood, Madison, Mt Airy, Elkin col^d, Elkin 1st, Wilkesboro, Jamestown, New Hope, Roxboro, Yanceyville, Little River, Stony Creek, High Point, North Wilkesboro, Midway, Buffalo, Danbury, Asbury, Gilead, Griers, Alamance, Dan River, Ashboro, and Elim col^d - 28. The following employ the Envelope system - Durham, Chapel Hill, Hillsboro, Mebane, Westminster and Winston - 6. The following employ Basket and Envelope - Lexington, Leaksville, Burlington, Bethlehem, Greensboro, Reidsville and Milton - 7. The following employ the method of private subscription - Cross Roads, Hawfields and Graham - 3 - The following combine the basked and private subscription - Saxapahaw, Bethel and Bethany - 3.

R. L. Wharton, Chm.

Sermon Criticised. The roll was called and criticisms were offered on the sermon of Candidate Jones, and on motion the sermon was sustained as a satisfactory part of trial.

The unfinished business touching the Baptismal Formula, was again taken up

and it was moved to adopt the minority report. After considerable discussion, it was moved and carried, to postpone further consideration of the matter until the afternoon Session. Baptismal Formula

On motion the popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions was postponed until tonight at 8 oclock. F. Missions

A recess of five minutes was taken, and after which, the popular lecture of Candidate Jones was heard, on the 15th Psalm. Jones' Lecture

On motion this lecture was also sustained as a satisfactory part of trial.

The Rev. A. J. McKelway then addressed the Presbytery in the interest of the "Presbyterian Standard," and the following resolution offered by Dr E. W. Smith, was unanimously adopted - Presbyterian Standard

Resolved: That the Presbytery has heard with great pleasure the speech of the Rev. A. J. McKelway, Editor of the Presbyterian Standard, and hereby recommends to all its Ministers and Sessions to use all legitimate efforts to extend the circulation of this our admirable Church paper among the Congregations within our bounds.

Presbytery then took recess until 2 Oclock p. m.

Fourth Day — Afternoon Session

Lexington, N.C.

Friday, April 14. 1899.

Presbytery met at 2 o'clock p.m. and resumed business.

The Agent of Sabbath Schools submitted his report, which was received and adopted, together with its recommendations. As follows:

Report of the Sabbath Schools of Orange Presbytery for the year ending March 31. 1899.

S. School Report

Name of Schools.	No. of Schools	S. S. Membership: No. on Roll: Officers & Teachers	Scholars	Total	S. S. Membership: average attendance: Officers & Teachers	Scholars	Total	Scholars added to the communion	Contributions: Current Expenses	Other objects	Total
Ashboro	1	6	43	49	5	23	28		$9.01	$—	$9.01
Bethany	1	6	40	46	5	30	35	8			
Bethel	1	12	120	132	9	54	63	18	7.46	4.74	12.20
Bethlehem	1	7	70	77	6	40	46	9	3.50	18.00	21.50
Buffalo	1	11	108	119	8	67	75	7	19.31	14.57	33.88
Burlington	2	23	245	268	16	131	147		86.45	45.91	130.36
Chapel Hill	1	5	40	45					4.72	11.44	16.16
Cross Roads	2	12	101	113	11	64	75	4	2.94	7.68	10.62
Dan River	1	6	76	82	4	30	34	1	—		
Durham	4	52	536	588	28	305	345	24	256.91	260.53	507.54
Elim (col'd)	1	4	40	44	4	40	44	4	.12	.06	.18
Elkin 1st	1	7	20	27	5	15	20		10.40	6.60	17.00
Elkin (col'd)	1	2	20	22					3.54		3.54
Fairfield	1	5	43	48	3	20	23		4.53		4.53

Graham	1	16	140	156	12	88	100		$42.85	$4.56	$47.41
Hawfields	1	11	65	76	10	50	60		9.64		9.64
High Point	2	26	275	301	18	220	238	53	135.00	50.00	185.00
Hillsboro	1	7	37	44	24	29	24	2	8.19	8.91	17.10
Leaksville	1	5	55	60	23	37	30	1	12.00		12.00
Lexington	1	16	124	140	82	85	97		73.20		73.20
Little River	1	8	40	48	4	20	24		1.74		1.74
Madison	1	11	38	49	8	24	32		24.92	5.30	30.22
Mebane	1	10	91	101	7	65	72	1	35.72	5.00	40.72
Midway	1	9	50	59	5	23	28	6	9.71		9.71
Mt Airy	1	7	65	72	5	45	50	1	52.75		52.75
New Hope	1	7	58	65	4	22	26	6	4.50		4.50
N. Wilkesboro	2	11	80	91	7	60	67	5	12.27	37.97	53.24
Reidsville	2	20	139	159	17	85	102	2	55.00	45.00	100.00
Roxboro	1	3	12	15	2	8	10		4.82	2.00	6.82
Saxapahaw	1	1	4	5							
Speedwell	1						30				
Springwood	1	5	25	30	3	20	23	10	4.50	6.80	11.10
Stony Creek	1	9	40	49	5	18	23	3	4.75		4.75
Westminster	1	2	25	27	2	18	20				
Westminster	1	19	152	171		92	92	1	133.33	33.31	166.64
Wilkesboro	1	3	26	29	2	18	20	1	7.40		7.40
Winston	2	37	309	346	31	202	233	4	105.56	147.72	263.26
Yanceyville	1	5	27	32	4	14	18	13	7.70		7.70
Alamance	1	12	112	124	9	85	94		11.88	2.25	13.13
Milton	1	7	42	49	5	24	29	10	29.06	7.26	36.42
Gilead	1	3	34	37	2	28	30		5.00		5.00
Greis	1	6	35	41	5	30	35	2	8.00		8.00
Red Hanover	1	5	20	25					5.00		5.00
Totals	52	429	3647	4071	210	2232	2442	196	$1217	$713.71	$1931.07
Greensboro 1st	1	54	404	458	omitted — oversight, ck						

Of am 56 Churches, 43 have sent up

S. School Report

Sabbath School reports, showing 51 Schools. – a slight falling off, one Church less reporting, 8 schools less than last year.
There has been a falling off also in teachers and scholars, but a happy increase in the number of scholars admitted to the Communion – 117 last year, 196 this year.

S. School Report

The contributions also are a little less than they were last year. Almost all the Schools are under the Sessional oversight and control. It is gratifying that the Scholars attend upon the public worship of the sanctuary. The Standards are taught in few Schools, except the Catechisms which are very generally studied.
Some Schools use all our publications: many use some only: While one School uses the Publications of the Northern Church, and One the Blakeslee Graded lessons.
Only a few Schools report any special religious interest: however a large proportion of the additions to the Church have been from the Schools. Teachers Meetings are held in very few Schools.

Convention

Recommendation – That a Sabbath School Convention be held next Fall on the morning of the Second day of Presbytery.

J. McL. Seabrook, Agent.

The Examining Committees reported as follows:-

Jones.

The Committee on Geography and History reported that they had examined Mr. Jones in these Studies and recommended that the examinations be sustained. Adopted.

The Committee on Mental and Moral Philosophy made a similar report which was also adopted.

Jones Examined.

The Committee on Mathematics and the Natural and Exact Sciences reported that they had examined Mr Jones on these subjects in part only, and recommended that the examinations be sustained in part only. Adopted.

Jones.

Mr Jones stated to the Presbytery that he had studied the Latin, Greek and Hebrew, and the other studies required, but that he was not prepared to stand an examination on these branches of study at present, and that owing to his age and environments it was not probable that he could regularly pursue these studies again in College or Seminary.
The Presbytery being satisfied with the examination of Mr Jones, as a whole, on motion resolved to proceed to his licensure to night – immediately after the popular Meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions – if the way be clear.

Sustained

The unfinished business touching the Baptismal Formula was again taken up, discussed and completed. The vote was taken on the Minority report, which was defeated by 9 to 7. The majority report was then adopted, and the Overture of the Assembly ordered to be answered in the negative, thereby retaining the present Formula – "into" the name &c.

Baptismal Formula. (Vote)

The Committee on Nominations reported

as follows – Adopted.

Nominations

The Nominating Committee would hereby nominate for the Five Executive Committees of – Ministerial Education, Home Missions, Foreign Missions, Colored Evangelization, and Sabbath Schools, the Same Ministers and Elders that served on these Committees last year.

E. H. Smith, Chm.

Installations

The Committee on Installations reported that nothing had come into their hands, and begged to be discharged. Granted.

Hodgin Installed

Rev. E. H. Smith D.D. reported duty performed in the installation of Rev. Charles E. Hodgin as pastor of Westminster Church on February the 5th 1899. Approved.

Goodman Installed

Also the Committee appointed to install – Rev. J. H. Goodman, pastor of High Point Church, reported that duty performed on October 12th 1898. Approved.

Presbytery then took recess until 8 – o'clock p.m.

Fourth Day – Evening Session.

Lexington N.C.

Friday, April 14. 1899.

Presbytery met at 8. o'clock p.m, and the

order of the day being to hear the report of the Executive Committee on Foreign Missions, the same was presented by the Chairman, and after devotional exercises, addresses were made by Revs. E. E. Gillespie, E. C. Murray D.D. and R. E. Caldwell, the Chm. A collection was also taken up amounting to $13.24. The Report was adopted, and is as follows: – F. Missions

Foreign Missions.

Your Committee on Foreign Missions would respectfully report that the general interest in this cause has been well sustained throughout the bounds of Orange Presbytery.

Three of our Churches still support individual Missionaries – Durham, Greensboro and Winston. It is particularly gratifying to report that special interest has lately been developed by reason of the organization of of our "Ladies Foreign Missionary Societies into a "Presbyterial Union" The proceedings of the first regular Meeting of the Union, held in Greensboro. Sept 22. 1898. were published in pamphlet form and distributed among our various Congregations – a Copy being filed with this Report and submitted as a part of it. It will be seen that a very creditable showing was made by twelve Societies embracing a Membership of three hundred and thirteen – Contributions, $68.00 The Officers of the Society for the Current year are: – F. Missions

Woman's Union

President Miss S. A. K. Dickson, Vice Presidents Mrs. J. A. Gilmer and Mrs Lettie Walker: Secretary and Treasurer Mrs. Brodie L. Duke. The next Meeting is to be held in October 1899. It is hoped that all our Churches will be greatly revived in their zeal for Foreign Missions through this Agency, and that all our Ministers and Elders will help these women thus banded together in their work for the Master. In connection with this report we present the Constitution and By-Laws, adopted by the Union, and recommend them to the approval of the Presbytery.

R. E. Caldwell, Chm.

"The Womans Foreign Missionary Union."

Constitution.

Article I – Name and Object.

The name of this Organization shall be – "The Woman's Foreign Missionary Union of Orange Presbytery", North Carolina. Its object, the fulfilling of our Lord's Command, and the furthering of His work in the Foreign Mission Field.

Article II – Organization

This Union shall consist of all the Women's Foreign Mission Societies in the above Presbytery, which shall, through their Presidents, subscribe to the Constitution and By Laws, and shall pay the annual dues,

as hereinafter provided.

Article III – Officers.

The Officers shall consist of a President, two Vice Presidents, and a Secretary and Treasurer, elected by ballot at each annual Meeting.

Article IV – Constitutions.

The Constitution must be approved by a Majority of the members present at a Meeting, and shall be subject to the approval of Presbytery.

By-Laws.

Article I – Annual Meeting – Other Meetings.

The Annual meeting of the Union shall be held at such time and place as shall be chosen at last meeting, and other meetings may be called by the President, at the request of two or more Societies.

Article II – Delegates.

Each Society in the Presbytery is entitled to send two Delegates to every meeting of the Union.

Article III – Reports.

Each Society shall report through its recording Secretary, and Treasurer, the work of the year, and all moneys Contributed.

Article IV – Duties of Officers.

Section I. It shall be the duty of the President to preside at all meetings of the Union, to open and close each meeting with prayer, or to provide a Substitute: to interest herself personally with the work of Every Society in the Union, inspiring them by word or by

letter, and thus animating them with the spirit of her own zeal. Also to appoint all Committees.
Section 2. It shall be the duty of the Vice Presidents, in order of their election, to preside at meetings of the Union in absence of the President, and in other ways assist her, especially in the work of organization.
Section 3.—The Secretary-Treasurer to keep an accurate record of the proceedings of the Union: to inform all Officers of their election: She shall conduct all official correspondence of the Union: give due notice of Meetings: receive all moneys contributed to the Union, and disburse the same on order of the President: and shall keep and report to the Union an accurate account of all moneys thus received and expended.

Woman's Union.

Article V—Annual Dues.

The Annual dues of the Societies shall not be less than 10 cents from each member, payable at each annual meeting of the Union. These dues shall be appropriated for the expense of printing, postage, and such leaflets as may be necessary for distribution.

Article VI—Voting.

Those entitled to vote at the annual Meeting of the Union shall consist of the General Officers of the Union, Chairmen of the Standing Committees, two Delegates of each Society of the Union, and all the

officers of the local Societies.

Article VII—Programme.

The Executive Committee shall arrange the programme for the annual meetings, as also the time and place of Meeting: and shall also especially interest themselves in the distribution of Missionary Literature, including a systematic effort to circulate "The Missionary" "The Children's Missionary" and the "Prayer Calendar"

Allen Jones Jr licensed

The Presbytery then proceeded to the licensure of Candidate Allen Jones Jr. The Moderator propounded the Constitutional questions, and being answered in the affirmative, the said Allen Jones Jr was formally licensed as an "Extraordinary Case" to preach the Gospel as a Probationer for the holy Ministry, in the manner prescribed by the Form of Government, and a Copy of the Holy Scriptures was presented to him in the name of the Presbytery.

Sabbath

The Sabbath.

The Rev. J. McL. Seabrook presented the report on the Sabbath in answer to certain questions propounded by the Assembly's Chairman, the Rev. Dr. Stacy. The following answers were reported and adopted, and ordered to be returned to him.
1. About all that has been done to arrest

the evil of Sabbath desecration, is the preaching by the Ministers on this subject, but with what results we cannot say.
2. The day is very well observed by Church members: by others it is regarded as a day of recreation and pleasure.
3. We fear Sunday traffic and travel are on the increase, but do not think there is less travel and traffic on Sabbaths than other days.
4. Freight trains are not allowed to run and handle freight on the Sabbath, except with perishable freights.
5. Sunday Newspapers and their circulation and patronage, we fear, are on the increase.
6. We see no improvement in this matter of Sabbath Observance. The manifest tendency seems to be toward loose views and practices.

Sabbath

The following report on Leave of Absence, was submitted and approved—

Leave of Absence

The Committee reports that Leave of Absence was granted to the following:—
1. After Wednesday night Session — Rev. C. W. Robinson and Elder J. A Holmes.
2. After Thursday afternoon Session — Rev. H. D. LeQueux, and Elders S. Richardson, E. P. Wharton and W. C. Denny.
3. After Thursday night Session — Rev. W. W. Doggett, Rev. R. D. George, and Elder W. C. Parish

R. P. Richardson Jr. W. J. Anderson, Geo. W. Long and J. B. Fuller.
4 After Friday Morning Session — Elders. D. E. Albright and J. W. Shepherd.
5 After Friday afternoon Session — Rev. Joseph Evans. Rev. S. H. Williamson, Rev. R. L. Wharton and Rev. E. W. Smith D.D.

W. A. Gillon, Chm.

On motion the Stated Clerk was directed to write to licentiate H. W. Smith and remind him of his duty to report to each Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

H. W. Smith

It was moved and adopted that when this Presbytery adjourns, it adjourn to meet again in the First Church, Greensboro, N.C., on Thursday, May the 11th 1899 at ten oclock a.m.

adjourned Meeting

The following Resolution was adopted:—

Resolved—That Presbytery notes with gratification the marked improvement in the "Presbyterian Quarterly", and expresses its deep interest in the success of the "Review", and commends it to our Ministers and Members.

Presbyterian Quarterly

The following Resolution of Thanks was unanimously adopted, by a rising vote—

Presbytery hereby expresses its grateful appreciation of the cordial welcome and abundant hospitality, with which we have been enter-

Thanks

tained by the good people of Lexington, and also extend our thanks to the Rail Roads for courtesy shown us in reduced rates of travel.

adjourned

On motion, the Presbytery then adjourned with singing, Prayer, and the Apostolic benediction, to meet in the First Church, Greensboro, N.C. on Thursday May the 11th, at 10 Oclock a.m, 1899.

W. P. McCorkle, Moderator.

J. W. Goodman
G. W. Long.

Temporary Clerks.

Statistics

Adjourned Meeting
Of
Orange Presbytery
Held in Greensboro N.C.
May 11th 1899.

Adjourned Meeting.

Greensboro, N.C.
Thursday, May 11, 1899.

The Presbytery of Orange met in the First Church, Greensboro, N.C., pursuant to adjournment, on Thursday, May 11th 1899, at 10 Oclock a.m. In the absence of the Moderator and Temporary Clerks, the Rev. D. I. Craig was called to the Chair, and the Rev. C. E. Hodgin requested to act as Temporary Clerk.

Present

The Meeting was opened with Prayer, and the following members were enrolled - Revs. D. I. Craig, R. W. Culbertson, H. S. Bradshaw, E. E. Gillespie, C. E. Hodgin, and ruling Elder J. V. Price from the Madison Church.

State Supplies

Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Chm. of the Home Mission Committee, presented applications for Stated Supplies from Gaseyville, Red House and Wentworth Churches, asking for the services of Rev.

S. H. Williamson, Rev. Joseph Evans and Rev. D. I. Craig, respectively, on the same terms as last year. On motion, these applications were all granted.

Commission

It was moved and carried, that the first order of the day for the afternoon Session be the hearing of the report of the Commission appointed to visit the Little River Church.

Presbytery then took recess until 2 o'clock P. M.

The Presbytery convened again at 2 o'clock P. M.

Enrolled

The following additional members were enrolled: Rev. W. P. McCorkle, Rev. J. A. Paisley Rev. J. W. Goodman, and ruling Elder W. F. Carter from the Mt. Airy Church.

The Presbytery resumed business with Moderator W. P. McCorkle in the Chair, and Rev. J. W. Goodman as Clerk.

Paisley's Resignation

On motion the order of the day was postponed, and the resignation of Rev. J. A. Paisley as pastor of Mt. Airy Church was taken up.

Mt Airy ch

The Church having been duly cited to appear at this meeting, answered to the citation through ruling Elder W. F. Carter.

Mr. Carter was heard at length,

in behalf of the Church, which, by a small majority, declined to accept the resignation of Bro. Paisley. And Mr Paisley was also heard, who signified his desire to leave the whole matter to the Judgment of the Presbytery.

On motion the Presbytery was led in prayer by Rev. R. W. Culbertson for guidance in this matter, and the taking of the vote to decide the matter was postponed until a later hour.

Prayer

Licentiate Allen Jones Jr being now present and applying for ordination as an Evangelist, it was moved and adopted, to hear from him a trial Sermon to night at 8 o'clock, and to proceed immediately thereafter to his ordination, if the way be clear.

Allen Jones Jr

The Commission appointed, at the Stated meeting, to visit Little River Church, and to investigate and adjudicate certain existing difficulties in the Session of said Church, submitted the following report through Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Chairman.

Commission to Little River Church

Little River Church.
April 26th 1899.

The Commission appointed by Orange Presbytery to visit Little River Church, consisting of Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Rev Joseph Evans, Rev. Daniel J. Currie and

Report of Commission

ruling Elders C. W. Johnston and J. A. Holmes, met in the Church at 2:30 o'clock p. m, and was opened with devotional exercises by Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Chm.
Present: Culbertson, Currie and Elder C. W. Johnston.

Rev. Daniel J. Currie was requested to act as Clerk.

Also present were, the Pastor of the Church, Rev. H. S. Bradshaw, and all the ruling Elders of the Church, except one, prevented by sickness.

A full and carefully hearing was given to all the parties concerned, as to differences between ruling Elder N. V. Ray and the Session. After prayer the Commission took recess to meet at the residence of Dr. A. C. Jordan.

Commission

At 8:30 p. m. the Commission resumed its sitting, privately, at Dr. A. C. Jordan's, and considered fully the statements made during the afternoon, and adjourned with prayer by C. W. Johnston to meet at the Church tomorrow morning at 8:30 o'clock.

Little River Church, April 27, 1899.

Commission met at the Church at 8:30 o'clock a. m, and was opened with prayer. Present with them - ruling Elder N. V. Ray and four other Elders, and Rev

H. S. Bradshaw.

Bro. Ray was then asked if he, with the light of yesterday's investigation before him, he would give the Commission the assurance that henceforth he would discharge the duties of his office. - This he declined to do.

Report of Commission to Little River Church

The substance of findings (1 and 2 below) was then stated to him, and after earnest advice and admonition, he was again asked to give assurance that he would resume his official duties. He again declined to do this.

The Commission then unanimously adopted the following as its decision as to the case in hand:

The Commission appointed to investigate and adjudicate certain existing differences in the Session of Little River Church, having fully heard, in open meeting, all the parties concerned, find as follows:-

1. That the failure of the Session of Little River Church to institute process of trial against F. G. Wilson for offensive language, furnishes no ground of complaint on the part of ruling Elder N. V. Ray against said Session, inasmuch as the offensive language had been retracted by said Wilson in open meeting.

2. That the Session of Little River Church has been culpably lax in the exercise of discipline, and they are hereby admon-

ished to be more dilligent in the future: but that this laxity on the part of the Session does not afford ruling Elder N. V. Ray sufficient ground for the neglect of his own official duties.

3. That, inasmuch as ruling Elder N. V. Ray, as a protest against the shortcomings of the Session, has entirely neglected all the duties resting upon him as an Elder in this Church: And inasmuch as this neglect has continued for six years, notwithstanding frequent efforts of the Session to induce him to resume these duties: And inasmuch as he indicates no purpose to change his past course, even upon the advice and admonition of this Commission, therefore it is —

Report of Commission

Resolved, That however pure his motives may have been, ruling Elder N. V. Ray is adjudged guilty of an offence against the peace and unity of the Church and the honor of Christ, and is suspended from his office in this Church until he shall give satisfactory evidence of willingness to return to the discharge of his duty.

Ruling Elder N. V. Ray was then formally suspended from the exercise of his office, according to Rules of Discipline, Par. 224.

It was also ordered that the findings of this Commission be read publicly from the pulpit of the Church.

After reading of the Minutes the Meeting was closed with prayer by Rev. D. J. Currie.

R. H. Culbertson
(Signed) Daniel J. Currie
C. H. Johnston
Commission

Daniel J. Currie, Clerk

On motion to adopt the above report — Ruling Elder N. V. Ray being present, desired to be heard. The request was granted, and Mr Ray was heard at length. And after a further hearing of the matter from the Commission and Mr Ray, the motion to adopt the report was unanimously carried. N. V. Ray.

Presbytery then proceeded to the examination of licentiate Allen Jones Jr with a view to his ordination as an Evangelist. Mr. Jones Examined.

Mr Jones was examined on experimental religion and motives for the Ministry, Theology, Church History, Church Government and the Sacraments. The examination on all these branches of Study were on motion sustained as satisfactory.

Mr. Jones having been licensed recently as an "extraordinary case", and examinations on certain other branches of Study having been omitted, the same course was now adopted. But, on mo-

tion, the Presbytery, being fully satisfied of his qualifications for the sacred office of Evangelist, and he having spent two and a half terms at the Seminary, determined to proceed to his ordination to night at the appointed time, if the way be clear.

Mr Jones.

On motion the appointment of some brethren to preach the ordination Sermon to night was dispensed with, but the Rev E. E. Gillespie was appointed to deliver the charge to the Evangelist, if the way be clear.

Charge.

The final decision in the matter of the resignation of Rev. J. A Paisley of the Mount Airy Church was then taken up, and the following paper was adopted—

Mr Paisley and Mt Airy Church.

The Presbytery having under consideration the question of accepting the resignation of Rev. J. A. Paisley as pastor of the Mt Airy Church, adopts the following preamble and resolution, to wit:

Whereas the Presbytery does not see its way clear now to change the grouping of the Mt. Airy Church with the Madison Church: And Whereas Rev. J. A. Paisley has not tendered his resignation of as pastor of the Madison Church: — And Whereas the acceptance of his

resignation as pastor of the Mt. Airy Church would necessitate his resignation as pastor of the other, therefore be it Resolved:

That the Presbytery declines to accept the resignation and dissolve the relation

Resignation not accepted.

On motion of the Chairman of the Home Mission Committee, the requests from Mt. Airy and Madison Churches, presented at the Stated meeting, for a change in the terms of their Calls, reducing the amount of Salary at Mt Airy from $300.00 to $240.00 pr year, and at Madison from $300.00 to $216.00 pr year, were granted.

Change in terms of Calls.

Presbytery then took recess until 8 o'clock p.m.

Presbytery convened again at 8 o'clock, p.m.

The trial sermon of licentiate Allen James Jr was heard on the text "Ye are the light of the world &c" Matt. 5: 14-16. Favorable criticisms were offered by the brethren, and after which the sermon was sustained as a satisfactory part of trial, and on motion the examination as a whole was sustained. The Presbytery then proceeded to the ordination. The Moderator pro-

Trial Sermon Mr James.

Sustained

Allen Jones Jr Ordained an Evangelist

pounded the Constitutional questions, which being answered in the affirmative, the Presbytery did solemnly set apart the said Allen Jones Jr to the full work of the Gospel Ministry as an Evangelist, by Prayer and the laying on of hands of the Presbytery after the Apostolic Example.

Charge.

The Rev. E. E. Gillespie then delivered a solemn Charge to the Evangelist, and the name of Allen Jones Jr. was enrolled as a Member of Orange Presbytery.

Powers granted

On motion Rev. Allen Jones Jr was granted the full powers of an Evangelist in his field of Ashe County.

Ebenezer Ch. organized.

Rev. E. E. Gillespie reported the organization of Ebenezer Church in Ashe County on January 1. 1899. The report was received and approved, and the Church enrolled.

Adjourned

The Presbytery then adjourned with Prayer and the Apostolic benediction to meet in regular Session at Hawfields Church on Tuesday, Sept. 19. 1899, at 7. oclock P. M.

W. P. McCorkle. Mod.
J. W. Goodman, Temp. Clk.
Attest. D. I. Craig. Stated Clerk.

Minutes
of the
Two Hundred & Fifty-Ninth Session
of
Orange Presbytery
Held at
Hawfields Church
September 19-22.
1899.

Hawfields Church. N.C.
Tuesday, Sept. 19. 1899.

The Presbytery met in the Hawfields Church on Tuesday, Sept 19. 1899. at 7. oclock P. M. pursuant to adjournment. A Sermon was preached by the Moderator, Rev. W. P. McCorkle, on the text - "Behold the Lamb of God, which taketh away the sin of the world", John 1:29.

Sermon

After the Sermon the Presbytery was constituted with Prayer by the Moderator, and the following Members were enrolled and in attendance during the Session.

Organized

Ministers		Elders.		Churches.	
A Currie	2				
D. I. Craig					
E. W. Smith D.D.	2	A. M. Scales	2	Greensboro 1st	
R. W. Culbertson		E. C. Turner		Hawfields	Organized
" "		Robert Hodge	2	Cross Roads	
" "		G. S. Rogers	2	Bethany	
B. B Palmer	2				

	Robt. E. Caldwell	2			
	C. W. Robinson				
	W. P. McCorkle		Dr. G. W. Long	2	Graham
	M. W. Doggett D.D.		J. D. Bason	2	Burlington
	Joseph Evans	2			
	E. E. Gillespie				
	E. L. Murray D.D.	2	D. A. White	2	Mebane
			A. J. Pickard	2	Bethlehem
	J. A. Paisley		W. F. Carter	3	Mt. Airy
			J. V. Price	2	Madison
Roll.	R. L. Wharton				
	S. S. Oliver				
	J. W. Goodman				
	C. E. Hodgin	2	J. C. Wharton	2	Westminster
	Allen Jones Jr.		John Burgess		Ebenezer
			R. C. Rankin	2	Bethel
			G. L. Taylor	2	Fairfield
			R. L. Mitchell	2	Griers
			D. S. Allison		Little River
			A. J. Whitsett	2	Midway
			J. D. Long	2	New Hope
			J. M. Tarpley	2	Stony Creek
			W. C. Parish	3	Pine Hall

☞ Figure after name denotes day of enrollment.

Present — Nineteen Ministers and Twenty ruling Elders were present.

Absent — The following Ministers were absent: J. McL. Seabrook, L. B. Turnbull D.D., Daniel J. Currie, H. S. Bradshaw, N. D. LeDuc, R. W. George, S. H. Williamson, W. A. Gillon and N. B. Campbell. Excuses were received and

sustained from each of the above brethren except Messrs Bradshaw and Williamson.

Absent — Thirty-eight Churches were not represented.

Moderator Clerks — Rev. E. E. Gillespie was elected Moderator, and Revs. J. W. Goodman and Allen Jones Jr temporary Clerks.

Hours — The hours of meeting and adjourning were fixed as follows: From 9:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. From 2 p.m to 4:30 p.m. and from 7:30 p.m to adjourn at will.

Adjourned — Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by Rev. C. W. Robinson until to-morrow morning at 9:30 oclock.

Second Day — Morning Session.

Hawfields Church, N.C.
Wednesday, Sept. 20. 1899.

Convened — Presbytery convened at 9:30 oclock a.m. and was opened with prayer by Rev. E. L. Murray D.D.

Minutes — On motion the reading of the Printed Minutes of the last Meeting was dispensed with, but the Minutes of all intermediate Meetings were read and approved.

The Stated Clerk read a letter from Rev Ned. B. Campbell, giving satisfactory excuse for non attendance upon the last meeting of Presbytery, and requesting a Certificate of dismission to unite with the Roanoke Presbytery, Va.
The request was granted and the Certificate issued.

Campbell dismissed

The following Members were excused for tardiness and enrolled ——
Ministers: Joseph Evans, E.L. Murray D.D., E.W. Smith D.D., and L.E. Hodgin. Elders: G.S. Taylor, J.N. Tarpley, A.M. Scales, J.V. Price, J.D. Long, Robt. Hodge, G.W. Long, J.C. Wharton, D.A. White, R.L. Rankin, A.J. Pickard, G.S. Rogers, R.S. Mitchell and J.D. Bason.

Excused

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:-
On Devotional Exercises: Rev. R.W. Culbertson, Rev. R.L. Wharton and Elder E.L. Turner.
On Calls and Supplies: Rev. R.W. Culbertson, Rev. E.L. Hodgin, Rev. E.L. Murray D.D. and Elder John C. Wharton.
On Installations: Elders G.W. Long and John Burgess and E.W. Smith D.D.
On Minutes of Assembly: Rev. E.L. Murray D.D. Rev. Joseph Evans, Rev. J.A. Paisley and Elder A.M. Scales.
On Nominations: Elders D.A. White and

Standing Committees

J.D. Bason, Rev. C.W. Robinson, and Rev. D.I. Craig.
On Leave of Absence: Rev. M.W. Doggett D.D. and Elders J.T. Price and G.G. Taylor.

The Special order of the day for holding a Sunday-School Convention was called, but on motion it was postponed for the present, in order to hear the report of the Conference Committee, appointed last Spring, in reference to Peace Institute.

S.S. Convention

Pending the hearing of this report, the Rev. Eugene Daniel D.D. of Albemarle Presbytery was invited to sit as a corresponding Member and introduced to the Presbytery.

Dr. Daniel

The Conference Committee appointed last Spring to confer with a similar Committee of Albemarle Presbytery touching the interests of Peace Institute at Raleigh, N.C., then submitted a full report through Rev. E.L. Murray D.D., Chairman.

Conference Committee on Peace Inst. Report.

Remarks were made by Dr. Murray Dr Daniel, and Prof. Denwiddie who was accorded the privileges of the floor; and the following paper, adopted by the Joint Committee of the two Presbyteries, Albemarle and Orange, was then offered for adoption by Orange Presbytery. It was unanimously adopted and is as follows:-

To Orange Presbytery:-

The Joint Committee of Orange and Albemarle Presbyteries

Joint Report

having maturely considered the paper of Prof. James Dunwiddie, President of Peace Institute, inviting the Presbyteries to assume a relation of general supervision, co-operation, advice and patronage towards the Institution which he controls as lessee and manager, would reply to the same by adopting the following resolutions, to be forwarded to the Presbyteries which these Committees respectively represent as recommendations for adoption.

Report on Peace Inst.

1. That the Presbyteries cordially reciprocate the courtesy of President Dunwiddie and the interest in the Church manifested by him in this communication.
2. That the Presbyteries accept the invitation to assume the relation described in the paper presented by President Dunwiddie.
3. That in order to carry this action into practical effect, the Presbyteries respectively appoint a Board consisting of Five Members from each Presbytery, the Chairman to be elected by itself, which shall be known as the Board of Supervisors of Peace Institute — whose duties shall be —

(1) To make annual visits to the Institution.
(2) To consult with the President and advise him as to what measures may seem needed to further the interest of the School and of the Church.

(3) To keep the Presbyteries advised as to the progress and welfare of the School and to recommend to these bodies the wisest measures for enlarging its usefulness, and for securing for it the widest patronage.
(4) And, in general, to ~~secure~~ serve as a bond of connection between the President on the one hand and the Presbyteries on the other — the further duties of this Board to be defined by the Presbyteries as developements may make necessary.

Signed { E. C. Murray. Chm.
{ W. S. Primrose. Sec.

Peace Institute

Subsequently to this Joint meeting, information was received to the effect that the "Pullen Stock" (amounting to a controlling interest in Peace Institute) had been purchased by President James Dunwiddie.

In conclusion, Your Committee recommend.

1. That Orange Presbytery approve and place on file with the Stated Clerk the above report as a whole.
2. That Presbytery adopt and publish in its Minutes the recomendations of the Joint Committee, thereby assuming toward Peace Institute the relation suggested by President Dunwiddie to wit: — "Such relationship of supervision, suggestion, free consultation, and patronage as may be consistent with the financial responsibility borne by myself, and conduce to our becoming co-workers in

Paper adopted on Peace Inst

building up the Presbyterian Church, in whose name and for whose interest the School has been conducted, and shall be even more decidedly in the future than in the past" — Prof Dinwiddie's letters.

Peace Inst. 3. That Presbytery express its warm gratitude to the late Stanhope Pullen, and to the heirs of his estate, who so long held this property in such a way as to guard the interests of our Church; and, rejoicing to know that Peace Institute is again in the hands of Presbyterians, pledge itself to earnest effort to make the School an important factor in the development of our Educational work.

E. L. Murray. Chm.

Sunday School Convention.

S. School Convention The order of the day — namely, a Sunday School convention, was then held.

In the absence of the Agent, Rev. J McL. Seabrook, the Moderator acted in his stead, and the printed programme was fully carried out — See Minutes in the Sunday School Convention Records.

At the close of the Sunday School convention the Presbytery took recess until 2 o'clock p.m.

Second Day — Afternoon Session.

Hawfields Church, N.C.
Wednesday, Sept. 20. 1899.

Presbytery convened at 2 o'clock p.m. and resumed business.

The special order from the last meeting for a discussion on the Grace of Christian giving, or Church Finances, was called, but the principal Speakers not being present, the matter was postponed for the present and the regular docket was taken up. Postponed

A communication from the Trustees of Davidson College was read and received as information D. College

A communication from Rev. J. B. Shearer, D.D., Chm. of Synod's Executive Committee on Church and Christian Education, in reference to the Assembly's action concerning Parochial Schools, was read and referred to Presbytery's Executive Committee on Church and Christian Education. Ch. & Chtn. Education

Communications were received from the Stated Clerks of Synod and Assembly in reference to unpaid assessments, and were referred to the Permanent Committee on Assessments. Unpaid Taxes.

Mebane Ch. Commission appointed

A written communication was received from the Session of Mebane Church through Elder D. A. White, asking for a Commission to promptly investigate and settle a case of discipline in said Church. On motion the Commission was appointed, and consisting of Elder A. M. Scales, Rev. R. E. Caldwell, Rev. D. I. Craig, Rev. Joseph Evans and Rev. R. L. Wharton.

Paisley's Resignation at Mt Airy Ch accepted.

Rev. J. A. Paisley tendered his resignation as Pastor of the Mt Airy Church, and a Communication was received from the said Church embodying the action of a Congregational meeting concurring in the request of Mr Paisley. On motion the resignation was accepted and the pastoral relation dissolved.

Dissolved

C. Miller Received

A Certificate of dismission from the Concord Presbytery was received, dismissing Rev. Cornelius Miller to unite with this Presbytery. After the usual examination on experimental religion and soundness in theology, Bro. Miller was received and his name enrolled.

Dr. Smith

On motion Dr Henry Louis Smith was heard in the interest of Davidson College, and the following resolution offered by Rev. D. I. Craig, was adopted by a rising vote.

D. College

Resolved: That we have heard with great pleasure and interest, Dr Henry Louis Smith of Davidson College. We thank God for the hopeful, cheering & inspiring reports he brings to us, and we hereby renew our warm Commendation of this Institution, and urge upon all our Ministers and Elders and People to put forth as far as possible all possible efforts for the support and patronage of this noble College.

Church Finances

The postponed order of the day, namely, a discussion on the Grace of Christian giving or Church Finances, was taken up. — See Program, page 39. The discussion was opened by Rev. Robt E. Caldwell, and followed by Dr E. H. Smith on the subjects assigned.

Education

Education

The following report on Education for the Ministry was received and adopted.

The Manual requires your Committee's full report to be full and explicit in regard to each Candidate under our care. Our Candidates number Sixteen. viz

(Education)

DeVane

Mr. J. W. DeVane spent his vacation in West Virginia, doing Colportage work and Sunday School work under the direction of the Assembly's Committee of Publication. He returnes to the Seminary next month to enter the Senior Class. His report for his last Seminary term shows him distinguished in five studies, excellent in one, general deportment excellent, absencies excused fourteen, unexcused, one.

Johnson, J.L

Mr. J. L. Johnson spent his vacation, serving with great acceptance two Churches in Virginia. He will be in the Senior Class at the Seminary this Session. During his last term, he was distinguished in all his studies. He has never been absent from a recitation since he entered the Seminary.

Murray

Mr W. A. Murray has been doing excellent work this Summer in Ashe County, assisting our Evangelist, Bro Allen Jones Jr, in preaching and in Sunday School work. He enters the Senior Class at the Seminary this fall. His report for last term shows him distinguished in four Studies, excellent in two, general department excellent, Absences ten - all excused.

Smith, J.L

Mr J. Calvin Smith graduated with the degree of A. B. last June at Davidson College, and has spent the Summer in Ashe County in fruitful

labors, teaching day School and Superintending Sunday School. If he can raise the means he will enter the Seminary this fall. His average scholarship last term at Davidson College was 89. No demerits. (Education)

Smith, J.T.

Mr. John T. Smith graduated last June at Davidson College, his scholarship for the last term averaging 86 1/4. No demerits. He will spend the next year at Jonesville N.C. working for money to pay the debts he had to make at College to complete his course. He is assisting in the Sunday School work of the Baptist and Methodist Churches.

Hines

Mr. S. H. Hines graduated from Davidson a year ago, but was prevented by ill health from going to the Seminary. We are sorry to learn that his health continues bad. By the advice of his Doctor he is engaged in business that takes him into the open air. He hopes to enter the Seminary a year from now.

Rogers

Mr L. L. Rogers spent the Summer in Colportage work in Orange Presbytery. His report for last term at Davidson, Junior year, shows a scholastic average of 73 1/4. No demerits.

Sikes

Mr W. M. Sikes spent the Summer at his home near Greensboro, keeping

ting his health and doing Christian work when opportunity offered. He returns to Davidson this year as a Junior. He was active at College last year in Sunday School and Y. M. C. A. work, and his scholarship last term averaged 78. No demerits.

Johnston, C.H. Mr. Charles H. Johnston graduated a year ago at Chapel Hill, and has since been teaching in the Bingham School in Orange County.

Massey Mr. J. B. Massey is Senior this year at Chapel Hill. He is active in many branches of Christian work. For the last three years he has earned over half his expenses by waiting on a table. President Alderman pronounces him "a good student always."

Harris Mr. E. L. Harris continues his office work at the University, and labors for the spiritual welfare of the young men about him.

Smith, G.C. Mr. G. C. Smith, unable to pursue his studies from weakness of his eyes, is in Stokes County doing Christian work as he has opportunity.

Allison Mr. J. K. Allison, Jr. was compelled a year ago, from lack of means, to leave School and seek some remunerative employment.

Ratcliffe Mr. J. A. Ratcliffe is still clerking at the Hotel Carolina, Durham N. C, expecting to resume his studies

when financially able. Presbytery sympathizes with him in the recent death of his Mother.

Story Mr. J. C. Story who for some years has been Principal of a flourishing School at Goldston N. C., wrote in the Spring that he expected to enter the Seminary this fall.

Farlis. Mr. John A. Farlis of McLeansville N. C. who was received under care of Presbytery a year ago, hopes soon to finish his academic course and enter College.

Your Committee resumes the discussion of the Education Collections for the Spring report, in which we shall compare the Churches contributions to this cause with their Apportionments, as we did at the last Spring meeting. We trust each Church will vote the amount of its apportionment, and be sure to raise by the coming November Collection the balance needed to make up its full apportionment. The November Collection is the last Education Collection of the current ecclesiastical year.

We recommend the following parts of trial for our three Candidates at the Seminary.

Trial Parts

For Mr J. C. Johnson:- Johnson

Latin Thesis: De libero Arbitrio

Greek Critical: Gal. 3:23-29.

Trial Pieces for Murray De Vane-

Sermon: Philippians 2: 12 & 13.
Lecture: Luke 16: 1 & 13-18.
For Mr W. A. Murray:-
Latin Thesis - An lux naturae sit sufficiens ad Salutem
Greek Critical - Eph. 4: 11-16.
Sermon - Rom. 6: 23
Lecture - Luke 8: 43-48.
For Mr J. W. De Vane -
Latin Thesis - De materia justificationis.
Greek Critical - Rom. 8: 28-30.
Sermon - Heb. 4: 16.
Lecture - Matt. 15: 32-39.

Respectfully Submitted.
Egbert W. Smith.
Chairman.

Foreign Missions.

The following report on Foreign Missions was received and adopted:-

F. Missions

The Committee on Foreign Missions desires to call the attention of Presbytery to the forward movement, approved by the General Assembly, looking to the raising of $200 000. during the current Ecclesiastical year, as a special thank offering to signalize the dawning of the Twentieth Century, and urging the people to make the minimum of their contributions one dollar each.

We recommend that the October action

be formally endorsed by the Presbytery of Orange, and that our Ministers and Sessions be asked to encourage the work among the Churches by making some special effort.

Further, We would recommend that a week of prayer and self-denial be observed during the month of October, whenever practicable, at which time the various claims of this Cause shall be presented to the people, and the needs of the work explained, especially the movement to raise $5000. among the Children for the completion of the Congo Boat, now being built at Richmond Va. which sum is to be considered as their part of the Twentieth Century Fund.

F. Missions

We desire, likewise, to announce the second regular Meeting of the Ladies Missionary Union, to be held at Durham N.C. Oct. 26-27., and bespeak for this noble work the hearty endorsement and encouragement of all our pastors and members.

As a matter of special interest we wish to state that Rev. R. L. Wharton who has been under appointment to go as a Missionary to Brazil, has been changed to the new work in Cuba, and expects to leave for his field of labor about the middle of November. He is affectionately commended to the prayers of our people.

R. L. Wharton

Respectfully Submitted. Robt E. Caldwell.
Chairman.

The Committee on Devotional Exercises made a partial report which was adopted, and on motion the Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. E. W. Smith D.D. until tomorrow morning at 9:30 o'clock.

Third Day — Morning Session.

Hawfields Church, N.C.
Thursday, Sept. 21. 1899.

Presbytery convened at 9:30 o'clock a.m. and devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. D. I. Craig.

Minutes

The Minutes of all previous Sessions were read and approved.

Bible Cause.

Bible

The report of the Executive Committee on Bible Cause was received and adopted, and is as follows:—

At no time during the existence of the American Bible Society have its prospects been brighter for sending the Word of God to those who have it not. The acquisition of new territory, dominated in large measure by Roman Catholicism, increases our responsibility to give to those benighted ones the Word of God which is able to make us wise unto salvation through faith in Christ. In view of the great opportunities for Bible distribution, now afforded in Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippines,

your Committee would urge unusual liberality among our people on the third Sabbath in October, the day appointed by our Assembly, for this Collection.

Printed matter for use in this Collection can be had of Rev. John Fox D.D. New York City.

N. D. LeQueux. Chairman.

Assembly's Minutes

The following report on the Minutes of the General Assembly was adopted:—

Your Committee would call attention to the following items:—

Assembly's Minutes

1. On page 410. The Assembly recommends certain forms of Application for aid to be used by Candidates for the Ministry, and Presbyteries in behalf of Candidates.

2. The Assembly requests Churches, Sunday Schools and Societies to raise this year, $40000. for its Home Mission work — asks Sunday Schools to make contributions on the Fifth Sabbaths for the support of Christian Schools in Indian Territory — appoints the last Sabbath in September as "Children's Day" for Assembly's Home Missions — and urges Pastors and Sessions to present this cause fully before Churches and Sunday Schools at the appointed time, to use the leaflets and Envelopes, and to appoint some suitable person to distribute them, reporting his name and address to the

Assembly's Secretary — p.p 417-8.
3. On page 425. The Assembly calls attention of Presbyteries to their duty and privilege in the support of the great work of the General Assembly, and earnestly, but affectionately urges upon them the prompt settlement of their accounts with the Treasurer of that body.
4. The Assembly earnestly calls upon pastors and Sessions to impress upon the people the duty of caring for the Spiritual interests of the Colored people, in home, Church and Sunday School; and to raise $1500. this year to maintain and enlarge the Assembly's work of Colored Evangelization — p. 437.

Assembly's Minutes

Respectfully Submitted
E. L. Murray. Chm

Excused — Rev. Boswell B. Palmer was excused for non attendance on last meeting of Presbytery and enrolled.

Supplies — The list of temporary Supplies, appointed to do Home Mission work during the summer, was called, and the brethren made verbal reports of their labors.

Calah Ch. — Rev. W. P. McCorkle, appointed as a Special Committee to visit Calah Church, reported that for good reasons the visit had not been made. The reasons were sustained as satisfactory, and Rev. L. E. Hodgin and Elder J. L. Wharton were appointed a Committee to visit said Church and to carry out the instructions as found in Printed Minutes, Vol. 2. page 497.

Pine Hall ch. organized — The Special Committee appointed to organize a Church at Pine Hall, Stokes County, N.C., reported through Rev. R. H. Culbertson that the Church was organized on June 4th 1899. with 23 members. The report was approved and Pine Hall Church was placed on the roll of Churches, and also the Elder representing the Church at this meeting, W. Parish, was enrolled.

Calls & Supplies — The Committee on Calls and Supplies reported that no business had been placed in their hands.

Next Meeting — Westminster Church, Greensboro, N. C, was chosen as the place for the next Stated meeting of Presbytery, and the time was fixed for Tuesday, April 17. 1900, at 7:30 Oclock p. m.

Excused — Elder N. F. Carter from Mt. Airy Church appeared in Presbytery, and was excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Introduced — Rev. L. A. Eaton of the Baptist Church was invited to sit as a visiting brother and introduced to the Presbytery.

Presbytery took recess for five Minutes.

Sandy Ridge Ch. organized

The organization of Sandy Ridge Church, in Stokes County, on June the 18th 1899, was reported by Rev. D. I. Craig. The report was approved and the Church enrolled.

Commission

Elder A. M. Scales, a member of the Commission appointed in the case referred by the Mebane Church Session to Presbytery, being called home by telegram, the Moderator appointed in his stead, Mr. J. V. Price.

Home Missions.

Home Missions

The Executive Committee on Home Missions submitted their report through Chairman R. W. Culbertson. The report was received and addresses were made by Rev. C. W. Robinson, Rev. D. I. Craig and Rev. C. Miller. A collection was taken for Home Missions amounting to $20.39., and pending further discussion of Home Missions, Presbytery took recess until 2 Oclock p. m.

Third Day—Afternoon Session.

Caneyfields Church, N. C.
Thursday, Sept. 21. 1899.

Presbytery convened at 2 Oclock p. m., and resumed the unfinished business of Home Missions. A popular meeting was held, and addresses were made by Chairman R. W. Culbertson, Evangelist Allen Jones Jr., and Elder John Burgess.

Further consideration of Home Missions was postponed for the present but afterwards the report was taken up, together with its recommendations, and adopted. It is as follows:—

Home Missions Report

Report on Home Missions.

Financial: The amounts so far reported for the cause this year are so meagre that we are sure they do not represent the full contributions of the Churches at the August collections, and that a portion is being held back by the neglect of the Church Treasurers. Certainly, if nothing more has been contributed, we are falling lamentably short of meeting expenses, and a large deficit awaits us at the end of the year.

The General Condition of the Work: Affords grounds at once for hopefulness and apprehension. Difficulties and encouragements mech—Sunshine and shadow lie side by side: With some drawbacks, we may yet thank God for the manifest tokens of his favor, and take courage for the future.

1. In the Chapel Hill Field, we note the good general condition of the work, with betterment of finances and Church repairs in progress at New Hope and Chapel Hill, there being $1700. in hand, and soon to be raised to $2000, for renovation of Church building at Chapel Hill.

2. In the Caswell Field - the work is hopeful. Yanceyville is in good shape: Roxboro has taken on new life, and taken in five or six members since the recent meeting by Evangelist Black: A new preaching point being opened, three or four miles distant, at Sunny Side - Bethesda has had three or four additions, and Stony Creek five or six professions.

3. In the Wilkesboro Field - there have been seventeen confessions with thirteen names given for membership. At Wilkesboro prayer meetings and Sunday School continue good, interest being added to the latter by a new $40. library.

Home Missions

At Oakwood congregations are good and Sunday School vigorous, and a new Sunday School has been organized by Colporteur Coit at Lithia Springs. But the good congregations of Wilkesboro Church lie because of weak prayer meeting or Sunday School.

4. In the Stokes Field - In connection with the labors of Evangelist George, Churches have been organized at Pine Hall with 23 members, and at Sandy Ridge with 29 members, while 19 members at Pine Ridge (Cook's School House) have not been organized only for lack of material for officers.

In connection with Bro. Oliver's work,

Danbury has received one addition, and Dan River Church two.

Oliver

The resignation of Rev. S. S. Oliver was accepted to take effect August 31. 1899, and Rev. Cornelius Miller has been elected in his place, with the expectation that he will enter upon his work October 1st 1899.

Miller

We recommend:-

1. That Sandy Ridge Church, along with the olden Churches of Asbury, Dan River, Danbury and Snow Hill be assigned to the charge of Rev. C. Miller.

Grouping

2. Rev. C. Miller be clothed with Evangelistic powers for this field.

Committee.

The Report of the Ad-interim Committee, On Securing a better attendance of Ruling Elders at the the Church Courts, was submitted by Dr. George W. Long. The report brought forth stirring remarks from Rev. J. Currie, Dr. Doggett, G. W. Long, W. J. Lazier, D. I. Craig, R. D. Culbertson, W. P. McCorkle, and C. Miller. The report was adopted & is as follows -

Ruling Elders.

Discussion

Ruling Elders.

Your Committee appointed to consider means to be adopted in order to induce a larger attendance of Ruling Elders upon the Sessions of Presbytery, would say, that while we have not been able to carefully and fully consider this important question, we venture to

make the following suggestions:-
1. Ruling Elders will most likely take more interest when Ministers do - When Ministers are dilatory in attendance, and discharge their duties as Presbyters in a perfunctory manner, ruling elders may be expected to do likewise.

Ruling Elders.

2. Let the meetings be Spiritual - lay stress on preaching.
3. Let stress be laid upon the work, rather than upon questions of regularity.
4 Let ruling elders have more given them to do - e.g. put them upon committees, appoint them to make addresses &c.
5 Let the chairmen of all Permanent Committees secure beforehand two or three Speakers in the interest of the different aims of Church work, and let these Speakers represent Elders as well as Ministers. (Signed) Geo. W. Long.
J. D. Bason.
R. A. Hodge.

In view of the above report, the following resolution, offered by Rev. C. Miller, was adopted:-

Resolution of Thanks

Resolved: That the thanks of Presbytery be returned to the Committee, appointed to bring in a report making suggestions as to what may be done to secure a fuller attendance of Elders on the meetings of Presbytery, for these excellent Suggestions; And Resolved that the

Presbytery adopt these suggestions, and will endeavor to be governed by them in the future so far as practicable.

Elder A. J. Whitsett from Midway Church was excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Excused

The Commission, to which was referred for settlement the Case from Mebane Church, reported as follows:-

Mebane Church - Commission Report

Be it Resolved, That it is the unanimous judgment of this Commission that the Case from the Mebane Church should be referred back to the Session of that Church for adjudication; and at the same time calling attention of all parties interested to the fact that the Book of Church Order makes full provision for appeal in case there is dissatisfaction

(Signed) Robt. E. Caldwell.
D. I. Craig
Joseph Evans
R. L. Wharton
J. V. Price
} Commission

The report of the Commission was approved and the Case involved so ordered.

On motion Rev. R. L. Wharton was requested to act as temporary Treasurer.

Treas

The Nominating Committee offered the fol-

lowing report which was adopted.

Your Committee would recommend as your Executive Committee—

Nominated

1 On Church and Christian Education:
Rev. L. B. Turnbull D.D.
Rev. Daniel J. Currie
Elder Lee. D. Hearth.

2 On Bible Cause:
Rev. N. D. LeDuex, Agt.

3. On Publication and Colportage:
Rev. Joseph Evans, Agt.

Respectfully Submitted
C. W. Robinson, Chm.

Presbytery then took recess until 7:30 o'clock p.m, being closed with prayer by Dr. Murray.

Third Day—Evening Session.

Hanfields Church, N. C.
Thursday, Sept. 21. 1899.

Presbytery convened at 7:30 o'clock p.m, and devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. E. L. Murray D.D.

Colored Work

Colored Evangelization.

The special order of the day being the hearing of the Report of the Executive Committee on Colored Evangelization, and the holding of a popular Meeting in the interest

of that Cause, the report was submitted by the Chairman, Dr Murray, and was received.

Interesting addresses were made by Rev. W. P. McCorkle, Rev. R. L. Wharton, Elder W. F. Carter and Rev. B. B. Palmer.

A collection amounting to $7.32 was taken, and ordered to be devoted to the Salary of Rev. B. B. Palmer. Collection

The report was then adopted, and is as follows:—

Report of Committee.

Your Committee would call your attention to:

Colored Work

1. The Nature of this work. "It includes the entering of a Mission field, the erection of Churches and Manses, establishing and maintaining Schools, the support of Evangelists and Pastors, the selection and training of a ministry—in short, every detail connected with the elevation of a race". The work embraces three important divisions—

1) Educational—industrial, academical, and theological. (2) Evangelistic—opening new fields and organizing Churches and Sunday Schools, (3) Sustentation—assisting in building Churches, and in supporting the pastors of weak Churches.

2 Our Incentives. The eight millions of Negroes in the Southern States present the most inviting mission field before our Church to day. It can be entered by men of their own color and race with no racial or religious prejudice to overcome,

no difficult language to learn, and without danger of persecution or climatic disease. The workers can be maintained at a minimum of cost. Our appropriation to them do not average more than about $40.— each (to our shame be it said). "The Presbyterian Church is peculiarly fitted to give the Negro what he needs — a soundly educated ministry, solid instruction, simple and quiet rather than ritualistic or emotional modes of worship, a simple and orderly system of Church Government and discipline, and a household in which the children will be carefully trained and instructed in the Word of God and in the faith of the Church. God has opened to us a wide door in Africa. The story of our Mission on the Congo may be classed among the wonders of modern missionary annals. How are we to enlarge the work in Africa, so signally blessed with God's favor, except by enlarging the work for the Negroes at home? And how absurdly inconsistent to send Missionaries to Africa, while we neglect the Africans at our door?"

Colored Work

3. Our Encouragements. There have been added last year to the Negro Churches under our Care 255 Members, an increase of over 15 per ct. There has been a marked increase in the number of Sunday Schools for Negroes taught by white people, and these Schools have rapidly grown in attendance. Some of them

are being organized into Churches.

4. Our Duties. We should fearlessly preach to our people on this subject, and take up the appointed collection. For this enormous work our whole Church has been giving the pitiful sum of about $6000. The Assembly asks this year for $15000. We should also engage in personal teaching, preaching and pastoral work among our Colored neighbors. We have let this poor man fall among thieves, who have stripped him and wounded him sorely.

E. L. Murray. Chairman.

Colored Work

Rev. D. I. Craig, Commissioner of the last General Assembly, made a report of his attendance and duties. The report was received and approved.

Craig

Ruling Elder Dr George W. Long reported that owing to unavoidable circumstances, and to his great sorrow and regret, he was not permitted to attend the Assembly to which he was elected Commissioner. The report was approved and the reasons for non-attendance sustained as satisfactory.

Dr Long

The Committee on Devotional exercises — made a partial report which was adopted.

A report was made by Rev. R. L. Wharton a member of the Executive Committee

no difficult language to learn, and without danger of persecution or climatic disease. The workers can be maintained at a minimum of cost. Our appropriation to them do not average more than about $40.— each (to our shame be it said). "The Presbyterian Church is peculiarly fitted to give the Negro what he needs — a soundly educated ministry, solid instruction, simple and quiet rather than ritualistic or emotional modes of worship, a simple and orderly system of Church Government and discipline, and a household in which the children will be carefully trained and instructed in the Word of God and in the faith of the Church. God has opened to us a wide door in Africa. The story of our Mission on the Congo may be classed among the wonders of modern mission ary annals. How are we to enlarge the work in Africa, so signally blessed with God's favor, except by enlarging the work for the Negroes at home? And how assuredly inconsistent to send Missionaries to Africa, while we neglect the Africans at our door?"

(Colored Work)

3. Our Encouragements. There have been added last year to the Negro Churches under our care 255 members, an increase of over 15 per ct. There has been a marked increase in the number of Sunday Schools for Negroes taught by white people, and these Schools have rapidly grown in attendance. Some of them

are being organized into Churches.

4. Our Duties. We should fearlessly preach to our people on this subject, and take up the appointed collection. For this enormous work our whole Church has been giving the pitiful sum of about $6000. The Assembly asks this year for $15000. We should also engage in personal teaching, preaching and pastoral work among our colored neighbors. We have let this poor man fall among thieves, who have stripped him and wounded him sorely.

(Colored Work)

E. L. Murray. Chairman.

Rev. D. I. Craig, Commissioner of the last General Assembly, made a report of his attendance and duties. The report was received and approved.

(Craig)

Ruling Elder Dr George W. Long reported that owing to unavoidable circumstances, and to his great sorrow and regret, he was not permitted to attend the Assembly to which he was elected Commissioner. The report was approved and the reasons for non-attendance sustained as satisfactory.

(Dr Long)

The Committee on Devotional exercises — made a partial report which was adopted.

A report was made by Rev. R. L. Wharton a member of the Executive Committee

Church Schools

on Church and Christian Education, in reference to matter placed in his hands concerning Church Schools. The report was docketed until tomorrow.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by Rev. C. Miller until tomorrow morning at 9:30 Oclock.

Fourth Day — Morning Session.

Hawfields Church, N.C.
Friday, Sept. 22. 1899.

Presbytery convened at 9:30 Oclock a.m. and was opened with prayer by Rev. W. P. McCorkle.

The Minutes of yesterday's Sessions were read and approved.

Publication & Colportage

Publication and Colportage.

The following report of the Agent of Publication and Colportage was received and adopted—

Your Agent for Publication and Colportage begs leave to report:—

1. In connection with the department of Church work as Superintended by the General Assembly:— (1) From Dr. Hazen's report to the last General Assembly, we infer that Publication is making, if not rapid, yet sure and steady progress. (2)

And as regards the Assembly's Colportage work, we know that two of their Colporteurs, Bros Coit and Young, have been and are doing valuable work within our bounds.

2. As regards work here immediately under our supervision: Orders were given by Your Agent and responded to, for Sabbath School and other Supplies, as follows:—

H. M. Joyce $9.15. E. E. Gillespie $11.50, C. L. Rogers $10., B. B. Palmer $7.45, S. S. Oliver — $18.50, and I. I. Allen $7.25 — total $63.85. Colportage

One of our Candidates, Mr C. L. Rogers, has been, during his vacation, laboring as our Presbyterial Colporteur. Not having completed his work as he desires to, he has not furnished me with his report. But I have every reason to believe that he has been doing honest and faithful work.

Joseph Evans, Agent.

The following report on Leave of Absence was received and approved—

Leave of Absence

Your Committee have excused, after the Second day — Rev. S. S. Oliver and J. C. Wharton. After the third day — C. E. Hodgin, G. S. Taylor, J. D. Long, R. E. Caldwell, J. H. Tarpley, M. W. Doggett, W. F. Carter, J. A. Paisley, C. Miller and W. C. Parish.

Meet at Synod

It was moved and adopted that when this Presbytery adjourns, it adjourn to meet at the call of the Moderator during the

meeting of Synod, at Asheville, N.C., on October 5. 1899.

Presbytery took recess for five minutes, & afterwards a Sermon was preached by Rev. J. W. Goodman, on the text — "How shall we escape if we neglect so great Salvation?" Heb. 2:3.

Sermon

Recess was then taken until 2. Oclock p.m.

Fourth Day — Afternoon Session.

Mansfields Church, N.C.
Friday, Sept. 22. 1899.

Presbytery convened at 2 Oclock p.m.

A sermon was preached by Rev. Allen Jones Jr. on the text — "Now unto him that is able to keep you from falling, and to present you faultless before the presence of his glory with exceeding joy" — Jude 24.

Sermon

The Moderator announced the appointment of the following brethren as a "Board of Supervisors" in relation to Peace Institute — Rev. E. L. Murray D.D., Rev. H. S. Bradshaw, Rev. W. P. McCorkle, and Elders Prof J. A. Holmes and Geo. D. Heath.

Peace Inst. "Board of Supervisors" appointed

On motion Rev. L. W. Robinson was appointed to visit Mt. Airy Church and hold services there at such times as may be convenient and agreed upon.

Mt. Airy Ch.

There being no report from licentiate, H. W. Smith, it was moved that the Stated Clerk write to him again, calling his attention to his duty of reporting to Presbytery. Adopted.

H. W. Smith

Church and Christian Education.

A communication from Rev. Dr. Shearer, Chairman of Synod's Committee on Church and Christian Education, having been placed in our hands, and recommending that we appoint an Executive Committee on Church and Christian Education and formally endorse the action of the late Assembly in reference to Church Schools — Your Committee would recommend:

Church and Christian Education

1. That inasmuch as we already have such a Committee, action is unnecessary.
2. That this Presbytery endorse and commend to the Churches the Assembly's plan and Constitution of Presbyterial Church Schools. — See Minutes of Assembly. p.p 411–413.

R. L. Wharton.

The following resolution of Thanks

was adopted by a hissing vote.

Resolution of Thanks.

Resolved: That Orange Presbytery does hereby express its hearty appreciation of the cordial reception, the genial and liberal hospitality, and the unbounded Christian courtesies, of the good people of Hawfields Church and Community, including Hebane Church. They have not only opened their hearts and homes to us, but by full congregations and the closest attention to the proceedings of Presbytery, have shown their deep interest in the work of our beloved Church. We pray God's rich blessing and benediction upon them.

We also extend our thanks to the Southern Railroad Company for reduced rates of travel.

Adjourned

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer, singing, and the apostolic benediction, to meet at the call of the Moderator, in Asheville, N.C. during the meeting of Synod in October. 1899.

E. E. Gillespie,
Moderator.

J. W. Goodman
Allen Jones Jr.
Temporary Clerks.

Attest:
D. I. Craig -
Stated Clerk.

Examined & approved by the Synod of North Carolina in session at Asheville

Wm. Black,
Moderator.

Oct 12/99

Minutes
of
Orange Presbytery
in an
Adjourned Meeting
held at
Asheville, N.C. during the meeting of Synod, October the 17th 1899.

Asheville, N.C.
October 17. 1899.

Orange Presbytery met in an adjourned meeting at the call of the Moderator, in the 1st Presbyterian Church, Asheville, N.C. at 8:45 o'clock A.M. Oct. 17. 1899.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the Moderator, and the following members were present: E.E. Gillespie, Moderator, Revs. D.I. Craig, R.W. Culbertson, N.S. Bradshaw J.A. Paisley, S.S. Oliver, C.E. Hodgin, Allen Jones Jr, J.W. Goodman, and ruling Elders W.D. Wharton from Buffalo Church and J.N. Craig from the Reidsville, Church.

Present

Rev. J.A. Paisley tendered his resignation as Pastor of the Madison Church. The Church not being represented, it was ordered that the same be cited to appear at an adjourned meeting of this Session to be held in Greensboro N.C. — 1st Presbyterian Church, on Tuesday, October the

Paisley and Madison Church

17th 1899, at 3 Oclock p.m, and show cause, if any, why the resignation may not be accepted and the pastoral relation dissolved.

The Stated Clerk made the following statement in reference to Oak Forest Church —

The Oak Forest Church Building, now in a dilapidated condition, and the lot on which it stands, are owned jointly by four denominations with equal rights and privileges, but the title is vested in the Presbyterians. One of these denominations, the Primitive Baptists, will build a new Church on this lot or near by it, and the Methodist and Missionary Baptists denominations desire to sell their interest to the Primitive Baptists, and it is probable that the Presbyterians will do likewise, and thereby relinquish the joint title to this Church and grounds. The Presbyterian organization has no Session, and only seven members, five of whom are women and two men.

Oak Forest Church

In view of the above statement and provided the above contemplated transaction is carried out, it was ordered that Rev. D.I. Craig be empowered to transfer the membership of the communicants of Oak Forest Church to some other organization, and that the name of said Church be dropped from the roll.

Dissolved

On motion, Rev. S.S. Oliver was granted permission to labor outside the bounds

Oliver

of Presbytery until the next Stated Meeting, if he so desires.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by Rev. D. Craig to meet in the 1st Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N.C. on Tuesday October the 17th 1899. at 3 oclock p.m.

Signed:
J. W. Goodman
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:
D. I. Craig
Stated Clerk.

Minutes
of
Orange Presbytery
in an
Adjourned Meeting
held at
Greensboro, N. C.
Oct. 17. 1899.

Greensboro, N. C.
October 17. 1899.

Presbytery met according to adjournment in the 1st. Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N.C. on Tuesday, October 17th 1899. at 3 oclock P. m. and was opened with prayer by Rev. H. D. LeGrand.

Members Present: Revs. E. E. Gillespie, Moderator, J. W. Goodman, Temporary Clerk — E. W. Smith D.D., J. McL. Seabrook, H. D. LeGrand, J. A. Paisley, L. E. Hodgin, Allen Jones Jr, and ruling Elders A. M. Scales from 1st Church Greensboro, and T. G. McLean from Westminster Church. Present

The Madison Church having been duly cited to appear at this meeting and answer in regard to the resignation of Rev. J. A. Paisley as pastor of said church, a letter was read from the Session of the same stating that a regular congregational meeting had been held, and that the Church had reluctantly concurred in the request of Paisley and Madison Church

Relation Dissolved

Paisley Dismissed

Bro Paisley for the dissolution of the pastoral relation. And on motion the pastoral relation between Rev. J. A. Paisley and the Madison Church was dissolved, and Mr Paisley was granted a Certificate of dismission to unite with the Indian Presbytery.

Bro. Paisley was assured by the brethren on the floor of Presbytery of their high regard for him personally, and of their confidence in him as a Minister of the Gospel, and the following resolution was unanimously adopted: Resolved: That the Presbytery of Orange in parting with Bro. J. A Paisley would express its confidence in, and affection for, this beloved brother, and would invoke upon him God's richest blessing in the new and distant field of labor to which he goes.

Resolution Paisley

Walker

Col'd Evangelization

A communication was received from Dr. E. L. Murray, Chairman of the Executive committee on Colored Evangelization, asking permission to employ Rev. Simon G. Walker in the Stokes and Wilkes Counties field for six months, at a salary of Twenty-five dollars. On motion the matter was referred back to the committee to act as seemed best in their judgement, avoiding if possible further indebtedness.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by Rev. Dr. E. H. Smith to meet in Regular Session at Westminster Church, Greensboro, N.C. on Tuesday, April the 17th 1900, at 7:30 o'clock p.m.

Signed: J. H. Goodman
Temporary Clerk.

Attest: D. I. Craig
Stated Clerk

Called Meeting
Of Orange Presbytery
held at
Mebane, N.C. Dec. 11th 1899.

Mebane, N.C.
Dec. 11. 1899.

The Presbytery of Orange met in the Presbyterian Church at Mebane, N.C. on Monday, Dec. 11. 1899. at 11 o'clock a.m. under the following call of the Moderator.

Greensboro, N.C. Nov. 28th 1899.

"You are hereby notified of a Called Meeting of Orange Presbytery to convene in the Presbyterian Church at Mebane, N.C. on Monday, Dec. 11. 1899. at 11 o'clock a.m. to transact the following business:—

Bradshaw and Little River Church

1. To dissolve the pastoral relation between Rev. H.S. Bradshaw and Little River Church, if the way be clear.

Eno. Ch

2. To grant Rev. H.S. Bradshaw the privilege of making some satisfactory arrangement for giving one fourth of his time to Eno Church till the Spring Meeting of Presbytery; or to consider a call from Eno Church, should it be presented at this meeting of Presbytery.

Business important, and full attendance desired."

Signed: E. E. Gillespie.
Moderator.

Present

The following Members were present: Ministers, A. Currie, R.R. Culbertson, H.S. Bradshaw, Daniel J. Currie, E.C. Murray D.D., and Elders, R.W. Scott from Hawfields Church and D.A. White from Mebane Church.

Rev. H.S. Bradshaw, the last Moderator present, called the meeting to order, and opened the same with prayer.

Rev. Daniel J. Currie was chosen temporary Clerk.

The Call for the Meeting was read and found in order.

Resignation

Rev. H.S. Bradshaw tendered his resignation as pastor of Little River Church, and stated that the Church concurred with him in the request to dissolve the pastoral relation.

L. River Ch

After due consideration, the pastoral relation between Rev. H.S. Bradshaw and Little River Church was dissolved; and Rev. A. Currie was appointed to preach at Little River Church on the Second Sabbath in January 1900, or as soon thereafter as practicable, and declare the pulpit vacant.

Call. Eno. Ch.

A call was then presented and read from Eno Church for the pastoral services of Rev. H.S. Bradshaw for one fourth of his time, at a Salary of $75. per annum. It was found in order and placed in his hands.

Bradshaw

Bro. Bradshaw signified his acceptance of the call, and Revs. A. Currie and R.R. Culbertson were appointed to install him as pastor of Eno Church on the 5th Sunday of this month, December 31. 1899, and the parts in the installation service to be arranged between themselves.

Installed

The Minutes were read and approved, and the Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. A. Currie, and the apostolic benediction now by the Moderator.

H. S. Bradshaw
Moderator

Daniel J. Currie
Temp. Clerk.

Attest.
D. I. Craig.
Stated Clerk.

260 th Session

Minutes

Of the 260th Session of Orange Presbytery.

Held at
Westminster Church.
Greensboro N. C.

April 17th to 20. 1900.

Westminster Church.
Greensboro N.C.
April 17. 1900.

The Presbytery of Orange met according to adjournment in the Westminster Church, Greensboro, N.C., on Tuesday April 17. 1900 at 8 oclock P.M., and a Sermon was preached by Rev. C. W. Robinson on the text — "Him hath God exalted with his right hand to be a Prince and Saviour, for to give repentance to Israel and forgiveness of sins". Acts 5: 31. Robinson

The Presbytery was then constituted with prayer by Rev. E. E. Gillespie, the retiring Moderator. The Roll was called and the following Ministers and Elders were enrolled, and in attendance during the Session. Organized

Ministers	Elders.		Churches.	
D. I. Craig	E. F. Hall	(2)	Reidsville	Roll
	D. L. Withers	(2)	Wentworth	
	A. R. Wilson		Greensboro 1st.	
R. W. Culbertson	R. W. Scott		Hawfields	
	J. W. Pickett		Cross Roads.	
J. McL. Seabrook	J. W. Paisley		Bethel.	

		J. M. Hendrix	Buffalo.
		W. P. McLean	Midway
	Robt. E. Caldwell (3)	T. J. Brown	Winston
	Chas. W. Robinson	J. E. Finley	N. Wilkesboro
		T. B. Fuller	Durham.
Roll			
	Daniel J. Currie	J. A. Holmes	Chapel Hill
	H. S. Bradshaw	J. E. Hannah	Fairfield
	H D Le Duc (2)	C. S. Gilmer (3)	Alamance
	W. P. McCorkle (2)	L. Banks. Holt (2)	Graham
	M. W. Doggett D.D. (3)		
	Joseph Evans.		
	E. E. Gillespie		
	E. C. Murray DD	J. A. Monroe	Bethlehem
		J. M. Cheek (2)	Mebane
	S. H. Williamson (2)	J. M. Garrison	Stony Creek.
	W. A. Gillon	A. C. McAlister (2)	Asheboro
	J. W. Goodman	W. C. Denny	High Point
	Chas. E. Hodgin	Sam'l H. Boyd	Westminster
	Allen James Jr		
	Cornelius Miller		
		Hiram Foard (2)	Leaksville
		J. H. Woods (2)	Little River
		W. H. Curtis (3)	Madison

absent — Ministers: A. Currie, E. W. Smith D.D., L. B. Turnbull D.D., B. B. Palmer and S. S. Oliver were absent; and Thirty-three Churches were not represented.

Elder Mod.r — Ruling Elder J. B. Fuller of the Durham Church was elected Moderator, and Rev. J. W. Goodman and Elder S. H. Boyd temporary Clerks.

On motion the reading of the Printed Minutes was dispensed with, but the Minutes of all intervening meetings were read and approved. — minutes read

Rev. Eugene Daniel of Albemarle Presbytery, Rev. John Wakefield of Concord Presbytery, and Rev. T. H. Law DD of South Carolina Presbytery were introduced and invited to sit as Corresponding Members. — Visitors

The hours for meeting and adjourning were fixed as follows: From 9 o'clock a.m. to 12 M. From 2:30 to 5 p.m. From 8 p.m. to adjourn at will. — Hours.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by Rev. Cornelius Miller until tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock. — adjourned

---

Second Day — Morning Session.
Westminster Church
Wednesday, April 18. 1900.

Presbytery convened at 9 o'clock a.m. and was opened with prayer by Rev. D. J. Currie.

The Minutes of last evening's Session were read and approved. — minutes

Rev. H. S. Bradshaw was excused for non-attendance on last meeting, and also Rev. S. H. Williamson, Rev. H. D. LeDuc and Elders D. L. Withers and E. F. Hall were excused for tardiness and enrolled. — Excused

The following Standing Committees were announced. — Standing Committees

1. On Devotional Exercises: Rev. Chas. E. Hodgin

A. R. Wilson and Saml. H. Boyd.
2. On Calls and Supplies: Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Revs. C. W. Robinson, D. J. Currie, and Elders J. M. Hendrix and J. W. Paisley.
3. On Installations: J. A. Holmes, J. Mcd. Seabrook, and J. W. Pickett
4 On Narrative: Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. Rev. Joseph Evans and J. E. Finley
5 On Minutes of Synod: Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Rev. Cornelius Miller and J. A. Morrow.
6 On Sessional Duties: Rev. W. A. Gillon, Rev. W. S. Bradshaw and J. E. Hannah.
7 On Systematic Beneficence: Rev. Allen Jones Jr. Rev. D. I. Craig and T. J. Brown.
8 On Nominations: Rev. Cornelius Miller, Rev. D. I. Craig, J. A. Holmes, R. W. Scott and W. P. McLean.
9 On Sessional Records:
(1) Rev. C. W. Robinson, E. F. Hall and J. A. Morrow.
(2) Rev. D. J. Currie, D. L. Withers and Rev. S. N. Williamson
(3) Rev. C. Miller, Rev. N. D. LeLaurx and W. P. McLean.
10 On Leave of Absence: Rev. C. E. Hodgin, J. M. Garrison and W. C. Denny.

Standing Committees

A Communication was received from Sarapahaw Church stating that this Church had recently elected an Elder and a Deacon, and that there was no Session to ordain them, the pastor being at present the only officer in the Church: And requesting Presbytery to appoint a Commission, to be composed of Rev. E. C. Murray D.D., Rev R. W. Culbertson, and Elders J. A. Morrow and G. T. Morrow, to perform that

Sarapahaw Ch.

Commission

Service. The request was granted.

A Communication from Bethlehem Church in reference to changing the terms of their Call so as to increase their Pastor's Salary by $50.: And Applications for Stated Supplies from the Churches of Nancyville, Bethesda, Stony Creek, Roxboro, Jamestown and Speedwell — and also a Communication from High Point Church asking for all of their Pastor's time, were received and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Bethlehem Ch.

S. Supplies

High Point Ch

A Communication in the form of a Blank to be filled, was received from Dr. Stacy the Assembly's Chairman of the Committee on the Sabbath, and referred to the Committee on the Narrative.

Sabbath

A Communication from Columbia, Tenn. signed by Seven Ministers and Five Elders was received, in reference to a recent increase in the Salary of the Secretary of Foreign Missions by the Executive Committee, and asking for an Overture to the Assembly.

This Paper was referred to a Special Committee consisting of Rev. E. C. Murray, Rev. E. E. Gillespie and Rev. W. A. Gillon.

Circular letter — F. Missions Sec'y.

Referred

The Stated Clerk read a letter from Licentiate Ray Watson Smith, expressing deep regret at having neglected his duty, through

H. W. Smith

oversight, in not reporting to Presbytery.
The information was received as satisfactory.

Oliver dismissed

Rev. I. S. Oliver, at his own request, was granted a Certificate of dismission to unite with the Presbytery of Lexington.

On motion the Standing Order for Devotional Exercises was suspended, and the Directors of Peace Institute were heard in the interest of that institution. The Rev. Daniel and Prof. Dinwiddie were also heard, and the following report was presented and adopted:-

Peace Inst.

Peace Institute.

The Directors of Peace Institute, appointed at the last meeting of Orange Presbytery, would respectfully submit the following report:

1. In the judgment of the Directors the time has come when the two Presbyteries — Albemarle and Orange, must adopt some financial measures by which this Institution shall be enabled to extend its high advantages, not only to the wealthy, but also to young ladies of moderate means, in the section included within our Presbyterial lines.

2. The Directors have given earnest consideration of the question as to what would be the wisest measures for the Presbytery to adopt to this end, and have decided to ask authority to endow some of our stronger Churches, or groups of Churches, to take Scholarships — say of $60. each,

for the benefit of worthy young women, to be chosen by the Session, with the understanding that, in consideration of the same, the President of Peace Institute will grant to these pupils the lowest possible rates.

3. The Directors have authority to say that to every pupil entering under a Scholarship of $60. for Session, President Dinwiddie will grant the following terms: If three girls will room four in a room, as other Schools place them, he will give board, fuel, light, and furnished room, with tuition in English studies and languages, for $90. (Ninety dollars) a year, with Medical fee ($5.) which will entitle the pupil to all medical attention of the Institute Physician, and the attendance of a trained Nurse: And that one Music lesson from an Assistant will be given for $35. additional, and the use of Piano for practice ($5) for the year.

Peace Inst.

4. The Directors would suggest that Presbytery urge all our Pastors and Elders to regard themselves as in some general sense the agents of this School, and to all within their power to influence the young women of the Presbytery to avail themselves of its benefits. (Signed) E. C. Murray.
H. S. Bradsham
J. A. Holmes.

Rev. T. K. Law D.D. was heard in the interest of the Bible Cause, as the Agt. of the American Bible

Bible Society, and the following resolution was adopted:—

Resolution Bible Cause

Resolved, That having heard Rev. J. H. Saw D.D. Agt. of the American Bible Society, with pleasure and interest, Orange Presbytery assures him of its continued interest in the great work he represents, and would again commend this much deserving branch of the Lord's work to all our Churches.

Dr. Daniels

Presbytery then heard a sermon by Rev. E. Daniel D.D. on the text Romans 5:10, and recess was taken until 2:30 Oclock P.M.

Second Day—Afternoon Session.

Westminster Church.
Wednesday, April 18. 1900.

Presbytery met at 2:30 Oclock P.M. and resumed business.

Narratives

The Narratives on the state of religion in the Churches were read by the Elders and Ministers present representing the Churches, and were then referred to the Committee on the Narratives to the Assembly.

Excused

Rev. W. D. McCorkle and Elders L. Banks Holt and A. C. McAlister from the Graham and Asheboro Churches were excused for tardiness and enrolled.

The Committee on Colored Evangelization

submitted their report, with certain recommendations which elicited considerable discussion, and pending further discussion the report was docketed until the evening Session. Col^d Evang^n

Reception

Rev. C. E. Hodgin, in behalf of the Ladies of the Westminster Congregation invited the members of Presbytery to attend a reception tomorrow Evening at 8 Oclock at the home of Dr. W. P. Beall. The invitation was accepted with thanks by a rising vote.

Recess.

Presbytery then took recess until 8 Oclock P.M. and was led in prayer Rev. S. K. Williamson.

Second Day—Evening Session.

Westminster Church.
Wednesday, April 18. 1900.

Sermon

Presbytery convened at 8 Oclock P.M. and heard a sermon by Rev. Joseph Evans on the text—"But be ye doers of the word and not hearers only, deceiving your own selves." James 1:22.

Excused

Elder Hiram Foard from the Leaksville Church was excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Col^d Evang^n

The report of the Committee on Colored Evangelization was taken from the docket and after further discussion, was amended and adopted. It is as

as follows: — Colored Evangelization.

We note with gratitude that the collections for this cause throughout the General Assembly show a slight increase over those of last year: that Stillman Institute has had a prosperous year — has 35 Students in attendance, and is working its industrial plan most satisfactorily: and that the total expense of the Institute for some months have been less than the former pay of one teacher: that the number of Colored Ministers in the field at work is greater than ever before, and that they are all paid up in full.

Colored Evangelization

We would urge however that the work is too small still, and the progress too slow, for the needs of the field: that our Ministers and people should be aroused to a sense of their responsibility for the souls of these millions of destitute ones within our gates: that we organize Sunday Schools for negroes to be taught by White People wherever practicable; and that our Ministers preach to the negroes as often as possible.

There has been contributed to this cause by our Presbytery, $233.92 of which the following amounts have been paid out: to Rev. B. B. Palmer $34.20, to cancel note at the Bank $44.84, to Rev. C. B. Ward $25.00, to Rev. S. G. Walker $25.00, and for Postage $1.27 — total $130.31, leaving balance in hand of $103.61. It is with great pleasure that we announce that the debt which has for several years rested like an incubus upon this work has been entirely liquidated, that we have had three Colored Ministers employed, all of whom are paid

in full, and that there remains a balance in the treasury which enables us to inaugurate a better work for the future — We present herewith the reports from our workers in the field.

We Recommend:

That the following appropriations be made for the ensuing year: To Rev. B. B. Palmer $40.00, as Stated Supply of Elkin Church: to Rev. C. B. Ward $25.00, as Stated Supply of Elkin Church: to Rev. S. G. Walker $75.00, for services in N. Wilkesboro and Danbury (his travelling expenses will amount to $50.00) — and $50.00 toward the purchase of a Manse Farm near Danbury, Provided the Property be secured to the Clark Memorial Church by a good title.

Col'd Evang'n — Recommendations

E. L. Murray. Chm.

The Committee on Apportionments and Assessments made a verbal report in reference to the Presbyterial Fund, earnestly urging the Churches to make greater effort to pay their assessment in full, and showing the great need of this duty.

Assessments

The Treasurer submitted his report which was received and approved, together with the report of the Auditing Committee appended. As follows:

Treasurer's Report

Treasurer's Report.

(For the year Ending March 31. 1900.)

Causes	Balance	Receipts	Disbursed	Balance
Foreign Missions		$3.110.74	$2.798.72	$ 312.02
Presb. Home Missions		1.085.83	981.65	104.18

Synodical Home Missions	$447.88	$1752.35	$1597.98	$ 154.37
Assembly's Home Missions		366.46	347.21	19.25
Invalid Fund		407.27	387.92	19.35
Bible Cause		118.93	109.53	9.40
Church and C. Education		134.65	233.49	33.37
Colored Evangelization		233.45	147.73	85.72
Education for Ministry 323		575.08	565.08	10.00
Orphan Home		771.55	764.67	6.88
Publication & Colportage 25.42		156.03	148.68	132.77
Presbyterial Fund 1925		396.95	296.40	290.80
Totals —	$447.88	9.109.29	8.379.06	1178.56
	Bal.	Receits	Disbmts	Bal.

Examined and found Correct. 3
Leo. D Heartt. 3
Chm. Auditing Comttee 3

J. B. Fuller.
Treasurer.

Commission on Nominations

The following Ministers and Elders were placed in nomination for Commissioners to the General Assembly, namely: Rev. C. M. Robinson, Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. Rev. L. B. Turnbull D.D. Rev C. E. Hodgin and Elders J. B. Fuller G. M. Montcastle, T. J. Brown and T. M. Cheek.

adjourned

On motion the Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by Rev. E. C. Murray until tomorrow morning at 9 Oclock.

Third Day — Morning Session.
Westminster Church.
Thursday, April 19. 1900.

Presbytery met at 9 Oclock a.m. and was

opened with prayer by Rev. W. A. Gillon.

minutes

The Minutes of yesterday's Sessions were read and approved.

excused

Rev. M. W. Doggett D.D. was excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Salary of Sec. F. Miss.

The Special Committee in reference to the Communication concerning the Salary of the Secretary of Foreign Missions, reported. The report was received and after considerable discussion, was adopted — carrying with it the following Overture to the General Assembly; as follows:

Overture

The attention of Ocmulgee Presbytery having been called to the fact that the Salary of the Secretary of Foreign Missions has been increased from $2500. to $3000. — and inasmuch as this Salary is much larger than the Salary of any General Assembly Secretaries, the Presbytery respectfully Overtures the General Assembly to investigate this action thoroughly, and unless in the Judgment of the Assembly this action is fully justified, to reverse it.

E. C. Murray. Chm

Calah Ch

The Special Committee appointed at the last Meeting to visit Calah Church, submitted the following Report

with recommendations, which were adopted; as follows.

The Committee appointed to visit Calah Church performed that duty on the 21st of March 1900, and would submit to Presbytery the following recommendations.

Calah Ch.

1. That the organization be given up, and its four members be transferred to the Asheboro Presbyterian Church.
2. That the Methodist Minister who resides at Ramseur be tendered the use of the building free of charge, for the purpose of conducting religious services, until an opportunity is presented of making final disposition of it.

C. E. Hodgin
J. C. Wharton } Com.

Bradshaw Installed. Eno Ch.

The Committee on Installations reported that Rev. W. S. Bradshaw was installed Pastor of Eno Church, at Cedar Grove N.C., on the 31st day of December 1899, in accordance with the order and program of Presbytery. Approved.

Publication and Colportage.

Pub. & Col. partage.

The Agent of Publication and Colportage submitted his report which was received and adopted: As follows.

1. As regards our Presbyterial Colportage work done -

As shown in our last annual report there was due by us $14.70. This indebtedness was promptly settled by our Presbyterial Treasurer out of funds collected for the general cause.

As regards funds collected for this cause, in my last annual statement, I reported $135., but in Sept. 19. 1899 I learned from our Presbyterial Treasurer that there was available as our share of the fund $78.62. Out of this I have paid to Mr C. L. Rogers for sales of books supplied by our Publication Committee $74.24, being 20 per cent on the Catalogue Price of the books sold by him. The balance remaining $4.38 I paid him for religious services discharged by him in conducting prayer meetings, addressing Sabbath Schools, and visiting and praying with the sick. He was at work nearly two months. We therefore closed the last Ecclesiastical year owing nothing, and with nothing in the Treasury.

Publication and Colportage.

But further - Orders for Sabbaths and other supplies were given to the following Presbyterial laborers - Namely: To Rev. S. S. Oliver in his work, $8.50. To Mr D. M. Ivey for a Mission School in Milton, $9.80. To Mr Alfred McGee for a School taught in the Church of Rev. B. B. Palmer, $3.50. Total $21.80.

As regards our work for the year on which we have entered, our Presbyterial Treasurer reports as received up to March 31st, about $175. We cannot but hope that only delay in taking up the collection, as in transmitting funds collected, this sum will be greatly increased, coming up to the Assessment, a very moderate one

for so important an object – would more than double this.
I have not secured any one as yet to act as Colporteur for the coming summer, and should be pleased to correspond with any one desiring the work.

Pub. + Col'p

As regards Publication and Colportage as conducted by the General Assembly's Agent, Dr. Hazen reports that Publication is making, if not rapid, yet sure and steady progress. And he has six to eight Colporteurs at work within the bounds of the General Assembly. Two of these, Messrs Cain and Young, have been doing valuable work within our bounds during several months of the past year.

Joseph Evans, Agent.

Sunday School Report.

Rev. J. McL. Seabrook, Agent for Sabbath Schools, submitted his annual report which was received and adopted, together with a recommendation for holding a Sabbath School Convention ——— See Appendix.

Resig'n of Doggett.

Rev. M. T. Doggett D.D. tendered his resignation as pastor of the Burlington Church, and asked that the pastoral relation between him and said Church be dissolved.

Burlington Ch.

A communication from the Burlington Church was then read and found in order, and reluctantly concurring in the request

thereupon on motion, the pastoral relation between Rev. M. T. Doggett and the Burlington Church was dissolved; and Bro. Doggett, at his own request, was granted a Certificate of dismission to unite with the Roanoke Presbytery in Va. Doggett dismissed

And the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved

Resolved: That in parting with Bro. Doggett we desire to express and place on record our sincere affection for him as a brother, and our confidence in him as a faithful and efficient Minister of the Gospel. We invoke upon him and upon his family God's rich and abundant blessing, and pray that his labors in his new field to which he goes, may be crowned with abundant success.

Burlington Ch.

On motion, Rev. W. P. McCorkle was appointed to preach at Burlington, at his earliest convenience, and declare the pulpit vacant.

Recess

Presbytery took recess for ten minutes.

Home Missions

The hour having arrived for the Standing order to hear the report of the Executive Committee on Home Missions, and to hold a popular meeting, the report was presented by the Chairman – Rev. R. W. Culbertson, and received.
Elder Hiram Feard spoke at length of the needs of the Rockingham Co. field, in con-

nection with Leaksville Church and the town of Spray.

Home Missions — Elder A. C. McAlister spoke of the needs and condition of the Randolph Co. field, in connection with the Asheboro and Worthville Churches.

Rev. C. W. Robinson spoke concerning the work and prospects in the Wilkes Co. field.

Excused — Rev. Robt. E. Caldwell was excused for tardiness and enrolled, and pending further consideration of Home Missions, Presbytery took recess until 2:30 o'clock p.m.

Third Day — Afternoon Session.

Westminster Church.

Thursday, April 19, 1900.

Presbytery met at 2:30 o'clock p.m, and all joined in the singing of the hymn — "All hail the power of Jesus' name!" Business was then resumed in the further consideration of Home Missions.

Home Missions. — Rev. Cornelius Miller spoke at length concerning the work and prospects in the Stokes Co. field.

Home Miss. — The Chairman, R. W. Culbertson, announced that in the payment of our Home Missionaries there was a present deficit of $114.

Collection taken. — Whereupon a special collection was immediately taken to meet this deficit, and which amounted to $145.

On motion the report was docketed for the present, to be taken up again in connection with the recommendations.

The Committee on the Minutes of Synod offered the following report which was received and adopted. — Minutes of Synod.

Your Committee would call attention to the following items:-

1. That our contributions to the cause of Foreign Missions be increased, it is urged that the minimum standard of liberality to which we strive to obtain for the present Ecclesiastical year be one dollar per member, and that we labor to bring each congregation ultimately to contribute to the cause of Foreign Missions an amount equal to that given for the support of the pastor. — F. Miss.

2. That our Presbyterial Agents to whom is intrusted the interest of the Bible Cause, resort to some better methods of bringing this worthy object to the attention of pastors and Churches at the time the collection is to be taken, and that the Churches be urged to the hearty and liberal support of it. — Bible

3. That the Sunday Schools devote one collection annually, to be taken in the month of September, to the cause of Synodical Home Missions. — H. Miss.

4. The need of a Cottage for the Superintendent of Barium Springs Orphanage, and a Printing Press, is recognized as essential to the highest degree of success. — Orphans H.

in the work, and the board of Regents is still authorized and encouraged to solicit funds from our people to secure these additions to the equipment, at as early a date as possible.

Orphan Paper

We recommend to the patronage of our people "The Fatherless Ones", and recommend to the Sessions the appointment of an Agent in each congregation to canvass for Subscribers to this paper.

E. E. Gillespie
Committee { Cornelius Miller
T. A. Morrow

In connection with the above report, remarks were made by Rev. E. E. Gillespie, and Rev. D. I. Craig in the interest of the Orphan House.

Syst. Benef.

The Committee on Systematic Beneficence made the following report which was received and approved, and in connection with this report the Stated Clerk read the Statistical report, tabulated by Elder T. J. Brown. The following is the report on Systematic Beneficence.

Orange Presbytery reports to the General Assembly, for the year ending March 31st 1900. — That:—

46	Congregations	have Contributed to Foreign Missions	$ 4828.
35	"	" " Assembly H. M.	$ 358.
44	"	(Presbytery — $2637. Synod — $2582.) " Local H. M.	$ 5221.
25	"	" " Colored Evang.n	$ 243.
39	"	" " Invalid F.	$ 407.
39	($555 — ministry, $275 — Church, $1340 — Orphans C. Ed.)	" Education	$ 2170.
31	Cong's	Contrib.ta to Publication & Colportage	$ 154.
22	"	" " Bible Cause	$ 109.

Total — $ 13490.

14	Congregations	Contributed to	8 (all) objects of Beneficence
6	"	"	7 "
8	"	"	6 "
9	"	"	5 "
7	"	"	4 "
1	"	"	3 "
1	"	"	2 "
2	"	"	1 "
1	"	"	0 "

Allen James Jr. } Com.
J. M. Hendrix }

D. I. Craig. S. Clerk.

Excused.

Elder C. S. Gilmer from the Alamance Church was excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Commissioners Elected.

The election of Commissioners to the General Assembly was taken up and resulted as follows: Principals — Rev. E. C. Murray D. D. and T. B. Fuller of Durham Church. Alternates — Rev. C. W. Robinson and Thos. M. Cheek of Mebane Church.

adjourned

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by Rev. Robert E. Caldwell to meet to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock.

Fourth Day — Morning Session.

Westminster Church.
Friday, April 20. 1900.

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock a.m., and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. W. Goodman

minutes — The Minutes of yesterday's Sessions were read and approved.

The Committee on Sessional Records submitted the following report which was adopted:

Sessional Records. — Your Committee on Sessional Records report the following Books examined and recommend their approval — Burlington, Durham, Graham, Hawfields, High Point, Hillsboro, Leaksville, Wilkesboro, Madison and Reidsville.

The Records of Alamance, Asheboro, Bethel, Bethany, Bethlehem, Bethesda, Buffalo, Chapel Hill, Cross Roads, Danbury, Dan River, New Hope and Westminster are approved, except the Sessions did not examine the Report or Book of Deacons. Also, there is no record that the Session of Westminster Church ever ordained and installed certain Elders and Deacons elected by the Congregation March 18, 1900, though it appears from the future records that at least one of these said officers had entered upon the discharge of his duties.

The Records of Ebenezer, approved, except

the Book has not been sent up since 1895.

The Records of Gilead are approved, except:—

1. The Book was not sent up last year.
2. The Minutes were not read and approved.
3. The place of meeting not stated.

The Records of Lexington, Milton, Mebane, and Red House are approved, except, the Minutes were not read and approved.

The Records of Greensboro and Mebane approved, except, the place of Meeting not stated. — Sessional Records

The Records of Midway, N. Wilkesboro, Speedwell, Wentworth.—approved, except, Quarterly meetings not held.

The Records of Stony Creek, New Hope, and Wentworth approved—except no record of Narrative, Sessional Duties and Sabbath School were adopted.

No record of appointment of Delegate to Presbytery and Synod — Speedwell.

No record that delegates to Presbytery and Synod made report to Session — Winston & Bethesda.

Session not opened with prayer — Mebane.

Session not closed with prayer — Greensboro.

The following Churches did not send up their Books — Asbury, Elim, Eno, Griers, Jamestown, Mt. Airy, Pine Hall, Rangemont, Roxboro, Sandy Ridge, Snow Hill, Springwood, Worthville and Yanceyville, and Clark Memorial—

C. W. Robinson, Chm.
For the Three Committees.

The Committee on Sessional Duties submitted the following report which was adopted:—

1. Two Churches, Asheboro and Milton, report one member each dependent on public charity.

2. The following 21 Churches report Expenses of Minister and Elder paid in full, in attendance on Presbytery and Synod—Hillsboro, Buffalo, Bethel, Saxapahaw, Bethlehem, Mebane, Greensboro Midway, Reidsville, Springwood, Burlington, Stony Creek, Alamance, Cross Roads, Durham N. Wilkesboro, Winston, Graham, Westminster, Hawfields, and Leaksville.

Sessional Duties

The following 5 Churches report, "paid in part"— New Hope, Chapel Hill, Milton, Little River and Wentworth.

The following 13 Churches report "not paid": Gilead, Yanceyville, Fairfield, Madison Bethesda, Snow Hill, Sandy Ridge, Dan River, Roxboro, Wilkesboro, Elkin 1st, Pine Hall & Grier.

The following 4 Churches report—"no expenses incurred"— Lexington, Bethany, Elkin Col and Asheboro.

The following 6 Churches make no reply— Red House, Speedwell, Asbury, Danbury, Jamestown and High Point.

3. The following 28 Churches report "Pastor's Salary paid in full"— Leaksville, Grier, High Point, Hawfields, Westminster, Asheboro, Winston, Elkin Col, N. Wilkesboro, Roxboro, Durham Cross Roads, Bethany, Burlington, Springwood Madison, Reidsville, Midway, Greensboro, Red House, Lexington, Mebane, Bethlehem, Saxapahaw, Hillsboro, Milton, Gilead and New Hope.

The following 12 Churches report "Paid in part"— Graham, Stony Creek, and Speedwell "small amt due, and will be paid".

Elkin 1st due $27., Wilkesboro due $56., Alamance due $90. Bethesda due $63. Little River due about $72 and Bethel due $36. — Chapel Hill due $88. Fairfield due $19. Yanceyville due —$— All report "Steps taken to be paid".

The following 5 Churches report "no Salary promised"— Dan River, Sandy Ridge, Danbury Snow Hill and Asbury.

The following 3 Churches make no report— Jamestown, Pine Hall and Wentworth.

4. The following 13 Churches report "No Collections omitted"— Chapel Hill, Hillsboro, Bethlehem, Mebane, Greensboro, Reidsville, Alamance, Durham, N. Wilkesboro, Winston, Graham, Westminster and High Point.

The following 3 Churches report "One Collection omitted"— Milton, Lexington and Stony Creek.

The following 28 Churches report more than One Collection omitted— Buffalo 3. Bethel 4, Saxapahaw 6, Midway 3, Madison 6. Little River 4, Bethany 4. Cross Roads 2. Snow Hill 7. Danbury 3. Elkin Col 7. Wilkesboro 6. Elkin 1st 2, Hawfields 4. Yanceyville 2, Fairfield 3. New Hope 5— And Red House, Springwood, Bethesda, Speedwell, Wentworth, Sandy Ridge, Dan River, Pine Hall, Asheboro, Grier and Leaksville, number not stated.

Sessional Duties

The following 5 Churches make no report— Gilead, Burlington, Asbury, Roxboro, & Jamestown.
5. The following 6 Churches employ the Envelope System — Westminster, Winston, Durham, Mebane, Hillsboro and Chapel Hill.
The following 10 Churches combine the Basket and Envelope Systems — New Hope, Leaksville, High Point, Graham, Wilkesboro, Reidsville, Greensboro, Lexington, Bethlehem, and Milton.
Sessional Duties
The following 8 Churches make no report — Rougemont, Holloways, Clark Memorial, Col, Elon col, Ebenezer, Eno, Mt Airy, & Northville.
The remaining 33 Churches employ the Basket System.

The Committee would urge the Sessions to make their replies more clear and definite.

W. A. Gillon — Chm.

The Committee on Nominations offered the following report, which was adopted:—

Your Committee recommend that the Executive Committees now existing be unchanged during the present year — except:
Nomination Elected
1. That, in lieu of Rev. R. L. Wharton (now in Cuba) on the Committee of Church and Christian Education, the Rev. H. S. Bradshaw.
2. That Ruling Elder J. M. Cheek of Mebane be appointed on Committee of Colored Evangelization in place of Elder E. A. Snow.
3. That Rev. C. E. Hodgin be made Chairman of the Examining Committee on Mental and Moral Philosophy.
3. That Rev. J. W. Goodman be appointed, in stead of Rev. S. S. Oliver, on the Examining Committee of Geography and History.

Cornelius Miller, Chm.

The Committee on the Narrative presented the following, which was adopted and ordered to be sent up to the General Assembly.

The Narrative.

The reports from our Churches as to the attendance upon the Services of the Sanctuary, of members and others, are, almost without exception, encouraging: the congregations are generally good, and in some instances increasing.
Narrative
We note no improvement in respect to the observance of Family Worship. The great majority of Christian parents still neglect to assemble their families to pay their daily homage of prayer and praise to the God of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob to whom our Master taught us to pray — "Our Father give us this day our daily bread."
The Sabbath is fairly well observed by most of our members as a day of rest and worship and religious activity, but the day is sadly desecrated by many of our Members by social visiting — reading the secular Newspapers — traveling on the trains — and neglecting the worship of God in the home, the Sunday School, and the Church.

Nearly all of our Churches have regularly conducted Sunday Schools, in which most of our Children are fairly well taught in the

Scriptures, and in the Catechisms of the Church.

There is a deplorably general neglect of parental instruction, but some improvement in this respect is reported in a few of our Congregations.

Our people are, as a rule, comparatively faithful in worshiping the Lord with their substance, and many deserve special commendation. A few congregations are improving in this respect. Some of our Churches, however, are sadly deficient in this grace of Christian liberality.

Narrative

About thirty of our Churches report the pastor's salary as paid in full, - about ten report a partial failure to meet their obligation - a few in Evangelistic fields promise nothing and pay nothing.

While but few of our Churches report any special evidence of Spiritual life and growth and activity, most of our Congregations are in a normally healthy condition, and some of them manifest very encouraging symptoms of a steady growth in all the graces of the Spirit. A number of them have been greatly revived by special Services and have received large accessions to their membership.

There is but little participation in worldly amusements and sinful indulgences that are the most conspicuous forms of worldly conformity, such as dancing, Card playing and drinking - but we fear that but too many of our Members in their business methods, social life, and private

conduct, are governed too much by the Spirit of this world.

Only about ten of our Churches are engaged in Evangelistic Services outside of their own Congregations.

E. C. Murray, Chm.

The same above Committee reported on the questions in Dr. Stacy's Communication in reference to the Sabbath. The questions are the same as in former years, and the answers adopted were comparatively the same as heretofore. Sabbath

On motion the devotional Exercises and a popular meeting, in connection with the report on Foreign Missions were dispensed with, and the Chairman of the Executive Committee on Foreign Missions, Rev. Robt. E. Caldwell, made a verbal report which was received and approved. Foreign Missions

Little River Church was chosen as the place for the next meeting of Presbytery, on condition that it be found acceptable to the Congregation. And the time was fixed for Tuesday, September the 4th 1900. at 2 O'clock P. M. Next meeting. L. River Ch

The Rev. Lewis M. Kerschner of the "Reformed Church in the United States" was introduced to Presbytery, and invited to sit as a visiting brother. Introduced

The Committee on Calls and Supplies,

submitted the following report which was adopted:

Calls and Supplies.

Calls & Supplies

We recommend that Applications for services of Stated Supplies from the following Churches be approved:-

From Roxboro Church for Rev. S. H. Williamson
" Yanceyville " " " " "
" Bethesda " " " " "
" Stony Creek " " " " "
" Speedwell " " D. I. Craig.
" Jamestown " " J. W. Goodman.

Also, that the requests for change in terms of Calls be granted-

High Pt. & Bethlehem - Salary raised

From High Point for all of Rev. J. W. Goodman's time at a Salary of $575-
From Bethlehem for an increase of Salary - from $150. to $200. per annum.

We recommend that Presbytery record its disapproval of continuing indefinitely the relation of Stated Supply where the pastoral relation may be instituted.

R. W. Culbertson, Chm.

Home Missions

The report of the Executive Committee on Home Missions, and its recommendations, were again taken up (See pages 137 and 138) and were all adopted. The report was then adopted as a whole-

The following is the Report on

Home Missions.

Home Missions Report

I. Financial Statement: Receipts for this year.

From Regular Collections	$672.53
For Stokes Co. work (Special)	471.25
	$1143.78
Balance from last year	13.41
Available Total	$1157.19

Disbursements.

To Rev. R. W. George (Ch. Erection)	$ 8.95	
" " C. W. Robinson	$297.00	
" " S. H. Williamson	$197.00	
" " D. J. Currie	$170.00	
" " Cornelius Miller	$300.00	
" " S. S. Oliver	$171.25	$1144.20
Balance in Hand -		$12.99

Amounts Still Due -

To Rev. C. W. Robinson	$53.00	
" " W. S. Williamson	$44.00	
" " D. J. Currie	$30.00	$127.00

Total indebtedness to day - $114.01

The Chapel Hill Field.

New Hope

New Hope has 101 members, two having been received by letter this year. It is in good working order. The grace of Self-reliance is being developed in the members. The Church building has been repaired, and will be further repaired. Arrangements are being made to give this

N. Hope Ch

Church services twice a month.

C. Hill Ch

Chapel Hill has 63 members, two having been received by Profession and five by letter this year. The work is going on smoothly. The attendance of Students is good, in securing which the Westminster League has done good work. The sum of $2000. for Church improvement is nearly all subscribed, and work will commence immediately upon the close of the Session of the University.

The Caswell Field.

Yanceyville

Yanceyville Ch

Yanceyville - Though there has been no special Revival, yet there is ground for encouragement in this Church. Two very valuable members have come to us from other denominations. The Sunday School is doing well. A Men's, and also a Ladies, Missionary society will be organized. In connection with work here there is occasional preaching at the Home for the aged and infirm, and during the Summer, a preaching point six miles in the Country.

Bethesda

Bethesda. The work here is encouraging to a degree. Two young men have been received, but there is not altogether that interest among the members there should be.

Stony Cr.

Stony Creek. Five or Six members have been received on Profession. Sunday School and Missionary Societies are in successful operation. An increase of $25. has been made on the pastor's Salary; and

in this connection services are to be held at Glencoe Factory six miles distant.

Roxboro

Roxboro - Though while greater liberality is to be desired, the work here is in fairly good shape. The Sunday School is doing well. A missionary Society was recently organized, and as a result of a meeting held by Bro. Wm Black there have been seven or eight accessions, and others may follow.

The Wilkes Co. Field.

Elkin

Elkin - There have been two additions on profession: the Sunday School is taking on new life: and the attendance has been as good as usual - but the work has not been as Satisfactory as in former years; the pastor has not been able to do his customary pastoral work, and the Church has been comparatively inactive.

Wilkesboro

Wilkesboro - Here there has been wonderful progress. A recently organized Sunday School with an average attendance of thirty, is increasing in interest. A live Prayer Meeting with good attendance is conducted - in which several lead who never prayed in public before. The Congregations are growing - Five have joined on profession and there is a prospect of financial improvement.

N. Wilkesboro

N. Wilkesboro - This Church is in good condition. The Prayer Meeting is well patronized, and nearly every member belongs

to the Sunday School and attends, and a $40. library has been purchased. Besides contributing to other Causes, the Sunday School has given, this year, $100. to Foreign Missions.

Oakwoods. This is a Mission Sunday School. It has again resumed, after having been suspended since January, and is in a Satisfactory condition. The Bible and Catechisms are memorized, and good congregations attend the preaching service, and one member has been added to the W. Wilkesboro Church.

Oakwoods.

The total number of professions in the Wilkesboro Field Lane been twenty-two, and the number of accessions, Eight.

Stokes Co. Field

Evangelist, R. W. George - Has not done his usual amount of preaching on account of trouble with his voice. However, he has held several meetings with about twenty five professions, most joining the Presbyterians. He has another Church ready to be organized, and Church building to be dedicated, at Cook's School House. This would have already been done, but for the Small-pox in the Community.

George

Evangelist, Cornelius Miller - Has been laboring in this field for about six months past, succeeding Bro. Oliver who left in July, and having charge of the organized Churches of the field. The outlook here is not as bright as could be desired. There is much encouragement at Pine Hall and Sandy Ridge, and least at Asbury and Snow Hill. Ten have been added to the Churches - five by profession and five by letter from Cook's School House.

Miller

A schedule of Bro. Miller's appointments for a month will be interesting and instructive:

Miller's Schedule

First Sunday: the morning, and the Saturday afternoon previous, at Pine Hall; and the evening at Wall's or Mitchell's School House.

Second Sunday: the morning and previous Saturday afternoon at Dan River, and Evening at Peter's Creek Academy.

Third Sunday: the morning and Saturday afternoon previous, at Sandy Ridge, and the evening at Snow Hill.

Fourth Sunday: the morning and Saturday afternoon previous, at Asbury, and the evening at Mitchell's School house or Albion.

Every Wednesday night (and all idle Sundays?) at Danbury.

II. Synodical Home Missions.

Synodical Home Mission

This work is in a most flourishing condition. Seventeen Evangelists and Twelve Summer workers are engaged. About $9000. has been raised in the Synod, and of this $1752. by this Presbytery. There have been many professions of faith, and most gratifying development of Christians. Several new Churches are in course of erection, and no part of this work is more encourag-

ing and stimulating than that within the bounds of our own Presbytery.

III. Assembly's Home Missions.

Assembly Home Miss's.

To this cause we have contributed $366. This sum is pitifully small in comparison with what we are doing nearer home, and especially with the great needs of crying destitutions of the South West. This great region is filling up, and the struggle is being decided whether religion or irreligion shall prevail. Presbyterial and Synodical Home missions we ought to do, and not to leave Assembly Home Missions undone.

The Invalid Fund.

Invalid Fund.

For this Cause we have done better, having given $407. Dr Craig writes— "If other Presbyteries had all done as well as Orange (and thirteen did) the beneficiaries would have been paid in full." If we attain ourselves to the first three, let us keep our place in the fourteen. This is a Cause so holy, and an appeal so pathetic, that it ought to be irresistable. If we shut up our bowels of compassion towards these widows, Orphans, and infirm Servants of the Master, how dwelleth the love of God in us!

Recommendations.

W. A. Murray.

1. That Candidate W. A. Murray be appointed to work in the Allegahany County field on a Salary of $600. per annum.

Grouping

2. That Westminster Church be grouped with Madison and Pine Hall Churches, and that at least $300. be appropriated to this field.

As before.

3. That the Home Mission Committee be authorized and instructed to put men into the Rockingham and Randolph fields just as soon as the necessary funds are in sight, and that they be directed to solicit subscriptions to this end.

Appropriations

4. That the following appropriations be made—

To the Caswell Field—	$235.00
To the Chapel Hill Field—	$200.00
To the Wilkesboro Field—	$350.00
To the Rockingham Field—	$300.00

And that the appropriation to the Randolph field be left to the discretion of the Committee.

5. That Ministers and Sessions be urged to make all reasonable efforts to raise at least the apportionments of their Churches for Presbyterial Home Missions.

Missionary Supplies

6. That the following Missionary Supplies be appointed:—

For Stony Creek—	Rev. W. P. McCorkle.
For Little River—	Currie, Turnbull and Murray.
For Bethesda—	Culbertson.
For Roxboro—	Gillespie
For Jefferson—	Caldwell.
For Ebenezer—	Culbertson.
For Gap Creek—	Currie
For N. Wilkesboro—	Hodgin: Wilkesboro, Wm Black.
For N. Wilksboro Mission,	Culbertson: and for Elkin.
Gillespie.	

(Signed) R. W. Culbertson. Chm
J. McL. Seabrook. } Com.
E. P. Wharton }

Introduced

The Rev. Lewiston Johnson of the Baptist Church was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

L. M. Kerschner Received.

The Rev. Lewis M. Kerschner of the "Reformed Church in the United States," presented a certificate of dismission, in regular form, from the said Church, to unite with the Presbyterian Church.
The suggestion was made by the Stated Clerk that the matter of receiving this brother be deferred until a subsequent meeting; but it was moved and carried that we proceed at once to receive him.
Whereupon, he was examined on experimental religion, and the questions propounded to Candidates for ordination, thereby revealing his soundness and his views touching theology &c. These examinations were sustained as satisfactory, and the Moderator formally propounded the questions prescribed by our Book, which were answered in the affirmative, and he was given the right hand of fellowship, and received into the Presbyterian Church, and his name enrolled as a Member of Orange Presbytery.

Doctrinal Sermon

On motion, it was ordered that a doctrinal Sermon on Sanctification be preached at our next meeting of Presbytery, and

Evans

that the Rev. Joseph Evans be chosen to

perform that duty, with the Rev. R. E. Caldwell as alternate.

Leave of Absence

The Committee on Leave of Absence presented the following report, which was approved.

Your Committee would report that the following members have been excused from attendance on Presbytery — namely:
Mr J. W. Paisley after wednesday afternoon. and Mr J. W. Pickett and Rev. N. D. LeDuux after wednesday night. Messrs J. A. Morrow, R. N. Scott, D. L. Withers, Hiram Foord and J. M. Garrison after Thursday morning; and J. E. Finley, J. E. Hannah, L. B. Holt, W. C. Dunny and Rev. S. N. Williamson after Thursday afternoon.

C. E. Hodgin. Chm.

Thanks

The following resolution of Thanks was adopted by a rising vote.
Resolved — That the Presbytery extend to the Pastor and Congregation of Westminster Church its most heartfelt thanks for the delightful and abundant hospitality, enjoyed in their homes upon which, in parting from them, we most earnestly pray God's richest blessing. — Also that this resolution be read by the Pastor to Westminster Congregation.

Minutes read

Pending a motion to adjourn, the Minutes of to day's Session were read, corrected and approved; and the

adjourned

Presbytery in its 260th Session did adjourn with singing, and prayer by Rev. Lewis M. Kerschner, and the Apostolic benediction by Rev. D. I. Craig, to meet at Little River Church on Tuesday the 4th day of September 1900, at 2 O'clock p.m.

T. B. Fuller. Moderator

J. W. Goodman. } Temporary Clerks.
S. H. Boyd }

Attest:

D. I. Craig. Stated Clerk.

Appendix 260th Session

Appendix.

To the Two Hundred and Sixtieth Session.

Sabbath School Report. – page 93.

S. School Report

Name of School.	No. of Schools	S.S. Membership: No. on Roll: Officers & Teachers	S.S. Membership: No. on Roll: Scholars	S.S. Membership: No. on Roll: Total	S.S. Membership: Av.e Attendance: Officers & Teachers	S.S. Membership: Av.e Attendance: Scholars	S.S. Membership: Av.e Attendance: Total	Scholars added to Communion	Contributions: Current Expenses	Contributions: For other objects	Contributions: Total
Alamance	1	18	147	163	11	60	71		$ 13.	$	$ 13
Asheboro	1	5	20	25	3	13	16		3		3
Bethany	1	4	40	44	2	16	18		5		5
Bethel	1	12	116	128	8	56	64		11	4	15
Bethlehem	2	9	80	89	8	48	56	5	12	10	22
Buffalo.	1	12	98	110	9	48	57		19	20	39
Burlington	2	19	209	228	18	127	145	7	85	5	90
Chapel Hill	1	5	41	46				1	4	10	14
Cross Roads.	2	7	108	115	7	56	63	7		11	11
Danbury	1	1	16	17	1	10	11	1			
Dan River	1	6	46	52	4	24	28	4			
Durham	4	50	522	572	39	289	328	20	240	166	406
Elkin 1st	1	6	24	30	4	20	24	2	8		8
Elkin (Cold)	1	2	20	22					1		1
Fairfield	1	4	34	38	4	20	24	9	6		6
Gilead	1	4	30	34	3	15	18		1		1
Graham	1	15	150	165	8	100	108	19	84		84
Greensboro 1st	1	41	300	341	35	203	238		245	86	331
Hawfields	1	11	60	71	9	45	54	1	10		10
High Point	2	26	275	301	21	200	221	10	178	88	266
Hillsboro	1	7	30	37	5	20	25	1	9	4	13
Lexington	1	17	104	111	15	81	96	6	82	8	90
Little River	1	6	50	56	7	20	27				
Madison	1	15	44	59	6	25	31		17	2	19

(over)

Mebane	1	8	98	106	6	59	65	5	8	4	12	
Midway	1	9	56	65	6	24	30					
Milton	1	7	42	49	5	29	34	3	22	21	43	
New Hope	1	5	35	40	5	22	27		7		7	
Pine Hall	1	7	26	33	4	20	24		2		2	
Red House	1	5	45	50	4	38	42	1	5		5	
S. School Reidsville	1	20	125	145	18	80	98	1	89	81	170	
Roxboro	1	3	12	15	2	9	11		5		5	
Sandy Ridge	1	8	65	73	5	25	30	16	4		4	
Sapahaw	1	2	6	8	2	5	7					
Stony Creek	1	8	41	49		32	32	2	8		10	
Ventureach	1	4	31	35	4	20	24		8	2	10	
Westminster	1	22	154	176		[illegible]			98	32	130	
Wilkesboro	1	5	32	37	4	30	34	5	6		6	
Wilkesboro-North	2	8	97	107	7	64	71		43	126	166	
Winston	2	46	375	421	37	220	257	20	132	208	338	
Yanceyville	1	5	29	34	4	18	22	14	10		10	
Yrion	1	5	35	40	4	25	29	3	8		8	
Leaksville	1	4	45	49	3	27	30	3	14		14	
Totals —	52	478	3909	4387	340	2243	2583	166	1470	886	2356	

Forty-three Churches report 52 Schools, the rest of the Churches make no report at all. But these 43 Churches report more Scholars and Teachers and money for current expenses and other objects than were reported last year.

S. School

Though a gratifying number have been admitted to the Communion from the Schools, yet the number is not as great as last year — 166 this year to 196 last year.

1. Almost all of the Schools are under Sessional control, the few exceptions being Union Schools.
2. The Children generally attend upon the public worship of the Church.
3. Of the Standards of the Church, only the Shorter Catechism is taught in the Schools.
4. In very few Schools are the Scriptures memorized, in very many the Shorter Catechism is.
5. With very few exceptions the Schools use our own publications.

S. School

6. Some Schools have enjoyed a precious revival of religion, but the most report no special religious interest — a sad feature.
7. In only a few Schools are Teacher's Meetings held.

Recommendation.

That a Sabbath School Convention be held at the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery, on the morning of the second day, and to be continued as long as may be desirable.

Convention ordered

J. McL. Seabrook. Agent.

-Summary-

Of Statistical Reports of the Churches.

-1900-

Number of Ministers -	25	
Number of Licentiates	1	
Number of Candidates	16	Summary
Number of Churches.	57	
Number of Ruling Elders.	205	
Number of Deacons.	180	
Number of additions on Profession	322	
Number of additions on Certificate	254	
Number of Communicants	5850	
Number of Adult Baptisms	149	

Number of Infant Baptisms.	66
Number of Sabbath Schools.	52
Number of Officers and Teachers in Schools	478
Number of Scholars in Schools.	3909
Whole Number in Sabbath Schools	4387

Funds Collected

Summary

For Presbyterial Home Missions	$ 2639.
For Synodical Home Missions	2582.
For Assembly Home Missions	358.
For Foreign Missions	*4828.
For Ministerial Education	555.
For Church and Christian Education	275.
For Orphan Home	1340.
For Publication and Colportage	154.
For Colored Evangelization	243.
For Bible Cause	109.
For Invalid Fund	407.
For Presbyterial Fund	460.
For Pastor's Salaries	16302.
For Congregational Uses	11291.
For Miscellaneous Purposes	3441.
Grand Total —	$ 44884.

* The Report of the Secretary of Foreign Missions shows this amount to be - $6722.

Note — Eleven years ago (1889) when the Presbytery of Orange included the whole of Albemarle Presbytery, and the Churches in Chatham County, now in Fayetteville Presbytery, the whole amount contributed for all Causes was $40559.

Manses — There are 15 Manses in Orange Presbytery, owned by 18 Churches — Estimated Value $26000. Rental P. $2160.

Apportionments and Assessment
In Force April 1900.

Churches.	Foreign Mission	Presb. Home Mission	Synodical Home Mission	Assembly Home Mission	Ministerial Education	Invalid Fund	Publication & Colportage	Col'd Evangelization	Presbyterial Fund
Alamance	$ 50	$ 36.	$ 25	$ 15	$ 22	$ 11	$ 8	$ 13	$ 13
Asbury	3	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	2
Asheboro	12	8	5	3	4	2	2	2	2
Bethany	5	4	3	2	3	2	2	2	2
Bethel	40	30	20	10	16	9	5	12	11
Bethlehem	20	18	13	7	10	5	3	7	5
Bethesda	10	8	7	2	5	2	3	5	4
Buffalo	40	27	20	10	16	9	5	12	11
Burlington	45	40	35	15	25	12	6	15	15
Chapel Hill	20	20	15	8	10	5	4	9	6
Clark Memorial	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Grass Roads	45	33	25	12	18	10	6	13	12
Danbury	4	5	4	2	5	2	1	2	2
Dan River	10	10	5	2	5	3	1	2	4
Durham	200	100	75	40	55	30	12	28	30
Elkin 1st.	8	5	3	2	3	2	2	2	3
Elkin - Col'd	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Elon — "	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Eno.	7	4	3	2	1	2	1	3	3
Fairfield	10	8	7	2	4	2	3	6	3
Gilead	15	5	3	2	2	2	1	2	3
Graham	370	100	80	40	65	20	12	25	25
Greensboro 1st	300	175	150	60	125	50	20	50	40
Griers	10	8	7	2	4	2	3	5	3
Hawfields	45	32	25	12	18	10	6	13	12
High Point	40	25	20	10	20	10	5	10	10

Apportionments &c.

Ebenezer	4	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	2
Hillsboro	35	15	15	10	10	8	4	10	7
Hallaways	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Jamestown	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	2	2
Leaksville	20	16	15	5	10	4	4	8	6
Lexington	25	25	23	10	20	10	5	10	10
Little River	20	20	20	8	10	5	5	8	10
Madison	25	20	18	5	10	5	5	12	6
Mebane	15	14	15	7	20	5	5	8	9
Apportionments &c — Midway	8	7	6	3	3	3	2	5	3
Milton	40	30	25	12	22	12	5	15	12
Mt. Airy	10	8	8	3	4	3	3	7	5
New Hope	15	10	10	3	6	3	3	5	7
North Wilkesboro	15	10	7	3	5	3	3	5	5
Pine Hall	4	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	2
Red House	15	10	8	4	6	3	3	8	5
Reidsville	50	40	35	15	27	15	8	15	15
Rangemark	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Roxboro	3	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	2
Sandy Ridge	4	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Snow Hill	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Spurgeon	3	2	2	1	1	1	1	2	2
Springwood	11	10	7	2	6	2	2	5	5
Stony Creek	15	12	10	5	7	3	3	7	5
Wentworth	9	5	3	2	3	1	1	3	3
Westminster	60	35	25	15	27	15	8	15	15
Wilkesboro	5	3	4	2	3	2	2	2	2
Winston 1st	275	175	130	50	100	50	20	50	40
Worthville	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Yanceyville	4	3	3	1	3	1	1	2	2
Totals —	1813	1196	957	437	656	389	228	475	310

Directory

The following is a complete Directory at the present time — April 1900.

Officers.

Moderator — Elder J. B. Fuller, Durham, N.C.
Stated Clerk — Rev. D. I. Craig, Reidsville, N.C.
Treasurer — Elder J. B. Fuller, Durham, N.C.

Trustees of Presbytery.

J. M. Rogers, Winston N.C.
L. B. Holt, Graham N.C.
R. R. King, Greensboro N.C.
A. M. Scales, Greensboro N.C.
J. W. Scott, Greensboro N.C.

Trustees of Davidson College.

Geo. W. Watts — Durham N.C. 1900
Rev. E. W. Smith D.D. — Greensboro N.C. 1902
J. L. Scott Jr. — Graham, N.C. 1903.

Executive Committees.

Home Missions — Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Chm.
Rev. E. W. Smith D.D.
Rev. J. McL. Seabrook
Elder E. P. Wharton
Elder R. W. Scott.

Foreign Missions — Rev. R. E. Caldwell Chm.
Rev. L. B. Turnbull D.D.
Dr. W. P. Beall.

Education — Ministry — Rev. E. W. Smith D.D. Chm.
Elder J. C. Wharton
Elder W. S. Moore.

Publication and Colportage.
Rev. Joseph Evans, Agent

Directory

Directory

Education (Ch. + Christian): Rev. L. B. Turnbull D.D.
Rev. W. S. Bradshaw
Elder Leo D. Heartt.

Colored Evangelization: Rev. E. C. Murray D.D
Rev. W. P. McCorkle
Elder T. M. Cheek.

Bible Cause: Rev. H. D. Lee Queen Chm
Elder W. S. Moore
Elder J. W. Scott.

Sabbath Schools: Rev. J. McL. Seabrook, Agt.

Permanent Committees

Apportionments and Assessments:
Rev. R. H. Culbertson.
Rev. D. I. Craig.
Elder T. B. Fuller

Auditing Com^tee: Elder Leo. D Heartt
Elder Geo. W. Watts.

Examining Committees.

1. Geography & History: Rev. Joseph Evans,
Rev. W. S. Bradshaw.
Rev. J. W. Goodman

2 Latin and Greek: Rev. E. W. Sanjeh D.D
Rev. J. McL. Seabrook
Rev. W. P. McCorkle

3 Hebrew and Logic: Rev. R. E. Caldwell.
Rev. L. B. Turnbull D.D
Rev. D. J. Currie

4 Mathematics & Science: Rev. C. W. Robinson
Rev. D. I. Craig
Rev. J. McL. Seabrook

5 Mental & Moral Philosophy: Rev. C. E. Hodgin
Rev. D. J. Currie, Rev. E. E. Gillespie.

6. Theology: Rev. D. I. Craig
Rev. E. C. Murray D.D
Rev. W. A. Gillon

7. Church History: Rev. R. H. Culbertson
Rev. L. B. Turnbull D.D
Rev. S. H. Williamson

8 Sacraments & Government: Rev. W. P. McCorkle
Rev. R. E. Caldwell
Rev. W. S. Bradshaw

Next Stated Meeting.

The next Stated Meeting of Orange Presbytery will be held at Little River Church, in Orange County, N.C. on Tuesday the 4th day of September 1900, at 2 O'clock, P. M. — Next Meeting

A Sunday School Convention will be held on the morning of the second day of next Meeting, and continue at the will of Presbytery. — S. School Convention

D. I. Craig.
Stated Clerk.

See General Assembly Statistical Report on next page —

(over)

Statistical Report.

The
End of Appendix, and Minutes
of
The 260th Session.

D. I. Craig - S. Clk.

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

The Presbytery of Orange reports to the General Assembly that it comprises 36 Ministers and 57 Churches, and has under its care 1 Licentiate and 16 Candidates, viz.:

MINISTERS, LICENTIATES AND CANDIDATES.	POSTOFFICE.	CHURCHES.	Officers. Elders.	Officers. Deacons.	Communicants. Added on Examination.	Communicants. Added on Certificate.	Communicants. Whole No.	Baptisms. Adult.	Baptisms. Infant.	Baptized Non-Communicants.	S. S. and B. Classes. Officers and Teachers.	S. S. and B. Classes. Scholars.	FUNDS COLLECTED. Foreign Missions.	Assembly's Home Mis'ns.	Presbyterial Home Mis'ns.	Synodical Home Mis'ns.	Colored Evangelization.	Relief Fund.	Ministerial Education.	Ch. and C. Education.	Orphans' Home.	Publication & Colportage.	Bible Society.	Presbyterial.	Pastors' Salaries Actually Paid.	Congregat'l.	Miscellaneous
A. Currie.....W. C.	Efland.....N. C.	Reidsville	5	5	1	10	197	1		42	30	125	$ 50	$ 10	$ 30	$ 205		$ 10	$ 25	$ 10	$ 117	$ 5	$ 5	$ 15	$ 710	$ 1040	
D. I. Craig.....P.	Kernersville	Speedwell	3	3		1	84			4	4	30	6	1	2	2			1		1				60	60	
	Monroeton	Wentworth	8	8		10	585			26	26	350	24	2	22	15			15		14				400	3868	15
	Wentworth	Greensboro, First	13	13	46		525				41	350	680	60	280	150		70	125	25	188	22	14	10	2400	2213	225
E. W. Smith, D.D.....P.	Greensboro	Centenary	11	7	24	2	156	5	1	4	4	95	60	5	55	30		15	30	5	14	2	1	1	100	50	
R. W. Culbertson.....P.	Madison	Haw Fields	7	6	1		225				17	300	680	60	280	150		70	125	25	188	22	14	10	2400	2213	225
	Stanleyville	Cross Roads	1	1			18				1	30	6	1	2	1			1		1				60	5	
	Graham	Bethany	5	5	1		138				4	100	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
B. B. Palmer, col.....S. S.	Semora	Buffalo	8	8			169				12	150	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
J. McL. Seabrook.....P.	Greensboro	Bethel	7	7	2		527	17		2	9	96	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
" " .....P.	McLeansville	Midway	8	8	44	1	100			8	9	125	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
" " .....P.	Greensboro	N. Wilkesboro	2	1	1	1	11				5	50	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
R. E. Caldwell.....P.	Winston	Wilkesboro	8	8	5	46	76	4	1	4	4	50	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
C. W. Robinson.....P.	Wilkesboro	Elkin, First	2	2	18	2	481	29		11	11	300	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
" " .....S. S.	Elkin	Chapel Hill	3	3	6		68				1	30	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
L. B. Turnbull, D.D.....P.	Durham	New Hope	6	6	46	2	160	2		1	4	76	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
D. J. Currie.....P.	University	Hillsboro	3	3	1		62				1	22	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
H. S. Bradshaw.....P.	Hillsboro	Efland	4	4	9		42				4	14	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
" " .....P.	Efland Grove	Fairfield	2	2	1	2	30	2			1	11	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
H. D. LeQuenz.....P.	Greensboro	Alamance	7	7	18	1	90	5	1	8	4	75	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
" " .....P.	Gibsonville	Springwood	4	4	35		199	14	1	15	7	150	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
" " .....P.	Graham	Graham	6	6	9						4	150	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
W. P. McCorkle.....Evan.	Hillsboro	Milton					49	1		23	7	65	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
R. W. George.....P.	Milton	Grier's	3	3	4		47				4	40	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
Joseph Sykes.....P.	Hightowers	Red House	1	1	3		39				1	30	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
" " .....P.	Semora	Gilead	2	2	1		15				1	15	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
" " .....S. S.	Greensboro	Mebane	7	7	5		127				2	90	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
E. E. Gillespie, Sup. H. M.	Mebane	Bethlehem	5	5	2		96	1		17	2	60	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
R. C. Murray, D.D.....P.	Oaks	Yanceyville	2	2	1		14			14	1	40	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
" " .....P.	Yanceyville	Bethesda	2	2	5		80			8	2	60	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
S. Hill Williamson.....S. S.	Locust Hill	Rock Creek	3	3	2		57			5	2	40	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
" " .....S. S.	Maywood	Lexington	4	3	4		111			27	8	150	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
" " .....S. S.	Sandy Ridge	High Point	5	3	17		204	4		14	6	150	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
S. Hill Williamson, Jr.....S. S.	Lexington	Westminster	3	3	13		27	5		4	4	60	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
Robt. C. Wharton.....P. M.	Cardenas.....Cuba.	High Point	7	7	30		255	3		2	9	96	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
J. W. Goodman.....P.	Jamestown.....N. C.	Westminster	2	2	1		20				1	30	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
" " .....S. S.	Greensboro	Ebenezer	4	4	8		47			11	4	60	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
A. M. Hodgin.....Evan.	Jefferson	Danbury	1	1			9				1	30	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
Gornelius Miller.....Evan.	Danbury	Snow Hill	2	2			20				1	30	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
" " .....Evan.	Dan River	Sandy Ridge	2	2			5				1	30	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
" " .....Evan.	Sandy Ridge	Dan River	3		25	5	120			14	6	90	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
" " .....Evan.	Francisco	Asheboro			16		192			3	3	19	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
L. M. Kerschner.....W. C.	Lexington	Burlington	2	1	22		29			11	2	30	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
" " .....W. C.	Burlington	Clark Mem. col			4		14				1	2	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
" " .....S. S.	Danbury	Holloways	9	9	28		114			4	4	19	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
" " .....S. S.	Elkin	Caldwell Inst.	1	1	2		6				1	4	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
" " .....S. S.	Caldwell Inst.	Leaksville	9	9	28		114			4	4	19	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
" " .....S. S.	Leaksville	Little River	2	2	6		6				1	4	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
" " .....S. S.	Madison	Leaksville	4	4	50		50				4	12	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
" " .....S. S.	Mt. Airy	Madison	4	4	52		52				4	8	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
" " .....S. S.	Pine Hall	Mt. Airy	4	4	28		28				4	8	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
" " .....S. S.	Rougemont	Pine Hall	2	2	35		35				2	7	60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
" " .....S. S.	Worthville	Rougemont											60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
		Worthville											60	5	30	15		7	12	2	14	2	1	1	600	50	
Totals.....			205	180	322	354	5800	140	66	694	478	3000	$4828	$358	$2039	$2358	$243	$107	$555	$275	$1360	$154	$100	$90	$16,302	$1,391	$1441

Licentiates, 1; Candidates, 16. Licensures, 0; Ordinations, 1; Installations, 1; Pastoral Relations dissolved, 8; Churches organized, 3; Churches dissolved, 2; hChurches received from other denominations, 0; Churches dismissed to other denominations, 0; Ministers received from other denominations, 1; Ministers dismissed to other denominations, 0.

D. I. CRAIG, *Stated Clerk*

Called Meeting

of Orange Presbytery.

Held in Westminster Church, Greensboro, N. C.
June the 12th 1900.

Westminster Church, Greensboro N.C.
June 12. 1900.

The Presbytery of Orange met in the Westminster Church Greensboro, N.C, June 12th 1900, at 10 oclock a.m, under the following call of the Moderator:-

Durham, N.C.
May 17. 1900.

The call.

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, the Presbytery of Orange is hereby called to meet in the Westminster Church, Greensboro, N.C. June 12th 1900, at 10 oclock a.m to transact the following business, if the way be clear.

1. To examine and license Candidates J. W. DeVane, J. C. Johnson and W. A. Murray.

2. To ordain W. A. Murray as an Evangelist, if the way be clear.

(Signed) T. B. Fuller
Moderator.

Present

The following members were present - Revs. D. S. Craig, E. H. Smith D.D, J. McL. Seabrook, E. E. Gillespie, C. E. Hodgin, J. W. Goodman, L. M. Kirchofer, and ruling Elder J. M. Hendrix from the Buffalo Church.

The Rev. E. E. Gillespie,

the last Moderator present, presided as Moderator and the Rev. J. W. Goodman acted as temporary Clerk.

Call read.

The call for the meeting was read, and being in order, the Presbytery proceeded to the business in hand.

Candidates present

The Candidates for licensure, Messrs J. C. Johnson, J. W. DeVane and W. A. Murray, being present, were examined on Experimental Religion and their motives for seeking the Gospel Ministry. This examination was "close and particular", and was sustained as satisfactory.

Examined

Theology

The Candidates were then examined on Theology, in open Presbytery, and at length, and the examination of each was sustained as satisfactory.

Greek &c

The Candidates were then examined on Greek, Latin Rhetoric and the natural and exact Sciences, except Mr Murray who had already passed these examinations before Presbytery - See page and Printed Minutes page 391, Vol. 2. They were all also examined on Logic, Mental and Moral Philosophy, and Ethics. These examinations were all sustained as satisfatory.

Murray

Theses referred

The Latin thesis and Greek Exegesis of each was referred to Rev. Dr. Smith for examination.

The Rev. C. E. Hodgin was appointed to conduct the examination on Hebrew, during the hours of recess.

Recess

The Presbytery then took recess until 2:30 oclock p. m.

Called Meeting — Afternoon Session.

Presbytery convened at 2:30 o'clock p.m, and was led in prayer by Rev. L. M. Kerschner.
The examination of the Candidates was resumed, and they were examined, in order, on — Ecclesiastical History, the Sacraments and Church Government.
These examinations were approved as satisfatory.

Examined

Rev. Dr. Smith reported favorably on the Theses and Exegesis placed in his hands, and recommended their approval as a satisfactory part of trial.
The recommendation was adopted.

Theses.

Rev. C. E. Hodgin recommended the approval of the examination of the Candidates on Hebrew. Adopted.

Hebrew

Rev. D. H. Mebane D.D. of Roanoke Presbytery was invited to sit as a corresponding member and introduced to Presbytery.

Mebane Introduced

The Presbytery then heard the trial Sermon of W. A. Murray on the text — Isaiah 55: 6–7. After favorable criticism, the sermon was sustained as a satisfactory part of trial.

Trial Sermon. Murray

The Presbytery then heard the "Popular lectures" of the Candidates, in order, as follows: —
J. W. DeVane, on Matt 15: 32–39.
W. A. Murray, on Luke 8: 43–48.
J. C. Johnson, on Luke 16: 1–13. All of these

Lectures. DeVane Murray Johnson

lectures were sustained as a satisfactory part of trial.
The Presbytery then heard the trial Sermon of J. C. Johnson, on the text, Phil. 2: 13–14. After most favorable criticism, the Sermon was sustained as a satisfatory part of trial.

Sustained

Trial Sermon of Johnson

Presbytery then took recess until 8: 15 o'clock p.m.

Recess

Called Meeting — Evening Session.

Presbytery met again at 8: 15 o'clock p.m, and heard the trial Sermon of Candidate J. W. DeVane, on the text. Hebrews 4: 16.
The sermon was sustained as a satisfactory part of trial.

Trial Sermon DeVane

It was moved and carried that the examination as a whole, of each of the Candidates, be sustained as satisfactory.
These young men having gone through a regular course of learning in College and Seminary, and having successfully passed all the examinations required, and the Presbytery being fully satisfied of their gifts to preach, the said Candidates — William Andrew Murray, Jacob Coart Johnson and Thomas Wyatte DeVane, were then formally licensed, by Orange Presbytery, to preach the Gospel as Probationers for the Holy Ministry, in the manner and form prescribed by the Form of Government, and a Copy of the Holy Scriptures was presented

Sustained

Murray Johnson DeVane — licensed

to each of them in the name of the Presbytery.

The Presbytery proceded to take up the second item of business, and pending the question as to the ordination of W. A. Murray as an Evangelist, the following explanatory resolution was adopted—

Murray Ordination

Resolved: That inasmuch as our licentiate, W. A. Murray, has made full and satisfactory trial of his gifts, exercising the same for several summers within our own bounds, and inasmuch as he has received a call from our Home Mission Committee to work in one of our important Mission fields (Alleghaney County), we do ordain, at once, this brother to the full work of the gospel Ministry as an Evangelist.

Sermon Sustained

The Presbytery then heard a sermon from licentiate W. A. Murray on the text Romans 6:23 "For the wages of sin is death; but the gift of God is eternal life through Jesus Christ our Lord."

The sermon was unanamiously approved as satisfactory.

approved.

The Presbytery being fully satisfied of his qualifications for the sacred office, and in view of his examination this morning, proceded to his ordination.

Murray ordained

The Moderator propounded the Constitutional questions, which being answered in the affirmative, the

Presbytery did solemnly set apart—William Andrew Murray to the full work of the Gospel Ministry as an Evangelist, by prayer and the laying on of hands of the Presbytery after the Apostolic example. W. A. Murray ordained.

On motion Rev. W. A. Murray was then enrolled as a Member of Orange Presbytery, and full evangelistic powers granted to him in his field of labor. Enrolled &c

Licentiate J. C. Johnson was dismissed at his own request to the care of Lexington Presbytery. Johnson dismissed

Licentiate J. B. DeVane was dismissed at his own request to the care of Asheville Presbytery. DeVane dismissed

A hearty resolution of thanks was extended to the good people of Westminster Church for their most hospitable entertainment of Presbytery. Thanks

The Minutes were read and approved, and the Meeting was closed with prayer by Rev. D. I. Craig. Minutes adjourned

E. E. Gillespie.
Moderator

J. H. Goodman.
Temporary, Clerk.

Attest:
D. I. Craig Stated Clerk.

Minutes

Of the Two Hundred and Sixty-first Session of the

Presbytery of Orange

Held at

Little River Church, Orange County.

September 4th-6th 1900.

Little River Church—
Orange County N.C.
Tuesday, Sept. 4th 1900.

The Presbytery of Orange met according to adjournment the the Little River Church on Tuesday, Sept. 4th 1900. at 2:30 Oclock P.M; and in the absence of the Rev. Joseph Evans, appointed by the Moderator J. B. Fuller, to preach the opening Sermon, the Sermon was preached by the Rev. D. I. Craig, on the text—"What is thy beloved more than another beloved, O thou fairest among women? What is thy beloved more than another beloved, that thou dost so charge us? Canticles 5:9.

Sermon

Organized

The Presbytery was then constituted with prayer by the Rev. W. S. Bradshaw, the last Moderator present.

The Roll was called and the following Ministers and Elders were enrolled and in attendance during the Session.

Ministers	Elders.	Churches.	
D. I. Craig			
R. H. Culbertson	S. A. White	Hawfields	
J. McL. Seabrook			
Daniel J. Currie	John T. Hogan	New Hope.	
W. S. Bradshaw	Henry Richards (2)	Hillsboro	
	J. P. Hughes (2)	Eno.	
	G. L. Taylor (2)	Fairfield	Roll
E. E. Gillespie (2)			
E. C. Murray D.D. (2)	T. M. Cheek	Hebron.	
W. A. Gillon			
J. W. Goodman			
Allen Jones Jr.	J. T. Bledsoe	Jefferson	
W. A. Murray.			
	D. F. Morrow	Burlington	
	T. N. Wilson	Little River.	
	J. M. Apple.	Madison	
	J. V. Price (2)	Wentworth.	

Fifteen Ministers were absent, and Forty Six Churches were not represented. Absent

The following Ministers rendered satisfactory excuse for absence from this meeting Excused
— L. B. Turnbull D.D., N. D. LeConte, Joseph Evans and C. E. Hodgin.

The following Ministers were absent without excuse rendered — E. W. Smith D.D, B. B. Palmer, R. E. Caldwell D.D, C. W. Robinson, W. P. McCorkle, R. W. George, S. W. Williamson, Cornelius Miller, and C. M. Kirschner. Excuse not made

Moderator & Clerks

The Rev. J. W. Goodman was elected Moderator and Rev. Daniel J. Currie and D. F. Morrow were chosen temporary Clerks.

Minutes

On motion the reading of the Printed Minutes was dispensed with, but the Minutes of the Called Meeting, held in Westminster - June 12. 1900, were read and approved.

Corresp. members

Rev. Oliver G. Jones of Holston Presbytery, and Rev. J. Harvey Hamaker Ph. D. of Ebenezer Presbytery, Fla (Methern Church) were invited to sit as Corresponding Members and introduced to Presbytery.

Hours fixed

Rev. H. S. Bradshaw and J. W. Wilson were appointed a Committee on Devotional Exercises, and at their suggestion, Presbytery adopted the following hours for sessions during the Session - From 9 oclock a. m to 12. M. with preaching at 11 a.m; and from 1:30 p. m. to 5. oclock p. m.

Jones-ised.

Rev. O. G. Jones presented a Certificate from the Holston Presbytery, dismissing him to unite with this Presbytery.
The Certificate was read and received, and Bro. Jones was examined on experimental religion, and as to the soundness of his views touching theology and Church Government. These examinations being satisfactory, he was received as a Member

of Orange Presbytery, and his name enrolled.

Call

A call from the Burlington Church was then presented for the pastoral services of Rev. O. G. Jones, for all his time at a Salary of $800. pr annum. The Call was read, found in order, and placed in his hands, and accepted by him.

Jefferson Ch. Org.

Rev. Allen Jones Jr reported the organization, by himself and Rev. R. E. Caldwell D.D. of the Jefferson Presbyterian Church, at Jefferson, Ashe County, N. C., on July 22. 1900, with three Elders - A. R. Vail, E. H. McNeill and J. P. Bledsoe, And three Deacons - H. H. McNeill, J. R. McLean and R. F. Gentry, and 32. Members. The report was approved, and the Church and her representative were enrolled.

Rev. R. H. Culbertson appeared upon the floor of Presbytery, and after giving satisfactory excuse for tardiness was enrolled.

Excused

At the request of Rev. O. G. Jones, he was for good reasons, excused, after to day's Session, from further attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by Rev. R. H. Culbertson until tomorrow morning at 9. Oclock.

Second Day's Morning Session.

Little River Church.
Wednesday, Sept. 5. 1900.

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock, a.m. and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. McL. Seabrook.

Minutes — The Minutes of yesterday's Session were read and approved.

Excused — Ruling Elders Henry Richards, G. L. Taylor, and J. P. Hughes, from Hillsboro, Erwin, and Fairfield Churches, respectively, were excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Standing Committees — The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees—

1. On Devotional Exercises: Rev. W. S. Bradshaw and T. K. Wilson.
2. On Calls and Supplies: Rev. R. H. Culbertson, Rev. J. McL. Seabrook, Rev. E. E. Gillespie, J. T. Hogan and T. M. Clerk.
3. On Installations: Rev. Allen Jones Jr. and Elder S. A. White.
4. On Minutes of the Assembly: Rev. W. A. Gillon Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. and D. F. Morrow.
5. On Nominations: Rev. D. I. Craig, Rev. W. A. Murray, J. T. Bledsoe and J. M. Apple.
6. On Leave of Absence: Rev. J. McL. Seabrook, Rev. W. A. Gillon and T. K. Wilson.

Hammet Rec'd. — The Rev. J. H. Hammet Ph. D. of Ebenezer Presbytery, Fla (Northern Church) presented a Certificate from said Presbytery, dismissing him to unite with the Arkansas Presbytery (Southern Church). This Certificate was read and received, and Bro. Hammet was examined on experimental religion, and as to the soundness of his views touching Theology and Church Government. These examinations being satisfactory, he was received as a member of Orange Presbytery and his name enrolled.

Call — A Call from the Little River Church for the pastoral services of Rev. J. H. Hammet, for one half his time at a salary of $250. per annum, And also a Call from the Madison Church for the pastoral services of Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D. of Roanoke Presbytery for one half his time at a salary of $200. per annum, were read and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Visiting Bro. — The Rev. J. H. McCracken of the M. E. Church South, was invited to sit as a visiting brother, and introduced to Presbytery.

Sunday School Convention.

S. S. Convention — The Standing Order for Devotional Exercises at 10 o'clock to day, was observed in Connection with the opening Services of the Sabbath School Convention, ordered to be held this day. These devotional exercises were

S.S. Convention

conducted by Rev. J. McL. Seabrook, who also opened the Sabbath School Convention with Prayer, and who was Chosen by the Same as Chairman, with Rev. D. A. Murray as Secretary.

At 11 Oclock a.m., pending the unfinished programme of the Sabbath School Convention, a

Sermon

Sermon was preached by Rev. D. A. Gillon, and after which, recess was taken until 1:30 Oclock p.m.

Second Day — Afternoon Session.

Little River Church.

Wednesday, Sept 5. 1900.

Presbytery met, in connection with the Sabbath School Convention, at 1:30 Oclock p.m, and the Convention resumed business—

S.S. Convention

The Programme prepared by Rev. J. McL. Seabrook, Agent for Sunday Schools for the Presbytery, was carried out in a most interesting manner — See Record Book of Sabbath School Conventions in Orange Presbytery.

At the conclusion of the Sabbath School Convention, Presbytery resumed the regular order of business, and Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. and Elder J. V. Price of Hunstworth Church, were excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Excused

The Committee on Calls and Supplies reported that the Call from Little River Church for the pastoral services of Rev. J. H. Hammond, was found in order, and recommended that it be placed in his hands. The report was adopted, and Bro. Hammond signified his acceptance of the Call.

Call accepted

The following report of the Executive Committee on Colored Evangelization was received and adopted:—

Colored Evangelization.

We note with pleasure the many encouraging features of our General Assembly's work—

1. Evangelistic. Thirty-Seven Sunday Schools for Colored people are now taught by white teachers. These include 1987 scholars and 179 teachers. In at least 28 of these Schools, the Bible and Catechisms are memorized; and cheering reports come from some of them as to conversions. One pastor writes — "I never saw a more hopeful work, and am amazed that I have not sooner realized its possibility."

Colored Evangelization

2. Sustentation: The number of Colored Ministers receiving aid is larger than ever — 53 being now on the rolls.

3. Education: The work of Stillman Institute is now maintained throughout the entire Calendar year. Last year there were 50 Students. The industrial feature still promises to be a gratifying

success, reducing cost, and cultivating a spirit of self-help. The North Wilkesboro Industrial Institute is being operated by the Assembly's Committee under the management of Rev. S. G. Walker.

4. Financial: The Assembly's Committee received last year an increase in contributions of $1000. over the previous year, and reported a balance of $333 6. in the Treasury with which to carry on the work till December.

Colored Evangelization

The Independent Colored Presbyterian Church has assumed as their official title- "The Afro-American Presbyterian Church" The Presbyteries of Ethel and Central Alabama still refuse to join this body, and remain connected with our General Assembly.

As to our Presbyterial work, we gratefully report a genuine revival of spiritual life in the Clark Memorial Church at Danbury, as the result of a two week's meeting conducted by our Evangelist- Rev. S. G. Walker. There were fourteen conversions, and among this number were two of the heads of families. The remainder were from the Sunday School. There were also a number of backsliders reclaimed. Several of the most inveterate sinners, whose ages range from 40 to 60 years, were brought to tears and asked for prayers, and promised to amend their course of living. The prospects

of the Colored Presbyterian Church were never brighter than at present."

In conclusion we urge our pastors and all our Members to utilize every opportunity for work among their Colored neighbors: to remember the Collection in December,- Colored Evangelization and to put Rev. D. Clay Lilly, the Assembly's Secretary of Colored Evangelization, in correspondence with young Colored men who could be properly admitted to the Stillman Institute in either department- Academic or Theological.

E. C. Murray-
Chairman.

The following report from the Chairman of the Executive Committee on Church and Christian Education was presented through the Stated Clerk, received and adopted.

Church and Christian Education.

Church and Christian Education

As Chairman of the Committee of Church and Christian Education, I present the following report-

In the Spring of 1895 Presbytery authorized a note of $500. to pay in part the indebtedness of the Presbyterial High School at Mebane N.C. This note was taken by Mr Geo. W. Watts, Durham N.C., the interest on the same and partial payments have been paid out of the funds collected through the annual offering for this Cause. A balance of about $150., more or less, re-

the debt

mains unpaid.
Subsequently another note of $250. was authorized by Presbytery to cancel all indebtedness of the School this note is held by Prof. Alphonso Smith of Baton Rouge. The interest on this note for one year only, and a small payment has been paid. A balance of $230. more or less, has yet to be paid. The Holder of this note has been much inconvenienced by the failure of Presbytery to take it up, and he has placed it in the hands of the Southern Loan & Trust Company for Collection. It appears then that Presbytery owes and has owed for about five years, in round numbers $400.- and this in Spite of repeated efforts and appeals on the part of your Chairman for funds to meet these notes. These notes, brethren, ought to be paid, and that promptly — the honor of Him who came not to destroy but to fulfil the Law — whose representatives we are, demands it — the good name of our beloved Church demands it — Our example to the world demands it — Common and Christian Courtesy demands it — to these brethren who in their Kindness took and hold these notes, when no Bank would do either, demands it — the prosperity and progress of

Church and Christian Educa.

The debt.

the great and important Cause of Church and Christian Education demands it. And until we make a determined and successful effort to meet these obligations, the brand of dishonest men is upon us. I appeal to you, therefore, to make such an effort at this Meeting of Presbytery, and thus remove a stigma from our beloved Presbytery.

L. B. Turnbull.
Chairman.

In reference to the above report, the following action was taken —
The Executive Committee on Church and Christian Education is hereby authorized to borrow again, and sufficient money to pay off in full these notes against the Presbytery on account of the Webb School; and it is hereby ordered that all the funds collected in the future for Church and Christian Education be applied to the payment of these notes until the debt is cancelled.

Action taken to pay off the debt.

The following report on Publication and Colportage was received and adopted —

Publication and Colportage.

Pub. & Col'p.

Since my last communication in April, your Agent has not much of special interest to report —
Up to date the Treasurer reports nearly $160. as received for this Board. Of

Pub. & Colp.

this amt. one half was forwarded to the Assembly's Treasurer, and the other half retained for Presbyterial work.

Sikes

Soon after the closing of Davidson College we secured the services of Candidate W. M. Sikes as Colporteur. But chills and fever so interrupted his work that four weeks was all that he could give to it before returning to Davidson. But during this time he was able to sell, according to Catalogue prices, $89.50 worth of books. He has been paid $20., of which $17.69 was his Commission, and the remainder for religious services rendered outside of his special work.

Joseph Evans, Agent.

Attendance reported

Rev. E. L. Murray D.D. as Commissioner, reported his attendance on the meeting of the last General Assembly. The report was approved.

Temporary Supplies

The list of temporary Supplies, appointed at the last Meeting (See Minutes, page 124) was called, and it appeared that most of the brethren had performed their duty, or would do so before the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

Saxapahaw

Rev. E. L. Murray D.D. reported that the Commission appointed at the last meeting to install officers in the Saxapahaw Church had performed that duty. The report was approved and the Commission discharged.

On motion the election of a Trustee of Davidson

College, and the election of the Executive Committee on Church and Christian Education, Bible Cause, and Publication and Colportage, were referred to the Committee on Nominations for Nominations

Returned

It was made the first order of the day for tomorrow afternoon to hear the report on Foreign Missions

order

Hist. Sketches

It was ordered that historical sketches of the Churches of Buffalo, Bethlehem and Little River be prepared and read at the next Fall meeting of Presbytery, and that the Pastors of these Churches be requested to perform that duty.

Devot. Report.

The Committee on Devotional Exercises made a partial report and recommended the following, which was adopted —

That there be preaching to night at the Church by Rev. Dr. Murray, and at Caldwell Institute by Rev. E. E. Gillespie

That a popular meeting in the interest of Home Missions be held tomorrow at 11 o'clock a.m, and the same in the interest of Foreign Missions, tomorrow at 1:30 o'clock p.m.

That the Rev. Allen James Jr preach tomorrow night at the Church, and the Rev. Daniel J. Currie at Caldwell Institute.

Next Meeting

The time and place for the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery were taken up, and the Churches of Reidsville and Graham were nominated. Graham was chosen as the

place, and the time was fixed for Thursday after the first Sunday in April (the 11th) 1901, at 11 oclock a. m.

Sermon for next meeting

The Rev. Joseph Evans who was appointed to preach a doctrinal sermon on Sanctification at this meeting, but was prevented by sickness, was again appointed to perform that duty at the next regular Meeting of Presbytery.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by Dr Murray until tomorrow morning at 9. Oclock.

Third Day am Morning Session.

Little River Church.
Thursday. Sept 6. 1900.

Presbytery met at 9 oclock a.m, and was opened with prayer by Elder John T. Hogan.

Minutes — The Minutes of yesterday's Sessions were read and approved.

The following report of the Executive Committee on Ministerial Education was presented through the Stated Clerk and adopted:

Education for the Ministry.

Education for Ministry — The Manual requires that your Committee's fall be full and explicit in regard to each Candidate.

Story — Mr J. C. Story served the Madison group of Church

Ministerial Education

es during the summer, and will return to the Seminary this fall as a member of the Middle Class. His report for last term at the Seminary shows a scholastic average of 91 4/7, one absence unexcused, general department excellent.

Smith — Mr S. C. Smith will return to the Seminary this fall as a member of the Middle Class. His report for last term at the Seminary shows scholastic average of 91 4/7, and general department excellent.

Rogers — Mr C. L. Rogers returns to the Seminary this fall as a Member of the Middle Class. His last term's report shows average scholarship of 78 1/7, one absence unexcused, general department excellent.

Smith — Mr J. T. Smith has been teaching School at Jonesville N. C. to secure means to pay his debts and support himself and family. He is also doing active Sunday School work. There is no early prospect of his entering the Seminary.

Sikes — Mr W. M. Sikes spent part of the Summer in Colportage work. His report for last term at Davidson College shows a scholastic average of 83, department 100. Bro Sikes returns to Davidson this fall as a member of the Senior Class. He is an active Christian.

Massey — Mr J. B. Massey was graduated from Chapel Hill last June as Bachelor of Arts. His average scholarship was high He has been engaged

in Christian work as he had opportunity, both at College and during vacations. He will enter Union Seminary this fall.

Johnston — Mr Charles Hughes Johnston is still teaching at the Bingham School in Orange County.

Hines — Mr. S. H. Hines is living at his home in Milton N.C. — the state of his health preventing him from entering the Seminary.

Forbis — Mr John A. Forbis will be engaged this year in studying Greek and teaching. His average scholarship at the Academy last term was 90. He hopes to enter Davidson a year from now.

Smith Harris Allison Ratcliffe — Mr G. E. Smith, E. L. Harris, J. M. Allison Jr, and J. A. Ratcliffe have not reported to your Committee, To each one we sent a Card of enquiry three weeks ago. Possibely the Card failed to reach them.

In Conclusion we respectfully ask the Presbytery not to appoint us again Chairman of this Committee. We have held the position for many years, and think we have earned an honorable discharge. We trust the Presbytery will look with favor upon our suggestion of Bro. Daniel J. Currie as an admirable Chairman of Ministerial Education.

Request

Egbert W. Smith.
Chairman.

The Stated Clerk reported that he had recently had a conference with Candidate Charles H. Johnston and that Mr Johnston had requested him to ask the Presbytery that he might be permitted to withdraw his name from the roll of Candidates for the Ministry. Mr Johnston stated that he had not yet given up the hope that he might yet preach the gospel, but his conviction of that duty was not as strong as he desired, and in his present unsettled state of mind as to his life work, though at present he was wedded to the great work of teaching, he felt that it would be best to withdraw his name as a Candidate for the Ministry.

Candidate Johnston dropped.

In view of these statements it was moved and carried that the name of Mr. Johnston be dropped from the roll of Candidates, and without censure.

"

At the request of Dr E. W. Smith, it was moved and adopted that he be allowed to resign the Chairmanship of the Executive Committee on Education for the Ministry; And in accepting his resignation the Presbytery most heartily extended to him its sincere appreciation and thanks for his long and faithful and efficient service in that position.

Resigned Smith.

Whereupon, on motion, the Rev. Daniel J. Currie was then elected Chairman of the Executive Committee on Education for the Ministry.

Currie elected Chm.

The Report

of the Treasurer was presented through the Stated Clerk and approved. It is as follows:

Treasurer's Report.

Report of Treasurer of Orange Presbytery for the five months preceding Sept. 1. 1900.

Cause.	Bal.e	Receipts	Disbmts	Bal.e
Foreign Missions	$312.02	749.75	820.82	240.95
Presbyterial Home Missions	104.18	194.11	241.11	57.18
Synodical Home Missions	154.37	305.33	425.40	34.30
Assembly's Home Missions	19.25	12.84	25.39	6.70
Relief Fund	19.35	127.20	25.35	123.20
Bible Cause	39.40	12.00	9.40	12.00
Church & Christian Education	33.37	56.24	3.50	86.11
Colored Evangelization	85.72		60.00	25.72
Education for Ministry	10.00	147.36	142.27	15.09
Orphan's Home	6.88	161.66	114.18	54.36
Publication & Colportage	132.77	25.57	80.17	78.17
Presbyterial Fund.	290.80	109.84	237.43	163.21
Totals —	$1178.11	1901.90	2183.02	896.99

Balance in Banks—
Sept. 1. 1900.

J. B. Fuller
Treasurer.

Treasurer

A call from the Pine Hall Church for the pastoral services of Rev. B. T. Mebane D.D. of Roanoke Presbytery was read, asking for half his time at a Salary of $30. per annum. It was referred to Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Call

The Committee on the Minutes of the Assembly presented this report which was received and docketed for future Consideration.

Docket

The Committee on Calls and Supplies made a partial report, recommending that the Calls for Dr. Mebane from the Madison and Pine Hall Churches, not being in regular order, be held by the Presbytery for the present, in prospect of Dr. Mebane's becoming a member of this body. The recommendation was adopted.

Calls held

The Committee on Installations offered the following report which was adopted—

1. We recommend that the installation of Rev. J. H. Hammet as pastor of Little River Church be the second order of the day this afternoon, and that Rev. W. A. Gillon preside and charge the people, that Rev. R. T. Culbertson preach the sermon, and that Rev. J. McL. Seabrook charge the pastor.

Order for Installations

2. We recommend that Rev. O. G. James be installed pastor of Burlington Church on the 5th Sunday in this month (Sept 30.) and that Rev. W. A. Gillon preside and charge the people, and that Rev. C. E. Hodgin—preach and charge the pastor.

James.

The Committee on Nominations made the following report which was adopted:—

1. We recommend the re-election of Mr George W. Watts as Trustee of Davidson College for another term of five years.

Trustee D. Col. — Watts

2. We recommend the re-election of the present Executive Committee on

Church and Christian Education, Bible Cause, and Publication and Colportage.

D. I. Craig. Chm.

Home Missions

The order of the day for the report of the Executive Committee on Home Missions, was taken up, and popular meeting was held in the interest of that Cause. The Chairman, Rev. R. H. Culbertson, presided and offered the report, which was received. A number of short addresses were made by Workers in the field, and by others. A collection was taken which amounted to $12.11 in cash and $0.00 in Subscriptions.

Treas pro tem

Pending further consideration of the report, on Motion Rev. D. J. Currie was appointed Treasurer pro tem, and recess was taken until 2 Oclock P. M.

Third Day — Afternoon Session.

Little River Church
Thursday, Sept 6. 1900.

Foreign Missions

Presbytery met at 2 Oclock P. M. and observed the order of the day, viz, a popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions. Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. presided and preached a sermon on the text Ezk. 47:3-4, and in the absence of the Chairman, Rev. R. E. Caldwell D.D., the report on Foreign Missions

was prepared and presented by Rev. Daniel J. Currie. It was received with marked interest, and its recommendations adopted. It is as follows: —

Foreign Missions.

In the absence of Rev. R. E. Caldwell D.D. Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Missions, and being requested to present a report for him, I beg to submit the following facts and suggestions concerning this great Cause.

Report Foreign Missions

I Looking for a month beyond Presbyterical bounds we note with gratitude and thanksgiving to God a few of the evidences of the enlargement and increasing prosperity of Foreign Missions in our Church.

(1) The hand of God has been on our devoted Missionaries in their various fields of labor, especially in China, where they have been protected from the malice and violence of men. For this we should be very grateful.

(2) Our newly opened mission in Cuba, where labors a Son and Member of this Presbytery, Rev. R. L. Wharton, has been signally blessed.

(3) Our Church now has the largest number of Missionaries in her history — 163., twelve of whom were sent out during the last Ecclesiastical year.

(4) The net receipts of our Assembly for this Cause during the last ecclesiastical year foot up the splendid sum of $161.170.74. — an increase of $16.180.64 above the receipts of the

year preceding.
(5) The children's gifts have at last found fruitage in the completion of the Congo Boat which has now gone upon its mission of mercy to the heathen in Africa.
II Looking next at Foreign Missions within our own bounds – we find:
(1) That Orange Presbytery while fifth as to the number of Communicants among the Presbyteries of the Assembly, ranks third among these as to Contributions to Foreign Missions; and claims first rank as to this Cause in the Synod North Carolina, though two other Presbyteries have a larger number of Communicants.
(2) That the 5850 Communicants of Orange Presbytery, last year, Contributed to this Cause the sum of $4828. as against $2676. contributed the preceding year by 5570 Communicants. The average contribution to Foreign Missions within our bounds was therefore, 82½ cents pr Member, against 66 cents pr member the year previous.
(3) That of the 57 Churches which our Presbytery reported last May to the Assembly, all contributed to this Cause save 9, and of these 9. one was newly organized, two were small Colored Churches, four were vacant, and the other was a dormant Church lately revived. This is very gratifying indeed and shows how near lies this unspeakably important Cause to the hearts of our people.

Foreign Missions Report

(4) Twenty-Six Churches show an increase over their contributions to this Cause the year previous – some a very marked increase – and are as follows: Asbury, Asheboro, Bethel, Bethlehem, Burlington, Chapel Hill, Danbury, Durham, Elkin Col.ᵒ, Fairfield, Gilead, Graham, Friers, Hawfields, High Point, Hillsboro, Jamestown, Mebane, Milton, N. Wilkesboro, Roxboro, Snow Hill, Unionworth, Westminster, Winston and Yanceyville. Especially noticeable here is the increase at Burlington, Durham, Fairfield, Graham, High Point, Roxboro, Westminster, Winston and Yanceyville.
On the other hand the following fifteen Churches show a falling off in their contributions to Foreign Missions – Alamance, Bithany, Buffalo, Cross Roads, Elkin 1st, Greensboro, Leaksville, Madison, Little River, New Hope, Red House, Reidsville, Speedwell, Springwood and Stony Creek.
(5) As compared with Presbytery's apportionments seven Churches – Bethesda, Cross Roads, Elkin Colᵒ, New Hope, Reidsville and Wilkesboro – met their apportionments. The following twenty Eight Churches fell below their apportionments – Alamance, Asbury, Bethel, Buffalo, Ebenezer, Clark Memorial, Dan River, Elkin 1st, Elon, Ezo, Gilead, Graham, Friers, Hollaways, Little River, Madison, Midway, Mt Airy, Red House, Pine Hall, Rougemont, Snow Hill, Speedwell, Springwood, Stony Creek, Unionworth, Northville and Sandy Ridge. The following twenty one Churches went beyond their apportion-

Foreign Missions Report

ment – Asheboro, Bethlehem, Burlington, Chapel Hill, Danbury, Durham, Fairfield, High Point Hillsboro, Greensboro, Hawfields, Jamestown, Leaksville, Lexington, Mebane, Milton, North Wilkesboro, Roxboro, Westminster, Milton, and Yanceyville.

(b) Classify the Churches according to gifts pr member, we find –

Foreign Missions Report

(a) That the following Churches averaged less than 10 cents pr member – Alamance, Asbury, Dan River, Gilead, Little River, Pine Hall, Spenduell, and Springwood.

(b) The following more than 10 cents but less than 25 cents – Bethany, Bethel, Bethesda, Buffalo, Elkin Cal^{a}, Griers, Madison, Midway, New Hope, Red House, Snow Hill, Stony Creek, Satchaham, Wentworth and Hillsboro.

(c) The following more than 25 cents but less than 50 cents – Bethlehem, Cross Roads, Danbury, Elkin ish, Fairfield, Hawfields, High Point, Jamestown, Lexington, Leaksville, Mebane, Reidsville and Roxboro.

(d) The following more than 50 cents but less than $1.00 – Hillsboro, Milton, Westminster and Yanceyville.

(e) The following more than $1.00 but less than $1.50 – Asheboro, Burlington, Chapel Hill, Graham and Greensboro.

(f) The following more than $2.00 but less than $3.00 – North Wilkesboro and Winston.

and Durham Church the banner Church of the Presbytery – it gives $3.81 pr Member.

These facts show that we have great cause for rejoicing at the improvement along Foreign Mission lines, and yet there is room for improvement. The large liberality of some of our Churches and the pr capita increase in others show what may be done by other Churches when once they are aroused by an earnest spirit of Missions. That these may be inculcated, we would recommend –

Foreign Missions Report

1. That all our pastors urge our people to subscribe to the Missionary and Childrens Missionary
2. That our ladies (where they have them not) be encouraged to organize Ladies Missionary Societies, and then connect themselves with the Ladies Missionary Union of the Presbytery.

Also we recommend that an earnest and determined effort be made all along the lines to make the gifts to this Cause next year average $1.00 for every Communicant in the bounds of Orange Presbytery.

Daniel J. Currie –

The second order of the day for the installation of Rev. J. H. Hammet Ph.D. as pastor of Little River Church was taken up, and it was moved and carried that the regular installation Sermon be dispensed with, the Presbytery having just heard a Sermon from Dr. Murray in connection with the report on Foreign Missions, Whereupon the Rev. W. T. Gillon presided and propounded the constitutional questions, which were answered in the affirmative; and the Rev.

Hammet installed pastor

J. McC. Seabrook delivered a charge to the pastor, and the Rev. W. A. Gillon charged the people. The Rev. J. N. Hammet was then declared as having been regularly installed pastor of Little River Church, and a great number of the people came forward and gave him the right hand of fellowship and of welcome.

Home Missions

The report of the Home Mission Committee was again taken up and remarks were made by Rev. E. E. Gillespie in connection with Synodical Missions and finances. The report was then adopted and is as follows:-

Presbyterial Home Missions.

Taking the condition of the work as a whole, there is much ground for encouragement and hope.

In the Chapel Hill Field - The outlook is bright. Extensive improvements are being made on the building at Chapel Hill. Some improvements also are in progress at New Hope. This Church now has services twice a month, and has received two members recently.

In the Caswell Field - The work is in good shape. In a meeting conducted by Evangelist Black at Yanceyville, there were 20 or 30 professions, and three members were added to our Church with more to follow. At Roxboro, there is encouragement, two heads of families expecting to join our Church

In the Wilkesboro Field - The conditions are hopeful. There is continued good attendance upon the preached word, and the Sabbath Schools are

doing good work. A summer School is being conducted at "Hotel Lithia", six miles east of N. Wilkesboro. The day School at Oakwoods however is not in operation at present.

In the Stokes County Field - Rev. C. Miller has had charge of the entire group of Churches, and Pine Hall until June 1st, Bro George supplying Asbury up to that time. The work shows signs of encouragement, except that the people are not growing rapidly in liberality. At Sandy Ridge there has been one addition; at Snow Hill two professions but no additions; at Dan River Several professions and three additions; at Asbury twelve additions and a refreshing of the Church, and two Elders elected; and at Pine Hall (served part of the time by Bro Miller and part by Bro George) four additions. Evangelist R. W. George has assisted Bro Miller by supplying Asbury to June 1st, and also in meetings at Asbury and Dan River; he has held meetings at Pine Ridge, in which there were seven accessions. There is a Church at this point of twenty members, and a Church building dedicated.

Home Missions

In the Rockingham Field - Candidate J. B. Story began work June 1st. The Churches are in fairly good Spiritual condition. There is good attendance upon preaching and prayer meetings, and good Sabbath Schools are in operation in them all. An effort is being made, with some promise of success, to start a mission work near Stark

work. At Avalon a mission has been opened with preaching two Sunday afternoons in the month, and a Sabbath School of 50 or 60 Scholars organized. The Mills at this place will open November 1st, and by that time some ten Presbyterians will be on the ground. Money is being solicited to build a Church at this place, and $200. has been raised, with promise of more. The building should be erected at once.

Home Missions

In the Alleghaney Field — Evangelist D. A. Murray began work in July. His is pioneer work, and necessarily slow at first. He has preached twice a Sunday and spent much time in visiting the people. One hundred and Seventy-two families have been reached, and wherever practicable family worship has been conducted. The preaching Services have been well attended, and the people seem favorably inclined toward Presbyterianism. The prospect in this hitherto unworked field is inviting.

R. W. Culbertson, Chm
J. McL. Seabrook.
Committee.

The Report on the Minutes of the General Assembly was taken from the docket and considered and adopted — as follows:

Minutes of Assembly

Your Committee finds in the Assembly's Minutes the following matters which

seem to require present action on the part of the Presbytery —

1. On page 630 we find the following in the report of the Special Committee on the "Hymn Book."

"That the list of Hymns selected by the Committee be referred to the Presbyteries, with a view of having the whole matter get before the Sessions for criticism and advice. — That the Presbyteries be directed to appoint Committees to receive the suggestions of the Sessions, to tabulate them, and forward the same to the ad-interim Committee of the Assembly on the Hymn Book, not later than January 1. 1901."

Minutes of Assembly

2. On page 633, in the report of the Committee on Sunday Schools and Young People's Societies, we find the following.

"We recommend that the matter of employing a man who shall devote his whole time to the development of our Sunday School, Young People's Society, and Colportage work, the Salary and expenses of this office to be paid from the Sunday School Day Collections, be submitted to the Presbyteries for approval at the fall meeting."

3. Your Committee would simply direct attention to the following matters not requiring present action of Presbytery.

(1) On page 633 the Churches are urged to set apart the First Sunday in October as "Sunday School Day," to enlist, so far as possible, the interest and Co-operation

of the whole Congregation in the Sunday School work.

Minutes of Assembly.

(2) An ad interim Committee was appointed to prepare a Graded System of Lessons for our Sunday School work, to take the place of our International Series now in use — p. 637. This is a matter of importance to the Church, and Pastors and Sunday School Workers should communicate freely with the Chairman of this Committee, namely, Rev. E. C. Murray D.D.

(3) We would call the special attention to the action of the Assembly calling on Synods, Presbyteries and Sessions to Co-operate with the Assembly's Committee in Raising $1.000.000.— 20th Century Fund, for Church and Christian Education — page 639.

W. A. Gillon, Chm.

In connection with the above Report, the following Committee was elected to carry out the instructions of the Assembly in reference to the Proposed New Hymn Book.

Hymn Book Com'tee

Rev. H. S. Bradshaw. Chairman.
Rev. Daniel J. Currie.
Mr John T. Hogan.

And in the matter as to the advisability of employing a General Secretary of Sunday Schools, Young Peoples Societies &c. the Presbytery signified its approval, but strictly in accordance with the conditions proposed as to the expense of the office.

S. School Soc'ty

The following report on Leave of Absence was presented and approved.

Leave of absence

We report that we have excused the following: J. M. Apple, Henry Richards and J. P. Hughes after wednesday, and Rev. Allen Jones Jr and J. T. Bledsoe after Recess to day.

J. McL. Seabrook. Chm.

The following resolution of Thanks was offered by Rev. D. I. Craig and adopted by a rising vote.

Thanks

Resolved, That the Presbytery of Orange extends to the good people of Little River Church and Congregation, and to God's people of other denominations in this Community, its most heartfelt thanks for the abundant hospitality enjoyed in their homes, and for their great Kindness in providing for transportation to and fro the Depot at Hillsboro; and we most earnestly pray God's richest blessing upon them, and upon their new pastor and the relation this day formed.

Also that this resolution be read from the pulpit of Little River Church next Sunday.

The following paper was adopted with reference to Licentiate-

Licentiate H.W. Smith

Hay Watson Smith-

Inasmuch as licentiate H.W. Smith has again failed to report himself to this body, and that too after being fully notified of his duty: therefore it is Hereby resolved, that H.W. Smith be notified again, and finally, to appear before Presbytery, either in person or by letter, at the adjourned meeting of Presbytery to be held during the meeting of Synod at Raleigh N.C. in November next, to give Satisfactory reasons for his failure to report to this Presbytery.

Note = The Stated Clerk received a letter from Mr. Smith, intended for the Presbytery, on the day after the Presbytery had adjourned. In this letter Mr Smith degrets that he "cannot conH.W. Smith scientiously apply for ordination in the Southern Presbyterian Church," and requests Presbytery to grant him, as a licentiate, "a transfer to the Congregational Church; or in case this cannot be done, simply to drop his name from the list of licentiates."

Stated Clerk

It was moved and carried that when Presbytery adjourns, it adjourn to meet at the call of the Moderator

in Raleigh, N.C. during the meeting of Synod in November next-

The Minutes of this day's Sessions were read, corrected and approved, and on motion the Presbytery adjourned with singing, Prayer and the apos- Adjourned tolic benediction, to meet in Raleigh N.C., at the Call of the Moderator, during the meeting of Synod in November 1900.

J. W. Goodman.
Moderator.

Daniel J. Currie } 3 Temporary Clerks.
D. F. Morrow. }

Attest:
D. I. Craig
Stated Clerk.

Appendix.

Fall of 1900 - Sept.

The Hymnn Book Committee.

To the Churches:-

The following is the Special Committee Committee appointed by Orange Presbytery, to receive advice, suggestions and criticisms, from the Sessions in Orange Presbytery, on the proposed New Hymnn Book. It will be the duty of this Committee to tabulate all suggestions and criticisms sent to them, and to forward the same to the Assembly's Committee by January 1. 1901. Therefore all Ministers and Sessions in Orange Presbytery are earnistly invited and requested to carefully examine the proposed new Hymn Book, and to report their criticisms promptly, before January 1. 1900, to this Committee, Namely:-

New Hymnn Book

Rev. H. S. Bradshaw, Chairman.
Hillsboro - N.C.

Rev. Daniel J. Currie -
Chapel Hill, N.C.

Mr. John T. Hogan.
University -
N.C.

Appendix.

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Orange respectfully submits the following report on Systematic Beneficence, for the year ending March 31. 1900.

45	Churches Contributed to	Presbyterial Home Missions	$ 2639.00	
42	" " "	Synodical " "	2582.00	
36	" " "	Assembly's " "	358.00	
48	" " "	Foreign Missions	4828.00	
29	" " "	Publication and Colportage	154.00	
41	" " "	Education (Ministerial)	555.00	
22	" " "	Church and Christian Educa-tn	275.00	
41	" " "	Invalid Fund	407.00	Report to Synod
27	" " "	Colored Evangelization	243.00	
18	" " "	Bible Cause	109.00	
38	" " "	Orphan's Home	1340.00	
17	" " "	Miscellaneous	3441.00	
		Total	$ 16931.00	

Being $4256.00 more than was raised the year before. Fifty-three Churches reported, and Fourteen of them Contributed to all the objects conducted by the Church, and Fifty-three to one or more of them.

~~Five~~ Churches made no report - Mt. Airy, Rougemont, Holloways and Northville and Elim, and Clark Memorial.

D. I. Craig -
Stated Clerk

Little River Church. 3
Sept. 4. 1900. 3

Appendix

-Directory-

The following is a complete Directory for the present time, having been amended by filling all vacancies September 1900.

Stated Clerk.

Officers.

Moderator : Rev. J. W. Goodman, High Point, N.C.
Stated Clerk : Rev. D. I. Craig, Reidsville, N.C.
Treasurer : Mr T. B. Fuller, Durham, N.C.

Directory

Trustees of Presbytery.

Mr. L. M. Rogers : Winston N.C.
Mr L. Banks Holt : Graham N.C.
Mr R. R. King : Greensboro N.C.
Mr A. M. Scales : Greensboro N.C.
Mr J. W. Scott : Greensboro N.C.

Trustees of Davidson College.

Rev. Egbert W. Smith D.D. till Fall of - 1902
Mr J. L. Scott Jr. till fall of - 1903.
Mr George W. Watts, till fall of 1905.

Executive Committees and Agents.

Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Chm.	Home Missions.
Rev. E. W. Smith D. D.	
Rev. J. McL. Seabrook.	
Mr. E. P. Wharton	
Mr R. W. Scott.	
Rev. Joseph Evans. Agent	Publication and Colportage

Appendix

Rev. R. E. Caldwell, Chm.	Foreign Missions
Rev. L. B. Turnbull D.D.	
Dr. W. P. Beall.	
Rev. Daniel J. Currie. Chm	Ministerial Education
Mr John C. Wharton	
Mr W. S. Moore	
Rev. L. B. Turnbull D.D. Chm.	Church & Christian Educa.
Rev. W. S. Bradshaw	
Mr Leo. D. Hearte.	
Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. Chm.	Colored Evangelization
Rev. W. P. McCorkle	
Mr T. M. Cheek	
Rev. W. D. Le Sueur Chm.	Bible Cause
Mr W. S. Moore	
Mr J. W. Scott	

Rev. J. McL. Seabrook, Agent Sabbath Schools.

Directory

Permanent Committees

Rev. R. W. Culbertson Chm.	Apportionments and Assessments.
Rev. D. I. Craig.	
Mr. T. B. Fuller	
Mr. Leo. D. Hearte	Auditing- Committee.
Mr. Geo. W. Watts	

Examining Committee

(over)

Directory

Rev. Joseph Evans Rev. H. L. Bradshaw Rev. J. W. Goodman	Geography and History
Rev. E. W. Smith D.D. Rev. J. McL. Seabrook Rev. W. P. McClarkle	Latin and Greek
Rev. R. E. Caldwell D.D. Rev. L. B. Turnbull D.D. Rev. D. J. Currie	Hebrew and Logic
Rev. C. W. Robinson Rev. D. I. Craig Rev. J. McL. Seabrook	Mathematics and Sciences
Rev. C. E. Hodgin Rev. D. J. Currie Rev. E. E. Gillespie	Mental & Moral Philosophy
Rev. D. I. Craig Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. Rev. W. A. Gillan	Theology.
Rev. R. W. Culbertson Rev. L. B. Turnbull D.D. Rev. S. W. Williamson	Church History
Rev. W. P. McClarkle Rev. R. E. Caldwell D.D. Rev. H. L. Bradshaw	Church Government

Next Meetings

☞ The next Stated Meeting of Orange Presbytery will be held in the Presbyterian Church at Graham, N. C. on Thursday, April the 11th 1901, at 11 oclock a.m.

☞ The Synod of North Carolina meets in Raleigh N.C., in first Presbyterian Church, on Tuesday, November the 13th 1900. at 7:30 oclock P.m.

☞ Orange Presbytery stands adjourned to meet at the Call of the Moderator at Synod in Raleigh N.C. in Nov. 1900.

The End of Appendix to Minutes
of the Fall Meeting
of 1900.

D. I. Craig.
S. C. Clerk.

Called Meeting
of
Orange Presbytery

Held in Greensboro, N.C. Sept. 24. 1900.

Orange Presbytery met in Greensboro, N.C., in the 1st Presbyterian Church, Sept 24. 1900, at 3 Oclock p.m. under the following Call of the Moderator

High Point, N.C.
Sept. 12. 1900.

The Constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call a meeting of Orange Presbytery to be held in the 1st Church Greensboro, N.C. on Monday September 24th 1900. at 3 Oclock p.m. to transact the following business:—
To dismiss licentiate Hay Watson Smith to the Congregational Church, if the way be clear; or, to take such action as may be found necessary in the premises.

(Signed) J. W. Goodman.
Moderator.

The following Ministers and Elders were present— Rev. Messrs D. I. Craig E. H. Smith D.D. J. McL. Seabrook J. W. Goodman and C. E. Hodgin: and Elders W. D. Wharton of Buffalo Church and M. G. Newell of Westminster Church.

The Meeting was opened with prayer

by the Moderator, Rev. J. W. Goodman, and the Call for the same was read and found in order.

The Stated Clerk read a letter from licentiate Hay Watson Smith dated, Sept. 4th, which was intended for the recent Stated Meeting of Presbytery; but which was not received until after the Presbytery had adjourned.

In this letter Mr. Smith states that he "Could not conscientiously apply for ordination in the Southern Presbyterian Church"— and he requests the Presbytery to "transfer him as a licentiate to the Congregational Church"— Or, if for any reason this could not be done, then to "simply drop his name from the list of licentiates."

Mr. Smith being present to day, was called upon to make any Statements he desired. He was then heard as to his views and feelings concerning the matter, and his Statements corresponded with the aforesaid letter— and he requested that his name be dropped from the roll of licentiates.

Mr H W Smith dropped

Whereupon it was moved and adopted that the name of Hay Watson Smith be dropped from the roll of licentiates in Orange Presbytery.

The following Resolution was

then adopted — Resolved: that in granting the request of Hay Watson Smith, to drop his name as a licentiate of this Presbytery, we do so with sincere regret, and in parting with him we pray God's blessing upon him in his labors for the Master.

The Minutes were approved, and the Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. H. E. Hodgin.

J. W. Goodman.
Moderator.

Attest: D. I. Craig —
Stated Clerk

The committee on the records of Orange Presbytery after examination report that they have found the record fully worthy of approval and would commend these minutes as a model of good form, neatness and accuracy.

Raleigh N C Nov 15 — 1900

W D Morton Mod

The 261st. Session —
Continued,
In Adjourned —
Meetings.

Also, Called Meetings,

To Page 241.

D. I. Craig.
S. Clk.

Adjourned Meetings of Orange Presbytery

Held in Raleigh, N.C. November 14. 16. 1900.

Raleigh, N.C.
November 17th 1900.

Orange Presbytery met at the call of the Moderator in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh N.C., and was opened with prayer by the Moderator — the Rev. J. W. Goodman.

Ministers present: Cornelius Miller, H. D. LeGueux, K. S. Bradshaw, E. C. Murray D.D., J. W. Goodman, W. A. Murray, Daniel J. Currie.

Ruling Elders: J. W. Millner, J. W. Summers, S. A. White, A. C. McAlister.

On motion a Committee consisting of Revs E. C. Murray D.D. D. J. Currie and J. W. Summers was appointed to consider what disposition can be made of a School House belonging to Presbytery in the Stokes Co. field. — Peter's Creek Academy

The Chairman of the Executive Committee on Education for the Ministry read a communication from Candidate S. H. Hines, stating the unsettled state of his mind as to his life work, and asking that his name be dropped from the roll of Candidates under the care of Orange Presbytery. The request was granted and his name was — Candidate S. H. Hines dropped

ordered to be dropped from the roll without censure.

A communication from the Board of Trustees of Davidson College was received and read as information. — D. College

Rev. Cornelius Miller reported, for the Commission consisting of himself and Rev. R. H. George, to organize a Church, if the way be clear, at Cook's School House in Surry County, N.C. — that they had organized "Pine Ridge Church" at that place on July 1. 1900., with thirteen Members, and one Ruling Elder — Mr Frank Cook. The report was approved and the Church enrolled. — "Pine Ridge" Ch. organized.

Rev. E. C. Murray D.D., a Member of the Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly at the last stated Meeting, made a Supplementary report, which was received and adopted — as follows.

Minutes of the Assembly.

(1) The Assembly again most earnestly urged the Presbyteries to appoint as Commissioners to that body, only such Ministers and Ruling Elders as will endeavor to remain in attendance upon the Assembly till its final adjournment — page 64. — Minutes of Assembly

(2) As to Corresponding Members, the following was adopted — "Our Church having established Correspondence with Reformed Churches holding the Presbyterian System, representatives of said Churches are entitled to seats in our Presbyteries

and Synods, as Corresponding members - p. 620

(3) Statistical reports of Churches and Presbyteries shall hereafter embrace the statistics not merely of Young Peoples Societies, but of all Church Societies under the Supervision of Session - p 635.

Minutes of Assembly

(4) In view of recent diminution of Candidates for the Ministry, the Assembly asks all the Churches to see if there may not be those who are really called of God to preach the word, but who are refusing to Respond - p. 611.

(5 The Assembly commends the Churches which do not allow notices of their services to appear in the Secular Sunday Papers - p 625-

(6) The following was sent down to the Presbyteries for their approval: To amend the Book of Church Order, Par. 82. by Substituting for the last clause the following - "Provided that this number include representatives from a majority of the Presbyteries Constituting the Synod".

Quorum of Synod.

The Matter of a proper quorum of Synod sent down to the Presbyteries by the Assembly, (No 6. above) was docketed until the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

Adjourned meeting ordered.

On motion it was resolved to hold an adjourned meeting of Presbytery at Mebane, N.C. on November the 27. at 11 O'clock a. m.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by Rev. Cornelius Miller, to meet again at the call of the Moderator in this place before the adjournment of Synod. adjourned

Daniel J. Currie.
Temprary Clerk.

Attest:
D. I. Craig
Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting.
Held in Raleigh N. C.
November. 16. 1900.

Raleigh, N.C.
Nov. 16. 1900.

Presbytery met at the call of the Moderator in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh N.C., and was opened with prayer by the Rev. D. I. Craig.

Ministers Present: D.I. Craig, R.E. Caldwell D.D. J. McL. Sealbrook, Joseph Evans, H. S. Bradshaw, E. C. Murray D.D. J. W. Goodman. Allen James Jr. B. B. Palmer

Ruling Elders: Dr. W. P. Beall, J. R. Finley, S. A. White, A. C. McAlister.

Licentiate J. E. Brown rec'd.

A Certificate from Mecklenburg Presbytery dismissing Licentiate J. Edmunds Brown to the care of this Presbytery was received, and Mr Brown was enrolled as a licentiate of Orange

Presbytery.

Peter's Creek academy.

On motion the matter of disposing of the School House in Stokes County, was reconsidered and indefinitely postponed.

Palmer School

On motion a request for aid to the Rev. B. B. Palmer's School in Caswell County was left to the Judgement of the Executive Committee on Colored Evangelization.

Adjourned Meeting fixed.

On motion the place agreed upon, day before Yesterday, for holding an adjourned meeting succeeding this one, was reconsidered, and Westminster Church, Greensboro, N.C., was chosen as the place, and the time was fixed, as agreed upon, for Tuesday the 27th day of this Month - November, at 10 Oclock. a.m.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. J. H. Goodman, to meet accordingly

Attest: D. I. Craig -
Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting
of
Orange Presbytery
Held in Greensboro, N.C. November the 27th 1900.

Westminster Church.
Greensboro, N.C.
November 27th 1900.

Presbytery met according to adjournment in the - Westminster Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N.C., on Tuesday, November the 27th 1900, at 10 Oclock a.m, and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. McL. Seabrook, the last Moderator present.

Present

Ministers present: D. I. Craig, Egbert W. Smith D.D., J. McL. Seabrook, Allen Jones Jr - and Ruling Elder John C. Wharton of Westminster Church

Clerk

The Rev. T. M. Lowry being present was invited to sit as a Corresponding member.

Recess

The business in hand not being ready, the Presbytery took recess until 12 Oclock, M.

Enrolled.

Presbytery reassembled at 12 Oclock, and the following additional Members were enrolled - Revs. H. S. Bradshaw, L. B. Turnbull D.D. and C. E. Hodgin.

Resignation of Rev. Bradshaw

The Rev. H. S. Bradshaw tendered his resignation as pastor of the Churches - Hillsboro, Eno

and Fairfield, with a request to dissolve the pastoral relation and be dismissed to unite with the Presbytery of Albemarle.

Resignation — The aforesaid Churches were all represented by duly attested letters, giving reluctant consent to the dissolution of the pastoral relation.

After due consideration, the following action was taken.

Relation dissolved and Bradshaw dismissed. — Resolved, That the pastoral relation now existing between the Rev. H. S. Bradshaw and the Hillsboro, Eno and Fairfield Churches be, and is hereby dissolved, and that a Certificate of dismission be granted to Rev. Bradshaw to unite with the Albemarle Presbytery — And that, in parting with our brother, this Presbytery desires to place on record its high appreciation and esteem of him as a Minister and brother in the Lord, and earnestly prays God's blessing upon him in his new field of labor.

Call for Brown — Mr. J. Edmunds Brown, a licentiate of this Presbytery, being present, presented a Call from the Mt. Airy Church for one half of his time at a Salary of Three Hundred Dollars per annum, in quarterly payments.

The Call was read and found in order, and placed in Mr Brown's hands; and he signified his willingness to accept the Call.

The Presbytery then proceeded to the examination of Mr Brown, with a view to his ordination.

He was examined on experimental religion, and the examination was sustained as satisfactory.

Brown examined.

It was ordered that his examination on Greek, Hebrew, Logic and Philosophy be referred to Dr. Turnbull, Dr. Smith and Mr. Wharton during the hours of recess, and that his trial Sermon be heard to night at 7:30 Oclock.

Recess was then taken until 2:30 Oclock, p.m.

Westminster Church, Nov. 27. 1900.

Presbytery met after recess at 2:30 oclock p.m and resumed business.

The Committee appointed to examine Mr Brown on Greek, Hebrew, Logic and Philosophy, reported the duty performed and recommended the approval of the examinations on these subjects. Adopted.

Examined

Mr Brown was then examined at length, in open Presbytery, on Theology, Church History, Church Government, and the Sacraments. The examination on each of these subjects was sustained as satisfactory.

Examined Sustained

It was ordered that Mr Brown be ordained tonight after his trial sermon, if the way be clear.

Trial Sermon

It was moved and carried that the Moderator appoint a permanent Committee

Committee on the 20th Century Fund.

for this Presbytery on "The 20th Century Fund," as suggested and provided for in the recent action of Synod: the said Committee to act conjointly with the Synod's Committee.

Recess

Recess was then taken until 7:30 o'clock p. m.

Westminster Church, Nov. 27, 1900.

Presbytery met after recess at 7:30 o'clock p.m., a Congregation also being assembled.

Sermon sustained

Presbytery heard the trial sermon of licentiate J. E. Brown on the text — "The Lord is my Shepherd, I shall not want" Psl. 23.
The Sermon was approved as a satisfactory part of trial, and the examination as a whole was sustained as satisfactory.

J. E. Brown ordained

The way now being clear, the Presbytery proceeded to the Ordination of Mr. Brown.
The Moderator propounded the Constitutional questions, after which, being answered in the affirmative, the Presbytery did solemnly set apart J. Edmunds Brown to the full work of the Gospel Ministry by Prayer and the laying on of hands of the Presbytery after the Apostolic example, and his name was ordered to be enrolled as a member of Orange Presbytery.

2d Install Brown at Mt Airy

It was ordered that a Committee, consisting of Rev. R. E. Caldwell D.D., Rev. C. T. Robinson and Ruling Elder T. J. Brown be appointed to install Rev. J. E. Brown as pastor of Mt. Airy Church on Sunday the 23d of December 1900, and that the parts of the Service be determined among themselves.

Com'tee on 20 Century Fund.

The Moderator announced the following permanent Committee of Orange Presbytery on "The 20th Century Fund", as provided for by the action of Synod — Rev. Egbert W. Smith D.D. Rev. E. C. Murray D.D.

Ratio adopt 20—

It was moved and carried that Orange Presbytery adopt the "ratio" as approved by Synod, in the distribution of funds collected or subscribed for the 20th Century Fund.

adjourned

After reading and approving the Minutes the Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by Rev. Dr. Smith, to meet in regular Session, in the Presbyterian Church, Graham, N.C., on Thursday, April 11th 1901. at 11 o'clock A. M.

Attest: D. I. Craig
Stated Clerk.

Called Meeting
of
-Orange Presbytery-

Held at Mebane, N.C., January 3rd. 1901 Thursday.

The Presbytery of Orange met in Mebane, N.C. on Thursday, January 3d 1901, under the following Call of the Moderator:

High Point, N.C.
Dec. 24th 1900.

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby Call a Meeting of Orange Presbytery, to be held in the Mebane Presbyterian Church, on Thursday the 3d day of January, 1901, at 11 Oclock A.M, to transact the following business, if the way be clear.

the business

1. To dissolve the pastoral relation between the Rev J.W. Goodman and the High Point Church.
2. To consider Calls from the Hillsboro, Fairfield and Eno Churches for the Rev. J.W. Goodman, and all matters pertaining thereto.

Signed: J.W. Goodman
Moderator.

The Members present, for convenience and by common consent, met in the Parlor of Mr S.A. White of Mebane N.C, at the time aforesaid.

Present X.

Present: The Rev. Messrs. A. Currie, R.H. Culbertson, E.C. Murray D.D. and J.W. Goodman, with Messrs. J.M. Chick, David Thompson and John H. Tolar, Ruling Elders, from Mebane - Fairfield and Eno Churches, respectively

A. Currie

The Rev. Archibald Currie, the oldest Member present, presided as Moderator, and the Rev. E.C. Murray D.D. acted as Clerk. The Meeting was opened with Prayer by the Moderator.

Call read.

The Call for the Meeting was read and found in order.

Resignation of J.W. Goodman

The Rev. J.W. Goodman tendered his resignation of the pastoral charge of the High Point Church, and requested that the pastoral relation between him and said Church be dissolved.

An orderly and Concurring resolution from the congregation of said Church was received and read; whereupon, the pastoral relation existing between the Rev. J.W. Goodman and the High Point Church was, on motion, dissolved.

Relation dissolved.

Calls.
Hillsboro
Fairfield
Eno.

Calls were then presented, for the pastoral services of the Rev. J.W. Goodman, from the Churches of - Hillsboro, for one half his time at a Salary of $450.00, and Manse; from Fairfield, for one fourth his time, at a Salary of $100.00; And from Eno, for one fourth his time, at a Salary of $100.00 - per annum.

Calls accepted.

These Calls were found in order, and placed in Mr Goodman's hands, and accepted by him.

To be installed.

The following arrangements were made for the installation of the Rev. Mr Goodman - At Hillsboro, by the Rev. Messrs. L.B. Turnbull and Daniel J. Currie, with Mr John T. Hogan Ruling Elder: At Fairfield and Eno, by

the Rev. Messrs. O. G. Jones, E. C. Murray D.D. and J. N. Hammett, with Mr. J. M. Cheek, Ruling Elder;

To be installed.

And at such times before the Spring Meeting of Presbytery, as may be agreed upon, after Conference with the Churches, and among themselves as to the parts to be performed by each in the Services

Declare pulpit vacant

The Rev. L. M. Kerschner was appointed to preach at High Point and declare the pulpit vacant, at such time in the near future as may be convenient to the parties concerned.

adjourned

The Minutes were read and approved, and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by the Moderator.

Signed - E. C. Murray,
Acting Clerk.

Attest:

D. I. Craig.
Stated Clerk.

Called Meeting of Orange Presbytery.

Held in Greensboro, N.C. January, 31. 1901.

A few members of Orange Presbytery met in Greensboro, N.C., January 31. 1901, under the following Call of the Moderator:

High Point, N.C.
January 21. 1901.

The Constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call a Meeting of Orange Presbytery, to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N.C., on Thursday January 31. 1901, at 3 Oclock, P.M. to transact the following business, "if the way be clear".

The business

1. To dissolve the pastoral relation between Rev. W. A. Gillon and the Lexington Church, and dismiss him to Concord Presbytery.
2. To dissolve the pastoral relation between Rev. W. P. McCorkle and the Graham Church and dismiss him to the Presbytery of Savannah.

Signed: J. W. Goodman.
Moderator.

Present

The aforesaid few Members, viz: The Rev Messrs. D. I. Craig, J. McL. Seabrook, Charles E. Hodgin and W. P. McCorkle, with Mr. John C. Wharton, Ruling Elder from Westminster Church, after Consultation

Place of Meeting

and for sufficient reasons, agreed to adjourn from the First Church and hold the Meeting in "The Southern Loan and Trust Building", Greensboro N.C., where they met at the time appointed.

The Rev. J. McL. Leabrook acted as Moderator, and opened the Meeting with Prayer.

Call read.

The Call for the Meeting was read and found in Order.

Gillon & Lexington Church

Letters were received and read, from the Rev. W. A. Gillon and the Lexington Church, in which letters, Mr Gillon tendered his resignation of the pastoral Charge of the Lexington Church, and gave his reasons therefor, and the Church consented to the dissolution of the relation.

Relation dissolved. Dismissed

On motion the pastoral relation was dissolved, and Mr. Gillon was dismissed to unite with Concord Presbytery.

To declare pulpit vacant.

The Rev. L. M. Kerschner was appointed to preach at Lexington and declare the pulpit vacant.

McCorkle resigns. Graham Ch.

The Rev. W. P. McCorkle tendered his resignation of the pastoral Charge of the Graham Church; and a letter, in due form, from the Congregation of said Church was read, reluctantly consenting to the

dissolution of the pastoral relation.

Relation dissolved & McCorkle dismissed.

On motion the said relation was dissolved, and Mr McCorkle was dismissed to unite with the Presbytery of Savannah.

Declare pulpit vacant.

Dr McCorkle was authorized to preach at Graham, at an early day, and declare the pulpit vacant.

Regrets.

Expressions of sincere regret, by all the Members present, were freely offered, in view of the departure of these two brethren from our bounds, and God's richest blessings were invoked upon them.

The Meeting was closed with prayer by the Rev. W. P. McCorkle.

Attest: D. J. Craig.
Stated Clerk.

Called Meeting.
of
Orange Presbytery.
Held in Burlington, N.C. February 12. 1901.

Present. The following members of Orange Presbytery, namely: the Rev. Messrs. E. C. Murray D.D., W. P. McCorkle, Daniel J. Currie and J. W. Goodman; with Messrs George T. Williamson, D. F. Morrow and J. N. Watson, Ruling Elders, from Sayapahaw, Burlington and Graham Churches, respectively; met in the Burlington Presbyterian Church on Tuesday, February 12. 1901, at 10:30 o'clock A.M., under the following Call of the Moderator:—

Hillsboro, N.C.
February 2. 1901.

The Constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call Orange Presbytery to meet in the Burlington Church, on Tuesday, February 12, 1901, at 11:30. o'clock A.M., to transact the following business, if the way be clear.

Business. 1. To dissolve the pastoral relation between Rev. E. C. Murray D.D., and the Churches of Mebane, Bethlehem, and Sarapahaw.

2. To consider a Call from the Graham Church for the pastoral services of Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. and all matters pertaining thereto.

Signed: J. W. Goodman
Moderator.

The Meeting was called to order by the Moderator, and was opened with prayer by Rev. W. P. McCorkle.

The Rev. Daniel J. Currie acted as temporary Clerk.

A quorum being present, and the Call for the Meeting being found in order, the Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. tendered his resignation of the pastoral charge of the Churches of Mebane, Bethlehem and Sarapahaw, and was heard in reference to the matter. Murray resigns. Churches heard.

The aforesaid Churches also, were heard from by a personal representative and duly authenticated letters, concurring in the request of their Pastor to dissolve the pastoral relation.

Whereupon, the Presbytery did dissolve the pastoral relation existing between the Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. and the aforesaid Churches. Relation dissolved.

A Call was then presented from the Graham Church, for the pastoral services of the Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. at a Salary of $1000. pr annum. Call for Murray from Graham ch.

The Call was read and found in order, and placed in Dr Murray's hands. Dr Murray signified his acceptance of the Call, and Presbytery ordered that the arrangements for his installation as pastor of said Church, be postponed and determined at the Spring Meeting of Presbytery, which is to be held in the Graham Church. accepted

The Minutes were read and approved, and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by the Moderator. adjourned

Signed: J. W. Goodman
Moderator.

Attest:
D. I. Craig
Stated Clerk.

Daniel J. Currie, Clerk.

The End
of the 261st Session and all Intervening
Meetings.

D. I. Craig.
S. Clerk.

Minutes.

Of the Two Hundred and Sixty Second Session. 262d Session
of
Orange Presbytery.

Held at Graham, N.C., April 11-13. 1901.

Graham, N.C. at Graham N.C.
April 11. 1901.

Presbytery met according to adjournment in the Presbyterian Church at Graham N.C. on Thursday the 11th day of April 1901, at 11 Oclock, a.m. Sermon

A sermon was preached by the retiring Moderator, Rev. J. W. Goodman, on the text - "Not by might nor by power, but by my Spirit, saith the Lord of Hosts", Zech. 4:6.

The Presbytery was then constituted with prayer by the Moderator: the roll was called, and the following members were present or enrolled during the Session.

Ministers	Ruling Elders.	Churches.	Present
A. Currie			
D. I. Craig.	D. E. Purcell	Shedwell.	
E. P. Smith D.D.	A. M. Scales	Greensboro. 1st.	
R. W. Culbertson	J. R. White - 2	Hawfields	
	W. J. Anderson	Cross Roads	
	G. S. Rogers	Bethany.	
Boswell B. Palmer.			
J. McL. Seabrook	D. E. Albright	Buffalo.	
	J. D. Clapp.	Bethel	

	A. T. Whitsett	Midway
Robt. E. Caldwell DD	I. J. Brown	Winston
C. W. Robinson – 2		
	I. B. Fuller – 2	Durham
	A. P. Venable – 2	Chapel Hill
Danl. J. Currie	B. F. Walker	Sniers
Joseph. Evans		
E. E. Gillespie – 2		
E. C. Murray D.D	J. A Long	Graham
S. H. Williamson – 2	A. G. Garrison	Stony Creek.
J. W. Goodman	David Thompson	Fairfield
C E. Hodgin	I. G. McLean	Westminster
Allen Jordes Jr	John Burgess	Ebenezer
	A. R. Vail	Jefferson.
Cornelius Miller		
W. A. Murray.		
J. H. Hannabel	J. H. Woods	Little River
J. E. Brower		
	D. A. White	Mebane
	G. I. Morrow	Bethlehem
	G. I. Williamson	Saxapahaw
	J. L. Wilson	Burlington
	M. Shaw	High Point
	W. I. Chambers	Madison
	D. L. Withers	Wentworth
	N. F. Cook	Pine Ridge

Roll

Twenty Ministers and twenty-seven Ruling Elders were in attendance — thirty two Churches were not represented.

absent

The Hon. A. M. Scales, Ruling Elder, was elected Moderator, and the Rev. Dr. A. Murray and Mr. A. R Vail were chosen, Clerks.

Moderator Elected

Clerks

On motion the reading of the printed Minutes was dispensed with, but the Minutes of all intervening meetings were read, and approved.

Minutes

Recess was then taken until 2 Oclock p.m.

Recess

First Day — Afternoon Session.

Graham, N.C.
Thursday, April 11. 1901.

Presbytery met at 2:30 Oclock p.m and resumed business

The Rev. Messrs E. W. Smith D.D. R.E. Caldwell D.D. and J. E. Brown, with Ruling Elders A.T. Whitsett and T.J. Brown were excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Enrolled

Excuses were tendered by Rev. Messrs E.W. Smith, R.E. Caldwell, B.B. Palmer and Cornelius Miller for absence from the last Meeting of Presbytery, and were sustained.

Excused

On motion the hours for meeting during this Session were fixed at 9 Oclock a.m, 2 p.m and 8:30 p.m.

Hours.

The Rev. B.W Mebane D.D. of Roanoke Presbytery was invited to sit as a corresponding member and introduced to the Presbytery, and a Certificate from said Presbytery dismissing him to unite with the Orange Presbytery, was received.

B. W. Mebane

Received

Dr. Mebane was then examined in accordance with the Book of Church Order, the examination was sustained as satisfactory, and he was received, and his name

enrolled, as a member of Orange Presbytery.

Standing Committees

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees.
1. Devotional Exercises: Rev. E.C. Murray D.D. J.A. Long and George T. Williamson
2. Calls and Supplies: Revs R.W. Culbertson, C. Miller, J. McS. Seabrook, and Messrs D.A. White and D.L. Withers.
3. Installations: Mr J.L. Wilson, Rev. Joseph Evans and Mr David Thompson.
4. Narrative: Rev. Allen Jones Jr, Rev. J.W. Goodman and Mr G.F. Mogrow.
5. Minutes of Synod: Rev. J.H. Hanmett and Messrs W.J. Anderson and J.C. Woods.
6. Sessional Duties: Mr J.A. Long, Rev. E.C. Murray, and Rev. J.E. Brown.
7. Systematic Beneficence: Rev. J.W. Goodman, Rev. A. Currie and Mr D.E. Albright.
8. Nominations: Rev. D.J. Currie, Rev. D.I. Craig Rev. C. Miller and Messrs G.S. Rogers and J.D. Clapp.
9. Sessional Records: (1) Rev. R.E. Caldwell and Messrs B.F. Walker and W.T. Chambers. (2) Rev. E.W. Smith, and Messrs D.E. Purcell and A.G. Garrison (3) Rev. Joseph Evans and Messrs H.F. Cook and T.G. McLean.
10. Societies of the Churches: Rev. R.W. Mebane, Rev. J.E. Brown and Mr D.L. Richey.
11. Leave of Absence: Messrs D.A. White, John Burgess and A.T. Whitsett.

Lexington Ch. - Rev. J.H. Grey called

A communication was received from the Lexington Church asking permission to proceed to call for the Rev. John H. Grey of Enon Presbytery.

tery. The request was granted.

State Supplies

Applications for the services of Stated Supplies were received from the Churches of Bethesda, Roxboro, Yanceyville, Westminster, Spiedsville and Jamestown. All of which were referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Sabbath

A communication from Dr. Stacy, Chairman of the Assembly's Committee on the Sabbath, was received and referred to a Special Committee, Consisting of Rev. E.W. Smith D.D. Rev. J.E. Brown and Maj. T.J. Brown.

School at Jefferson

A communication was received from the Jefferson Presbyterian Church recommending the establishment of a School at Jefferson N.C. and subsequently a Communication was received from the Rev. Cornelius Miller, Evangelist of Stokes County, asking for instruction concerning the disposition of "Peters Creek Academy" in Stokes County.

Peters Creek academy.

These Communications were referred to a Special Committee consisting of Rev. Messrs. R.E. Caldwell D.D., E.W. Smith D.D. and Messrs T.J. Brown and J.A. Long, to carefully consider the same and make report at this meeting.

Special Com.te

Devotional Exercises Report.

The Committee on Devotional Exercises reported, recommending that a Popular Meeting be held to night, in the interest of Foreign Missions - that the Sermon on Sanctification, ordered

ly Presbytery, he preached on Saturday morning
at 11 o'clock — that a popular Meeting be held
Orders. tomorrow evening at 3 o'clock in the interest
of the 20th Century Fund and Church and Christ
ian Education — And that a popular Meeting
in the interest of Home Missions be held to
morrow morning at 10 o'clock. Adopted.

Calls Madison & Pine Hall referred

It was ordered that the Calls from the Madison and
Pine Hall Churches, retained in the hands of Pres
bytery since the last Stated Meeting, be taken up
and referred to the Committee on Calls and
Supplies.

Installation of Murray ordered.

It was ordered that the installation of the Rev.
E. C. Murray D.D. as pastor of the Graham Church
be on Sunday morning next, and that the
Rev. J. W. Robinson preach, preside and charge
the people; and that the Rev. Joseph Evans
charge the pastor.

Hymn Book, Com'te — report

The Ad-Interim Committee on the Hymn Book
reported — That only three Churches had sent
in reports and criticisms, and that these
had come in too late to forward to the As-
sembly's Committee.
The report was received and the Committee
discharged.

The following Ministers and Ruling Elders
were placed in nomination for Commission-
ers to the General Assembly — Rev. L. B. Turn-

bull D.D., Rev. R. E. Caldwell D.D., Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. Nominations for Commissioners to Assembly
Rev. J. McL. Seabrook, Rev. E. E. Gillespie, and Messrs
R. P. Richardson Jr. of Reidsville, A. J. Whitsett
of Greensboro, N. R. Vail of Jefferson, and
T. J. Brown of Winston.

Walker

The Rev. S. G. Walker of the Afro American Church
was invited to sit as a Corresponding Member
and introduced to Presbytery.

Recess was then taken until 8 o'clock p. m.

First Day in Evening Session.

Graham, N. C.
Thursday, April 11. 1901.

Presbytery convened at 8 o'clock p. m. —

Foreign Missions

A popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missi-
ons was held. The Rev. R. E. Caldwell D.D. Chairman
conducted the devotional exercises and presented
the report of the Committee.
Addresses were made by Rev. J. E. Brown on the
Student Volunteer Movement, by Rev. J. W. Good
man on the Overruling Providence of God, and
by Rev. B. D. Mebane D.D. on the Growth and Devel
opment of the Foreign Mission Sentiment.
The Report was then received and adopted,
together with its recommendations, as fol:

Foreign Missions.

There are two matters which your Committee

would lay before this Presbytery. The first, is the encouraging work of the "Woman's Foreign Missionary Union of Orange Presbytery," to which the attention of our Ministers and Church Sessions is most earnestly and urgently called. A neat pamphlet has been published containing the proceedings of the Third Annual Meeting of the Union, held in Burlington, Nov. 19-21, 1900, and is submitted herewith by Mrs. R. D. Blacknall, Secretary of the W. F. M. U. shows an enrollment of Sixteen Ladies' Societies and Five Junior Bands, with a total membership of 586 and an increasing membership in the various local Societies. One Thousand - Three Hundred and Fifty-Seven ($1.357.78) dollars and 78 cents was contributed to the cause of Foreign Missions, a gain of $314.35 over the previous year, and an additional fund of $135.72 is mentioned as given to the Twentieth Century Fund. One Hundred and 93 Copies of the "Missionary", and 103 of the "Children's Missionary" are taken in the Churches of Winston, Greensboro, Westminster, Graham, Reidsville, Alamance, Burlington, Chapel Hill, Leaksville and Durham, the only Churches yet represented in the Union. The Officers elected at the November meeting were: Pres. Mrs D. P. McBarkle, Graham; 1st Vice Pres. Mrs L. H. Walker, Leaksville; 2d Vice Pres Miss S. O'H. Dickson, Winston; Sec. and Treas. Mrs. R. D. Blacknall, Durham; Supt of Young People's Work, Mrs. J. H. Riley, Winston; Executive Committee, Mrs J. M. Trinsdale, Burlington; Mrs B. A. Cunningham, Greensboro; and Mrs. M. E. Cobb.

Report on Foreign Missions — Woman's Union

Your Committee would recommend that our Ministers and Church Sessions present the work of the Union to their Congregations and endeavor to enlist a wider and deeper Sympathy among the ladies and young people of our Churches.

The second matter which we wish to present is the proposition to place a Worker among our Churches for the Summer months, under the auspices of the "Student Missionary Campaign", to be directed by a Committee of Presbytery as suggested in a printed Manual on this subject. Your Committee recommends that this Presbytery make the arrangement.

R. E. Caldwell, Chairman.

Student Campaign

In resolving to undertake the aforesaid "Missionary Campaign", the Presbytery appointed the Executive Committee on Foreign Missions to act as the Committee of Direction.

the Campaign

A letter was received from Rev. L. L. Kerschner giving satisfactory reasons for absence from this and the last meetings of Presbytery.

Excused

It was moved and adopted that the Church Narratives be referred to the Committee on Narrative without reading, and that said Committee be directed to present a full digest of all matters of interest contained therein, and that the report be followed by a free conversation on the state of religion in the Churches.

Narratives referred

Records of S. School Conventions

The Rev. Cornelius Miller was appointed a Committee of one to examine the Records of Sunday School Conventions.

Goodman Installed.

Special Committees appointed at the last meeting of Presbytery on Installations reported:—
That Rev. J. W. Goodman was installed at Hillsboro by Dr. Turnbull and Rev D. J. Currie on Feb 3. 1901—
and at Eno and Fairfield by Rev Messrs Murray and Hammett on Mar. 24. 1901.

Brawn installed

That Rev. J. E. Brawn was installed at Mt Airy by Rev Messrs Caldwell and Robinson on Dec. 30. 1900.

Treas pro tem.

On motion, Mr I. G. McLean was appointed temporary Treasurer.

Referred

On motion all vacancies in all the Committees were referred to the Committee on Nominations.

Adjourned

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by Rev. R. E. Caldwell D. D. to meet at this place tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock.

Second Day—in Morning Session.

Graham N. C.
Friday, April 12. 1901.

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock a. m. and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. E. Brown.

Minutes

The Minutes of Yesterday's Sessions were read & approved.

enrolled

The Rev. Messrs. S. H. Williamson, C. E. Hodgin and C. K. Robinson, and Ruling Elder M. Shaw were excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Excused

Also satisfactory reasons were given by Mr Williamson for non-attendance on last Meeting.
The Rev. R. M. George was also excused for non-attendance on this meeting.

A. S. Caldwell Received.

The Rev. A. S. Caldwell of Concord Presbytery was invited to sit as a Corresponding Member and was introduced to Presbytery.
A Certificate from Concord Presbytery dismissing the Rev. A. S. Caldwell to this Presbytery, was received; and after the usual examination according to the Book of Church Order, Mr Caldwell was received as a Member of Orange Presbytery and his name enrolled.

Call for Caldwell High Point

A Call from the High Point Church for the pastoral services of Rev. A. S. Caldwell, for all his time and at a Salary of $600. pr annum, was presented & read, and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Quorum of Synods.

On the question of the Amendment to the Book of Church Order, Par. 82, in reference to the quorum of Synods, as sent down to the Presbyteries by the Assembly—See Minutes p. 613.—This Presbytery voted, and answered in the affirmative.

The Committee on the Minutes of Synod, Rev. J. H.

Minutes of Synod—

Hammond, Chm., reported that they had examined the Minutes, and found nothing demanding the immediate attention of Presbytery. The report was received and adopted.

The Committee on Nominations presented the following report, which was adopted—

Nominations.

Executive Committees.

Nominations approved.

1. Home Missions: Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. Rev. E. W. Smith D.D. Rev. J. McL. Seabrook, Elders A. W. Sibley, L. B. Holt and E. P. Wharton.

2 Foreign Missions: Rev. R. E. Caldwell D.D Rev. C. E. Hodgin and Elder T. J. Brown.

3. Education for the Ministry: Rev. Dan'l. J. Currie, and Elders C. W. Johnston and T. B. Fuller.

4 Church and Christian Education: Rev. L. B. Turnbull D.D. Rev. J. W. Goodman and Elder Leo D Heartt.

5. Colored Evangelization: Rev. J. McL. Seabrook, Rev. J. E. Brown and Elder T. A. Wilson

6. Bible Cause: Rev. C. E. Hodgin and Elders W. S. Moore and J. W. Scott.

7. Publication and Colportage: Rev. Joseph Evans. Agt.

8. Sabbath Schools: Rev. R. W. McBane D.D. Agt.

Examining Committees.

1. Geography and History: Rev. J. W. Goodman, Rev. Allen Jones Jr and Rev. J. E. Brown.

2. Latin and Greek Exegesis: Rev. Messrs E. W. Smith D.D., J. McL. Seabrook and W. A. Murray.

3. Greek, Hebrew and Logic: Rev. Messrs R. E. Caldwell D.D. L. B. Turnbull D.D. and D. J. Currie.

4 Mental and Moral Philosophy: Rev. Messrs. C. E. Hodgin Cornelius Miller and E. E. Gillespie

5. Mathematics and Physical Science: Rev. Messrs. C. W. Robinson, J. H. Hammond and J. McL. Seabrook.

6. Theology: Rev. Messrs D. J. Craig, E. C. Murray D.D. and Joseph Evans.

7. Church History: Rev. Messrs R. W. Culbertson, L. B. Turnbull D.D. and S. H. Williamson.

8 Church Government and Sacraments: Rev. Messrs. Rev. R. W. McBane D.D. R. E. Caldwell and L. M. Kerschner.

Signed: Daniel J. Currie
Cornelius Miller
G. S. Rogers.
L. D. Clapp
D. J. Craig.
(Committee)

approved.

The Standing order for Devotional Exercises was, on motion, suspended for the present, and pending the order of the day to hear the Report on Home Missions, recess was taken for a few minutes.

Home Missions.

Home Missions

The hour having arrived for the popular Meeting in the interest of Home Missions, the Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Chm. conducted the devotional exercises and presented the Report on Home Missions. Addresses were made by workers in the field, viz The Rev. Messrs. C. W. Robinson, Allen Jones Jr, and W. A. Murray.

The Report was subsequently adopted with its recommendations, as follows:

Financial Statement.

(over)

Financial Statement.

Money in hand		$ 12.99
Regular Collections		801.00
For Stokes Co. Work.		600.00
For Alleghany Co Work.		400.00
Total-		$1813.99

Disbursements.

On Debt of last year-	$ ~~53.00~~	
To Rev. C. W. Robinson	38.00	
To Rev. S. H. Williamson	38.00	
To Rev. D. J. Currie.	30.00	
For the present year-		$ 171.00
To Rev. C. Miller	$ 100.00	
To Mr. J. C. Story	100.00	
To Rev. S. H. Williamson	115.00	
To Rev. D. J. Currie	105.00	
To Rev. C. W. Robinson	200.00	
To Rev. B. W. Mebane	90.00	
To Rev. C. Miller	600.00	
To Rev. W. A. Murray	400.00	$ 1690.00
Money now in hand.	2.99	
Total-		$ 1813.99

Still Due-

To Rev. S. H. Williamson	$ 120.00
To Rev. D. J. Currie	90.00
To Rev C. W. Robinson	150.00
To Rev B. W. Mebane	80.00
To Dr. E. H. Smith	100.00
Total-	$ 545.00.

Home Missions

The Churches which have paid their appropriations in full, or more, are as follows:

Elkin, Graham, Greensboro, Hawfields, Hillsboro,

Leaksville, Milton, N Wilkesboro, Pine Hall, Reidsville, Roxboro, Westminster, Winston and Yanceyville.

Churches paying less than apportionment, but more than two thirds: Bethany, Bethesda, Buffalo, Cross Roads, Durham, Ens. Stony Creek,

Churches paying less than two thirds, but more than one half their apportionment: Bethlehem, Chapel Hill Danbury, Mebane, Red House and Speedwell.

Churches paying less than one half, but more than one third: Asbury, Dan River, Fairfield, Jamestown Midway and Sandy Ridge.

Churches paying less than one third: Alamance Bethel, Gilead, New Hope and Springwood.

Churches paying nothing at all: Asheboro, Burlington, Ebenezer, High Point, Hollaways, Lexington, Little River, Madison, Mt Airy, Rangemount, Snow Hill, Wentworth and Northville.

In the condition of the work in the entire field, there is much for gratitude to God for his goodness and clear tokens of his favor that Crowned our efforts during the past year. While there are some things that will test our patience and faith, there are many others that will call forth our thankfulness and praise.

Chapel Hill Field.

Chapel Hill has there have been 15 additions to this Church, 4 by profession and 11 by letter. The attendance, especially of the Students, has been good, and the members are interested in the work. About $2000. spent on improvement of the Church Building aciaents for some decrease in general liberality. A Westminster League of earnest

Students is an efficient aid in securing attendance of Students on preaching and Sunday School, and in conducting Service in the absence of the pastor.

New Hope on Has had 9 additions, 4 by profession and 4 by letter. Services are held twice a month and are well attended. The Membership is interested and active. Improvements on the Church are in progress and a new Organ has been added.

Caswell Field.

Though there has been a larger number of accessions than usual, the work is in good shape, and the outlook encouraging. In three Churches, Sunday Schools are in operation, two Churches have two Missionary Societies each, and the third has one. It is to be regretted that, with the exception of Yanceyville, the Churches have not shown the desired liberality.

Home Missions

Wilkesboro Field.

Both Wilkesboro and Elkin Churches have suffered much recently in numbers and financial strength by deaths and removals. Still, a good work is being done in both Churches among the Children. The conditions in Wilkesboro Church are decidedly encouraging. The people show marked zeal and liberality. At Oakwood mission the work is making cheering progress. There have been quite a number of accessions to the N. Wilkesboro Church from this point. Besides the Sunday School, a successful day School has been taught by a zealous and efficient lady. The Rev. J. W. Robinson has charge of the work in this field.

Stokes County Field

In the five Churches supplied by Rev. B. Miller there are 239 members, and there were 15 additions during the year. The work has been diligently carried on, and the good seed faithfully sown, but the people have not shown that enthusiastic interest that could be desired. Especially have they failed of the hoped for growth in liberality. One thing greatly to be desired in this field is a Manse for the Minister in charge. Another thing of the greatest importance to the work would be a Christian School, and we have for this School the building, Peter's Creek Academy, idly waiting.

Home Missions

Rev. R. St. George, Evangelist, has preached as his health permitted, at various points, and has had a number of professions in his meetings. Pine Ridge Church, with 20 members, has been organized.

Rockingham Field.

Candidate J. C. Story labored in this field during the summer season, and Dr. B. W. McBane during the past six months. Besides the organized Churches of Madison, Wentworth and Pine Hall, mission work has been organized at several points. At Avalon Mills a Sunday School of more than 100 has been conducted by an Elder of the Madison Church. Monthly appointments for preaching there have been well attended. But they have no building. Also at Mayodan services have been begun. At Barker's Cross Roads, four miles from Wentworth, there is a successful

Sunday School in operation, conducted by two Elders of the Huntsville Church. Monthly preaching appointments there are well attended. A site has been offered for a Church, and funds are being raised to build.

Home Missions

Alleghany Field.

Rev. R. A. Murray, Evangelist. In this our newest field, it is still pioneer work, and strong opposition is manifested in some quarters. But more interest in Religion is manifest, and Presbyterian sentiment is slowly gaining ground. As a result of a meeting at Rocky Ridge in March there were four accessions. An acre lot was donated and a subscription started to build at this point, the first Church of Alleghany County. In the eight months past, Evangelist Murray has preached 85 times, made 600 pastoral visits and traveled 7660 miles.

Recommendations.

We recommend:-

1. That the present appropriations to the different fields be continued until the fall Meeting of Presbytery.

2. That the following Missionary Supplies be appointed to hold Meetings in Mission Churches at such time before the fall Meeting of Presbytery as shall be agreed upon between them and the pastors of the Churches.

Missionary Supplies

Caswell Field - At Roxboro, Matheson: At Yanceyville, Evans: At Bethesda, Wm Black: At Stony Creek, Murray.

Stokes Co. Field - At Asbury, A.S. Caldwell: Dan River, R.R. Culbertson: Snow Hill, Gillespie:

At Sandy Ridge, Wm Black: Pine Ridge - Rockingham Field - At Pine Hall, J.E. Brown: Madison, Murray: Wentworth, Seabrook. Wilkesboro Field - At Elkin, Brown: Wilkesboro, Craig: N. Wilkesboro, Gillespie. Alleghany Field - Sparta, Dr Smith: Rocky Ridge, Hodgin: At the County Field - Jefferson, Dr Smith: Ebenezer, D.I. Craig: Reed, Hodgin: Gap Creek, E.C. Murray.

Supplies

Signed - R.R. Culbertson
Egbert R. Smith
J. McL. Seabrook

(Committee)

Recess was then taken until 2 o'clock p.m.

Recess

Second Day - Afternoon Session.

Graham, N.C.
Friday, April 12. 1901.

Presbytery convened at 2 o'clock p.m. and resumed business.

The committee, Rev. C. Miller, on the Record of Sunday School Conventions, reported that he had found the Record neatly kept and fully worthy of Approval. The Report was adopted.

Records S.S. Convention approved.

The Rev. J. H. Hammond tendered his resignation as pastor of the Little River Church, and requested that Presbytery dissolve the pastoral

Resignation of J.H. Hammond at L. River

relation. And in the absence of any official report from the Church, it was ordered that said Church be cited to appear before Presbytery and show cause, if any, why the relation may not be dissolved.

Church cited

It was moved and adopted that when this Presbytery adjourns, that it shall adjourn to meet in the Presbyterian Church at Durham, N.C., on the 30th day of this month (April) 1901, at 11 O'clock. A. M.

Adjourned Meeting ordered.

The Rev. J. McL. Seabrook tendered his resignation as pastor of the Midway Church, which was also accompanied with a Communication from the Church. On motion this whole matter was referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies, as a Special Committee, to confer with the parties and bring in a report.

Rev. Seabrook resigns Midway Ch.

Referred.

On motion, Presbytery heard the Colored brethren the Rev. B. B. Palmer, and Rev. S. G. Walker, on their work, prospects and needs.

Palmer Walker

Presbytery proceeded to the election of Commissioners to the General Assembly.

Commissioners to Assembly elected

The Rev. Messrs J. McL. Seabrook, and E. C. Murray D.D. with Ruling Elders R. T. Richardson Jr. of Reidsville, and A. R. Vail of Jeffersonville were elected as principals. And the Rev. Messrs L. B. Turnbull D.D., and E. E. Gillespie, with Ruling Elders A. J. Whitsett of Greensboro, and Maj J. J. Brown

of Winston, were elected as Alternates—

And it was ordered that Presbytery guarantee the payment of the expenses of One Minister and One Ruling Elder to the General Assembly. It was ruled that the two principals receiving the highest vote should be entitled to the said payment, and in case they could not go, then the next Principals, and the Alternates respectively: And that the expenses of all four of the brethren should be paid, provided there is sufficient money in the Treasury.

order as to Expenses.

The time and place for the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery was taken up, and the Red House Church was chosen as the place, and the time was fixed for Wednesday the 25th day of September 1901. at 11 Oclock, a.m.

Next Meeting

The three Committees on Sessional Records reported as a whole, as follows:—And the report was adopted.

Sessional Records Report

The following Books are approved without exceptions taken: Greensboro, Midway, New Hope, Hawfields, Westminster, Red House, Sandy Ridge, Wilkesboro, Durham, Milton, High Point, Mebane, Alamance, Speedwell, Reidsville, Winston and Sayapahaw.

Books Approved

Approved, except one or more meetings were not opened with prayer— Little River, North Wilkesboro and Stony Creek.

Report

Approved, except Meetings not closed with prayer— Madison: (The Benediction is not a prayer in the ordinary sense)

Approved, except that the records of Com-

gregational Meetings are not properly separated from the Minutes — Hillsboro.

Sessional Records

Approved, except that a citation (May 7. 1900) — gives insufficient time for the appearance of an offender — the Book requires not less than 10 days; And further, that while the second citation was regularly made, there is no record of any further action in the case being taken — Graham.

Report

Bethany — Approved except, 1 Did not hold quarterly Meetings. 2. Did not appoint delegate to fall meeting of Presbytery. 3. Did not examine Deacons' Book.

Buffalo — Approved, except in the case of W. J. H page 178. 1. The Confession was not made "before the Session". 2. "Wilful absence from the Lord's Table" is an "offence", requiring Judicial process, and not a case for transfer of name to non-Communicating roll. 3. Deacons' Book not examined. 4 No report of delegate appointed to Fall meeting of Presbytery.

Pine Hall — Approved, except did not meet quarterly.

Cross Roads — Approved, except, 1. Deacons' Book not examined. 2 No report of delegate appointed to Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

Bethel — Approved, except Deacons' Book not examined.

Elkin 1st — Approved, except — 1. Did not hold quarterly meetings — 2. In the case of F. B. page 17. — (1) He should have made his confession of an unregenerate heart "before the Session", which should then have given him faithful warning & encouragement, and made a statement of his case to the Church. (2) His name

should not have been dropped, but transferred to the roll of non Communicants. 2. No record of appointment of delegate to Fall meeting of Presbytery. 3. No report of delegate to Synod.

Sessional Records

Elkin (Col^d) — Approved, except quarterly meetings not held.

Chapel Hill — Approved, except Deacons' Book not examined.

Report

Burlington — Approved, except, 1 — On page 219 it appears that six persons, unconnected before with any Church, were received into membership without appearing before the Session or being examined by the Session, but on the basis of a report made to the Session. This is contrary to to Directory of Worship &c — 2. Deacons' Book not examined. 3 No report of delegate to Synod.

Bethlehem — Approved, except 1 — Did not meet quarterly. 2. Deacons' Book not examined.

Fairfield — Approved, except no appointment of delegate to Synod.

Griers — Approved, except — 1. Book not sent up last year — 2. A record made with pencil, Sept 3. 1899. 3. Meeting not dated — page 78.

Egbert W. Smith —
Chm. for the 3. Com^tts

Societies.

The Committee on the Societies in the Church submitted the following report, which was received and adopted —

It is as follows:

Societies in the Church.

Your Committee appointed to report on the Societies in the Church would report as follows:

Societies

We find that there are 65 Societies in the Presbytery. On 25 of our 59 Churches report any Society, and 42 of the Societies contribute to Foreign Missions, and the others contribute to Home Missions, the Orphan's Home and aid to the various Churches &c. We find a total of 1471 Members, contributing $1523.00

Report

Only 14 Churches reported their Societies as under the control of their Sessions; the others either make no report on this subject, or else report as not being under the control of the Session.

We are impressed with the efficient work done by the Societies in the Presbytery, and earnestly endorse their faithful service in the Church.

B. W. Mebane, Chm.

Resolution

The following resolution was offered by the Rev. A. Currie, and adopted:-

Resolved: That Presbytery instruct its Sessions to see to it that all the Societies in the Church be under the oversight and control of the Sessions.

Overture

The following Overture to the General Assembly, offered by the Rev. D. I. Craig, was adopted and ordered to be forwarded.

The Presbytery of Orange respectfully Overtures the General Assembly, meeting at Little Rock, Ark. to rescind the action of the last Assembly, making a "foot-note" to the Confession of Faith touching Infants in the plan of Grace and Redemption, believing that said "foot-note" is unconstitutional and unnecessary.

Overture

Recess was then taken until 8 Oclock, p.m.

Recess

Second Day — Evening Session.

Graham N.C.
Friday, April 12. 1901.

Presbytery met at 8 Oclock p.m. and a popular meeting was held in the interest of Church and Christian Education and the Twentieth Century Fund.

The 20th Century Fund.

20th Century Fund

The Rev. E. H. Smith D.D., Presbyterial Chairman, conducted the devotional exercises. A most interesting and instructive address was then made by Dr. Henry L. Smith, President of Davidson College, showing the relation between Education and Religion, the College and the Church, and the progress and possibilities of the past and future.

Presbyterian Standard

The Rev. A. J. McKelway D.D. of Fayetteville Presbytery, was given the privilege of the floor, and he addressed the Presbytery in behalf of the "Presbyterian Standard."

the Rev. E. E. Gillespie, and Treas J. B. Fuller of the Durham Church, were excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Schools.

The Jefferson School.

The Special Committee on the Communications from the Jefferson Church, touching the establishment of a School at Jefferson, and from Evangelist C. Miller touching "Peter's Creek Academy", offered the following report which was received and adopted—

1. In Answer to the Jefferson Church—

We recommend that Presbytery pledge a sufficient amount of that portion of the Twentieth Century Funds coming to the Presbytery, to establish the proposed School at Jefferson, in Ashe County, upon a substantial basis; and that the following persons be appointed Trustees of said School, with full authority to secure building and employ teachers and open School on first Monday in August, 1901. to-wit: A. R. Vail, Chairman, E. A. McNeill, J. E. Foster, C. L. Toll, Harry Proctor, J. R. McEwen, C. E. Teeter, and D. A. Davis, with the understanding that Presbytery will not be responsible for any debts contracted by the Board of Trustees; and with the further understanding, that the Board of Trustees is not to spend in advance any of the funds herein pledged to be appropriated, or to make debts upon its expectancy. Furthermore it is provided, that Dr Henry Louis Smith, President of Davidson College, is to be associated

with the above named Board of Trustees, and is hereby appointed upon that Board.

2. In Answer to our Evangelist, Rev. C. Miller—

We recommend that a Board of Trustees be appointed to take charge of this School (Peter's Creek Academy) consisting of Rev. Cornelius Miller, Chairman, James Rierson, J. R. Smith, and Dr Henry Louis Smith, President of Davidson College. Trustees

R. E. Caldwell. Clerk

It was ordered that the original communications in the above reports be not printed but filed in the Archives of Presbytery— (The said Communications were not placed in the hands of the Stated Clerk, hence they are not filed in the Archives of Presbytery—S. Clk). Filed

The Rev. A. J. McKelway D. D. of Fayetteville Presbytery, and the Rev. R. G. Matherson of Abingdon Presbytery, were invited to sit as Corresponding members and introduced to Presbytery. Corresponding Members.

Also the Rev. Dr Long of the "Christian" Church and the Rev. Mr Mansfield of the Methodist Church, as visiting brethren.

A certificate from the Abingdon Presbytery dismissing the Rev. R. G. Matherson to unite with this Presbytery was received. Mr Matherson was examined according to the Book of Church Order, the examination was sustained as satisfactory, and he was received, and his name enrolled, as a Member of R. G. Matherson Received.

Orange Presbytery.

order — It was ordered that the Report on Ministerial Education be the first order of the day for tomorrow morning.

Hodgin — It was moved and adopted that on account of the continued ill health of Dr. Turnbull the name of Rev. L. E. Hodgin be substituted for his on the Executive Committee of Foreign Missions.

adjourned — Presbytery then adjourned, with prayer by Rev. B. W. Mebane, until tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock.

Third Day in Morning Session.

Graham, N. C.
Saturday, April 13. 1901.

Presbytery convened at 9 o'clock a. m. and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. McL. Seabrook.

Minutes — The Minutes of yesterday's Sessions were read and approved.

Treasurer J. B. Fuller submitted his annual report, and the report of the Auditing Committee appended.
The report was read and approved, and it is as follows.—

Treasurer's Report.

For the year ending April 1. 1901, showing Receipts and Disbursements for the above term.

Treasurer's Report.

	Balance. Apl. 1. 1901	Received	Disburs'd	Balance Apl. 1. 1901
Foreign Missions	$312.02	$3959.07	$4271.09	
Presbyterial Home M.	104.18	1412.43	1516.61	
Gen'l Assem'b'y H. Mis'd	19.25	330.29	349.54	
Invalid Fund	19.35	390.90	410.25	
Synodical Home Mis'd	154.37	1119.71	1274.08	
Bible Cause	9.40	77.67	87.07	
Ch. and C. Education	33.37	119.44	89.61	$ 63.20
Colored Evangelization	85.72	191.90	277.62	
Ministerial Education	10.00	509.80	519.80	
Orphan's Home	6.88	633.65	640.53	
Pub. and Colportage	132.77	144.40	100.17	177.00
Presbyterial Fund.	290.80	291.73	404.65	177.88
	$1178.11	$9180.99	$9941.02	$418.08

Balance in Bank. April 1. 1901 — — — $418.08

Respectfully Submitted
J. B. Fuller, Treas.

Examined and found Correct.
Leo D. Heartt. Chm. Auditing Committee.
Durham. N. C.

Presbyterial Fund. — It was moved and adopted that a Committee of three, consisting of the Moderator, the Treasurer and the Stated Clerk, be appointed to devise means for the payment of the Assessment of the Churches to the Presbyterial Fund, and that said Committee be empowered to draft

such papers, and to make such recommendations to the Churches, as may seem best to them for accomplishing the end proposed.

Subsequently, this Committee brought in the following Paper which was adopted.

Presbyterial Fund. Paper on

The Presbyterial Fund.

Your Special Committee appointed to consider the deficit in the Presbyterial Fund begs leave to submit the following paper -

1. We find that there has been an increasing deficit in the Presbyterial Fund for years, and that the Treasurer has been unable to meet the expenses of Presbytery.

2. We find that the estimated expenses of Presbytery for the year just closing have been about $350.00, while the assessment of the Churches amounts to $300. and of which not quite $200. has been paid, leaving a deficit for the year of between $150. and $175.

3. Your Committee recommends -

First, That the Assessments for the Presbyterial Fund be increased 25 pr cent, as the present assessment, if paid, is not sufficient.

Second. That at every Spring Meeting of Presbytery the Stated Clerk shall call the Roll of Churches and that the representative of each Church answer as to whether or not its assessment for this Fund has been paid; and if a representative be not present, then the Treasurer shall answer for each Church, and this Roll-call shall be made

a special order for the Second day.

Third, In case any Church shall be derelict in this duty of paying its part of the expenses of the organization of Presbytery, a letter signed by the Moderator and Stated Clerk shall at once be addressed to the Pastor, to the Clerk or some member of the Session, and to Chairman or some member of the Deaconate, calling their attention to this failure.

Roll Call ordered

Fourth. That the Stated Clerk send a copy of this report to every Church which has been delinquent in this regard during the past year. Signed - A. M. Scales. Mod.
D. D. Craig. S. Clk.
J. B. Fuller Treas.

order.

Calls and Supplies.

The Committee on Calls and Supplies made the following report which was adopted -

Calls Supplies — Report.

We recommend -

1. That the Call from High Point Church, being found in order, for the pastoral services of Rev. A. S. Caldwell, for all his time, at a Salary of $600. be placed in his hands.

2. That the Calls from Madison and Pine Hall Churches for the pastoral services of Rev. D. H. Mebane D.D. at a Salary of $200. and $30. respectively, for one half and one fourth of his time respectively, be placed in his hands.

3. That the Applications for Stated Supplies from the following Churches be granted.

Bills & Supplies

From Roxboro, for Rev. S. H. Williamson, one fourth his time at a Salary of $100.: from Bethesda, one fourth his time at a Salary of $100. and from Yanceyville, one fourth his time at a Salary of $75. and Blanch.

From Huntsville, for Rev. R. W. Mebane D.D. one fourth his time at a Salary of $60.

From Jamestown, for Rev. A. S. Caldwell, one Sabbath Afternoon in each month, at a Salary of $50.

From Spencer, for Rev. D. I. Craig, one Sabbath afternoon in each month, at a Salary of $50. — We recommend that this application be referred to the Committee on Home Missions for the present.

Midway Church

Midway Church.

With regard to the Request of Rev. J. McL. Seabrook and the Congregation of Midway Church for a dissolution of the pastoral relation, Your Committee after a careful hearing of both parties, would recommend that the request be not granted, at least for the present, but that the Rev. E. H. Smith D.D. be directed to visit Midway Church, and endeavor to bring about an adjustment of relations mutually satisfactory.

Signed — R. W. Culbertson
Cornelius Miller
J. McL. Seabrook
D. A. White.

(Committee).

The following resolution, offered by the Rev. D. I. Craig, was adopted —

Culbertson

Resolved, That on the retirement of Rev. R. W. Culbertson as Chairman of the Home Mission Committee, at his own request, the Presbytery desires to place on record its sincere appreciation of his faithful and efficient services as Chairman of this Committee.

Report on Education for Ministry

Ministerial Education.

The Executive Committee on Education for the Ministry presented this report, which was received, discussed and adopted, with its recommendations. As fol:

Our Presbytery now has under its care Eleven Candidates, as against Sixteen reported a year ago. Of these, four are at Union Theological Seminary, viz — C. L. Rogers, J. C. Story, S. C. Smith and J. B. Massey. Two are at Davidson College — W. M. Sikes and J. A. Ratcliffe. Two are in business — J. H. Allison at Durham, and F. C. Smith at Gray in Allegheny County. Two have been engaged in teaching School — J. A. Forbes, near his home in Guilford Co., and J. T. Smith, at Jonesville in Yadkin Co. And One, E. L. Harris, is Registrar in the State University.

Those at Union Seminary and Davidson College, asked for the maximum appropriation to Candidates — $75.00 each — and your Committee endorsed their application.

As to contributions to this very important cause, we find that three Churches make no report — Clark Memorial, Jamestown, and Galloways.

We find that Twenty Churches report nothing Contributed — Huntsville, Cross Roads, Gilead, Elim, Little River, Springwood, Burlington, Wheeling, Madison, Asbury, Rougemont, Lexington, Snow Hill, Elkin Col. Asbury,

Eleuzer, Jefferson, Pine Ridge, Worthville and Asheboro.

We find that Fifteen Churches report less than last year — Bethel, Midway, Elkin 1st, Wilkesboro, Fairfield, Alamance, Milton, Griers, Danbury, Dan River, High Point, Roxboro, Bethlehem, Yanceyville, Bethesda.

We find that Four Churches gave the same as last year — Graham, Speedwell, Stony Creek, Winston.

Education

We find that Eighteen Churches report more than last year — Reidsville, Greensboro, Hawfields, Bethany, Buffalo, Durham, Chapel Hill, New Hope, N. Wilkesboro, Hillsboro, Eno, Red House, Mebane, Saxapahaw, Leaksville, Pine Hall, Westminster.

We find that the total amount contributed by these 37 Churches is $499.64, as against $555.00 contributed last year by 41 Churches. i.e. a decrease of four in the number of contributing Churches and a decrease of $54.36 in the amount contributed. And yet because of the small number of our Candidates asking for aid, our Presbytery sent to the Assembly's Committee $49.64 more than it asked for its Candidates.

Your Committee would call especial attention to the continued decrease in the number of our Candidates, both in our Presbytery and the Church at large. In view of this fact Your Committee recommends that the Presbytery most earnestly lay it upon our pastors and people, both in our pulpits and in our homes, to pray the Great Head of the Church to raise up and send forth consecrated young men, to preach the glorious gospel of our blessed Lord.

Also, believing that the maximum amount

now given as aid to Candidates is too small, and thus delaying young men from entering the ministry now when they are so much needed, Your Committee recommends that it be allowed to grant an additional $25.00 to such Candidates as the Committee may think in need of such increase, and that our pastors urge their people to give accordingly.

Education

Further, Your Committee recommends that henceforth, Candidates on receiving aid from the Presbytery, shall give conditional notes, without interest, for such aid — that these notes be given to the Presbytery through its Treasurer, and shall be in force until the Candidate's ordination, but thereafter null and void. Your Committee recommends this action, so that in case the Candidate for any reason fails to enter the ministry, the money relation between him and the Presbytery may be in orderly shape.

Finally, Your Committee would recommend that the request of Candidate J. A. Forbes, that his name be dropped from the roll of Candidates, because of unsettled views as to his life work, be not granted — the Committee not having had conference or full communication with him.

Daniel J. Currie.
Chairman.

On motion, the Standing Order for devotional Exercises was suspended entirely for this Session.

Suspended.

Sermon on Sanctification — Evans.

Doctrinal Sermon.

The hour having arrived to hear the doctrinal Sermon on Sanctification, according to the appointment of Presbytery, business was laid aside, and the Rev. Joseph Evans proceeded to perform the duty assigned him in a most interesting, scholarly, and edifying manner.

Recess.

After the Sermon, recess was taken until 2. p. m.

Third Day — Afternoon Session.

Graham, N. C.
Saturday, April 13. 1901.

Presbytery convened at 2 o'clock p.m. and recommenced business.

Systematic Beneficence

Systematic Beneficence

The following Report of the Presbytery of Orange on Systematic Beneficence for the year ending April 1. 1901, to the General Assembly, was adopted and ordered to be sent up to the Assembly.

Objects.		No. Chs contributing	amts.
Foreign Missions		48	$5200.00
Assembly's H. Mis?		34	370.00
Local Home Mis?	P. H. M. $2125.	46	4420.00
Colored Evangelization	C. H. M. $2295.	21	239.00
Invalid Fund		42	334.00
Education	Orphans. $1638. Ministry $502 Ch. & C. Ed. $817.	44	2957.00
Publication & Colp?		33	163.00
Bible Cause.		17	91.00
Total —		1	$13774.00

Twelve Congregations have contributed to all the eight objects of Systematic Beneficence — 12 to 7: 8 to 6: 7 to 5: 3 to 4: 5 to 3: 1 to 2: 1 to 1: and 8 to 0.

no report.

Three Churches send up no report — they are: Jamestown, Hollaways and Northville.

D. I. Craig, Stated Clerk.

Sessional Duties.

Sessional Duties Report

The Committee on Sessional Duties presented the following report which was adopted —

Within the bounds of Orange Presbytery there are 59 Churches, and of these, 54 have sent up reports on Sessional Duties.

Five Churches — Danbury, Ebenezer, Yanceyville, Griers, Jefferson — report one member or each dependent on public Charity.

Twenty-two Churches — Hawfields, Cross Roads, Bethel, Westminster, Pine Hall, Midway, Buffalo, Lexington, Burlington, Fairfield, Graham, Hillsboro, New Hope, Bethlehem, Saxapahaw, Mamance, Greensboro, Reidsville, Winston, Leaksville, Mebane — report as having paid expenses of Delegates to Presbytery and Synod.

Twenty-Eight Churches — Griers, Hawfields, High Point, N. Wilkesboro, Graham, Fairfield, Durham, Burlington, Sandy Ridge, Straw Hill, Lexington, Buffalo, Saxapahaw, Bethlehem, New Hope, Hillsboro, Unionville, Greensboro, Winston, Asbury, Midway, Pine Hall, Enon, Bethany, Westminster, Leaksville, Reidsville, Mebane, Red House, Gilead, Mt Airy — report

Minister's Salary paid in full.

Seventeen Churches report as being in "arrears" for Pastor's Salary, as follows:
Ebenezer-$10. Jefferson-$10-and steps taken for early payment. Cross Roads-$62.50, Wilkesboro-$13. Little River-$192., Elkin Col^d-$4. Elkin 1st-$39.-and no measures taken for early payment. Bethel, "Some due"-will be paid. Spedwell, "Some due"-a balance on several successive years. Bethesda-$69. Milton,-$66.67. Alamance-$75. Chapel Hill-$59.54. Madison-$23.26-and measures being taken to pay soon. Roxboro, $22.-"will try to pay soon". Springwood-$16.75-"will be paid soon". Stony Creek-"Collections being made to pay."

Sessional Duties

Report.

Five Churches report "no Salary" paid to pastor-Pisie Ridge, Clark Memorial, Dan River, Rougemont, Danbury, Elkin, Asheboro.

Eleven Churches report all Assembly and Presbyterial Collections taken-viz: Mebane, Durham, Saxapahaw, Greensboro, Winston Westminster, Leaksville, Reidsville, N. Wilkesboro *Alamance, Yanceyville.

Five Churches omitted one Collection-Graham, Springwood, Hillsboro, New Hope, Bethlehem.

Three Churches omitted two Collections-Cross Roads, Wilkesboro, Fairfield

Several Collections were omitted by Mt Airy, Lexington, Midway, Burlington Chapel Hill, Milton, Bethel, Spedwell, Elkin 1st, Bethesda, Stony Creek, Madison, Danberg, Dan River, Grier, High Point, Sandy Ridge, Buffalo Bethany, Red House, Ens, Pine Hall, Asbury.

One collection was taken at Snow Hill.

None reported taken at-Clark Memorial, Ebenezer, Little River, Elkin Col^d, Roxboro, Pisie Ridge, Rougemont, *Hawfields, Gilead.

Mode of Collection:

Sessional Duties

Report.

Nineteen Churches employed the Basket System-Ens, Pine Hall, Mt Airy, Alamance, Asheboro, N. Wilkesboro, Roxboro, Elkin Col^d, Little River, Jefferson, Clark Mem^l, Yanceyville, Red House, Stony Creek, Bethesda-Spedwell, Fairfield, New Hope, Springwood.

The Envelope System is used by-Westminster, Winston, Mebane, Chapel Hill, and Durham.

Saxapahaw employs subscriptions.

Basket and Envelope are used by-Leaksville, Elkin, Milton, Wilkesboro, Hillsboro, Lexington and Reidsville.

Basket and Subscription are used by-Madison, Bethel Midway, and Burlington.

Basket, Subscription, and Envelope are used by-Greensboro, Hawfields, Cross Roads, Graham and Bethlehem.

We recommend that the Stated Clerk call the attention of the Session of the Little River Church to the fact that they are in arrears to their Pastor for nearly all of his Salary and urge to pay it.

Signed by the Committee.

J. F. Long.
J. E. Brower.
E. L. Murray.

*(Other reports show some mistake somewhere, in regard to Alamance & Hawfields Chs-S. Clk)

Narrative.

The Committee on the Narrative presented the following report which was adopted, and ordered to be sent up to the General Assembly.

Narrative

Your Committee to whom was referred the Narratives of the Sessions, respectfully report that we have read the Narrative of each Session, and have found them to contain the following information, viz—

Fifty-three of our Fifty nine Churches have reported to this Presbytery.

Forty Churches report faithful attendance upon the services of the Sanctuary, by members and others, for which we thank God and take courage.

Thirteen Churches report poor attendance upon the Sanctuary by Members and others, due to preaching once a month and absence of the Sabbath School influences.

Seventeen Churches report faithful observance of Family worship, by officers and members, and a consequent increasing spiritual life; while twenty four Churches report a partial observance of Family worship by their Members, and twelve Churches report no observance of Family worship by their Members.

Thirty eight Churches report commendable observance of the Lord's Day by their Members, while Fifteen Churches report a violation of our Lord's Command to keep his Day holy.

Thirty-Six Churches report the careful training of the Children and youth in the Home and Sabbath School, in the Scriptures and Catechisms, and a consequent steady ingathering of them into the Church; while Eight Churches report spasmodic training, and Six Churches report no training of the Children in Scripture and Catechism, hence no ingathering to their Communion.

Narrative

Thirty-three Churches report commendable fidelity of God's people in worshiping the Lord with their substance, and in giving to the support and extention of the Gospel; while Eighteen Churches report a want of consecration along the line of giving.

Thirty-one Churches report "Pastor paid in full", and Twenty-two report "Pastor not paid in full, but will be so paid."

Seventeen Churches report special evidences of Spiritual life and growth and activity among their people, resulting in most Churches from protracted Services held by their Pastor; while Thirty nine Churches report no special evidence of Spiritual growth, though most of them report progress among their people.

Twenty eight Churches report that worldly conformity does not prevail among their Members; while Twenty three Churches report that their Members are not careful to see to it that the line of separation between the Church and the

world is kept clear and distinct.

Eighteen Churches report that they are engaged in Evangelistic work outside their own Congregation; while Thirty five Churches report no Evangelistic work outside their own bounds.

Allen Jones, Jr.
Chairman.

Orphan Home

A communication was received from the Regents of the Orphan Home which was read as information, and after remarks by the Rev. Messrs Craig, Miller and Others, it was ordered that the Communication be printed in the Appendix to the Minutes — See Appendix.

Publication and Colportage.

The Agent of Publication and Colportage submitted the following report which was received and adopted —.

Pub.ⁿ & Colportage

Your Agent would hereby report as regards Publication: That according to the report of Dr Hazen to the last General Assembly, this work is in a healthy and prosperous condition, as evidenced by larger sales of our Publications than has been made for several years, and a more extensive demand for our Sabbath School publications.

As regards Colportage: In collecting funds, our Treasurer reports that there was on hand April 1. 1900. $132.77. and received additional to April 1. 1901 —

$144.40, making $277.17. As half of this has been sent to Dr Hazen, there remains available in our work $138.50. Of this $20. was paid to Bro Sikes for some faithful work done within our bounds during last summer, leaving $118.50 available for the approaching season.

Pub.ⁿ and Colportage

We have engaged a Student of Davidson College who expects to enter earnestly on his work as Colporter as soon as the College closes. And for him we bespeak the kindly cooperation of our Ministers and Sessions.

The following Sabbath School supplies were given by Dr Hazen in response to our recommendation: To Mr D. M. Hines, of Milton $20.87: To Mr A. E. McKeill of North Wilkesboro, $20. To Mrs. Wilcox of Magnetic City, $6.87. To Mr Lee Wharton of Greensboro, $9.00 and To Mr A McGehee of Semora $4.45.

Donations

A considerable amount of faithful work was done in 1900 by Bro Coit, one of the General Assembly's Colporteurs.

Joseph Evans, Agent.

S. School Report.

The Report of the Agent of Sabbath Schools was submitted with recommendations. The report as a whole was adopted, and is as follows — except the tabulated statistics, which, see in the Appendix of the Printed Minutes.

Sabbath School Report.

Fifty of our Fifty-nine Churches have reported, reporting Fifty-five Schools. Of these

Fifty Churches, five report having no School —viz, Asbury. Asheboro. Bethesda. Snow Hill and Speedwell. Our Schools are under the control of the Sessions, and with few exceptions the Elders take part. The Scholars attend well upon public worship. The Standards are taught in most of the Schools. The Scholars generally memorize the Catechism, but not the Scriptures. Our publications are taken in almost all the Schools. Most of the Schools have enjoyed special religious interest. Very few of our Schools have regular Teacher's Meetings.

S. School Report.

The reports show 55 Schools, Officers and Teachers 395, Scholars 4172 — total 4567.

The average attendance of officers and Teachers is 259, and of Scholars 2498. The number of Scholars admitted to the Communion is 160. The Contributions for current expenses was $1212. and for other objects — $1173. — total $2334.00.

We Recommend —

That a Sunday School Convention be held next Fall, on the Morning of the Second day of Presbytery, at Red House Church, Sept 26. 1861.

Convention ordered.

J. McL. Seabrook, Agent.

The Committee on Apportionments and Assessments submitted a report in the form of a revised Table of Apportionments on Presbyterial and Synodical Home Missions, Ministerial Education and Colored Evangelization: And also of the Presbyterial Fund as ordered on page 270. The Report was received and adopted, and the Table thus revised is as follows:—

Table of Apportionments and Assessments.

Apportionments and Assessments

Churches.	Foreign Missions	Presbyterial Home Mission	Synodical Home Mission	Synodical's Home Mission	Ministerial Education	Surplus Fund	Publication and Colportage	Colored Evangelization	Presbyterial Fund.
Alamance	$50	30	20	15	18	11	8	10	15
Asbury	3	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	3
Asheboro	12	5	5	3	4	2	2	2	3
Bethany	5	4	3	2	1	2	2	2	3
Bethel	40	25	17	10	12	9	5	10	13
Bethlehem	20	15	13	7	10	5	3	7	6
Bethesda	10	8	7	2	5	2	3	5	5
Buffalo	40	25	17	10	12	9	5	10	13
Burlington	45	45	45	15	27	12	6	18	18
Chapel Hill	20	20	15	8	10	5	4	9	8
Clark Memorial	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Cross Roads	45	27	20	12	14	10	6	10	15
Danbury	4	4	4	2	5	2	1	2	2
Dan River	10	5	5	2	5	3	1	2	5
Durham	200	100	85	40	70	30	12	35	40
Ebenezer	5	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	2
Elkin Ch	8	5	3	2	3	2	2	2	4
Elkin Col.	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Elon	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Eno	7	4	3	2	1	2	1	3	4
Fairfield	10	8	5	2	4	2	3	6	4

Gilead	15	5	3	2	2	2	1	2	4
Graham	370	120	90	40	70	20	12	30	32
Greensboro	100	175	150	60	125	50	20	50	50
Grieve	10	8	7	2	4	2	3	5	4
Hawfields	45	28	20	12	14	10	6	10	15
High Point	40	25	20	10	20	10	5	10	15
Hillsboro	35	15	16	10	10	8	4	10	9
Holloways	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Jamestown	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	2	3
Jefferson	5	4	3	2	2	2	1	2	3
Leaksville	20	16	15	5	10	4	4	8	8
Lexington	25	25	20	10	20	10	5	10	12
Little River	20	10	10	8	7	5	5	5	8
Madison	25	10	8	5	7	5	5	10	8
Mebane	15	14	15	7	20	5	5	10	12
Midway	8	5	5	3	3	3	2	5	4
Milton	40	30	25	12	20	12	5	15	15
Mt Airy	10	5	5	3	4	3	3	5	6
New Hope	15	10	8	3	6	3	3	5	8
North Wilkesboro	25	20	15	3	10	3	3	10	8
Pine Hall	4	3	2	1	2	1	1	2	2
Pine Ridge	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	2	2
Red House	15	8	5	4	6	3	3	5	6
Reidsville	50	40	35	15	27	15	8	15	18
Rangemark	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Roxboro	4	3	3	1	1	1	1	2	3
Sandy Ridge	4	2	1	1	1	1	1	2	3
Saxapahaw	6	4	3	1	2	2	2	4	4
Speedwell	3	2	2	1	1	1	1	2	3
Springwood	11	10	5	2	6	2	2	3	6
Snow Hill	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Stony Creek	15	14	10	5	7	3	3	7	6

Apportionments and Assessments

Wentworth	9	3	3	2	3	1	1	2	4
Westminster	75	75	35	15	40	15	8	20	18
Wilkesboro	5	3	4	2	3	2	2	2	3
Winston	275	175	135	50	100	50	20	50	50
Wentworth	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Yanceyville – 59.	10	8	5	1	3	1	1	2	5
Totals – – $	1862	1218	946	444	752	375	371	467	480

Caldwell accepts Call

The Rev. A. S. Caldwell signified his willingness to accept the Call placed in his hands from the High Point Church.

Calls held.

The Rev. R. H. Mebane D.D. asked permission to hold the calls placed in his hands from the Madison and Pine Hall Churches, for the present, and that he be permitted to labor for the present in his field as heretofore.
The request was granted.

Colored Work. Report.

Colored Evangelization.

The Committee on Colored Evangelization submitted the following report, which was adopted –

The Wayt Dame.

Clark Memorial Church: Preaching once a month by Rev. S. G. Walker, average attendance 50 – at Prayer Meetings 20. A Sunday School is held all the year, with an enrollment of 32. No members added to the Church – 8. Paid on the Pastor's Salary – $26.00

Colored Evangelization Report

Elkin Church: Preaching once or twice a month by Rev. C. B. Ward — average attendance 20. Sunday School is held all the year with an enrollment of 19. No additions to the Church, and a small amount paid on Pastor's Salary.
The Church Building has been repaired and an Organ bought. There is an encouraging spiritual and financial growth, and increasing attendance on preaching and Sunday School Service.
Elim Church — Preaching twice a month by the Rev. B. B. Palmer, and regular Prayer Meeting and Sunday School all the year. Average attendance is about 30, and there have been two additions to the Church. A promising parochial School was organized Feb. 1. to run for five months, with an average attendance of about 50. The Bible and the Catechisms are taught. The people are very much interested, and efforts are being made to secure a School building.

Financial Report.

Receipts — Balance from last year		$ 24.74	
From T. B. Fuller. Treas.		277.62	$ 302.36
Disbursements — To Rev. B. B. Palmer	$ 40.00		
To Elim School	30.00		
To Rev. C. B. Ward	25.00		
To Rev. S. G. Walker	75.00		
Incidental Expens.	.90	$ 170.90	
Balance in Land			$ 131.46

The Balance in hand is just sufficient for the expenses of the work till the next December Collection.
We recommend the following Appropriations.

To Rev. S. G. Walker	$ 75.00
To Rev. C. B. Ward	25.00
To Rev. B. B. Palmer	60.00
To Elim College pr Month.	10.00

Col'd work.

We further recommend that at the discretion of the Committee on Colored Evangelization an amount not to exceed $50.00, be advanced to Clark Memorial Church for "Manse Farm", on condition that this amount be refunded out of the legacy of G. W. Clark, in case this legacy can be applied to this purpose.

E. L. Murray —
Chairman.

The Committee on Installations reported as follows, and the report was adopted:—

Caldwell to be installed High Point.

We recommend that the installation of Rev. A. S. Caldwell at High Point be at such time as the Session of the Church may arrange for, and that the Rev. R. E. Caldwell preside, preach and charge the Pastor, and that the Rev. C. E. Hodgin charge the people.

The Committee on Leave of Absence submitted the following report which was adopted:

Leave of Absence

Your Committee would respectfully report that the following Elders and Ministers have been given leave of

Absence for reasons sufficient:—
Elders: B. F. Walker, W. J. Anderson, J. H.
Excused. Woods, D. Thompson, J. R. White, M. Shaw, H. F.
Cook, Dr. A. P. Venable, A. R. Vail, T. J. Brown
D. L. Withers, D. E. Albright, G. F. Morrow, Geo. T. Wil
liamson, and W. T. Chambers.
Ministers: J. E. Brown, J. W. Goodman, D. J. Cur
rie, and S. H. Williamson.
Not ex- The Committee further reports that the
cused. Rev. R. E. Caldwell left without permission.
Your Committee had refused him because
his reasons were deemed insufficient.
Reported Your Committee also reports and calls
attention to the fact that Dr. E. W. Smith
left without permission — not even ask-
ing for the same.

D. A. White, Chairman.

The following Resolution of Thanks was unan-
imously and heartily adopted:—
Thanks Resolved: That the Presbytery tender its thanks
to the Pastor and Members of the Presbyteri-
an Church and other good citizens of Gra
ham for the abundant hospitality and
kindness shown to the members of Pres
bytery during our pleasant sojourn
in this town, and also to the Railroad
authorities for courteously granting
reduced rates to delegates to Presbytery.
Resolved, furthermore, that the Pastor of this
Church be requested to read this Resolution
from the pulpit next Sunday.

The Minutes of this day's Sessions were
read and approved.

The Presbytery then adjourned with sing
ing, and with Prayer and the Apos-
tolic benediction by the Rev. D. I. Craig,
to meet in the First Presbyterian — Adjourned
Church, Durham, N. C., on Tuesday,
April 30th 1901, at 11 O'clock A. M.

A. M. Scales.
Moderator.

W. A. Murray
A. R. Vail
Temporary Clerks.

Attest:
D. I. Craig
Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting

Held in Durham N.C. April 30th 1901.

Orange Presbytery met according to adjournment in the First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N.C., on Tuesday, April 30th 1901, at 11 oclock a.m.

The Meeting was called to order by the last Moderator present, the Rev. J. W. Goodman, and opened with prayer.

Present — The following members were present: The Revs. Messrs. D.I. Craig, J. McL. Seabrook, D.J. Currie, J.W. Goodman, J.H. Hammett and R.G. Matherson, with Ruling Elders J.B. Fuller of Durham, and W.D. Woods of Little River Church.

Call. Matherson & Durham Ch. — A call from the Durham Church for the Services of Rev. R.G. Matherson as Associate pastor, at a Salary of $900.00 pr annum, was read and found in order and placed in Bro. Matherson's hands. Thereupon, Bro Matherson accepted the call, and the following arrangement was made for his installation to night at 8. oclock p.m. viz- A sermon by the Rev Egbert W. Smith D.D., the Rev. D.I. Craig to preside and Charge the pastor, and the Rev. D.J. Currie to charge the people.

L. River Ch. — The Little River Church, having been duly cited to appear and Show cause, if any, why the

resignation of their pastor, the Rev. J.H. Hammett, tendered at the Stated Meeting, should not be accepted and the relation dissolved, was present through their representative- W.D. Woods. It was shown that the Church fully concurred in the request of Bro Hammett to dissolve the pastoral relation between him and said Church, and on motion the relation was dissolved, and Bro Hammett was granted permission to labor outside of our bounds. — Hammett's resignation accepted & relation dissolved. Permission granted.

The Rev. J.H. McCracken of the Methodist Church was invited to sit as a visiting brother and introduced to the Presbytery. — Introduced

A communication was received from the Rev. John H. Grey, requesting arrangements to be made to receive him from the Encree Presbytery; whereupon it was moved and adopted that when this Presbytery adjourns it adjourn to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N.C., on Monday the 13. day of May 1901, at 3 Oclock p. m. — Rev. J.W. Grey. Adjourned meeting ordered.

The Rev. Messrs Seabrook and Goodman were excused from further attendance upon this meeting. — Excused.

Recess was then taken until 8 Oclock. p.m. — Recess.

Durham, N.C. April 30. 1901.

Presbytery convened at 8. Oclock p.m. with the

Enrolled.

Rev. D. J. Currie in the Chair, and the following additional members enrolled, the Rev. E. H. Smith D.D. and the Rev. L. B. Turnbull D.D.

Rev. Mr Frazer

The Rev. J. K. Frazer of Prince Edward Island Presbytery, Canada, was invited to sit as a corresponding member and introduced to Presbytery.

Matheson installed Co-pastor at Durham

The foregoing programme for the installation of the Rev. R. G. Matheson was then fully carried out, and he was duly installed as Associate pastor of the Durham Church.

Dr. Turnbull resigns—

The Rev. Dr Turnbull then in most feeling terms requested Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation existing between him and the Durham Church, stating that he did not feel that his present physical health was sufficient for the work, and that he had tendered his resignation as pastor to the Church, and that the Church had reluctantly accepted it and concurred with him in the request to dissolve the pastoral relation.

Relation dissolved

Both Dr Turnbull and the Church, through Mr I. B. Fuller, were fully heard in relation to the matter, and after mature deliberation the relation was reluctantly dissolved, and Dr Turnbull at his own request was granted permission to labor outside of our bounds.

Sabbath

The Rev. Dr. Smith presented a report on the Sabbath, in answer to questions placed in his hands at the Stated Meeting from the Rev. Dr Stacy, the Assembly's Chairman. The report was received and adopted.

Midway Church

The Rev. Dr. Smith also reported that he had obeyed the order of Presbytery in visiting the Midway Church, and that all the apparent difficulties between that Church and their pastor had been amicably settled. The report was received and the Committee discharged.

adjourned

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by the Rev. Dr. Smith, to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N.C. on Monday, May 13th 1901, at 3 o'clock p. m.

(The Minutes were read and approved)

Attest:

D. I. Craig.
Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting.

Held in Greensboro, N.C. May. 13. 1901.

Orange Presbytery met according to adjournment in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N.C, on Monday, May 13th 1901, at 3. oclock p.m. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Hon. A. M. Scales, and opened with prayer by Rev. J. McL. Seabrook.

Present

Members Present: The Rev. Messrs. D. I. Craig, E. H. Smith D.D., J. McL. Seabrook, C. E. Hodgin, Dr. J. H. Hammett and Ruling Elder A. M. Scales.

Rev. J. H. Grey Received.

A Certificate of dismission from the Enoree Presbytery, dismissing the Rev. John H. Grey to unite with this Presbytery was received, and Mr. Grey being present, he was examined according to the Book of Church Order, the examination was sustained as satisfactory, and he was received and enrolled as a Member of Orange Presbytery.

Call

A call from the Lexington Church for the pastoral Services of the Rev. John H. Grey, for all his time, at a Salary of $1600.00 per annum and Manse, having been made out in due form and duly certified, was placed in Mr. Grey's hands and accepted by him.

To be Installed by Lexington

And on motion, it was ordered that the arrangements for Mr. Grey's installation be as follows: That the Rev. A. S. Caldwell preside and charge the people, and that the Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. preach the Sermon and Charge the Pastor, and that the time be left open to be agreed upon by the brethren concerned.

Recess

Recess was then taken until 7:45 O-clock p.m. to meet at the residence of Dr. E. H. Smith.

After Recess.

Presbytery re-assembled at the residence of Dr. E. H. Smith, in his Study, at 7:45 oclock p.m.

Present

Members present, as above, and also the Rev. L. B. Turnbull D.D. who was not present at the previous Session.

The Rev. J. H. Hammett

Rumors.

The Stated Clerk announced that the business before Presbytery was to call attention to certain rumors touching the character, standing and work of the Rev. Dr. J. H. Hammett. The Clerk stated that various rumors were afloat, and had come to him and to Dr. Turnbull and to other members of Presbytery; and that it had been suggested to him at Durham, by some of the brethren, to write a friendly letter to Dr.

Hammett and inform him of these rumors, and advise him to be present at this meeting and make satisfactory explanation.

The Clerk further stated that he had written such a letter to Dr. Hammett, and that he was now present: Whereupon, the Rev. D. I. Craig and Dr. Turnbull stated at length and in particular, before Presbytery, some of these rumors, and in some instances giving their authority.

Rumors stated.

and

Answered.

Dr. Hammett was then patiently heard in reference to each rumor mentioned.

Pending further explanation on the part of Dr. Hammett, the Rev. D. I. Craig was excused from further attendance upon this Meeting, being compelled to meet the incoming train and depart for his home.

Excused.

At the conclusion of Dr. Hammett's explanations, and after further informal discussion of the matter, the following resolutions were offered by Dr. Turnbull and adopted.

Resolution of advice.

Resolved: That in view of the rumors which have come before this Presbytery, and the information gained incident thereto, concerning the Rev. Dr. J. H. Hammett and his work, this Presbytery do advise Dr. Hammett to seek the demission of the office of the Gospel ministry, and that time be given

him to consider the matter, and that another meeting be appointed to hear his decision. And furthermore—

Resolved: That that the action taken at the Adjourned Meeting in Durham, N.C. on April 30. 1901, granting permissions to the Rev. Dr. J. H. Hammett to labor outside of our bounds, be, and the same hereby is, rescinded.

action revoked.

After some hesitation on the part of the Rev. Dr J. H. Hammett, he then stated that he would act at once upon the advice of the Presbytery, and requested that he be allowed to demit the office of the Gospel Ministry.

Dr. Hammett requests to demit the ministry.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. Rice Pratt to meet in this place (Dr. Smith's Study) to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock, to take whatever further action may be necessary concerning the request of Dr. Hammett.

adjourned

Tuesday Morning, May. 14. 1901.

Presbytery met according to adjournment, and was opened with prayer by the Rev. C. E. Hodgin.

After a full and free consultation, the following resolution was adopted:—

Consultation

Resolved: That it is the sense of this Presbytery that no further action should

Resolution

In Statu quo

be taken, at present, in regard to the request of the Rev. Dr. J. H. Hammett to be allowed to demit the office of the Gospel Ministry, but that the matter should stand open until the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery, in accordance with the Book of Church Order. Chap. 12. Sec. 3. Par. 236.

adjourned.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by the Rev. J. McL. Seabrook, to meet for its regular Session at Red House Church, on Wednesday, September 25th 1901, at 11 o'clock. a.m.

A. M. Scales.
Moderator

Attest:
D. I. Craig.
Stated Clerk.

Called Meeting.

Held in Greensboro, N.C. June 13. 1901.—

Orange Presbytery met in Greensboro, N.C. on Thursday, June 13th 1901, at 3 o'clock P.M. under the following Call of the Moderator—

Greensboro. N.C.
June 3.rd. 1901.

The Constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call a Special Meeting of Orange Presbytery to meet in the 1st Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N.C. on Thursday, June 13. 1901, at 3 o'clock P.M. to transact the following business, if the way be clear.

Business

1. For the purpose of dissolving the pastoral relation between the Rev. O. G. Jones and the Burlington Church.
2. To grant Mr. Jones a letter of dismission from Orange Presbytery, and to transact any business that may come up in regard to supplying the Burlington Church.

Signed— A. M. Scales.
Moderator.

Present.

The Members present, by common consent and for sufficient reasons, met at the residence of the Rev. Dr. E. H. Smith—in his Study, instead of the Church, and the following Members were present— The Rev. Messrs. E. H. Smith D.D. J. McL. Seabrook, E. E. Gillespie and R. L. Wharton and O. G. Jones,

with A. M. Scales, Ruling Elder, from the Greensboro Church.

The Meeting was called to order by the Moderator and opened with prayer by the Rev. R. L. Wharton.

Clerk — The Rev. J. McL. Seabrook was appointed Clerk pro-tem.

The Call for the Meeting was read and found in order, and the Rev. O. G. Jones tendered his resignation as pastor of the Burlington Church, and requested that the relation be dissolved, on the ground of ill health.

Resignation O. G. Jones and Relation dissolved — Mr. Charles E. McLean, a Deacon and representative of the Burlington Church was heard, and he stated that the Church had reluctantly joined in the request of Mr. Jones for the dissolution of the pastoral relation.

On motion the resignation was accepted, and the pastoral relation between Bro. Jones and the Burlington Church was dissolved.

Sympathy — The Rev. Dr. Smith in behalf of Presbytery and in fitting terms, expressed deep sympathy for Bro Jones, and regret that his sojourn among us had been so short, — scarcely being able to greet all the brethren, owing to continued ill health, and God's richest blessings were invoked upon him in his future ministry.

James Dismissed. — On motion, Bro. Jones was then at his own request, granted a Certificate of dismission to unite with the Presbytery of "Fort Worth", in Texas.

adjourned — Presbytery adjourned with prayer by the Rev. E. P. Smith D. D.

Signed. J. McL. Seabrook.
Clerk, pro-tem.

Attest:
R. L. Craig.
Stated Clerk.

Called Meeting
at
Mebane, N.C.

The Presbytery of Orange met at Mebane N.C. in the Office of Mr. D.A. White, on Tuesday, August 6. 1901, at 11 oclock A.M., under the following Call of the Moderator:

Greensboro. N.C.
July 23. 1901.

The Constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby Call a Meeting of Orange Presbytery, to be held at Mebane, N.C. on Tuesday, August the 6th 1901, at 11 oclock A.M., to take action upon the following matters, if the way be clear.

Business — Rumors concerning Rev. J. H. Hammett.

1. To investigate reports against the Rev. J. H. Hammett, charging him with drunkenness, dishonesty, and other conduct unbecoming a Christian Minister: And if necessary, to institute process against him, and to cite him to trial at the Regular Stated Meeting of Presbytery, Sept. 7th. 1901.

2. To arrange for a change of the place of Meeting of the Regular Stated Sessions of Presbytery in Sept. 1901.

Signed: A.M. Scales, Mod.

The Meeting was called to order by the last Moderator present, the Rev. J.W. Goodman, and was opened with prayer by the Rev. D.I. Craig.

Members present: Rev. Messrs D.I. Craig, R.W. Culbertson, E.E. Murray D.D., J.W. Goodman and R.G. Matheson, with Ruling Elder D.A. White of the Mebane Church. — Present.

The Rev. Hugh Craig of Fayetteville Presbytery being present was invited to sit as a Corresponding Member. — Hugh Craig

The Call for the Meeting was read and found in order: And after a full and free discussion of the matters in hand, and a careful consideration of the reports now brought before Presbytery, against the Rev. J.H. Hammett, and of the statements made by some of the brethren present — the following action was taken: — Consideration

Resolved 1.

That it is the sense of this Presbytery that process should be, and hereby is, instituted against the Rev. J.H. Hammett on the charges of drunkenness, and other conduct unbecoming a Christian Minister. — Resolution Process instituted against — Rev. J.H. Hammett.

Resolved 2.

That the Rev. J.W. Goodman

Goodman Prosecutor.

lee, and he hereby is, appointed Prosecutor in this case, and he is hereby instructed to prepare the bill of indictment for the signature of the Moderator or Stated Clerk, giving the names of Witnesses, and specifying times and places of the offences charged.

Resolved 3-

Stats Clk. orders.

That the Stated Clerk be, and he hereby is, instructed to cite the Rev. J. H. Hanssnet to appear before Presbytery at its regular Stated Meeting, Sept. 25. 1901, and answer to the charges in the bill of indictment; and also to cite the Witnesses therein named.

Resolved 4-

Hanssnet suspended pending trial.

That pending the trial, the Rev. J. H. Hanssnet be, and he hereby is, suspended from the exercise of his official functions as a Minister of the Gospel.

Resolved 5-

Place of next Meeting Changed to Hillsboro

That the place of the Meeting of the next regular Sessions of Presbytery be, and hereby is, changed from Red House Church to the Presbyterian Church in Hillsboro, N.C.

The Meeting then adjourned, with prayer by the Rev. R. V. Cubbertson.

Attest: D. J. Craig.
Stated Clerk.

263rd Session.

Minutes

Of the Two Hundred and Sixty Third Session of the Presbytery of Orange,

Held at
Hillsboro N.C. Sept. 25-27th 1901.

Hillsboro. N.C.
Wednesday, Sept. 25. 1901.

Orange Presbytery met according to adjournment in the Presbyterian Church at Hillsboro-N.C. on Wednesday, the 25th day of September, 1901, at 11 oclock a.m.

Sermon

The opening Sermon was preached by the Rev. C. E. Hodgin, at the request of the retiring Moderator Hon A. M. Scales, on the text- "For our light affliction, which is but for a moment, work eth for us a far more exceeding and eternal weight of glory" - 2. Cor. 4: 17.

Constituted

The Presbytery was then constituted with prayer by the Rev. J. W. Goodman, the last Moderator present.

Present.

The following Members were present and enrolled during the Sessions of Presbytery - Viz.

Ministers.	Ruling Elders.	Churches.
D. J. Craig	J. N. Craig	Reidsville
R. N. Culbertson	A. V. Craig	Harfields
" "	J. W. Pickett	Cross Roads.
B. B. Palmer, Col.		
J. McL. Seabrook	A. L. Denny	Bethel.
R. E. Caldwell D.D.		
C. W. Robinson (2)		
Joseph Evans.		
Roll. E. E. Gillespie		
E. C. Murray D.D.		
S. H. Williamson		
J. W. Goodman	Henry Richards	Hillsboro
" "	J. E. Hannah	Fairfield
" "	J. T. Hughes (2)	Eno
C. E. Hodgin	M. G. Newell	Westminster
Cornelius Miller		
L. M. Kerschner		
W. A. Murray.		
J. Edmund Brown		
B. W. Mebane D.D.	J. M. Apple	Madison
" "	J. V. Price	Wentworth
R. G. Matheson (2)	Geo. D. Heartt	Durham
John H. Grey.		
	D. F. Morrow	Burlington
	T. M. Cheek	Mebane
	W. E. Kirkland	New Hope
	M. Smith	Bethlehem

Twenty Ministers and Fifteen Ruling Elders were present. Forty-four Churches were not represented.

The Rev. C. E. Hodgin was unanimously elected Moderator, and the Rev. W. A. Murray and Ruling Elder D. F. Morrow were chosen temporary Clerks. — Mod. & Clks elected.

On motion, the reading of the Printed Minutes of the last Stated Sessions was dispensed with, but the Minutes of all the intermediate meetings were read, corrected and approved. — Minutes

The Rev. D. M. Fox of the M. E. Church South, was invited to sit as a visiting brother, and the Rev. H. S. Bradshaw of Albemarle Presbytery was invited to sit as a corresponding member, and both were introduced to Presbytery. — Corresp'd. Members.

It was moved and carried that the Case of the Rev. J. H. Hammett be made the first order of the day for this afternoon Session. — Order Taken in the Case of J. H. Hammett.

On motion, the hours of meeting during this Session of Presbytery were fixed for 9:30 o'clock a.m. to 1 o'clock p.m: And 3 o'clock p.m. to 5 o'clock p.m: And 7:30 o'clock p.m. to adjourn ok will. — Hours.

Recess was then taken until 3 o'clock p.m. — Recess.

First Day — Afternoon Session.

Hillsboro, N.C.

Wednesday, Sept. 25. 1901.

Presbytery convened at 3. o'clock p.m. and

resumed business.

The Agent of Publication and Colportage submitted his report which was received and adopted. It is as follows:—

Publication and Colportage.

Publication & Colportage. Your Agent begs leave to report that this Cause as regards Publication & Colportage work throughout the bounds of our General Assembly is in a healthy and satisfactory condition.

In connection with Colportage work within our own bounds, we have had as Colporteur, Mr. J. A. Ratcliffe, one of our Candidates for the Gospel Ministry, at work the greater part of the summer. He sold $245.00 worth of books at catalogue prices, for which he is entitled to payment at 20 pr. Cent. But disappointed in making sales during the latter part of his vacation, he closed his work with a large stock of books on hand. And he closed his work indebted to Dr. Hazen $74.70

Instruction wanted. Now concerning these books on hand, and this debt, your Agent desires instruction from Presbytery.

Joseph Evans, Agent.

Special Committee appointed. On motion, and at the request of the Agent of Colportage, a Special Committee consisting of the Rev. Messrs Caldwell, Seabrook, and Mr J. N. Craig, to investigate and report on the financial status of the Colportage work.

The Rev. Messrs Cornelius Miller, B. W. Mebane D.D, and Ruling Elder J. M. Apple were excused for tardiness and enrolled. enrolled ×

Excuses for absence from this meeting were received and sustained from the Rev. Messrs. H. D. LeBreux, L. B. Turnbull D.D., E. W. Smith D.D., R. W. George, Allen Jones Jr, D. J. Currie and A. S. Caldwell. Excused.

The case of the Rev. J. H. Hammett was then taken up. The Hammett Case.

The Moderator solemnly charged the Court in accordance with the Book of Church Order, Chapter 6. Paragraph 183.

The Bill of Indictment, prepared by the Prosecutor in accordance with the instructions of Presbytery, given at Mebane N.C., August the 6th 1901, was read by the Stated Clerk.

The Stated Clerk then announced that the Rev. J. H. Hammett was not present, but that he held in his hand a written communication which was a Certified Confession from him to the Presbytery, pleading guilty of both Charges made by the Presbytery ("Drunkenness, and other conduct unbecoming a Christian Minister"), but denying the 3rd. and 4th. Specifications in the Bill of indictment, under the Charge of, "Other Conduct unbecoming a Christian Minister."

Confession

The Confession of Dr J. H. Hammet was then read: And it was moved and adopted that that the Presbytery do now proceed to formulate and pass Judgment in the case.

enrolled

Ruling Elder Leo D. Heartt of the Durham Church was excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Question raised.

The Question was raised whether the Prosecutor might not state for the information of Presbytery, and for an intelligent vote in reference to the degree or severity of the Judgment that might be rendered in the case of Dr Hammet, the grounds upon which the indictment was drawn.
It was ruled by the Chair that said information might be given, and it was accordingly done.
The following Resolution was subsequently offered, viz:

Judgment offered.

Be it Resolved, That by reason of Dr. J. H. Hammet's own Confession, and in view of the requirements of the Book of Church Order, Chapter 8, Paragraph 202, and in View of all the circumstances of the Case, and abundant information submitted to Presbytery, that the Court do now, with great sorrow, enter upon its records the Judgment of "Deposition from the Gospel Ministry."

The following Amendment was offered,

namely - That the words "Indefinite Suspension" be substituted for the word "Deposition" in the above resolution.

amendment

Pending discussion of the matter in hand, the hour for recess arrived, and on motion it was ordered that tomorrow at 11 Oclock a. m. be the hour for the opening of the Sunday School Convention, and that tomorrow at 7:30 Oclock p. m be the hour for hearing the report on Foreign Missions and holding a popular Meeting in the interest of that Cause.

orders

The Rev. Hugh Craig of Fayetteville Presbytery was invited to sit as a Corresponding member and introduced to Presbytery.

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees, viz.

Standing Committees

1. On Devotional Exercises: The Rev. J. W. Goodman and Elder Henry Richards.
2 On Calls & Supplies: Revs. E. C. Murray, D. D. C. Miller, E. E. Gillespie and Messrs T. M. Cheek and A. V. Craig.
3. On Installations: Revs. R. W. Culbertson, J. E. Brown and Mr M. G. Newell.
4 On Minutes of the Assembly: Revs Robt E. Caldwell, J. H. Grey and Mr J. M. Apple.
5. On Nominations: Revs Joseph Evans, B. W. Mebane, L. M. Kerschner, J. McL. Seabrook and Mr Leo D. Heartt.

6. On Leave of Absence: Revs E. E. Gillespie and Messrs D. F. Morrow and J. N. Craig.

Recess — Recess was then taken until 7:30 o'clock p.m.

First Day — Evening Session

Hillsboro. N.C.

Wednesday, Sept. 25. 1901.

Sermon — Presbytery convened at 7:30 o'clock p.m. after recess, and a sermon was preached by the Rev. E. E. Murray D.D. on the text - John 3:16. and the Sacrament of the Lords Supper was administered. The Rev. Joseph Evans presided and made suitable remarks.

Presbytery then resumed business.

Amendment in the Hammett Case — The Moderator announced that the unfinished business before Presbytery was the amendment to the Resolution to depose the Rev. J. H. Hammett from the Ministry. The Amendment being to substitute the words "indefinite Suspention" for the word "deposition" in the resolution;

The Vote — Prayer — After some discussion a Yea and Nay vote was called for, and on motion the Moderator led the Court in prayer for special guidance.

Enrolled — Pending the vote, the Rev. S. H. Williamson was excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Amendment lost. — The question was then put on the Amendment by calling the roll, and the amendment was lost.

The Vote. — The question was then put on the original resolution by calling the roll, and it was carried by Twenty voting in the affirmative and Three voting in the negative.

Dr. Hammett Deposed from the Ministry. — The Moderator then formally pronounced the Sentence of Deposition from the Gospel Ministry, of the Rev. J. H. Hammett, in accordance with the Book of Church Order, Chap. 8. Par. 226.

Prayer — Presbytery was then led in prayer by the Rev. Cornelius Miller, especially in behalf of Dr. Hammett and his family.

Colportage Report of Special Committee — The report of the Special Committee on the financial Status of the Colportage work, was received and adopted, as fol:

Your Special Committee, appointed at the request of Rev. Joseph Evans, Agt. would respectfully recommend that Presbytery authorize Bro. Evans, as Agent of Publication and Colportage, to close the account of Dr Hazen with Mr Ratcliffe at once, and on the best terms possible, by returning the Books on hand, and by the payment of any deficit and of the Colportage fund.

R. E. Caldwell.
Chairman.

adjourned. Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by the Rev. R. E. Caldwell D.D. until tomorrow morning at 9:30 o'clock.

Second Day — Morning Session.

Hillsboro. N.C.
Thursday, Sept. 26. 1901.

Presbytery met at 9:30 o'clock a.m. and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. McL. Seabrook.

Minutes The Minutes of yesterday's Sessions were read, corrected and approved.

enrolled Ruling Elder J. V. Price of Wentworth Church was excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Order observed. The Standing order for spending one-half hour in Devotional exercises was observed, and the services were conducted by Rev. E. E. Gillespie.

Communications The following Communications were received —

D. College 1 — From the Trustees of Davidson College. It was received as information and its recommendations endorsed.

Mr Story. 2 — From Wilmington Presbytery, in relation to one of our Candidates, Mr. J. C. Story, setting forth the faithful and efficient services rendered by him during the summer in their bounds. This paper was received as information and referred to the Executive Committee on Ministerial Education

3 — From Mr A. T. Whitsett, in reference to his expenses as a Commissioner to the last General Assembly. Mr Whitsett.
This paper was referred to a Special Committee, consisting of Revs R. W. Culbertson, E. E. Gillespie and Mr M. G. Newell.

4 — From Rev. S. G. Walker, col^d, in reference to the purchase of some land &c. S. G. Walker
This paper was referred to the Executive Committee on Colored Evangelization.

The Rev. R. G. Matherson and Ruling Elders W. E. Kirkland, J. T. Hughes, and M. Smith were excused for tardiness and enrolled. enrolled

The following Applications for Stated Supplies were received and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies:
1 — From Bethlehem Church for the Services of Rev. Hugh Craig of Fayetteville Presbytery. S. Supplies
2 — From Wentworth and Speedwell Churches for the Services of Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D.

A communication was received from the "Southern Loan and Trust Co." concerning a debt of Presbytery to Dr C. A. Smith. This paper was referred to the Committee on Church and Christian Education. A Debt

The hour having arrived for the Sunday School Convention ordered by Presbytery, the Presbytery receded from business, and the Agent of Sunday Schools, the Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D., called the Convention to order, and the Program of the Same was fully carried out — See Minute Book of Sunday School Conventions. S. School Convention

Recess. At the close of the Sunday School Convention, Presbytery took recess until 3 o'clock p.m.

Second Day in Afternoon Session

Hillsboro N.C.
Thursday. Sept 26. 1901.

Presbytery convened at 3 o'clock p.m and resumed Business.

Nominations The Committee on Nominations reported, and the report was received and adopted: viz

We recommend, in connection with Church and Christian Education, that, since Bro Turnbull has removed from our bounds, the Rev. R. G. Matheson be put in his place as Chairman, and that Rev J. W. Goodman and Mr Geo. D. Heath be re-elected. That the Committee on Bible Cause be re-elected, and also the present Agent of Publication and Colportage.

Joseph Evans, Chairman.

Albert Long dropped On motion it was ordered that the name of Albert Long, a Colored Candidate under our care, be dropped from the roll of Candidates, since it appears that he has united with the Methodist Church.

Whitsett The Special Committee on the Claim of Mr A. T. Whitsett for his expenses to and fro the last General Assembly reported, recommending that Presbytery pay said expenses as soon as the money is available. The report was adopted.

Next Meeting Reidsville N.C. was chosen as the place for holding the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery, and subsequently the time was fixed for Tuesday, the 15th day of April, 1902, at 8 o'clock p.m.

S. Schools Paper The following paper presented by the Agent of Sabbath Schools, was received and adopted:—

Your Agent of Sabbath Schools would lay before you the following facts, viz.

At the recent meeting of the General Assembly held by the vote of the majority of the Presbyteries, it was decided to employ a General Superintendent of Sabbath Schools under the direction of the Committee of Publication at Richmond, Va. The choice of that Committee, we think wisely and divinely guided, fell upon the Rev. A. D. Phillips, whose Father and Grandfather of blessed memory, were for many years members of this Presbytery, and none of the Patriarchs of the past were more loved and honored than they. This forward movement, we hope, means much for the enlargement and improvement of this most precious part of our Church work. Though the Sabbath School has done much, yet, that it has not accomplished what it ought to have done is a fact manifest to us all. The Gen'l Assembly said—"Our Children are not under the influence of the Church, and are not being imbued with the Spirit of our faith as we could wish" The number in our Sunday Schools ought to be much larger than our Church membership,

Yet it is not more than 75 per ct of it, and even less than that in the Synod of N.C. We want greatly to enlarge this important branch of our work. We believe Dr Phillips is the man to lead this forward movement, and to impart the enthusiasm so much needed. We must give him all the aid in our prayers and cooperation he desires.

S. School Forward Movement.

Looking at our Presbytery for the last three years, we find that we have rather retrograded than advanced. Our Sunday School work is a little smaller to day than it was three years ago. Statistics show that more than half (56%) of all the additions to our Church comes from the Sunday School, and in the Church at large, three fourths of additions come from the same source. This ought to open our eyes to see how vital to the interests of the Church is this work. If it languish, the Church must decline; if it is enlarged and made effective the Church will proportionally advance.

In view of these facts and of the interests at stake, so precious and vital, Your Committee recommends:—

1— That the Pastors be urged to pray often and tenderly for our Children and Youth.

2— That each Church be directed to send out and occupy new neighborhoods for Evangelistic S. Schools.

3— That the Presbytery press upon all Schools the duty and importance of observing Sunday School Day, on October the 6th, and of making a liberal Collection for the forward Movement on that day & forwarding the same to Dr. Hagen at Richmond Va.

B. W. Mebane, Supt of S. Schools.

Treas. pro-tem

On motion the Rev. R. G. Matheson was appointed Treasurer pro-tem.

The report of the Treasurer was received and approved, and it is as follows:—

Report of Treasurer of Orange Presbytery for period embraced between April 1st. and Sept. 25. 1901.

Causes.

	Balance apl. 1. 1901	Receipts	Disbursements	Balance Sept 25—1901
Foreign Missions		$586.92	$378.60	$208.32
Presbyterial Home Missions		219.30	219.30	
Synodical Home Missions		137.71	103.22	34.49
Assembly's Home Missions		19.79		19.79
Relief or Invalid Fund		146.90		146.90
Bible Cause		7.94		7.94
Church & Christian Education		121.33	109.90	11.43
Colored Evangelization		28.74		28.74
Education for Ministry		96.32		96.32
Orphan Home		110.02		110.02
Publication & Colportage	177.00	53.81	83.82	146.99
Presbyterial Fund	177.88	142.49	243.30	77.07
Totals	354.88	1671.27	1138.14	888.01

Balance in Bank, Sept. 25. 1901 ——— $888.01

J. B. Fuller, Treasurer

Treasurer's Report.

Reports from the Commissioners to the last General Assembly were received and approved, and the diligence of the brethren in their attendance commended.

Reports received.

Missionary Supplies.

The report of Temporary Supplies, appointed last Spring, was called for, and the list was read; and as the appointments had not generally been fulfilled, it was ordered that the time be extended to the Spring meeting, and the same list be called again.

Installations.

In answer to the call for reports from Special Committees, the Rev. R.E. Caldwell D.D. reported that he had installed the Rev. A.S. Caldwell as Pastor at High Point Church, on the 30th day of June 1901 — And on the same day, the Rev D.S. Craig reported that he had installed the Rev. John H. Grey as Pastor of the Lexington Churches. These reports were approved.

President Smith's D. College

On motion, Presbytery then heard President Henry Louis Smith of Davidson College, in the interest of that Institution.
At the close of Dr Smith's address it was moved and carried that Presbytery hear him again on tomorrow, on the probable cause for the decline in the number of Candidates for the Gospel Ministry.

Recess

Presbytery then took recess until 7:30 o'clock p. m.

Second Day — Evening Session

Hillsboro, N.C.
Thursday, Sept 26. 1901.

Presbytery met at 7:30 o'clock P.M. —

The Moderator announced that the special order for this hour, was to hear the report of the Executive Committee on Foreign Missions, and to hold a popular Meeting in the interest of that Cause.

Foreign Missions.

Foreign Missions

The Meeting was then turned over to the Rev. R.E. Caldwell D.D., Chairman, who conducted the devotional exercises, and read the report of the Committee which was received: Addresses were made by the Rev. Messrs. John H. Grey, Hugh Craig and R.G. Matherson. The report was then adopted, and is as follows:—

Your Committee on Foreign Missions is pleased to report that Forty-Eight Churches contributed last year $5200.00 to this Cause, which is an increase over the previous year of $372.00 given by the same number of Churches.
Eleven small Churches make no report. It is interesting to note that there are now three Churches which Contribute over $100.00. each, whereas formerly there were but two.

The Missionary Campaign, which was ordered at the Spring Meeting, was arranged by the Committee as directed, and the Rev S.R. Hope of the Japan Mission was detailed by the Executive Committee to visit our Churches. An itinerary was made, after conferring with Mr Hope, but was not fully carried out, for the reason that after spending one month in the work, and

having visited about twenty Churches, he was notified by the Committee at Nashville that he was to return to Japan at an earlier date than he had expected.

Robt E. Caldwell, Chairman

Minutes of Assembly

The report on the Minutes of the General Assembly was presented and received, and pending discussion and final adoption of the report—

It was moved and adopted that a Committee of three be appointed to carefully examine and receive criticisms on the proposed Catechism on the Church, and report at the adjourned Meeting at Synod in Charlotte N.C. The Moderator subsequently appointed on this Committee the Rev. Messrs. Seabrook, Craig and Culbertson.

On the report on the Minutes of the Assembly were then adopted, and is as follows—

Minutes of Assembly.

Your Committee would call attention to the following items of special interest:—

1— On Pp 24, 25, in the matter of a change in Chap 5. Sec 7. of the Form of Government concerning Ecclesiastical Commissions—Certain recommendations are made to the Presbyteries for their advice and consent.

2— On p. 36. Presbyteries are instructed to call the attention of Pastors and Clerks of Sessions to the defective nature of the statistics in the reports of the number of baptized non-Communicants, & the use made of them against our Church by others, and to urge more accuracy and fulness in making up these reports.

3— On p. 50. attention is called by the Assembly itself to the reports of the Ad-interim Committee on the subject of the Graded Sunday School Lessons, published in the Appendix for the information of the Church, pending further action.

4— On p. 50. A further change in connection with the matter of ecclesiastical Commissions, substituting the word Committee for the word Commission in Sections 179 & 215— Rules of Discipline

5— On p. 50. request is made that Presbyteries report their criticisms of the Catechism on the Church to the ad-interim Committee by Feb. 1902.

6— On p. 55–56, there are many things of interest to Ministers in connection with the Creation of the next Executive Committee of Ministerial Relief, and the work committed to it to care.

7— On p. 57. the Assembly exhorts the Presbyteries to exercise great care in receiving Candidates for the Ministry.

8— On p. 64. A reference to the New Hymn Book indicates that it ought to be available for the use of our Churches within a very short time.

9— On p. 69. the Assembly calls attention to the teaching of Gods word upon the subject of marriage and divorce, and the duty of Ministers in relation to the re-marriage of divorced persons. The significance of this action lies in the fact that it is the second notice taken by the Assembly within two years, of this important matter.—See 1900 p. 614

Minutes of Assembly

10— We would also call attention to the fact that the question concerning quorums of Synods, is still before the Presbyteries for their action.

Robt. E. Caldwell, Chairman.

The following Overture to the General Assembly was submitted by the Rev. E. C. Murray D.D., and on motion it was placed upon the Docket until the Spring Meeting of Presbytery. viz.

Overture

Overture to Assembly Docketed.

The Presbytery of Orange would respectfully overture the General Assembly in reference to the three reports on Graded Sunday School Lessons submitted to the Assembly of 1901, and sent down to the Presbyteries for their consideration—

1— That our Sunday Schools be urged to use, as far as practicable, the Supplemental Course outlined in the majority report, and that the Normal Course suggested, and the list of books on the art of teaching &c, be commended to the attention of our schools.

2— That the Graded System of Bible Study outlined in the two minority reports be approved; and that a Committee of three be appointed by the Assembly whose duty it shall be to endeavor by whatever means may be necessary to have the International Lesson System so modified as to embody the principles set forth in these two reports.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by the Rev. D. I. Craig to meet tomorrow morning at 9:30. Oclock.

Third Day—Morning Session.

Hillsboro. N. C.
Friday, Sept 27. 1901.

Presbytery met at 9:30 Oclock a. m. and was opened with prayer by the Rev. Joseph Evans.

The Minutes of Yesterday's Sessions, and also the Minutes of the day before, were read and approved. Minutes

The question was raised as to the present status of Dr. J. H. Hammet in relation to the Church: whether he was excluded— by the sentence of deposition from the Ministry— from the sacrament of the Lords Supper, and consequently from the light of membership in some Church. Question raised— Dr Hammet

The Moderator ruled that the sentence of deposition from the Ministry did not necessarily exclude Dr Hammet from the sacraments of the Church.— Book of Church Order, Chap 4. Par. 160. Chair ruled.

The Rev. C. W. Robinson appeared in Presbytery, and was excused for tardiness and enrolled. enrolled

Question of personal privilege — Rev. Mr. Kerschner

The Rev. L. M. Kerschner arose to a question of personal privilege, and requested that the following paper be recorded in the Minutes. The request was granted, viz—

"Realizing that I have erred in casting any vote for the deposition of Dr. Hammett from the Ministry, having failed in a christian duty to him before voting, I am sorry that I voted at all."

L. M. Kerschner

Resolution Dr. Hammett

It was moved that Dr J. H. Hammett be suspended from the sacraments of the Church; and pending the discussion of this motion it was laid on the table to be taken up again as the first order of the day this afternoon.

Dr. Daniel

The Rev. Eugene Daniel D.D. of Albemarle Presbytery was invited to sit as a Corresponding Member and introduced to Presbytery.

Colportage order

The Rev. Joseph Evans offered the following paper which was adopted, viz—

The Presbytery hereby authorizes the Agent of Colportage to give Colporteurs, from year to year, an order on Dr. Hazen, for books, to the amount of Fifty Dollars.

The Committee on Church and Christian Education, to whom was referred

the communication in reference to the debt of Presbytery to Dr C. A. Smith reported, recommending that Presbytery direct the Treasurer to pay this balance due Dr A. C. Smith and of the first funds for Church and Christian Education available for this purpose. The report was adopted.

The debt to Dr. C. A. Smith

The Committee on Installations reported that nothing had come into their hand. The report was received and the Committee discharged.

discharged

Home Missions.

The hour to hear the report on Home Missions and to hold a popular Meeting arrived, and the Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. presided and read the report of the Committee.

Home Missions

Addresses were made by workers in the Home Mission fields, viz, Rev. Messrs S. H. Williamson, B. W. Mebane D.D., C. Miller, C. D. Robinson and W. A. Murray. Dr Murray, the Chairman, then presented the recommendations attached to the report, which, on motion, were laid over for discussion until this afternoon Session.

Peace Institute

The Rev. Eugene Daniel D.D. was then heard in the interest of Peace Institute, and subsequently the following resolution was adopted: viz.

Resolved, That the Presbytery has heard

with pleasure the address of Dr Daniel concerning the flourishing condition of Peace Institute, and that in giving our expression to the high appreciation of the thorough work done by this eminent School for Young ladies, we renew the endorsement already made and the pledges heretofore given, and pray for the continued favor of heaven upon those in control of its affairs, and for all students under its care.

Peace Inst.

Address Dr. H. L. Smith

President Henry Louis Smith of Davidson College was then heard, with great interest, on "A crisis in the Southern Church", or the probable causes for the decline in the number of Candidates for the Ministry. (This address made a profound impression — S.L.)

Recess

Presbytery then took recess until 3 o'clock, p.m.

Third Day — Afternoon Session.

Hillsboro. N.C.
Friday, Sept. 27. 1901.

Presbytery re-assembled at 3 o'clock, p.m. and resumed business.

A Communication was received from the Trustees of "The McKelway Academic Institute", in Ashe County, N.C. The

paper was read and referred to a Special Committee, consisting of Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Rev. E. W. Smith D.D. and Mr M. G. Newell, to consider the same and report at the adjourned Meeting of Presbytery at Synod in Charlotte, N.C.

"McKelway Institute" vs Jefferson School.

It was moved and adopted that when this Presbytery adjourns it adjourn to meet in the City of Charlotte N.C. during the Sessions of Synod in October, at the call of the Moderator.

adjourned meeting ordered.

Bible Cause.

The report of the Committee on Bible Cause was received and adopted, viz —

Your Committee on Bible Cause would report that, while the American Bible Society is doing a great and glorious work in distributing the Bible both at home and abroad, our Presbytery is having but a small share in this work. Last year the collection for this cause was sadly neglected by our Churches. Only nineteen of our Churches contributed anything to this cause, and they contributed only $91.00, while forty of our Churches report no Collection at all. The 3rd Sabbath in October is the time for our annual collection for this cause, & Your Committee would urge upon our Pastors and Sessions to give the people an opportunity to contribute to this important work. It is essential to the success

Bible Cause

and efficiency of both our Home and Foreign Missionary work that the American Bible Society be liberally supported, so that the demand for Bibles may be met in the new fields which are constantly being opened.

C. E. Hodgen, Chairman.

Colored Evangelization.

Your Committee submit the following Report:— The report was received with recommendations, all of which were adopted except the 1st recommendation in reference to a request from Rev. S. G. Walker. It was ordered that this request lie over until the adjourned meeting at Synod, and, in the meantime, the Chairman of the Committee was instructed to find out all the conditions and prospects of a certain legacy said to have been left to the Clarke Memorial Church.

Colored Evangelization.

The Report is as follows:—

As to the work at large, it seems to be growing in popular favor.

Some good results have been accomplished, viz. Two Churches organized, two others to be organized, two houses of worship built, and four others are being built. There are 40 Mission Schools with 194 teachers and 2321 scholars, against 37 Schools last year with 179 teachers and 1987 Scholars. There are 54 Ministers, 2 licentiates, 10 Candidates, 80 Churches, 1919 Communicants, 245 additions and 2735 Sunday School Scholars — a good increase over the year before. All the Churches have been supplied except one or two. The Committee has adopted a most commendable plan of appropriations, viz. that the appropriations decrease every year, that the fields may learn self-support. The work at Stillman Institute is admirably conducted. There were 54 students in the Institute last Session, and 16 being in the Theological department. The Course of Study has been enlarged, covering four years in Theology, with a post-graduate course. A residence has been built for the Superintendent and Teachers, called the "O. B. Wilson, Hall". The students do all the work in and out of the Institute. A three story building is being put up by them under the direction of a skillful Mechanic. It is for class rooms and dormitories, for 64 students. This, with the present house, will accommodate 100 students — This teaches the students self-help, and also reduces the cost of maintaining the Institute — And this also shows that the little given is judiciously expended, and should elicit confidence and enlarged liberality.

Colored Evangelization.

Your Workers in the Home field, have been faithful in their labors, during the past six months.

order

Colored Evangelization

The Rev. B. B. Palmer reports that his work is interesting and encouraging. Protracted services have been held and two members of the Sunday School were added to the Church. He expects to open the day School early next Month.
The Rev. C. B. Ward at Elkin reports, that the continual rains prevented him from holding his meeting in August, but hopes to hold it soon. Rains and floods also interfered with his regular appointments.
The Rev. S. G. Walker reports that he has removed from North Wilkesboro to Danbury, as the Assembly's Committee has seen fit to put another man in charge of the School at N. Wilkesboro.
The legacy to the Clark Memorial Church and Sabbath School is to be paid soon, and progress in the work is looked for. He has labored faithfully. From a visit to Jefferson in the summer, he thinks there is an opening there for the establishment of a Church.
He reports that two Elders have been ordained and installed in a Church at North Wilkesboro, and services have been kept up regularly.
Also the same is said of the Services at Danbury (Clark Memorial), no protracted services have been held as yet, but it is hoped they will be held in October.
In answer to the request from the

Rev. S. G. Walker in the communication referred to your Committee, we recommend
1- That if we have any say-so in the matter, that you consent to the purchase of the property mentioned, in the Communication. Referred.
2- We recommend that $1000 pr. month be appropriated to the School at Elkin Church, for the coming Session. appropriations
3- We recommend that as Rev. S. G. Walker has given up the work at N. Wilkesboro, that he receive from this time, at the rate of half of the appropriation made for him here before. ordered

J. McC. Seabrook.
Chairman

The motion to formally suspend Dr. J. H. Hammet from the Sacraments of the Church was taken from the table and the following Resolution was adopted, viz— Dr. Hammet formally suspended from the Sacraments
Resolved: That Presbytery add to the Sentence of deposition of the Rev. J. H. Hammet the added Sentence— "that he be indefinitely suspended from the Sacraments of the Church until he gives satisfactory evidence of penitence."

On motion the best interests of Peter's Creek Academy were intrusted to the Trustees of that Institution, to retain or dispose of the Peter's Creek Academy

same as may seem best in their Judgement.

Resignation of Miller not accepted

The Rev. Cornelius Miller tendered to Presbytery his resignation as Evangelist in the Stokes County field, and stated some of the reasons which had led him to this step.
After discussion of the matter and many kind expressions and assurances from the brethren, Presbytery declined to accept the resignation.

Historical Sketch Buffalo Ch

A historical Sketch of the Buffalo Church, prepared and presented by the Rev. J. McL. Seabrook, was received without being read, and ordered to be filed in the Archives of Presbytery.

Sketches ordered.

It was ordered that Historical Sketches of the following Churches be prepared for the next Fall meeting of Presbytery, viz- Westminster Church, by the Rev. C. E. Hodgin: Wentworth Church, by Mr J. V. Price: and the Madison Church, by the Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D.

Recess

Recess was then taken until 7:30 oclock p. m.

Third Day — Evening Session

Hillsboro. N. C.
Friday, Sept 27. 1901.

Sermon

Presbytery convened at 7:30 oclock. p. m., and heard a Sermon by the Rev. Hugh Craig.

on the text- "And above all things have fervent charity among yourselves" 1 Peter. 4:8.

Home Missions.

Home Missions Report.

The unfinished business, viz. the Report on Home Missions, was then taken up.
After some discussion it was moved and carried, that the appropriation to the Wilkesboro field be increased by $50.00. The report and recommendations as thus amended, were then adopted as a whole, and are as follows:-

Reports from the Fields:

1- Caswell Field: The condition of this field is satisfactory. Rev. S. W. Williamson supplies four organized Churches, and preaches occasionally at several other points. No protracted Meetings have been held as yet, there have been three or four additions.

2- Chapel Hill: Rev. D. J. Currie has been assisted by Evangelist William Black in a protracted Meeting with glorious results. There were over twenty professions of faith, mostly among the University students.

4- Rockingham Field: Rev B. W. Mebane has nine regular appointments, besides occasional preaching points, supplying four organized Churches. Our Evangelist does a great deal of visiting, and preaches often five times a week. He conducts two regular Prayer Meetings. An effort is being made

to erect a Church Building at Baker's Cross Roads, near Dentworth. There is already a very interesting Sunday School, and a number of accessions are hoped for as soon as a Church is organized. A beautiful lot has been donated, and with $200.00 in addition to funds subscribed, a suitable building can be erected. Several protracted Meetings will soon be held. Our Congregations, as a rule, are growing and the interest increasing. At Madison, about $600.00 has been raised for remodelling the Church building.

Home Missions Report.

5— Stokes Field: Rev C. Miller reports that the past year has not been a successful one. Our Evangelist has been as faithful as usual in the discharge of all his duties. In twelve months, he has missed no appointment— has ridden, mostly on horseback, about 1900 miles in all kinds of weather, and he has been absent from home three or four days every week, and during protracted Meetings nearly all of the time for several weeks. He held four Meetings during the Summer with very little assistance, and expects to hold others soon. The depressing feature of the work is the low degree of Spiritual life in the Churches, and especially the lack of the Spirit of self support. The

two strongest Churches, Asbury and Dan River, have no regular Sunday Schools, and the attendance of their Members on preaching service is not regular. The Contributions of all the five Churches to pastoral support amounts to only about $75.00 pr year.

6— Rev. R. St. George: Supplies Pine Ridge Church and preaches at various Mission points. Much interest is manifested at all his services. A protracted meeting at Pine Ridge resulted in Nine professions, and six accessions to our Church, with more to follow, probably.

Home Missions Report.

7— Wilkesboro Field: The work is encouraging. There have been no protracted meetings yet, but Seventeen persons have professed faith, and five have joined at North Wilkesboro. The four Sunday Schools are doing good work. A new house of worship— "Union Mission Chapel"— was dedicated in July in the Brushy Mountains. It is to be used for preaching, and Sunday and week day School purposes— Fifty seven pupils are enrolled. It is hoped to make it the centre of a public School District.

8— Alleghany Field: Rev. R. A. Murray has nine preaching points. He has traveled in six months 1357 miles, mostly on horseback. The Rev William Black conducted a Meeting at Sparta, in

which much interest was manifested, & (unprecedented occurrence) every Store and office closed during the Services. A deep impression was made on the entire community. There were 25 or 30 Conversions, and about ten persons will Join our Church when organized. A beautiful site is secured for the Church, and funds are being collected for building.

Home Mission Report.

At Rocky Ridge there are Seven Members — four heads of families. There have been three accessions since April. There are almost sufficient funds in sight for building; the ground has been donated, and the Church will probably be completed by Jan. 1902.

Mr J. E. Flow of Union Seminary has labored here most efficiently this summer.

The Rev. J. H. Grey conducted a meeting here in August with blessed results.

One of the mission points is in a section densely populated and woefully destitute. The others are remote from any Church and the congregations are always large.

Seven miles north of Sparta is a good opening for a Church.

Financial Statement.

The Debt on this Cause last April was $545.00. We have received on debt — $302.72, and from the August Collection $152.57. The present indebtedness, to Oct 1st, is $620.00, which will soon be reduced to about $400.

Our appropriations at present are in excess of our receipts, leaving an annual deficit of about $350.00. We are therefore absolutely compelled to reduce the Salaries of our Workers. We recommend:—

Home Mission

1— That the following appropriations be made for the year ending Oct. 1. 1902.

Appropriations.

To the Chapel Hill Field, $50.00.
To the Caswell Field, $200.00.
To the Rockingham Field, $225.00.
To the Wilkesboro Field, $200.00.

2— That the Chairman of Home Missions be directed to write to the Mission Churches urging them to increased efforts toward self Support.

3— That in view of the debt resting on this Cause, and of the partial failure of the August Collection, because of rains, bad roads &c, we urge our Churches to make strenuous efforts to increase their contributions by extra Collections and Subscriptions.

E. L. Murray. Chairman

Calls and Supplies.

Calls & Supplies Report.

The report of the Committee on Calls and Supplies was received and adopted, and is as follows: —

Your Committee would recommend:

Wentworth

1— That the application of Wentworth Church for the services of Rev. B. F. Mebane as Stated Supply, for one fourth

Calls & supplies

of his time at a Salary of Sixty Dollars, be granted, with the understanding that those Sabbath evenings be devoted to Evangelistic work outside of Mentworth.

Speedwell

2— That the application of Speedwell Church for the services of Rev. B. W. Mebane as Stated Supply for one Sabbath a month at a Salary of Sixty Dollars be granted, with the understanding that an earnest effort shall be made to raise the Salary to at least Seventy-five dollars, and that the amount still due on the Salary of Rev. D. I. Craig be paid as soon as possible.

Bethlehem

3— That the application of Bethlehem Church for the services of Rev. Hugh Craig of Fayetteville Presbytery, as Stated Supply for one fourth of his time at a Salary of Sixty-five dollars, be granted.

E. L. Murray. Chairman.

Palmer. Collection

On motion the Rev. D. B. Palmer, Col'd, was heard in the interest of his work in Caswell County, and a Collection was taken for his benefit, which amounted to $8 28/100, and the promise of a Pulpit Bible for a Christmas present.

The Committee on Leave of Absence reported as follows, which was received and approved—

Your Committee would report that the following have been granted leave of absence for reasons your Committee deemed sufficient—

Ministers: S. H. Williamson, R. G. Matheroon, J. H. Grey, Cornelius Miller—R. W. Culbertson, C. E. Hodgin and E. E. Gillespie.

Leave of Absence Report.

Ruling Elders: Messrs. L. D. Heartt, A. Veraiy, J. W. Pickett, J. M. Apple, W. E. Kirkland, J. E. Hannah, T. M. Chuck, M. Smith, A. C. Dunny, D. F. Morrow and M. G. Newell. (Most of these were excused just before the last session—Friday Evening: S. Clk.)

E. E. Gillespie, Chairman.

Thanks.

The following resolution of Thanks was adopted by a hiving vote—

Resolved: That the sincere and hearty thanks of Orange Presbytery be tendered to the Pastor and Members of the Hillsboro Church and the good people of the town, for their delightful entertainment and abundant hospitality during our sojourn among them. Also to the Southern Railway Co. for kindly and courteously given

Rev. C. W. Robinson resigns

The Rev. C. W. Robinson tendered his resignation as Evangelist in the

Wilkesboro field.

Docketed. On motion the resignation was not considered at present, but placed on the docket for consideration at the adjourned meeting to be held in Charlotte N.C., during Synod.

The following is the Report of Presbytery to Synod for Systematic Beneficence:

Report to Synod. Syst. Benef.

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Orange respectfully submits the following Report on Systematic Beneficence for the year ending March 31. 1901.

46	Churches	Contributed	to	Presb. Home Missions	$2125.00
44	"	"	"	Synod's	" 2295.00
35	"	"	"	Assembly's	" 370.00
48	"	"	"	Foreign	" 5200.00
34	"	"	"	Publication & Colport[e]	163.00
36	"	"	"	Education—Ministry	502.00
18	"	"	"	Education, Ch.s Christian	817.00
38	"	"	"	Invalid Fund	334.00
30	"	"	"	Col[d] Evangelization	239.00
19	"	"	"	Bible Cause	91.00
37	"	"	"	Orphan Home	1638.00
16	"	"	"	Miscellaneous.	1890.00
				Total—	$15664.00

Being $1267.00 less than was raised the year before. Fifty six Churches reported, and twelve of them contributed to all the objects conducted by the Church, and forty-eight to one or more of them. Three Churches—Jamestown, Holloway and Northville—made no report.

By order of Presbytery at Hillsboro Church, Sept 27. 1901.

D. I. Craig. Stated Clerk.

The Minutes of this day's Sessions were read and approved.

Minutes

Presbytery then adjourned, to meet at the call of the Moderator during the Session of Synod in Charlotte N.C. in October next, by singing a hymn and being led in Prayer by the Rev. D. I. Craig—and the benediction pronounced by the Moderator.

adjourned

Charles E. Hodgin. Moderator.

W. A. Murray } Temporary
D. F. Morrow } Clerks.

Attest:
D. I. Craig. Stated Clerk.

The committee to examine the Records of Orange Presbytery would report that we find the minutes well kept & would recommend the Records of this Presbytery as a model of neatness & lucidity & paragraphing.

Robt E. Caldwell
Moderator

Charlotte N.C.
October 26- 1901

The End of the Regular
763rd Session
at
Hillsboro N.C.
Sept. 1901

Adjourned Meeting
Of
Orange Presbytery
Held at Charlotte, N.C. October 25th. 1901.

Charlotte. N.C.
October 25. 1901.

Orange Presbytery convened, at the call of the Moderator, in the Sunday School Rooms of the Second Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N.C., during the Meeting of the Synod of N.C., October 25th 1901— and was opened with prayer by the Revd J. McL. Sealebrook, the Last Moderator present.

The following Members were present: Rev. Messrs J. McL. Seabrook, C. W. Robinson, E. E. Gillespie, E. C. Murray D.D., Daniel J. Currie, Allen Jones, J. E. Brawley, W. A. Murray, J. H. Grey and B. B. Palmer, with ruling Elders J. M. Rogers R. P. Richardson Jr and Robert Finley. Present.

The Rev. D. J. Currie, Chairman of the Executive Committee on Ministerial Education, submitted the following Semi-Annual report, which was read and adopted: Education Report.

Education for the Ministry.

In accordance with the requirement of our Manual, that the report of the Executive Committee on Education for the Ministry at the Fall Meeting of Presbytery be "full and explicit in relation to each Candidate under its care"; Your Committee would

report as follows: —

Mr. S. C. Smith is now a Senior at Union Theological Seminary, where he not only attends to class duties, but also, so far as he can do so, engages in religious work. For nearly four months during the Summer, he engaged in Mission work in a lumbering Section in W. Virginia, Greenbrier Presbytery, "preaching from two to three times each Sunday". His last year's report at the Seminary gives him "Excellent" on deportment — 16 absences from recitations "excused", and 1 "unexcused" and the average grades in his Studies, for the two terms, are as follows: Church History 89. English Bible 89.5. New Testament Exegesis 91. Old Testament Exegesis 94 Pastoral Theology 93. Systematic Theology 90.5. and O. T. Criticisms 97. — Mr Smith asks for financial aid to the extent of $75.00, and we recommend that his application be granted.

Education

"

Mr. J. C. Story — is also in the Senior Class at Union Theological Seminary. He spent his Summer vacation supplying the Immanuel Church in Wilmington N.C. His labors there were greatly blessed, and most acceptable to the Commission of Wilmington Presbytery that had the affairs of that Church in charge. His Seminary report for last year gives him "Excellent" on deportment — 9 excused absences, and 8 unexcused, and averages grades on his Studies as follows — Church History 94. English Bible 91.5. N.T. Exegesis 92.5. O.T. Exegesis 96. Pastoral Theology 93. Systematic Theology 89.5. and O.T. Criticisms 97. — Mr Story asks for $75.00 from Presbytery, and we recommend that his application be granted.

"

Mr C. L Rogers — also is a Senior in U.T. Seminary. He spent the summer supplying very acceptably the charge of Rev. Peter McIntyre in Sampson County. N.C. Last year's Seminary report gives him "Excellent" on deportment — 5 excused absences from recitations and 4 unexcused, and grades, as follows — Church History 67.5. English Bible 93.5. N.T. Exegesis 72.5. O.T. Exegesis 83. Pastoral Theology 85. Systematic Theology 75.5. and O.T. Criticisms 85. — We hope he can improve on these this year. — Mr Rogers also asks for $75.00 from Presbytery, and we recommend that his application be granted.

Education

"

Mr. J. B. Massey — is now in the Middle Class at Union Seminary. He spent the summer months in very successful Mission work with Rev. Dr. M. L. Lacy of Sinks Grove. W. Va. His admirable report of class work at the Seminary last year shows that he stands very high there, and is as follows — deportment "Excellent" — Absences, none — Grades, Church History 99. English Bible 96. Hebrew 99.5. Homiletics 94.5. N.T. Exegesis 97. and Systematic Theology 97.5. Mr Massey asks the aid of Presbytery to the extent of $75.00, and we recommend that his application be granted. Mr Massey also asks for his trial parts for licensure, and we recommend that they be as follows — For the Sermon Rom. 5:1. Popular Lecture, 23rd Psalm, Latin Thesis "An Sit Sanctus Spiritus Deus". Greek Exegesis. Heb. 6:1-6.

"

Mr. Wm Marion Sykes — was graduated with the

degree of A.B., last June at Davidson College, and has recently entered upon his course as a Junior in the Union Seminary. Along with his class work he engages in mission work in the suburbs of Richmond. A protracted case of typhoid fever prevented his teaching last Summer as he had hopes to do. While at Davidson College last year he taught a class in a Colored Sunday School. His report of class work there gives him grades as follows - Astronomy 81.5. Bible 96.5. English 79. Greek 80. Logic 84. and Political Science 85. and department 100. Mr. Sykes asks aid of the Presbytery to the amount of $75.00, and we recommend that his application be granted. Education

Mr. J. A. Ratcliffe has lately returned to Davidson College for his second year's work there. During his summer vacation he was actively engaged in Colportage work within the bounds of our Presbytery and canvassed almost the entire territory. While at Davidson College last year he was actively engaged in Sunday School work in the Country and other christian work. His report for the Fall term at Davidson College is:- Bible 89. English 82. Latin 73. Mathematics 84. Nat. Philosophy 61. and department 100. Doubtless, he will improve on these in this his second year. Mr Ratcliffe asks for $75.00 from Presbytery, and we recommend that it be granted. "

Mr. Geo. C. Smith is living in Ashe County. He writes that his eyes grow that are worse than usual, but he is anxious to do christian work, and desires Presbytery to give him work in

Ashe County. He still hopes to give his entire time to the Lord's work, but the present condition of his eyes give little hope of early continuance of his studies preparatory to the Ministry. Education

Mr. J. H. Allison Jr. is still engaged in work at Durham N.C. He had earnestly hoped to enter School this Fall but was disappointed. Along with his other work, he is studying privately and also engaged in mission work.

Mr J. A. Forbis - has not reported to your Committee since the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

Mr. J. T. Smith - has not reported to your Committee, but from his brother (Mr. Geo C. Smith) we learn that he is at Jonesville N.C. and expects to continue teaching for a time. "

*Mr. E. L. Harris - continues his work as Registrar in the State University. The state of his own health, besides continued sickness in his family, has prevented his doing as much active religious work as hitherto, but his daily life is one long sermon from the text "For me to live, is Christ". Because of his continued poor health Bro. Harris asks that his name be dropped from our roll of Candidates, and most hegretfully, we recommend that his request be granted. "

Thus, of our Eleven Candidates, five are at Union Theological Seminary, one is at Davidson College, and the rest are not, at present, in course of preparation for the work of the Ministry.

Daniel J. Currie.
Chairman.

* Mr. Harris died Nov. 14. 1901.

The Rev. E. E. Gillespie submitted the report of the Special Committee, recently appointed with instructions to report at this Meeting, on a Communication from the Trustees of the "McKelvay Academic Institute". The report was received and adopted, and is as follows:-

The McKelvay Inst

Report.

Your Committee appointed to consider the Communication from the "Board of Trustees of the "McKelvay Academic Institute", would respectfully recommend the following action, viz. Orange Presbytery has heard with interest and pleasure of the progress made by the Board of Trustees in the re-establishment of the "McKelvay Academic Institute", and in reference to the request for an appropriation of $500.00. from the "Twentieth Century Fund", for the erection of additional buildings, would say that we regretfully decline the said request, as there are no funds in hand from that source. This action is in accord with the recommendation adopted by the Presbytery at its Spring Meeting in reference to this School, viz- "With the further understanding, that the Board of Trustees is not to spend in advance any of the funds herein pledged to be appropriated, or to make debts upon its expectancy."

E. E. Gillespie
E. W. Smith
M. G. Newell
} Committee

Resigned

The resignation of the Rev. C. W. Robinson as Evangelist of the Wilkesboro field, was taken from the docket and discussed. Remarks were made by Mr. Finley and others, and on motion the appropriation made to the Wilkesboro field, by the Executive Committee on Home Missions at Hillsboro, and adopted, was re-considered; and it was moved and carried that the Committee leave the appropriation as heretofore, giving the amount at $275.00, and to make a special effort to that end.

Bro Robinson

Brother Robinson was then allowed, at his own request, to withdraw his resignation.

Presbytery took recess until 3 o'clock p. m.

Presbytery convened in the same place at 3 o'clock P.m. The same Members were present, and also the Rev. Messrs. D. I. Craig, R. W. Culbertson and C. E. Hodgin.

Walker

and the Clerk will

The Rev J. McC Seabrook, to whom was referred, at the Stated Session, a request from the Rev. S. G. Walker to purchase land at Danbury with money bequeathed to the Clerk Memorial Church and Sunday School, made the following report which was adopted, viz-

Your Committee having been instructed to find out the conditions of the Will of George T. Clark respecting certain property, report that they have done so, and that only the interest of the legacy to the Clark Memorial Church

of the Covenant from Abraham to Christ?" And the answer is given: "Circumcision." Was not, we submit, the Passover equally a sign of the Covenant? And in the answer to the next question — "What is the sign and seal of the Covenant under the New Testament?" the answer is given — "Baptism." Here also, we submit, is not the Lord's Supper equally a sign and seal of the Covenant under this dispensation? Again, in answer to Question 21, we are told — "A Session is composed of the pastor, or pastors if there be more than one, and the Ruling Elders" — according to this, if a Church has no pastor, there is no Session in that Church.

lh Catechism

J. McL. Seabrook
D. I. Craig
R. W. Culbertson
} Committee.

New Member heed. The Rev. Hugh Craig of Fayetteville Presbytery presented testamonials from said Presbytery with a view of uniting with Orange Presbytery. On motion Mr. Craig was examined in accordance with the Book of Church Order, the examinations were sustained as satisfactory, and he was received and enrolled as a Member of Orange Presbytery.

Com'tt. appointed On motion the Rev. Messrs R. W. Culbertson, Hugh Craig, and E. L. Murray D.D. were appointed a Committee to carefully

examine and study the Assembly's Overture to the Presbyteries on "Commissions and Committees," and to report at the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by Rev. R. W. Culbertson, after reading and approving the Minutes, to meet in the Ruidoville Presbyterian Church on Tuesday the 15th day of April 1902, at 8 O'clock P. M.

adjourned

C. E. Hodgin.
Moderator.

E. A. Murray.
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:
D. I. Craig
Stated Clerk.

Called Meeting.

Held in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N.C.

February 19. 1902.

Greensboro, N.C.
February 19. 1902.

The Presbytery of Orange met in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N.C. Feb. 19. 1902, at half past Eight o'clock p.m. under the following call of the Moderator:-

The Call.

"The constitutional requirements having been complied with, the Presbytery of Orange is hereby called to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N.C., February 19. 1902 at 8½ o'clock p.m, to transact the following business, if the way be clear.

1- To consider the Certificate of transfer of the Rev. E. R. Leyburn from Winchester Presbytery, and, if the way be clear, to receive him into the Presbytery of Orange.

2- To consider and act upon the request of the Durham Church for the pastoral services of the Rev. E. R. Leyburn.

3- To arrange for the installation of Mr Leyburn as Pastor of the Durham Church, if the way be clear.

Signed. C. E. Hodgin
Moderator."

Present. The following Members were present:- The Rev. Messrs. E. H. Smith D.D., Robt. E. Caldwell D.D., J. McL. Seabrook, C. E. Hodgin, E. E. Gillespie and Ruling Elder M. C. McLean of the First Church, Greensboro.

Present

Mod. & Clk.

The Moderator, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, presided and the Rev E. E. Gillespie acted as temporary Clerk.

The Meeting was opened with prayer, and the call for the meeting was read and found in order, and the Presbytery proceeded to the business in hand.

Certif. rec.

A certificate from Winchester Presbytery was read, dismissing the Rev. E. R. Leyburn to Orange Presbytery. Mr. Leyburn, being present, was then examined in accordance with the Book of Church Order. The examination was sustained as satisfactory, and on motion he was received and his name enrolled as a Member of Orange Presbytery.

Leyburn rec.

Call.

A call from the Durham Church for the pastoral services of the Rev. E. R. Leyburn, for all of his time and at a Salary of Fifteen Hundred Dollars per annum and the free use of the Manse, was presented, read and found in order, and on motion placed in Mr Leyburn's hands and accepted by him.

Durham ch.

The way not being clear, arrangements for the installation of the Rev. Mr Leyburn were deferred until the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

adjourned

The Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by the Rev. R. E. Caldwell D.D.

C. E. Hodgin, Moderator.
E. E. Gillespie, T. Clerk.

Attest: D. I. Craig, Stated Clerk.

Called Meeting

Held in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N.C.
March 26. 1902.

Orange Presbytery met in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N.C. on Wednesday, March 26th, 1902, at 9 o'clock p.m. under the following Call of the Moderator:—

Greensboro. N.C.
March 15. 1902.

The Call read.

The Constitutional requirements having been met, the Presbytery of Orange is hereby called to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N.C., on March 26. 1902, at 9 o'clock p.m., to arrange for the Installation of the Rev. E.R. Leyburn as pastor of the Durham Church, "if the way be clear"

Signed: C. E. Hodgin.
Moderator.

The Meeting was called to order by the Moderator, the Rev C.E. Hodgin, and was opened with prayer by the Rev. Egbert W. Smith D.D.

Present

The following members were present: Rev. Messrs C.E. Hodgin, Mod. Egbert W. Smith D.D., J. McL. Seabrook, and Ruling Elder W.C. McLean of the 1st Church, Greensboro.

The Rev. J. McL. Seabrook was appointed temporary Clerk.

The call for the meeting was read and found in order, and the following arrangements were made for the Installation of the Rev. E.R. Leyburn as pastor of the Durham Church:—

To Install Leyburn

1. The Time — Sunday, April 13. 1902, at 11 o'clock a.m.
2. The Rev. R.G. Matheson to preside and propound the constitutional questions, with the Rev. Daniel J. Currie as Alternate.

3. The Rev. Robt. E. Caldwell D.D. to preach the Sermon and charge the Pastor; with the Rev. E.C. Murray D.D. as alternate.
4. The Rev. L.B. Turnbull D.D. to charge the People.

The Meeting then adjourned with prayer by the Moderator.

adjourned

Signed: J. McL. Seabrook.
Temporary Clerk.

Attest: D.J. Craig.
Stated Clerk.

2d 4th Session

Minutes.

Of the Two Hundred and Sixty Fourth Sessions of Orange Presbytery

Held in the Presbyterian Church at Reidsville N.C.

Reidsville, N.C.
April 15. 1902.

Orange Presbytery met according to adjournment in the Presbyterian Church at Reidsville, N.C. on Tuesday, April 15. 1902, at 8 oclock p.m.

Sermon A sermon was preached by the retiring Moderator, the Rev. C.E. Hodgin, on the text "For we know that all things work together for good to them that love God, to them who are the called according to his purpose" - Rom. 8:28.

After the Sermon the Presbytery was constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

Roll The Roll was called and the following Ministers and Ruling Elders were present and enrolled during the Sessions of Presbytery.

Ministers	Elders.	Churches.
D.I. Craig	James M. Millner	Reidsville
E.W. Smith D.D.	W.C. McLean	Greensboro. 1st
R.D. Culbertson		
J. McL. Seabrook	D.E. Albright	Buffalo.

Ministers	Elders.	Churches.	
Robt. E. Caldwell D.D.			
C.W. Robinson 2			
L.B. Turnbull D.D. 2			
Dan'l J. Currie			
Robt. W. George			
Joseph Evans	D. M. Hines	Milton	
E.E. Gillespie			
E.C. Murray D.D.			
S.H. Williamson	T.C. Neal.	Bethesda	
	J. Mc. Garrison	Stony Creek.	
J.M. Goodman			
C.E. Hodgin			Roll
Allen Jones Jr. 3	J.J. Bledsoe 2	Jefferson.	
Cornelius Miller			
L.M. Kerchner	David Allison	Little River	
W.A. Murray			
J.E. Brawley	A.G. Trotter	Mt Airy.	
B.W. Mebane D.D.	J.M. Apple	Madison	
	D.L. Withers 2	Wentworth	
	D.E. Purcell 2	Spencerville.	
A.S. Caldwell 2	W.C. Denny	High Point	
R.G. Matheson 2			
John H. Grey			
Hugh Craig	W.J. Morrow	Bethlehem	
	G.T. Williamson	Saxapahaw	
E.R. Leyburn	T.B. Fuller	Durham	
M.C. Arrowood	J.L. Wilson	Burlington	
	T.F. Williamson	Leaksville	

Four Ministers were absent - Rev. Messrs A. Currie, B.B. Palmer, R.L. Wharton, and H.D. LeQueux, and Forty One Churches not represented. Absent

Mod' elected

The Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D. was elected Moderator, and Rev. J. W. Goodman with Ruling Elder W. C. McLean were elected temporary Clerks.

Introduced

The Rev. Dr Brooks and the Rev. Mr Wood of the Methodist Church, the Rev. Messrs Jones and Greaves of the Baptist Church, and the Rev. Mr Fetter of the Episcopal Church were invited to sit as visiting brethren and introduced to Presbytery — And the Rev. M. L. Arrowood of Mecklenburg Presbytery and the Rev. William Frew Ord of Toronto Presbytery, Canada, were invited to sit as Corresponding Members and introduced to Presbytery.

Hours

The Hours for meeting and adjourning during the daily Sessions were fixed as follows: From 9 oclock a.m to 12 M: From 2:30. p.m. to 5:30 p.m: From 8 p.m. to adjourn at will.

Sermon

It was announced that the Rev. E. R. Leyburn would preach tomorrow morning at 11 oclock, and the Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by the Moderator to meet tomorrow morning at 9 oclock.

Second Day — Morning Session.

Reidsville, N.C.
Wednesday, April 16. 1902

Presbytery met at 9 oclock, a.m. and was

opened with prayer by the Rev. W. I. Doggett.

Minutes

The Minutes of last evening's Session were read and approved, and on motion the reading of the Printed Minutes of the last Stated Sessions was dispensed with, but the Minutes of all intervening meetings were read and approved.

Excused

The Rev. W. I. Doggett of Roanoke Presbytery was invited to sit as a Corresponding Member and introduced to Presbytery: and the Rev. Messrs. R. E. Caldwell D.D. and C. W. Robinson and Elders J. L. Wilson and J. T. Bledsoe gave satisfactory excuse for tardiness and were enrolled.

order

It was ordered that the report on Foreign Missions be heard to night at 8 oclock, in Connection with an Address on Foreign Missions by Rev. Egbert W. Smith D.D.

Standing Comtes

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:—

1. Devotional Exercises: Rev. D. I. Craig and James W. Millner.
2. Calls and Supplies: Revs. D. J. Currie, E. E. Gillespie, R. W. George and Messrs W. J. Morrow and D. E. Albright.
3. Installations: Revs. Joseph Evans, S. H. Williamson and Mr W. C. McLean.
4. Narrative: Revs. Cornelius Miller, J. McD. Seabrook and Mr G. T. Williamson

5. Minutes of Synod: Revs. J. E. Brown, Hugh Craig and Mr J. M. Apple.
6. Sessional Duties: Revs. C. E. Hodgin, L. M. Kincaid and Mr D. M. Hines.
Standing Comtes 7. Systematic Beneficence: Revs. W. A. Murray, A. S. Caldwell and Mr. D. Allison.
8. Nominations: Revs. E. H. Smith D.D, J. E. Brown and Mr I. B. Fuller.
9. Sessional Records: (1) Revs. E. R. Seyburn, and Messrs J. T. Bledsoe and A. G. Trotter.
(2) Revs. J. H. Grey and Messrs. J. L. Wilson and J. M. Apple.
(3) Rev. R. H. Culbertson and Messrs. G. I. Williamson and J. H. Millner.
10. Leave of Absence: Rev. W. E. Caldwell D.D. and D. L. Withers.
11. Societies in the Church: Revs. C. H. Robinson, R. G. Matheson and Mr. D. M. Hines.

Candidate Reed. A certificate from Red River Presbytery, dismissing candidate E. M. Gilliard, Colored, to the care of this Presbytery, was read. The Certificate was received and the Brothers name was enrolled as a Candidate under our care.

Palmer A letter was read from Rev. B. B. Palmer, Colored, giving satisfactory reasons for non-attendance upon this meeting.

Communications rec The following Communications were read and referred:
From the Rev. S. L. Morris D.D., Assembly's Secretary of Home Missions. Referred to the Committee on Home Missions. Dr. Morris
From the Regents of the Orphan Home. Referred to the Committee on Minutes of Synod. O. Home
From Candidate S. C. Smith. Referred to Committee on Education. Cand. Smith
From Rev. William Black, concerning the Evangelistic to be held at Davidson College. Referred to Home Mission Committee. Mr Black
From the Rev. Dr. Stacy, Assembly's Chairman of the Committee on the Sabbath. Referred to a Special Committee consisting of Revs. W. A. Murray, D. J. Currie and R. W. George. Sabbath
From Mr. C. L. Zoll of Ashe County, Concerning the Presbyterian High School in said County. Referred to the Home Mission Committee. Mr Zoll
From the following Churches for Stated Supplies, Gainesville, Bethesda, Stony Creek, Roxboro, Hunting Creek and Little River. Referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies. Chs.

The Standing Order for Devotional Exercises at 10. Oclock a.m. of the Second Day, was observed, and the services conducted by Rev. C. Miller. order observed.

After a short recess a Sermon was read from the Rev. E. R. Seyburn, on the text 1 Cor. 15:58. Sermon

Presbytery then took recess until 2:30. Oclock p.m. Recess

Second Day—Afternoon Session.

Reidsville, N.C.
Wednesday, April 16. 1902.

Presbytery met at 2:30 o'clock p.m and resumed business.

Excused

The Rev. Messrs. R. W. Culbertson, A. S. Caldwell, R. G. Matheson, L. B. Turnbull D.D. and Elders W. C. Denny, J. F. Williamson and D. E. Purcell were excused for tardiness and enrolled.

New Member Rec'd

A certificate from Mecklenburg Presbytery dismissing the Rev. M. C. Arrowood to unite with this Presbytery was read and received. Mr. Arrowood being present, was examined in accordance with the Book of Church Order, the examinations were sustained as satisfactory, and he was received and his name enrolled as a Member of Orange Presbytery.

Call

A call from the Burlington Church for the pastoral services of Rev. M. C. Arrowood, for all his time, was read and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Le Duoux Resign.

A letter in the form of a resignation was read and received from the Rev. H. D. Le Duoux, resigning the pastoral charge of Alamance and Springwood Churches, and requesting Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation.
Orderly letters were also read and received from the Alamance and Springwood Churches, concurring in the request of their pastor to dissolve the pastoral relation.

Relation dissolved.

After due consideration and on motion, the pastoral relation was dissolved, and Bro. Le Duoux, at his own request, was granted permission to labor out of the bounds of Presbytery.

Alamance Ch.

On motion, a Committee of three, consisting of Revs. C. E. Hodgin, J. McL. Seabrook and Elder W. C. Rankin, was appointed to advise with and assist the Alamance and Springwood Churches in securing a pastor.

To organize a Church

A petition, signed by Eleven persons, to organize a Colored Church at North Wilkesboro, was read and considered, and on motion, a Commission Consisting of Revs. C. W. Robinson, J. McL. Seabrook, J. E. Brown and Elder C. R. Finley was appointed to organize said Church if the way be found Clear.

Education

A Communication from the Rev. J. K. Lumpkin, Assembly's Secretary, was read and referred to the Committee on Education for the Ministry.

McKelway Inst.

A Communication from the Trustees of the McKelway Academic Institute was read

Referred

and referred to a Special Committee Consisting of Revs. E. E. Gillespie, E. C. Murray, and R. G. Matherson.

Excused

The Rev. L. M. Kerschner was excused from further attendance on this meeting on account of sickness.

Candidate Gilliard

Candidate E. M. Gilliard, Colored, presented himself for licensure, and stated to the Presbytery that he was not prepared to stand examinations on all the parts of trial Prescribed by the Book, that he had not studied Greek, Hebrew, Latin &c - but that he had taken a regular Course of three years Study at Stillman Institute; and he presented a Certificate of Graduation from said Institute. He also stated that he was a man of family, and that it was impossible for him to prosecute further his preparatory studies.

Case of

Whereupon, it was moved and carried that he be examined with a View to licensure as an "Extraordinary Case".

Examined

He was then examined in open Presbytery on Experimental religion and his motives in seeking the Gospel Ministry; and on Theology, Church History, Church Government and the Sacraments. All

these examinations were sustained separately as satisfactory.

Trial Sermon & Lecture

The text - Romans 8:1, was assigned to him for a trial Sermon, and Matthew 7:7-11. for a Popular Lecture; and it was moved and carried that the Sermon be heard tomorrow morning at 10 Oclock, and that the Lecture be heard at the present hour: And accordingly Candidate Gilliard proceeded to deliver his lecture, which was heard and sustained as a Satisfactory part of trial.

Sustained

S. School report

The Rev. M. C. Arrowood was appointed to Compile the Sabbath School reports for the Assembly and to present the report of the Agent of Sabbath Schools to Presbytery, the Agent being occupied as Moderator.

Presbytery then took recess until 8. Oclock p. m.

Second Day in Evening Session.

Reidsville N.C.
Wednesday, April 16. 1902.

Presbytery reassembled at 8. Oclock p.m. and devotional exercises were conducted by the Rev. Robt. E. Caldwell D.D. —

F. Missions

Chairman of the Executive Committee on Foreign Missions.

The order of the day being to hear the

F. Missions

report of the Committee and to hold a Popular Meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions, the Chairman read the report which was received and afterwards adopted.

Address

At the conclusion of the reading of the report the Rev. Dr. Egbert W. Smith, by special request, delivered an Address on "The Hand of God in Foreign Missions", showing its openings and results.

to be published

Subsequently it was ordered that the Rev. Dr. Smith be requested to furnish our Presbytery with a copy of his address for publication in the Presbyterian Standard.

The following is the Report on Foreign Missions.

Foreign Missions.

The Report

The Statistical report of the Committee on Foreign Missions is made at the Fall Meetings of Presbytery after the publication of the Minutes of the General Assembly, in order that the Showing of the Churches and their gifts may be accurate and complete. The only matter now to be submitted is the work of the "Women's Foreign Missionary Union" of this Presbytery, which has recently held the most interesting and encouraging Session in its history of four years. The "Union" met in Winston N.C. March 18-20. 1902, having changed the time from November to the March prior to the Spring Meeting of Presbytery. The statement in the hands of your Committee covers the period of

Eighteen months, and shows the total amount of money contributed by the Societies forming the Union, to be $1937.32. The number of Ladies in the Missionary Societies represented is over 822. There are 233 Copies of the Missionary taken through this Agency, and 225 Copies of the Children's Missionary. The Treasurer reports $24.62 in hand at the close of the year. The principal Officers of the Union for the ensueing term are Mrs. R. D. Blackwall, President, and Mrs. E. C. Murray Secretary and Treasurer. Both these ladies reside in Durham N.C. The next meeting of the Union will be held in Lexington, N.C. March, 1903.

F. Missions

Robt. E. Caldwell. Chairman.

In connection with the above report, the following resolution was adopted—

Woman's Union

Resolved: That Presbytery has heard with great gratification the last report of the "Women's Presbyterial Union", and heartily commends their zeal and liberality in the work of Foreign Missions, in which we cordially welcome their Co-operation.

Roll Call on Assmts

The Roll of Churches was called in accordance with the order of Presbytery, taken at the last Spring Meeting, in reference to the payment of the Assessment of the Churches to the Presbyterial Fund—

The Roll-Call and the reports given showed that the following Churches have paid

their Assessment in full — Asheboro. Bethany. Bethlehem. Bethesda. Buffalo. Chapel Hill. Danbury. Durham. Elkin-Colored. Eno. Fairfield. Graham. Greensboro. Griers. Hawfields. High Point. Hillsboro. Jefferson. Leaksville. Lexington. Madison. Mebane. Milton. New Hope. Mt. Airy. N. Wilkesboro. Pine Hall. Pine Ridge. Reidsville. Roxboro. Speedwell. Springwood. Wentworth. Westminster. Winston and Yanceyville = 36.

Roll Call

Paid

The following have paid in part — Alamance. Asbury. Bethel. Burlington. Dan River. Gilead. Jamestown. Little River. Sandy Ridge. Saxapahaw and Snow Hill = 10.

The following have paid nothing — Clark Memorial-Colored. Cross Roads. Ebenezer. Elkin 1st. Elim-Colored. Holloways. Midway. Red House. Rangemont. Stony Creek. Wilkesboro and Worthville = 12.

Treas.r Report.

The Report of the Treasurer of Presbytery was presented and read by the Stated Clerk. It was received and approved, and it is as follows:—

Treasurer's Report.

Report of Treasurer of Orange Presbytery for the year ending March 31. 1902.

Causes.	Bal. Apl. 1. 1901.	Receipts.	Disbursements.	Bal. Apl. 1. 1902
Foreign Missions		$2359.82	$2359.82	
Presb.l Home Missions		1287.85	1287.85	
Synod.l H. Missions		1223.37	1223.37	

Assembly's Home Missions		$257.45	$257.45	
Invalid Fund.		351.07	351.07	
Bible Cause.		100.34	100.34	
Church and Christian Education	63.20	111.69	109.90	64.99
Colored Evangelization		265.51	265.51	
Education for the Ministry		497.02	497.02	
Orphans' Home		880.58	880.58	
Publication and Colportage	177.00	161.75	179.78	158.97
Presbyterial Fund	177.88	403.22	431.23	149.87
	$418.88	7899.67	7.943.92	$373.83

Balance in Bank, April 1. 1902 — $373.83.

Respectfully Submitted.

T. B. Fuller. Treas.

Examined and found Correct.

Leo. D. Heartt. Chm.

Auditing Committee.

On motion the Nomination of Commissioners to the General Assembly was taken up, and the following persons were placed in Nomination — Ministers, C. W. Robinson, L. B. Turnbull, D.D., E. E. Gillespie and B. W. Mebane D.D.; and Ruling Elders — J. M. Rogers, J. M. Apple, J. V. Price, and E. A. Snow and J. N. Craig.

Commiss.rs to Assembly elected.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by the Rev. Hugh Craig to meet tomorrow morning at 9 Oclock.

Third Day in Morning Session.

Reidsville, N.C.
Thursday, April 17. 1902.

Presbytery met at 9 oclock a.m, and was opened with prayer by the Rev. Dr. I. K. Law.

Minutes — The Minutes of yesterday's Sessions were read and approved.

Jones. — The Rev. Allen Jones Jr appeared in Presbytery, and was excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Dr Law — The Rev. Dr. I. K. Law of Enon Presbytery was invited to sit as a Corresponding Member and introduced to Presbytery.

Church & Christian Ed. — The Rev. R.G. Matherson, Chairman of the Committee on Church and Christian Education, made the following report which was approved, and its recommendations adopted:—

Your Committee reports —

Debts — 1. A balance of $100.00 still due Dr. A.D. Smith, and $102.26 still due Mr. Geo. T. Watts.

2. That $64.99 is in the hands of the Treasurer, and —

3. We recommend that this amount be applied to the payment of the debts due Mr. Watts and Dr. Smith, paying half the amount on hand to each claim, the Treasurer being instructed to pay these amounts at once.

R. Gordon Matherson, Chm

Narratives — On motion the reading of the Narratives from the Churches on the state of religion was dispensed with, and they were referred to the Committee on the Narrative for the Assembly.

next Meeting — The time and place for the next Stated Meeting were called for, and Bethany and Milton Churches were put in nomination, and the election resulted in the choice of Milton as the place, and subsequently the time was fixed for Tuesday, the 23rd day of September 1902, at 7:30 oclock p.m.

Supplies — Reports from the temporary Supplies appointed at the last Meeting were called for, and satisfactory reports were rendered by Revs. Messrs Matherson, Evans, Caldwell, Culbertson, Seabrook and Craig.

order — It was made the first order of the day, after the trial Sermon by Candidate Gilliard, to elect the Commissioners to the Assembly.

Gilliard examined — The Examining Committees on Mental and Moral Philosophy, on Geography, History, and the Natural and Exact Sciences reported that they had examined Candidate Gilliard on these branches of study and recommended that the examinations be sustained, and the recommendation was adopted.

The Committee on Calls and Supplies made a partial report recommending that the call for the pastoral services of Rev. W. C. Arrowood from the Burlington Church, for all his time, at a Salary of $800., be placed in his hands; which was accordingly done, and Mr. Arrowood signified his acceptance of the same.

Call

The Special Committee appointed to install the Rev. E. R. Seyburn Pastor of the Durham Church reported that duty performed on Sunday, April 13. 1902 according to Program. The report was received and approved.

Installed

The hour appointed having arrived, Presbytery heard the trial Sermon of candidate E. W. Gilliard, Colored, on the text — "There is therefore now no Condemnation to them who are in Christ Jesus, who walk not after the flesh, but after the Spirit" — Romans 8:1.

Gilliard's trial Sermon

The roll was called and kindly criticisms were offered by a number of the brethren, and on motion the Sermon was sustained as a satisfactory part of trial; and the examinations as a whole, as far as conducted and on the particular branches of Study mentioned, were sustained as satisfactory.

Sustained

And on Motion it was agreed to proceed to the licensure of Candidate E. W. Gilliard, Colored, as an "Extraordinary Case", the reasons for the departure from the usual

requirements of the Book being given on page 370, and accordingly Edward Madison Gilliard, Colored, was formally licensed as an "Extraordinary case" to preach the Gospel as a Probationer of the Holy Ministry, in the manner prescribed by the Form of Government, and a Copy of the Holy Scriptures was presented to him by the Moderator in the name of the Presbytery.

reasons

Gilliard licensed

Presbytery receded from business for a few minutes, and reassembled at the hour for the Standing Order to hear the report of the Executive Committee on Home Missions, and to hold a popular Meeting in the interest of the same. The Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. Chairman, presided and presented the following report —

Home Missions

Home Missions.

Financial Statement —

Receipts.

Balance from last year —	$ 2.99
Regular Collections —	927.45
Greensboro 1st Church for Alleghany County —	358.00
Westminster Church for Alleghany County —	337.00
Winston Church for Stokes County —	600.00
Rev. R. W. George for Stokes County —	100.00
Total	$2325.44

Disbursements.

To Rev. B. W. Mebane —	$ 215.50
To Rev. C. W. Robinson —	312.50
To Rev. S. H. Williamson —	225.50
To Rev. Daniel J. Currie —	155.00

To Rev. W. A. Murray	$600.00
To Rev. Cornelius Miller	700.00
To Church Erection — Alleghany Co.	95.00
To Office Expenses	11.00
Balance on hand	10.94
Total	$2,325.44.

Indebtedness.

	To Rev. E. W. Smith	$100.00
	To Rev. B. W. Mebane	107.00
	To Rev. C. W. Robinson	150.00
Home	To Rev. S. H. Williamson	112.00
Missions	To Rev. Daniel J. Currie	65.00
	Total	$534.00

In spite of the incessant rains during the months of August and February, our regular receipts this year amounted to $927.45, as compared with $801.00 last year, and our total receipts amount to $2,335.25. as compared with $1800.00 last year — a gain of $524.45. The contributions of last year were greater than those of any previous year. Our present indebtedness is $534.00 as compared with $545.00 at the beginning of last year. Had the present appropriations gone into effect April 1. 1901, our debt would be reduced to $386.50.

We gratefully acknowledge the liberality of the following Churches, which have paid or overpaid their apportionments to this cause, and note with pleasure that the list includes most of our Mission Churches — Bethany. Bethesda. Bethlehem, Chapel Hill. Elkin 1st. Graham Greensboro 1st.

Hawfields, Hillsboro, Leaksville, Madison, Midway, Mt Airy, New Hope, N. Wilkesboro, Pine Hall, Pine Ridge, Red House Reidsville, Roxboro, Saxapahaw, Speedwell, Stony Creek, Wentworth, Westminster, Wilkesboro, Winston. Yanceyville.

These Churches have contributed a very large proportion of their apportionments — Alamance, Asheboro, Burlington, Eno. Griers. Bethel. Danbury. Dan River. Durham, Fairfield, Jamestown, Lexington, Little River. Milton. Home Missions

The following have contributed little, or nothing — Asbury, Buffalo. Cross Roads, Ebenezer. Gilead. High Point. Holloways. Jefferson. Mebane. Rougemont. Sandy Ridge. Springwood. Snow Hill. Worthville.

Erangelistic Fields and Workers.

Counties	Churches	Mission Points	Erangelists.
Orange	2	2	Daniel J. Currie.
Caswell.	4	1	S. H. Williamson
Randolph	2	0	B———
Rockingham	4	5	B. W. Mebane D. D.
Stokes	6	6	C. Miller & R. W. George
Wilkes	3	2	C. W. Robinson
Alleghany	0	7	W. A. Murray. (Synodical)
Ashe.	2	4	Allen Jones Jr.
8.	23.	27.	8.

Home Missions

Reports from the Fields.

Orange — Bro. Currie's labors have been interupted by two seasons of Scarlet fever in his family, covering a period of over three months. Nevertheless, the work is in a rather better condition than ever before. Two members have been added on examination and three by letter. Contributions have increased — in Chapel Hill, more than doubled. The field has paid

on Pastor's Salary $550.00. Attendance on Services is gratifying, especially of the University Students. There are four active Societies in Chapel Hill, one of them a Westminster League of 18 College Students. One protracted meeting was held by Rev. Wm Black at Chapel Hill, resulting in a revival of the various Churches of the Village.

Home Missions

Caswell – While there are no special advances of spiritual interest and activity in any of the Churches, there is a steady growth in some of them. Only two protracted meetings have been held. There have been eight accessions on professions and two by letter. There are two Sunday Schools and Five Societies. Yanceyville is contributing liberally to the beneficent Causes: Bethesda and Stony Creek fairly well, and Roxboro very poorly. The four Churches have paid on Pastor's Salary $375.00.

Rockingham – Dr. Mebane supplies four Churches and five Mission points, besides preaching occasionally elsewhere. There are five Sunday Schools. Three protracted Meetings were held. Five new members were received on examination, and nine by Certificate. The new Church building at Baker's Cross Roads is going up, and will be finished without debt. The Congregations are growing and the work is promising.

Stokes – Bro. Miller's work is still very discouraging. Protracted Services were

held in all the Churches, but they were only tolerably well attended, and there has been only one member added on profession. Our faithful Evangelist has missed only two appointments during the hard winter. The five Churches have contributed a total of $56.84 on Pastor's Salary. This is still largely a Mission work, and there is much ignorance and prejudice against our Church to overcome. The Peter's Creek Academy has been sold to the County Board of Education for $100. the amount contributed to the Building by outsiders. This money is in Bank, and, if Presbytery Consents, will be held as a contribution to the Manse so necessary for the permanancy of this work.

Home Missions

(Bro Miller)

(Peter's Creek)

The Rev. R. W. George is a Self-supporting Evangelist-at-large. He supplies Pine Ridge Church in Surry County, and travels over a large portion of Stokes County. He has conducted a number of protracted services, and has received several new members.

(Bro George)

Home Missions

Wilkes – There is a steady-quiet work going on. Our Evangelist frequently visits and preaches in different neighborhoods and acquaints the people with our doctrines, government and Methods. Presbyterianism is growing in favor throughout that section. We are reaching the best people, and building slowly on a sure foundation.

(Bro Robinson)

Bro Robinson, in spite of a severe winter, rains and high water, has held 228 Services. He has had only one protracted meeting. Three new members have been received. The three Churches all have Sunday Schools, and at Oakwood Mission there is both Sunday and day School. In Wilkesboro the Congregations and Sunday School are growing. North Wilkesboro has a Live Prayer Meeting, two Societies, and a Sunday School that includes nearly all the Members, and that gave $14.50 to Foreign Missions this year. All the Churches are singularly free from worldliness. There is a good temperance movement going out in the County. The field Contributed $87.00 to Pastor's Salary.

Home Missions

(Bro Murray)

(Rocky Ridge)

(Sparta)

Allegheny — Bro Murray has preached regularly at Seven Mission Points. Through and the severe winter no appointment has been missed, and the Congregations have been growing. Our Evangelist has paid 689 pastoral visits, and traveled 2000 miles. The Church Building at Rocky Ridge is now going up — $150.00 is lacking in order to complete it. In Bro Black's meeting at Sparta, there were about 25 professions of faith. A very successful meeting was also conducted by the Rev. John H. Gregg at Rocky Ridge. Three new Members, all heads of families, have been enrolled in the field. The work as a whole, is encouraging.

Asheville — This field is under the care of Synod's Committee, and is supported by the 1st Church, Greensboro. The work is encouraging in the highest degree. We have two organized Churches, four Church Buildings, and four Sunday Schools. Two protracted Meetings have been held and several new members received. The "McKelway Academic Institute" has been erected and equipped by the citizens of Nathan's Creek at a Cost of about $1000.00 and presented as a free gift to Orange Presbytery. They have two teachers and an enrollment of 108 pupils.

Home Missions

(McKelway Inst)

Local Missions.

The following Churches are engaged in Evangelistic work in their own Communities:—

(Durham)

Durham supports a Co-Pastor who devotes himself to the Factory work. They have three Chapels into which have been gathered a membership of about 100. At each Chapel are conducted regular preaching Services, a Sunday-School and a Prayer Meeting. This Church also engages a lady at a Salary of $300. to perform the various duties of a Deaconess at the Pearl Chapel.

Home Missions

(Graham)

In Graham there is a Union Mission School of 125 Members at the Oneida Mill which is financially supported by the Presbyterian Church, about $60. being Contributed this year. Some of the teachers are Presbyterians, and the Pastor of the Graham-

Church preaches there once a month.
Burlington has a Chapel at Elmira Mill, where there is a regular Sunday School, and where the Pastor preaches every Sunday.
North Wilkesboro Church sustains financially and by the services of its members, an interesting Mission at Oakwoods, already referred to. (Home Missions)
Winston Church has a handsome Chapel in the northern part of the City, and supports Rev. J. E. Brown in his services there for one half of his time. There is a large and flourishing Sunday School and Prayer Meeting every week. (Ministers)
At Mt Airy there is a Union Mission School superintended by an Elder of the Presbyterian Church, where Bro J. E. Brown preaches once a month. The Mt Airy Church hopes soon to take this School under its control.
High Point has a Mission Chapel at which are conducted regular Sabbath School and Prayer Meeting Services, and where the Pastor preaches occasionally. "
Cross Roads Church conducts services at two Mission points, at one of which there is a regular Sunday School.

Rev. William Black, Synodical Evangelist.

Bro. Black has conducted meetings at Chapel Hill, Sparta and Griers: all of them resulted in gracious revivals. He is engaged for meetings at Bethesda, Madison, Stokes County, Durham, Asheboro, and Alleghany County, and is earnestly wanted at other places. Pastors will please inform the Chairman of this Committee (Br. Black)

as these meetings are held, that other engagements may be made.

Presbyterian Evangelistic & Biblical Institutes.

We earnestly call attention to this Institute to be held at Davidson College, June 24 to July 2, and herewith submit the official call and program. The following are especially invited and urged to attend – All Pastors, One Elder and One Deacon from each Church, One lady representative from the Missionary Society of each Church, One delegate from each Sunday School, and all teachers in Mission Schools. The Institute Committee desires that each Church Session provide for the expenses of the Pastor and other appointed to attend. Home Missions. Bible Inst.

Synodical and Assembly's Missions.

Our Presbytery is apportioned $2000.00 for Synodical Missions, and has contributed $2063.78. and there were probably other contributions from private sources.
For Assembly's Missions we are apportioned $444. and have raised only $239.30. We earnestly hope that our Presbytery may rally to the support of the General Assembly in the aggressive Campaign which it and its new Secretary of Home Missions have inaugurated. The Assembly asks of us almost three times the amount of our present apportionment to this Cause. Home Missions

Recommendations.

1. That the $100. obtained from the sale of Peter's Creek Academy, and now deposited in the Pilot Mountain Bank, be held by the Trustees Deposit

of Presbytery, to be used in the erection of a Manse in the Stokes field, when the way be clear.

2. That the following appropriations be made for the ensueing year — To the Wilkesboro field, $275. To the Rockingham field, $225. To the Caswell field, $200. To the Chapel Hill field, $50.

Home Missions

3. That the following Missionary Supplies be appointed — At Roxboro, E.R. Leyburn: Yanceyville, C.E. Hodgin: Bethesda, Wm Black: Stony Creek, M.C. Arrawood: Madison, E.C. Murray D.D; Wentworth, D.I. Craig: Spredwell, A.S. Caldwell: Dan River, E.W. Smith D.D: Pine Hall, J.E. Brown: Asheboro, J. McK. Seabrook: Asbury, M.C. Arrawood: Danbury, R.E. Caldwell D.D. and J. McK. Seabrook: Sandy Ridge, Wm Black and E.E. Gillespie: Snow Hill, R.W. Culbertson: N. Wilkesboro, E.E. Gillespie: Wilkesboro, D.I. Craig: Elkin, J.E. Brown: Sparta, R.E. Caldwell D.D. and E.W. Smith D.D: Bellview, C.E. Hodgin: Jefferson, E.C. Murray D.D: Obeds, J.H. Grey: Ebenezer, C.W. Robinson: Gap Creek, E.E. Gillespie.

Supplies

4. That all our Churches be urged to contribute this year to the Assembly's Home Missions at least double the amount of their present apportionments.

E.C. Murray. Chairman.

11 In connection with the above Report, the Rev. W.T. Doggett of Roanoke Presbytery and the Stated Supply of the Leaksville Church, spoke in reference to the new work at Spray and at Leaksville.

The Rev. R.E. Caldwell D.D. spoke in reference to Synodical Evangelistic and Biblical Institute

to be held at Davidson College in July and June.

The Rev. M.C. Arrawood spoke in the interest of the Assembly's Home Missions, and subsequently, the Report and all the recommendations, one by one, were taken up and adopted. Home Missions

Presbytery then took recess until 2:30 o'clock p.m.

Third Day — Afternoon Session.

Reidsville N.C.

Thursday, April 17. 1902.

Presbytery convened at 2:30. o'clock p.m. and resumed Business.

The Committee on Systematic Beneficence made the following report which was received and adopted.

Systematic Beneficence.

The Objects to which contributed, the Number of Congregations contributing, and the Amounts, are here given — Systematic Benef.

	No. of Chs	Amts.	
To Foreign Missions	40	$4634.	
To Assembly's H. Missions	36	338.	
To Synodical H. Missions	40	2098.	$4215.
To Presbyterial H. Missions (Local)	48	2117.	
To Colored Evangelistic Fund	35	257.	
To Invalid Fund	48	329.	
To Church and Christian Education	21	158.	$2227.
To Education for the Ministry (Education)	44	507.	
To Orphan's Home	33	1562.	
To Publication and Colportage	31	154.	
To Bible Cause	21	104.	
Total		$12355.	

Systematic Benef.

Eighteen – 18, Congregations contributed to the Eight – 8, objects of Beneficence: 8 to 7: 6 to 6: 3 to 5: 2 to 4: 2 to 3: 1 to 2: 2 to 1: and 7 have contributed to none.
We recommend that all funds collected by the Treasurer of the Churches of Orange Presbytery, which should be remitted to the Treasurer of the Presbytery, be sent in promptly, as they are collected from month to month, and that Pastors urge upon their Church Treasurer the importance of so doing.
W. A. Murray. Chmn.

The Committee on Installations presented the following report, which was adopted –
For the installation of the Rev. M. C. Arrowood as pastor of the Burlington Church, we recommend the time to be the fourth Saturday in May (25th), and that the Rev. E. R. Leyburn preside, preach and charge the people, and that the Rev. J. W. Gudmans charge the pastor: That the Rev. E. C. Murray D. D. be alternate to Mr Leyburn, and the Rev. J. M. Grey alternate to Mr. Gudmans.

Installed

Overtures.

Overtures

In answer to the Overture and recommendation of the General Assembly, sent down to the Presbyteries, in reference to the Quorum of Synods – this Presbytery votes and answers in the affirmative, being favorable to the amendment proposed.

The following Overture in reference to Graded Sunday Lessons, proposed by Dr. E. C. Murray, was adopted and ordered to be sent up to the Assembly –

Overture on S. Schools

The Presbytery of Orange would respectfully overture the General Assembly in reference to the Three reports on Graded Sunday School Lessons submitted to the Assembly of 1901 and sent down to the Presbyteries for their consideration.
1 – That our Sunday Schools be urged to use, as far as possible, the supplemental course outlined in the majority report; and the Normal course suggested, and the list of books on the art of teaching be commended to the attention of our Schools.
2 – That the Graded System of Bible Study outlined in the two minority reports be approved; and that a Committee of three be appointed by the Assembly whose duty it shall be to endeavor by whatever means may be necessary to have the International Lesson System so modified as to embody the principles set forth in these two reports.

Commissions & Committees

The Ad-interim Committee appointed to bring in a report at this meeting on the proposed amendment to, or Substitute for Chap. 5. of the Form of Government, recommended by the last Assembly, in reference to Ecclesiastical Committees and Commissions, brought in both a majority and a Minority report, but afterwards agreed upon the following paper, which was adopted and ordered

to be sent up to the Assembly, as fol—

Do not Concur

Your Committee to whom was referred the amendment regarding Ecclesiastical Commissioners would report as follows— We recommend that the Presbytery do not concur in the proposed amendment, but instead, Overture the General Assembly to appoint a Committee to further consider this whole matter.

R. H. Culbertson 3
E. C. Murray 3 Com.
Hugh Craig 3

Commissioners to Assembly

The election of Commissioners to the General Assembly was taken up, and resulted as follows— the following Ministers were elected: E. E. Gillespie and L. B. Turnbull D.D. Principals; and C. H. Robinson and B. W. Mebane D.D. alternates, respectively. Ruling Elders. J. K. Craig of Reidsville and J. M. Rogers of Winston, Principals; and J. V. Price of Wentworth and J. M. Apple of Madison, Alternates, respectively.

Dr Law

The Rev. Dr. T. H. Law, Agent of the American Bible Society, was then heard in the interest of the Bible Cause. At the conclusion of his address the Rev. Dr. Smith offered the following resolution which was adopted:—

Resolved: That the Presbytery has heard with much pleasure the able address of Dr. T. H. Law, the representative of the American Bible Society, and that as a Presbytery we shall endeavor to do more for this Cause in the future than we have done in the past.

D. College

The Rev. Dr. E. H. Smith, a Trustee of Davidson College, made an interesting report concerning the College, which was received as information and approved.

Calls and Supplies.

Calls & Supplies

The Committee on Calls and Supplies made the following report which was adopted—

S. River.

1. In answer to the informal request of the Little River Church for the services of Rev. L. M. Kerchner for Six months, we recommend that Bro Kerchner be authorized to supply the Little River Church upon terms agreeable to the parties concerned.

S. Creek Roxboro Yanceyville Bethesda

2— We have considered the Applications for the services of Rev. S. H. Williamson from Stony Creek Church, one fourth of his time, at a Salary of $175.: from Roxboro Church, One fourth of his time, at a Salary of $75.: from Yanceyville Church, one fourth of his time, at a Salary of $75., And from Bethesda Church, one fourth of his time, at a Salary of $100., and we recommend that they all be granted, but with the earnest injunction to Bethesda and Yanceyville that they raise more than the amounts promised, if possible.

Wentworth

3. Also we have considered the application from Wentworth Church for the services of Rev. B. W. Mebane for one Sunday morning pr month at a Salary of $65., and recommend that it be granted.

4. We recommend that Presbytery direct the Home Mission Committee to urge the

substitution of the pastoral relation for the Stated supply relation in cases where, in the Committee's judgment, the pastoral relation would accomplish more good.

E. C. Murray. Chm.

Jones. The Rev. Allen Jones Jr., through the Rev Dr E. H. Sasnett, asked permission to resign, within a few weeks, as Evangelist of the Ashe County field; and also that he be permitted to labor out of the bounds of Presbytery until the Fall Meeting.

This request was granted, and the following resolution offered by Dr Smith was adopted:—

Bro. Jones. Resolved: That the Members of this Presbytery in accepting the resignation of Bro. Allen Jones of the Ashe County field, desire to put on record their appreciation of his valuable services as Evangelist in Ashe County, and invoke God's blessing upon him wherever he shall labor in the Master's vineyard.

Societies.

The Committee on "Young People's", and "Other Societies" in the Church, made the following report, which was adopted—

Y. P. Societies. Your Committee finds much to encourage the Church in this department of her activities. We have nothing in the reports that come up from the Societies

but the financial disbursements and the numbers enlisted, and yet it is gratifying to think that back of this financial showing there must be a growing interest in the minds and hearts of our people in the Home and Foreign work of disseminating the Gospel. We find that there are nearly a thousand of our children and Young people banded together in this great work, under training, as we trust, of Competent and consecrated Christian leaders, who, in aiding the Children to gather a Knowledge of the great needs and destitutions of the outlying world, are at the same time emphasizing the duty of those who hear the Gospel to give it to those who hear it not. The importance of this department of work cannot be overestimated. We trust that the Spirit of self-reliance is duly emphasized, and the Children urged to Contribute of their own earnings, and made to feel that there is a place for them in the Church, and the offering of their substance to the Lord as a means of grace. We condense and tabulate the fol. Table—

Societies in the Church.

	No. Societies	No of members	amts. Contributed.	Expenses Current	Home Miss.	Home Miss.	Publication	Other Causes
Ladies Aid Societies	16	360	$784	$27.	$110.	$63.		$189.
Ladies F. Miss. Soc'ys	14	289	762.	110.	197.	68.		131.
Mens F. Miss. Soc'ys	3	87	613.		613.			
Young People's Soc's	35	845	1020.	48.	228.	13.	1.	39.
Totals—	68	1582	$3179.	$185.	$1148.	$144.	$1.	$359.

Your Committee would recommend —
1. That where it is not practicable to work the entire membership of the Church as a Society, that the Pastor and office bearers encourage the separate organization of the men, ladies, and Young People into Societies, and give them all help needed.
Societies 2. That these Societies be under the supervision and control of the Sessions.
3. That all funds be disbursed through the Church Treasurer, and forwarded by him to the Presbyterial Treasurer promptly.
4 That these Societies act as Agents for our Missionary periodicals.

C. D. Robinson, Chm.

The Committee to whom was referred the Blanks in the form of questions, asking answers, relative to the Sabbath, from the Rev. Dr. Stacy, the Assembly's Chairman of the Sabbath Committee, made a report formulating answers to each question.
Sabbath The Report was adopted and ordered to be returned to Dr. Stacy.

Ministerial Education.

Education The Executive Committee on Education for the Ministery made the following report — which was received and adopted —

Orange Presbytery has had under its care during the last year Eleven Candidates — Five of these are at Union Seminary — Messrs. J. C. Story, S. C. Smith, C. L. Rogers, J. B. Massey, and

W. M. Sykes. Messrs. Story, Smith, and Rogers are in the Senior Class, and hope to take regular work at the end of the Seminary year. Messrs. Story and Smith are looking forward to work in the bounds of Wilmington and Winchester Presbyteries, respectively, and ask to be dismissed to the care of these bodies. Your Committee recommends that their request be granted. Education

Mr. Massey is in the Middle Class, and Mr. Sykes is in the Junior Class.

Mr. J. A. Ratcliffe is a Sophomore at Davidson College, and engages in Sunday School work at a Chapel near by. "

With one or two exceptions, all of these are doing well in their studies, and some of them very well indeed.

Messrs. J. A. Forbis, J. T. Smith, and G. C. Smith have been engaged in teaching since the last meeting of Presbytery, Mr. Forbis in Guilford County, Mr J. T. Smith in the McKinney Institute, Anson Co., and Mr. G. C. Smith in Anson County. The last named has also been engaged in Mission work, assisting the Rev. Allen Jervis Jr. "

Mr. J. H. Allison is engaged in business at Durham N. C.. He had hoped ere this to resume his studies, but though willing to make sacrifices to that end, he has not been able to do so as yet. He hopes the way may open up to him soon.

The remaining Candidate, Mr E. M.

Gilliard, Colored, who was taken under our care at this meeting of Presbytery, has been doing a good work at Elkin and N. Wilkesboro.

Education — The Six candidates in course of preparation have received from the Assembly's Committee on this Cause the amount of aid asked from Presbytery, and have given their notes for the same. We are glad to note that ~~one of~~ our Candidates endorse Presbytery's plan of taking these conditional notes for aid received, one giving his note for all aid previously received.

Mr. Story asks for $75. additional aid according to the action of Presbytery a year ago, and, after careful consideration of the case, we recommend that the application be granted, and that Presbytery's Treasurer be authorized to make, through the Assembly's Committee, a special donation of $75., the Contributions of Presbytery to this Cause for the year being sufficient to do this after meeting the regular appropriations to our Candidates.

" The Assembly's Secretary, Rev. J. H. Crumpkin, informs us that the Contributions to this Cause are such that the Assembly's Committee can give Candidates $85. this year, instead of $75., as at first appropriated. We recommend that Orange Presbytery approve of this action, and rejoice that it is possible.

As to the contributions of our Churches to the Cause of Education for the Ministry, for the year past, we note as

1. That they are $6.77 less than they were the year preceding — $492.87. against $499.64.

2 — That *nine Churches report nothing given to this cause this year — Asbury, Bethlehem, Gilead, Jonesboro, Little River, Mebane, Pine Hall, Snow Hill, and Stony Creek. Five Churches gave more than their apportionment — Chapel Hill, Efland, Hillsboro, Mt Airy and Yanceyville. Five Churches met their apportionments — Graham, Greensboro, Reidsville, Westminster and Winston; And the remainder fell below their Apportionments.

(* The Statistical Table shows 22 instead of 9) — Clerk.

Daniel J. Currie, Chm.

D. J. Currie
J. B. Fuller
C. H. Johnston
} Committee.

The Special Committee to which was referred the Communication from the Trustees of the "McKelway Academic Institute", in Ashe Co, made a Report which was on motion recommitted to the Committee with the request to bring in a more definite recommendation.

McKelway Inst.

The Rev. A. S. Caldwell asked for a Commission to be appointed to organize a new Church at High Point, if the way be found clear, to be known as the "Snow Memorial Church". The request was granted, and the following persons appointed to Constitute the Commission: Revs. E. E. Gillespie, John H. Grey, E. H. Smith D.D, and Elders E. A. Snow and W. A. McLean.

Commission appointed

Education

Presbytery then took recess until 8 oclock p. m.

Third Day — Evening Session.

Reidsville N. C.
Thursday, April 17, 1902.

Presbytery met at 8 oclock p.m, with a large congregation, and a most impressive and timely Sermon, on the Sabbath was heard from the Rev. Dr. R. E. Caldwell, on the text — Neh. 13:15-19.

After the Sermon, Presbytery resumed business, and heard the report of the Committee on

Sessional Records,

which was received and adopted, as fol—

1. The Sessional Records of the following Churches were not found by your Committee — Alamance, Asbury, Ashboro, Bethesda, Clark Memorial, Elkin, Ebenezer, Holloways, Jamestown, Mebane, Mt Airy, Pine Ridge, Roxboro, Rangemount, Sandy Ridge, Springwood, Snow Hill, Varnhaille and Yanceyville — 13.

Sessional Records

2. The following Books were approved without exception — Durham, Bethel, Fairfield, Graham, Greensboro, Grier, Hawfields, Hillsboro, Madison, Midway, Milton, New Hope, Red House, Reidsville, Wentworth, Westminster, and North Wilkesboro — 17.

3. The following neither opened nor closed all their meetings with prayer — Elkin 1st, High Point, Lexington, Little River, and Pine Hall three times.

4. The following Books have no record of having been examined in Presbytery last year — Burlington, Dan River, Jefferson, Leaksville, and Eno — for 14 years.

5. The following have no record of appointing Elder to attend Presbytery — Dan River, Spencer, and the same have no record of reports prepared for Presbytery, as also Elkin, Col^{a} and Stony Creek.

6 The following have not held meetings quarterly — Burlington, Chapel Hill, Dan Cherry, Elkin, Elkin Col^{a}, Eno, Gilead, Leaksville.

Sessional Records

7 The following have no record that the Deacons submitted their Book to the Session — Bethlehem, Burlington, Bethany, Cross Roads, Danbury, Dan River, Elkin, Elkin Col^{a}, and Eno.

8. Exception is taken to the Winston Book, that in several cases of discipline, the record of the charges is too indefinite. Also a member confessing an unregenerate heart was transferred to the roll of baptized non-Communicants at same meeting of Session — Several cases. See Book of Church 235.

9. Saxapahaw Record, Nov. 10, says "baptism was administered," — Asbd Elkin, Col^{a} Record, Oct 26. 1901, says — "Pastor administered the Sacrifice of baptism."

E. R. Leyburn, Chm.

The Committee on the Minutes of Synod

made the following report, which was adopted — Minutes of Synod.

Minutes of Synod.

1. We would call attention of Presbytery to the resolution of Synod in regard to Barium Springs Orphanage, and earnestly recommend that the apportionment of $1000.00, or more if possible, be made as recommended, and raised — See Minutes of Synod, p. 386.

V. We commend to Presbytery the neatness and excellent arrangement of the Minutes. We congratulate the Stated Clerk upon his good and efficient work. J. E. Brawn, Chm.

The following resolution was adopted by a standing and unanimous vote —

Read'r

Presbytery hereby expresses its grateful appreciation of the painstaking and systematic work, so faithfully done for eight years, and without any compensation, by our efficient Treasurer — Mr. J. B. Fuller.

E. C. Murray. Chm. H. Missions
D. I. Craig. Stated Clerk.

McKelway Inst.

The Special Committee in the matter of the McKelway Institute made a second report, and action on the same was postponed until tomorrow morning.

adjourned

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by Rev. R. G. Matherson until tomorrow morning at 9. Oclock.

Fourth Day — Morning Session.

Reidsville N.C.
Friday, April, 18. 1902.

Presbytery met at 9 Oclock a.m. and was opened with prayer by the Rev. A. S. Caldwell.

The Minutes of yesterday's Sessions were read and approved. Minutes

The Executive Committee on Colored Evangelization submitted their report for the year ending March 31. 1902, which was received and adopted, and is as follows: —

Colored Evangelization

Colored work.

1. On the Work itself.

Elim Church — Rev. B. B. Palmer in charge: Holds three services a month, Average attendance of Forty: Prayer Meetings regularly held: Sunday School kept up all the year, with four teachers and 57 pupils: Four pupils added to Sunday School, and three added to the Church from the Sunday School: Protracted meetings held, and Contributions made to Presbytery, Home Missions and Colored Evangelization: Good day School operated in Connection with the Church for Five and a half months, and for which a Teacher has been paid $55.00.

Clark Memorial Church — Rev. S. G. Walker, in charge — Holds one Service each month, with an average attendance of forty:

Prayer meetings held regularly, with an average of 20. Sunday School held the year round, with three teachers and 28 pupils. Protracted meetings held, with thirteen additions to the Church from the Sunday School — No Contributions.

Elkin Church — Rev. C. B. Ward in Charge, holds one service a month, with an average attendance of 25. Sunday School held the year round with two teachers and 20 pupils. Due to continued winter rains, no protracted meetings were held. One added to the Church from the Sunday School. Contributed to Home Missions and Colored Evangelization. (Colored Work)

All of these workers have been faithful in their labors, and have been paid in full by your Committee.

Due to a considerable falling off in the gifts of the Churches to this work, Your Committee had to discontinue the appropriation to the Elkin Church School, after it had been in Session five and a half months last Spring, and five months last Fall and winter. Rev B. B. Palmer decided to carry it on another month at his own expense.

2. Finances.-

Receipts.

From the former Agent —	$131.46
From J. B. Fuller, Treas. —	215.08
Total —	$346.54

Disbursements.

Your Committee has paid out —

To Rev. B. B. Palmer —	$60.00
To Rev. C. B. Ward —	25.00
To Rev. S. G. Walker —	56.26
To the Elkin School —	55.00
To Postage &c Expenses —	1.85
Total —	$198.11.

Balance in hand — $148.43.

This is about enough to support the work up to the December collection. (Colored work.)

3. Recommendations:

1. That a new Committee be allowed to employ licentiate E. M. Gilliard for the work at Elkin

2. That the following appropriations be made to the different fields —

To Elkin Church —	$60.00
To Clark Memorial Church —	60.00
To Elkin Church — (more if we can)	30.00
Total —	$150.00

J. McS. Seabrook, Chm.

The Committee on the Narrative of the state of Religion made a report with recommendations. The report was adopted and ordered to be sent up to the General Assembly; and the Recommendations were also adopted for the use of Presbytery; And the report as a whole is as follows: — (Narrative)

Narrative.

Your Committee appointed to prepare the

Narrative on the State of Religion in the Presbytery, to be forwarded to the General Assembly.

Narrative — Would report, that we have had in our hands reports from Forty-Eight of our Fifty-nine Churches. We have examined them as carefully as our time allowed, and upon this examination we have the following Report:

1. That the attendance upon the services of the Sanctuary in most of the Churches has been good, and in some cases increasing. In some, the statement is made that bad weather has caused diminished attendance, and one or two Churches in the towns speak of the attendance being good on Sunday Mornings, but not so good Sunday nights, and that the Wednesday night Prayer Meeting is not well attended.

Narrative — 2. As to Family Worship. While a few of our Churches report that this important duty is observed in most of the families, most of them lament that the duty is either sadly neglected, or observed in only a few families.

Narrative — 3. As to the Observance of the Lord's Day by Members. While the majority of the Churches report that the Sabbath is observed fairly well; still from the tone of these reports, and from the avowed admission of Sabbath desecration by others, we feel constrained to believe that the encroachments of business and pleasure on our precious Sabbath of rest and spiritual enjoyment,

is becoming serious, and it becomes all our people to arise and make strenuous efforts for its integrity and better observance.

Narrative — 4. In the matter of the religious training of Children in the Home and Sabbath School, we gather from the reports that this is much neglected, especially in the home, the matter in many cases being turned over to the Sabbath School; about half of our Churches admitting this, so that we feel that this duty of vital importance is losing its former hold on our people, and we need greatly a revival, especially in the home, of a more faithful performance of this fundamental duty, both as to instruction in the Scriptures and the Catechisms.

Narrative — 5 - Fortunately, in the matter of worshiping God with our substance, and giving for the support and extention of the Gospel, the reports are more encouraging. Most of them report a good degree of fidelity in the performance of this duty, in some there being a commendable liberality - some, however, are derelict.

Narrative — 6. The same remarks apply to the special matter of the support of the Ministers. Most of our Churches report that their Ministers are paid fully and promptly - some ten or twelve, however, report balances due.

Narrative — 7 - As to the matter of special evidences of Spiritual life and growth and activity, most

Churches report that while there is spiritual life, and in some cases growth, and in a few activity, still there are not generally marked evidences, and we note that there are few cases reported of any Considerable numbers being added to the Church by profession of faith Narrative — the Grier Church reports twenty additions.

8. The reports as to Worldly Conformity vary considerably, evidently because the Churches report from different points of View. Some who evidently look at the question as referring especially to worldly amusements, say that worldly Conformity does not prevail: Others taking the matter in a broader light, admit that there is Considerable worldly Conformity; And your Committee believes that this latter view is probably most correct, and that there is much need that our Churches have impressed upon them the duty of coming out from the world and being separate from it. Narrative

9. Most of our Churches are not engaged in Evangelistic work outside their own bounds, but several are doing Considerable in this direction, both in their own immediate neighborhoods and extending into the regions beyond, especially may be mentioned the Winston Church, Greensboro 1st, Burlington, Westminster, Graham, High Point, Milton, N. Wilkesboro, and others.

In view of the facts brought out in the above report, Your Committee would Recommend:—

First: That our Ministers be urged to preach earnestly and faithfully on the matter of Sabbath Observance, the home training of the Children in the Scriptures and Catechisms of the Church, Family worship, and a more faithful separation from the world. Recommds.

Second: We also feel that the facts call for it, and we would recommend, That the Presbytery urge our Ministers and Elders to appoint in their respective Congregations, between this and the Fall Meeting of Presbytery, A day of Special humiliation, Fasting, and Prayer, that God would by his Word and Spirit, awaken us to a deeper sense of our sin and danger and responsibility, and that He would enable us to return to a more faithful honoring of Him in the observance of His day, worshiping Him in our families, instructing our Children in his word, and separating ourselves more heartily and fully from the world: And also, that at the Fall Meeting of Presbytery there shall be an informal Conference in Presbytery on the State of Religion, especially in regard to the observance of this day of Fasting and Prayer, and its results. Day of Fasting & Prayer. Conference

Cornelius Miller, Chm.

A partial report on Sabbath Schools, with Rec

ommendations, was presented by Rev. M. C. Arrowood. The following is the Statistical report, also the recommendations which were adopted:-

Sabbath Schools

Name of School.	Number of Schools.	Officers and Teachers.	Scholars.	Total-	Officers and Teachers.	Scholars.	Total.	Scholars admitted to Communion.	Current Expenses.	Other Objects.	Total.
					average attendance.						
S. Schools											
Alamance	1	13	105	118	7	55	62	/	$10	$00.	$10.
Bethany	1	3	42	45	2	28	30		6		6
Bethel	1	10	110	120	5	53	58		8		8
Bethlehem	1	7	52	59	6	29	35		10	14	24
Buffalo	1	11	118	129	7	36	43		16	13	29
Burlington	2	21	220	241	14	87	101		94	7	101
Chapel Hill	1	3	35	38					6	7	13
Cross Roads	2	12	92	104	7	50	57		9	2	11
Danbury	1		15					1			
Dan River	1	5	35	40	3	26	29		1		1
Durham	4	49	388	437	39	248	286	6	267	175	442
Elkin 1st	1	5	20	25	5	16	21		10	5	15
Elkin, 2d	1	2	25	27	2	18	20	1			
Elkin "	1	6	72	78	6	72	78		10		10
Fairfield	1	5	40	45	4	23	27		3		3
Gilead	1	3	30	33	3	24	27		3		3
Graham	1	16	180	196	12	115	127	12	63	15	78
Greensboro	1	38	300	338	34	178	212	11	288	69	357
Griers	1	5	30	35	4	22	26	4	4		4
Hawfields	1	8	65	73	7	50	57		11	5	16
Hillsboro	1	5	20	25	3	15	18		10	12	22
High Point	2	27	235	262	20	202	222	21	128	166	294
Jefferson	1	7	50	57	5	25	30		23		23

Leaksville	1	4	48	52	4	32	36	1	24		24
Lexington	1	14	100	114	14	65	79		58	45	103
Little River	2	15	40	65	10	25	35	8	4		4
Madison	1	12	60	72	8	25	33		17	6	23
Mebane	1	7	70	77	5	45	50		27		27
Midway	1	10	50	60	6	38	44	1	18	10	28
Milton	1	6	45	51	5	28	33	6	28	19	47
Mt Airy	1	7	50	57	5	35	40		35	10	45
New Hope	1	6	43	49	5	23	28	5	5		5
N. Wilkesboro	2	10	90	100	7	70	77	1	24	190	224
Pine Hall	1	6	33	39	5	15	20	3		1	1
Reidsville	1	19	105	124	16	70	86		58	37	95
Roxboro	1	3	13	16	2	8	10		5		5
Sandy Ridge	1	4	70	74	2	20	22		1		1
Speedwell	1	5	40	45	4	20	24			6	6
Springwood	1	5	61	66	4	28	32		10		10
Stonybrook	1	8	35	43	3	27	30	5	3		3
Wentworth	2	6	88	94	6	50	56	2	15	2	17
Westminster	1	24	168	192	20	95	115		139	65	204
Wilkesboro.	1	5	32	37	4	27	31		8	6	14
Winston	2	46	452	498	40	390	433	7	83	144	277
Totals- 46	54	483	3993	4456	370	2389	2757	87	$1492	$1091	$2132

Answers to Questions

1. Schools are under the supervision and control of Sessions, and Members attend and take part in the Church Services.
2. Scholars generally attend public worship. S. Schools
3. Standards of Church are taught, except the Confession of Faith.
4. Scholars memorize the Catechisms, and the Scriptures to some extent.
5. The Publications of our Church are gen-

ommendations, was presented by Rev. M. C. Arrowood. The following is the Statistical report, also the recommendations which were adopted:-

Sabbath Schools.

S. Schools

Name of School.	Number of Schools.	Officers and Teachers.	Scholars.	Total-	Officers and Teachers.	Scholars.	Total.	Scholars ad. admitted to Communion	Current Expenses.	Other Objects	Total.
					average attd.						
Alamance	1	13	105	118	7	55	62	/	$10	$00.	$10.
Bethany	1	3	42	45	2	28	30		6		6
Bethel	1	10	110	120	5	53	58		8		8
Bethlehem	1	7	52	59	6	29	35		10	14	24
Buffalo	1	11	118	129	7	36	43		16	13	29
Burlington	2	21	220	241	14	87	101		94	7	101
Chapel Hill	1	3	35	38					6	7	13
Cross Roads	2	12	92	104	7	50	57		9	2	11
Danbury	1		15					1			
Dan River	1	5	35	40	3	26	29		1		1
Durham	4	49	388	437	39	248	286	6	267	175	442
Elkin 1st.	1	5	20	25	5	16	21		10	5	15
Elkin, Col.	1	2	25	27	2	18	20	1			
Elkin "	1	6	72	78	6	72	78		10		10
Fairfield	1	5	40	45	4	23	27		3		3
Gilead	1	3	30	33	3	24	27		3		3
Graham	1	16	180	196	12	115	127	12	63	15	78
Greensboro	1	38	300	338	34	178	212	11	288	69	257
Griers	1	5	30	35	4	22	26	4	4		4
Hawfields	1	8	65	73	7	50	57		11	5	16
Hillsboro	1	5	20	25	3	15	18		10	12	22
High Point	2	27	235	262	20	182	222	21	128	166	294
Jefferson	1	7	50	57	5	25	30		23		23

Leaksville	1	4	48	52	4	32	36	1	24		24
Lexington	1	14	100	114	14	65	79		58	45	103
Little River	2	15	40	65	10	25	35	8	4		4
Madison	1	12	60	72	8	25	33		17	6	23
Mebane	1	7	70	77	5	45	50		27		27
Midway	1	10	50	60	6	38	44	1	18	10	28
Milton	1	6	45	51	5	28	33	6	28	19	47
Mt Airy	1	7	50	57	5	35	40		35	10	45
New Hope	1	6	43	49	5	23	28	5	5		5
N. Wilkesboro	2	10	90	100	7	70	77	1	24	190	224
Price Hall	1	6	33	39	5	15	20	3		1	1
Reidsville	1	19	105	124	16	70	86		58	37	95
Roxboro	1	3	13	16	2	8	10		5		5
Sandy Ridge	1	4	70	74	2	20	22		1		1
Speedwell	1	5	40	45	4	20	24			6	6
Springwood	1	5	61	66	4	28	32		10		10
Stony Creek	1	8	35	43	3	27	30	5	3		3
Wentworth	2	6	88	94	6	50	56	2	15	2	17
Westminster	1	24	168	192	20	95	115		139	65	204
Wilkesboro.	1	5	32	37	4	27	31		8	6	14
Winston	2	46	452	498	40	390	433	7	83	144	277
Totals-	54	483	3993	4456	370	2389	2757	87	$1492	$1091	$2632

Answers to Questions

1. Schools are under the supervision and control of Sessions, and Members attend and take part in the Church Services.
2. Scholars generally attend public worship. S. Schools
3. Standards of Church are taught, except the Confession of Faith.
4. Scholars memorize the Catechisms, and the Scriptures to some extent.
5. The Publications of our Church are gen-

erally taken and used in the Schools.
6. There has been no special religious interest, except at Friers, High Point, and Little River.
7. Teachers Meetings are very few, and not generally held.

Recommendations.

1. That Presbytery instruct its Sunday-School Agent to instruct our Churches, by correspondence or otherwise, as to the workings of the Old Guard System endorsed by Synod two years ago, and urge them to adopt the System in the several Sunday Schools of Presbytery. S. Schools.
2. That Presbytery's Agent be instructed to arrange to have Dr. Phillips visit the bounds of our Presbytery, and hold Sunday School Institutes at his earliest convenience.
3. That we urge Pastors, and especially Evangelists, to inform our Agent of Sabbath Schools of any points in their territory where Mission Sunday Schools may be profitably organized.
4. That it be made a special order during the Morning of the Second Day's Session of the Fall Meeting of Presbytery, to hold a Sunday School Convention (as usual) and that our Agent be instructed to make out a Program and arrange for Speakers.

M. C. Arrowood, Chm.

Publication & Colportage.

The Agent of this Cause presented the following report which was adopted—

As regards Publication and Colportage as conducted by the Assembly's Agent, the report of Dr. Hazen to the last General Assembly, shows that it is in a healthy and satisfactory condition.

As regards this work within our bounds, the Treasurer's report shows $101.75 received since the last Spring Meeting. The debt of $74.76 due by our Colporteurs to Dr. Hazen for advances made to him for Books, has been settled, in accordance with instructions given at the last Fall Meeting — Dr. Hazen receiving the Books returned at $28.40, and the balance of $46.36 = $74.76. Pub'n and Colportage

After deducting what should be sent to Dr. Hazen for the general work, leaves $100. in the hands of our Treasurer available for work within our bounds.

Joseph Evans, Agent.

Sessional Duties.

The Committee on Sessional Duties submitted the following report which was adopted.

1. Five Churches — Hillsboro, Jefferson, Eno, Danbury and Yanceyville report one member each dependent, or partly dependent, on Public Charity. Sessional Duties

2. The following Churches reported expenses of Minister and Elder to Presbytery and Synod paid – Viz: Hillsboro, N. Wilkesboro, Fairfield, Westminster, Hawfields, Cross Roads, Mt Airy, Burlington, Buffalo, Bethel, Midway, Greensboro, Mamance, Winston, Reidsville, Stony Creek, Bethlehem, Leaksville, Graham, Saxapahaw – 20: The remaining 29 Churches did not pay said expenses – a few of them make no report.

Sessional Duties

3 The following 29 Churches reported Pastor's Salary Paid in full, Viz – Danbury, Grier, Ebo, Asheboro, Jamestown, High Point, Wentworth, Milton, Gilead, Red House, Hillsboro, N. Wilkesboro, Fairfield, Westminster, Hawfields, Burlington, Buffalo Greensboro, Winston, Reidsville, Bethlehem, Leaksville, Graham, Durham, Lexington, Elkin Col^{a}, Chapel Hill, Saxapahaw and New Hope.

The following Churches are due their Pastors the Amounts here stated, Viz – Stony Creek $95. Mamance $27.50, Midway $18., Bethel $36.52, Mt Airy $17.50, Cross Roads $36.10, Elkin 1st $25., Pine Hall $4.50, Bethesda $14., Madison $35.50. Mebane and Springwood Churches in arrears, but do not state the amount.

Asbury, Dan River, Sandy Ridge, Snow Hill, Elim, and Jefferson report – "No Salary promised": Roxboro, Little River, Yanceyville, Spuewell and Wilkesboro, make no report on the subject.

4. The following Thirteen Churches report that all the Collections ordered by the Assembly and Presbytery have been taken, Viz: Ebo. High Point, Hillsboro, N. Wilkesboro, Fairfield, Westminster, Greensboro, Winston, Reidsville, Durham, Elkin Col^{a} and Chapel Hill.: The following Churches omitted one Collection – Leaksville, Madison, Lexington, Graham and Hawfields: The following omitted Two Collections – Pine Hall, Elkin 1st, Cross Roads, Mamance, Danbury, Milton, Wentworth, New Hope and Dan River: The following omitted Three Collections – Wilkesboro, Buffalo, Mt Airy, Bethel and Midway: The following reported so indefinitely that it is impossible to ascertain the number of Collections omitted, Viz – Burlington, Stony Creek, Mebane, Grier, Bethesda Springwood, Sandy Ridge and Jefferson.

Sessional Duties.

The following make no report at all on this subject – Roxboro, Little River, Yanceyville, Spuewell, Bethlehem and Red House.

5. The Envelope method of Collection is employed by the Churches – Durham, Winston, Westminster, High Point and Graham: And bothe Envelope and Basket mode is employed by – Mebane, Saxapahaw, Bethlehem, Leaksville, Cross Roads, Chapel Hill, Reidsville, Greensboro, Hillsboro, Mt Airy, Milton, Lexington and Elkin 1st. The remaining Churches employ the Basket Mode, except Asbury and Snow Hill which make no report on the subject.

Your Committee would urge that our Sessions make their replies to the questions on the Blanks on Sessional Duties more clear and definite.

L. E. Hodgin, Chm.

The report of the Special Committee on the Communication from the Trustees of the McKelway Academic Institute, which was postponed on Yesterday, was taken up and considered: And the following Substitute offered by the Rev. E. W. Smith D.D., for the original report, was adopted, viz— We recommend ——

The McKelway Inst. 1. That Presbytery appoint Revs. E. E. Gillespie, E. W. Smith D.D. and Elder W. C. McLean as a Special Committee to borrow, in the name of Presbytery, at the time and in the manner most Suitable, the sum of $500.00. plus the interest, for one year or less, for the development of the Presbyterian High School of Ashe County, known as the "McKelway Academic Institute", and that this be paid as soon as possible out of Presbytery's part of the Twentieth Century Fund of Synod.

Trustees 2. That the Rev. E. E. Gillespie be added to the Board of Trustees, and also Mr. S. C. Smith vice Rev. Allen James Jr. resigned, and that Rev. E. E Gillespie be made Treasurer of this Fund of $500.00, and that he and Trustee Dr. H. L. Smith, with the President of the Board, be appointed a Committee of three to supervise the choice of plans and giving of contract for the new buildings.

letter The Special Committee into whose hands was placed the communication from Mr C. L. Zoll made the following report which was adopted: ——

Your Committee to whom was referred the letter of Mr. C. L. Zoll in regard to Christian Schools in Ashe County, would report that as Presbytery has already taken action in this matter, no further recommendation is necessary.

Mr Zoll.

E. C. Murray. Chm.

Nominations.

Nominations The following report was adopted:—

We recommend that the Executive Committee on Home Missions for the ensuing year be composed of Rev. E. C. Murray D.D., Chairman, Rev. J. McL. Seabrook, Rev. E. W. Smith D.D. and Mr. E. P. Wharton and Hon. A. M. Scales.

We also recommend that the present Executive Committees on Foreign Missions and Colored Evangelization, and the Agent of Sabbath Schools, be re-elected for the ensuing year.

E. W. Smith, Chm.

Leave of Absence.

Leave of Absence The following report was approved:—

Your Committee on Leave of Absence has excused the following Members of Presbytery from attendance after Thursday night:—

Ministers: S. H. Williamson, R. G. Matheson, L. B. Turnbull, R. W. George, W. A. Murray, B. W. Culbertson and Allen James Jr.

And Elders: D. E. Albright, W. C. Denny, J. M. Garrison, J. I. Bledsoe, D. E. Purcell, J. L. Wilson, I. B. Fuller, I. F. Williamson, G. I. Williamson and D. L. Withers— R. E. Caldwell, Chm.

Attention was called to an obvious mistake made in an "exception" taken to the Records of the Buffalo Church Session last Spring.

Correction

On motion the "exception" was stricken out.

It was moved and carried that when this Presbytery adjourns, it adjourn to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N.C. on Tuesday, May the 20th 1902, at 3. Oclock, p.m.

Adjourned Meeting

The following resolution of Thanks was presented by Rev. C. E. Hodgin, and adopted by a rising vote—

Resolved: That Presbytery tender its most hearty thanks to the Pastor and Members of the Reidsville Church, and other friends, for their abundant hospitality and delightful entertainment during our pleasant sojourn with them; and also to the Southern Railroad for Courteously granting reduced rates of travel to Delegates to Presbytery.

Thanks

Furthermore, that the Pastor of this Church (Reidsville) be requested to read this resolution from the pulpit on next Sunday Morning.

The Docket being cleared and the business being finished, it was now moved that this Presbytery do adjourn.

Adjourned

The Minutes of today's Session were read, corrected and approved.

Minutes

The Brethren joined heartily in singing the Hymn—"Blest be the tie that binds &c", and were led in prayer by the Moderator. The benediction was pronounced, and Presbytery was adjourned to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N.C. on Tuesday, May the 20th 1902, at 3. Oclock p.m.

Adjourned

Signed: B. W. Mebane.
Moderator.

J. W. Goodman
W. C. McLean
Temporary Clerks.

Attest:
D. I. Craig.
Stated Clerk.

See, Appendix—next page.

Appendix.

Reidsville N.C. April, 1902.

Directory.

The following is a complete Directory for the present time, having been amended by filling all vacancies—

Officers

Moderator	B. W. Mebane D.D.	Madison, N.C.
Stated Clerk	D. I. Craig.	Reidsville, N.C
Treasurer.	J. B. Fuller	Durham, N.C.

Trustees.

Directory

Of Presbytery.	J. M. Rogers.	Winston N.C.
	L. B. Holt.	Graham, N.C.
	R. R. King	Greensboro. N.C.
	A. M. Scales	Greensboro. N.C.
	J. W. Scott.	Greensboro. N.C.
Of Davidson College	E. W. Smith D. D.	Fall of 1902.
	J. D. Scott Jr.	Fall of 1903.
	Geo. W. Watts.	Fall of 1905.

Executive Committees.

Home Missions.	E. C. Murray D.D.	Graham. N.C
	E. W. Smith D.D.	Greensboro. N.C.
	J. McL. Seabrook	Greensboro. N.C.
	E. P. Wharton	Greensboro. N.C.
	A. M. Scales.	Greensboro. N.C.
Foreign Missions	Robt. E. Caldwell D.D	Winston N.C.
	C. E. Hodgin	Greensboro N.C.
	T. J. Brown.	Winston N.C.

Ministerial Education	D. J. Currie	Chapel Hill. N.C.
	C. W. Johnston	Chapel Hill N.C.
	J. B. Fuller	Durham, N.C.
Church + C. Education	R. G. Matheson	Durham. N.C.
	J. W. Goodman	Hillsboro N.C.
	Geo. D. Hearth	Durham N.C.
Colored Evangelization	J. McL. Seabrook.	Greensboro. N.C.
	J. E. Brawn.	Mt. Airy. N.C.
	T. A. Wilson	Winston N.C.
Bible Cause	C. E. Hodgin	Greensboro N.C.
	W. S. Moore	Greensboro N.C. Directory
	J. W. Scott	Greensboro N.C.
Pub. and Colportage	Joseph Evans.	Milton. N.C.
Sabbath Schools	B. W. Mebane D.D.	Madison. N.C.

Permanent Committees.

Apportionments + Assessments.	E. C. Murray.	Chm. A. M. Comm.
	D. I. Craig	Stated Clerk.
	J. B. Fuller	Treasurer.
Auditing—	Geo. D. Hearth.	Durham. N.C.
	George W. Watts.	Durham N.C.

(Examining)

Geography and History.	J. W. Goodman and J. E. Brawn.	Allen James Jr.

(over)

Directory

Latin & Greek Exegesis.	E. K. Smith D.D., J. McL. Seabrook and W. A. Murray.
Greek, Hebrew and Logic.	R. E. Caldwell. D.D. L. B. Turnbull D.D and D. J. Currie.
Mathematics and P. Science	C. D. Robinson, D. I. Craig and J. McL. Seabrook.
Mental & Moral Philosophy	Caroline Miller, E. E. Gillespie and C. E. Hodgin.
Theology.	D. I. Craig, E. C. Murray and Joseph Evans.
Church History.	R. K. Culbertson, C. Miller and S. H. Williamson
Church Govern't & Sacram. To	B. K. Mebane, R. E. Caldwell and L. M. Kirschner.
Presbytery Meets.	The next stated Meeting of Presbytery will be held at Milton, N.C, Tuesday. Sept. 23. 1902. at 7:30. p.m.
Synod Meets.	The Synod of N.C. meets in Winston, N.C. on Tuesday, October 21. 1902. at 7:30. p.m.

D. I. Craig. Stated Clerk.

Apportionments and Assessments.

Revised Jan 1901, and Amended in 1902.

Churches.	Foreign Missions.	Presbyterian Home Missions	Synodical Home Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Ministerial Education.	Orphans' Homes.	Invalids or Relief Fund	Publication & Colportage	Church Evangelization	Presbyterial Fund.	
Alamance	50	30	20	15	18	40	11	8	10	15	
Ashbury	3	3	2	1	1	4	1	1	1	3	
Asheboro	12	2	5	3	4	10	2	2	2	3	
Bethany	5	4	3	2	1	10	2	2	2	3	
Bethel	40	25	17	10	12	35	9	5	10	13	
Bethlehem	20	15	13	7	10	30	5	3	7	6	
Bithesda	10	8	7	2	5	15	2	3	5	5	Apportionments
Buffalo	40	25	17	10	12	35	9	5	10	13	
Burlington	45	45	45	15	27	90	12	6	18	18	
Chapel Hill	20	20	15	8	10	35	5	4	9	8	
Clark Memorial	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	
Cross Roads	45	27	20	12	14	40	10	6	10	15	
Danbury	4	4	4	2	5	8	2	1	2	2	
Dan River	10	5	5	2	5	10	3	1	2	5	
Durham	200	100	85	40	70	200	30	12	35	40	
Ebenezer	5	2	2	1	2	5	1	1	2	2	
Elkin First	8	5	3	2	3	8	2	2	2	4	
Elkin Colored	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	
Elkin	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	
Enon	7	4	3	2	1	8	2	1	3	4	
Fairfield	10	8	5	2	4	10	2	3	6	4	
Gilead	15	5	3	2	2	6	2	1	2	4	
Graham	370	120	90	40	70	180	20	12	30	31	
Greensboro First	100	175	150	60	125	300	50	20	50	50	
Griers	10	8	7	2	4	15	2	3	5	4	

Hawfields	45	28	20	12	14	50	10	6	10	15
High Point	40	25	20	10	20	50	15	5	10	15
Hillsboro	35	15	15	10	10	30	8	4	10	9
Holloways	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1
Jamestown	3	3	3	2	2	6	2	1	2	3
Jefferson	5	4	3	2	2	6	2	1	2	2
Leaksville	20	16	15	5	10	30	4	4	8	8
Lexington	25	25	20	10	20	40	10	5	10	12
Little River	20	10	10	8	7	20	5	5	5	5
Madison	25	10	8	5	7	20	5	5	10	8
Mebane	15	14	15	7	20	30	5	5	10	12
Apportionments. Midway	8	5	5	3	3	10	3	2	5	4
Milton	40	30	25	12	22	50	12	5	15	15
Mt Airy	10	5	5	3	4	25	3	3	5	6
New Hope	15	10	8	3	6	20	3	3	5	8
N. Wilkesboro	25	20	15	3	10	30	3	3	10	8
Pine Hall	4	3	2	1	2	4	1	1	2	2
Pine Ridge	2	1	2	1	1	4	1	1	2	2
Red House	15	8	5	4	6	10	3	3	5	6
Reidsville	50	40	35	15	27	70	15	8	15	18
Rougemont	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	2
Roxboro	4	3	3	1	1	6	1	1	2	3
Sandy Ridge	4	2	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	3
Saxapahaw	6	4	3	1	2	6	2	2	4	4
Speedwell	3	2	2	1	1	4	1	1	2	3
Springwood	11	10	5	2	6	10	2	2	3	6
Snow Hill	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	2
Stony Creek	15	12	10	5	7	20	3	3	7	6
Wentworth	9	3	3	2	3	6	1	1	2	4
Westminster	75	75	35	15	40	85	15	8	20	18
Wilkesboro	5	3	4	2	3	8	2	2	2	3

Winston	275	175	135	50	100	275	50	20	50	50
Worthville	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	2
Yanceyville	10	8	5	1	3	10	1	1	2	4
Totals —	$1862	$1218	$946	$444	$752	$2049	$375	$371	$467	$474

Note — The figures in the Column for "Synodical Home Missions", should be doubled, at least, and made to correspond with the figures for the Orphan House, in order to raise the $2000. apportioned by Synod to Orange for Synodical Home Missions. Note.

Stated Clerk.

End of the 264th Regular Sessions —
at
Reidsville N. C.
April — 1902

Adjourned Meeting
Of
Orange Presbytery, Held in Greensboro. N.C.
May. 20. 1902.

Greensboro. N.C.
May. 20. 1902.

Orange Presbytery met according to adjournment in the First Presbyterian Church Greensboro, N.C. on Tuesday. May 20. 1902, at 3. oclock p.M.

Adjourned Meeting

The Meeting was called to order by the Rev. C. E. Hodgin, the last Moderator present

Called to order

and opened with Prayer by Rev. J. McL. Seabrook.

Present

The Members present were Rev. D.I. Craig, Rev. J. McL. Seabrook, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, and Ruling Elder W. C. McLean

Benleah Ch. Organized

The Commission appointed to organize a Colored Church at North Wilkesboro, if the way was clear, reported through Bro. Seabrook that said Commission did organize said Church on the 16th day of May, 1902; And that the Church is composed of One Ruling Elder, Mr. John Hawkins, and Ten Members; and is called the "Institute Church."

The report was received and approved, and the name of this Church was enrolled.

Mr. Smith

Candidate S.C. Smith having been expected to be present at this Meeting to stand his examinations for Licensure, for Satisfactory reasons, did not appear.

Mr. Sikes

Candidate Marion Sykes, being present, and asking for work during his Summer Vacation, was Commended to the Asheboro Church.

Adjourned

The brethren present, after indulging in a free Conversation concerning Various matters touching the general interest of the Church, adjourned, with Prayer by the Rev. D.I. Craig, to meet in the Presbyterian Church at Milton, N.C. on Tuesday, September 23rd 1902, at 7:30. Oclock P. M.

Attest: D.I. Craig
Stated Clerk.

× The name was soon afterwards changed to "Benleah."

Called Meeting.

Held in Greensboro, N.C. August 5. 1902.

Orange Presbytery met in Greensboro. N.C. on Tuesday, August 5th 1902, at 12 oclock M. under the following call of the Moderator —

Madison N.C.
July 26. 1902.

Constitutionly requested to do so, I hereby call a meeting of Orange Presbytery, at the First Church, Greensboro. N.C, on Tuesday August 5th 1902, at 12 oclock — noon, for the purpose, if the way be clear :—

Call. read. 1. Of dissolving the pastoral relation between Rev J. Edmunds Brown and the Church at Mt Airy, N.C.

2. Of dismissing Mr Brown to unite with the Presbytery of Holston.

B. W. Mebane, Mod.

By common consent, and to suit the convenience of the Rev. J. E. Brown, Presbytery met in the Directors' Room of the Greensboro Loan and Trust Co. Building, being much nearer the Depot than the Church.

Present. The following Members were present: Rev. E. H. Smith D.D. Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Rev. J. E. Brown, Rev. J. McL. Seabrook and Elder W. C. McLean

Mod. The Rev. C. E. Hodgin, the last Moderator present, called the Presbytery to order and opened the Meeting with Prayer.

The Rev. J. McL. Seabrook acted as temporary Clerk. Clerk

The Call for the Meeting was read and found in order.

The Rev. J. Edmunds Brown then tendered his resignation as pastor of the Mt Airy Church, in order to accept a call from the Presbyterian Church at Johnston City, Tenn Brown Dismissed

Statements were made in behalf of the Mt Airy Church, to the effect that they had very reluctantly joined their Pastor in his request for the dissolution of the pastoral relation. Mt Airy Church.

On motion the relation was dissolved, and the Rev. J. E. Brown was granted a Certificate of dismission to unite with the Holston Presbytery.

Dr. Smith, in behalf of Presbytery, expressed esteem of Bro. Brown, and regret at his leaving our bounds.

The Minutes were read and approved, Minutes and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by the Rev. Dr. Smith.

C. E. Hodgin.
Moderator.

J. McL. Seabrook.
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:
D. H. Craig
Stated Clerk.

Called Meeting.

Held in Greensboro, N.C. September 5. 1902.

Greensboro. N.C. Sept. 5. 1902.

The Presbytery of Orange met at the above named time and place in accordance with the following Call of the Moderator—

"Madison N.C. Aug. 16. 1902"

Call read. "The Constitutional requirements having been complied with, a called Meeting of Orange Presbytery will be held in the First Church, Greensboro, N.C., on Friday, Sept. 5. 1902, at 10:30 o'clock a.m. to dismiss the Rev. Hugh Craig to the Presbytery of Albany, New York, if the way be clear"

Signed: D. St. Mebane
Moderator.

Mod. The Rev. C. E. Hodgin, the last Moderator present, called the Meeting to order, and the same was opened with prayer by the Rev. E. H. Smith D.D.

Present. Members present: Rev. Messrs Hodgin, Smith, J. McL. Sedbrook, and ruling Elder W. P. Beall of the Westminster Church, Greensboro, N.C.

The Rev. Mr. Seabrook was requested to act as temporary Clerk.

The call for the meeting was read and found in order.

Craig dismissed. On motion, the Rev. Hugh Craig was then dismissed to unite with the Presbytery of Albany (New York) and the Stated Clerk was authorized

to issue to him the usual Certificate.

In taking this action, Presbytery here by records its regret, for, though Bro Craig has been with us but a short time, yet we had learned to love him, and esteem him as a devoted Servant of Christ and an able preacher of his Gospel: May God's rich blessing be upon him in his new field of labor. Rev. Hugh Craig

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by the Moderator.

C. E. Hodgin, Moderator.

J. McL. Seabrook.
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:

D. I. Craig. Stated Clerk.

265th Session

Minutes

Of the Two Hundred and Sixty-Fifth Sessions of Orange Presbytery

Held in the Presbyterian Church at Milton N.C. Sept. 23-26. 1902.

Milton, N.C.
September 23. 1902.

Orange Presbytery met according to adjournment and in the Presbyterian Church at Milton, N.C., on Tuesday the 23rd day of September 1902, at 8 o'clock P.m.

Sermon — A Sermon was preached by the retiring Moderator, Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D. on the text — "What mean ye by this service"?- Exodus 12: 26. — after which the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered. The Presbytery was then constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

Roll — The Roll was called and the following Ministers and Ruling Elders were present and enrolled during the Sessions of Presbytery.

Ministers	Ruling Elders.	Churches.
D. I. Craig	James W. Millner	Reidsville
J. McL. Seabrook 2		
Robt. E. Caldwell D.D.		

Ministers	Ruling Elders.	Churches	
B. B. Palmer, Col.			
D. J. Currie			
Joseph Evans	D. M. Haines	Milton	
" "	T. B. Pettigrew 2	Griers	
" "	J. M. Long 2	Red House	
" "	H. W. Hagaman	Gilead	Roll
E. C. Murray D.D. 2			
S. H. Williamson 2			
C. E. Hodgin 2	J. G. McLean 2	Westminster	
W. A. Murray.			
B. W. Mebane D.D.			
R. G. Matheson			
John H. Grey.			
E. R. Leyburn			
M. C. Arrowood	D. F. Morrow 2	Burlington.	
	T. A. Morrow	Bethlehem	
	J. W. Scott 2	Greensboro 1st	
	Joseph H. Woods 2	Little River	
*S. C. Smith			New-Members.
*E. M. Gilliard, Col.	} *Ordained at this meeting.		

The Rev. John H. Grey was unanimously elected Moderator, and the Rev. W. A. Murray and Ruling Elder J. W. Millner were chosen temporary Clerks. — Organized

On motion the reading of the Printed Minutes was dispensed with, and the Minutes of all intervening meetings were read and approved. — Minutes

Excused

Excuses for absence from this Meeting were read or reported, and accepted as satisfactory from the Rev. Messrs. L. B. Turnbull D.D., H. D. LeGrand, Allen James Jr, C.W. Robinson and J. W. Goodman.

Hours

The hours for meeting and adjourning during the daily Sessions were fixed as follows: At 9:30 Oclock a.m and 12:30 p.m. At 2:30 p.m and 5 p.m. And at 8 p.m to adjourn at will.

Order

It was made a special order for tomorrow at 8 oclock p.m to hold a Popular Meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions.

adjourned

Presbytery then adjourned with Prayer by the Rev. W.A. Murray until tomorrow morning at 9:30 Oclock.

Second Day in Morning Session.

Milton, N.C.
Wednesday, Sept. 24. 1902.

Presbytery convened at 9:30. Oclock a.m. and devotional exercises were conducted by the Moderator.

Minutes

The Minutes of last evening's Session were read and approved.

The following Standing Committees were announced by the Moderator, to wit:

Standing Committees

1. On Devotional Exercises: The Rev. Joseph Evans and Ruling Elder D. M. Hines.
2. On Calls and Supplies:- The Rev. R. E. Caldwell D.D. Rev. E. R. Seyburn, Rev. D.J. Currie and Elder H.W. Hagerman.
3. On Installations: Rev. M.C. Arrowood, Rev. R. G. Matherson and Elder T.A. Morrow.
4. On the Minutes of the Assembly: Rev. B.W. Mebane D.D. Rev. E.C. Murray D.D. and Rev. S.H. Williamson
5. On Nominations: Rev. J. McL. Seabrook and Elders J. W. Scott and D.F. Morrow.
6. On Leave of Absence: Rev. C.E. Hodgin and Elder J. W. Milner.

Communications

The following Communications were read, received and disposed of- Viz:-

Walker.

1. From Rev. S.G. Walker, Col. asking Presbytery to give him some words of commendation, if possible, touching his character and work.

This communication was referred to a Committee consisting of Rev. D.I. Craig, Rev. J. McL. Seabrook and Elder D.F. Morrow.

Dr. Turnbull

2. From the Rev. L.B. Turnbull D.D. asking for a Certificate of dismission to unite with the Lexington Presbytery: Also, from Rev. L.M. Kerchner asking for a Certificate of dismission to unite with the Concord Presbytery.

Kerchner.

On motion, these requests were granted and the Certificates were issued.

Jones.

3. From the Rev. Allen Jones Jr. requesting permission to labor out of our bounds until the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

The request was granted.

S. River ch.

4. From the Little River Church giving a most encouraging and satisfactory account of the labors of Rev. L. M. Kerschner at that Church.

This paper was referred to the Committee of Home Missions.

Mt. Airy ch.

5. From the Mt. Airy Church asking permission to employ the Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D. for one fourth of his time as Stated Supply at a Salary of $150.00 pr annum.

This request was referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Calah ch.

6. From Rev. G. N. Craver, Col^{d} concerning the use of the Church building in Randolph County, Known as Calah Church.

This paper was referred to a Special Committee consisting of Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Rev. S. H. Williamson and Elder J. W. Scott.

Home and School

7. From the Assembly's Committee in the interest of the Home and School at Fredericksburg Va. This paper was referred to the Committee on Church and Christian Education.

Excused

The following members were excused for tardiness and enrolled — Rev. Messrs Danl J. Currie, E. C. Murray, D.D., J. McL. Seabrook, S. H. Williamson, and Elders I. B. Pettigrew, D. F. Morrow, T. G. McLean, and J. W. Scott.

Daggett. Corresp^{g} Member in Davidson

The Rev. W. T. Daggett of Roanoke Presbytery was invited to sit as a corresponding member, and Prof J. C. Dinwiddie of Peace Institute

was accorded the privileges of the Floor, and both were introduced to Presbytery.

Devot^{l} Exercises

The Standing order for Devotional Exercises to day at 10 oclock was observed.

S. School Convention

The Sunday School Convention, by order of Presbytery was then held. A program embodying a number of interesting subjects, prepared by the Agent of Sunday Schools and Chairman of the Convention, the Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D., was fully carried out in See Record Book of Sunday School Conventions.

Recess.

At the close of the Convention, Presbytery took recess until 2:30 oclock p.m.

Second Day in Afternoon Session.

Milton, N. C.
Wednesday, Sept. 24. 1902.

Presbytery re-assembled at 2:30. oclock p.m. and resumed business.

Calls.

Calls for the pastoral services of licentiate E. M. Gilliard from the colored Churches of Elkin and Beulah, and also from the Churches of Bethlehem and Saxapahaw for the pastoral services of Rev. R. W. Haines of Fayetteville Presbytery, were read and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Elkin and Beulah chs. Colored. for Gilliard

B & S. chs for Haines

Elders appointed

In view of Candidates to be examined, the following Ruling Elders were appointed and added to the Permanent Examining Committees, viz — Messrs. Long, Hagerman, McLean, Scott and Pettigrew.

The Executive Committee on Education for the Ministry presented the following report which was received and adopted. —

Education.

Ministerial Education —

The Presbytery of Orange now has under its care one licentiate and nine Candidates: —

Gilliard

Licentiate E.H. Gilliard, Colored, since the last meeting of Presbytery, has been preaching with good success in Surry and Wilkes Counties under the direction of the Committee on Colored Evangelization. He reports his work there in a flourishing condition. He desires to be ordained at this meeting of Presbytery.

Rogers.

Mr. C.S. Rogers was one of last years Seniors at Union Theological Seminary but did not graduate, sickness forcing him to leave before the close of the year. He is now preaching at Pickens, W. Va, and his work is being blessed. He contemplates going this year to Columbia Theological Seminary for further work. He asks that Presbytery grant him a Certificate to put himself under the care of some other Presbytery, but he does not name the Presbytery to whose care he wishes to be dismissed. Your Committee would therefore recommend that

his request be not granted.

Smith

Mr. Samuel Calvin Smith who finished the Course at Union Theological Seminary last year, has spent the summer in the Ashe County field which he has accepted, and is present to be licensed at this meeting of Presbytery.

Mr. J.B. Massey, now a Senior at Union Seminary spent the summer laboring successfully with Rev. Dr Sydenstricker in W. Va. His averaged grades at the Seminary last year show excellent work, and are as follows: Church History 98. English Bible 95. N.T. Exegesis 98. O.T. Exegesis 99, Pastoral Theology 99 and Systematic Theology 98.

Sikes

Mr. William M. Sikes has lately returned to Union Seminary for his second year's work, after spending a profitable summer preaching at Ashland, Va. His averaged grades at the Seminary last year showed good work and are as follows — Church History 89. English Bible 84. Hebrew 86. N.T. Literature 88. N.T. Exegesis 86. Systematic Theology 92, and Homiletics 89. Your Committee recommend that his request that trial parts for licensure be granted him, and that they be as follows: Popular Lecture, Luke 16: 19-31. Greek Exegesis, James 1: 1-11. and Latin Thesis — "De natura Christi." and Sermon James 1: 27.

Ratcliffe

Mr. J.A. Ratcliffe was last year a Sophomore at Davidson College, but had to leave the institution before the close of the scholastic year, because of sickness. He spent the Summer

working at Blowing Rock, N.C. but writes that
Education continued poor health will prevent him from
resuming his College course at present.
Allison Mr. J. Henry Allison is still working in Durham
N.C., and sees no prospect, we regret to say, of en-
tering School at an early day.
Three of our Candidates, Messrs. J. A. Forbis, G. C.
Forbis Smith and J. T. Smith, have not reported to your
Smith Committee since the last meeting of Presbytery,
Smith though all of them have lately been written to
by the Chairman asking for reports.
Messrs. Massey and Sikes ask Presbytery for
Massey an appropriation of $75.00, and your Com-
& Sykes mittee recommends that their application
be granted.

Dan'l. J. Currie, Chm.
C. H. Johnston
T. B. Fuller
} Com'tt

Currie resigned The Rev. D. J. Currie tendered his resignation as
Chairman of Ministerial Education, which was
reluctantly accepted.

The Executive Committee on Colored Evangelization
presented the following Report which was
received and adopted —

Colored Work

Colored Evangelization.

Your Committee submit the following Report:—

I Assembly's Work.

We gather these most encouraging facts from the
Executive Committee's Report to the last Assembly.
1. Most gratifying Progress in the work.
There are 53 Ministers, 3. Licentiates, 10 Can-

idates, 86. Churches, 2204 Members — 333 additions in
the past year, and $3010.00 given for Self support, show-
ing that the Colored Churches are steadily moving
toward that desirable end.
2. The Executive Committee has arranged for the
purchase of Ferguson-Williams College, at Aber- Colored
ville, N.C. with the aid of the Synod of S.C., and Work.
has also assisted in building several Churches &
repairing others.
3. The Committee proposes, with the opening of the
next Session at Stillman, to put the Students
altogether on their own support. The Committee
will furnish land, buildings, implements,
Stock, teachers, and Superintendents; and the
Students are to furnish labor, seed, fertelizers,
rations, fuel, lights, bedding, books and
Clothes, and have all the proceeds from the place.
4 The following number of Students attended the Va-
rious Institutions last sessions, as fol. At Ferguson-
Williams College 187, at the North Wilkesboro Insti-
tute 30, and at the Alexander Academy, Vicksburg,
Miss. 145, making a total of 362.

II Presbyterial Work.

Colored Work Your Laborers have faithfully prosecuted
the work during the past six months —
1. Rev. S. G. Walker, though sorely afflicted with
Walker sickness and death in his home, has met
all his appointments at Clark Memorial Church
The Church is in good condition, and the Services
here have been well attended. Protracted Ser-
vices were held in August, and though there
were no Professions, yet the Church was

greatly refreshed. Having moved to his own house in Burlington, Bro Walker has begun
Colored Work — Mission work at that place, proposing to preach there once a month, and in the Course of time, to build a Chapel. He now has a Sunday School of 40 Scholars.

Palmer — 2. Rev. B. B. Palmer has been constantly at the post of duty, though having having to farm from necessity, he has not been able to do all he desired. He expects to put up a School house this fall and winter, and to operate his day School during the Coming Session. His Sunday School is quite interesting, having 90 pupils on the Roll.

Gilliard — 3. Licentiate E. M. Gilliard has stuck closely to his work at North Wilkesboro and at Elkin since Spring. He is endeavoring to build a Basement under the Elkin Church, and has already $75.00 toward it, and he solicits help in the matter.

Recommendations.

Elkin Ch. — 1. That $10. a month be appropriated to the Elkin Day-School for the Coming Session.

2. That all our Churches be urged to give more liberally to this Cause, now as needy as ever and more encouraging than it has ever been.

Clark Memorial Ch. — 3. That your Committee be authorized to collect the interest from the Clark legacy, for the benefit of the Clark Memorial Church and Sunday School.

J. McL. Seabrook, Chairman.

It was moved and carried that Presbytery appoint a committee of two to visit and inspect the Church and work of Rev. B. B. Palmer, near Milton, this evening; and the Rev. J. McL. Seabrook and Elder J. M. Scott were appointed. — Elkin Ch.

Candidate S. C. Smith being present and asking for licensure, it was moved and carried that Presbytery proceed at once to his examination.

Whereupon, Mr. Smith was examined, in open Presbytery, on experimental religion and his motives for seeking the gospel ministry. He was also carefully examined on Theology, Church History, Church Government and the Sacraments. All these examinations were "close and particular", and the examination upon each topic was passed upon separately, and sustained as Satisfactory. — Examination of S. C. Smith

It was then ordered that Presbytery hear the popular lecture of Candidate Smith this afternoon at 4:45 Oclock, and his trial Sermon tomorrow morning immediately after the report on Home Missions at 10. Oclock. — Lecture

The Committee appointed to write a paper for the Rev. S. G. Walker offered the following which was adopted—

This is to Say—

Through the undersigned Committee, that Orange Presbytery regards the Rev. S. G. Walker as a Sincere and devoted Minister of his race, in the Presbyterian — Paper in behalf of Walker.

Church. He was for a number of years under our supervision and control, and we commend him to all God's people as a man in whom we have confidence, and a brother in Christ whom we esteem, and for whom and upon whose work, we pray God's rich blessing.

Walker

Committee — { D. I. Craig. J. McL. Seabrook. D. F. Morrow }

Visiting Bro

The Rev. Mr Bateman of the Baptist Church was invited to sit as a visiting brother and introduced to Presbytery.

Peace Inst.

Prof J. C. Dinwiddie was then heard in the interest of Peace Institute, and the following resolution offered by Dr. Caldwell was adopted —

Be it Resolved:

That Presbytery has heard with much pleasure the address of Prof. Dinwiddie, President of Peace Institute, and that we rejoice in the prosperity of this admirable School for young ladies. We deem it sufficient at this time to say that we are warranted in reiterating our former endorsements and recommending to the sustained and strengthened ideals of Christian character and culture in the actual work of the Institute.

Smith's lecture

The hour appointed having arrived, Presbytery heard the popular lecture of Candidate S. C. Smith on Matt 21 : 28–32. And on motion the lecture was sustained as a satisfactory part of trial.

Sustained

Presbytery then took recess until 8 o'clock p. m.

Recess

Second Day — Evening Session.

Milton, N. C.
Wednesday, Sept. 24. 1902.

Presbytery met at 8 o'clock p. m. And the order of the day being to hold a popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions, the Chairman of the Executive Committee, the Rev. Dr. Caldwell, conducted the devotional exercises and presented the report of the Committee, which was received.

Foreign Missions

A most interesting and impressive address was then delivered by Rev. M. C. Arrowood. A special prayer was offered by the Rev. Dr E. C. Murray, and the report was adopted. It is as follows: —

Address

Foreign Missions.

Your Committee on Foreign Missions would respectfully report: That the last annual report shows that Orange Presbytery contributed the sum of $ 4634.00 to this cause, being not only the largest amount of any of the Seven Presbyteries in North Carolina, but, with one single exception (that of Nashville Presbytery

Orange Presbytery Contributed

with $4651.) the largest amount reported by any of the Seventy-Seven Presbyteries in the Southern General Assembly — The Atlanta Presbytery comes next to ours with $4580.; and yet out of our Sixty Churches there are ten which made no collection for this Cause — viz: Pine Ridge, Ebenezer, Asbury, Snow Hill, Worthville, Rougemont, Hollaways, and the Colored Churches of Elim, Clark Memorial and Beulah.

F. Missions

If these, and other Churches which vary in their gifts, will but exercise a little forethought and self-denial, they can put Orange Presbytery in the very forefront, as the banner Presbytery of the South in the matter of liberality to this great Cause which is the life and Joy of the Church.

Robt. E. Caldwell
C. E. Hodgin
T. J. Brown
} Committee

Ruling Elder J. H. Woods of Little River Church was excused for tardiness and enrolled.

The Rev. Daniel J. Currie tendered his resignation as pastor of the Chapel Hill and New Hope Churches, and requested Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation existing between him and said Churches, and also to grant him a Certificate of dismission to unite with the Abingdon Presbytery.

Pastoral relation Dissolved

Currie

An orderly communication from the Chapel Hill Church was read reluctantly agreeing to the

dissolution, and information of the same character was received from the New Hope Church.

Whereupon, after many warm expressions of brotherly love, and regret at the departure of Bro. Currie, the pastoral relation was dissolved and a Certificate of dismission was granted to him to unite with the Abingdon Presbytery.

Currie dismissed

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer until tomorrow morning at 9:30 oclock.

adjourned

Third Day — Morning Session.

Milton, N. C.
Thursday. Sept. 25. 1902.

Presbytery met at 9:30 oclock a.m. and was opened with prayer by the Rev. J. McL. Seabrook.

The Minutes of yesterday's Sessions were read corrected and approved.

Minutes

The Annual report of the Trustees of Davidson College was read and referred to the Committee on Church and Christian Education.

Trustees of D. Colly

On motion the following resolution, after some discussion, was adopted:—

Resolved: That a Committee be appointed, composed of Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Rev. E. W. Smith D.D. and Rev. C. E. Hodgin, to investigate the reports which are current, affecting the character of the Rev.

Allen Jones, Jr.

Reports

Allen Jones Jr, and that this committee be directed to report to Presbytery at its adjourned meeting at Winston, N.C. during Synod.

Jones.

The hour having arrived to hear the report of the Executive Committee on Home Missions, the Rev Dr. E.C. Murray, Chairman, conducted the devotional exercises and presented the report of the Committee. Interesting addresses were made by Rev. B.W. Mebane D.D. and Rev. W.A. Murray, giving an account of their labors and prospects in their respective fields. The report was then adopted, and is as follows:—

Home Missions.

Home Missions

Home Missions.

Tidings from the Fields.

1. Chapel Hill. The attendance of the University Students has been very gratifying. Twelve new members have been received, four on profession, and there are good prospects of other valuable accessions.

Home Missions

There are good congregations at New Hope, and they show a disposition toward increased self support. Some improvements have been made on the Church Building. There were deeply interested Congregations during the protracted meeting, but no accessions. Bro. Currie preaches one Sabbath afternoon a month at two points in the Country, Duke's Chapel and White Cross, where he has appreciative Congregations.

"

Cassvell. The Manse at Yanceyville was destroyed by fire this Summer and Bro. Williamson lost much of his personal property. There is nothing else of special interest to report. Only one protracted meeting has been held at Stony Creek. There was one accession and will be others soon. Other meetings will be held this fall.

Rockingham. Bro Mebane is doing a great work in this County, supplying most acceptably four Churches and five regular Mission points. Sixteen members have been received, and thirteen adults baptized: A substantial, commodious Church building has been erected at the intersection of two main public roads near the centre of the County, five(½) miles west of Wentworth. It was built chiefly by the self-denying efforts of the neighborhood people and some of the Wentworth members. It is now complete except as to seats and painting, and is all paid for except about $90. The Congregations here are large and eager. A fine Sunday School is conducted by two of the Wentworth Elders and other members. A meeting was held at this point, which they have named Smyrna, in which there were over twenty professions of faith, and twelve members added to Wentworth. Others will probably join.

Home Missions

Stokes. Bro. Miller has filled all his appointments at five Churches and five mission points. Four protracted meetings were held, all very stimulating to the Churches. There were a number of professions

of faith but only two accessions - at Dan River. Two will probably join at Asbury.

Wilkesboro. At Wilkesboro there are encouraging congregations, and the Sunday School is in good working condition. Three members have been received on profession. At North Wilkesboro the Sunday School is in a healthy condition and the prayer meeting well attended. The membership of this Church has nearly trebled in the past five years, and its liberality is most commendable. At Elkin there is increased attendance, and the membership is a devout little band. They are making some improvements on their Church Building. Three members have been added on profession and one by letter from another denomination. Others will join soon. At the Oakwoods mission there are large congregations of young people, and a fine Sunday School. The day School will be taught this winter by one of the ladies of North Wilkesboro.

Home Missions

Alleghany. At Rocky Ridge the Church Building will soon be completed. No debt has been incurred but more funds will be needed for Seats and Ceiling. There is rapidly increasing interest at this point. At Sparta Seven members have been received, five of them being heads of families. A subscription has been started for the erection of a Church Building. At Bellview the congregations are large

Home Missions

and interested, and there is good prospect for the organization of a Church. Bro. Murray has nine regular preaching points.

The Assembly's Home Missions.

The Assembly calls for $50 000.00. for this Cause, and Our Presbytery's proportion is about $1000. Our present apportionment amounts to only $444, and our annual collections to about $350, each Church, therefore, should hereafter contribute at least double the amount apportioned in our present schedule. Last year, of our 59 Churches, 22 contributed nothing to this cause, and 24 others averaged only $2. each; so that only 13 Churches gave any appreciable amount. Only 5 Churches gave more than $7. each. We urge our pastors to inform the Churches of the critical spiritual condition of vast sections of our rapidly growing South and South-West, and of the splendid opportunities for mission work in those regions.

Home Missions

As to the Financial needs of our Presbyterial Mission work, we would again emphasize the fact that our regular revenues barely suffice to pay the current Salaries of our Missionaries, even on the scale to which we have now reduced them, and that the deficit of past years, which still constitutes a debt of about $550., must be met by Special Contributions from Churches and individuals.

Home Missions

Little River Church.

S. River Church

In answer to the letter from the Elders of the Little River Church, Your Committee would recommend that that congregation be advised to endeavor to secure the services of Rev. J. W. Goodman for one Sabbath a month, with the consent of Fairfield and Enon Churches.

E. C. Murray, Chairman.

Trial Sermon Smith

The hour for devotional exercises having arrived, and a congregation being present, Presbytery heard, according to special order, the trial Sermon of Candidate S. C. Smith, on the text — "If any man will come after me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross daily, and follow me". Luke 9:23. On motion, after extended and favorable criticisms by a number of the brethren, the Sermon was sustained as a satisfactory part of trial.

Sustained

Examinations

The Committee on Latin Thesis and Greek Exegesis reported that they had examined these Thesis and recommended that they be sustained as satisfactory. Adopted.

of Smith

The Committees on the Exact Sciences, on Mental and Moral Philosophy, and on Greek, Hebrew and Logic and Latin reported, recommending that the examination of Bro Smith on these subjects be sustained as satisfactory. The reports were adopted.

Presbytery then took recess until 2:30 o'clock p.m. Recess

Third Day in Afternoon Session.

Milton N.C.
Thursday, Sept. 25. 1902

Presbytery met at 2:30 o'clock p.m. and resumed business.

The following report of the Committee on Calls and Supplies was adopted.

Calls and Supplies.

Calls & Supplies —

1. In answer to the request of the Mt Airy Church for the services of the Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D. for one fourth of his time, at a salary of $150.00 per annum, as Stated Supply, We recommend that the same be granted, and that the Rev. D. I. Craig be instructed by Presbytery to look after the work at Spurgeon Church.

Mt. Airy ch.

Spurgeon

2. We recommend that the Bethlehem Church be granted permission to prosecute their call for the pastoral services of Rev. R. M. Hines before the Presbytery of Fayetteville, the said Call being found in due form and order.

Bethlehem ch. Hines

3 We recommend that the call for the pastoral services of Rev. R. M. Hines from the Church at Sarepahaw be returned to the Church for correction, the same not being properly certified.

Sarepahaw ch. Hines

Elkin & Beulah chs. Gilliard

4. We recommend that the calls for the pastoral services of licentiate E. M. Gilliard, Colored, from the Church of Elkin (Col'd) at a Salary of $2.33½ pr month, and from the Church of Beulah (Col'd) at a Salary of $2.12½ pr month, which are in regular form and order, be placed in his hands, and steps be taken at this meeting for his ordination, if the way be clear.

order

Robt. E. Caldwell, Chairman

Smith

The Examining Committee on Geography and History reported, recommending that the examination of Candidate S. C. Smith on these subjects be sustained. The report was adopted, and on motion his examination as a whole,

Sustained

was sustained as satisfactory; and it was ordered that Presbytery proceed to license him this evening immediately after the preaching Service.

The Permanent Committee on the Bible Cause presented the following report which was adopted:—

Bible Cause.

Bible Cause

Your Committee would report that only twenty-one of our fifty nine Churches contributed anything to this important cause, during the year. These 21 Churches contributed $101.00 which is an increase of $10. over the contributions of last year. We are glad to note this small increase, but

we are sorry to report that nearly two thirds of our Churches have neglected this Cause altogether. The importance of the work being done by the American Bible Society is so patent to everyone who gives the Subject any consideration at all, that it would seem unnecessary for Your Committee to urge its importance upon the Presbytery; Yet the fact that so many of our Churches neglect this cause is an evidence that it is necessary it emphasize the incalculable value of the work of the American Bible Society to the progress of the Church both at home and abroad. We, therefore desire to call special attention to the following facts, suggested to us largely by Dr. Thos. H. Law, our Bible Agent.

Bible Cause

1. The distribution of the Scriptures among the people in their own languages is indispensable to the successful work of the Church, and is sacredly obligatory upon us to whom the divine oracles have been committed.
2. The American Bible Society is our recognized Agent for this department of our work.
3. This Society has been doing through many years, and is now doing for us a grand & efficient service in both our Home and Foreign fields.
4. Our Church is giving this Society a very meagre support in all this important and valuable service. Not only have 38 Churches in our Presbytery contributed nothing to this Cause,

but nine of the churches that did contribute gave only one dollar each. However, if the Churches that did not contribute at all, had given even one dollar each, our report would have been more creditable to the Presbytery.

5. The opportunities for this work of disseminating God's word were never so great as at present: the doors are wide open to admit it; the people everywhere waiting to receive it, and the agency is at hand to carry it.

Bible cause. Your Committee would remind our Pastors and Sessions that the 3rd Sabbath in October is the regular time for our annual collection for the Bible Cause, and would urge that the people be given an opportunity of contributing. Will not our Pastors see to it that at least every Church that is open for worship on the 3d Sabbath of next month shall have this opportunity?

C. E. Hodgin, Chm.
J. W. Scott.

Minutes of Assembly

The Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly made a report with recommendations. The report was considered seriatim, amended, and adopted, and as amended it is as follows:—

Minutes of the Assembly.

Your Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly, would report recommending the approval of the Minutes.

It calles the attention of the Presbytery to

the following items, viz:—

1— The Assembly urges the Presbyteries to exercise greater diligence and care in the examinations of Candidates for the Ministry—p. 269.

2— The Assembly recommends each Presbytery to hold a popular Service for the Consideration of the better observance of the Sabbath—p. 275.

Minutes of Assembly

3— We are advised to make suitable provisions for holding Conventions of Young People, where denominational fellowship and loyalty may be cultivated. p. 278.

4— We are urged to be more careful in receiving Candidates, and explained in doing so, to follow the directions adopted by the Assembly of 1895—p. 287.

5— We are also urged to raise our proportion of the sum of $30.000. for the Cause of Education—p. 287.

Home & School Debt.

Your Committee Recommend—

1— That the Presbytery accedes to the request of the Assembly, on page 267, of the Minutes, and appoints the following Permanent Committee on Ministerial Relief: Rev. M. C. Arrowood, Rev. R. W. Culbertson, and Ruling Elder B. R. Bellare.

Ministerial Relief. Committee appointed.

2— That the change proposed about the Latin Thesis, p. 289. be docketed and considered at the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

Latin Thesis

B. W. Mebane, Chairman.

The report of the Missionary Supplies was

Supplies

Supplies

called for, and on motion the same list of appointments was continued until the Spring meeting of Presbytery — See Minutes, p. 289.

Installed

The Spiecal Committee appointed to install the Rev. M. C. Arrawood as pastor at Burlington Church reported that duty performed on Sunday, the 22d of May, 1902. The Report was approved.

Order for Ordination

In view of the adoption of the report of the Committee on Calls and Supplies, it was ordered that the examination of licentiate E. M. Gilliard be the first order for tomorrow morning, and that Presbytery hear his trial Sermon tomorrow morning at 10 o'clock.

Nominations

The Committee on Nominations made the following report which was adopted:— viz

We recommend:

That on the Committee of Education for the Ministry, in place of Rev. D. J. Currie, Rev. C. E. Hodgin

On the Committee of Colored Evangelization in place of Rev. J. E. Brown, Rev. A. S. Caldwell.

On the Committee of Church and Christian Education, in place of —— Rev. R. G. Mathewson, E. R. Leyburn and G. M. Watts.

Publication and Colportage, Rev. Joseph Evans, Agent.

Bible Cause: Rev. J. A. Grey, G. H. Montgomery and W. B. Hammet.

Trustee Smith

For Trustee of Davidson College we recommend the re-election of Rev. E. H. Smith D.D.

On the Examining Committees: viz- On Committee, No. 1. Rev. M. C. Arrawood in place of Rev. J. E. Brown. On No. 3. Rev. E. R. Leyburn in place of Rev. D. J. Currie, and B. for A. S. Caldwell in place of Dr. Turnbull. On No. 8. Rev. S. C. Smith in place of Rev. L. M. Kirschner.

J. McL. Seabrook. Chm.

Committees

Historical Sketches

No Historical Sketches of Churches, but it was ordered that Sketches of Milton, Bethlehem and Madison Churches be prepared and read at the Fall Meeting of Presbytery by Rev. Joseph Evans, Mr I. A. Morrow and Rev. J. B. McEwen D.D., respectively.

Sermon to be published

It was moved and carried that the Rev. M. C. Arrawood be requested to prepare a copy of his Sermon preached last night, on Foreign Missions, for publication in the Presbyterian Standard, and that the Editor be requested to publish it.

Sermons.

The Committee on Devotional Exercise recommended preaching this evening at 8 o'clock by the Rev. R. D. Caldwell D.D. and tomorrow morning at 11 o'clock by the Rev. John H. Grey. Adopted.

The Conference called for in the Presbytery's

Narrative adopted at the Spring Meeting was observed. The roll was called and a number of the brethren reported that a day of Fasting and Prayer had been observed in their Churches, and with much profit: Others reported "not observed" for various reasons; and still others reported that they intended yet to observe such a day.

Confirmation Day of Fasting & Prayer.

Recess. Presbytery then took recess until 8 o'clock p. m.

Third Day — Evening Session.

Milton, N. C.
Thursday, Sept 25. 1902.

Presbytery met at 8 o'clock p. m. and heard a business.

A most impressive sermon was heard from the Rev. Dr. R. E. Caldwell on the text — 2d Cor. 12: 7. and at the conclusion of the Sermon Presbytery proceeded to the licensure of Candidate S. C. Smith. And he was formally licensed to preach the Gospel as a Probationer for the holy ministry in the manner prescribed by the Form of Government, and a Copy of the Holy Scriptures was presented to him by the Moderator in the name of the Presbytery.

Sermon

S. C. Smith licensed

It was then moved that Presbytery proceed

at once to ordain licentiate S. C. Smith as an Evangelist. After some discussion of the matter, the following paper embodying the reasons moving Presbytery to this action, was adopted —

The Ordination of S. C. Smith

Whereas, in view of the fact that licentiate S. C. Smith has been formally called, Six months ago, by the Synodical Home Mission Committee, and that since that time he has been preaching the Gospel under the Supervision of said Committee and thereby answering the ends of the Book of Church Order in reference to licentiates looking to ordination; And in as much as this Presbytery has carefully examined him on all the subjects required for licensure and ordination, and as he has successfully and satisfactorily answered to all of them, Therefore:

reasons.

Resolved, that Presbytery do now proceed to ordain the said S. C. Smith to the full work of an Evangelist.

Whereupon, the Moderator propounded the Constitutional questions, which being answered in the affirmative, the Presbytery did solemnly set apart licentiate Samuel Calvin Smith to the full work of the Gospel Ministry as an Evangelist, by Prayer and the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery after the Apostolic example.

Ordained

Charge. A solemn charge was then delivered to the Evangelist by the Rev. Dr. R. E. Caldwell, and

Smith enrolled. on motion the name of S. C. Smith was enrolled as a Member of Orange Presbytery,

Evangelist and the full powers of an Evangelist was granted to him in his field of labor.

Report. The Special Committee appointed to visit Bro. Palmer's Church on last evening, reported that they were prevented from visiting said Church on account of the heavy rains at that hour. The report was received and approved.

The report of the Treasurer was read, received and approved. It is as follows:-

Treas. Report

Treasurer's Report.

Report of Treasurer of Orange Presbytery, Showing receipts and disbursements from April 1. 1902 to September 23. 1902.

	Bal. Apl. 1. 1902	Receipts	Disbmts	Bal. Sep. 23. 1902
Foreign Missions -		670.09	535.36	134.73
Presbyterial Home Missions		258.99	256.21	2.78
Synodical Home Missions		451.71	433.75	17.96
Assembly's Home Missions		18.96		18.96
Ministerial Relief		182.91	103.09	79.82
Bible Cause.		2.50		2.50
Colored Evangelization		1.84	1.84	
Education for Ministry		135.25	101.30	33.95
Orphans' Home -		166.76	120.29	46.47
Publication & Colportage	158.97	10.14	69.11	100.00
Presbyterial Fund -	147.87	195.06	348.35	

$ 308.84 - 209.421 - 196.930 - 437.17

Balance in Bank, Sept. 23. 1902, $433.75.

J. B. Fuller. Treasurer.

adjourned Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by the Moderator until tomorrow morning at 9:30. o'clock.

Fourth Day - Morning Session.

Milton N. C.

Friday, Sept. 26. 1902.

Presbytery met at 9:30 o'clock a.m. and was opened with prayer by Rev. B. B. Palmer.

minutes The Minutes of yesterdays Sessions were read, corrected and approved.

The Agent of Publication and Colportage made the following report which was received and adopted -

Publication and Colportage.

Pub'n and Colportage Your Agent would report that in accordance with the report of the last Gen'l Assembly, Publication is in a healthy and vigorous condition. But it has suffered a sad loss in the death of our efficient and faithful Secretary, Dr. Hazen.

As regards Colportage within our bounds and under our own supervision, our Treasurer reports $100. to the Credit

of this work. But this, and more, was needed and would have been expended in this work, but for the failure to secure for the past Summer a Colporteur. Up to the end of June your Agent had every reason to expect to have in our employ, as a Colporteur, one of our Candidates for the Ministry, but he was providentially hindered from entering into this work.

Pub's Colp's

But quite recently your Agent was consulted by Bro. N. D. LeDuc as regards employment in this work, so far as his health would permit. Your Agent assured him that the way was clear for him to enter on this work to the extent of his ability, but that he would answer him more fully after this meeting of Presbytery.

LeDuc

Joseph. Evans, Agent.

Presbytery then heard the trial Sermon for ordination of licentiate E. M. Gilliard Col'd, on the text - "For I am not ashamed of the Gospel of Christ, for it is the power of God unto Salvation, to every one that believeth, to the Jew first and also to the Greek" Romans 1:16.

Gilliard's Sermon

The roll was called and criticisms were offered on the Sermon, after which it was sustained as a satisfactory part of trial.

Criticism

Bro. Gilliard was then examined on Experimental Religion and Theology,

Gilliard Examined

and these examinations were sustained as satisfactory.

Sustained

It was moved and carried that when this Presbytery adjourns, it shall adjourn to meet at the call of the Moderator in Winston, N. C. during the Session of Synod in Oct. next: And also, that the time and place of the next Stated Meeting be fixed at the adjourned Meeting in Winston.

Adjourned Meeting

Next Stated Meeting

The hour for devotional exercises having arrived, Presbytery heard a sermon from the Moderator, Rev. J. H. Grey, on the text - "For as he thinketh in his heart, so is he". Prov. 23:7.

Sermon

The examination of licentiate Gilliard was resumed, and he was examined on Church Government and the Sacraments; and on motion these examinations were sustained as satisfactory.

Examination of Gilliard

It was moved that the examinations of the Candidate as a whole, be sustained and that Presbytery now proceed to his ordination. Adopted.

Sustained

Whereupon, the Moderator propounded the Constitutional questions, which being answered in the affirmative, Presbytery did set apart licentiate Edward Madison Gilliard, Colored, to the full work of the Gospel Ministry, by prayer

Ordained Gilliard

and the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery after the Apostolic example, and by motion his name was enrolled as a member of Orange Presbytery.

The Committee on Installations made the following report which was adopted:—

To Install Gilliard

We recommend that the Rev. E. M. Gilliard be installed as pastor of the Elkin and Beulah Colored Churches by a Committee composed of Rev. L. T. Robinson, Rev. R. B. Palmer and Ruling Elders J. R. Insley and M. Hickerson, and that the time and the parts to be taken in the Services be agreed upon by all the parties concerned.

M. L. Arrowood, Chm.

recess

Presbytery then took recess until 2:30 o'clock p.m.

Fourth Day in Afternoon Session.

Milton, N. C.
Friday, Sept. 26. 1902.

Presbytery met at 2:30 o'clock p.m. and resumed business.

Church and Education

The report of the Committee on Church and Christian Education was received, considered seriatim, amended and adopted. As amended it is as follows:—

Your Committee on Church and Christian Education submit the the following report—

Debt.

The amount of the debt of Orange Presbytery is about $140.00, equally divided between Wm. Geo. T. Watts and Dr. Alfonso Smith.

Treas. instructed

1. There being no funds in hand to pay this debt, We recommend— That the Treasurer be instructed to use all the money coming into his hands for Church and Christian Education toward the payment of the aforesaid debt of about $140.00, until the same is settled.

Home & School Debt.

2. We recommend that the $136.00 apportioned to Orange Presbytery to pay the debt on the Home and School in Va, be apportioned among the Churches by the Apportionment Committee

D. College

3. Touching the letter from Davidson College We recommend the following resolution— Resolved. That the Presbytery of Orange is delighted to hear tidings of the good progress and bright prospects of Davidson College, and we heartily endorse this School and recommend that the Ministers of the Presbytery use their influence for the promotion of the interest of Davidson College.

R. Gordon Mathewson Chm

Thanks

The following resolution of Thanks was adopted by a standing and unanimous vote—

Resolved: That the thanks of this

Presbytery are hereby tendered to the Railroads who have furnished us transportation at reduced rates, and especially to the good people of Milton of all denominations, who by their large attendance at all the Services have given us much sympathy and fellowship, and who by their generous and bountiful hospitality have made this Presbytery one of the most delightful we have ever held.

Thanks.

The following report of the Committee on Leave of Absence was received and approved—

Your Committee would report that the following have been granted leave of absence: Elder J. M. Laing was excused from attending the Night Sessions.
Rev. S. H. Williamson was excused from further attendance after Wednesday afternoon.
The Rev. D. J. Currie after the Wednesday evening Session.
Mr. P. B. Pettifyrew after the Thursday morning Session.
Rev. C. E. Hodgin and J. W. Millner after the Thursday afternoon Session.
The Revs W. A. Murray, R. E. Caldwell D.D, R. G. Matheson, E. R. Leyburn, S. C. Smith, and Elder J. H. Woods after Thursday evening Session.

C. E. Hodgin.
Chairman.

Leave of Absence report.

The Minutes of to day's Sessions were read and approved, and after singing the Hymn "Blest be the tie that binds" &c. Presbytery adjourned with prayer and the benediction by the Moderator, to meet at the Call of the Moderator, in Kinston, N.C. during the Session of Synod next month.

Minutes.

Adjourned.

John H. Grey—
Moderator.

W. A. Murray
J. W. Millner
Temporary Clerks.

Attest:

D. J. Craig.
Stated Clerk.

Directory

The following is a complete Directory for the present time, having been amended by filling all vacancies in Sept. 1907. D. I. Craig, Stated Clerk.

Officers.

Moderator	Rev. John H. Grey,	Lexington N.C.
Stated Clerk	Rev. D. I. Craig,	Reidsville N.C.
Treasurer.	Mr. I. B. Fuller.	Durham N.C.

Trustees

Committee of Presb.

Of Presbytery	J. M. Rogers,	Winston N.C
	L. B. Hold,	Graham N.C
	R. R. King,	Greensboro N.C
	A. M. Scales,	Greensboro N.C
	J. W. Scott	Greensboro N.C.

Of Davidson College	Rev. E. W. Smith D.D.	(Fall of 1907)
	Mr Geo. W. Watts.	(Fall of 1905)
	Mr. J. L. Scott Jr.	(Fall of 1903)

Executive Committee

Of Presbytery's Home Missions.	Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. Chm	Graham, N.C.
	Rev. E. W. Smith D.D.	
	Rev. J. McL. Seabrook	
	Mr. E. P. Wharton	
	Mr A. M. Scales.	

Of Foreign Missions	Rev. Robt. E. Caldwell D.D. Chm.	Winston N.C
	Rev. C. E. Hodgin	
	Col. I. J. Brown.	
	Rev. C. E. Hodgin Chm	Greensboro N.C.
Of Ministerial Education	Mr I. B. Fuller.	
	M. C. W. Johnston	

Of Church & Christian Education	Rev. R. G. Matheson, Chm.	Durham, N.C
	Rev. E. R. Leyburn	
	Mr. Geo. W. Watts.	

Of Colored Evangelization	Rev. J. McL. Seabrook, Chm	Greensboro N.C.
	Rev. A. S. Caldwell	
	Mr I. A. Wilson	

Of Bible Cause.	Rev. John H. Grey, Chm.	Lexington N.C
	Mr G. W. Montcastle	
	Mr W. B. Hammet.	

Committee of Presb.

Publication & Colportage: Rev. Joseph Evans, Agt. Wilton N.C.

Sabbath Schools: Rev. B. W. McLane D.D. Agt. Madison, N.C.

Permanent Committees.

On Apportionments and Assessments.	Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. Chm.	W. M.
	Rev. D. I. Craig,	Stated Clerk
	Mr. I. B. Fuller,	Treasurer.

Auditing Committee: L. D. Hearne and G. W. Watts.

Examininging Committees.

1. Geography and History: Rev. Messrs. J. M. Goodman M. C. Norwood and Allen Jones Jr.
2. Latin and Greek Exegises: Rev. Messrs. E. W. Smith D.D., J. McL. Seabrook and W. A. Murray.
3. Greek, Hebrew and Logic: Rev. Messrs. Robt E. Caldwell D.D., E. R. Leyburn and A. S. Caldwell.
4. Mathematics and Physical Science: Rev. Mess C. M. Robinson, D. I. Craig and J. McL. Seabrook.
5. Mental and Moral Philosophy: Rev. Messrs. Cornelius Wallet, E. E. Gillespie and C. E. Hodgin.

6. Theology: Rev. Messrs. D. I. Craig, E. L. Murray D.D. and Joseph Evans.
7. Church History: Rev. Messrs. R. W. Culbertson, C. Miller and S. H. Williamson
8. Church Government and the Sacraments: Rev. Messrs. J. W. Mebane D.D. R. E. Caldwell D.D. and S. C. Smith.

D. I. Craig
Stated Clerk.

Examined & Approved.
C. L. Vardell Moderator

Oct. 23d 1902
Winston N.C.

Adjourned Meeting

Held in Winston, N.C. October 22nd 1902.

165th Session Adjourned Meeting

Winston, N.C.
October 22d. 1902.

Orange Presbytery met in the First Presbyterian Church, Winston N.C., at the call of the Moderator - the Rev. John K. Grey, and was opened with prayer by the Rev. J. McL. Seabrook.

Present

The following Members were present: Revs. J. K. Grey, D.I. Craig, J. McL. Seabrook. C. L. Robinson, R. W. Culbertson, C. Miller, J. T. Goodman, J. W. Mebane D.D, Joseph Evans, R. G. Matheson, E. R. Leyburn, M. C. Arrowood, S. C. Smith, and Ruling Elders S. A. White, E. F. Hall, D. M. Hines, W. C. Smith and Thomas A. Morrow and R. H. L. Smith of Dan River Church.

Candidate King, Col'd

The Rev. C. Miller introduced Mr. Gentry King, (Colored) who desired to be taken under the care of Presbytery as a Candidate for the Ministry. Favorable testamonials as to his character and standing were given by Rev. Mr Miller, his pastor - he being a Member of the Dan River Church - and by Mr R. H. L. Smith. He was examined in accordance with the Book of Church Order, the examination was sustained as satisfactory, and he was received under the care of Orange Presbytery as a Candidate for the Ministry.

Hines-Recd.

A certificate of dismission from Fayetteville Presbytery was received and read, dismissing the Rev. Robert W. Hines to unite with this Presbytery. Bro. Hines was examined in accordance with the Book of Church Order, the examination was sustained as satisfactory, and he was received and his name enrolled as a member of Orange Presbytery.

Calls for R. W. Hines

Calls from the Mebane, Bethlehem and Sayapahaw Churches, for the pastoral services of Rev. R. W. Hines, were read, found in order and placed in Bro. Hines' hands. And Bro Hines signified his acceptance of these Calls, Viz: From Mebane Church for One half his time at a Salary of $400. Pr annum: From Bethlehem Church, for One Fourth of his time at a Salary of $175. Pr annum: And from the Sayapahaw Church, for One Fourth of his time, at a Salary of $150. pr annum.

Craig J.N.

Ruling Elder J. N. Craig, a Commissioner to the last Assembly, reported his attendance through the Stated Clerk. The report was received and approved.

Next Meeting

The Stated Clerk recommended that the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery be held in the Presbyterian Church at Mt. Airy, and that the time be fixed for Tuesday, the 21st day of April, 1903, at 8. Oclock. p. m. The recommendation was adopted.

Fredericksburg School Debt.

The following Schedule of Apportionments to the Churches, for the $136.00 assumed by Presbytery as its part of the debt on the House and School at Fredericksburg Va., was adopted:—

Alamance $3., Bethel $2., Buffalo 2., Burdingtow $5., Chapel Hill $2, Cross Roads $2, Durham $15., Graham $12., Greensboro $30., Hawfields $2, High Point $5., Hillsboro $4., Leaksville $2., Lexington $5., Madison $2. Mebane $2., Mt Airy $2., Milton $4., N. Wilkesboro $2., Reidsville $6., Westminster $6., Winston $25., Asheboro $1. Bethlehem $1. Bethesda $1. Elkin $1. Fairfield $1. Ens $1. Grices $1. Sayapahaw $1. Springwood $1. Stony Creek $1. Wentworth $1. and Yanceyville $1. = Total $154.

Candidate Rogers dismissed

On motion, Candidate C. C. Rogers, at his own request, was granted a Certificate of dismission to place himself under the care of Louisville Presbytery.

Palmer

It was ordered that the Treasurer be instructed to pay the travelling expenses of Rev. B. B. Palmer, incidental to his attending the installation of Rev. E. M. Gilliard as pastor of the Elkin and Beulah Churches.

The Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by Rev E. R. Leyburn, to meet again in the same place before Synod adjourns, at the call of the Moderator.

Attest: D. J. Craig.
Stated Clerk.

265th Session Continued

Adjourned Meeting.

Held at Winston, N.C. October 24th 1902.

Winston, N.C.
October 24. 1902.

Presbytery met in the First Presbyterian Church, Winston N.C., Oct. 24. 1902, at the Call of the Moderator, the Rev. John H. Grey, and was opened with prayer by Rev. S. C. Smith.

Present

The following members were present— Revs. J. H. Grey, C. Miller, E. E. Gillespie, J. W. Goodman, E. W. Smith D.D., R. W. Mebane D.D., J. McL. Seabrook, Joseph Evans, M. C. Arrowood, R. G. Matherson, C. E. Hodgin, C. W. Robinson, W. A. Murray, S. C. Smith and E. C. Murray D.D., with Ruling Elders, D. M. Hines, S. A. White, E. F. Hall

Calah Church

The Special Committee, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Chairman, to whom was referred certain communications from parties in Randolph County requesting the use of the Calah Church Building, reported, recommending that the request be not granted. The report was adopted.

Rev. Jones Case

The Special Committee, Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Chairman, appointed to investigate certain reports affecting the character of the Rev. Allen Jones Jr., made a report which

was received as information; and the following resolution was adopted:—

Allen Jones cited

Resolved: That Rev. Allen Jones Jr. be cited to appear before an adjourned meeting of Presbytery at Greensboro, N.C., in the First Presbyterian Church, to explain reports affecting his Christian Character; and that the said Presbytery convene for this purpose at the call of the Moderator within Sixty days from the present meeting, at a date to be fixed by the Moderator after conference with Bro. Jones.

The Committee on Installations, Rev. M. C. Arrowood, Chairman, made the following report which was adopted—

Hines' Installation

That Rev. R. W. Hines be installed pastor of the Bethlehem Church on the Fourth Sabbath morning in November next, the 23d, by Rev. E. C. Murray D.D., Rev. R. G. Matherson, and Ruling Elder Geo. T. Williamson: At Saxapahaw Church on the evening of the same day, by Rev. R. G. Matherson, Rev. E. C. Murray D.D., and Ruling Elder T. A. Morrow: And at the Mebane Church, on the evening of the First Sabbath in December next, the 7th, by the Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Rev. M. C. Arrowood, and Ruling Elder S. A. White.

Gillespie

The Rev. E. E. Gillespie, a Commissioner to the last Assembly, reported his attendance. The report was received and his diligence Commended.

adjourned

The Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by the Rev. J.R.G. Mathewson, to meet at the Call of the Moderator, within the next Sixty days, in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro. N.C.

Signed: J. W. Goodman
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:
D. I. Craig
Stated Clerk.

365th Session Continued

Adjourned Meeting.

Held in Greensboro, N.C. November 20. 1902.

Greensboro. N. C.
November. 20. 1902.

Orange Presbytery met according to adjournment, at the call of the Moderator, in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N.C. on Thursday November the 20th, 1902, at 10. Oclock, a.m, and was opened with prayer by the Rev. E.W. Smith D.D. the Moderator being absent, the Rev. C.E. Hodgin, the last Moderator present, was called to the Chair and presided.

Present

The following Members were present - Revs. D.I. Craig, E.W. Smith D.D, J. McL. Seabrook, J. W. Goodman, E. E. Gillespie, C. E. Hodgin, E. C. Murray D.D. R. G. Mathewson, M.C. Arrowood, Alex Jones Jr, and Ruling Elder T. J. McLean of the Westminster Church.

On motion, and by unanimous consent, the Presbytery adjourned to the Study of the Rev. Dr E.W. Smith.

Durham 2d Church

A petition was presented and read by the Rev. R. G. Mathewson, signed by Forty-Nine persons, requesting the organization of the Second Presbyterian Church in Durham, N.C. The request to organize said Church was granted, and a Commission

Durham 2d Church

consisting of Rev E. R. Seyburn, Rev. R. G. Matthewson, Rev. M. L. Arrowood, and Ruling Elder George W. Watts and T. B. Fuller, was appointed to organize the said Church if the way be clear, in the near future, at a time agreed upon by the parties concerned.

Next Meeting - Time changed

A kind communication was received and read from the Mt. Airy Church, in reference to the Spring Meeting of Presbytery: And on motion the time fixed for said Meeting was changed from the 21st to the 7th day of April next, at 8. Oclock p. m.

Sabbath Sch'l Appointed

On motion the following Executive Committee on the Sabbath was nominated and elected, namely, Rev. J. W. Goodman, Rev. R. W. Hines and Ruling Elder John T. Hogan of the New Hope Church.

N. Hope Ch.

The question of Grouping New Hope Church with Hillsboro, involving the Supply of Little River Church, was discussed and referred to the Committee on Home Missions.

Minutes read - The Jones Case

The Minutes of the adjourned Meeting held at Winston, N.C. were read, and the Special Committee appointed to investigate certain rumors touching the Christian Character of the Rev. Allen Jones Jr., made a full report - using a "brief", a copy of which had previously been placed in the hands

of Bro. Jones. At the conclusion of the report of the Committee, Bro. Jones requested that he be allowed to answer in writing, and that he be given until 2 Oclock p. m. to formulate his explanations in answer to the report of the Committee. The request was granted, and Presbytery took recess until 2:30 Oclock p. m.

The Allen Jones case

Presbytery reassembled in the same place at 2:30 Oclock p. m.

The Rev. Allen Jones Jr. was heard, at length, in a verbal explanation of the report of the Committee, giving a detailed account in a number of instances, of his financial transactions.

The Jones Case

The report of the Committee was then taken up Seriatim, and Bro Jones gave his explanation of various points at issue.

Bro Jones then retired, and the Presbytery indulged in a free and earnest discussion of the matter in hand; and after which it was moved and carried, "That it is the sense of this Presbytery that the explanations of Bro Jones are not satisfactory."

The Jones Case

Thereupon, after careful and earnest consideration, the following Resolution was adopted:-

"Be it resolved, that this investigation has resulted in raising a strong pre-

In Jones Case

sumption of untruthfulness and dishonesty on the part of the Rev. Allen James Jr., And that the Presbytery does hereby institute process, and appoints the Rev. E. E. Gillespie Prosecutor, to prepare the bill of indictment and to conduct the case.

Adjourned

The Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by the Rev. D. I. Craig, to meet in regular Session at Mt Airy on the 7th day of April, 1903. at 8 O'clock p. m.

W. A Murray—
Temporary Clerk.

Attest—
D. I. Craig.
Stated Clerk.

Called Meeting.

Held in Greensboro. N.C. January 29. 1903.

Orange Presbytery met in the First Presbyterian Church Greensboro, N.C. on Thursday, January 29. 1903. at 2 O'clock P.M. under the following Call of the Moderator.

Lexington, N.C.
January 17. 1903.

"According to the Book of Church Order — Orange Presbytery is called to meet in Greensboro, N.C., in the 1st Presbyterian Church at 2 Oclock P.M. on Thursday, January 29. 1903. 1. To consider the resignation of Rev. C. Miller as Evangelist of Presbytery in Stokes County. 2. If the resignation is accepted, to take the necessary steps to enable him to enter upon other work, and to supply the Stokes County field.

Signed — J. R. Grey.
Moderator.

Rev. C. Miller

The following members were present — Revs. E. H. Smith D.D., J. McL. Seabrook, R.E. Caldwell D.D. E. C. Murray D.D., C.E. Hodgin, C. Miller and Ruling Elder J. H. Scott.

Present

The Rev. J. McL Seabrook presided and opened the Meeting with Prayer, he being the last Moderator present at the opening of the meeting, and the Rev. Dr. R. E. Caldwell acted as Temporary Clerk.

The Call for the meeting was read and found

The Rev. C. Miller dismissed

in order — — The Rev. C. Miller then tendered his resignation as Evangelist of the Presbytery in Stokes County, and requested that he be transferred to the Presbytery of Knoxville, that he might become the Supply of the Churches of Soddy, Dale Creek and Washington in said Presbytery. After hearing Bro. Miller, and after warm expressions of personal love for him, and regret in parting with him, by the members present — the Presbytery did accept his resignation, and grant him a Certificate of dismission to Knoxville Presbytery.

The time

It was expressly stipulated, however, that the exact date for the resignation to take effect, be left to the convenience of Bro. Miller, his salary as Evangelist being continued as long as he remained in actual charge of the Stokes County work.

Referred

The matter of the temporary and permanent supply of this field was entrusted to the Presbyterial Committee of Home Missions.

The Meeting then adjourned with prayer by the Rev. C. E. Hodgin.

R. E. Caldwell.
Temporary Clerk.

Attest —
D. I. Craig
Stated Clerk.

Called Meeting

Held in Greensboro, N.C. February 24. 1903.

Orange Presbytery met in the 1st Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N.C. on Tuesday, February 24. 1903, at 10 oclock a.m., under the following Call of the Moderator

Lexington, N.C.
February 13. 1903.

According to the Book of Church Order, Orange Presbytery is called to meet in Greensboro, 1st Church, Tuesday, Feb. 24. 1903, at 10 oclock a.m. to transact the following business, if the way be clear.

Rev. S. M. Rankin

1. To receive the Rev. S. M. Rankin from the Transylvania Presbytery
2. To place calls Calls in his hands from the Alamance and Springwood Churches, and if accepted, to arrange for his installation

J. M. Grey.
Moderator.

The Rev. C. E. Hodgin, the last Moderator present, called the meeting to order and opened the same with prayer.

Present

Members present: Rev. E. H. Smith D. D., Rev. J. McL. Seabrook, Rev. C. E. Hodgin and Ruling Elder J. G. McLean of Westminster Church.

The Rev. J. McL. Seabrook was appointed temporary Clerk.

The Moderator's Call for the Meeting was

Rev S.M. Rankin Received

read and found in order.

The Rev. S. M. Rankin being present, presented a certificate of dismission from the Transylvania Presbytery which was received, and Bro. Rankin was examined as to his soundness in Theology, the Sacraments and Church Government. The examination was sustained as satisfactory, and he was received as a member of Orange Presbytery, and his name ordered to be enrolled.

Calls for Bro Rankin

Calls for the pastoral services of the Rev. S. M. Rankin from the Alamance Church for three fourths of his time at a Salary of $550.00 per annum, with the use of the Manse and Farm; and from the Springwood for the rest of his time at a Salary of $150.00 per annum, were presented and found to be substantially in order, were placed in his hands and accepted by him.

To be Installed

The following arrangements were then made for his installation:- At the Alamance Church on the third Sabbath of March next, by the Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. to preach and Charge the pastor, and the Rev. D. I. Craig to preside and Charge the people, with the Rev. C. E. Hodgin alternate to Mr. Craig.
And at Springwood Church on the Fifth Sabbath in March next, by the Rev. J. McL. Seabrook to preside and Charge the people, and the Rev. M. C. Arrowood

to preach and Charge the pastor.

The Presbytery then adjourned with prayer.

J. McL. Seabrook.
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:-

D. I. Craig.
Stated Clerk.

266th Session

Minutes

Of the Two Hundred and Sixty Sixth Sessions of Orange Presbytery.

Held in the Presbyterian Church, Mount Airy. N.C. April 7—10. 1903.

Mt Airy, N.C.
Tuesday, April 7. 1903.

The Presbytery of Orange met according to adjournment in the Presbyterian Church at Mount Airy, N.C. on Tuesday, April 7th 1903, at 8 Oclock p.m., and a Sermon was preached by the retiring Moderator, the Rev. John H. Grey, on the text—"Search me, O God, and know my heart: try me, and know my thoughts; and see if there be any wicked way in me, and lead me in the way everlasting"—Psalm 139:23-24.

Sermon

The Presbytery was then Constituted with Prayer by the Moderator: The Roll was called, and the following Ministers and Ruling Elders were present and enrolled during the Sessions of Presbytery.

Roll

Ministers	Ruling Elders.	Churches.
D. I. Craig		
E. H. Smith D.D.	L. Richardson 2	Greensboro 1st
R. H. Culbertson		
J. McL. Seabrook.	J. A. Rankin	Buffalo.
R. E. Caldwell D.D.	T. J. Brown	Winston 1st.
C. K. Robinson.		
R. W. George (3)	H. F. Cook 2	Pine Ridge
Joseph Evans (2)		
E. C. Murray D.D.	Dr. G. W. Long	Graham
E. E. Gillespie		
J. W. Goodaman		
C. E. Hodgin	E. P. Wharton 3	Westminster
Allen Jones Jr.		
W. A. Murray		
B. H. Mebane D.D. (3)	W. F. Carter	Mt Airy
R. G. Matherson	H. C. Linthicum	Durham 2d
John H. Grey.		
M. C. Arrowood.		
S. C. Smith		
S. M. Rankin	W. C. Rankin	Alamance
	I. B. Fuller	Durham 1st
	A. C. McAlister 2	Asheboro.
	W. C. Herndon	High Point.

Corresponding Members

The following Corresponding Members and Visiting Brethren were present, and were introduced to Presbytery, at different times, during the Sessions—Rev. R. H. Boyd, and Rev. T. B. Hargrave Col.d, of Concord and Yadkin Presbyteries, Corresponding Members: And Rev. Munro Townsend of the Methodist Church, Jones of the

Roll

Friends Church, Williams of the Episcopal Church and Haymore of the Baptist Church, Visiting Brethren.

Mod. & Clks elected

The Rev. W. A. Murray was elected Moderator, and the Rev. J. W. Goodman and Ruling Elder J. A. Rankin were elected temporary Clerks.

Minutes

On motion the reading of the Printed Minutes of last Meeting was dispensed with, but the Minutes of all intervening Meetings were read and approved.

Excused

The Rev. Dr. E. W. Smith and Rev. E. E. Gillespie were excused for non-attendance on the last Stated Meeting.

Hours

The Hours for the daily Sessions of this Meeting were fixed as follows — From 9. Oclock a. m ~~&~~ 12 M. From 2 Oclock P. M. to 5. P. M. From 8 Oclock P. M. to adjourn at will.

Orders

It was ordered that Presbytery hear the Rev. R. W. Boyd, Supt. in behalf of the Synods Orphans Home, on Wednesday Morning at 11 Oclock, And that a Popular Meeting be held in the interest of Foreign Missions on Wednesday evening at 8 Oclock, and to hear a Missionary Sermon by the Rev. E. C. Murray D. D.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by the Rev. E. W. Smith D. D. until Thursday morning at 9. Oclock.

Second Day — Morning Session.

Mt. Airy, N. C.
Wednesday, April 8. 1903.

Presbytery met at 9 Oclock a. m. and was opened with prayer by the Rev. R. G. Matherson.

The Minutes were read and approved. Minutes

Standing Comtes

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees: —

1. On Devotional Exercises: Rev. R. W. Mebane D. D. and W. F. Carter.
2. On Calls and Supplies: Rev. E. C. Murray D. D. Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Rev. R. W. Culbertson, W. C. Rankin and W. C. Herndon.
3. On Installations: Rev. S. M. Rankin, Rev. C. W. Robinson, and S. Richardson.
4. On Narrative: Rev. E. W. Smith D. D. — and J. A. Rankin.
5. On Minutes of Synod: Rev. R. E. Caldwell D. D. and Dr. G. W. Long.
6. On Sessional Duties: Rev. C. E. Hodgin and H. C. Linthicum.
7. On Systematic Beneficence: J. B. Fuller and Rev. S. C. Smith
8. On Nominations: Rev. E. E. Gillespie,

Standing Comtts

Rev. D. I. Craig, Rev. M. C. Arrowood, T. J. Brown, and W. C. Rankin.
9. On Sessional Records:
(1) Rev. C. W. Robinson, Rev. S. M. Rankin, and T. J. Brown.
(2) Rev. J. McL. Seabrook, Rev. Allen Jones and Dr. G. W. Long.
(3) Rev. R. G. Matheson, Rev. J. W. Goodman and W. C. Rankin.
10. On Leave of Absence: Rev. S. C. Smith, and J. A. Rankin.
11. On Young Peoples Societies: Rev. J. H. Grey and W. F. Carter.

Communications.

The following communications were received, read, and referred:-
- From Rev. S. G. Walker, referred to the Committee on Colored Evangelization; also a paper from Rev. D. C. Lilly, referred to the same Committee.
- From the Rev. Dr. Crumpkin, referred to the Committee on Ministerial Education.
- From the Rev. Dr. Stacy, referred to the Committee on the Sabbath.
- A call from the Second Presbyterian Church at Durham, for the Pastoral Services of Rev. R. G. Matheson, was referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies; And also Applications for Stated Supplies from the Churches of Speedwell, Wentworth, Pine Hall, Madison, Roxboro, Bethesda, Stony Creek, Yanceyville, New Hope and Mt Airy, were referred to the same Committee.

An informal Conference, led by Dr. E. W. Smith, was held on Prison work, and the following resolution was adopted -

Prisoners & Convicts

Resolved; That we as Ministers and Elders of Orange Presbytery engage ourselves to see to it that the Spiritual needs of the Prisoners and Convicts in our respective Counties are attended to.

A.S.C. Relation dissolved.

A communication from the Rev. A. S. Caldwell was read, asking for the dissolution of the pastoral relation between him and the High Point Church.
Also orderly letters were received and read from the High Point Church, regretfully uniting with Bro. Caldwell in the request to dissolve the Pastoral Relation.
Whereupon, on motion, the pastoral relation between Rev. A. S. Caldwell and the High Point Church was dissolved, and Bro. Caldwell, at his own request, was dismissed to unite with the Presbytery of Mecklenburg.

Dismissed

Order observed

The Standing order for Devotional Exercises "at 10 o'clock on the Second Day" was observed. The Services were conducted by the Rev. Dr Smith, and helpful remarks were made by him and others.

It was made the order of the day for this afternoon at 3. O'clock to consider the Overture from the Assembly in reference to the "Latin Thesis" required from Candidates for licensure.

Order

A petition from the Session of Fairfield Church in reference to a change in their call as to their Pastor's time, was referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Fairfield Church

On motion, the Narratives from the Churches on the State of Religion, were referred to the Committee on the Narratives without reading.

Referred

Recess was taken for five minutes, pending the order of the day to hear the Rev. R. H. Boyd in the interest of the Orphan's Home. Mr. Boyd, the Superintendent of the Home, was then heard and subsequently the following resolution was adopted

Boyd Orphans and a Resolution

Resolved: That we have heard with much interest the Rev. R. H. Boyd in his presentation of the needs of the Orphan's Home, and we are impressed with the fact that our people need information concerning this institution, and especially what is recommended by the Synod. Therefore, we would earnestly enjoin our Ministers to take steps looking to the enlargement of the knowledge and interest of the people, calling their attention especially to the Periodical published by the Home, and making a point of more frequent and systematic collections in behalf of our Master's Fatherless Ones.

Orphans

Presbytery then took recess until 2 O'clock P. M.

Second Day — Afternoon Session.

Mount Airy, N.C.
Wednesday, April 8. 1903.

Presbytery re-assembled at 2 O'clock P.M. and resumed business.

The Rev. H. D. LeGrand, Rev. R. H. Culbertson, and Rev. R. H. George were excused for non attendance on the last Stated Meeting of Presbytery, and the Rev. R. W. Hines and Rev. E. M. Gilliard for absence from this meeting.

Excused

A communication from President Dinwiddie of Peace Institute, showing the prosperous condition of that Institution, was read and received as information.

Peace Inst.

Apportionments and Assessments

The Permanent Committee on Apportionments and Assessments made a report through the Chairman, Rev. E. C. Murray D.D., which, after a thorough explanation by the Chairman, was adopted: And that part of the report showing the basis upon which the Table is made, is as follows. — See Table in the Appendix.

Apportionments & Assessments.

Your Committee on Apportionments re herewith submits a revised Schedule together with the following facts —

1. Need for Revision.

An important paper.

The present Schedule is not apportionly constructed on any definite principle. In determining the Apportionments to each Church for the various Causes, no law of proportion seems to be observed, and hence the Schedule abounds in inconsistencies. Our Churches have changed considerably in membership and wealth without corresponding changes in the apportionments. Our Presbyterial apportionments for some Causes have recently been largely increased. We are now called upon to raise $1088. for Assembly's Missions, instead of $444. as heretofore: for Synodical Missions our Apportionment is raised from $2000. to $2500.; And our present Apportionment for Foreign Missions do not represent either the needs of the

Apportionments and Assessments

Cause, or the liberality of the Churches being less than $2000.

2. The Method of the new Schedule —

The basis of calculation throughout is the Apportionment for Foreign Missions. This is taken as being the largest amount and therefore being a convenient dividend. This Apportionment for Foreign Missions is determined for each Church as follows — The town Churches are apportioned at the rate of about 40 cents pr member; the Village Churches at about 50 Cents pr. member; the Country Churches at 30 Cents pr Member, and the Mission Churches at 20 Cents pr member. The exact rate for each Church is determined by the financial ability of its membership. The Amounts for all other Causes are determined by taking a certain fractional part of that for Foreign Missions, go follows — Assembly's Missions, One third; — Synodical and Presbyterial Missions, and Orphans Home, One half — Education for the Ministry, One fourth; Presbyterial Fund, One Sixth — Ministerial Relief and Colored Evangelization, One Seventh; Publication and Colportage, One Eighth; Church and Christian Education and Bible Cause,

one thirteenth. We have included these last two Causes, because they are parts of the regular Schedule, and should not be overlooked.

Apportionments and Assessments

The total amounts according to the above plan are just about what are needed for the various Causes, and the grand total differs very little from that of the old Schedule. The Chief difference between the two Schedules is in the distribution of this amount among the Causes and among the Churches. The total apportionments for all Causes pr. Member amounts, for the town Churches, to about $2.70 — for Village Churches, to about $1.90 pr Member — for Country Churches, to about $1.15 pr Member — And for Mission Churches, to about 80 Cents pr. Member.

" 3. The Merits of this Schedule —

It is constructed according to a definite Principle, and is consistent throughout. And while the Principle is a permanent one, its application to each Church is elastic; and the whole Schedule may be easily revised from time to time to meet changing conditions. The distribution of the burden among the Churches is effected on an equitable basis, and if there is any unfairness it can readily be detected and corrected. The Apportionments being partly on the basis of Membership, Sessions will be incited to

transfer non-resident Members.

" We recommend the adoption of the accompanying Schedule or Table of Apportionments and Assessments, formulated in accordance with the foregoing plan. Signed: E. C. Murray, Chm
D. I. Craig.
J. B. Fuller.
Comtte

Presb'tl Fund According to Standing Rule, the Roll was called to find out what Churches had, or had not, paid their Assessment to the Presbyterial Fund.

The reports in the hands of the Stated Clerk show that 29 Churches paid in full, 10. paid in part, 12 paid nothing, and 11 make no report — S. Clk.

"Latin Thesis" overture The hour having arrived for the consideration of the Overture sent down by the Assembly, in reference to the proposed change in the Form of Government touching the "Latin Thesis" required of Candidates for licensure, the Presbytery proceeded to discuss the matter with considerable zeal and earnestness, and at the conclusion of the discussion, the vote was taken, and resulted in favor of the proposed Change — there being 12 for, and 9 against it.

Treas. Report The Treasurer, Mr J. B. Fuller, submitted his annual report, which was received

and approved — See Appendix.

Devotl Exercises

The Committee on Devotional Exercises recommended preaching Service tomorrow morning at 10 o'clock, and tomorrow evening at 8 o'clock — Adopted.

Supplies

The list of Temporary Supplies, appointed last year, to visit the mission fields — was called; and most of the brethren reported the duty performed or gave a valid excuse.

Presbytery then took recess until 8 o'clock P. M.

Second Day — Evening Session.

Mount Airy, N. C.
Wednesday, April 8. 1903.

Foreign Missions

Presbytery met at 8 o'clock P. M. and a large congregation was present.
The order of the day being a popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions, the Chairman of the Executive Committee of Foreign Missions, Rev. R. E. Caldwell, D.D., presided, conducted the devotional exercises, and presented the report of the Committee.

Sermon

A missionary Sermon was preached by Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. on the text — "And they

went forth and preached everywhere, the Lord working with them, and confirming the word with signs following." Mark. 16.20.

The report, which also includes the report of the Woman's Missionary Union, was then adopted, and is as follows: —

Foreign Missions

Foreign Missions

Your Committee on Foreign Missions takes great pleasure in announcing that the Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. has consented to preach the Presbytirial Sermon on Missions at the present Meeting.
It is hoped and expected that our Churches will enlarge their contributions to this Cause so dear to the Master's heart. It may not be generally known that a few dollars more will make us the Banner Presbytery in the South: Indeed, we had the right to claim the first place in the amount Contributed last year, but the fact was not known in to season the proper vouchers. We feel that the enlarged interest in this Cause throughout our bounds during the past few years, is in great measure, due to the devoted Women who have organized their Societies into a Presbytirial Union, and established a work which has more fully proved its merits and right to the confidence of this Presbytery.

Report

Woman's Union

We submit herewith the official report of the Secretary of the Woman's Missionary Union, for the year ending, March 31. 1903.

Woman's Union

The Annual Meeting has just been held in Lexington, N.C., and is reported to have been the most helpful and inspiring held in the six years of its history.

The Report is as follows:—

Woman's Foreign Missionary Union of O.P.

For the year ending March 31. 1903.

We report 523 Adult Members, 480 Junior Members, and 58 on the Cradle Roll, making a total membership of 1061.

" Contributed to Foreign Missions $976.35, by adults, and $202.54 by Juniors, making a total of Contributions — $1178.89.

" There have been distributed and taken 216 Copies of the Missionary, 100 Copies of the Children's Missionary, and 75 Prayer Calendars.

" The Missions Union, through its annual Meeting, Provides for —

1. A visitation of weak Societies and the women and children of Country Churches by a returned Woman Missionary.

Miss Lizzie Moore of the Japan Mission made a partial tour last September, and will be done the work in the Coming Summer.

2. The presence of a Missionary at each annual Meeting — who meets and talks informally with the representatives of Societies, and makes a public address on Missions. Thus, in the six annual Meetings held, the following Missionaries have been present: Rev. Isaac Yonan, Rev. R. L. Wharton, Rev. B. C. Patterson, Dr. Geo. Worth,

Rev. J. W. Davis D.D. and Rev. John W. Moore.

3. A public address on Missions by a well known Minister or Speaker.

4. Interchange of thought, plans and Methods, by papers and talks on timely subjects.

The Meetings are devotional in Character: the training of Children in Missionary knowledge and work is given special place and emphasis.

Mrs. E. C. Murray. Secretary.

We would again Commend this work to the Ministers and Elders of our Churches, Each and every one, with the language of the Apostle — "I entreat thee also, true yokefellow, help those Women which labored with me in the Gospel."

R. E. Caldwell, Chairman

Woman's Union

"

The Rev. Joseph Evans and Elder L. Richardson were excused for tardiness and enrolled. Excused

The following Ministers and Ruling Elders were placed in Nomination for Commissioners to the General Assembly — The Revs. John H. Grey, C. E. Hodgin, R. W. Culbertson, J. W. Goodman; and Messrs. K. C. Rankin, W. C. Herndon, E. Clay Murray, and Dr. George W. Long. Nominated for Commrs.

The Rev. Joseph Evans was appointed to take Charge of the Sabbath School Reports and Prepare a Report for the Assem- Evans

bly, in the absence of the Agent, Rev. B.F. Mebane, D.D.

Rougemont and Holloway and Worthville Chs.

The Rev. R.G. Matherson was appointed to visit Rougemont and Holloway Churches, and the Rev. C.E. Hodgin to visit Worthville Church, and find out the condition of these Churches, as to the advisability of keeping them on the Roll of Churches, and report at the next Stated Meeting.

Snow Mem'l. Ch. Org'd.

Durham 2d. Ch. Org'd.

The "Snow Memorial Church" at High Point, N.C, and the Second Presbyterian Church at Durham, N.C. were reported as duly organized on Dec. 9. 1902 and Dec. 21. 1902, respectively, and on motion they were placed on the Roll of Churches.

The Special Committees of Installations reported as follows—

Installed

Rev. C.K. Robinson reported the installation of Rev. E.M. Gilliard Col'd. as pastor of the Elkin and Beulah Churches, Col'd. on Sept. 28. 1902.

Gilead

The Rev. R.W. Culbertson reported the installation of Rev. R.W. Haines as pastor of the Mebane Church on November 30. 1902

Haines

The Rev. Dr. E.C. Murray reported the installation of Rev. R.W. Haines as pastor of the Bethlehem and Saxapahaw Churches on Nov. 23. 1902.

Rankin

The Rev. D.I. Craig reported the installation of Rev. S.M. Rankin as pastor of the Alamance Church on March 15. 1903.

Rev. J. McL. Seabrook reported the installation of Rev. S.M. Rankin as pastor of the Spring-

wood Church, on March 29. 1903.

These reports were all received and approved.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by the Rev. S.M. Rankin to meet to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock.

Third Day—Morning Session.

Mount Airy, N.C.
Thursday, April 9. 1903.

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock a.m. and was opened with prayer by the Moderator.

Minutes

The Minutes of Yesterday's Sessions were read, corrected and approved.

James case

It was moved and carried that the Judicial case of the Rev. Allen Jones Jr. be taken up this afternoon at 2 o'clock, in Executive Session.

a letter

A letter from Mr. Coleman in Orange Co. was read, in reference to building a Mission Church. The letter was referred to the Committee on Home Missions.

Report

The Executive Committee on Colored Evangelization, Rev. J. McL. Seabrook, Chairman, submitted their report with recommendations. The report as a whole was adopted, and is as follows:

Colored Evangelization.

Your Committee respectfully submit the following report—

1. The Work.

The work in our bounds seems to be in a very good state, and is, therefore, encouraging.—

Colored Evangelization

1. At Elim, the Rev. B. B. Palmer has the work well in hand, he preaches regularly three times a month, with an attendance of 70.—has held Cottage Prayer Meetings and has a good S. School all the year, with 70 pupils—he also has a good day School with 55 pupils—5½ months. Two families take a religious Paper—Collections were taken up for Home and Foreign Missions, and Colored Evangelization.

2 At Beulah, Rev. E. M. Gilliard is pastor—he preaches regularly twice every month, with attendance of about 25—Prayer Meetings are held statedly and the Sunday School the year round with 15 pupils. There is a day School of 25 pupils—No Collections were taken.

3. At Elkin, Rev. E. M. Gilliard is pastor—here he has one service each month with an attendance of 50. Prayer Meeting and Sunday School are held regularly the year round.—15 Pupils in Sunday School and 2 of them received into the Church. There is a very good day School of about 30 pupils, and one family takes a religious Paper. Collections were taken for Home and Foreign Missions and Colored Evangelization.

4. At Clark Memorial, Rev. S. G. Walker has been the Stated Supply. He formally tenders his resignation, having taken work with a Congregational Church at Burlington N.C. He met all his appointments last year—no special interest, & the work about as a year ago, though growing slowly, yet a great blessing to people at that point.

Colored Evangelization

In this connection, we report that the Trustees of the Clark Legacy decline to pay the interest on the same to your Committee, as we are not the Treasurer of the Clark Memorial Church and Sunday School.

II The Finances.

The contributions by the Churches to this cause exceed, a little, those of last year. About half of the Churches contributed, and the other half did not. The Churches that Contributed are—Bethel, Bethlehem, Buffalo, Cross Roads, Danbury, Dan River, Durham, Elkin 1st, Elkin Col^d, Fairfield, Graham, Greensboro, Greers, Hawfields, High Point, Hillsboro, Leaksville, Madison, Mebane, Milton, N. Wilkesboro, Red House, Reidsville, Roxboro, Speedwell, Wentworth, Westminster, and Winston.

Those Churches that did not Contribute are—Alamance, Asbury, Ashboro, Bethany, Bethesda, Beulah, Burlington, Chapel Hill, Clark Memorial Elim, Ebenezer, Eno, Gilead, Hollallaways, Jamestown Lexington, Little River, Midway, Mt Airy, New Hope, Pine Hall, Sandy Ridge, Saxapahaw, Springwood Snow Hill, Stony Creek, Wilkesboro, Worthville & Yonnyville.

Some of these Churches being weak numerically and financially are excusable, perhaps, for not giving to this Cause; but others being strong numerically and financially ought not to be found on the delinquent list.

Receipts—

Balance on hand last Spring—	$148.43
Received during the year from Treas. Fuller—	$227.39
Total —	$375.82

Colored Evangelization

Disbursements—

To D. B. Palmer	$60.00
To S. G. Walker	$60.00
To E. M. Gilliard	$50.00
To Elim School—5 months.	$55.00
To Travelling Expenses of Com'tt	$7.10
To Postage &c—	$1.78
Total	$233.88.
Balance in Hand —	$141.94

This amount will about support the work up to the next December collection.

III Recommendations.

We recommend that the following appropriations be made for this year—

To Elim Church	$60.00
To Elkin Church	$60.00
To Clark Memorial Church	$60.00
Total	$180.00

1. That Rev. S. G. Walker's resignation be accepted, and the Committee be authorized to secure a Supply as soon as possible.

On the part of the Assembly's Executive

Committee, we recommend—

That as the great need is for Colored Ministers, Presbytery endeavor to send a man to Stillman Institute.

That, such of our Ministers as have access to Colored Colleges without theological departments, seek opportunity to present to the Students the Claim of the ministry, and the advantages of the Stillman Institute.

J. McL. Seabrook. Chm.

Colored Evangelization

It was moved and carried that the action taken on Yesterday in adopting the Report of the Committee on Apportionments and Assessments, be Reconsidered; and pending further consideration of this matter, Presbytery receded from business for Public worship.

Action Reconsidered.

At the hour appointed a Sermon was preached by the Rev. D. A. Murray, on the text—"Wherefore Come out from among them, and be ye separate, saith the Lord, and touch not the unclean thing, and I will receive you". 2 Cor. 6: 17.

Sermon

After the Sermon, the Standing order to hear the Report of the Executive Committee on Home Missions, and to hold a Popular Meeting was observed. The Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. Chairman of the Committee, submitted the Report, with recommendations, and

Home Missions

Home Missions

interesting accounts of the work in the various fields were given by Evangelists S. C. Smith W. A. Murray and Rev. C. W. Robinson, and also by Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Supt. of Synodical Missions. The report of the Committee was then received and its recommendations were taken up Seriatim; and pending further discussion of the report, Presbytery took recess until 2 O'clock P. M.

Third Day in Afternoon Session.

Mount Airy, N.C.
Thursday, April 9. 1903.

The Jones Case

Presbytery met at 2. O'clock P.M. and went into Executive Session for the consideration of the Judicial case in hand, namely, "The Presbyterian Church in the United States" Vs the Rev. Allen Jones Jr.

The Moderator Solemnly Charged the Court in accordance with the Book of Church Order, Chap. 6. Par. 183., and the Presbytery was led in Prayer for divine guidance by the Rev. C. E. Hodgin.

The Bill of Indictment, Prepared by the authorized Prosecutor, Rev. E. E Gillespie, in accordance with the instructions of Presbytery at Greensboro. Nov. 20. 1902, was read; and Mr Jones was asked to plead guilty or not guilty

to the charges and Specifications therein set fourth.

(The Rev. R. W. George appeared on the floor of Presbytery, and was excused for tardiness and enrolled).

The Jones Case

Bro. Jones having been previously and duly cited to appear, and furnished by the Stated Clerk with a Copy of the bill of indictment and the witnesses therein named, then made answer in an extended explanation, and in the light of his explanations, pleaded guilty to the three Counts in the bill of indictment — 1, 2 and 3.

The Court then entered into a full and free investigation of the facts going to establish the Charges, with Bro. Jones present, and after the investigation proceeded to take steps to determine and formulate the degree of Censure.

The Jones Case

The Clerk proceeded to call the Roll for an expression of opinion from the brethren, and pending the Completion of the Roll Call, Presbytery took recess until 8 O'clock P.M.

Third Day in Evening Session.

Mount Airy, N.C.
Thursday, April 9. 1903.

Presbytery re-assembled at 8. O'clock,

and a large congregation was present.

Sermon

It being the order of the day to engage in public worship, a Sermon was preached by the Rev. E. W. Smith D.D. on the text — "And the blood shall be to you for a token upon the houses where ye are: And when I see the blood I will pass over you, and the plague shall not be upon you to destroy you, when I smite the land of Egypt" — Exodus 12:13.

After the Sermon, and the Congregation being dismissed, the Presbytery was formally called to order in Executive Session.

Excused

The Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D. and ruling elders E. P. Wharton and A. C. McAlister were excused for tardiness and enrolled.

The Jones Case

The roll-call was then resumed to hear further expressions of opinion from the brethren in the case of the Rev. Allen Jones Jr.

The Vote

The roll-Call was completed and it was moved that the Court do now enter upon its records, in accordance with the Book of Church Order, Chap. 8. Par. 202. the Judgment of "Deposition from the Ministry"

The final vote was then taken by again Calling the Roll, which resulted in 20

voting for "Deposition", and 1 for "Indefinite Suspension".

It was now also moved and carried that the Rev. Allen Jones Jr be "indefinitely suspended from the Sacraments of the Church, until he gives Satisfactory evidence of Repentance", and that the Judgment of this Court be Pronounced tomorrow morning.

the Judgment in the Jones case

The Presbytery then adjourned with Prayer by the Rev. C. T. Robinson to meet tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock.

Fourth Day — Morning Session.

Mount Airy, N. C.
Friday, April 10. 1903.

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock a.m. and was opened with prayer by the Rev. Dr E. W. Smith.

Minutes

The Minutes of Yesterday's Sessions were read and approved.

The Judgment pronounced in the Jones Case — Charge

The Rev. Allen Jones Jr being present, the Moderator then proceeded, according to previous order, to pronounce the Judgment rendered in the case of the said Allen Jones Jr, namely — That of "Deposition from the Gospel Ministry and indefinite Suspension from the Sacraments of the Church." The Rev. D. I. Craig then

Prayer

delivered an impressive Charge to the deposed brother, and led the Presbytery in Prayer.

Gillespie

On motion a vote of thanks was tendered to Rev. E. E. Gillespie, the authorized Prosecutor in the Judicial Case now disposed of, for his painstaking and efficient Conduct of the case.

Referred.

On motion it was ordered that all vacancies in the Executive and Permanent Committees be referred to the Standing Committee on Nominations.

Minutes of Synod.

The Standing Committee on the Minutes of Synod, Rev. Dr. R. E. Caldwell, Chairman, submitted the following report which was adopted —

1. The Synod recommends that the Presbyteries at their Spring meetings, do instruct each of their Ministers to preach upon the divine authority and observance of the Sabbath Day.
2. That each Presbytery in the Synod appoint a Committee to Consult and report Some Plan for the establishment of a Presbyterial Circulating Missionary Library, for Ministers and Elders.
3. Orange Presbytery is expected to raise $250. for the Cause of Church and Christian Education as its Specific Apportionment.
4. Each Presbytery is urged to provide the way for raising its Apportionment for the Orphans' Home, in order to

carry out the action of the Board apportioning $10000. among the Presbyteries.

The Executive Committee on Ministerial Relief Rev. M. C. Arrowood, Chairman, submitted the following report which was adopted —

Ministerial Relief.

Your Committee on Ministerial Relief have very little to report. The new plan inaugurated by the last two Assemblies is not yet in full operation in all its details, but we are glad to report that progress is being made, and we believe the full operation of the plan will result in bringing this so long sadly neglected Cause to the place in the heart and gifts of the Church that it deserves. Ministerial Relief

Your Committee has recommended that Rev. H. D. LeDuc be relieved to the sum of $100. a year. The Assembly's Committee has approved our recommendation, and will believe Bro. LeDuc to this amount in quarterly payments, beginning April 1. 1903.

The Contributions to this Cause have apparently had a slight falling off from last years, but the large Contributions of other years were the result of large individual Contributions, so that as a Church our Contributions have slightly increased in favor of this year. Some Churches have paid more than their Apportionments, Viz — Gilead, Bethany, Hebron, N. Wilkesboro, Burlington

Danbury, Wilkesboro, Yanceyville, Mt Airy, Bethesda, Wentworth, Elkin, 1st Durham, Leaksville, Asheboro, and Winston. Some have paid their apportionments in full, Viz: Graham, Grimy, Westminster, Reidsville, and Hillsboro. Some have paid a part of their apportionments, Viz — Pine Hall, Buffalo, Stony Creek, Bethel — Greensboro, Hawfields, Fairfield, Mitton, Eno, Madison, Chapel Hill, Cross Roads, High Point, Alamance, Jamestown, New Hope and Red House. The following Churches have paid nothing — Asbury, Bethlehem, Clark Memorial, Dan River, Ebenezer, Elkin Col; Elon, Holloways, Jefferson, Lexington, Little River, Mebane, Midway, Pine Ridge, Rangemont, Sandy Ridge, Sozapahaw, Speedwell, Springwood, Snow Hill and Worthville.

Ministerial Relief

The Apportionments to the Churches for this Cause were $375. and the amount Contributed by the Churches was $323.

We recommend — That each Minister be instructed to explain thoroughly the Plan of Ministerial Relief, adopted by the General Assembly, to his Congregation, and as Moderator of his Session, bring the Assembly's plan before the Session, for adoption, and the appointment of a Sessional Committee on Ministerial Relief.

Peace Inst. Board

On motion, Ruling Elder H. L. Linthicum of Durham N.C. was appointed on the Board of Visitors to visit Peace Institute, in place

of Mr. Geo. D. Heartt, removed from our bounds.

Young People's Societies

The Standing Committee on Young People's Societies, Rev. John H. Grey, Chairman, submitted their report which was adopted and ordered to be forwarded to the Assembly. The report, except the Answers to the questions asked by the Assembly, is as follows —

Your Committee have received reports from 34 Societies in 19 Churches, with Membership and Contributions as follows —

Membership — Males 243, Females 581, making a total Membership of 824.

Contributions — Current Expenses $9.54, Foreign Missions $296.77, Home Missions $43.78, Other causes $164.27, making a total of Contributions, $514.36.

Missionary Library Com. Appointed

In view of the report of the Committee on the Minutes of Synod, and in pursuance of the recommendation of Synod, page 83, on motion, the Moderator appointed the following Committee to devise plans for establishing the Circulating Missionary Library for Ministers and Elders — Rev. E. W. Smith D.D. Rev. E. E. Gillespie and Mr L. Richardson.

Report

The Rev. Joseph Evans, Agent of Publication and Colportage, Submitted his report which was received and adopted, and it is as follows —

Publication and Colportage.

Publication and Colportage

Your Agent begs leave to report, that according to the report made to the last General Assembly the Publication interest is in a satisfactory and prosperous condition, having had Sales 20 pr. Cent greater than on the previous Year. This increase was, as is there shown, by the ready sale of the recently adopted Psalms and Hymn Book. And as this Book had not been long on Sale when said report was made - and as this Book has an exceedingly choice collection of Hymns and is very judiciously arranged, this increase of Sales has probably continued.

Since the death of the Assembly's very faithful and efficient Secretary, Dr. Hazen, this department of Church work has been under the care of Dr. A. E. Phillips who has been discharging very satisfactorily its duties. With the month of April he has begun to issue a "Home Department Quarterly", which is taken by our people, and if used as it ought to be, will be a great blessing in many a home.

Report

Next, as it regards the prospects of Colportage within our own bounds, as stated in the report to the fall meeting of Presbytery, there were $100.00 in the hands of our Treasurer to the credit of this work. To this has been added by our recent Collections $75.00, this being our share of these contributions. We have every prospect of securing for this work the services of a Candidate for the Ministry now in attendance at Davidson College, for the approaching Summer, for whom we ask the kindly and earnest Co-operation of all our Pastors and Churches.

Joseph Evans, Agent

Murray resigns as Evangelist and Dismissed

The Rev. W. A. Murray having tendered his resignation as Evangelist of Orange Presbytery in Alleghany County, the same was accepted, and he was, at his own request, dismissed to unite with the King's Mountain Presbytery -

And the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That in granting this request Orange Presbytery desires to put on record our appreciation of his valuable services in the Home Mission field, and to express our regret at the removal from our bounds of a warrior who has been untiring in his efforts to advance the Cause of Christ in this territory.

McKelway Fund

The Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Treasurer of the Special Fund for the McKelway Institute, made the following report which was approved -

Received of Rev. E. C. Murray, Treas. of the 20th Century Fund, $500.00

Expended in erection of a Cottage for Principal of the School, $125.00

Amount in hand - $375.00

E. E. Gillespie, Treas.

The Standing Committee on Nominations made the following report which was adopted —

Report of Com. on Nominations

Your Committee would recommend that the Home Mission Committee remain the same as last year, Viz: Rev. E. C. Murray, Chairman, Rev. E. H. Smith D.D, Rev. J. McS. Seabrook, Mr. E. P. Thorton and Hon A. M. Scales.

That the Executive Committees on Ministerial Education, Foreign Missions, Colored Evangelization, Ministerial Relief, the Sabbath, and the Agent of Sabbath Schools, be re-elected for the ensuing year.

That the Vacancies on the Examining Committees be filled as follows —

1 On Geography & History, the Rev. S. M. Rankin in place of Rev. Allen James Jr.

2 On Latin and Greek Exegesis, the Rev. John H. Grey in place of Rev. H. A. Murray.

3. On Greek, Hebrew and Logic the Rev. R. G. Matherson in place of Rev. A. S. Caldwell.

4 On Mental and Moral Philosophy, the Rev M. C. Arzowood in place of Rev. C. Miller.

5. On Church History, Rev. B. H. Mebane D.D. in place of Rev. C. Miller.

And That the vacancy on the Committee of Colored Evangelization be filled by Rev. S. M. Rankin in place of the Rev. A. S. Caldwell.

C. E. Gillespie
Chairman

The following paper offered by the Rev. S. C. Smith was adopted —

McKelway Fund

It is moved that of the $500.00 assigned to the McKelway Institute by Orange Presbytery, Seventy-five dollars ($75.) be set apart to help bear the expenses incurred by the Building Committee in constructing, and this to pass through Rev S. C. Smith's hands.

Sessional Duties

The Rev C. H. Robinson, Chairman of the three Standing Committees on Sessional Records submitted the following report which was adopted —

1. We recommend the approval of the Records of the following Churches — Alamance, Ashboro, Bethany, Bethel, Buffalo, Cross Roads, Durham 2d, Elkin 1st, Graham Greensboro, Madison, Midway, Milton, Mt. Airy, New Hope, N. Wilkesboro, Reidsville, Snow Memorial, Winston, Westminster, and Wilkesboro.

2. Burlington and Durham 1st approved except no record of meeting when Elders were ordained and installed.

3. The following show no report of appointment of delegates to Presbytery at the fall Meeting — Lexington High Point, Eno, Fairfield, Hillsboro — Spring Meeting — Spiedwell, — Present Meeting — Red House and Hawthorne.

4. No report of delegates to Synod — Lexington, High Point, Griers, Gilead, Eno and Fairfield. No report of delegate appointed, by Hillsboro, Hawfields, Speedwell and Red House.

Sessional Records.

5. Two Meeting of the Lexington Session not properly dated — And the Sessions of Gilead Church did not meet quarterly, only twice during the year.

6. No Records are present from the following Churches — Asbury, Bethlehem, Bethesda, Bruton, Chapel Hill, Clark Memorial, Danbury, Dan River, Elon, Hallaways, Jamestown, Jefferson, Leaksville, Little River, Mebane, Pine Hall, Pine Ridge, Roxboro, Rougemont, Sandy Ridge, Saxapahaw, Springwood, Snow Hill, Stony Creek, Wentworth and Yanceyville.

Sessional Duties

The Standing Committee on Sessional Duties, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Chairman, made the following report which was adopted —

Your Committee submit the following report: Only three of our Churches have members dependent upon Public Charity — Hillsboro reports two, dependent in part; High Point reports one, and Danbury reports "Some," but does not specify the number.

The following Twenty Churches report the expenses of Minister and Elders paid, to Presbytery and Synod — Hillsboro, Midway, Durham 1st, Durham 2d, Fairfield, Graham, Reidsville, Bethlehem, Lexington, Westminster, Burlington, Winston, Buffalo, New Hope, Pine Ridge, Hawfields, Bethany, Cross Roads, North Wilkesboro and Greensboro.

Sessional Duties

Nineteen Churches report these expenses paid in part, viz — Jamestown, High Point, Ebenezer, Jeffersons, Milton, Clark Memorial, Mt Airy, Dan River, Gilead, Griers, Red House, Buloh, Elkin 1st, Elkin Col, Wilkesboro, Leaksville, Wentworth, Pine Hall and Madison.

Bethesda and Danbury make no report as to this matter.

Twenty-Nine Churches report Minister's Salary paid in full, viz — Greensboro, North Wilkesboro, Elkin 1st, Elkin Col, Red House, Griers, Gilead, Milton, Pine Ridge, New Hope, Buffalo, Winston, Burlington, Westminster, Lexington, Bethlehem, Graham, Reidsville, Durham 1st, Durham 2d, Hillsboro, Jamestown, High Point, Clark Memorial, Mt Airy, Ashboro, Snow Memorial, Leaksville, and Wentworth.

The following Thirteen Churches reports Minister's Salary not fully paid, but measures taken to pay balance due viz — Midway $18., Mebane $48. Bethesda $10. Alamance $16. Eno $10. Madison $81. Pine Hall $8. Bethel $45. Cross Roads $40. Bethany, Hawfields, Fairfield and Speedwell do not state the Amount due.

Sessional Duties

Beulah reports that $22.20 is due on Minister's Salary, and no steps are being taken for its payment.

The following Seventeen Churches report no omission of any Collection ordered by the General Assembly or Presbytery, Viz — Beulah, Cross Roads, Greensboro, W. Wilkesboro. Elkin Col^d, Red House, Burlington, Winston, Graham, Westminster Reidsville, Durham 1st. Durham 2d, Hillsboro, Jamestown High Point and Gilead.

The following Churches omitted the Collections mentioned, on account of having no pastor —

Mebane: Publication &c, Relief Fund, Education for the Ministry and Bible Cause. Mt Airy: Synodical Home Missions, Ch & C. Education, Bible Cause and Colored Evangelization.

The following Churches omitted the Collections mentioned on the ground of no opportunity to contribute — Bethel: Publication &c, Ch. & C. Education and Bible Cause. Pine Hall: Publication &c, Ch & C. Education, Bible Cause, Colored Evang. and Orphans Home. Wentworth: Ch & C. Education Bible Cause and Orphans Home. Elkin 1st: Assembly and Synodical Home Missions and Orphans Home. Fairfield: Publication &c, and Bible Cause. Eno: Publication &c and Colored Evangelization. Newfields: Publication &c, Ch & C. Education. Midway: Assembly Home Missions, Ch & C. Education, Bible Cause, Relief Fund and Orphans Home. Wilkesboro: Assembly N. Missions and Ch. & C. Education Bible Cause, Colored Evangelization and Orphans Home. Asheboro: Assembly N. Missions and

Colored Evangelization. Lexington: Bible Cause. Bethlehem: Ch & C. Education and Relief Fund. Milton: Ch & C. Education and Bible Cause. Buffalo: Ch & C. Education and Bible Cause. New Hope: Assembly N. Missions, Publication &c., Ch & C Education, Bible Cause, Colored Evangelization and Orphans Home. Griers: Bible Cause.

Sessional Duties

The following Churches omitted all the Collections ordered by the Assembly and Presbytery — Clark Memorial, Snow Memorial, Dan River, Ebenezer, Danbury, Bethesda and Pine Ridge. Jefferson omitted all but two, and Gilead all but three.

The following Churches report several collections omitted, but do not state the number — Speedwell, Bethany, Alamance, Stony Creek and Madison.

The following Churches employ the Basket Mode of Collection — Stony Creek, Alamance, Speedwell, Beulah, Clark Memorial, Danbury, Dan River Snow Memorial, Griers, New Hope, Buffalo. Midway, Red House, Elkin Col^d, Eno, North Wilkesboro, Fairfield, Bethel, Jamestown, Madison, Wentworth, Pine Hall,

Leaksville, Mt Airy and Asheboro report the Basket System supplemented by personal Solicitations.

The following Churches report the Envelope System — Mebane, Jefferson, Lexington, Winston, Burlington, High Point, Durham 1st, and Durham 2d.

The following Churches report the Basket

and Envelope Systems combined — Elkin 1st, Milton, Bethlehem, Wilkesboro, Hillsboro and Reidsville. And the following Churches employ Subscriptions in addition to Basket and Envelope — Graham, Greensboro, Westminster; And Cross Roads reports Subscriptions and Special Collections.

Home Missions

The Report of the Executive Committee on Home Missions was taken up as unfinished business, and the consideration of the recommendations was resumed and completed. The report as a whole was then adopted, and it is as follows —

Home Missions.

I Financial Statement.

Receipts.

Cash on hand April 12. 1902 —	$ 10.94
Regular Collections —	753.48
Rev. R. W. George for Stokes County —	50.00
The Winston Church —	600.00
Report The Greensboro 1st Church — Alleghany Co.	300.00
The Westminster Church —	300.00
The Greensboro 1st Church — Debt.	50.00
Total —	$ 2064.42

Disbursements —

To Rev. D. J. Currie	$ 90.00
To Rev. S. H. Williamson	187.00
To Rev. B. W. Mebane	207.00
To Rev. C. W. Robinson	272.00
To Rev. W. A. Murray	600.00
To Rev. C. Miller	650.00

To Mr. P. D. Price on Note	50.00	
To Office Expenses —	7.87	
To Cash on Hand —	.55	
Total —	$ 2064.42	$ 2064.42

Indebtedness.

To Rev. S. H. Williamson.	$ 125.00
To Rev. B. W. Mebane	125.00
To Rev. C. W. Robinson	153.00
To Mr P. D. Price — Note	50.00
Total —	$ 453.00

Home Missions

Our receipts fall below those of last year, but are much greater than those of any other previous year. We have reduced the debt by $81.00, as the policy of the Committee is to make no appropriations beyond our regular income, and if the debt were once liquidated, we would in the future maintain a clear balance sheet. The following Churches deserve special Commendation for having largely overpaid their apportionments — Elkin, Col^d, Greensboro 1st, Griers, Lexington, Madison, Red House, Roxboro, Wentworth, Westminster, Wilkesboro, Winston, and Yanceyville. These have paid in full: Asheboro, Bethesda, Bethlehem, Burlington, Danbury, Durham 1st, Elkin, Eno, Graham, Hawfields, Hillsboro, Leaksville, Little River, Mt Airy, Pine Hall, Reidsville and Stony Creek. These have Contributed about two thirds of their apportionment: Bethany, Bethel, Cross Roads, High Point, Jefferson, Saxapahaw and Speedwell — These have given about one half: Alamance Buffalo, Fairfield, Midway, and N. Wilkesboro — These about one third: Asbury, Jamestown,

Chapel Hill, Milton and New Hope. And the following have given little or nothing: Clark Memorial, Dan River, Ebenezer, Elim, Gilead, Hollowways, Mebane, Pine Ridge, Rougemont, Sandy Ridge, Springwood, Snow Hill and Northville.

Home Missions

II. Our Fields and Evangelists.

Caswell: Rev. S. H. Williamson reports 28 new members: Most of these are the fruits of Bro. Black's meeting at Bethesda. Two Sunday Schools have been organized. The Churches are in fairly good Spiritual condition. The Yanceyville Manse was burned last year, but will be rebuilt this Summer. A member of the Stony Creek Church has decided to Study for the Ministry — a Mr Walker.

Rockingham: Dr. D. H. Mebane supplies 4 Churches and 4 Mission points, preaching generally three times on Sunday and holding weekly Prayer Meetings. He has flourishing Sunday Schools at Rock School House and Smyrna. The latter is a most promising mission near Wentworth, and will probably soon be organized into a Church. The Elders and Members of the Wentworth Church are to highly Commended for their labors and liberality in supporting it — A neat and substantial building has been erected and furnished. In a Meeting there last fall, there were 14 accessions to the Church. In the whole field, Dr Mebane has ordained two Deacons, received 18 Members on Profession, and baptized 14 adults and 10 Infants. The Rev. William

Black is to hold a Meeting at Madison in May.

Stokes: The Rev. Cornelius Miller gave up this Field in February, and no report has been received. There are five Churches with a total membership of about 200. Mr. H. M. Sikes, one of our Candidates, will supply this field this Summer. The Rev. R. H. George preaches at Pine Ridge and a number of Mission points, and is doing a good work.

Home Missions

Wilkes. The Rev. D. H. Robinson has received three members on Profession and one by letter at Elkin. The Wilkesboro Church has suffered by the removal of three families, but Six members have been added on Profession. This little Church is very zealous and liberal. The ladies are now refitting the Church Building. The Sunday School is in good Condition. The Oakwoods mission is making good progress: Since its organization there has been decided improvement in Sabbath observance in the Community.

Alleghany: The Rev. W. A. Murray has Seven preaching points, and has travelled since the last Meeting of Presbytery 2479 miles, and has made 237 pastoral visits. He has received in Contributions to Church Erection $46.65. Mr. James H. Carson of Charlotte, N.C. proposes to give $800. to build a Church at Sparta, on Condition that Orange Presbytery assure him that within one year after the Church is completed, a Manse of about the same cost will be built. Bro. Murray has about

$200. already toward the Manse, and thinks that about $350. more are in sight.

At Rocky Ridge a Church building has been completed, at a cost of $465. There is now therefore no County in Orange Presbytery without a Presbyterian Church. A good meeting was conducted here by The Rev. S. C. Smith in March, resulting in three accessions. There are now five members at Sparta, and nine at Rocky Ridge.

Bellview is one of the most promising Mission points in the field, and a Church should be erected there as soon as possible. It is a fine community and the congregations are large. Bro. Murray expects to leave the field this month, to our deep regret, but we have secured Mr J. B. Massey, a graduate of Union Seminary and a man of great promise, to succeed him.

Home Missions

Ashe: Our Evangelist S. C. Smith is supported by Greensboro 1st Church through the Synod's Committee. There are two organized Churches, two principal Mission points, four good Church buildings, and a flourishing Presbyterian High School at Nathan's Creek. The total Membership is 88 — four accessions on profession.

There were received in all the fields this year 74 new members on profession of faith — more than one third

of the number (272) received in the whole Presbytery.

Local Missions. Two of our town Missions — that of the Pearl Mill, Durham, and that at High Point, have been organized into Churches. A Chapel will probably be built at the Oneida Mill, Graham.

Home Missions

III Synod's & Assembly's Missions.

The appropriation of this Presbytery for Synodical Missions has been raised to $250.00, and we have contributed this year, $203.1.

The Assembly now asks us for $108.8. for its Mission work, and Synod has set apart the two months of January and September for that Cause. The Assembly's Secretary reports only $57.71 received.

IV. Recommendations.

1. That the following appropriations be made for the ensuing year — To the Carmell Field $100. To the Rockingham Field $250. To the Wilkes Field $250. And to the Randolph Field, till the fall meeting of Presbytery, such an amount as will be proportionate to $200. for a whole year's Service.

2. That the following Missionary Supplies be appointed — At Roxboro, R. G. Matheson — Jamesville, E. R. Leyburn — Bethesda, J. H. Goodman — Stony Creek, R. H. Kines — Madison, Wm Black — Dentworth, R. H. Culbertson — Mt Airy, S. M. Rankin — Asheboro, R. E. Caldwell — Asbury, S. M. Rankin — Danbury, D. I. Craig — Dan River, E. C. Murray — North Wilkesboro, M. C. Arrowood — Wilkesboro, J. H.

Grey – Elkin, C. E. Hodgin – Sparta, C. E. Hodgin – Hillsview, M. C. Arrowood – Jefferson, E. H. Smith – Ashe, J. H. Grey – Ebenezer, E. E. Gillespie and Wm Black – Gap Creek, C. H. Robinson.

Home Missions

3. That Presbytery gratefully acknowledge the liberal offer of Mr J. H. Carson, Charlotte N.C, to build a Church at Sparta, and that the Rev. W. A. Murray be appointed a Committee to raise the funds necessary to erect a House and so fulfil the conditions of Mr Carson's offer – Mr Murray's expenses to be paid by Presbytery – And that the Home Mission Committee shall, for the Presbytery, endorse at their discretion for the Satisfaction of Mr Carson the Subscriptions collected for this fund.

E. C. Murray.
Chairman.

Commissioners – Elected

The following Ministers and Ruling Elders were elected Commissioners to the General Assembly – Principals, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Rev. J. H. Grey, Mr. W. C. Rankin and ~~Mr E. C. Murray~~ Rev. E. E. Gillespie with Alternates, Rev. J. H. Godman. Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Mr W. C. Herndon and Mr E. Clay Murray.

Apportionments &c Reported. Adopted Docketed

The report of the Committee on Apportionments and Assessments was taken up as unfinished business. The motion having been made & carried to reconsider the action adopting the report. After considerable discussion and pending further consideration, the report went to the docket.

The Executive Committee on Ministerial Education, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Chairman, presented their report which was received and adopted – as follows –

Ministerial Education

Ministerial Education

Orange Presbytery now has under its care Eight Candidates for the Ministry. Only two of these, however, are in course of preparation for their life work. J. B. Massey and W. M. Sikes are at Union Seminary, in the Senior and Middle Classes respectively, and both of them are doing excellent work. Mr Massey has been awarded the Hoge Scholarship and expects to return to the Seminary next Fall to pursue Post graduate Studies. He has been engaged to take charge of the Alleghany County field this Summer.

Massey Sikes

Mr Sikes will spend the summer in the Stokes County field, and return to the Seminary for the fall to complete his course.

J. A Ratcliffe is engaged in business in Fayetteville N.C. He reports that his health is still very poor, but hopes to be able to enter College again next year.

Ratliffe

J. H. Allison is still engaged in business in Durham N.C. He hopes to resume his studies as soon as practicable.

Allison

J. I. Smith is still engaged in teaching.

Smith

He reports that he still desires to enter the ministry, but the way is not clear for him to enter the Seminary at present.

Ministerial Education King

Gentry W. King, Colored, reports that he expects to farm this year. He has at present no definite plans for pursuing his education.

Forbis & Smith

J. M. Forbis and G. C. Smith have made no report whatever to your Committee.

As to the Contributions to this Cause, Your Committee would report that Forty Churches have contributed $645.75, which is $106.25 less than our apportionments, the amount of our apportionments being $752. The following ten Churches are to be especially commended for paying more than their apportionments x Asheboro, Elkin, Greensboro, Ens, Griers, Mt. Airy, Red House, Wentworth, Westminster and Bethany. The following Six Churches have been faithful to this Cause, paying their apportionments in full — Burlington Graham, Hillsboro, Reidsville, Winston and Yanceyville. The following five Churches have paid as much as three fourths of their apportionments — Durham 1st, Madison, Bethesda, Speedwell and Midway. The following four Churches contributed one half or more of their apportionments — Buffalo, Dan River, Danbury and Sarapahaw. The following ten Churches have paid one fourth or more of their apportionments — Bethel, Chapel Hill, Cross Roads, Fairfield, Hawfields, Lexington, Milton, New Hope, North Wilkesboro and Pine Hall. The following eight Churches report no

x See Amounts in Printed Minutes p. 396.

collection at all for this important Cause — Clark Memorial, Ebenezer, Gilead, Jamestown, Jefferson, Mebane, Pine Ridge and Wilkesboro.

Ministerial Education

Your Committee has no recommendations to offer, but would urge all of our Pastors and Sessions to bring their Churches up to their apportionments for this Cause. Dr. Sumpkin, our Assembly's Secretary of this Cause, reports that there are now fifteen more beneficiaries on our roll than there were last year. This statement makes it apparent that larger contributions are needed for this important Cause.

C. E. Hodgin, Chairman

Forbis dropped.

On motion it was ordered that the name of J. M. Forbis be dropped from the roll of Candidates for the Ministry, inasmuch as it is known that he has enlisted in the U.S. Army: And furthermore, that the Chairman of Education be directed to write to certain other Candidates and ascertain their intentions as to the Gospel ministry, and bring in a report and recommendation at the next Stated Meeting.

other Candidates

Narrative

The Standing Committee on the Narrative Rev. E. W. Smith D. D. Chairman presented the report of the part of the Committee which was received and adopted. It was also ordered to be sent up to the Assembly and read to the Chur

ches. It is as follows —

Narrative.

Your Committee would report that the Narratives of 46 Churches have been placed in their hands, & three or four of these are very incomplete.

Narrative As to attendance on Church Services 23 Churches report it as good, 14 as very good, a few as fair but growing, while some lament neglect of Sunday night and midweek Services.

As to the observance of Family Worship, the vast majority of the Churches report that this essential family duty is generally neglected and a few report its total neglect. The reports of Eight Churches are more cheering of these eight, three (Friers, Gilead and Red House) all in the Country, report the practically universal observance of family worship.

With scarcely an exception, our Churches report the observance of the Sabbath as good, or fairly good, with occasional exceptions regarding Sunday travel and Newspapers, especially in Town Churches.

The majority of the Churches report faithful training of the children and youth in home and Sunday School, in the Scriptures and Catechisms of the Church. We note, however, that the fear is often expressed that parents are allowing the instruction of the Sunday School to supplant that of the home. Six Churches report lamentable neglect of home and Sun-

day School training. We are glad to note that one of our Pastors (Dr Caldwell) has recently conducted a Series of Special Friday night meetings for the instruction of his young people.

Narrative Twenty nine Churches report Pastor's Salaries paid in full. Thirteen report Salary not paid, but measures taken to secure payment. Twenty nine Churches report their people as faithful in worshipping the Lord with their substance, and many of these 29 report their peoples liberality as marked and growing. Thirteen Churches make a discouraging report under this head.

Thirty Seven Churches report little or decreasing worldly conformity. Four report that worldly conformity prevails, or prevails to some extent.

Eleven of our Churches report that they are engaged in Evangelistic work outside their own Congregations. These are Kentworth, Milton, Graham, Winston, Beulah, Mt Airy, Greensboro, Cross Roads, Leaksville, N. Wilkesboro, and Durham 1st & 2d. Churches. Thirteen preaching or Sunday School Mission Points are thus supplied.

Only eight of our Churches report any "Special" evidence of Spiritual life and growth among their people.

The Churches of Orange Presbytery have added this year on Profession × 234 New Members. When we remember that

× This should be 272 — hence Calculation wrong.

the enrolled membership of our Presbytery is 5000, we cannot but think that the labors of so large a number of Christians ought to be more fruitful in the conversion of Souls.

Narrative

Regarding to this the personal efforts of 21 Christians, through twelve months, Results in bringing but one Soul to Christ. Of those 234 additions, 156 were added to Six Churches. Subtracting the membership of those six Churches from the total membership, we find that 4400 Christians brought to Christ in twelve months only 78 people, or an average of one convert to show for the personal Christian efforts, through twelve months, of 55 Christians.

Our greatest need is individual work for individual Souls.

Egbert H. Smith. Chairman.

Recess

Presbytery then took recess until 2 O'clock P. M.

Fourth Day — Afternoon Session.

Mt Airy, N.C.
Friday, April 10. 1903.

Presbytery met at 2 O'clock P. M. and resumed business.

Devot. & Com.

The Committee on Devotional Exercises made a report which was received and approved.

Sunday Schools

The Rev. Joseph Evans submitted the tabulated report on Sabbath Schools, which was received and adopted — See Appendix.

Next Meeting

The Churches of Alamance, Elkin and Asheboro were put in nomination for the place of the next stated meeting of Presbytery. Alamance was chosen as the place, and the time was fixed for Tuesday, the 1st day of September, 1903, at 2:30 O'clock, P. M.

Syst. Benefic.

The Committee on Systematic Beneficence made a report which was received and adopted — See Appendix.

Sabbath

The Executive Committee on the Sabbath made a verbal report which was received and approved, and also submitted answers to the questions asked by the Assembly's Chairman, the Rev. Dr. Stacy, which were adopted and ordered Dr Lee forwarded to him.

Order

On motion, it was ordered that the two Executive Committees, recently appointed, namely — On the Sabbath and On Ministerial Relief, present their annual reports at the fall meetings of Presbytery.

The Standing Committee on Calls

and Supplies, Rev. E. C. Murray, Chairman, made a report which was considered Seriatim and adopted. It is as follows:

Calls and Supplies.

Calls and Supplies

We recommend:—

1. That the following Applications for the Services of Rev. S. R. Williamson as Stated Supply for one year be granted: From Bethesda for one fourth of his time at $100. From Yanceyville for one fourth of his time at $75. And from Stony Creek for one fourth of his time at $125. And that Roxboro be granted permission to make such arrangement with him as may be mutually agreeable, till the fall meeting of Presbytery.

2. That the application from New Hope Church for the Services of the Rev J. W. Goodman as Stated Supply for one year at a Salary of $150. be granted. And that the request of Fairfield for a change in the Call for the pastoral services of Rev J. W. Goodman, from one fourth of his time to one Sabbath afternoon a Month and the fifth Sunday Mornings, and from a Salary of $100. to $75. be granted.

3. That the application from Spredwell for the Services of Rev. D. I. Craig as Stated Supply for one Sabbath afternoon a month at a Salary of $50. be granted.

4. That the Call of the Durham 2d Church for the pastoral

Services of Rev. R. G. Matherson for one third of his time at a Salary of $150., be placed in his hands.

5. That the following Applications for the Services of Rev. B. W. Mebane as Stated Supply be answered as follows—From Mount Calls and Supplies
worth for one fourth of his time at a Salary of $75. granted. From Mt Airy for one half his time at a Salary $325. and to reside at Mt Airy, granted, said Salary to be paid Monthly. From Madison for one half his time at a Salary of $200. granted with these modifications viz one fourth of his time at a Salary of $125. From Price Hall for one Sabbath afternoon a month at $35., granted Permission to make such arrangements with Dr Mebane as may be practicable. The whole of the above arrangement is to be in effect only till the fall Meeting of Presbytery: And if it should prove impracticable or not agreeable to Dr. Mebane, then the arrangement of last year is to be continued till the fall Meeting.

Call Durham 2d Ch.

The Call from the Durham 2d Church for the pastoral Services of Rev. R. G. Matherson for one third of his time at a Salary of $150.00 was placed in his hands and accepted by him: And the Committee on Installations reported recommending that Bro Matherson be installed Pastor of the Durham 2d Church by Rev. E. R. Leyburn and Rev.

To Install Mr Matherson

J. W. Goodman: Bro Seyburn to preside, propound the Constitutional questions, and charge the pastor; and Bro. Goodman to preach and charge the people: And that the time be left to the parties concerned. Adopted.

Apportionments &c Report Adopted

The report of the Committee on Apportionments and Assessments was again taken up from the docket as unfinished business, and after re-consideration was again adopted — See p.p. 496 and 545.

Allen Jones Jr

The Rev. D. S. Craig made a Statement to Presbytery, saying that Mr Allen Jones Jr had requested him to state that no ill feeling or resentment of any kind was entertained by him against any Member of Presbytery, and that he desired the prayers of Presbytery as a body, and individually when they went home.

Stated Clk Order

It was moved and carried that the Stated Clerk communicate with the Stated Clerk of Abingdon Presbytery, and inform him of the action of this Presbytery in relation to Mr. Jones, inasmuch as Mr Jones resides, and has been laboring, in the bounds of Abingdon Presbytery.

Prayer.

It was also moved and carried that Presbytery now take recess until 8 O'clock P.M., and that in closing a special Prayer be offered in behalf of Bro. Jones — And the Presbytery was led in Prayer by the Rev. C. H. Robinson.

Fourth Day — Evening Session.

Mount Airy, N. C.
Friday, April 10. 1903.

Presbytery met at 8 O'clock P.M, together with a large Congregation.

It being the order of the day to engage in public worship, a Sermon was preached by the Rev. R. E. Caldwell D.D. Sermon
on the text — "For this cause also thank we God without ceasing, because, when ye received the word of God which ye heard of us, ye received it not as the word of men, but as it is, in truth the word of God, which effectually worketh also in you that believe." 1. Thes. 2: 13.

After the Sermon, Presbytery was formally called to order and the following resolution of thanks was adopted —

Thanks

Resolved, That the Presbytery hereby expresses to this Church and to the brethren of Sister Churches our appreciation of their bountiful hospitality, and of all their efforts to make this a pleasant season for us, and we assure them that efforts have been successful. We also thank the Railroad officials for their kindness in granting reduced rates.

Mr Holeman's Letter order

The communication from Mr Holeman which was referred to the Home Mission Committee was placed in the hands of Rev. R. G. Matherson with instructions to find out the prospects of building a Church at the point mentioned by Mr Holeman, and to

report at the fall Meeting. Page 505

Leave of Absence

The Committee on Leave of Absence reported that they had granted leave of absence, on yesterday, to Rev. E. W. Smith D.D., Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Rev. L. E. Hodgin and to Messers Linthicum, Richardson and Dr. Long. This report was received and approved.

Adjourned

The motion was then made to adjourn: The Minutes of to day's Sessions were read and approved, and Presbytery did adjourn, to meet at Alamance Church on Tuesday the 1st day of September 1903. at 2:30 o'clock P. M., with Singing Prayer and the Apostolic Benediction.

W. A. Murray.
Moderator.

J. W. Goodman
J. A. Rankin
Temporary Clerks.

Attest:
D. J. Craig.
Stated Clerk.

Continued in Appendix – See next Pages.

Appendix
To Minutes of the 166th Session of Presbytery.

Table of Apportionments and Assessments.
Adopted, April, 1903.

See pages 496 & 542.

Churches. (See Explanation of the basis upon which this Table is made, on page 496.)	Foreign Missions	Assembly's Missions	Synod's Missions	Presbytery's Missions	Education. Ministry	Orphanage.	Relief Fund	Colportage &c	Colored Evang'l	Ch. & Ch. Education	Bible Cause	Prof'l. Fund.
Alamance	$ 75.	25	38	38	20	38	11	9	11	6	6	14
Asbury	12	4	6	6	3	6	2	2	2	1	1	3
Asheboro	7	2	4	4	2	4	1	1	1	1	1	2
Bethany	14	5	7	7	4	7	2	2	2	1	1	3
Bethel	57	17	26	26	14	26	7	6	7	4	4	11
Bethlehem	28	9	14	14	8	14	4	4	4	2	2	8
Bethesda	19	5	8	8	5	8	2	2	2	1	1	3
Buffalo	38	15	23	23	11	19	5	5	5	3	3	9
Burlington	105	35	53	53	27	53	15	10	15	8	8	15
Chapel Hill	34	11	17	17	9	17	5	4	5	3	3	6
Clark Memorial	3	1	2	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Cross Roads	44	15	22	22	13	22	6	6	6	3	3	10
Danbury	5	2	3	3	2	3	1	1	1	1	1	2
Dan River	23	8	12	12	6	12	3	3	3	2	2	5
Durham 1st	225	75	113	113	60	113	32	28	32	17	17	35
Durham 2d	12	4	6	6	3	6	2	2	2	1	1	3
Ebenezer	8	3	4	4	2	4	1	1	1	1	1	2
Elkin 1st	8	3	4	4	3	4	1	1	1	1	1	2
Elkin, Col'd.	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Elon	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Eno.	11	4	6	6	3	6	2	1	2	1	1	3
Fairfield	18	6	9	9	5	9	3	2	3	1	1	4
Gilead	5	2	3	3	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1
Graham	205	68	102	102	52	102	29	26	29	16	16	30
Greensboro.	496	165	244	244	128	244	71	62	71	38	38	70
Grier	20	7	10	10	5	10	3	2	3	1	1	5
Hawfields	59	20	30	30	16	30	8	7	8	5	5	12
High Point	75	25	38	38	20	38	11	9	11	6	6	16
Hillsboro	39	13	20	20	10	20	6	5	6	3	3	7
Jamestown	8	3	4	4	2	4	1	1	1	1	1	2
Jullytown	12	4	6	6	4	6	2	2	2	1	1	3
Lexington	40	13	20	20	11	20	6	5	6	3	3	8
Leaksville	58	19	29	29	16	29	8	7	8	5	5	10

(over)

Little River	35	12	18	18	9	18	5	4	5	3	3	8
Madison	31	10	16	16	8	16	5	4	5	2	2	7
Mebane	54	18	27	27	15	27	8	7	8	4	4	10
Medway	14	5	7	7	4	7	2	2	2	1	1	3
Milton	53	18	27	27	14	27	7	7	7	4	4	9
Mt. Airy	22	7	11	11	6	11	3	3	3	2	2	4
New Hope	30	10	15	15	9	15	4	4	4	2	2	7
North Wilkesboro	37	12	19	19	10	19	5	5	5	3	3	7
Pine Hall	6	2	3	3	2	3	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pine Ridge	6	2	3	2	2	3	1	1	1	1	1	1
Red Hanes	18	4	7	7	4	7	2	2	2	1	1	3
Reidsville	119	39	60	60	30	60	17	15	17	9	9	17
Roxboro	7	2	4	4	3	4	1	1	1	1	1	2
Sandy Ridge	6	2	3	3	2	3	1	1	1	1	1	1
Saxapahaw	10	3	5	5	3	5	2	1	2	1	1	2
Shadwell	16	5	8	8	4	8	2	2	2	1	1	3
Springwood	24	8	12	12	7	12	3	3	3	2	2	5
Snow Hill	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Stony Creek	29	9	15	15	8	15	4	4	4	2	2	6
Westfield	8	3	4	4	2	4	1	1	1	1	1	2
Westminster	184	61	92	92	49	92	26	23	26	14	14	27
Wilkesboro	11	4	6	6	3	6	2	1	2	1	1	2
Winston	366	122	183	183	92	183	52	46	52	26	26	52
Yanceyville	13	4	7	7	4	7	2	2	2	1	1	3
Totals	2865	949	1434	1434	760	1434	409	358	409	211	211	480

Treasurer's Report.

For the year ending April 1. 1903.

	Bal. in hand April 1. 1902	Receipts	Disbursements	Bal. in hand April 1. 1903
Foreign Missions	$	2675.20	2123.83	551.37
Presbyterial H. Missions		1300.80	1200.80	
Synodical H. Missions		1146.53	1146.53	
Assembly's H. Missions		412.60	388.94	23.66
Ministerial Relief		320.54	320.54	
Bible Cause		70.28	37.18	33.10
Ch. & C. Education	64.99	680.32	664.26	81.06
Colored Evangelization		227.39	227.39	
Education for Ministry		567.55	567.55	
Orphans Home		746.03	746.03	
Publication & Colportage	158.97	116.15	69.11	209.01
Presbyterial Fund	149.87	442.44	360.90	228.41
	$ 373.83	8725.84	7975.06	1123.61

Bal. in Bank, April 1. 1903 — $ 1123.61

Respectfully Submitted.

J. B. Fuller.

Treasurer.

Examined and found Correct.

Geo. H. Watts.

for. Auditing Committee.

Systematic Beneficence

For the year ending April 1. 1903.

Objects.	No. of Churches Contributing	Amts.
Foreign Missions	46	$6729.
Assembly's Missions	30	509.
Local H. Missions { Presbyterial $1942. Synodical $2031. }	47	3973.
Colored Evangelization	28	230.
Ministerial Relief	38	323.
Education — { Ministerial $637. Ch. & Christian $771. Orphans $2494. }	44	3902.
Publication & Colportage	30	201.
Bible Cause	17	109.
		$15976.

Twelve Congregations contributed to all the Eight objects of Systematic Beneficence. Ten Contributed to Seven, Five to Six, Nine to five, Nine to four, Three to three, Two to two, One to one, and Eleven to none.

D. I. Craig
Stated Clerk.

Report on Sabbath Schools.

For the year ending April 1. 1903.

Name of Schools.	No. of Schools.	Membership: Enrolled: Officers & Teachers	Membership: Enrolled: Scholars	Membership: Enrolled: Total	Membership: Average: Officers & Teachers	Membership: Average: Scholars	Membership: Average: Total	Scholars admitted to Communion.	Contributions: Current Expenses.	Contributions: For. Missions	Contributions: Home Missions	Contributions: Assembly's S.S. Mission.	Contributions: Other Causes	Contributions: Totals.
Alamance	2	18	145	163	12	109	121	3	~~$5~~	~~9~~	0	9	0	24
Asheboro	1	6	60	66	5	33	38	4	13	0	0	0	0	13
Bethel	1	8	129	137	7	43	50	5	8	4	0	0	0	12
Bethlehem	1	6	36	42	4	14	18	0	11	11	~~2~~	1	8	83
Bethesda	1	3	30	33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Buleah	1	4	20	24	4	20	24	0	3	0	0	0	0	3
Buffalo	1	10	112	122	8	61	69	0	20	0	0	0	24	44
Burlington	2	16	185	201	15	111	126	0	58	0	0	0	58	116
Cross Roads	3	11	145	156	0	0	88	~~25~~	8	0	0	0	0	8
Durham 1st	2	34	282	316	25	148	173	28	164	0	13	0	212	389
Durham 2d	1	15	126	141	8	75	83	0	18	0	0	0	8	26
Elkin 1st	1	4	28	32	3	22	25	0	0	10	3	0	1	14
Elkin Col.	1	5	14	19	4	12	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Elon	1	8	100	108	8	65	73	0	6	0	0	0	0	6
Eno	1	6	25	31	5	20	25	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fairfield	1	5	34	39	5	22	27	0	3	0	0	0	0	3
Graham	2	26	367	393	20	205	225	18	85	12	1	2	2	102
Greensboro 1st	3	51	442	493	40	260	300	16	386	30	3	30	305	724
Grier	1	5	25	38	3	19	22	3	5	0	0	0	0	5
Hawfields	1	10	70	80	6	60	67	0	20	0	2	0	0	22
High Point	1	17	140	157	7	96	110	0	74	0	15	0	86	185
Hillsboro	1	7	20	27	14	15	20	0	9	0	0	6	20	35
Jefferson	1	7	37	44	5	28	32	0	12	0	1	0	0	13

Leaksville	2	8	98	106	8	22	27	0	300	0	0	0	0	30	
Lexington	1	15	100	115	14	70	84	3	79	16	0	0	12	107	
Madison	1	9	58	67	5	25	30	0	15	0	0	0	0	15	
Mebane	1	8	95	103	6	60	66	0	30	0	0	0	0	30	
Midway	1	10	45	55	7	27	34	3	15	4	4	2	0	25	
Milton	1	8	46	54	5	26	31	1	21	15	0	0	5	41	
Mt Airy	2	14	130	144	13	95	108	2	40	7	0	0	0	47	
New Hope	1	6	25	31	4	18	22	0	5	0	0	0	0	5	
N. Wilkesboro	2	10	85	95	10	65	75	0	23	8	7	0	34	72	
Red House	1	5	26	31	4	20	24	0	5	0	0	0	0	5	
Ridgeville	1	14	91	105	11	65	76	0	66	0	0	6	26	98	
Snow Memorial	1	2	135	137	2	125	127	12	63	0	0	0	7	70	
Spencer	1	4	25	29	1	15	15	0	2	0	0	0	0	2	
Stony Creek	2	9	50	59	7	32	39	0	4	3	0	0	1	9	
Roxboro	1	3	11	14	2	7	9	0	4	0	1	0	0	6	
Wentworth	2	5	85	90	5	40	45	0	9	0	0	0	0	9	
Westminster	2	24	210	234	17	88	105	6	91	0	10	14	92	209	
Winston	2	41	327	368	31	232	263	9	53	10	22	20	121	227	
Wilkesboro	1	4	30	34	3	21	24	3	10	7	0	0	0	17	
Springwood	1	6	40	46	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Totals —	57	487	3485	3782	357	2491	2850	131	1483	146	84	81	1022	2816	

Respectfully Submitted, by
Joseph Evans.

266 th. Session

General Summary

For the year ending April 1. 1903.

Number of Ministers on the Roll	28
Number of Ministers Received	2
Number of Dismissed — Ministers	6
Number of Ministers Licensed	1
Number of Ministers Ordained	2
Number of Installations	8
Number of Pastoral Dissolutions	4
Number of Candidates Enrolled	7
Number of Churches on the Roll	62
Number of Ruling Elders in Presbytery	198
Number of Deacons in Presbytery	183
Number of Communicants added on Profession	272
Number of Communicants added on Certif?	259
Number of Communicants Enrolled — Whole	5809
Number of Non Resident Members Reported	727
Number of Sunday Schools Reported	57
Number of Officers and Teachers in S. Schools	487
Number of Scholars in Sunday Schools	4285
Number of Adult Baptisms Reported	140
Number of Infant Baptisms Reported	89
Number of Non-Communicants Reported	597
Number of Young People's Societies Reported	34
Number of Young People Enrolled in Societies	824
Money Raised — For Presb'l Home Missions	$1942.
For Synod'l Home Missions	$2031.
For Assembly H. Missions	$509.
For Foreign Missions	$6729.
For All Purposes & Causes — Total	$54009.

General Directory.

Revised and Adopted April – 1903.

Officers.

Moderator	Rev. W. A. Murray
Stated Clerk	Rev. D. I. Craig.
Treasurer	Mr I. B. Fuller.

Trustees.

	Mr J. M. Rogers
	Mr S. B. Holt
Of Presbytery –	Mr R. R. King
	Mr A. M. Scales.
	Mr J. W. Scott.
	Geo. W. Watts
Of Davidson College –	Rev. E. W. Smith D.D.
	J. L. Scott Jr.

Executive Committees, &c

	Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. Chm.
	Rev. E. W. Smith D.D.
Of Home Missions	Rev. J. McL. Seabrook
	Mr E. P. Wharton
	Mr A. M. Scales.
	Rev. Robt. E. Caldwell D.D. Chm
Of Foreign Missions	Rev. C. E. Hodgin
	Mr I. J. Brown
Of Colportage &c.	Rev. Joseph. Evans, Agent.

Of Sabbath Schools –	Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D. Agent.
	Rev. C. E. Hodgin Chm
Of Ministerial Education	Mr. C. W. Johnston
	Mr I. B. Fuller.
	Rev. R. G. Matheson, Chm
Of Ch. & S. Education	Rev. E. R. Leyburn
	Mr Geo. W. Watts.
	Rev. J. McL. Seabrook, Chm
Of Colored Evangelization	Rev. S. M. Rankin
	Mr I. A. Wilson
	Rev. John H. Grey, Chm
Of Bible Cause	Mr G. W. Mountcastle
	Mr W. B. Hammet.
	Rev. M. C. Arrowood. Chm
Of Ministerial Relief	Rev. R. W. Culbertson
	Mr B R. Sellars.
	Rev. J. W. Goodman, Chm
Of the Sabbath –	Rev. R. W. Haines
	Mr J. T. Hogan

Permanent Committees.

On Apportionments and Assessments.	Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. Chm
	Rev. D. I. Craig.
	Mr. I. B. Fuller
Auditing Comtt.	Mr. Geo. W. Watts. —

Examining Committees.

On Geography & History —	Rev. J. H. Gordman Rev. S. M. Rankin Rev. M. C. Arrowood
On Latin & Greek Exegesis —	Rev. E. H. Smyth D.D. Rev. J. McL. Seabrook Rev John H. Grey
On Greek, Hebrew & Logic	Rev. R. E. Caldwell D.D Rev. R. G. Matheson Rev E. R. Leyburn
On Mathematics and Physical Sciences &c	Rev. C. H. Robinson, Rev. D. I. Craig Rev. J. McL. Seabrook.
Mental & Moral Philosophy	Rev. M. C. Arrowood Rev. E. E. Gillespie Rev. C. E. Hodgin
On Theology —	Rev. D. I. Craig Rev. E. C. Murray Rev. Joseph Erwin
On Church History	Rev. R. H. Culbertson Rev. B. H. Mebane Rev. S. K. Williamson
Church Government and Sacraments.	Rev. B. H. Mebane Rev. R. E. Caldwell Rev. S. C. Smith

☞ The next Stated Meeting of Orange Presbytery will be held at Alamance Church, and will convene on Tuesday, September 1. 1903. at 2:30 Oclock. P. M.

☞ The Synod of N.C. meets in the First Church, Wilmington, on Tuesday, Nov. 3. 1903, at 11 Oclock a. m.

D. I. Craig
Stated Clerk

The End
Of the 266th Sessions.

Minutes
Of The Two Hundred and Sixty Seventh Session
-of-
Orange Presbytery
Held in the Alamance Presbyterian Church
Guilford County, N.C.
Sept. 1-3. 1903.

Alamance Church, N.C.
Tuesday, September 1. 1903.

Orange Presbytery met according to adjournment, in the Alamance Church, Guilford Co. N.C. on Tuesday afternoon, September 1. 1903, and was opened with a Sermon by the last Moderator present, the Rev. John H. Grey, on the text - "And after these things he went forth, and saw a Publican, named Levi, sitting at the receipt of custom, and he said unto him - Follow Me". Luke 5:27.

Grey

After the Sermon, the Presbytery was constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

The Roll was called and the following Ministers and Elders were present, and enrolled, during the Sessions of Presbytery.

Roll

Ministers	Ruling Elders.	Churches.
D.I. Craig - 2		
E.H. Smith D.D. 2	W.C. McLean	Greensboro 1st
J. McL. Seabrook	W.D. Wharton	Buffalo.
	R.C. Rankin 2	Bethel
	N.E. Rankin	Midway
C.H. Robinson 2		
R.T. George		
Joseph Evans.		
E.C. Murray D.D	J.H. Watson	Graham
E.E. Gillespie		
S.H. Williamson		
J.W. Goodman	W.H. Anderson	Enos.
	David Thompson	Fairfield
	W.E. Kirkland	New Hope
C.E. Hodgin	T.G. McLean	Westminster
D.H. Mebane D.D	J.L. Price	Hunsworth
	N.G. Trotter	Mt Airy.
John H. Grey		
E.R. Leyburn 2		
M.C. Arrowood		
S.C. Smith		
S.M. Rankin	W.R. McMasters	Alamance
	J.E. Clapp 2	Springwood
	J.H. Pickett	Cross Roads
	J.A. Patton	Hawfields
	W.C. Kerndon	High Point
	T.H. Wilson	Little River
	H.O. Johe	Mebane
	J.J. Freeland	Snow Memorial
	A.A. Wilson	Winston
	G.T. Morrow 2	Bethlehem
	A.C. McAlister 2	Asheboro.
	Hiram Foard 2	Leaksville

All

Roll

Nine Ministers were absent, and Thirty-Eight Churches were not represented.

The Rev. E.C. Murray D.D. was elected Moderator for

Mod-

Clerks. by acclamation, and the Rev. J. W. Goodman and Mr. W. L. McLean were chosen Temporary Clerks.

Minutes On motion the reading of the Minutes of the last meeting was dispensed with, the same having been approved and printed.

Excused The Rev. S. H. Williamson was excused for non-attendance on the last meeting, and the Rev. A. W. Culbertson and Rev. H. D. LeGrand were excused from attendance on this meeting.

Hours The hours for the daily Sittings of Presbytery were fixed as follows — From 9 o'clock a.m to 12 o'clock, noon. From 1 o'clock p.m to 5 p.m, and Preaching Service at night.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees —

Standing Comm^tes 1. On Devotional Exercises: Rev. S. M. Rankin and Mr. W. R. McMasters.

2. On Calls and Supplies: Rev. J. McL. Seabrook, Rev. R. W. George and Messrs J. A. Patton, J. W. Pickett and J. H. Watson.

3 — On Installations: Messrs J. A. Wilson, H. O. Jones and Rev. S. C. Smith.

4 — On the Minutes of the Assembly: Mr. W. D. Wharton, Rev. J. H. Grey and Mr. J. D. Price.

5 — On Nominations: Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Rev. S. H. Williamson, and Messrs D. Thompson, A. G. Brother and J. H. Wilson.

6. On Leave of Absence: Messrs W. C. Herndon,

J. G. McLean and Rev. J. W. Goodman.

Candidates rec^d. Satisfactory testimonials were presented in favor of Mr. S. W. Hodge, a member of the Cross Roads Church, and of Mr. J. M. Walker, a member of the Stony Creek Church, recommending them as Candidates for the Gospel Ministry. These young men being present, were duly and carefully examined in accordance with the Book of Church Order, and the examination being satisfactory, they were received under the care of the Presbytery, as Candidates for the Ministry, and their names enrolled.

Call Mt. Airy A call from the Mt Airy Church for the pastoral Services of the Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D. for all of his time, at a Salary of $850.00 pr annum, was read and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

L. River An overture from the Little River Church, asking for a re-grouping of the Churches in Orange County, was read and referred to the Committee on Home Missions.

Phillips The Agent of Sabbath Schools announced that the Rev. A. E. Phillips D.D, the Assembly's Secretary of Sabbath Schools and Young People's Societies, would speak tomorrow morning, if the way be clear, at the hour appointed for the Sabbath School Convention.

Devo^l Com^tee The Committee on Devotional Exercises reported, recommending that the Standing Order for devo-

tional exercises, on the Second Day at 10 oclock, be
under suspended and merged into the opening exercises
Suspended of the Sunday School Convention at that hour: And
that the Rev. S. C. Smith preach to night at 8 oclock,
and that the Rev. S. P. Verner, a returned Missionary
from Africa, be heard tomorrow night at 8 oclock.
This report was adopted.

adjourned The Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by
the Moderator to meett tomorrow morning at 9. oclock.

Second Day am Morning Session.

Alamance Church.
Wednesday, Sept. 2. 1903.

Presbytery met at 9 oclock a.m., and was opened
with devotional exercises conducted by Rev. J. M.
Grey, and Prayer by Rev. R. W. George.

Minutes The Minutes of yesterday's Session were read and ap-
proved.

Corresp^g member The Rev. A. L. Phillips D.D. of East Hanover Presbytery
was invited to sit as a Corresponding member,
and introduced to Presbytery.

excused Revs. C. W. Robinson, D. I. Craig, M. C. Arrowood,
and Elders R. C. Rankin, Hiram Foard and W. E.
Kirkland were excused for tardiness and
enrolled.

A communication in reference to the debt of

the Home and School at Fredericksburg, Va. was read
and referred to the Committee on Church and Chris-
tian Education. Debt

A communication from the Assembly's Secretary of
Ministerial Education was read and referred to the
Executive Committee of Ministerial Education. referred

An Application from the Leaksville Church for
the Services of the Rev. W. T. Doggett of Roanoke Pres-
bytery as Stated Supply, was read and referred
to the Committee on Calls and Supplies. S. Supply Leaksville

The hour of 10 O'Clock having arrived, the time
appointed by Presbytery for holding a Sunday
School Convention, the Moderator yielded the
Chair to the Agent of Sabbath Schools, the Rev.
D. W. Mebane D.D., who presided and conducted
the devotional exercises. An interesting address
on the "Model Sunday School" was delivered by
the Rev. A. L. Phillips D.D. the Assembly's Sec
retary — See Minutes of the Convention. S. S. Convention Phillips

At the close of the Convention the Presbytery
took recess until 1 O'clock p. m.

Second Day am Afternoon Session.

Alamance Church, N.C.
Wednesday, Sept. 2 1903.

Presbytery met at 1 O'clock p.m. and resumed business.

Excused

Rev. Dr. E. W. Smith, Rev. E. R. Leyburn and Elders G. T. Morrow, J. E. Clapp, N. E. Rankin and A. L. McAlister were excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Corresp'd'g members

The Rev. R. A. Brown of Savannah Presbytery, Rev. W. F. Thorn of Fayetteville Presbytery and Rev. S. P. Verner of Tuscaloosa Presbytery, were invited to sit as Corresponding Members and introduced to Presbytery.

Consolidation of Comm'ts

The Agent of Sabbath Schools, Rev. B. W. Mebane, D.D., submitted the following paper which was received, and its recommendations taken up Seriatim and adopted. The paper as a whole was then adopted, and is as follows.

S. School Publication & Y. P. Societies made one

Inasmuch as the work of Publication, in the view of the General Assembly, embraces both the work of making and distributing books, and the donation of Sabbath School literature, and Young People's work (these are all a part of one whole) — And, in as much as the Assembly desires that the Presbyteries shall consolidate the Committees of Publication, Sunday Schools, and Young People's Societies, therefore, be it resolved —

1 — That these Committees of Publication, Sabbath Schools, and Young People's Societies, shall hereafter be consolidated into one Committee, to be called "Presbytery's Executive Committee of Publication and Sabbath School Work." —

2 — That this Committee in this Presbytery shall consist of Five Members — and that the work shall be divided among these five as follows: (1) One member shall be charged with the oversight of the equipment of Sunday Schools, the donation of literature and Presbyterial Colportage. (2) Another shall be charged with the duty of arranging all details for the conduct of Sunday School Institutes, and the consideration of Courses of Study — (3) A third shall be charged with the oversight of Sunday School Missions within our territory, and for organizing Sunday Schools in destitute regions — (4) A fourth to be charged with the duty of organizing and developing Home Departments in the various Schools — (5) And a fifth charged with the organization and development of Young People's Societies, in accordance with the plan of Presbytery.

S. School work

3 — That the following resolutions concerning Sabbath Schools be adopted —

(1) That parents be affectionately exhorted to train their children, in the foundations of our faith, at Home, according to the time honored customs of our people; and that they make free use of the Manual of the Graded Course of instruction for suggestions in this matter.

(2) That Sabbath School officers and teachers be faithful in the prudent use of every Biblical means of bringing their pupils to Jesus for Salvation.

(3) That the Church Sessions be urged to provide an efficient means of training their Sabbath School Teachers through normal classes, teachers' meet-

"

tings and Institutes.

(4) That the Sessions see that their Schools have properly organized Home Departments, for promoting the Home Study of the Bible.

S. School work. (5) That this Presbytery make it a Standing Order, to hold a Sabbath School Convention, during the Morning Session of the Second Day of each Fall Meeting of Presbytery.

(6) That all the Sabbath Schools be most earnestly encouraged to observe "Sabbath School Day", on the first Sunday in October, and to make liberal gifts at that time for Sabbath School Missions, and the Sabbath School Department of the Executive Committee.

(7) That during the next year a united and vigorous effort be made to plant a Sabbath School in every Church and in every community in our bounds.

" 4— That as the last General Assembly instructed the Committee of Publication to raise $20,000.00, (And they have apportioned our part of that Sum as $345.00) that we recognize that Sum as the least amount we ought to raise, and apportion the sum among our Churches and Sunday Schools according to the schedule of apportionments already made for Colportage in our Presbytery.

D. W. Mebane, Chairman

Phillips The Rev. E. E. Gillespie offered the following resolution which was adopted—

Resolved: That we have heard with great pleas-

ure and profit Dr A. D. Phillips' interesting, instructive and inspiring address on the "Presbyterian Model Sunday School", and earnestly enjoin the Sessions of the Presbytery to adopt as far as possible the recommendations of the General Assembly so forcibly and practically presented by Dr. Phillips.

It was moved and carried that all Vacancies in the Executive Committees, and other necessary changes, together with the naming of a Trustee of Davidson College, be referred to the Committee on Nominations. referred

The Committee on Calls and Supplies made the following partial report, which was adopted— Leaksville Ch. Supply

Your Committee recommend that the Leaksville Church be permitted to employ the Rev. W. J. Doggett of Roanoke Presbytery, as Stated Supply, for one year, for $350.00.

A popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions being the order of the day, the Rev. L. E. Hodgin presided, and a Missionary Sermon was preached by Rev. L. H. Robinson on the text Foreign Mission —"And ye shall be witnesses unto me both in Jerusalem and in all Judea, and in Samaria, and unto the uttermost part of the earth"— Acts 1:8. The Sermon was followed by an address from the Rev. S. P. Verner, a Returned Missionary from Africa. Verner

Presbytery took recess for ten minutes and then re-con

pensioned business.

On motion the matter referred to the Executive Committee on Church and Christian Education in reference to the apportionment to the debt of the Assembly's Home and School at Fredericksburg, Va (See Minutes page 475) was again taken up. And it was ordered that the same apportionment to the Churches be continued this year, and that the Treasurer of Presbytery be notified of this action, and that he be requested to carefully designate all amounts sent from the Churches for this special purpose, and to send the same to the Treasurer of this Special Fund at Fredericksburg, Va.

Home and School Debt

A communication was received and read from the Rev. E. M. Gilliard (Colored), tendering his resignation as pastor of the Elkin and Beulah Churches (Colored), and asking that the relation be dissolved and that he be dismissed to unite with the Central Alabama Presbytery. Also, orderly letters was received and read from the Elkin and Beulah Churches, reluctantly consenting to the request of their pastor.
And on motion the pastoral relation between the said Rev. E. M. Gilliard and the aforesaid Churches was dissolved, and he was dismissed to unite with the Central Alabama Presbytery.

Relation dissolved

Gilliard dismissed

The Report of the Treasurer, from April 1. to September 1. 1903., was presented, read, and received as information, and is as follows—

Treas? report

Causes.	Bal. in hand April 1. 1903	Receipts	Disbursements	Bal. in hand Sept. 1. 1903.
Foreign Missions	$551.37	$733.24	$1222.69	$61.92
Presbyterial Home Missions		79.30	79.30	
Synod's Home Missions		298.08	269.29	28.79
Assembly's Home Missions	23.66	.22	23.88	
Ministerial Relief		187.29	112.55	74.74
Bible Cause	33.10	8.62	41.72	
Church & Christian Education	81.06	42.60	116.53	7.13
Colored Evangelization		.22		.22
Education for the Ministry		161.31	150.42	10.89
Orphan's Home		70.40	70.40	
Publication & Colportage	206.01	59.63	120.77	144.87
Presbyterial Fund	228.41	177.77	218.26	187.92
Totals —	$1123.61	$1818.68	$2425.81	$516.48

Balance in Bank, Sept 1. 1903 — — — — $516.48

Respectfully Submitted
J. B. Fuller, Treasurer.

My Executive Committee on Education for the Ministry, Rev. L. E. Hodgin, Chairman, Submitted their report which which was received, and pending its consideration, the Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. B. A. McAdoo D.D. until to-morrow morning at 9. o'clock.

Ministerial Education report.

Third Day in Morning Session.

Alamance Church, N.C.
Thursday, September 3. 1903.

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock a.m. and was opened with prayer by Ruling Elder W. D. Whorton.

minutes — The Minutes of yesterday's Sessions were read and approved.

Publication — The Rev. Joseph Evans, Agent of Publication and Colportage, Submitted his report which was read, and after some discussion, was re-committed.

Ministerial Relief Report — The Executive Committee on Ministerial Relief, Rev. M. C. Arrowood, Chairman, Submitted their report which was received and adopted. And it is as follows—

Your Committee have very little to report. We have only one beneficiary of this Fund in Orange, the Rev. H. D. LeSueur, who has been promised $100. for the current year, beginning April 1, and quarter of which has been paid.
The Apportionments to this Cause for the current year amount to a total of $409.00, and $187.29 of this has come into Presbytery's Treasury. This, on its face, seems to be a bad showing, as the month for this collection is already past, but most of our Stronger Churches do not pay their apportionments to this Cause till near the close of the ecclesiastical year, and we feel sure, most, if not

all, the apportionments will be paid.
The special plan of the Assembly's Committee to have a Sessional Committee on this Cause in each Church, does not seem to have met with favorable action from the Sessions of our Churches, as your Committee has not been advised of a single appointment of such Sessional Committee.

M. C. Arrowood, Chairman.

L. River Church's overture — The Home Mission Committee, to whom was referred the Overture from the Little River Church asking for a re-grouping of the Churches in Orange County, reported through the Chairman as follows— It is deemed impossible to take any steps at present to regroup the Churches in Orange County in accordance with the overture from Little River Church.
This report was adopted.

Ch. Dissolved "Rougemont" — On motion, and after satisfactory information, the Church organization known as "Rougemont", was dissolved, and the name dropped from the Roll of Churches: And it was ordered that the members of said Church, if there be any, be transferred to whatever Church they may elect.

Holloways Church — The Special Committee, Rev. R. G. Matheson, appointed to visit and report concerning "Holloway's Church" was continued until the adjourned meeting of Presbytery at Synod. Page 504

-Call Mt. Airy Mebane

The Committee on Calls and Supplies reported, recommending that the Call from the Mt Airy Church for the pastoral Services of Rev. R. H. Mebane D.D, for all of his time at a Salary of $850.00 pr Year, be placed in his hands. This recommendation was adopted, and Dr. Mebane signified his acceptance of the Call.

Candidate Rec.

Satisfactory testimonials from the Session of the Alamance Church were received and read, in favor of Mr. Charles H. Phipps, recommending him as a Candidate for the Gospel Ministry.
Mr Phipps, being present, was duly and carefully examined in accordance with the Book of Church Order, and he was received under the care of the Presbytery as a Candidate for the Ministry, and his name enrolled.

Publication and Colportage report

The report of the Agent of Publication and Colportage, the Rev. Joseph Evans, was again presented, received and adopted; and it is as follows —

Your Agent begs leave to report that in connection with Publication work important changes have recently taken place
1. The property on Main St. Richmond, Va has been sold, and another site purchased. In the opinion of the Publication Committee (an opinion endorsed by the last Gen'l Assembly) this will contribute much to the financial prosperity of this Committee.
2. Mr. R. E. Magill has been elected Business Manager and Treasurer of this Cause.

Our Committee reports a fuller and more desirable supply of Sabbath School literature and appliances, and a considerably increased sale of other publications.
3 As regards Colportage within our bounds, I regret to have to report that from a failure in his health, Brother Harrison, a Student of Davidson College, whom I had engaged, had to abandon the work just at the last moment, and when it was too late to secure another for this position. The Supply of Books he had ordered, had to be returned to our Publication Committee. Your Agent recommends —
(1) That under the circumstances, the Presbytery remit to Bro. Harrison the Freight incurred by books ordered by him from Richmond.
(2) That the money ($50.00) sent by your Agent to enable Bro. Harrison to secure books for his work, be used by Bro. Magill in the general Colportage work.

Joseph Evans, Agent

Pub & Colp report.

Nominations

The following report of the Committee on Nominations was received and adopted —
Your Committee on Nominations make the following recommendations —

Trustee D. College

1. We recommend the re-election of Mr. J. L. Scott Jr as Trustee of Davidson College for another term

Re-elect

2. We recommend the re-election of the present Executive Committee - Am Church & Christian

Education, on Bible Cause, Ministerial Relief, and on the Sabbath, for another year.

New Comm. elected.

3. We recommend for the new Committee - just created by consolidation, and to be known as "the Executive Committee of Publication and Sabbath School Work" - Rev. B. D. Mebane D.D. Chairman, Rev. Joseph Evans, Rev. S. M. Rankin, Mr E. F. Hall and Mr - J. V. Price.

E. E. Gillespie, Chairman.

Matheson Installed

The Special Committee to install the Rev - R. G. Matheson pastor of the Durham Second Church, Durham N.C., reported through Rev. E. R. Leyburn that the duty was performed on -

Approved.

Commissioners - Report

The Commissioners elected to attend the last meeting of the General Assembly, namely, Rev. L. E. Hodgin, Rev. J. H. Grey, Mr W. C. Rankin, and Dr. G. W. Long, all reported their attendance. The reports were received and approved, and their diligence commended.

Missionary Supplies Order

It was ordered that the list of Missionary Supplies be continued until the Spring meeting of Presbytery (See page 531) and that the call for "duty performed" be made hereafter only at the Spring meetings of Presbytery.

The Special Committee, Rev. L. E. Hodgin,

appointed to visit Worthville Church, reported, recommending that the name of the Church be retained on the roll, and expressed the hope and belief that the organization would be again revived. The report was adopted.

Worthville Church

The hour having arrived to hear the report of the Executive Committee on Home Missions and to hold a popular Meeting in the interest of the same, the Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. Chairman, presided, and presented the report which was received. Addresses were made - by Rev. R. W. George in behalf of Presbyterial Missions, by Rev. L. L. Smith in behalf of Synodical Missions, and by Rev. J. H. Grey in behalf of Assembly's Missions.

H. Missions Popular Meeting

Pending the adoption of the report, Presbytery took recess until 1 O'clock P. M.

Third Day in Afternoon Session.

Alamance Church N.C.
Thursday, Sept. 3. 1903.

Presbytery met at 1. O'clock P. M. and resumed business.

Home Missions

The Report of the Executive Committee on Home Missions, Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. Chairman, was again taken up and adopted. It is as follows -

Home Missions

Home Missions — Your Committee has received the following reports from our Mission fields since last April.

Caswell: There have been no protracted meetings held as yet, and no accessions to membership. Miss Lizzie Moore of the Japan Mission, has visited the Churches, addressing large congregations and stimulating their Mission zeal.

Rockingham: Bro. Mebane has supplied four Churches and five other preaching points. There have been twelve additions on profession and ten by letter: nine adults baptized and three infants, and one Elder and two deacons ordained at Wentworth. Rev. William Black conducted a very successful meeting at Madison. This Congregation has expended about $500.00 on Church improvement. About $600. has been raised to erect a Chapel, to be built of granite, at the Rock Quarry near to Mt Airy, and it is now being built.

Stokes: Mr. W. M. Sikes of Union Seminary has supplied this field since May the 16th. Besides his preaching services he has conducted Prayer Meetings, Sunday Schools and Family worship, and distributed religious literature. Protracted meetings at Dan River and Sandy Ridge resulted in quickening the Spiritual life of the members and in three Professions of faith. There is a good Sunday School at Sandy Ridge and fair prospect of growth. At Snow Hill and Danbury there are very few members, and but little promise for the future.

Rev. R. W. George has supplied Asbury and Pine Ridge. Fourteen members have been added to the latter as a result of Bro. George's meeting, and the Church now numbers forty-five members. This is a much promising point in Surry County. This growing band of Presbyterians is due entirely to the labors of Bro. George. The moral life of the community has been greatly improved since he began work there.

Home Missions

Wilkes: Miss Lizzie Moore has visited all the Churches of this group with great profit to them. A meeting at Wilkesboro in which Bro. Robinson was assisted by Rev J. H. Grey, has stimulated the membership to more earnest activity. There have been two additions on profession at Elkin. The Oakwoods Sunday School has languished, as the Superintendent has been sick and unable to attend, but the people of the community have kept up a regular Sunday-Afternoon Prayer Meeting.

Alleghany: Rev. A. R. Temple is now supplying this field. The money for building the Church and Manse at Sparta has all been subscribed. A very desirable lot of four acres has been bought, and we hope soon to announce the completion of both buildings.

Ashe: At Jefferson there is an excellent Sunday School. At Obids the Church is now completed, a very substantial building. An edifying and stimulating meeting has been conducted here by the Rev John H. Grey. The Church at Ebenezer has been painted, largely through the efforts of a devoted woman, and a Primitive Baptist neighbor. At Nathan's Creek Academy, improvements are being made that will give us a well equipped School, where it is greatly needed and desired.

Assembly's Home Missions — The Assembly's

Home Mission Assembly

present mission fields are calling for $10000. more than the present annual income from all sources, and this is the least amount adequate to the demands of the growing work. In addition, urgent appeals for help are coming from other quarters, which is very embarrassing to refuse. Our Church has already lost much valuable territory, and our own Members in Mission fields are being lost altogether or absorbed into other Churches. The marvellous development of new Sections, like Indian Territory and Oklahoma," presents the greatest opportunity which will perhaps ever confront our Church in all its history. This crisis of our opportunity calls for the climax of effort" Our Presbytery is now called upon to contribute the sum of $1200. Our contributions for the past two years have been only $338. and $500. respectively. We call attention to the fact that our Synod has now set apart two months, September and January, for collections for this cause. Respectfully Submitted

E. C. Murray. Chairman.

A Letter in endorsed

A communication from Mr. John C. Wharton, a Ruling Elder of the Westminster Church, Greensboro N.C., was received and read, and after considerable and favorable discussion which it provoked, the following resolution offered by Dr. E. W. Smith, was unanimously adopted—

Resolved—That Brother J. C. Wharton's letter be printed in the Minutes of Presbytery, with the cordial endorsement of Presbytery, and that all our

Church Sessions be urged to take active measures to carry out the vitally important recommendations contained therein.

The Letter is as follows—

To Moderator and Members of Orange Presbytery— Beloved Brethren

A Letter — from J. C. Wharton

No other apology will be offered for this communication than the fact that the matter of which it treats is believed to be one the importance of which it would be difficult to overestimate. The allusion is to an evil of recent origin, which has crept into our Churches, with few, if any other exceptions than those in the Country. It is an experiment from which I sincerely believe only dire calamities can result. I allude to the fact, that to an alarming extent— Children go home, or elsewhere, from Sabbath— School, and do not attend the Preaching Services of the Church. We have not to go far back to reach the time when Children of Christian Parents, at a tender age, were as regular attendants at Church as the parents, and when neither parent nor Child thought of absenting themselves, except on account of sickness or some other sufficient cause. Thus children were trained to regular attendance at Church as the parents, and this regularity became as much a fixed habit as going to the table for their daily meals. This fact is mentioned to draw attention to another fact, namely, that those who were thus trained are to day the regular attendants at Church. Of course only such are, or can

"an Evil"

be, of any Service in the Church, except such as are called to glorify God by patient endurance of affliction. The evil lies at the door of parents. It is scarcely necessary to allude to the excuses given by such for this lamentable failure in the training of their children; such, as it irksome to a child to be kept so long seated during a service when it cannot understand what is said, and it is calculated to give it an aversion to the Sanctuary. This theory is contradicted by facts which show the reverse to be true. It is the child who is regularly taken to Church that learns to go from choice, while those trained to think it a burden, whether by precept or example, naturally accept and are influenced by by such teachings. There can be no reasonable hope that later influences will correct the habit of loose attendance at Church formed in childhood. Then, too, the children receive impressions at a much earlier age than many are wont to suppose. Ask any one who has had this early training, "when did you begin to be impressed by something you heard at Church?" - and in most instances, the answer will be - As far back as I can recollect! That which made the impression may not be remembered, but the benefit from preaching is not so much in what is retained in the memory, as in the impetus given to the life. Impressions are easily made in early childhood, and those not placed where they have the opportunity of receiving them during this impressionable period suffer an irreparable loss.

Mr Wharton's letter

Is not this evil one which should awaken most earnest solicitude, and call forth most earnest and prayerful efforts for its removal. You will determine, beloved brethren, what you will recommend to the Churches, and what efforts you will make to correct the evil. Allow me to suggest -

Mr. Wharton's letter.

First: That pastors, where the evil exists, be requested to bring the matter before their congregations by a faithful portrayal of the evil and its natural results.

Second: That Church Sessions and Sabbath Schools teachers be urged to earnest and untiring efforts to secure the regular attendance at Church of all children under their care.

Third: As the evil is wide spread, that, in some suitable form, the matter be brought before our higher Church courts.

This paper, beloved brethren, is humbly submitted to your consideration, with sincere and earnest prayer, and hope, that your wisdom, under divine direction, may devise that which will be of untold benefit to the Church.

Respectfully Submitted
J. C. Wharton.

Sermon

In accordance with a recommendation from the Committee on Devotional Exercises, Presbytery then heard, together with a large Congregation, a

Leyburn — Sermon from the Rev. E. R. Leyburn on the text – "And there shall be no night there" Rev. 22:5.

Prison work — An informal conference, conducted by the Rev. Dr. Smith, was held on Prison Work – the needs of Convicts, the inmates of Jails &c. (See Resolution passed at the last Spring Meeting) The Roll of counties within this Presbytery was called, and the reports showed a decided improvement in attending to the Spiritual needs of these unfortunates.

Next Meeting — The First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N.C., was chosen as the place for the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery, and the time was fixed for Tuesday, April the 12th 1904. at 7:30 o'clock. p.m.

The Executive Committee on Foreign Missions submitted this report through the Rev. C. E. Hodgin, which was adopted, and is as follows –

Foreign Missions — Your Committee is glad to report that under the blessing of God the past year has been the most prosperous year in the history of our Foreign Missionary work. The report of the Executive Committee at Nashville, for the year ending Mar. 31. 1903. shows that we now have 174 Missionaries over against 166 for 1902, a gain of Eight missionaries. The total number of additions to our Mission Churches, on profession of faith, is 1574, a gain of 710 over the number reported for last year. The largest ingathering was in our African Mission, 737 having been received in that field alone. The total amount contributed by our Churches for carrying on

this work is $180.458.29, a gain of $15.575.29 over the receipts of last year. This increase in our Contributions is due largely to the work done in connection with what is known as the "Forward Movement." Three young men, Messrs J. L. Stewart, J. F. Preston and L. I. Moffett, have been visiting our Churches, endeavoring to establish a more intimate relation between the local Church and the Foreign Field, and to encourage and secure systematic and increased financial support. They have emphasized two plans of Missionary work: One is for the individual Church to support an individual Missionary, and the other is for the individual Church to take Shares in the support of Specific Mission Stations. Either of these plans gives the Church a definite interest in the Foreign field. The work of these young men, representing the Forward Movement, has been wonderfully blessed. At the beginning of the fiscal year, April 1. 1902, there were 37 Churches in our Assembly represented represented by their own Missionaries, now there are 127 Churches Supporting individual Missionaries, and 102 Churches have assumed Shares in the work of definite Stations, So that now 229 of our Churches have their Specific work on the foreign field. We would especially Commend the "Share plan" to all of our Churches that are not able to pay the entire Salary of a Missionary.

Foreign Missions — Looking now at the work within our own bounds, we are glad to report that Orange

Presbytery has kept pace with the advance made in this work by the Church at large. There has been a very gratifying increase in our gifts to this Cause during the past year — the amount of our Contributions being $6729. This represents a gain of $2095. over our contributions for last year. We have been appealing to Presbytery for several years past to bring up the Contributions to an average of One Dollar pr member, but we never succeeded in reaching that mark until this past year. Our average for the past year is $1.15 pr member, as against 79 cents for the year before. This high average is due to the marked liberality of a few of our Churches, which deserve special commendation. The Durham 1st Church leads the list, giving an average of $7.63 pr member. The Winston Church comes next, with an average of $4.23 pr member. Other liberal Churches are North Wilkesboro, $2.69, pr Member. First Church, Greensboro, $1.35 pr member. Danbury, $1.13 pr Member. Asheboro, $1.07. pr member. These are the only Churches in the Presbytery that have Contributed over One Dollar pr member.

Foreign Missions

"

"

"

The following Churches did not contribute any thing to this important cause during the year, namely: Pine Ridge, Sandy Ridge, Elim, Col^d, Elkin, Col^d, Jefferson, Ebenezer, Beulah, Col^d, Saxapahaw, Springwood, Snow Memorial, Clark Memorial, Col^d, Holloways, Rougemont, Little River, and Worthville. Four of these are Colored Churches, and all the rest are either

"

vacant or Mission Churches, except two.

We would call the attention of the Presbytery to the fact that new apportionments for this Cause were adopted at the last Spring Meeting, and would urge all our Churches to come up to their full apportionments at least. The Assembly calls for $250 000. this year to carry on the growing work. This is $50000. more than was called for last year. We trust that Orange Presbytery will contribute her full share of this amount.

Foreign Missions

During the month of August, Miss Lizzie Moore, of our Japan Mission, visited several of our Churches under the auspices of the "Woman's Presbyterial Union" of this Presbytery: She visited about 25 Churches, reviving several Ladies Missionary Societies and organizing New ones. We wish again to express our appreciation of the work being done by the good women of our Church, and bespeak for them the encouragement and co-operation of the Members of the Presbytery. Respectfully Submitted

"

"

C. E. Hodgin
Chm. pro tem.

The report of the Executive Committee on Education for the Ministry, was again taken up, amended, and adopted; and it is as follows —

Education

Ministerial Education — Orange Presbytery has had on its roll during the past year, the following Candidates for the Ministry, Vis — J. B. Massey, W. M. Sikes, J. A. Ratcliffe, J. H.

Allison, J. T. Smith, G. C. Smith, and Gentry W. King. Colored. We are sorry to report that only two of these, Messrs Massey and Sikes, are actually engaged in their preparation for preaching the Gospel. J. B. Massey finished the regular course at Union Seminary last spring, and was graduated with the degree of B.D. His reports all through his course at the Seminary have shown him to be a very fine student. His averaged grades for last year are as follows — Archaeology 97 — Church History 96 — English Bible 94 — N.T. Exegesis 98.2 O.T. Exegesis 98.3, Pastoral Theology 97 — Systematic Theology 98.5 — Mr Massey has been supplying, during the past summer, the Gordonsville, the Willis Memorial, and the Barboursville Churches in the Synod of Virginia. He expects to return to Union Seminary this fall to take a post graduate course, and will apply for licensure at the next Spring meeting of Presbytery.

Education

(Massey)

"

(Sikes)

W. M. Sikes completed his Middle year at Union Seminary last Spring, and has been laboring faithfully during this Summer in the Stokes County field, under the Supervision of the Committee of Home Missions. His averaged grades at the Seminary for the past year show diligent work, and are as follows — Archaeology 95 — Church History 81.5 — English Bible 89 — N.T. Exegesis 85.5 — O.T. Exegesis 94.2 Pastoral Theology 91 — Systematic Theology 87 — Mr Sikes expects to return to Union Seminary this fall to complete the regular course. He has made application for the usual

"

amount of aid allowed to Candidates by Presbytery, and your Committee would recommend that his application be granted.

Education

J. H. Allison is still engaged in business in Durham N.C. He reports that he engages in religious work as he has opportunity, and that it is still his purpose to prepare himself for the ministry, though the way is not clear for him to enter School this Fall.

(Allison)

J. T. Smith has been teaching for the past year in Ashe County. He reports that he has been elected Superintendent of Public Instruction of Stokes County, and that he expects to devote himself wholly to the work of that office for the next two years. He has not been engaged during the past year in any religious work. He reports that he thinks it doubtful whether he will ever go on with his preparation for the Ministry, on account of advancing age and having a family to support. — We recommend that he be notified that if he turns aside from the work of the Ministry, he will be in honor bound, to pay back to the Presbytery the money appropriated for his education.

(Smith) J. T.

"

G. C. Smith has not made any report to Presbytery during the past year, though your Committee has written to him twice since the last meeting of Presbytery, urging him to make a report. So far as we can learn he is not engaged in any kind of religious work. He seems to have lost all interest in his work of preparation for the ministry. — And, in as

(Smith G. C. Dropped)

much as he has ignored the authority of Presbytery, and has utterly disregarded the rules
Education — concerning Candidates laid down in our Manual, We therefore recommend that his name be dropped from the roll of Candidates, and that he be requested to pay back to the Presbytery the money appropriated for his education. We recommend, furthermore, that the Session of the Ebenezer Church be instructed to investigate his case.

(Ratcliffe) J. A. Ratcliffe is engaged in business in Fayetteville N.C. He reports that his health has been very poor for the past years, and that on account of ill health and lack of means, he will not be able to return to College this Fall. He is engaged in teaching in the Presbyterian Sunday School in Fayetteville, and he reports that he is willing to do any other Church work that he has opportunity to do.

(King) Gentry V. King, Colored, has been farming this year in Stokes County. He reports that he desires to enter Stillman Institute this Fall, and will do so if he can get financial aid from Presbytery. We recommend, therefore, that our Executive Committee of Colored Evangilization be instructed to give him an Appropriation of $25., if the way be clear, Provided he can raise the rest of the amount necessary, to pay the travelling expenses of himself and family to Tuscaloosa, Ala.

" Your Committee is glad to report that Presbytery has received under its care at this meeting three promising Candidates, Viz. J. M. Walker of Stony Creek Church; S. T. Hodge of the Cross Roads Church; and C. H. Phipps of the Alamance Church. Messrs Walker and Hodge expect to enter Davidson College Fall, and both have made application for the usual appropriation of aid allowed to Candidates for the Ministry. We recommend that their applications be granted. Education — new Candidates

In conclusion, we would urge all our Pastors and Sessions to see to it that the November collections for this Cause shall be liberal, and that they shall be promptly forwarded to the Treasurer of Presbytery, so that our Candidates may receive the aid promised them as early as possible. "

Dr. Dumpkins informs us that the Assembly's Committee expects $850. for this Cause from our Presbytery. Our apportionments for this Cause amounts to only $760.; So it will be necessary, therefore, for our Churches to raise more than their apportionments — We would urge our Pastors to call the attention of their Congregations to this fact.

Respectfully Submitted.
C. E. Hodgin, Chairman.

The following resolution in the form of a Standing Rule was offered by the Rev. Dr. Smith and adopted — Standing Rule

Resolved: That it shall be, hereafter, a Stand

ing Rule in this Presbytery, that the Executive Committee on Education for the Rule Ministry be enjoined to withhold appropriations from any Candidate for the ministry, against whom there are unexplained rumors affecting his moral character.

The Executive Committee on Colored Evangelization, Rev. J. McL. Seabrook, Chairman, submitted their Report which was received and adopted. It is as follows —

Colored Evangelization — Colored Evangelization. Your Committee gathers from the last report of the Executive Committee of the Assembly, the following facts —

1. That there are 34 Sabbath Schools for colored children taught by, or conducted by, 174 white officers and teachers, teaching 2135 pupils the word of God.

2. Their Statistics reveal the following facts — 54 Ministers, 2 Licentiates, 8 Candidates, 85 Churches, 195 Ruling Elders, 129 Deacons, 2277 Communicants, 252 Additions last year, 3851 Sunday School Scholars, $3928. for Self help, and $2102. paid Pastors. These figures show a loss in some instances, but a decided gain in others, over previous years. "

3. That the greatest need of Stillman Institute is more Students, and the greatest need of Colored Evangelization

is more Preachers.

4. That they have purchased the Ferguson Williams College, at Abberille S.C., for the sum of $2000. There is an enrollment there of 276 Students which, with those at the North Wilkesboro Institute, N.C., and the J.H. Alexander Academy, and Stillman Institute, give us 500. Young Colored persons under our Christian training. Colored Evangelization

Coming to the work in our own bounds, there are some discouragements.

Bro. S.G. Walker gave up the work at Danbury last Spring. We succeeded in getting Bro. E.M. Gilliard to take it up, and he began there in June, at a Salary of $60. pr. year. It is with great regret that we learn from him that he will give up all his work in our bounds, at Beulah, Elkin and Danbury, and devote himself to teaching in another Presbytery. Dr. Lilly informs us that he has secured Rev. J.S. Morrow in Bro. Gilliard's place, and asks our co-operation in employing him. (Gilliard) "

Bro. B.B. Palmer's work goes on in the even tenor of its way. He desires to open his day School this Fall. Palmer

We recommend —

1. That $10. per month be appropriated to the Elim day School, for so long a Session as the funds may justify.

Morrow

2. That your Committee may be authorized to employ the Rev. J. S. Morrow for the work at Elkin and Danbury, at the rate of $120. per year.

Respectfully Submitted
J. McL. Seabrook. Chm.

The Committee on Installations made a Report which was received and adopted, and it is as follows —

Install Mebane

We recommend for the installation of — Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D. as Pastor of the Mt Airy Church, the following:

Hoft Rev. Robt E. Caldwell D.D. presides and preach the Sermon: That the Rev. C. E. Hodgin charge the people, and that Ruling Elder W. F. Carter charge the Pastor: And that Messrs Hodgin and Carter be alternates each to the other, and that the time be left to the discretion of the parties concerned.

Names changed

It was moved and carried that the names of John C. Thanton and W. C. McLean be substituted for the names of C. M. Johnston and T. B. Fuller on the Executive Committee of Education for the Ministry; this action being taken in order to have the Committee in easy reach of the Chairman.

The Committee on the Minutes of the

General Assembly presented their report through the Rev. John M. Grey. The report was received and adopted, and ordered to be read from our pulpits. It is as follows:—

Minutes of Assembly

Minutes of the Assembly — Attention is called to the following matters.

1. The Assembly sets apart the Second Sabbath in September as a day of Prayer for Public Schools — Page 469.

2. In view of the need of more Ministers, all pastors and elders are urged to "renewed prayer and greater exertions", that the "number of our Candidates may be largely increased" — 478.

3. Presbytery is urged to use earnest efforts to deepen and widen the interest of our Churches in the work of the Assembly's Home and School, and our Churches are urged to secure a collection for this Cause on the last Sabbath in December — 480. "

4. Our Churches are urged to prosecution of Sabbath School work among the Negroes, and pastors are reminded to lay this matter of Colored Evangelization before their people prior to the collection for this Cause. Pages 484-485.

5. In view of the falling off in receipts of the American Bible Society, we are urged to contribute more liberally to this Cause. " Pastors are directed to call attention of this people on Sabbath, March 6. 1904 to the fact that the British and Foreign Bible Society will celebrate the One Hundredth

anniversary of its organization on March the 7. 1904 and also call attention to the good accomplished by Bible Societies, especially by the American Bible Society—488.

Minutes of Assembly

6. Presbytery is urged to prosecute the work of Local Home Missions within our own bounds to the extent of our ability—492

7. Presbytery is urged to have the Assembly's Home Mission work presented to its Churches, and to secure liberal collections for this Cause—492

8. The Assembly commends to pastors, Sessions, and Presbyteries, the importance of careful oversight of our young people, keeping them from error and guarding them against baneful innovations, and directing their energies in the practical work of the Church, especially Missions—

9. On page 495 the Assembly recommends—

(1) That parents be affectionately exhorted to train their children in the foundations of the faith at home, and, for suggestions, to make free use of the Manual of the Graded Course of Instruction

"

(2) That Sunday School officers and teachers be prudent in the use of every Biblical means of bringing their pupils to Jesus for Salvation

(3) That Church Sessions be urged to provide an efficient means for training their Sunday School teachers through Normal Classes, Teacher's Meetings, and Institutes.

"

(4) That the Sessions see that their Schools have properly organized Home Departments for promoting the Home Study of the Bible.

(5) That every Presbytery be encouraged to hold at least one Sunday School Institute during the year.

Minutes of Assembly

(6) That all the Sunday Schools be urged earnestly encouraged to observe Sunday School Day in October, and to make liberal gifts at that time for Sunday School Missions, and the Sunday School department of the Executive Committee.

(7) That during the next year a united and vigorous effort be made to plant a Sunday School in every Church, and in every Community in our bounds.

"

10. The Assembly urges the whole Church not to make less effort in any other line of Christian work, but more in behalf of the claims of the holy Sabbath.

(1) That our Ministers be urged to keep this subject constantly before the people, and that frequent prayer be made in public for the full restoration of this day with its Sacred rites and privileges.

"

(2) That our Members be exhorted to keep this day holy, according to the teachings of God's word, abstaining from all forms of Sabbath desecration, and they may build up in every way possible a healthy public sentiment on the subject.

"

(3) That every Session be urged to take up

Minutes of Assembly

the question of Sabbath observance, and take such steps as will bring the question home to the minds and hearts of the members of the Church.

(4) That each Presbytery hold a popular Service for the consideration of this Subject—501-502.

11. The Assembly earnestly and affectionately urges upon the Presbyteries and all our people to aid by every means the Cause of Christian Education, and by unremitting prayer, wise counsels, and great liberality, to this Cause, for the honor of Religion and the glory of God.—505.

Respectfully Submitted
The Committee.

Historical Sketches of Churches

The historical Sketches of Churches appointed to be prepared and read at this meeting were called for, but none were ready. The Rev. Dr Mebane was excused from writing the sketch of Madison Church, and Mr J. D. Price was appointed in his stead. Mr Thomas Ratliff was appointed to write a sketch of Huntsworth Church, and the Rev. Joseph Evans and Mr I. A. Morrow were continued as Committees to write sketches of Milton and Reidsville Churches, respectively.

All these Sketches were ordered to be prepared and presented at the next Fall meeting of Presbytery.

The Committee on Leave of Absence sub-

mitted their report which was received and approved, as follows—

Leave of absence

Leave of Absence was granted to Elder T. A. Wilson after wednesday's Sessions. To Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Rev. R. H. George, Rev. S. H. Williamson, Rev. M. C. Arrowood, and to Elders J. H. Watson, J. A. Patton, J. W. Pickett D. Thompson, W. E. Kirkland, T. H. Wilson J. J. Fruland, A. A. Johe, A. C. McAlister, and N. E. Rankin after Thursday's Morning Session.

W. C. Herndon, Chm.

adjourn to meet at Synod

It was moved and carried that when this meeting of Presbytery adjourns it adjourn to meet at the call of the Moderator in Wilmington N. C. during the Sessions of Synod in November next.

Thanks

The following resolution of thanks was adopted by a rising vote—

Resolved: That the heartfelt thanks of this Presbytery are due and are hereby sincerely tendered to the good people of Mamance Church for their very courteous, kind and bountiful hospitality; and for their prompt and efficient arrangements for conveying the Presbytery to and from the Depot at Greensboro. We also feel thankful and helped by the large

and inspiring congregations which were present during our Sessions.

Thanks — And we desire also, to place on record our sincere appreciation of the courtesies extended to us by the officials of the Southern Railroad in granting us reduced rates of travel.

And that this tribute be read from the pulpit next Sunday.

Minutes — The Minutes of to day's Sessions were read and approved.

The Presbytery then adjourned with Singing, Prayer by Rev. C. T. Robinson, and the apostolic benediction by the Moderator, to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington, N. C. during the Meeting of Synod in November next.

adjourned

E. C. Murray,
Moderator

J. W. Goodman
W. C. McLean
Temporary Clerks.

Attest:
D. I. Craig
Stated Clerk.

Examined and approved by Synod at Wilmington, N. C. Nov. 6, 1903.

John M. Rose
Acting Moderator.

Directory.
1903.

Officers.

Moderator —	Rev. E. C. Murray, D.D.
Stated Clerk —	Rev. D. I. Craig.
Treasurer —	Mr. J. B. Fuller.

Trustees.

Of Presbytery:
Mr J. M. Rogers.
Mr L. B. Holt
Mr. R. R. King.
Mr. A. M. Scales.
Mr. J. W. Scott.

Of Davidson College:
Mr. George W. Watts. — 1905
Rev. E. W. Smith D.D. — 1907.
Mr. J. L. Scott Jr. — 1908.

Executive Committees.

Presbyterial Home Missions:
Rev. E. C. Murray, Chairman
Rev. E. W. Smith D.D.
Rev. J. McL. Seabrook.
Mr E. P. Wharton
Mr. A. M. Scales.

Foreign Missions:
Rev. R. E. Caldwell D.D. Chm.
Rev. C. E. Hodgin.
Mr. T. J. Brown.

Ministerial Education:
Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Chairman.
Mr. John L. Wharton.

W. C. McLean.

Church and Christian Education	Rev. R. G. Matheson, Chairman. Rev. E. R. Leyburn Mr. Geo. W. Watts.
Colored Evangelization	Rev. J. McL. Seabrook, Chairman. Rev. S. M. Rankin Mr. T. A. Wilson
Bible Cause.	Rev. John M. Grey, Chairman Mr. G. W. Montcastle Mr. W. B. Hammet.
Ministerial Relief	Rev. M. C. Arrowood, Chairman Rev. R. W. Culbertson Mr. B. R. Bellaro.
The Sabbath.	Rev. J. W. Goodman, Chairman Rev. R. W. Hines Mr. John T. Hogan.
Publication and Sabbath School Work.	Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D. Chairman Rev. Joseph Evans. Rev. S. M. Rankin Mr. E. F. Hall Mr. James S. Price.
Apportionments and Assessments Auditing	Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. Rev. D. J. Craig Mr. J. B. Fuller. Mr. G. W. Watts and Leo D. Heartt.

Examining Committees.

Geography and History.	Rev. J. W. Goodman, Chairman. Rev. S. M. Rankin Rev. M. C. Arrowood.
Latin and Greek Exegesis.	Rev. E. W. Smith D.D. Chairman Rev. J. McL. Seabrook. Rev. John M. Grey.
Greek, Hebrew and Logic.	Rev. R. E. Caldwell D.D. Chairman. Rev. R. G. Matheson Rev. E. R. Leyburn.
Mathematics and Physical Science	Rev. C. W. Robinson, Chairman Rev. D. J. Craig. Rev. J. McL. Seabrook.
Mental and Moral Philosophy	Rev. M. C. Arrowood, Chairman Rev. E. E. Gillespie Rev. C. E. Hodgin.
Theology	Rev. D. J. Craig, Chairman Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. Rev. Joseph Evans.
Church History	Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Chairman Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D. Rev. S. M. Williamson
Church Government and the Sacraments	Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D. Chairman Rev. R. E. Caldwell D.D. Rev. E. C. Smith.

267th Session

The End
Of the Two Hundred
and Sixty Seventh
Stated Sessions
Of
Orange Presbytery.

D. J. Craig.
Stated Clerk.

Approved by Synod at Wilmington
N.C. Nov. 6. 1903 — See page 596.

Adjourned Meeting.

Held at Wilmington, N.C. November 5. 1903.

Wilmington, N.C.
Nov 6th 1903.

Orange Presbytery met in the Sunday School Rooms of the First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington N.C. Nov. 5. 1903. during the mid-day Recess of the Synod, according to adjournment, and was opened with Prayer by the Moderator, the Rev. Dr. E. C. Murray. — Wilmington N.C.

The following Members were present: Viz. Rev Messrs. E. C. Murray D.D. D. J. Craig, J. McL. Seabrook, C. E. Hodgin, E. E. Gillespie, R. G. Matheson, E. R. Leyburn, W. C. Arrowood, and S. M. Rankin; with Ruling Elders J. C. Wharton, T. D. Wharton and W. C. Smithdeal. — Present

The Rev. J. McL. Seabrook was requested to act as temporary Clerk. — Clerk

A Certificate of dismission from the Fayetteville Presbytery was received and read, dismissing Licentiate J. T. Clegg to the Care of Orange Presbytery, and also a communication in reference to his examination for licensure. — Licentiate Clegg Rec'd

On motion Mr. Clegg was received as a Licentiate under the Care of Orange Presbytery, and his name enrolled.

The Stated Clerk presented several Communications which were received and read, and docketed for future action.

Adjourned Meeting

And in view of the amount of business in hand, it was moved and carried that an Adjourned Meeting be held in the Westminster Church, Greensboro N.C., on Tuesday, December 1st. 1903. at 2. oclock P.M.

Holloways Ch. dropped &c

The Rev. R.G. Matheson, a Special Committee appointed at the last Meeting to visit Holloways Church, See page 569, Reported; And recommended that the Church be dissolved, and that its three Members be transferred to the Roxboro. Presbyterian Church. The recommendation was adopted.

Holemans letter

The Same Committee also reported in regard to Mr Holemans letter, See page 543, and recommended that a Church be not organized at Helena. The recommendation was adopted.

Story heard.

A Certificate of dismission from Wilmington Presbytery, Personally Certified by the Stated Clerk of said Presbytery, was received, dismissing the Rev. J. C. Story to unite with Orange Presbytery.

After due examination, according to the Book of Church Order, Bro. Story was received and his name enrolled as a

Member of Orange Presbytery.

Story elected Evang.

On Motion the Rev. J. C. Story was elected an Evangelist of Alleghany County, and the full Power of an Evangelist was granted unto him, except that of organizing Churches.

Home and School Order

In the matter of the Assembly's Home and School, and its indebtedness - See page 566 - the following action was taken: viz -

1. That the action taken at Alamance - See page 566 - be rescinded.

2. That Presbytery direct that the Special Appointments made last year for the Assembly's Home and School at Fredericksburg Va. - See Page 475 - be renewed for this year: that the Chairman of Church and Christian Education write to the Churches informing them of this action; And that the Treasurer of Presbytery, in forwarding the receipts for this Cause, designate such part of them as being for the debt on the School as may be necessary to pay off and Bro portion of that debt.

Adjourned

Presbytery then adjourned with Prayer to meet in Westminster Church, Greensboro, N.C., December 1st 1903. at 2 Oclock P.M.

J. McL. Seabrook, Tem. Clk.

Attest: D. I. Craig. Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting

Held in Westminster Church, Greensboro, N.C. Dec. 1. 1903.

Westminster Church, Greensboro. N.C.
Tuesday, December. 1. 1903.

In Greensboro.

Orange Presbytery met to day, according to adjournment, in the Westminster Church, Greensboro N.C., and was opened with Prayer by the Moderator, the Rev. E. C. Murray D.D.

Present

The following Members were present: Rev. D.I. Craig, Rev. E.H. Smith D.D., Rev. J. McL. Seabrook, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Rev. E. C. Murray D.D., Rev. J. H. Grey, Rev. M. C. Arrowood, and Ruling Elders W. D. Wharton, H. C. Herndon and H. C. McLean.

Minutes

The Minutes of the Adjourned Meeting held at Wilmington N.C. during Synod, were read and approved.

Siler Rec.

A Certificate of dismission and favorable testimonials were received from the Presbytery of Louisiana dismissing the Rev. E. L. Siler to unite with Orange Presbytery. After due examination according to the Book of Church Order, Bro. Siler was received and enrolled as a Member of Orange Presbytery.

Call

A Call was presented and read from the High Point Church, calling the Rev. E. L. Siler for all his time, at a Salary of $1000. Pr. annum to became pastor of said Church. The Call was placed in Bro. Siler's hands and accepted by him, and the following arrangements were made for his installation as Pastor of the High Point Church: The Commission to consist of Rev. J. H. Grey, Rev. C. E. Hodgin and Elder John C. Whiston, and the Rev. M. C. Arrowood to be alternate to each: And the parts of Services to be performed to be agreed upon by the Parties Concerned: And the time to be Sunday, December 20th 1903.

Order for Installation at High Point Ch.

Licentiate Clegg.

Licentiate J. N. Clegg, laboring under the direction of the Home Mission Committee at Thomasville, N.C, appeared before Presbytery seeking Ordination as an Evangelist. A Communication from Fayetteville Presbytery was read as information, in reference to Mr. Clegg's licensure by that body, stating that he had not completed the Regular Course of Study as to Greek and Hebrew. After some discussion it was moved and Carried that Orange Presbytery would proceed to ordain Mr. Clegg an Evangelist as "an Extraordinary Case", if the way be Clear. Whereupon, it was ordered that Mr. Clegg Preach a Sermon to night at 7:30 o'clock, as a part of trial for Ordination.

His Case.

to be ordained

order

Jamestown Church letter

A communication was received and read from the two Elders, Messrs W. M Wiley and J. M. Thorton, of the Jamestown Church, setting forth the condition of that Church; and stating that the outlook is discouraging, the Membership very small and very poor, and that the Church building is badly in need of repairs, especially the roof; and suggesting that the Church Building be sold and the proceeds be turned over to Orange Presbytery.

Answer

In answer to this Communication it was ordered that the Stated Clerk write a letter of encouragement to these brethren, and assure them of our sympathy and help:

ordered

that licentiate I. N Clegg be appointed to look after the repairing of the roof of the Church building, and see that it is done: And that the Rev. E. L. Siler and Rev. I. N. Clegg arrange between themselves to give this Church one preaching service a Month.

Petition to Organize Ch. at Thomasville

A Petition Signed by Twenty-three persons of Thomasville N.C. was received and read, praying for the organization of a Presbyterian Church at Thomasville, N.C.

The Petition was granted and a Commission consisting of Rev. E. L. Murray D.D. and E. H. Smith D.D. Rev. E. E. Gillespie

Rev. J. M. Grey, Rev. E. L. Siler and Ruling Elders W. M. Herndon and W. L. Denny, was appointed to organize said Church on December 3rd 1903, if the way be clear. (The name of Rev. I. N. Clegg was afterwards added to the Commission — S. Clk.)

Commission —

Clegg Examined

The examination of licentiate I. N. Clegg, with a view to his ordination, was begun. He was examined on experimental Religion and his motives for seeking the Gospel Ministry. The examination was sustained as satisfactory, and further examinations were arrested for the present.

Petition Concerning — Allen Jones.

A communication from the Sessions of Rock Spring, Bethel, and Green Spring Churches, in Abingdon Presbytery Va, was received and read, requesting that Mr. Allen Jones Jr. be absolved from the Sentence of "Deposition" by this Presbytery, and that he be restored to the Exercise of the functions of the Gospel Ministry.

Answer

This Communication was carefully considered, and by a unanimous vote, the request was respectfully declined — And it was Ordered: —

A letter

That a letter expressing the sense of this Presbytery be formulated by the Moderator and the Stated Clerk, and forwarded to the aforesaid Churches, through their Chairman, Mr. Benjamin Reed.

Letter from Mr. Jones.

The Stated Clerk then read a letter from Mr. Allen Jones Jr. himself, professing penitence, and requesting this Presbytery to re-instate him to the privileges of the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, from which he has been debarred since April. 10. 1903.

Answer

This letter was received and carefully considered. The request was declined, and it was Ordered—:

That the Stated Clerk write to Mr. Jones and explain to him, that in declining to grant his request, at present, we seek only his good, and that which seems best; that we are willing, if he so desires it, to turn over the Record of his Case to Abingdon Presbytery, and if that Presbytery, with all the lights before it, see fit to restore him to the privileges of the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, we will not interpose objections.

Clegg

The Examination of licentiate Clegg

was resumed, and he was examined on Theology, which examination was sustained as satisfactory. Clegg.

Pending further examinations recess was taken until 7:30 Oclock p.m. Recess.

The Presbytery reassembled at 7:30 oclock p.m. and heard a Sermon from licentiate J. N. Clegg on the text—"And these shall go away into everlasting punishment" Matt. 25:46. Clegg Trial Sermon

After criticisms by the brethren, it was moved and carried that the Sermon be sustained as a satisfactory part of trials. Criticisms Sustained

Mr. Clegg was then examined on Church History, Church Government, the Sacraments, and Philosophy, in the order named, and the examinations on each of these was sustained. Clegg Examined

The examination as a whole was then sustained as satisfactory. Sustained

The Presbytery being satisfied, then proceeded to his ordination as "An Extraordinary Case". Clegg ordained an Evang'l Extraordinary Case

The Moderator propounded the Constitutional questions, which being answered in the affirmative, Licentiate J. N. Clegg was solemnly set apart as an Evangelist by prayer and the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery, after

the Apostolic example.

Charge — The Moderator then delivered a Solemn charge to the Brother, and he was enrolled as a Member of Orange Presbytery.

Clegg — On motion the name of Rev. S. N. Clegg was added to the Commission appointed to organize a Church at Thomasville N.C.

a Loan adjourned — On motion, the Presbyterial Home Mission Committee was authorized to borrow, if necessary, the sum of $250.00 to meet the urgent needs of the Workers in our Home Mission fields, and to be disbursed pro-rata among them.

Minutes — The Minutes were read and approved.

adjourned — The Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by the Rev. D. I. Craig to meet in regular Session in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N.C. on Tuesday, April 12. 1904, at 7:30 Oclock, P. M.

E. C. Murray,
Moderator.

J. McL. Seabrook
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:
D. I. Craig
Stated Clerk.

Called Meeting.

Held at Winston N.C. February 8. 1904.

Winston, N.C.
February 8. 1904.

Orange Presbytery met in the First Presbyterian Church, Winston N.C., Feb. 8. 1904, at 8 O'clock P. M. under the following Call of the Moderator—

Graham, N.C.
January 28. 1904.

"The Constitutional requirements being met, I hereby call a Meeting of Orange Presbytery to convene in the First Presbyterian Church, Winston N.C., on Monday, February 8. 1904, at 8 O'clock P. M. for the following purposes: 1— To consider and take action regarding certain matters referred to Presbytery for Settlement by the Session of the First Church, Winston N.C. 2— To take action, if deemed advisable, regarding the use of offensive personalities by the Presbyterian Standard, and matters pertaining thereto." (Signed) E. C. Murray Moderator. — The Call.

The Rev. D. H. Mebane D.D. the last Moderator present, called the meeting to order and opened the same with prayer, and presided during the session. — Moderator

The Rev. J. W. Goodman acted as Temporary Clerk. — Clerk

Present. The following Members were present — Ministers:— J. D. I. Craig, E. W. Smith D.D., J. McD. Seabrook, C. W. Robinson, E. E. Gillespie, J. W. Goodman, C. E. Hodgin, B. W. Mebane D.D., E. R. Leyburn, R. G. Matheson, M. C. Arrowood, S. M. Rankin, E. L. Siler and I. N. Clegg; with Ruling Elders — A. M. Scales, J. C. Wharton, A. C. McAlister, W. F. Carter, Shepperd Strudwick and T. A. Wilson.

Dr. McKelway The Rev. A. J. McKelway D.D. of Mecklenburg — Presbytery being present, was invited to sit as a Corresponding Member and was introduced to Presbytery.

Call read. The Call for the meeting was read and found in order.

Re-considered — On motion it was ordered that Presbytery take up the Second Item in the Call first; whereupon the Rev. Dr. McKelway was heard concerning the matters called for in this Item, and he was followed by the Hon. A. M. Scales concerning the same matters, and pending further discussion, a motion was made to reconsider the action taken and to take up the first Item in the Call. And this motion prevailed.

Item-1 Presbytery then took up the First Item, and on motion, went into Executive Session.

Reasons assigned The action of the Session of the Winston Church on December 24. 1903, asking the Presbytery to assume original Jurisdiction in certain matters referred, was read by the Stated Clerk. And the reasons assigned by the Session, why it seemed best for Presbytery to assume original Jurisdiction in the matters referred, were presented in writing and read by Ruling Elder T. A. Wilson.

Original Jurisdiction assumed These papers were received and considered, and Presbytery formally accepted original Jurisdiction in the matters referred, as requested.

Mode of procedure The Rev. Dr. Smith offered the following resolution which was adopted — Resolved. That Presbytery in Executive Session, summon the Session before them to hear its statements in reference to the matters referred, and next thereafter, provided the matters are sufficiently grave to call for further action, in Executive Session, summon the other party before them to hear their statements in reference to the matters referred, all as a basis for subsequent proceedure.

Wilson The Session was then heard through its representative, Mr. T. A. Wilson, who pre-

Narrative of the Case read &c

sented a written Narrative, with other papers, giving a connected statement of the matters referred. These papers were read in connection with Verbal statements made by Mr Wilson and other members of the Session: Also, a paper, signed by Twenty-nine male members of the Church, was read, endorsing the action of the Session in asking Presbytery to assume original Jurisdiction

order

It was ordered that the written Narrative of the Session, which contained reports affecting the Christian Character of the parties named therein, be put into the hands of said parties, and that they be summoned to appear before Presbytery to-morrow morning at 9:30 O'clock and to make Satisfactory explanations.

adjourned

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by the Rev. E. E. Siler, until tomorrow morning at 9:30. O'clock.

Tuesday Morning, Feb. 9. 1904.

Presbytery met in the same place at 9:30 O'clock a.m, according to adjournment, and was opened with prayer by

Carter

Ruling Elder. W. F. Carter.

Gillespie

The Rev. E. E. Gillespie was enrolled, and the Minutes of last night's Session were read and approved.

Mr Taylor heard

Messrs. W. B. and J. P. Taylor being present, and Mr. W. B. Taylor being one of the parties named in the Narrative of the Session, was heard at length in accordance with the motion made last night. The hour for dinner arrived, and pending further statements to be made by Mr. Taylor, Presbytery took recess until 2:30 O'clock P. m.

Tuesday Afternoon, Feb. 9. 1904

Mr Taylor

Presbytery convened in the same place at 2:30 O'clock p. m, and Mr. W. B. Taylor resumed and concluded his statements concerning the matters referred.

Dr McKelway heard

The Rev. Dr. McKelway, at this juncture, was accorded the priveligo of being heard, with the understanding that his remarks be confined to matters of information, and he was accordingly heard.

Robinson's paper docketed

The Rev. C. W. Robinson submitted a paper suggesting a Settlement of the matters in hand, which on motion was placed upon the

This is a correction ordered apl. 14, 1904 clerk

docket. And "Dr McKelway being present and having the privileges of floor, stated that he was authorized by Messrs. J. P. & W. B. Taylor to express to Presbytery, as a solution of the difficulty their willingness to go into a Second Presbyterian Church to be organized in Winston, with others who might desire to join the new organization". ~~[illegible]~~ A Committee was then appointed, consisting of Rev. Egbert W. Smith D.D. Rev. C. W. Robinson, and Rev. D. I. Craig, to prepare and present recommendations to night concerning the matters referred to Presbytery.

Committee appointed

Recess

Presbytery then took recess until 8 O'clock, p.m.

Tuesday Evening, Feb. 9. 1904.

Presbytery met in the same place at 8. O'clock p.m. and the Rev. E. R. Leyburn was enrolled.

Leyburn

The paper placed upon the docket was taken up, and the Committee appointed to bring in recommendations submitted two reports, a Majority and a Minority report. The minority report being the paper placed upon the docket. The Majority report was taken up and considered seriatim, and after some discussion, it was amended and adopted. As amended it was then adopted as a whole, and it is as follows—

Majority report adopted

Resolutions

Resolved:—

1. That Presbytery, after hearing statements from both of the parties concerned, arrest at this point the investigation of the matters referred.

Resolutions in the Case of Winston Ch—re Troubler—re

2. That Presbytery approves the fidelity of the Elders to their Church and Pastor in their endeavors to secure peace and harmony.

To organize a new Ch—

3. That Presbytery appoint a Commission to organize a Second Presbyterian Church in Winston N.C., Feb. 16. 1904,— at 8. O'clock p.m., at a place to be designated, to which the Session of the First Presbyterian Church shall grant letters of dismission to Messrs. W. B and J. P. Taylor, and as many others of the First Church as desire to unite with the new organization.

4. That Presbytery approves the action of the Session in erasing from their Records a paper read before the Congregation, on December 20. 1903.

Prayer

After the adoption of the above paper, the Presbytery was led in prayer by the Rev. E. E. Gillespie, and the Executive Session was declared concluded.

The Commission

Subsequently the Moderator appointed the following persons to constitute the Commission to organize the Second Presbyterian Church in Winston, Feb. 16. 1904— Rev. E. E. Gillespie

Rev. S. M. Rankin and Ruling Elders T. J. Brown and W. F. Carter.

Second Item Presb. Stand and re

The Second Item, in the Call for this Meeting, was again read, and after some discussion as to the "advisability" of taking up this item, the question was put and answered in the affirmative.

Resolution

A resolution was then offered by the Hon. A. M. Scales touching the matters involved, and after considerable discussion, the resolution, by permission of Presbytery and by common consent, was withdrawn.

Withdrawn

There being no further action taken and the business being concluded, a motion was made to adjourn.

Adjourned

The Minutes were read and approved and the Presbytery adjourned with prayer by the Rev. R. G. Matheson.

B. F. Mebane
Moderator.

J. W. Godwin.
Temporary Clerk.

Attest: D. I. Craig.
Stated Clerk.

ORANG &
PRESBYTERY
MINUTES

8

1904 - 1908

Pages 1-584 ; 585-595 - BLANK

Pages 596-598 - APPENDIX

Minutes

Of the Two Hundred and Sixty Eighth Sessions of Orange Presbytery

Held in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro. N.C.

April 12-15. 1904.

268th Session

Greensboro. N.C.
Tuesday, April 12. 1904.

The Presbytery of Orange met according to adjournment in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N.C. on Tuesday, April 12. 1904 at 8 O'clock P.M.

A Sermon was preached by the retiring Moderator, Rev. E.C. Murray D.D., from the text "How shall the dead be raised &c? And with what body do they come?" 1. Cor. 15: 35. Sermon

Presbytery was then constituted with prayer by the Moderator, and the roll was called, and the following Ministers and Ruling Elders were present and enrolled during the Sessions of Presbytery — organized

Greensboro. N. C.

	Ministers	Ruling Elders	Churches
Roll	D. I. Craig	E. F. Hall	Reidsville
	" " "	D. E. Purcell	Speedwell
	Egbert W. Smith D.D.	Dr. A. R. Wilson	Greensboro. 1st
	R. W. Culbertson 2	R. W. Scott 2	Hawfields
	" " "	J. W. Stainback 2	Cross Roads
	J. McL. Seabrook. 2	J. W. Wharton	Buffalo.
	" " "	J. W. Paisley 2	Bethel
	C. W. Robinson		
	R. W. George		
	E. C. Murray D.D.	W. C. Donnell	Graham.
	E. E. Gillespie		
	S. H. Williamson 2	J. H. Tarpley 2	Stony Creek
	J. W. Goodman	S. Strudwick	Hillsboro
	" " "	C. W. Johnston	New Hope
	" " "	C. C. Wilkerson	Fairfield
"	C. E. Hodgin	J. C. Wharton	Westminster
	B. W. Mebane D.D.	W. F. Carter	Mt Airy
	R. G. Matheson		
	John H. Grey.	G. W. Montcastle 2	Lexington
	E. R. Leyburn	J. A. Matheson	Durham 1st
	M. C. Arrowood	J. D. Bason	Burlington
	S. C. Smith		
	R. W. Hines 2	G. T. Williamson	Saxapahaw
	S. M. Rankin	R. A. Gilmer	Alamance
	J. C. Story		
	E. L. Siler	E. A. Snow 2	High Point
	I. N. Clegg.	J. T. Lowe 2	Thomasville
		J. J. Freeland	Snow Memorial
		T. J. Brown	Winston 1st
		A. C. McAlister	Asheboro.

April 12. 1904.

Ministers	Ruling Elders	Churches	
	C. A. Smith 2	Chapel Hill	Roll
	W. R. Walker 2	Leaksville	
	J. V. Price	Wentworth	
	W. T. Chambers	Madison	
	D. M. Hines	Milton	

The following Ministers were absent — A. Currie, H. D. LeQueux, Joseph Evans, B. B. Palmer, and R. L. Wharton — 5 — absent

The following Churches were not represented: — Asbury, Bethany, Bethlehem, Bethesda, Beulah, Clark Memol. Danbury, Dan River, Durham 2d. Ebenezer, Elkin 1st, Elkin Col. Elim, Eno, Gilead, Griers, Jamestown, Jefferson, Little River, Mebane Midway, N. Wilkesboro, Pine Hall, Pine Ridge, Red House, Roxboro, Sandy Ridge, Springwood, Snow Hill, Wilkesboro, Worthville and Yanceyville — 32

The following Corresponding Members and Visiting brethren were present and introduced to Presbytery at different times during the Sessions: Rev. R. W. Boyd of Concord Presbytery, Rev. D. C. Lilly D.D. of Inscaloosa Presbytery, Rev. W. T. D. Moss of Pictou Presbytery, Nova Scotia, Rev. J. S. Morrow, Colored, of Central Ala. Presbytery and Rev. W. T. Doggett of Roanoke Presbytery, Corresponding Members; and Rev. R. M. Andrews of the M. P. Church and Rev. J. E. Williams of the Friends Church, Visiting brethren. — Corresp.d members

Present in all — Ministers 22, Elders 29, Corresponding Members 5, Visiting Brethren 2 = 58. — Present

The Rev S. M. Rankin was elected Moderator, and Rev. J. W. Goodman and Elder J. V. Price — Moderator & cets

Greensboro, N.C.

were chosen Temporary Clerks.

Hours — The hours for the daily Sessions of this Meeting were fixed as follows: From 9:30 o'clock a.m. to 12:30 p.m. From 3:30 p.m. to 5:30 p.m. And from 8 o'clock p.m. to adjourn at will.

minutes — The reading of the Minutes of last Stated Meeting was dispensed with, they having been printed, but the Minutes of all intervening Meetings were read and approved.

excused — The Rev. R.G. Matheson was excused for non-attendance on last Meeting, and the Rev. B.B. Palmer and Rev. H. D. LeGrand were excused for absence from this Meeting

Com'te on death of Dr. Caldwell — On motion a Committee consisting of the Rev. B.W. Mebane D.D., Rev. E.W. Smith D.D., Rev. E.E. Gillespie and Elder W.F. Carter, was appointed to prepare a Memorial tribute to the Rev. Robt. E. Caldwell D.D., deceased since our last Meeting, and to present the same tomorrow evening in connection with the popular Meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions.

adjourned — The Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by the Moderator until tomorrow morning at 9:30 o'clock.

April 13. 1904.

Second Day — Morning Session.

Greensboro. N.C.

Wednesday, April 13. 1904.

Presbytery met at 9:30 o'clock a.m, and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by the Rev. W.T. Doggett.

minutes — The Minutes of last evening's Session were read and approved.

excused — The Rev. J. McS. Seabrook, Rev. S.H. Williamson, Rev. R.W. Hines, and Elders T.J. Brown, W.C. Dowell, J.W. Paisley and J.H. Tarpley were excused for tardiness and enrolled.

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:—

Standing Com'tes.

1. On Devotional Exercises: Rev. Dr. E.W. Smith & Dr. A.R. Wilson
2. On Calls and Supplies: Rev. D.E. Murray, E.E. Gillespie, J.C. Story, J.A. Matheson and E.T. Hall.
3. On Installations: Rev. R.G. Matheson, Rev. S.C. Smith and Elder J.W. Wharton.
4. On the Narrative: Rev. E.R. Leyburn, Rev. E.L. Siler and Elder G.T. Williamson
5. On Minutes of Synod: Rev. Dr. B.W. Mebane, Rev. M.C. Arrowood and Elder C.C. Wilkerson.
6. On Sessional Duties: Rev. C.W. Robinson, Rev. R.W. George and Elder R.A. Gilmer
7. On Sessional Records:
   1. Rev. M.C. Arrowood, Rev. J.N. Clegg and C.W. Johnston
   2. Rev. S.C. Smith, Rev. R.W. George and W.T. Chambers.
   3. Rev. E.L. Siler, Rev. E.R. Leyburn and J.D. Bacon.
8. On Systematic Beneficence: Rev. J.M. Grey

Greensboro N.C.

and Elders J. A. Matheson and G. T. Williamson.

9. On Nominations: Rev. R. G. Matheson, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Rev. D. I. Craig, Rev. Dr. E. W. Smith and Elders W. F. Carter and D. E. Purcell.

Standing Comtes

10. On Young Peoples Societies: Rev. E. E. Gillespie J. A. Matheson and W. F. Carter.

11. On Leave of Absence: Rev. I. N. Clegg, Rev. J. C. Story and Elder J. D. Price.

Sunday Congress.

A communication was received and read from the Secretary of the International Congress on Sunday Rest, to be held in St Louis, Mo, asking for the appointment of Delegates to attend.

The paper was referred to a Special Committee consisting of Rev. Dr. Murray, Rev. I. N. Williamson and W. C. Dowsell.

Complaint of Taylor Bros

A communication in the form of a Complaint was received from the Messrs. J. P. and W. B. Taylor of Winston, complaining against the official action of the Session of the Winston Church in issueing to them Church Certificates of dismission. The Communication was referred to a Special Committee consisting of Rev. R. G. Matheson, Rev. E. R. Leyburn, Rev J. McL. Seabrook and Elders J. C. Wharton and Dr A. R. Wilson, to examine the same and to recommend action.

Morrow recd.

A certificate from the Central Alabama Presbytery dismissing the Rev. J. S. Morrow

April 13. 1904.

Colored, to unite with this Presbytery, was received and read. Bro. Morrow was examined in accordance with the Book of Church Order, the examination sustained, and he was received as a member of Orange Presbytery and his name enrolled.

Boys

It was ordered that the Rev. R. H. Boyd, Supt. of the Orphans' Home be heard this morning at 11 Oclock.

Devotional exercis.

The Standing Order for devotional exercises at 10 Oclock was observed, and the exercises were conducted by the Moderator — Remarks were made by the Rev. D. I. Craig.

Orphans

The Rev. R. H. Boyd was then heard in the interest of the Orphans' Home.

The Rev. J. M. Grey, Rev. R. H. George and Elder I. J. Brown were appointed to prepare a Suitable response to Bro. Boyd's address.

narratives referred.

On motion, the Narratives from the Churches were referred to the Standing Committee on the Narratives without reading them to Presbytery.

Colored work

The report of the Executive Committee on Colored Evangelization was submitted by the Chairman and adopted, and it is as follows —

Your Committee respectfully submits the following report, for the year ending March 31. 1904.

1. The Elim Church and School: — The Rev. B. B. Palmer has faithfully served this

Greensboro N.C.

Colored work

Church during the past year (and years): has preached regularly to good congregations: has kept up Prayer Meetings and Sunday School the year round: with good attendance – about 80 pupils in the Sunday School: has held two protracted meetings. Twelve persons are studying Catechisms for Bible or Testament. Eight families take a religious Newspaper, and the Church contributed to Several of the Causes.

The Elim School was a good one the past Session, with as many as 56 pupils, and lasting six months, for which we paid the Teacher $10. pr. month. The School still goes on, but we no longer pay the Teacher.

2. The Beulah, Elkin and Clark Memorial Churches. These Churches were served last year by Rev. E. M. Gilliard, up to Sept, when he resigned the Charge of them and was dismissed to Central Ala. Presbytery.

Dr. Lilly secured at once Rev. J. S. Morrow for the Church (Beulah) and School at North Wilkesboro, and your Committee employed him for the rest of his time for Elkin and Clark Memorial Churches, at the rate of $120. a year. He has preached regularly at all these points, and kept up the Prayer Meetings and Sunday Schools all the year, with good attendance. He has held six protracted Services – only two families in these Churches take a religious paper – These Churches report contributions to Foreign Missions only.

"

April 13. 1904.

Financial Statement

Colored work.

Receipts:

Cash on hand last Spring		$141.94
From Treasurer Fuller, during the year		$210.43
	Total	$352.37

Disbursements:

To Rev. E. M. Gilliard	$30.00	
To Rev. J. S. Morrow	$60.00	
To Rev. B. B. Palmer	$60.00	
To Elim School	$60.00	
To Postage &c	$1.81	$211.81
Balance in hand		$140.56

We recommend that the following appropriations be made for this year: –

"

To the Elim Church	$75.00
To the Elkin Church	$75.00
To the Clark Memorial Church	$75.00
Total	$225.00

J. McD. Seabrook.
Chairman.

It was ordered that a popular Meeting be held to morraw afternoon at 4 oclock in the interest of "Ministerial Relief" in connection with the report of the Executive Committee. order

A Call was presented and read from the First Presbyterian Church, Kinston N.C. for the pastoral Services of Rev. D. C. Lilly D.D. of Tuscaloosa Presbytery. This Call and Various applications for Stated Supplies were referred Calls

Greensboro N.C.

to the Standing Committee on Calls and Supplies.

referred — The Annual Report of the Woman's Presbyterial Union was received and referred to the Executive Committee on Foreign Missions.

roll call — According to Standing Order, the Roll was called to find out what Churches had paid their Presbyterial Assessment.

Presbytery then took recess until 3. o'clock p.m.

Second Day — Afternoon Session

Greensboro. N.C.

Wednesday April. 13. 1904.

Presbytery met at 3 O'clock p.m. and resumed business.

excused — Ruling Elders, S. Stredwick, J.W. Stainback R.W. Scott, and J.T. Lowe were excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Calah Church — A communication from the Trustees of Cox's M.E. Chapel, in Randolph County, was received, looking to the purchase of the Calah Presbyterian Church building and lot in said County. The matter was referred to a Special Committee consisting of Rev. C.E. Hodgin and Elders S. Stredwick and J.W. Stainback

The Special Committee to whom was referred the Complaint of the Messrs Taylor Bros.

April 13. 1904.

brought in the following recommendations, which were adopted:-

order for Complaint — Your Committee to whom the Complaint of Messrs. W.B. and J.P. Taylor was referred, beg leave to report as follows—

1. We recommend that the Complaint be found in order.—And.

2. That the hearing of this matter be made the first order of the day on Thursday morning.

3. That it be heard in Executive Session, excepting the parties to the case, the Messrs Taylor & the Elders of the Winston Church.

R. G. Matheson
Chairman

recess — It was moved that Presbytery recede from business until 8 O'clock p.m., in order to give the Committees time to prepare their work. The motion was adopted and Presbytery took recess until 8 O'clock p.m.

Second Day — Evening Session.

Greensboro. N.C.

Wednesday, April 13. 1904.

Presbytery re-assembled at 8. O'clock. p.m.

excused — The Rev. R.W. Culbertson and Elders G.W. Montcastle and D.M. Hines were excused for tardiness and enrolled.

The order of the day to hear the report of the Executive Committee on Foreign Missions and to hold

Greensboro. N.C.

a popular meeting in the interest of the cause was taken up: The Rev. E. E. Hodgin presided and submitted the report of the Committee. He also submitted the report of the "Woman's Foreign Missionary Union", and after which an Address was delivered by the Rev. E. R. Leyburn on the reasons and motives for Foreign Missions. The report as a whole was then adopted, and is as follows—

Woman's Union

Foreign Missions:—And, Woman's Union.

The Seventh annual Meeting of the Woman's Foreign Missionary Union of Orange Presbytery was held in Westminster Church, April 6th & 8th. 1904. The Meeting was well attended and the addresses and discussions were interesting and profitable.

The following is the Statistical report of the Union for the year ending, March 31. 1904, Submitted by the Secretary, Mrs. F. L. Fuller, of Durham N.C.

Number of Adult Members 583, Juniors 416, Cradle Roll 19. Contributions for Foreign Missions—from Adults $1361.93, from Juniors $265.26—Total $1627.19. Number of Copies of Missionary taken 288, of Children's Missionary 122, Prayer Calenders 81. Total Membership 1017.

Comparing these Statistics with those of last year, an increase of $448.30 is shown in the Contributions of the Missionary Societies of the Union, and an increase of 7½ Subscribers to the Missionary, 27 to the Children's Missionary and 6 to the Prayer Calendar.

April 13. 1904.

We believe the Union is accomplishing much good, not only by its contributions, but also by disseminating Missionary information throughout our Churches, and by the interchange of plans and methods of work at its annual meetings. We therefore most heartily commend the work of the women who are laboring with us in the Gospel, and bespeak for them the confidence and co-operation of all our Ministers and Sessions.

Woman's Union

The full Statistical report of Presbytery's Foreign Missionary work will be made at the Fall Meeting. Respectfully Submitted.

E. E. Hodgin. Chm. pro tem.

Immediately after the adoption of the above report, the Committee appointed to prepare a Memorial tribute to the Rev. R. E. Caldwell D.D., former Chairman of the Executive Committee on Foreign Missions, submitted the following paper, presented and read by the Rev. B. W. Kilpatrick D.D., and adopted by a rising vote, and ordered to be spread upon the Minutes of Presbytery:—

Memorials

In Memoriam

The Revd Robert Ernest Caldwell, D.D.

The Rev. Robert E. Caldwell D.D. whose lamented death took place in Philadelphia on the 3rd of January last, 1904, at 3:30 o'clock a.m., was born in Greensboro, N.C. Oct. 18. 1858. His death occurred when he was in the prime

Memorial

Dr.
Caldwell

Greensboro. N.C.

of his life and usefulness, at a little more than 45 years of age. He died far away from home, having submitted to a serious surgical operation. We ful assured his end was peace, and that he calmly committed his soul into his Saviour's hands.

Dr. Caldwell traced his descent through a long and illustrious line of Presbyterian Ministers, running back 250 years, to the time when the family came first to Scotland to the North of Ireland, and thence to America. In all this time his father was the single exception, in the lineal descent, whose ancestors were not preachers. Some of them have been greatly distinguished in the work of planting and developing the Presbyterian Church in North Carolina. Dr. Alexander Craighead, one of his ancestors, was the first Presbyterian Minister in Western North Carolina, and the third in the State. The Rev. Dr. David Caldwell - "clarum et reverabile nomen" - the great-grand father of the subject of this Memorial Sketch, was one of the most distinguished and successful Ministers the Church has ever had in the State. He organized Buffalo and Alamance Churches in this County - Guilford - and was their first pastor, and at Alamance his pastorate covered the long period of 60 years. His Son, the Rev. Dr. Samuel Caldwell, was for many years the beloved and successful pastor of Sugar Creek Church

April 13. 1904.

in Mecklenburg Presbytery. His Son, the Hon. Walter Pharr Caldwell, was an eminent Solicitor and served as district Attorney of the Western District of North Carolina. And of his Son, it is only what we might expect that one who had a heritage of such a long line of pious and consecrated ancestors, "who turned to brighter worlds and led the way", should follow in their footsteps and give himself to the Service of the Master.

Memorial

Dr.
Caldwell

Bro. Caldwell spent his boyhood in Statesville, moving to Greensboro when he was about fifteen years of age. He was prepared for College at Lenoir, N.C., thence he went to Chapel Hill and spent three years in a Special Course at the University. His earlier plan was to become a lawyer, but after studying a while in the Law School of Judges Dick and Dillard, both of whom were distinguished Jurists, and both Elders in the Greensboro Presbyterian Church, he heard the Call to a grander Service to preach the Gospel, and he instantly said - "Here am I, Lord, Send me". After taking the full Course at Union Seminary Va. and a year of post-graduate work for Princeton, N.J., he was licensed by Orange Presbytery, April 25. 1884, and later in the same year, he was Ordained by the Louisville Presbytery, and installed the first pastor of the South Frankfort Church, Ky. -

Memorial Dr Caldwell

Greensboro. N.C.

Here and in other places he was successful, but his great work was done at Winston N.C., where for eleven years – until his untimely death, he was pastor of one of the largest and most influential Churches of this Presbytery. His work here was large and faithful and successful. During this pastorate more than 500 new members were received, and more than $50.000.00. were contributed to all the Causes of the Church. As pastor of that Church his work was solid and substantial, and will stand as a lasting monument to his memory. His people were devoted to him, and the entire Community irrespective of denomination, wept in sadness, when the sorrowful tidings came on that Sunday morning, that Dr Caldwell had passed up to be forever with his Lord!

In 1900, Bro. Caldwell received the Degree of Doctor of Divinity from Central University Ky., and the honor fell on worthy Shoulders and was modestly worn.

In the work of Presbytery and Synod, few of the brethren were more useful. He was always ready to do his part in the Service of the Church. He was a fine parliamentarian, a wise counsellor, a safe and prudent leader, and an energetic and active worker. He was kind and Charitable in all his thoughts. There was no guile or malice in his heart.

Memorial Dr Caldwell

April 13. 1904.

We shall sadly miss him in all the work of the Presbytery and Synod. In Orange Presbytery there is a big vacuum created by his death, and our hearts are all sad over a great bereavement, for we all loved Ernest Caldwell. We shall miss his hearty handshake, his merry smile, the sunshine of his disposition, his warm and ready sympathy, from a heart that filled all his bosom, and above all his deep and contagious Spirituality. Let us, who are left a little longer in the work, stand closer together, be more in touch with one another, and be more faithful in every good word and work.

B. W. Mebane, Chairman.

The Committee on Devotional Exercises made a report, which was adopted.

nominated

The following named brethren were put in Nomination for Commissioners to the General Assembly, Viz: Rev. A. J. Mathieson, Rev. J. W. Goodman, Rev. S. M. Rankin, Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D. and Ruling Elders, J. V. Price, C. W. Johnston, A. M. Scales and D. M. Kiser.

Report of Commis.

The Commission appointed by Presbytery last February to organize a Second Presbyterian Church in Winston N.C.

Report of Commission to organize Ch. in Winston

Greensboro, N.C.

Submitted the following report which was received and approved —

Winston-Salem N.C. Feb 16. 1904.

The Commission appointed by Orange Presbytery to organize a Second Presbyterian Church in Winston N.C, convened in the First Presbyterian Church at the time designated, Feb. 16. 1904, and was called to order by the Chairman. All the Members of the Commission were present, Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Rev. S. M. Rankin, Mr. W. F. Carter and Maj T. J. Brown.: Also Messrs W. B and J. P. Taylor and Twelve Members of the First Church from North Winston. After a prayer for the guidance of the Holy Spirit in the work intrusted to the Commission, the following resolution of Presbytery defining the work of the Commission was read —

"Third: That Presbytery appoint a Commission to organized a Second Presbyterian Church in Winston N.C., Feb. 16. 1904, at 8 o'clock P.M., at a place to be designated, to which the Session of the First Presbyterian Church shall grant letters of dismission to Messrs. W. B and J. P. Taylor, and as many others of the First Church as desire to unite with the new Organization"

After a free discussion of the above resolution, an opportunity for those desiring to unite with the contemplated organization to signify their purpose by raising the right hand. There being

Report of Commission

April 13. 1904

no response, Messrs W. B and J. P. Taylor requested that more time be given them to confer with their friends about the organization, and in deference to their wishes, the Commission adjourned to meet in the First Presbyterian Church of Winston-Salem, Tuesday April 5th 1904, at 8. o'clock p.m. Signed: E. E. Gillespie —

Chairman

The Commission met again at the time and place appointed — First Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem, April 5. 1904, at 8 o'clock P.M — and the following members were present, viz: Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Mr. W. F. Carter and Maj. T. J. Brown. Messrs. W. B. and J. P. Taylor were the only persons to meet the Commission. As there was no material out of which to organize a Church, the Commission was unable to perform the work assigned it, and does hereby submit these Minutes as its report to Presbytery.

Signed: E. E. Gillespie

Chairman.

adjourned

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by the Rev. W. T. D. Moss to meet tomorrow morning at 9: 30 o'clock.

Third Day in Morning Session.

Greensboro, N.C. Thursday, April 14. 1904.

Presbytery met at 9: 30 o'clock a.m and was

Greensboro. N.C.

opened with devotional exercises conducted by the Rev. John H. Grey.

minutes — The Minutes of yesterday's Sessions were read and approved.

excused — Ruling Elders E. A. Snow, J. J. Freeland, A.C. McAlister and Prof. A.C. Smith were excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Resigned Evans — The Rev. Joseph Evans, by letter, tendered his resignation of the Charge of Milton and Griffs Churches, and Written Communications were received and read from both these Churches consenting to the dissolution of the pastoral relation. All these papers were referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Moss received — A Certificate was received and read from Pictou Presbytery, Nova Scotia, dismissing in good and regular standing, the Rev. W. J. D. Moss, of the Church of Canada in connection with the Presbyterian Church in Scotland; and Bro. Moss desiring to unite with this Presbytery, was examined in accordance with the Book of Church Order, and the examination being sustained as satisfactory, he was received, and his name enrolled, as a Member of Orange Presbytery.

April 14. 1904

The hour having arrived to hear the case of the Complaint of the Messrs Taylor Bros. against the Session of the Winston Church, the Presbytery went into Executive Session. Complaint of Taylor Bros

The Complaint was read and is as follows:—

To the Presbytery of Orange, in Session at Greensboro N.C.

Dear Brethren: According to the Book of Church Order. Chap 13. Sec 3, Par 4 — and Sec 4 Par 2, We gave notice to the Session of the First Church of Winston that Complaint against their action of Feb. 16. 1904 in issueing letters of dismission to us, would be lodged with Presbytery at its next Stated Meeting.

At the Called meeting of your honorable body, held in Winston, Feb. 8. 1904 — "to consider and take action regarding certain matters referred to Presbytery for Settlement, by the Session of the First Church of said City", You passed the following resolution, to wit: — No 3.

"That Presbytery appoint a Commission to organize a Second Presbyterian Church in Winston N.C., Feb. 16. 1904, at 8 oclock P.M. at a place to be designated, to which the Session of the First Presbyterian Church shall grant letters of dismission to Messrs. J.P. and W.B. Taylor, and as many others of the First Church as desire to unite with the new organization" — We "

Greensboro N.C.

Complaint of Taylor Bros.

call your attention to the fact that no organization being imminent, the Session issued letters of dismission to us, against which action we respectfully Complain, for the following reasons:—

1. That Presbytery appointed a Commission to organize a Second Presbyterian Church in Winston: And when such organization was imminent we agreed to ask for and accept letters from the First Church to help effect such organization, and not before. Such organization not being imminent, we did not ask letters, yet these letters were issued.

2. These letters were issued over our protest, and against the advice of at least a part of Presbytery's Commission.

Therefore, we respectfully ask Presbytery to instruct the Session of the First Church to rescind its action of Feb 16th and make publication in the "Winston-Salem Journal" that in issuing letters of dismission on Feb 16th they, the Session, misinterpreted your resolution of instruction of Feb. 8. 1904, referred to above.

(Signed) W.B. and J.P. Taylor.
M.C. Arrowood, Representative

The Rev. Dr. Lilly, a Corresponding Member,

April 14. 1904

and Mr E.J. Davis, formerly a Member of the Winston Session, were accorded the privileges of the Executive Session, and invited to remain: And Ruling Elder W.R. Walker of the Leaksville Church was excused for tardiness and enrolled.

order for hearing the Complaint

The order prescribed for hearing the Complaint was observed, and to-wit:

1. The Moderator charged the Court, and the same was led in Prayer for divine guidance by the Rev. Dr. Smith.

2. The record of the case was read — See Minutes, Vol. 7. Page 613 &c — also a written Statement from the Session of the Winston Church, and the record of the Session in the matter Complained of—

3. The Complainants were then heard through their representative, Rev. M.C. Arrowood.

4 The Respondents were heard through their Representative, Elder W.F. Carter.

Recess

Pending a further hearing of the case, Presbytery took recess until 3. o'clock p.m.

Third Day in Afternoon Session.
Greensboro. N.C.
Thursday, April 14. 1904.

Presbytery met at 3 o'clock p.m. and resumed business.

On motion the

Greensboro N.C.

Postponed. unfinished business was postponed for twenty minutes.

Hines The Rev. R. W. Hines was added to the committee on Sessional Records.

Approval of Minutes Re-considered — On motion the action of Presbytery in approving the Minutes of the Called Meeting held in Winston N.C. Feb. 8th 1904, was re-considered, it appearing that an important item had been ommitted through an oversight. Whereupon the Stated Clerk and the Temporary Clerk were instructed to retire and complete the record, and report as soon as possible.

Commission to organize a Ch. — A request from the First Presbyterian Church Greensboro, N.C. was received, asking for the appointment of a Commission to organize a Presbyterian Church in the Northern part of the City of Greensboro, at the Finishing Mills, if the way be clear. The request was granted and the following Commission was appointed— Rev. Dr. E. W. Smith, Rev. J. McL. Seabrook, Rev. C. E. Hodgin and Elder J. M. Hendrix.

Dr. Lilly received — A Certificate was received and read from the Tuscaloosa Presbytery, Ala. dismissing the Rev. D. Clay Lilly D.D. to unite with this Presbytery. Dr. Lilly was ex-

April 14. 1904.

amined in accordance with the Book of Church Order, the examination was sustained as satisfactory, and he was received as a member of Orange Presbytery and his name enrolled. Dr. Lilly

The Special Committee to bring in a response to the address of Rev. R. W. Boyd, Supt. of the Orphans' Home offered the following paper which was adopted:— Orphans' Home

In view of the urgent needs of the Orphans' Home as presented by Rev. R. W. Boyd, Supt, We urge our pastors to keep their people informed of these needs, believing that if they know of these they will supply them, and as an aid in this, We suggest that pastors use the Ladies or Children's Societies of their Churches to increase the Subscription to the Orphans' Home Paper, "Our Fatherless Ones". Also, Sunday Schools and Churches that are not now contributing to this Cause, are urged to begin this good work at once.

John M. Grey, Chairman.

The Special Committee to whom was referred the matter of disposing of the Calah Church Building and Lot, brought in the following recommendations, which were adopted:— Calah Church Building Sold.

The committee to whom was referred the proposition concerning Calah Church, would report that we have considered the offer of the Trustees of Cox's Chapel, M.E. Church, of $125.00 for the purchase of Calah Church and Lot, in Randolph County, N.C. and the

Greensboro, N.C.

Recommend:—

Lalah Church Sold

1. That this offer for the property be accepted, provided Presbytery can give a valid title.
2. That $50.00 of this amount shall be paid in cash, and the deferred payments shall be evidenced by three notes of $25.00 each, payable in Six, fourteen and twenty-two months, respectively, and that the title be reserved until the last payment shall have been made.
3. That a Committee of three be appointed to investigate the title, and close the trade if the way be clear.

C. E. Hodgin, Chairman

Comm^tee

The Committee provided for in the last recommendation above, was subsequently appointed and consists of the Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Rev. E. L. Siler and Hon A. M. Scales.

Sunday Rest Congress

The Rev. S. H. Williamson presented the report of the Special Committee in reference to the International Congress on Sunday Rest, which was adopted, and is as follows—

Your Committee would report, after examining the paper placed in their hands—

That, while we are in thorough accord with all movements looking to a stricter Sabbath observance, yet we do not deem it advisable to appoint delegates to the International Sunday Rest Congress, to be held in St Louis.

E. L. Murray—
Chairman

April 14. 1904.

Apportionments &c

The Rev. Dr Murray, for the Committee on Apportionments, made a report stating that the Committee expected to revise the Apportionments on the basis of the present membership and same per cent as last year: Approved. See Table, in Appendix of the Printed Minutes.

Young Peoples' Societies

The Rev. E. E. Gillespie submitted the tabulated report on Young Peoples' Societies, which was received and adopted. See in Appendix of the Printed Minutes. The following, however, is a Summary of the report—

Sixteen Churches report 33 Societies, with a total Membership of 651 — 184 males and 385 females. Contributions: To Foreign Missions—$382.10 — To Home Missions $11.60 — To other Causes $89.51 — Current Expenses $42.25 — Total $487.56.

orders.

The Committee on Devotional Exercises made a report which was adopted — That the Rev W. T. D. Moss preach to night at 8 O'clock, and that Dr Henry Louis Smith be heard in the interest of Davidson College immediately after the Sermon to night.

Correction to the Minutes

The Stated Clerk then presented the correction to the Minutes of the Called Meeting held in Winston N.C. February 8th 1904. The correction was adopted and the Minutes approved. The following is the item added as the Correction — "The Rev. Dr. McKel

Greensboro, N.C.

Correction of Minutes

way being present, and having the privileges of the floor, Stated that he was authorized by — Messers J.P. and W. B. Taylor to express the Presbytery, as a Solution of the difficulty, their willingness to go into a Second Presbyterian Church to be organized in Winston, with others who might desire to join the new organization". — See Vol. 7. Minutes - Page 616.

Complaint of Taylor Bros concluded

The unfinished business was now taken up — Namely: The Complaint of the Messrs Taylor Bros. against the Session of the Winston Church, And Presbytery resumed its Executive Sitting.

(Continued from page 23)

5. The Complainants were again heard through their Representative, the Rev. M. C. Arrowood.
6. The roll call was then begun for expressions of opinion — the time for recess arrived, and it was moved and carried that a half hour longer be given to hear expressions of opinion — the half hour past, and the roll call not yet being completed, it was ordered that Presbytery remain in Executive Session until the business in hand be completed.
7. At the conclusion of the roll call for expressions of opinion, thy vote was taken by again calling the roll; each Member voting "to Sustain", or "not to Sustain" the Complaint. The

April 14. 1904.

Moderator, and Maj T. J. Brown Elder from the Winston Church, were excused from voting. The Vote being completed result ed in 4 Votes "to Sustain", and 38 Votes "not to Sustain"; the Complaint.

Complaint the Vote.

Presbytery then took recess until 8 o'clock p.m. Recess

Third Day — Evening Session

Greensboro. N.C.

Thursday, April 14. 1904.

Presbytery met at 8 o'clock p.m. and heard a Sermon from the Rev. W.T. Dodson on the text, "Thy Kingdom Come" — Matt. 6:10. Sermon

Davidson College Dr. Smith

Dr. Henry Louis Smith, President of Davidson College, was heard in the interest of that Institution.

Home Missions Report

The Report of the Executive Committee on Home Missions was submitted by the Chairman, Dr. Murray, and its recommendations were taken up Seriatim and adopted. The report as a whole was adopted, and is as follows —

Home Missions: Financial.

Cash on hand, April 5. 1903 —	$ — .55
Regular Collections —	483.85
Winston, Surry and Wilkes —	436.50
Greensboro 1st — Allegheny	300.00

Home Missions Report.

Greensboro. N.C.

Westminster - Allegheny -	74.75
Total Receipts -	$ 1294.65

Disbursements -

To Rev. S. H. Williamson	$100.00	
" Rev B. W. Mebane	329.19	
" Rev C. W. Robinson	308.31	
" Rev W. A. Murray	74.75	
" Rev. A. H. Temple	100.00	
" Rev. J. C. Story	200.00	
" Mr W. M. Sikes	169.50	
" Jamestown Church	5.00	
" Office Expenses -	9.75	1296.50
Total -	$1296.50	

Indebtedness.

To Rev. S. H. Williamson	$125.00
" Rev B. W. Mebane	104.20
" Rev C. W. Robinson	94.67
" Mr P. D Price - Note	50.00
" Bal. due the Treas.	1.85
Total -	$375.72

Sparta Church and Manse Funds:

	Receipts	Disbursements	Balances
Church -	$377.50	$231.00	$146.50
Manse -	$562.45	$411.47	$150.98

The total contributions for the general work and for the Sparta Church and Manse amount to $2234.60, of which $1770.10 - was raised within our Presbytery. There has been a lamentable falling off in the regular collections, due partly to two causes: Several of the town Churches -

April 14. 1904.

have counted their subscriptions to the Sparta Manse as part payment of their Apportionment for the general work, thus causing a loss of about $150.00; and bad weather seriously affected the Country Churches. Eight of our largest Country Churches, having pastors, with an aggregate membership of 1165 contributed only $44.50, which once more emphasizes the necessity of having some better method of raising funds than a haphazzard reliance upon a mere basket collection. Had our Collections come up to those of last year, our debt would have been reduced by about $350.00, whereas we have paid off only $78.00

Home Missions Report.

The following Churches have contributed little or nothing to the General Work: Asbury, Bethel, Buffalo, Dan River, Durham 2d, Ebenezer, Fairfield, Jefferson, Jamestown, Little River Madison, Mebane, Milton, Price Hall, *Reidsville Springwood and Snow Hill.

"

The following Churches have raised only about one third of their apportionments - ~~Buffalo~~ Alamance, Bethany, Danbury, Eno, Hawfields High Point, Hillsboro, Midway, New Hope, Sandy Ridge and Speedwell - And three about one half, Bethesda, Burlington, Cross Roads, Durham 1st Friers and Lexington.

"

The following have largely overpaid their apportionments - Bethlehem, Chapel Hill, Elkin, Gilead, Greensboro 1st, Hillsboro, Westminster, Sparta Manse - etc.

* Reidsville gave 50.00 to Sparta Manse - etc.

Greensboro N. C.

Winston and Yanceyville.

Tidings from the Fields—

Home Missions Report.

Caswell— There have been three accessions to the membership at Yanceyville, two at Roxboro, and six at Stony Creek. There is a Mission point five miles from Yanceyville, where Bro. Williamson holds services every Second Sunday afternoon and fifth Sunday mornings. At a protracted meeting held there by Bro Williamson, assisted by Elder G. L. Walker of Grier's Church, nearly 30 persons made a profession of faith. Many of these desire a Church of their own and are ready to erect a building, and Presbytery will be asked to organize a Church there.

Rockingham— This field has been without an Evangelist since Dr. Mebane left, Sept 1st. It will be supplied again as soon as possible. The Madison Church has been improved at a Cost of nearly $600. There were Sixtien accessions there as a result of Rev. William Black's Meeting, recently held there.

Surry— Dr Mebane preaches regularly at Mt Airy and the Rock Quarry, giving the fifth Sundays to Mission Points. At the Quarry they have built a handsome Granite Church, entirely finished and furnished, and almost paid for. They have a flourishing Sunday School with a regular attendance of about 75. Dr Mebane has, during the year, in Rockingham

April 14. 1904

and Surry, received 33 new Members, 16 on examination, and baptized 8 adults and 12 Infants.

Home Missions Report.

Stokes— Mr W. M. Sikes of Union Seminary, supplied some of these Churches during the last Summer, and Rev. R. W. George the others. Bro. George now serves Pine Ridge, Asbury, and Dan River. It is our purpose to group Sandy Ridge with the Rockingham field: It is only twelve miles from Madison and is a promising point. Snow Hill and Danbury are very weak and unpromising Churches. There have been 14 accessions at Pine Ridge.

Wilkes— The Church buildings at Wilkesboro and North Wilkesboro have been greatly improved, and that at Elkin will be this Summer. There have been Seven accessions to these Churches. The Sunday School at North Wilkesboro has Contributed $170.50 to Foreign Missions and takes a Monthly Collection for the Orphans' Home.

Alleghany— Rev. J. C. Story has six regular preaching points with good attendance at all. The people are eager for the gospel, and we have a splendid opportunity there. A valuable four acre lot has been bought for the Sparta Church and Manse. The latter, a Commodious Seven room Cottage, will soon be completed, and work will be resumed on the Church. The plans for both were kindly given by Mr. H. C. Linthicum of Durham. The Rocky Ridge

Greensboro. N.C.

Church has been painted and seated.

Ashe — Good meetings at Jefferson, Obed's and Ebenezer resulted in 10 accessions. Bro Smith, besides his Evangelistic work, has taught the Presbyterial School at Nathan's Creek, during the winter. The whole field is now in a more encouraging condition.

Home Missions Report.

Recommendations:

1. That Presbytery commend to all the Churches and earnestly advise the systematic use of Subscriptions lists for collecting funds for the general work of Presbyterial Home Missions.

System

2. That our Committee be authorized to borrow $250.00, or more if necessary, to pay Salaries due our Evangelists, and to write to all the Churches that have failed to raise their apportionments, urging them to make up their deficiencies for this year as soon as possible.

Borrow

Group

3. That the following Churches in Rockingham and Stokes Counties be organized into one group — Madison, Pine Hall, Danbury Snow Hill and Sandy Ridge.

4. That Leaksville and Wentworth Churches be urged to unite in securing a pastor for all his time as soon as practicable.

Appropriations

5. That the following appropriations be made — To Caswell $100. To Rockingham $350. To Randolph $200.

To Organize Chs.

6. That a Commission be appointed to visit the Mission Point near Yanceyville,

April 14. 1904.

and another to visit Sparta and Rocky Ridge, for the purpose of organizing Churches at these three points, if the way be clear.

Home Missions

7. That the following Missionary Supplies be appointed:-

Supplies

Caswell — Roxboro, J. W. Goodman: Yanceyville, E R. Leyburn and W. T. D. Moss: Bethesda, J. H Grey: Stony Creek, R G. Matheson.

Rockingham — Madison, R. W. Culbertson and C E. Hodgin: Smyrna, E. L. Siler.

Stokes — Sandy Ridge, E. E Gillespie: Asbury, S. M. Rankin: Dan River, M. C. Arrowood: Danbury, C. E. Hodgin

Randolph — Asheboro, E L. Siler: Worthville, I. N. Clegg. "

Wilkes — Elkin, D. I. Craig: N. Wilkesboro, D. C. Lilly: Wilkesboro, C. E. Hodgin

Alleghany — Sparta, E. C. Murray: Bellview, D. W. Mebane: Rocky Ridge, E. E. Gillespie: Pine Swamp, J H. Grey.

Ashe — Jefferson, E W. Smith: Obed's I. N. Clegg: Gap Creek, S. M. Rankin: Ebenezer, C. W. Robinson.

Surry — Rock Quarry, E C. Murray: And for Little River, R W. Hines and W. T. D. Moss. For Thomasville, M. C. Arrowood. For Jamestown, J. McL. Seabrook.

E. C. Murray Chairman

Presbytery then adjourned with Prayer by Rev. D. I. Craig until tomorrow morning at 9:30 O'clock.

adjourned

Greensboro, N.C.
Fourth Day — Morning Session.

Greensboro N.C.
Friday, April 15. 1904.

Presbytery met at 9:30 o'clock a.m. and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by Dr. Mebane.

minutes — The Minutes of yesterday's Sessions were read, corrected and approved.

Sabbath — A communication from the Rev. Dr. Stacy, the Assembly's Chairman of the Executive Committee on the Sabbath, was read and referred to Presbytery's Executive Committee on the "Sabbath and Family Religion".

name changed. — The name "Sabbath and Family Religion" was adopted, in order to conform to the change adopted by the Synod.

Treas's report. — The Report of the Treasurer of Presbytery, Mr. T. B. Fuller, was received, read and approved. See Appendix, of Printed Minutes.

Minutes of Synod. — The Committee on the Minutes of Synod made the following report which was adopted —

Your Committee on the Minutes of the Synod of North Carolina, would report that they have read the Minutes, and find nothing in them requiring the action of this Presbytery.

B. W. Mebane —
Chairman

April 15. 1904.

answer to duty. — The list of Missionary Supplies appointed at the last Spring Meeting was read, and the brethren were called upon to answer as to the duty performed.

expenses of Supplies — The question of defraying the expenses of those appointed as temporary Missionary Supplies was discussed, and it was ordered that the deficit in the necessary expenses of those appointed for the Counties Alleghany, Ashe and Stokes, be used by the Home Mission Committee.

Call — A Call from the Chapel Hill Church for the pastoral services of Rev. W. T. D. Moore, was read and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Commissioners to Assembly elected — The election of Commissioners to the General Assembly was taken up and held, and resulted as follows: The Rev. S. M. Rankin, the Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D. and Ruling Elders A. M. Scales and D. M. Kinnes were elected as Principals; And in the corresponding order, the following were elected as Alternates — Rev. J. W. Goodman, Rev. R. G. Matheson, and Ruling Elders J. N. Price and C. W. Johnston.

Resolution B. College — The following resolution offered by Rev E. E. Siler, was adopted —

Resolved: That the Presbytery, having heard with pleasure the address of Dr Henry Louis Smith President of Davidson College, and is glad to hear of the prosperity of the College, and the marked advance made along all lines. Especially do we

Greensboro N.C.

D. College

rejoice to know of the wholesome moral and Spiritual atmosphere that Surrounds the College, and of the large number of young men there who have decided to Study for the Ministry. The Presbytery of Orange most heartily commends Davidson College - our College, to the Patronage of the people, and to the liberality of men of means who wish to further the interests of Christian Education, of Presbyterianism and of Christ, in our bounds.

The following report of the Committee on Calls and Supplies was adopted -

Calls & Supplies

Your Committee would recommend -

C. Hill

1. That the Call of the Chapel Hill Church for the pastoral Services of Rev. W. T. D. Moss for all his time, at a Salary of $550.00 be approved as properly made out, except for a slight irregularity, and that it be placed in his hands.

Winston

2. That the Call of the Winston Church for the pastoral Services of Rev D. C. Lilly D.D. for all his time at a Salary of $1800.00 and use of the Manse, be found in order and be placed in his hands.

N. Hope

3. That the Application of New Hope Church for the Services of Rev. J. W. Goodman, as Stated Supply, for one fourth of his time, at a Salary of $150.00, be granted.

S. Creek & Bethesda

4. That the Application of Stony Creek Church for the Services of Rev S. H. Williamson, as Stated Supply, for one fourth of his time, at a Salary of $125.00 - And of Bethesda Church for his Services for one fourth of his

April 15. 1904

Calls and Supplies

time, at a Salary of $100.00 - be granted; but that these Churches be directed to make up the deficit on Pastor's Salary, and to pay the same promptly and fully in the future; and that this action be read to the Congregations by the pastor.

Speedwell

5. That the Application of Speedwell Church for the Services of Rev. D. I. Craig as Stated Supply for one Sabbath - afternoon a month, at a Salary of $50.00 be granted; but that the Church be directed to make up the deficit on Pastor's Salary as soon as possible.

Asheboro &c

6 That the Application of Asheboro and Worthville for the Services of Rev. N. Keff Smith of Darien, Ga. as Stated Supply for three months, beginning July the 1st, at a Salary of $200.00, be granted.

Relation dissolved. Bro Evans & Milton & Griers Chs.

7. That the resignation of the Rev. Joseph Evans from the pastorate of the Milton and Griers - Churches be received, though not coming before this body in a strictly regular manner, and that the pastoral relation be dissolved, the Churches having concurred.

E. C. Murray, Chairman.

S. Clk. letter.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to write a letter to the Rev. Joseph Evans, expressing the Sympathy of Orange Presbytery for him in his Continued sickness and feeble health.

Murray

The Rev. E. C. Murray D.D was appointed in the stead of Dr. R. E. Caldwell, deceased, on the Committee to install the Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D. pastor of the

Education and Candidates

Greensboro N.C.

Mount Airy Church.

The Executive Committee on Education for the Ministry made the following report which was adopted —

(Your Committee would report —

That in our Church at large there is cause for encouragement in the work of Education for the Ministry. The number of Candidates is increasing, there being now 188 beneficiaries on our roll, against 178 last year. There has also been an increase in Contributions for this cause, and consequently larger contributions have been paid to our Candidates than were paid a few years ago. Orange Presbytery has under its care Nine Candidates, all of whom have reported to your Committee since the last Stated meeting of Presbytery, except Mr Gentry B. King, our Colored Candidate. He was notified in due time to make his report, but nothing has been heard from him.

King.

Messrs J. B. Massey and W. M. Sikes have spent the past year at Union Seminary Va, and both have done excellent work, Mr Massey as a Post graduate Student and Mr Sikes as a Member of the Senior Class.

Massey & Sikes

They have both requested an adjourned Meeting of Presbytery on the 24th day of May next that they may come before us for licensure. Mr Sikes also gives

Adjourned Meeting ordered —

April 15. 1904

notice that he has been offered work in Concord Presbytery, and that he will ask to be dismissed to that Presbytery after he shall have been licensed. We recommend the adjourned Meeting of Presbytery on May the 24th at 3 o'clock, P. M., in the First Church, Greensboro N.C.

Education and Candidates

ordered

Messrs J. M. Walker and S. H. Hodge are members of Freshman Class at Davidson College, and have made a good beginning in their Collegiate course. They take an active part in the Y.M.C.A. work, and in the Prayer meetings among the Students.

Walker & Hodge

Mr Chas. H. Phipps has been attending Mill Bridge High School for the past year, and expects to enter Davidson College next fall.

Phipps

Mr. J. A. Radcliffe is engaged in the Insurance business in Fayetteville N.C. and he writes that he will continue in that business for the present, as the way is not clear for him to return to College. He is actively engaged in the Sunday School work.

Radcliffe

Mr J. H. Allison is engaged in business in Norfolk Va. He still expresses a desire to study for the Ministry, but he is not yet prepared for College, and has no prospect of entering School in the near future, as he has no means, and has a Wife to support.

Allison

The Chairman of your Committee wrote to Mr J. T. Smith urging him not to give up the work of the Ministry, and

J. T. Smith

Education and Candidates

informing him that, if he should turn aside from the Ministry, he would be expected to pay back to the Presbytery the money that has been appropriated for his Education. He replied, asking that his name be dropped from the roll of Candidates, but did not promise to pay back the money he had received as aid from Presbytery. We recommend that his name be not dropped from the roll of Candidates at this time, but that the Committee Correspond with him in regard to this matter.

J. T. Smith

S. C. Smith

Mr. Geo. C. Smith, whose name was dropped from the roll of Candidates at our last Stated Meeting, has been notified of the action of Presbytery and of his obligation to refund the money advanced on his education, but no reply has been received.

Contributions

— While the contributions for this Cause at large have increased, during the past Year, we regret to report that there has been a decrease of $345.7 in our Presbytery. Forty-two Churches have contributed $611.18 We have fallen short of our Apportionment by $148.82, the amount of our Apportionment being $760. Of course the blame for this shortage does not rest upon all our Churches alike, for some of them have been very liberal in their Contributions for this Cause.

— Six Churches deserve to be especially commended for having paid more

than their apportionment — Greensboro 1st, Jamestown, Mt Airy, Durham 1st, Roxboro and Griers.

— Nine Churches have paid their full apportionment: Asheboro, Graham, Reidsville, Winston 1st, and Wentworth.

— Five Churches have paid more than three fourths of their apportionments: Ems, Elkin, Hillsboro, Wilkesboro and Westminster.

— Ten Churches have paid more than half their apportionments: Alamance, Asbury, Buffalo, Burlington, Durham 2d, Lexington, Midway, Saxapahaw and Stony Creek.

— Ten Churches have paid more than one fourth of their apportionments: Bethlehem, Fairfield, High Point, Madison, Mebane, Pine Hall, Spudwell, Cross Roads, N. Wilkesboro, and Red House.

— Six Churches have contributed less than one fourth of their apportionments: Bethany, Bethel, Dan River, Elkin Col^d, New Hope and Hawfields.

— Fifteen Churches have contributed nothing whatever to this Cause: Bethesda Chapel Hill, Clark Memorial Col^d, Danbury, Ebenezer, Elim Col^d, Gilead, Jamestown, Jefferson, Little River, Milton, Pine Ridge, Sandy Ridge, Springwood and Snow Memorial.

C. E. Hodgin, Chairman.

Education

Contributions and the Churches

Sunday Schools

The Rev D. H. Mebane D.D. Submitted the Annual Report on Sabbath Schools for the General Assembly, which was received and

Greensboro. N.C.

adopted and ordered to be forwarded to the Assembly. — See the tabulated report in the Appendix of Printed Minutes.

The following is a Summary of the report—

Sunday Schools in

Forty-One Churches report 54 Schools, with 449 Officers and Teachers, and 4028 Scholars; and an average attendance of 350 Officers and Teachers, and 2622 Scholars. The number of Scholars admitted to the Lord's Table is 169, and the Contributions are as follows: Foreign Missions $50., Home Missions $80. Assembly's S.S. Mission work $80. Other Causes $758. Current Expenses $1522. Total $2490.00.

Presbytery then took Recess until 3 O'clock P.M.

Fourth Day — Afternoon Session.

Greensboro. N.C.

Friday, April 15. 1904.

Presbytery met at 3 o'clock P.M. and resumed business.

Commissions — To organize Churches

The Moderator appointed the following Commissions.

1. To organize a Church near Yanceyville, in Caswell County, if the way be clear — Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Rev. M.C. Arrowood, Rev. S.H. Williamson and Ruling Elder G.L. Walker of Friery Church.

2. To organize Churches at Sparta, and at Rocky Ridge, in Alleghany County, if the way be clear: Rev. E.L. Siler, Rev. S.L. Smith, Rev. J.C. Story and Ruling Elder, Mr McNeill of Jefferson.

April 15. 1904.

Order Records of Presbytery

The Stated Clerk was instructed to have, at the expense of Presbytery, the Seventh Volume of the Written Minutes bound, and to buy a Book already bound for future use — the Eighth Volume of the Written Minutes of Orange Presbytery.

Sabbath

The report on the Sabbath, in the form of answers to the questions of the Rev. Dr. Stacy, was presented, read and adopted, and ordered to be forwarded to Dr Stacy, for the Assembly.

The Narrative

The Narrative on the State of religion, for the Assembly, was submitted by Rev. E.R. Leyburn and adopted, and ordered to be forwarded to the Assembly. It is as follows: Your Committee would report:

That the Narratives of only 42 of our 61 Churches were placed in our hands. A few of these are very incomplete, and some of the answers given are very indefinite. Hence, some of our answers are no so clear and definite as we should like them to be.

1. Nearly all the Churches report the attendance on the Services of the Sanctuary as good at the morning Service, but, with few exceptions, they deplore the small attendance at the Sabbath evening Service, and mid-week Prayer-meetings.

2. Nearly all the Churches state that the important duty of Family Worship is sadly neglected. Only two Churches in the whole Presbytery report that a majority of their families observe Family Worship. These two shining exceptions are

Greensboro N.C.

Westminster and North Wilkesboro.

The Narrative in

3. All the Churches report the observance of the Lord's Day, by members, as "good", or "fairly good."

4. Nearly all the Churches which have Sabbath Schools report that the Children are faithfully taught the Scriptures and Catechisms of the Church in the Sabbath School, but, with few exceptions, they deplore the lack of Home training of the Children. There seems to be a growing tendency, on the part of Parents, to leave this important duty to the Sabbath School, which can never take the place of the parents in this matter, and was never meant to do it.

5. A majority of the Churches report that the members are faithful in worshipping the Lord with their substance. Two Churches which report their members as not being " faithful in this respect, note that there is improvement.

6. Twenty-Six Churches report the Pastor's Salary paid fully and promptly. The following report that there is still something due on Pastor's Salary: Hawfields, Bethany, Bethel, Durham 2°, Lexington, Speedwell and Stony Creek. The following report that the "Pastor makes no Charge": Asbury Dan River and Pine Ridge — (Bro George)

7. Only Nine Churches report any Special evidences of Spiritual life and growth and activity among their people, but the

April 15. 1904.

majority report their Churches as in good condition and making progress.

The Narrative

8. About half of the Churches report worldly conformity as prevailing to some extent among members, but the general tenor of the reports on this subject is Hopeful.

9 Ten of our Churches are reported as engaged in Evangelistic work outside their own bounds.

There were only 270 additions on Profession of faith, reported for the whole Presbytery during the year. This means that our whole Presbytery with its 5550 enrolled Communicants, was instrumental in adding only 270 members to our Churches. That is, it took on an average, about twenty members working for a whole year to add one member to the Church. " This seems to your Committee a rather poor showing as to the zeal and activity of our members in the great work of leading sinners to Christ.

E. R. Leyburn.
Chairman.

The Rev. E. L. Siler presented the report for the three Committees on Sessional Records. The report was received, amended and adopted, and is as follows: —

Sessional Records

Your Committee on Sessional Records would report that they have examined 37 Books submitted to them, and they find the following Books correct as far as written: Alamance, Asheboro, Buffalo, Durham 1st

Greensboro N.C.

Sessional Records

Durham 2d, Burlington, Fairfield, Graham, Greensboro 1st Madison, Midway, Milton, Wilkesboro, Westminster; New Hope and Reidsville.

The following are approved with the following Exceptions

1. We note as an Exception that the Delegate appointed to attend Presbytery or Synod did not report to the Session – Bethel, Chapel Hill, Elkin, Eno, Bethlehem, Mt Airy, Jefferson, High Point, Mansfields and Hillsboro.

2. The following failed to appoint Delegates to Presbytery or Synod or both – Chapel Hill, Lexington, Leaksville, N. Wilkesboro and Red House.

3. The following Sessions failed to meet Quarterly – Elkin Cor., Lexington, N. Wilkesboro, Griers, Red House, Saxapahaw, Speedwell and Stony Creek.

4. Records not Sent up for Review – Chapel Hill Bethlehem, Jefferson, Leaksville, Mebane, Saxapahaw, and Stony Creek.

" 5. Did not approve the Minutes – Chapel Hill.

6. Did not Close with Prayer – twice: Elkin 1st.

7. Pastor moderated the Congregational meeting to which he offered his resignation; and the record of the Congregational meeting not Signed by the Moderator or Clerk – Chapel Hill.

8. The Session accepted the resignation of two officers without giving the Congregation an opportunity to express objections – Winston 1st

E. L. Siler, Chairman.

The Rev. J. M. Grey submitted the tabulated report on Systematic Beneficence. The report was received and approved – See Printed Minutes – and is as follows: – – Orange Presbytery Contributed, for the year ending April 1. 1904 –

Systematic Beneficence

In Foreign Missions	45 Chs.	Contributing	$ 679.2.
" Assembly's Missions	39 "	"	635.
" Synod's Missions	46 "	"	5245.
" Presbytery's Missions	46 "	"	2088.
" Colored Work	27 "	"	219.
" Ministerial Relief	38 "	"	894.
" Ministerial Education	45 "	"	600.
" Church & C. Education	45 "	"	409.
" Orphans Home	45 "	"	2271.
" Publication & S.S. Work	31 "	"	344.
" Bible Cause.	20 "	"	210.
		Total –	$ 19.707.00

" Presbyterial Fund – $ 445.00
" Pastors Salaries – 17.680.00
" Congregational – 18042.00
" Miscellaneous – 1447.00 37.614.

Grand Total – $ 57.321.00

Statistics

See full Statistical Report in the Printed Minutes of Presbytery – Clerk.

Mr Taylor heard.

The Rev. Dr. Smith moved that Mr. J. P. Taylor be heard in regard to his Status and Relations to the Presbytery. He was accordingly heard, and after his remarks the Presbytery was led in Prayer by the Rev. D. I. Craig.

order

On motion the Commission to organize a Second Presbyterian Church in Winston, N.C.

April 15. 1904.

Greensboro. N.C.

was continued, with instructions to organize said Church as soon as the way be clear.

Sessional Duties

The Committee on Sessional Duties made the following report, which was adopted —

Your Committee would respectfully report:

1. That only three Churches report members dependent for Public Charity; and one of these (Hillsboro) reports two members, and the Church not able to care for them.

2. As to the Expenses of Ministers and Elders in attending Presbytery and Synod:—

(1) The following Churches report the expenses paid — Alamance, Asheboro, Asbury, Burlington, Buffalo, Bethel, Bethlehem, Durham 1st, Durham 2d, Fairfield, Graham, Greensboro 1st, Hawfields, Hillsboro, Leaksville, Lexington, Mebane, Midway, N. Wilkesboro, New Hope, Pine Ridge, Reidsville, Winston, Wentworth and Westminster.

(2) The following did not pay expenses — Bethesda, Beulah, Cross Roads, Dan River, Ebenezer, Elkin, Elim, High Point, Jefferson, Madison, Mt Airy, Pine Hall, Red House, Snow Memorial and Wilkesboro.

(3) The following report "No expense incurred" — Alamance, Bethany, Eno, Speedwell, Saxapahaw and Springwood.

(4) The following make no answer to the question — Chapel Hill, Jamestown, Stony Creek Thomasville, Roxboro and Milton.

April 15. 1904.

3. As to the payment of Pastor's Salaries —

(1) The following Churches (32) report the Salary paid in full — Alamance, Asheboro, Asbury, Burlington, Buffalo, Bethlehem, Clark Memo'l, Chapel Hill, Durham 1st, Dan River, Eno, Fairfield, Greensboro 1st, Graham, Hillsboro, High Point, Leaksville, Milton, Mebane, Mt Airy, Madison, N. Wilkesboro, New Hope, Pine Hall, Red House, Reidsville, Springwood, Saxapahaw, Winston, Wentworth, Westminster, Lexington.

(2) The following report paid in part, with balances due — Bethlehem, due, $15.50, Bethesda $63. Bethel $14, Beulah $11, Cross Roads $90., Durham 2d $34. Elkin $31., Hawfields $35., Midway $33., Speedwell $24. Wilkesboro $20., Elim and Stony Creek do not state the amount due.

(3) The following do not answer at all — Clark Memo'l, Ebenezer, Snow Hill, Jefferson and Thomasville.

4. As to Collections —

(1) The following Churches report, "None omitted" — Alamance, Asheboro, Asbury, Durham 1st, Durham 2d, Dan River, Greensboro, Graham, High Point, Leaksville, N. Wilkesboro, Reidsville, Winston and Westminster.

(2) The following Churches "omitted" the Collections, for the following Causes of the Church — For Assembly's Home Missions — Buffalo. For Synodical Home Missions — Wilkesboro. For Publication and S.S. Work — Eno, Elkin, Madison, Milton, Red House, Roxboro, and Wilkesboro. For Ministerial Education — Milton and Red House.

Sessional Duties

Greensboro. N.C.

Sessional Duties

For Church and Christian Education — Cross Roads Bethany, Bethel, Buffalo, Elkin, Hawfields, Metane, Milton, Mt Airy and Midway. For Orphans Home — Midway and Red House. For Bible Cause — Bethesda, Buffalo, Burlington, Elkin Fairfield, Hillsboro, Milton, Mt Zion, Mt Airy Midway, New Hope and Red House. For Colored Evangelization — Bethany, Burlington Cross Roads, Eno, Mt Zion, Hillsboro, Midway and New Hope.

(3) The following Churches "omitted" Collections, but do not Specify for what Cause or Causes — Bethesda, Bethlehem, Pine Hall, and Roxboro.

(4) The following Churches do not Answer the question at all — Chapel Hill, Snow Memorial, Stony Creek, Thomasville and Wentworth.

(5) The following Churches took no Collections for any Cause — Beulah, Elim, Clark Mem'l Jamestown, Pine Ridge, Thomasville and (Springwood) this last is an error — Clerk.

15 — In taking the Collections, 19 Churches use the Basket or Plate, 8 use the Envelope, 7 use Basket and Envelope, 5 use Basket and Collectors, 3 use Subscriptions and Envelope.

" Recommendation Your Committee recommends that Presbytery ~~insist~~ insist upon the Sessions making answer to each of the questions laid down in the Blanks on Sessional

April 15. 1904.

Duties: that these reports are not mere matters of form, but requests for information.

C. W. Robinson, Chairman.

Nominations and the Committees filled

The Committee on Nominations, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Chairman, made the following report which was adopted:—

We would submit the following Nominations

Rev. E. R. Lyburn as Chairman of the Executive Committee on Foreign Missions.

Rev. D. C. Lilly D.D. as Chairman of the Examining Committee on Greek, Hebrew and Logic.

Rev. E. C. Siler as a Member of the Examining Committee on Theology.

Rev. R. G. Matheson to take the place of Rev. Joseph Evans on the Committee of Publication and Sunday School Work.

Rev. W. T. D. Moss as a Member of the Examining Committee on Church Government & Sacraments.

Mr. Sheppard Strudwick as a Member of the Executive Committee on the Sabbath, in place of Mr John T. Hogan.

We recommend that, with these additions, the present Committees going out be re-elected. ———————

Directory

The Complete Directory of Orange Presbytery, amended as above, at the present time, is as follows:

Officers: Moderator, Rev. D. M. Rankin

Stated Clerk. Rev. D. I. Craig.

Treasurer, Mr T. B. Fuller.

Greensboro N.C.

Directory

Trustees: Presbytery — Messrs. J. M. Rogers, L. B. Holt, R. R. King, A. M. Scales, J. L. Scott.
D. College — Mr G. W. Watts, 1905. Rev. E. W. Smith D.D. 1907, Mr J. L. Scott 1908.

Executive Committees — Home Missions. Rev. Messrs. E. C. Murray D.D. E. W. Smith D.D. J. McL. Seabrook and Messrs E. P. Wharton and A. M. Scales.

Home Missions —

Foreign Missions — Rev. E. R. Leyburn, Rev. C. E. Hodgin and Maj T. J. Brown.

Church and Christian Education — Revs R. G. Matheson, E. R. Leyburn and Mr Geo W. Watts.

Colored Evangelization — Rev J. McL. Seabrook, Rev S. M. Rankin and Mr T. J. Wilson

Bible Cause — Rev. J. H. Grey & Messrs G. W. Montcastle and W. B. Hammer.

Ministerial Relief — Rev M. C. Arrowood, Rev R. W. Culbertson and B. R. Sellars.

The Sabbath and Family Relign — Rev. J. W. Goodman, Rev R. W. Hines and Mr S. Streedwick

Publication & S.S. Work — Rev Dr B. W. Mebane, Rev R. G. Matheson Rev S. M. Rankin, E. F. Hall, J. V. Price

Apportionments &c — Rev Dr E. C. Murray, Rev. D. I. Craig & T. B. Fuller.

Examining Committees

Geography & History — Goodman, Rankin, Arrowood
Latin & Greek Exegeses — Dr Smith, Seabrook, Grey
Greek, Hebrew, Logic — Dr Lilly, Matheson, Leyburn.
Mathematics & P. Sciences — Robinson, Craig, Seabrook.
Mental & Moral Philosphy — Arrowood, Gillispie, Hodgin
Theology — — — Craig, Dr Murray, Siler

April 15. 1904.

Church History — Culbertson, Mebane, Williamson.
Church Govnt & Sacraments — Mebane, Moss & S. C. Smith.
— Stated Clerk.

The Executive Committee on Church and Christian Education, made the following report, which was adopted — Ch. and Xtian Education

Your Committee begs leave to report: — That the total collections for the year are $233.76; the disbursements for the year, $172.95, leaving a balance on hand of $60.81. The entire amt. due by this Presbytery on the debt of the Fredericks'd Home and School has been paid. Also, the entire amount due on the notes held by Mr. Geo. W. Watts and Prof A. C. Smith has been paid. R. G. Matheson, Chairman. Debts paid.

The following report on Installations was presented and adopted —

We recommend: First. That a Commission, consisting of Rev. D. I. Craig Rev. E. R. Leyburn, Rev. C. E. Hodgin and Elder T. J. Brown install the Rev. D. Clay Lilly D.D. pastor of the Winston Church on May 1. 1904. The Rev. D. I. Craig to preside and charge the people, the Rev. E. R. Leyburn to preach the Sermon, and the Rev. C. E. Hodgin to charge the pastor. Installations Report Dr Lilly

Second: That the Rev. W. T. D. Moss be installed pastor of the Chapel Hill Church — " Moss.

Greensboro N.C.

Moss. & C. Hill ch.

on April 24. 1904, by the Rev. E. W. Smith D.D., Rev. M. C. Arrowood and Prof F. P. Venable. The Rev. Dr. Smith to preach the Sermon and Charge the pastor, and the Rev. Mr Arrowood to preside and Charge the people.

R. G. Matheson, Chairman.

The following resolution, offered by Dr Murray, was adopted—

Auditing Comm. appointed.

Resolved: That a Standing Committee be appointed at every Spring Meeting of Presbytery to audit the accounts of the Chairmen of the various Committees who handle Money.

Siler Installed

The Special Committee, Rev. J. H. Grey, Chairman, appointed to install Rev. E. L. Siler pastor of the High Point Church, reported that duty performed on Dec. 20. 1903. Approved.

Thomasville Church Organized

The Commission appointed to organize a Presbyterian Church at Thomasville, N.C., Rev. E. W. Smith D.D. Chairman, reported that duty performed on Dec. 3. 1903. Approved.

Jamestown Church Repaired

The Rev. I. N. Clegg, a Special Committee, appointed to look after the repairing of the Jamestown Church Building, made the following report which was approved, and Bro. Clegg commended for his diligence and faithfulness. The report is as follows—

We found the building

April 15. 1904

of the Jamestown Church in a dilapidated condition—Several holes in the roof—the Ceiling damaged from the rains. We have had the Church recovered with No 1. Shingles. We submit the following Financial Statement—

Jamestown Church Repaired

Dec. 22. 1903. to 3500 No 1. Shingles, at 4.00 pr 1000.—	$ 54.00
Dec 22. 1903. to 170 ft of Sheeting—	1.70
Mar. 18. 1904. to 2500. No 1. Shingles at 3.75 ct pr 1000.	9.38
Mar 18. 1904 to 75 lbs. Nails—3d—	2.25
April 1. 1904. to W. F. Causey for recovering—	16.00
Total Cost—	$ 83.33

Received:—

From the Jamestown Church	$ 32.81	
From High Point Church—Cash	19.40	
From Dr E. C. Murray— "	10.00	
From 1st Church, Greensboro.	20.00	
From 300 Shingles Sold—	1.12	
From Credit on 200 Shingles, damag.	.80	$ 84.13

Leaving balance in hand—80 cents.

April 12. 1904. I. N. Clegg. Committee.

Ministerial Relief Report

The Executive Committee on Ministerial Relief made the following report wich was adopted—

Your Committee would report—That the aggregate amount of Apportionment to the Churches for this Cause has been fully paid. The aggregate amount apportioned was $ 409. The amount collected was $ 416.50—being $ 7.50 in excess of the apportionment asked for. This is very gratifying, in view of the lamentable fact that some of our most important

Greensboro N. C.

Ministerial Relief

Causes have fallen so far behind. We have only one Minister in our Presbytery who is aided by this fund, Rev. H. D. LeGrand, who by reason of ill health is unable to do active ministerial work. Bro. LeGrand is aided to the amount of $100. per year. All but the last quarter payment has been paid the last ecclesiastical year. While we have raised our full apportionment, in view of the meagre amounts of aid the Church is able to give our disabled and aged Ministers and their widows and orphan children, the Church needs to be aroused to this need. The Assembly has asked of the whole Southern Church an average of Eight Cents per member, though our Presbytery has a little overpaid its apportionment, yet we have collected a little less than Six cents per member. If the other Presbyteries in the Southern Church had not been more liberal to this Cause than we, instead of an appropriation of $100. to these needy ones, it would have been less than $75. — the merest pittance to keep a dependent family for one year. Family we promise are needy any less than bread and water.

Report.

We recommend the following —

1. That the Assembly's Committee be asked to make a sufficient appropriation to Bro. LeGrand.
2. That Presbytery earnestly insist upon the Sessions of our Churches to appoint Sessional Committees in this important Cause, and report to the Chairman of said Committee in our Presbytery, so as to be in full accord with the Assembly's plans.

M. C. Answood.
Chairman

April 15. 1904.

Allen Jones a letter

The Stated Clerk was instructed to write to the Stated Clerk of Abingdon Presbytery, Va., or to others he may elect, for information concerning Mr Allen Jones Jr, looking to his restoration to the Priviliges of the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and report at the adjourned meeting of this Presbytery (agreed to on p. 40) if possible.

Trustees of O. P.

The Trustees of Orange Presbytery made the following report which was received and approved —

The Board of Trustees of the Presbytery of Orange beg leave to report that they have no business to the attention of Presbytery.

J. M. Rogers, Chairman.

Next Meeting Docketed

It was ordered that the time and place for the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery, be placed upon the docket until the adjourned meeting of this body, May 24. 1904.

Leave of Absence Report.

The Committee on Leave of Absence submitted the following report which was approved —

Your Committee would report that they have excused from further attendance on this Meeting the following. April 12, after the night Session, Rev. S. C. Smith and D. E. Purcell. April 13. after morning Session, G. T. Williamson, and after the Evening Session, J. W. Paisley, J. W. Thornton, W. R. Walker and Rev. R. W. George. April 15th, after the morning Session, Prof. A. C. Smith, Rev. W. T. D. Moore, and Messrs W. C. Donnell

Greensboro. N.C.

J. W. Stainback, E. F. Hall and Rev. R. W. Hines.
I. N. Clegg, Chairman.

Thanks. The following Resolution of Thanks, offered by Mr. Shepperd Strudwick, was adopted by a rising vote—
Resolved: This Presbytery most sincerely appreciates the abounding hospitality of the people of Greensboro, the Pastors and Officers of the Churchs, who have so cordially received us into their delightful homes, and desires to make this acknowledgement of its indebtedness to this worthy people for their very great kindness to the Presbytery during its stay in Greensboro.

Minutes. The motion was made to Adjourn, and pending adjournment, the Minutes of this day's Sessions were read and approved, and the hymn—"Blest be the tie that binds &c" was sung, and Presbytery did adjourn, with prayer and the Apostolic benediction, to meet again in this place, the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro. N.C., on Tuesday, May. 24th 1904. at 3 O'clock P.M.

Adjourned

S. M. Rankin.
Moderator

J. W. Goodman
J. V. Price —
Temporary Clerks.

Attest:— D. I. Craig. Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting.

Held in Greensboro, N.C. May the 24th 1904.

Greensboro N.C.
Tuesday, May. 24. 1904.

Orange Presbytery met according to adjournment in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro N.C., on Tuesday, May 24. 1904, at 3. O'clock P.M., and was opened with prayer by the last Moderator present, Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. who presided during the Meeting. met

The following Members were present: Revs D. I. Craig, E. W. Smith D.D., J. McL. Seabrook, E. C. Murray D.D., E. E. Gillespie, C. E. Hodgin, S. H. Williamson E. L. Siler and I. N. Clegg, with Ruling Elders J. C. Wharton and J. W. Wharton. Present

Testimonials in favor of Mr. W. S. Patterson, a member of the Winston Church, was received, with a view of his placing himself under the Care of the Presbytery as a Candidate for the Ministry. Mr. Patterson was examined according to the Book of Church Order, and he was received, and his name enrolled, as a Candidate under the Care of Orange Presbytery. Patterson — Candidate received.

Messers J. B. Massey and W. M. Sikes, Candidates under our Care, being present and desiring to be licensed, and having gone through a regular Course of Study at College and the Seminary, were ex- Massey and Sikes — examined for Licensure

Greensboro N.C.

Massey and Sikes Examined for licensure

examined separately and in regular order, in accordance with the Book of Church Order. Chap. 6. Sec. 6. Parg. 132. The examinations on all the subjects there specified were sustained as satisfactory.

Theses

On motion the Latin Theses and Greek Exegeses of these brethren, were placed in the hands of the Rev. Dr. Smith for examination

Sermons

It was ordered that the trial Sermons of these brethren be heard to night at 8:30 o'clock.

Stony Creek in next place of Meeting time

The Stony Creek Church was chosen as the place for the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery, and the time was fixed for Tuesday, the 18th day of October 1904, at 11 o'clock A.M.

Lectures of Candidates

Presbytery now heard the popular lectures of the Candidates, Messrs. Massey and Sikes. The lecture of Mr Massey was based upon the First Psalm, and that of Mr. Sikes on Luke 16:19-31. These lectures, after favorable criticisms by the Presbytery, were sustained as satisfactory part of trial.

Recess

Presbytery then took recess until 8:30 o'clock P.M..

Presbytery re-assembled at 8:30 o'clock P.M. And heard the trial Sermons of the

May 24. 1904.

Trial Sermons of Massey and Sikes

Candidates, Messrs Massey and Sikes.
Mr Massey preached on the text — "Therefore, being justified by faith, we have peace with God, through our Lord Jesus Christ." Rom. 5:1.
Mr. Sikes preached on the text — "Pure religion and undefiled before God and the Father is this, To visit the fatherless and widows in their affliction, and to keep himself unspotted from the world" — James 1:27.
The Sermons, after favorable criticisms by the brethren, were sustained as satisfactory parts of trial.

Criticisms

Theses. Sustained

The Rev. Dr. Smith reported, recommending that the Latin Theses and the Greek Exegeses be approved as satisfactory. The recommendation was adopted, and on motion the examinations as a whole were sustained.

Massey and Sikes licensed

Presbytery then proceeded, in due form and order, to the licensure of the aforesaid Candidates, and did formally license them, namely: James Buckner Massey and William Marion Sikes, to preach the Gospel as Probationers for the holy Ministry, in the manner prescribed by the Form of Government; and a Copy of the Holy Scriptures was presented to each of them by the Moderator in the name of the Presbytery.

Dismissed

On motion, licentiates J. B. Massey and W. M. Sikes, at their own request, were granted Certificates of transfer to the Care, respectively,

Greensboro N.C.

of the Presbyteries of Upper Missouri and Concord.

Dr. Lilly Installed

The Commission appointed to install the Rev. D. C. Lilly D.D. pastor of the Winston Church reported, through Rev. D. I. Craig, that duty performed on May 1st 1904. Approved.

Rev. Mr. Moos Installed

The Committee appointed to install the Rev. W. T. D. Moos, pastor of the Chapel Hill Church, reported, through the Rev. Dr. Smith, that duty performed on April 17th 1904. Approved.

"Bessemer Ave." Church Organized

— Dr. Smith, as Chairman of the Commission to organize a Church in North Greensboro, reported that duty performed on April 29th 1904 — and the Church named — "Bessemer Avenue Presb. Ch." — Approved.

adjourned Meeting ordered.

In view of Communications, which were read, from Concord Presbytery, and the Rev. R. G. Matheson, Chairman of the Executive Committee on Church and Christian Education, it was ordered that this Presbytery adjourn to meet again in this same place on Tuesday, June 7th 1904, at 3. O'clock P. M.

minutes — adjourned

The Minutes of to day's Sessions were read and approved, and Presbytery adjourned with Prayer by the Rev. Dr Smith to meet again in this same place, First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N.C. on Tuesday, June the 7th 1904, at 3. O'clock P. M..

E. C. Murray, Moderator.

Attest — D. I. Craig, Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting.

Held in Greensboro. N.C., June 7. 1904.

Greensboro. N.C.
Tuesday, June 7. 1904.

Orange Presbytery met according to adjournment in the Sabbath Memorial Building (the Church being occupied) Greensboro, N.C. on Tuesday, June 7th 1904, at 3. O'clock P.M. met.

The Rev. C. E. Hodgin presided and the meeting was opened with Prayer by the Rev. J. Rumple D.D. of Concord Presbytery. Mod.

The following Members were present: Rev. E. C. Smith D.D. Rev. J. McS. Seabrook, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Rev. J. H. Grey and Elder J. C. Wharton. Present

The Rev. J. McS. Seabrook acted as Temporary Clerk. clerk

Bro Ervin dismissed

On motion the Rev. Joseph Ervin, at his own request through the Stated Clerk, was formally dismissed to unite with the Fayetteville Presbytery.

Christian Education Funds

In reference to a Communication from Rev. R. G. Matheson, Chairman of the Executive Committee on Church and Christian Education, it was ordered that the disposition of the funds in the hands of the Treasurer for that Cause, be deferred until the Fall meeting of

Bro. Matheson

Presbytery; and that the Stated Clerk be instructed to advise Bro. Matheson to write to Dr. Shearer for information about the said Cause.

a letter from Allen Jones Jr. to S. Clk.

A letter to the Stated Clerk from Mr. Benjamin Reid of Lodi, Va. was read, asking that Mr. Allen Jones Jr. be restored to Church Membership and assigned to Rock Spring Church, Va. In reply, the Presbytery instructed the Stated Clerk to inform Mr. Reed of the action of Presbytery taken last December, in reference to a Similar request from Mr Jones, himself.

Mod.

The Rev. S. M. Rankin, Moderator, appeared in Presbytery and was excused for tardiness, and took the Chair.

A Call from Concord Presbytery for Rev. J. H. Grey

Prosecutes

Dr. Rumple + the Salisbury Ch

An orderly Call, properly attested by the Stated Clerk of Concord Presbytery, from the First Presbyterian Church, Salisbury, N.C., for the pastoral Services of the Rev. John H. Grey Pastor of the Lexington Church, to become Assistant Pastor to Dr. Rumple of Salisbury, was received and read.

Pending action in reference to the matter, Commissioners from the Salisbury Church and the Rev. Dr Rumple were heard in the prosecution of the Call. The Rev. J. H. Grey was also heard, and gave his reasons influencing him to accept the Call. Whereupon he tendered his resignation as

Pastor of the Lexington Church, and requested the dissolution of the pastoral relation. The Lexington Church was also heard through the Rev. A. E. Rodgers, Moderator of the Congregational Meeting in which the Church reluctantly united with their pastor in the request to dissolve the relation. all parties heard.

On motion the pastoral relation between the Rev. J. H. Grey and the Lexington Church was dissolved, to take effect the last of June or the middle of July, and the Call was ordered to be placed in his hands, and at his own request he was dismissed to unite with Concord Presbytery. Relation dissolved. Bro. Grey dismissed

The following resolution was adopted — Bro. Grey

Resolved: That the Presbytery of Orange hereby puts upon record the high esteem in which we hold Bro. Grey as a Presbyter, Preacher and Pastor; and our sense of loss in dismissing him to Concord Presbytery. We invoke upon him the richest blessings of God in his new field of labor.

The Minutes were read and approved, and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by the Rev. Dr. Smith to meet in regular Session at Stony Creek Church on Tuesday, October 18th 1904 at 11 o'clock A. M. Minutes — adjourned.

S. M. Rankin, Moderator

J. McL. Seabrook. Temporary Clerk.

Attest: D. I. Craig. Stated Clerk.

Called Meeting

Held in Greensboro N.C., June 28. 1904.

Greensboro, N.C.
Tuesday, June 28. 1904.

Orange Presbytery met in the "Smith Memorial Building", Greensboro, N.C., June the 28th 1904, at 3 O'clock P.M., under the following Call of the Moderator:—

"Greensboro N.C.
June 18. 1904.

Call for the Meeting

"Orange Presbytery is hereby called to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N.C., at 3. O'clock P.M., Tuesday, June 28th 1904 to dismiss the Rev. J. M. Clegg to the Presbytery of Lafayette, Synod of Mo, if the way be clear."

(Signed). S. M. Rankin, Mod.

Present. The following Members were present: Rev. S. M. Rankin, Moderator, Rev. Dr. E. W. Smith, Rev. J. McC. Seabrook, and Dr. A. R. Wilson, a ruling Elder from the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro.

Opened & Clerk. The Meeting was opened with prayer by the Moderator, and the Rev. J. McC. Seabrook was appointed to act as Temporary Clerk.

Greensboro. N.C.

Bro. Clegg dismissed

On motion the Rev. J. M. Clegg, at his own request, was dismissed to unite with the Presbytery of Lafayette, Synod of Mo., and the Stated Clerk was authorized to issue to him a Certificate.

Bro. C—

It was moved and carried, that Presbytery, in dismissing Bro. Clegg, hereby expresses its regret at his departure from us, and its high appreciation of his services while with us.

adjourned.

The Meeting was closed with prayer by Dr. A. R. Wilson.

S. M. Rankin, Moderator.
J. McC. Seabrook, Temporary Clerk.

Attest:
D. I. Craig - Stated Clerk.

Called Meeting.

Held in Greensboro. N.C. August 29th 1904.

Greensboro, N.C.
Monday, August 29th 1904.

Orange Presbytery met in the Westminster Church, Greensboro, N.C., on Monday, Aug. 29th 1904, at 3 o'clock P.M. under the following Call of the Moderator-

Greensboro N.C. Aug. 18. 1904.

Having been legally requested, I hereby call a meeting of Orange Presbytery to convene in the Westminster Church, Greensboro, N.C. on Monday Aug. 29th 1904, at 3 o'clock P.M, to transact the following business, if the way be clear:-

The Business

1. To dismiss the Rev. S. H. Williamson to Concord Presbytery.
2. To devise means for raising the needed money to pay a debt on, and complete the Sparta Manse - about $450.00.

Signed: S. M. Rankin.
Moderator.

Present

The Rev. E. C. Murray D.D., the last Moderator present, presided and opened the meeting with prayer.

There were present, Revs. E. C. Murray D.D. Rev. E. H. Selwich D.D., Rev. J. McL. Seabrook, Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Rev. S. H. Williamson and Ruling Elder M. G. Newell of Westminster Church.

The Rev. J. McL. Seabrook was appointed

Greensboro. N.C.

temporary Clerk.

The Call for the meeting was read and found in order.

The first item was taken up: And the Rev. S. H. Williamson, Stated Supply and Evangelist in the Caswell County field, requested that he be dismissed to unite with the Concord Presbytery. He stated that he had received a Call from the Front Street Church, Statesville N.C., and expressed his willingness and desire to accept the same when placed in his hands. After hearing Bro. Williamson, his request was granted, and the Stated Clerk was authorized to issue to him a Certificate of dismission to Concord Presbytery. — Williamson dismissed

The second item was taken up, Viz: "To devise means for raising the money (about $450.) to pay the debt on, and to complete the Sparta Manse." Dr. Murray, as Treasurer of the undertaking, made a statement of the collections and disbursements of funds, showing the assets and liabilities, the latter exceeding the former. — The Sparta Church and Manse

The motion prevailed, that, to relieve Dr. Murray of the work, the matter of building the Sparta Church and Manse be turned over to a Special Committee consisting of Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Rev. E. E. Gillespie and Mr. M. G. Newell, and that they be author- — Committee appointed

Greensboro N.C.

ized to borrow such funds as may be nec-
Debts. essary to meet some debts at Sparta, that
worked otherwise discredit us as a Presbytery.

The Minutes were read, corrected and approved.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by
Rev. E.E. Gillespie.

E.C. Murray, Moderator.
J. McL. Seabrook, Temporary Clerk.

Attest: D.I. Craig.
Stated Clerk.

Minutes
Of the Two Hundred and Sixty-Ninth Session
Of
Orange Presbytery
Held at the Stony Creek Church.
In
Alamance County N.C.
Oct. 18-20. 1904.

Stony Creek Church, N.C.
Tuesday, October, 18. 1904.

The Presbytery of Orange met according to adjournment in the Stony Creek Presbyterian Church on Tuesday, Oct. 18. 1904, at 11 O'clock A.M. A Sermon was preached by the retiring Moderator, Rev. S.M. Rankin, on the text — "The secret things belong unto the Lord our God: but those things which are revealed belong unto us and to our Children forever, that we may do all the words of this law" — Deut. 29:29. Presbytery was then constituted with prayer by the Moderator: The roll was called, and the following Members were present and enrolled during the Sessions —

Sermon

Organized

Ministers	Ruling Elders	Churches.
D.I. Craig		
E.W. Smith D.D.		
J. McL. Seabrook	J.W. Paisley	Bethel
E.C. Murray D.D.	J.H. Watson	Graham
J.W. Goodman	J.E. Hanner	Fairfield
C.E. Hodgin		

Stony Creek Church.

Ministers	Ruling Elders	Churches.
R.ll E. R. Leyburn		
M. C. Arrowood 2	J. L. Wilson 2	Burlington
S. C. Smith	E. C. Sereit	Ebenezer
R. W. Hines	J. M. Cheek	Mebane
	G. T. Morrow	Bethlehem
S. M. Rankin	J. A. Allred	Alamance
E. L. Siler 2	W. C. Herndon 2	High Point
W. T. D. Moss		
D. Clay Lilly D D		
	E. C. Murray	Cross Roads
	J. M. Garrison	Stony Creek
	T. C. Neal 2	Bethesda
	T. F. Williamson 2	Leaksville
	T. Y. Chandler 2	Yanceyville
	A. C. McAlister 2	Asheboro
	J. A. Withers 2	Northville

Moderator and Clerks — The Rev R. W. Hines was elected Moderator — and Rev C. E. Hodgin and Elder T. M. Cheek were chosen as temporary Clerks.

Recess — Presbytery then took recess until 2 O'clock P. M.

First Day — Afternoon Session.

Stony Creek Church N. C.
Tuesday, October 18. 1904.

Presbytery reassembled at 2 o'clock P. M and resumed business —

On motion the reading of the Printed

October 18. 1904.

minutes — Minutes of last meeting was dispensed with, but the minutes of all intermediate meetings were read and approved.

Excused — Excuses for absence from this meeting were received and sustained from the Rev. Messrs H. D. DeLeuex, R. W. Mebane, C. W. Robinson, E. E. Gillespie, R. W. George and J. S. Morrow: And the Rev. E. R. Leyburn, Rev. W. T. D. Moss, and Elder J. E. Hanner were excused for tardiness and enrolled.

The hours of meeting and adjourning were fixed as follows, subject to change — From 9 o'clock A. M to 12, including Preaching Service at 11 o'clock. From 2 o'clock P. M to 4, and Preaching Service at 7:30 P. M.

Standing Committees — The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees —

1. On Devotional Exercises: Rev. D. I. Craig and J. M. Garrison.
2. On Calls and Supplies: Rev. E. C. Murray, Rev. E. W. Smith, Rev. J. McL. Seabrook, J. H. Watson and J. M. Cheek
3. On Installations: Rev. W. T. D. Moss and G. T. Morrow
4. On Minutes of Assembly: Rev. D. C. Lilly, Rev. E. R. Leyburn, Rev. S. M. Rankin, and J. W. Paisley.
5. On Nominations: Rev. J. W. Goodman, Rev. S. M. Rankin, Rev. S. C. Smith and E. C. Murray.
6. On Leave of Absence: Rev. S. C. Smith and J. M. Garrison.

A Communication was received, and read by

Stony Creek Church. N.C.

the Rev. Dr. Smith from the President of Davidson College, and also the report of the Board of Trustees was received and read. These Communications were referred to the Executive Committee on Church and Christian Education, with instructions to bring in a response.

Referred

A communication was read from the President of the Assembly's Home and School, and referred to the Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly.

Referred

A communication was received and read from the Rev. C. W. Robinson, tendering his resignation as Evangelist of the Wilkes County field, and of the Pastoral Charge of the Wilkesboro and North Wilkesboro Churches, and requesting that the pastoral relation be dissolved.

Resignation Rev. C. W. R— and Chs. cited

The Churches not being present or heard from, it was ordered that they be cited to appear at the adjourned Meeting of Presbytery to be held during the Meeting of Synod in November next, at Durham N.C., and show Cause, if any, why the relation may not be dissolved.

It was also ordered that the Stated Clerk write a letter to Bro. Robinson expressing the deepest Sympathy of the Presbytery on hearing of his sickness and feeble

Letter

October 18. 1904.

health, and its great regret that he feels constrained under the circumstances to give up his work in Wilkes County.

Testimonials were received in favor of Mr. Numa R. Claytor, a member of the New Hope Church, as a Candidate for the Ministry. Mr. Claytor was introduced to Presbytery by the Rev. J. W. Fordman, and he was examined in accordance with Book of Church Order, and received as a Candidate for the Ministry under the care of Orange Presbytery.

N.R. Claytor now Candidate

Communications were received in reference to establishing a Presbyterial High School in Alleghany County. These papers were referred to a Special Committee consisting of Rev. Dr. Smith, Rev. Dr. Murray, Rev. E.R. Lefphurn and Elders J. H. Watson and T. M. Chest.

School in Alleghany Co.

Referred

The Program for the Sunday School Convention to be held tomorrow morning was presented to Presbytery, and in the absence of the Rev. Dr. McBane, Chairman of the Committee on Sabbath Schools, it was referred to the Rev. S. M. Rankin, a Member of the Committee, to substitute Speakers for those who are absent and to act as Chairman.

Program S.S. Convention

The Report of the Executive Committee on Education for the Ministry was presented

Stony Creek Church, N.C.

by the Chairman, received and adopted; and is as follows—

Ministerial Education.

Education and Candidates

Since our last report to Presbytery two of our Candidates, Messrs J.B. Massey and W.M. Sikes, have been licensed and dismissed to other Presbyteries.

We now have on our roll nine Candidates.

Patterson

1. Mr William S. Patterson, a Member of the Winnsboro Church and a graduate of Davidson College, was received under our care at an adjourned Meeting held in Greensboro N.C., the 24th of last May. Mr Patterson has entered, this Fall, Union Theological Seminary, Va. and expects to take a full Theological Course.

Walker

2. Mr. J. M. Walker has returned to Davidson College and has entered the Sophomore Class. He made a good record at College last year. His average grades for the year were: Bible 94. English 92½. Greek 76. Latin 76½. Mathematics 84. Natural Philosophy 99 - and Deportment 100.

Hodge

3. Mr. Samuel W. Hodge spent his summer vacation clerking in Charlotte N.C. and has returned to Davidson College as a member of the Sophomore Class. His average grades for last year were — Bible 97½. English 84½. Greek 72. Latin 60½. Mathematics 55½. Philosophy 65. Deportment 100. Mr Hodge has written your Committee that he will make up the examinations that he has failed to pass on, and that he hopes

October 18. 1904.

to make better grades this year.

Phiffs

4. Mr Charles M. Phiffps has entered Davidson College this Fall, though he was not fully prepared in all of his studies for the Freshman Class. He hopes however to be able to take the full A.B. Course in four years.

Ratcliffe

5. Mr. J.A. Ratcliffe has made no report since the last Stated Meeting of Presbytery, though he was notified in due time to send in his report.

King

6. Mr Gentry H. King (Colored) reports that for the past year he has been farming in the Summer and Teaching School in the Winter. His health not being very good, and having a family to support, he does not see his way clear to enter school in the near future. He expresses a willingness however to undertake whatever Presbytery may advise him to do.

Allison

7. Mr J.M. Allison has requested that his name be dropped from the roll of our Candidates. He has been on our roll for several years, but has not been able to make any progress in his Preparation for the Ministry. He is not yet prepared ~~for~~ College, and has now a family to support. We recommend, therefore, that his request be granted, and that his name be dropped without censure.

Clayton

8. Mr. Numa R. Clayton, a Member of the New Hope Church, was received under our care at this Meeting. He is now a Student of the University of N.C. and we recommend that

Stony Creek Church, N.C.

his application for aid be granted.

Candidate Smith Dropped

9. The Chairman of our Committee, as directed by Presbytery, has corresponded with Mr. J. T. Smith, but has no encouraging result to report. We assured him of Presbytery's willingness to retain his name on our roll of Candidates, and to give him every encouragement in his work of preparation for the ministry. He has expressed no desire, however, that his name be retained, and we therefore recommend that the request which he made last Spring, namely: that his name be dropped, be granted. Furthermore, We recommend that he be notified by the Chairman that Presbytery considers him under moral obligation to refund the money he received to aid him in his College Education when he becomes financially able to do so.

aid.

Messrs. Patterson, Walker, Hodge and Phipps have made application in due form for aid this year, and we recommend that their applications be granted.

Education

We would remind our Pastors and Sessions that November is the month for collections for this Cause, and we would urge them to use all diligence to bring their Churches up to their full apportionments. Indeed it will be necessary for our Churches to pay

October 18. 1904.

more than the amounts apportioned them by the Presbytery, in order to raise the amount the Assembly has apportioned to our Presbytery. Our Presbyterial apportionment to this Cause, if paid in full, amounts to only $753. whereas the General Assembly has apportioned the sum of $775. to Orange Presbytery. The Assembly also recommends that the maximum amount of aid given to our Candidates be increased from $90. to $100. In order to do this there must be larger Contributions from the Churches.

C. E. Hodgin, Chairman

Ministerial Education

The Committee on Devotional Exercises reported, recommending Preaching to night at 7:30 o'clock by the Rev. D. F. Murray — Adopted

order Sermon

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by the Rev. J. McK. Seabrook until tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock.

adjourned

Second Day in Morning Session.

Stony Creek Church, N.C.

Wednesday, October 19. 1904.

2d day

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock A.M. and devotional exercises were conducted by the Moderator and Dr. D. L. Lilly.

The Minutes of Yesterday's Sessions were read & approved.

Stony Creek Church N. C.

enrolled. The Rev. E. L. Iffler and Elder W. C. Herndon were excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Allen Jones case. The Stated Clerk read a communication from the Stated Clerk of Abingdon Presbytery, Va. in reference to Mr. Allen Jones Jr., and the request made by him last December, and by others since, that he be restored to the Communion of the Church — See Minutes pages 59, 66 and Vol. 7.

Sentence of suspension removed. In view of the information gained from the aforesaid Communication and from other sources, it was moved and adopted that that part of the Sentence imposed upon Mr. Jones by this Presbytery, namely: "Indefinite Suspension from the Sacraments of the Church" be removed, and that he be restored to the Privileges of the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and that his membership be assigned to the Rock Spring Church, in Abingdon Presbytery Va., or to some other Church which he may elect.

enrolled. Elder J. C. Wilson of Burlington was excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Order observed. The Standing Order for Devotional Exercises at 10 Oclock on the Second day was observed — The Exercises were conducted by the Rev. W. T. D. Moore who read and made remarks on the 46th Psalm. Remarks were also made by the

October 19. 1904.

Devotional Exercises. Rev. D. I. Craig who called attention to the great age of Stony Creek Church, and to some points in its history. He stated that the Presbytery met here 37 years with 29 members, and all of whom have passed away except four —!

S. School Convention Held. The Standing Order to hold a Sabbath School Convention on the morning of the Second day, was now taken up and observed. In the absence of the Rev. D. W. Mebane, Chm. of the Executive Committee on Sabbath Schools, the Program was turned over to Rev. S. M. Rankin who was made Chairman and who presided during the Convention — See Minutes of Sabbath School Conventions.

recess. At the close of the Convention, the Moderator resumed the Chair, and on motion the Presbytery took recess until 2 Oclock P. M.

Second Day — Afternoon Session.

Stony Creek Church, N. C.
Wednesday, October 19. 1904.

Presbytery convened at 2 Oclock P. M. and resumed business.

Colored Evangelization. The Report of the Executive Committee on Colored Evangelization was presented by the Chairman and adopted. It is as follows —

Colored Evangelization.

Your Committee, in the first place, submit

Stony Creek Church, N.C.

Some gleanings from the last report, and a letter of the Assembly's Committee:

Colored Work — 1. The last was the best year at Stillman. The attendance was 72, while 52 attended the year before, and only 35 the year before that in a rapid increase. Nearly half of the 72 in attendance last year were Candidates for the Ministry

" — 2. The other Schools — The Ferguson Williams College, at Asheville N.C., the J.H. Alexander Academy, at Vicksburg, Miss., and the small but interesting School at North Wilkesboro, N.C., conducted by Rev. J.S. Morrow, — are doing noble work. Their aggregate enrollment was quite large.

" — 3. The Evangelists, Pastors and Supplies, succeeded last year as never before in getting the ear of the people. There were 42 good reliable men who served 85 Churches, besides many mission points.

" — 4. To carry on this work — that at Stillman and the other Schools, and the Evangelistic and Sustentation work — the Church gave the pittance last year of $8.600 only, and yet the year closed without debt. That the work may be extended, the Assembly has asked for $15000. — this year.

In the next place, we are glad to report that the work in our Presbytery is in a good state. Bros. Palmer and Morrow have stuck closely to their duties since last Spring, although Bro. Morrow has been much hampered by the long illness of his Wife during the Summer. He has held protracted meetings in all his Churches with three additions to Beulah, and Spiritual refreshing to them all.

Colored Work — Bro. Palmer has made no report of his work. We can, therefore, make no report upon it, but in letters to the Chairman he expressed encouragement in his work.

" — We recommend, as the Assembly has done, that all our Pastors and Supplies preach on Colored Evangelization, before taking the Collection for that Cause in December.

" — We further recommend that your Committee be allowed to use their discretion as to appropriating aid to the Elkin School, as no aid has been yet asked, the appropriation to be made only if necessary, and as the funds may justify.

J. McD. Seabrook.
Chairman.

order — It was ordered that the report of the Committee on the Sabbath and Family Religion be heard tomorrow morning at 10:30 o'clock.

Commission continued — The Rev. E.L. Siler reported that the way had not been clear for the Commission appointed to organize a Church at Sparta, N.C. The report was approved and the Commission continued.

Reports of — Reports were received from Rev. B.W. Mebane D.D., Rev. S.M. Rankin and Elder D.M. Hines as Commissioners to the last General Assembly;

Stony Creek Church N.C.

Commissioners— and also a letter from the Hon. A.M. Scales giving satisfactory reasons for non-attendance. These reports were approved, and the diligence of the brethren commended.

Commission Dissolved The Rev. S.M. Rankin reported for the Commission that the way had not been clear to organize a Second Presbyterian Church in Winston N.C. and asked that the Commission, Continued for that purpose, be dissolved. The report was received and approved, and the Commission dissolved.

enrolled The Rev. M.C. Arrowood and Elders J.C. Neal, J. F. Williamson and T.Y. Chandler were excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Minutes of Assembly The Standing Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly made the following report which was taken up Seriatim and adopted—

Your Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly would Submit the following report to—

Book & Order 1. On page 28 "Presbyteries are urged to avoid the toleration of any practices which may encourage unlicensed Evangelists"— which we as a Presbytery respectfully agree to do.

2. On page 37, Presbyteries are asked to appoint Permanent Committees on the Home and School at Fredericksburg, Va—

October 19. 1904.

— And we hereby assign this additional work to the Permanent Committee on Church and Christian Education.

Minutes of Assembly 3. On page 44— In regard to the change in the Book of Church Order, Par. 79. we answer— "Yes."

4. On page 44, We call the attention of Presbytery to the fact that the Assembly's Executive Committee on Ministerial Relief and Ministerial Education have been united. But we recommend that Presbytery retain its two Permanent Committees on these branches of Church work.

5. On page 55, Presbyteries are urged to elect as Commissioners only such persons as will remain through all the Sessions of the General Assembly.

" "Closer Relations" Comm. 6. On page 31— We approve of the action of the Assembly in appointing a Committee on Closer Relations with other Presbyterian and Reformed Churches, holding the Calvinistic System— Signed— D. Clay Lilly, Chm.
S. M. Rankin
E. R. Leyburn
J. V. Paisley.

Home Mission Report It was ordered that the time of the standing Order for hearing the Report on Home Missions tomorrow, be changed, and that the report be heard at this hour. The report was accordingly presented by the Chairman, the Rev. Dr. Murray, and heard: And pending its discussion the Presbytery, on motion, took recess

Stony Creek Church N.C.
until 7:30 o'clock P.M.

Second Day in Evening Session.

Stony Creek Church. N.C.
Wednesday, October 19. 1904.

Foreign Missions

Presbytery met at 7:30 o'clock P.M. together with a large Congregation. The order of the day being to hear the report and to hold a popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions, the Rev E.R. Leyburn, Chairman, presented and read the report, which was received. Pending the adoption of the report, the Rev. D.C. Lilly D.D.

Sermon

preached a Missionary Sermon on the text "Yea, all Kings shall fall down before Him; All nations shall serve him" Psl. 72:11.

After the Sermon the report was adopted and is as follows.

Foreign Missions.

Your Committee on Foreign Missions is glad to be able to report that the last year has been the best in the history of this branch of our Church work. The latest report from the Assembly's Executive Committee of Foreign Missions states that 24 new Missionaries have been sent out within the last twelve months. This is the largest number ever sent out by our Church in a single year. Our collections for Foreign Missions have risen from 78 cents pr member to $1.00. pr member, making an increase in the contributions over the preceding year of

October 19. 1904.

$56.070.00, and bringing the total contributions for the year to this Cause up to the splendid sum of $236000.00 The Children of the Church were asked to raise $25000.00 to replace the "Samuel N. Lapsley", our Mission Steamer, which was wrecked last November on the Congo River; and instead of the $25000. asked for, they have raised up to the present time $37000.00 This great increase in the liberality of our people in giving of their substance for the extention of Christ's Kingdom in heathen lands, calls for our devout thanksgiving to God. Nothing shows more clearly the interest people feel in this Cause than the size of their contributions to it. Special mention should be made here of the excellent work done by the two young Men who have been engaged in visiting the Churches in the interest of the "forward movement". This is a Movement to get individuals and Churches to assume the support, or partial support, of some particular Missionary, or to take shares in the support of some particular Mission station. The 300 Churches which have been visited in this "Forward Movement", gave over one half of the $236000. contributed for Foreign Missions during the year. Your Committee would heartily commend to all our Churches this plan of having a definite share in the support of some particular Missionary or Mission Station.

The work done by our Missionaries has

Foreign Missions
"
"

Foreign Missions

been abundantly prospered. During the year there were added to our Churches in Mission lands 1558 souls. Over one half of that number, or 870 were added to the Churches of our African Mission. The success of that Mission has been truly wonderful. In spite of the smallness of the force at work there, and the great difficulties and discouragements under which our Missionaries have labored, over 1600 souls have been added to the Churches of that Mission within the last two years. The blessing which has followed the efforts of our Missionaries during the year, is a cause for most hearty thanksgiving to God. Let us remember that this very blessing constitutes a strong call to us to enlarge our forces and press forward to enter the open doors. Our Executive Committee, in its report to the General Assembly, emphasizes as the greatest hindrance to this work, the lack of young men offering themselves for service in the Foreign field. They have made a special canvass of our Educational Institutions in search of suitable men who were willing to undertake this work, but even by such an effort as this, but a small part of the force needed, has been secured.

" " "The situation is one that calls for earnest and importunate prayer to the Head of the Church, that he would give us the Evangelists and teachers who are only to be had

as his gifts to the Church, and of whom the need is so much greater than the supply for the work."

Foreign Missions

Coming now to our own Presbytery's part in this great work, we find that there has been but a small increase in the contributions of our Churches to Foreign Missions during the year. Forty of our Sixty one Churches contributed to this Cause, the sum of their contributions being $67.92.00, as against $67.29.00 last year - a gain of only $.63. in the whole Presbytery. Still, we must remember the great gain of last year over the year before, viz: from 79 cts to pr Member to $1.15 pr member, an increase in one year of over $2000. to this one Cause. We feel that we have done well to maintain that high standard this year, and to make even a slight advance.

" " The Churches of the Presbytery giving $1.00, or more pr member, to this Cause are: Durham 1st $6.18 pr member, N. Wilkesboro $3.11. Winston $3.06, Graham $2.26., Chapel Hill $2.00 Westminster $2.00, Lexington $1.62, Greensboro 1st $1.33., Asheboro $1.00.

" " The following Churches gave nothing to this Cause during the year - Pine Ridge, Dan River, Grier, Gilead, Bethesda, Elim, Jefferson, Jamestown Beulah, Clark Memorial, Sandy Ridge, Wentworth Little River, Danbury, Snow Hill and Yorkville.

It will be noticed however, that most all of these are small weak Churches, and Several of them have no pastor.

Stony Creek Church A.L.

Foreign Missions

We wish, in closing this report, to commend especially the good work being done by our "Woman's Foreign Missionary Union" of Orange Presbytery. The following is the statistical report of the "Union" for the year ending March 31. 1904.

Adult Membership 582, Juniors 416, Cradle Roll 19 – Total 1017. Adult Contributions $361.93, Juniors $265.26. Total $1627.19. Number of Copies of The Missionary taken 288 – Of the Children's Missionary 122 – And of the Prayer Calendar 81. – Comparing these statistics with those of last year, an increase of $448.30. is shown in the Contributions of the Missionary Societies of the Union, and an increase of 72 Subscribers to the Missionary, 22 to the Children's Missionary, and 6 to the Prayer Calendar.

" We most cordially endorse the Woman's Missionary Union of our Presbytery, and heartily commend these good women who are laboring so faithfully with us for the spread of Christ's Kingdom.

E. R. Leyburn, Chairman.

Next Meeting

The First Presbyterian Church at High Point, N.C. was chosen as the place for the next stated meeting of Presbytery, and the time was fixed for Tuesday, the 11th day of April. 1905. at 8 o'clock P.M.

October 19. 1904.

Rocky Ridge Ch. Org'd.

A full report from the Commission appointed to organize a Church at Rocky Ridge in Alleghany County was received from the Rev. J.C. Story who acted as Chairman of the Commission. The Church was organized, Aug. 14. 1904, with 17 members: Two Elders and one Deacon were ordained and installed: and the name of the Church is "Rocky Ridge".
The report was approved, and the Church ordered to be enrolled.

Mebane installed

The Rev. Dr Murray reported the installation of Rev. D.D. Mebane D.D. as pastor of the Mt Airy Church on June 12. 1904, and also the dedication of the Rock Quarry Chapel on the same day – Approved.

Calah Church Report

The Special Committee on the Sale of Calah Church and property made the following report which was adopted, and the Committee continued –

Your Committee appointed to investigate the title to the Calah Church in Randolph County, and to sell said Church if the way be clear, would report that the Deed for the Church lot cannot be found, but we have ascertained that Presbytery can make a new deed which will be valid, as we have had possession of the property for more than twenty years. We have given permission to the Officers of Cox's Chapel, M.E. Church, to use the Calah Church for the present, and we expect to close a trade with them for the property by the Middle of next March, for the consideration

Stony Creek Church, N.C.

named by Presbytery at its last meeting—See
Calah Ch Minutes (Printed) page 469. We ask therefore for
more time in which to complete the work
assigned us. C. E. Hodgin—
Chairman.

The following report of the Special Committee
to whom was referred the correspondence
in reference to establishing a Presbyterial
Proposed School in Alleghany County, was adopted—
School in Alleghany Co. Your Committee to whom were referred
the papers relating to the proposition of Mr.
Charles M. Parsons to donate about fifteen acres
of land in the northern portion of Alleghany
County for the purpose of establishing there
a Presbyterial School, under the Joint
control of the Presbyteries of Orange and
New York, would recommend that a Com
mittee be appointed, composed of Rev.
E. R. Leyburn, Rev. R. G. Matheson and Elder Geo.
W. Watts, to confer with a similar Com
mittee to be appointed by the Presbytery
of New York, to make a thorough investi
gation of the whole matter, and to report
at the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.
Egbert W. Smith, Chairman.

The Special Committee appointed to bring in
D. College a response to the reports of the President
and Trustees of Davidson College offer
ed the following Paper which was adopted—

October 19. 1904.

In response to the reports of the President
and Trustees of Davidson College, Your Com
mittee would report— That Orange Pres
bytery has heard with great pleasure the grat D. College
ifying reports from Davidson College. These
reports show the College to be in a more
prosperous condition than ever before in
its history. We commend most heartily
the energetic and able administration of
the President, through whose efforts chief
ly, this condition has been brought about.
The Members of the Presbytery are urged
to do all in their power to further the
interests of this noble Institution, which
has done so much in the past, and is
doing so much to day, for the Cause
of Christ in our Southern Presby
terian Church.
E. R. Leyburn, Chairman.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by the
Rev. E. D. Murray D.D. until tomorrow morn- adjourned
ing at 9 o'clock.

Third Day — Morning Session.

Stony Creek Church N.C.
Thursday, Oct. 20. 1904.

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock A.M. and de
votional exercises were conducted by the
Moderator and Rev. E. R. Leyburn.

Stony Creek Church, N.C.

The Minutes of yesterday's Sessions were read and approved.

Historical Sketches

Historical Sketches of Churches were called for, and none were ready. It was ordered that Rev. R. W. Kimes be added to the Committee for the Bethlehem Church, that J. D. Price be continued for the Madison Church, that R. L. Walker be appointed to prepare a Sketch of the Milton Church, and that Rev. J. W. Goodman bring in a Sketch of the Ens Church. All of which to be presented at the next Fall Meeting of Presbytery.

Report on Ch. & Manse at Sparta

The following report on the Church and Manse at Sparta, N.C. was submitted by the Special Committee and adopted—

1. As to the Church:

The Rev. J. L. Story, our Evangelist in Alleghany County, reports that the erections of the Sparta Church was begun on the 17th day of October, 1904. All the material needed to enclose the Church has been purchased, and the contract to enclose it has been let, this part of the work to be Completed by the 10th of December next. The Church will probably cost more than the Architect's estimate, and therefore we have instructed our Evangelist not to order any finishing material for the Church as yet, until we see how far

October 20. 1904.

the money in hand will go— The following is a statement from our Evangelist of the Church Account up to date— By amt. recd. from Treasurer—$248.06

To amt. paid for Material $221.46

Balance in hand—$26.60

Sparta Church and Manse Report

2. As to the Manse— When Presbytery undertook the building of the Sparta Manse, it planned to put $800. in the building, expecting a lot to be donated. It turned out, however, that a lot was not donated, and therefore $125.00 of the building fund was paid for a lot. The Subscriptions for the Manse fund, amounting to a little more than $800. have not all been collected, and cannot be collected. Some of them have been cancelled by death and otherwise. We still have uncollected Subscriptions, which have not been cancelled, to the amount of $158.00

Having to pay for the lot out of the building fund, together with the shortage in the payment of Subscriptions, has left quite a debt on the Manse. This debt has been largely increased by reason of the fact that the Manse has cost more than the Architects estimate. Our Evangelist reports to us that the Manse will cost about $1042. instead of $800. He has tendered to your Committee a full statement of his accounts, which we have examined carefully, and we believe that he has built the house as cheaply as possible under the circumstances. We have also examined the plans and specifications of the building, and we

Stony Creek Church, N.C.

are fully persuaded that it could not have been built for the Architect's estimate, with the present prices of material and labor.

Sparta Church and Manse Report.

Our Evangelist reports that he has received and disbursed on the Manse account, altogether, $682.18. Of this amount $134.52 was borrowed temporarily from the Church fund, and must be repaid at an early date. In addition to this amount due the Church account, our Evangelist reports the following bills due, with no money in the Treasury with which to meet them. — To Brown, Rogers & Co., Winston $136.59

Apcs in and around Sparta $95.26

Due Contractor — Soon $130.00

" Amt. needed, to Complete it — $125.00

Total amt. needed $484.85

To this, add Amt. due Church Apc. $134.52

Total Amt. to be raised — $619.37

If the $158.00 of uncollected Subscriptions should all be collected, there would still be a deficit of $461.37 on the Manse fund.

We recommend that Presbytery instruct our Pastors to present this matter to their Congregations as soon as possible, on their return home from Presbytery, and that cash collections be taken and forwarded to the Treas. of this fund.

" We suggest that the Churches named below, be asked to raise the fol. amounts — Winston $100. Durham $100. Graham $50. Reidsville $50. Burlington $50. Westminster $50.

October 20. 1904.

Leaksville $30. High Point $20. Hillsboro $15. Alamance $25. Buffalo & Bethel $20. Mebane $10 — and Chapel Hill $10 — C. E. Hodgin
Chairman

Comtt Continued

It was ordered that the Special Committee on the Sparta Church and Manse be continued, and authorized to borrow what money may be needed to meet urgent claims, that may come up between now and the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

The order of the day was postponed, and the unfinished business taken up, namely: The Report on Home Missions.

Leaksville Church and C. Miller's letters.

In connection with this report Communications were read from the Leaksville Church, and from the Rev. Cornelius Miller, formerly, Evangelist in Stokes County. After further discussion of the Report, the recommendations were taken up seriatim, discussed and adopted. The report as a whole was then adopted, and is as follows —

Home Missions.

Home Missions

1. Survey of the Field: In Caswell County, "Pleasant Grove Church, near Yanceyville, has been organized with Seventeen Members. Bro. Williamson left this field in August, and it is still vacant.

No mission work has been done in Rockingham and Stokes Counties for a year, except that of Bro. George. He reports Seven accessions to his three Churches.

Stony Creek Church, N. C.

Home Missions

In Randolph, Rev. N. Reff Smith did faithful and efficient work for three months this Summer. He held protracted meetings at Asheboro and Worthville, his Wife also conducting Prayer Meetings for the ladies, in the afternoons. All these services were well attended by deeply interested congregations, and resulted in a number of conversions and accessions to our Membership. An Elder and a Deacon have been ordained at Worthville, both most excellent men. These two Churches have taken on new life, the prospects are bright, and this field should no longer be neglected. Bro. Smith also assisted in a gloriously successful meeting at Alamance Church in which there were about Sixty Conversions.

Report

Dr. Mebane has received fifteen new members in Surry, most of them at the Quarry Mission. This beautiful Granite Church was dedicated last June. The most interesting features of Dr Mebane's work are his four Mission Sunday Schools, and two Mission Prayer Meetings. He has a total Sunday School enrolment of about 260, with a Church membership of about 70. Miss Mary Mebane (his daughter) has been a zealous assistant in all this work, and her departure to Japan will be a serious loss to this field.

October 20. 1904.

The work in Wilkes has been somewhat interrupted by the serious illness of Bro. Robinson. He reports good congregations at all points, and the Sunday Schools and Prayer Meetings have been regularly kept up. Over $100. was contributed to the Congo Boat without detriment to other Causes. Bro Robinson feels compelled to give up this work, after faithful Service of ten years.

Home Missions

Rev. S. C. Smith continues to grow in favor with the people of Ashe County, and shows great zeal in his preaching and pastoral work. He preaches at seven points to continuously increasing Congregations. Interesting Meetings have been held at Jefferson and Olida. Seven accessions at the latter place increase the membership there to fifteen, and these will soon be organized into a Church.

Report

Bro. J. C. Story's work in Alleghany is exceedingly encouraging. In a Meeting at Rocky Ridge conducted by Bro. Gillespie, there were Sixteen professions and ten accessions to our Church. The first Presbyterian Church in this County was organized in August (14th) at Rocky Ridge, and has now two Elders and one Deacon, and Nineteen Members. Another Church will soon be organized at Sparta. The Manse there is nearly completed, and everything is in readiness (?) for building the Church. Bro. Story preaches at 8 Points.

Stony Creek Church, N.C.

2. The Financial Outlook:

Home Missions

Your Committee as directed, borrowed in April $300. and paid off our Evangelists in full. We wrote to the Churches that had fallen seriously behind in last year's Collections, — urging them to make up their deficiencies immediately; and again wrote to all the pastors preparatory to the August Collection, pleading for liberal contributions. Both of these appeals met with poor response, the total receipts for the general fund for the past six months being only $258.52. During the past eighteen months the Contributions have fallen about $350. below the average for that period. Our vacant fields are clamoring for help: we need about $300. to supply them for the next five months; and we have in hand just $26.00 The Hebrews complained because they were expected to make bricks without straw: Your Committee cannot make bricks without clay. It is evident that we must do one of three things: 1st Let these fields remain vacant for five months longer, or 2 — To engage Evangelists without any prospect of paying their salaries when due, or 3 — Collect in every Church at once its proportionate part to this fund. The first would be disastrous, the second would be dishonest, the third is our plain duty. The Ashe, Alleghany and Surry and Wilkes groups are now being

Report

October 20. 1904.

supported, by three Churches comprising one fourth of the membership of Presbytery, at a cost of $1800., leaving four fields to be sustained by the remaining three fourths of our membership, at a cost of about $1400. — And yet the work just now is at a stand-still for lack of funds.

Home Missions

3. Recommendations

(1) That in view of the enlarged proportions which our mission work has assumed in recent years, we appoint a Committee to take the whole subject into consideration and report at our adjourned meeting at Synod. The Committee shall consist of the Chairman of Home Missions, Rev. E. W. Smith D.D., Rev. M. C. Arrowood, Rev E. L. Siler, Rev. S. M. Rankin and Elders L. B. Holt and D. R. Sellars. They shall consider — 1. The proper adjustment of the relations of our Presbyterial and Synodical mission work, with a view to our assuming the responsibility for, and control of, the whole work in our bounds. 2 — The employment of a General Presbyterial Evangelist to act under the supervision of our Committee. 3 — The best method for raising the salary of the Evangelist. — 4 — The reorganization and enlargement of the Home Mission Committee.

Com^tt. appointed

"

Evangelist —

Re-organization

(2) The Sessions of Milton, Gilead, Red House and Greers Churches be requested not to make any change in that grouping, which is absolutely necessary for the support of them all, and that they co-operate in securing a pastor as soon as possible.

Groups

(3). That the Churches of Thomasville, Snow

Stony Creek Church N.C.

Memorial, and Jamestown be constituted into a group. E. C. Murray
Chairman

Leaksville Church

The Committee on Calls and Supplies recommended that the request from the Leaksville Church to continue their present arrangement, until the Spring meeting of Presbytery, be granted — with the understanding that the said Church will be ready to unite with the Wentworth Church and form a pastorate at that time. Adopted. — (See Letter on file. Clk)

enrolled

Elders A.L. McAlister of Asheboro, and J. A — Withers of Hertheville were excused for tardiness and enrolled — And these brethren were heard in the interest of the Randolph field.

Sermon

The time for public worship having arrived, Presbytery heard a Sermon by the Rev. E. L. Siler on the text — "Our Conversation is in heaven". Phil 3:20.

order

It was ordered that when this Presbytery adjourn it do so, to meet at the call of the Moderator during the meeting of Synod in Durham N.C. in November next.

Corresp. friends

The Rev. W. S. Long of the "Christian Church" was invited to sit as a visiting brother, and he was introduced to Presbytery.

October 20. 1904.

order

It was ordered that Presbytery meet this afternoon, after recess, at 1:30 o'clock instead of 2"

excused

On motion the Stated Clerk was excused from further attendance upon this meeting.

Thanks

The following resolution of Thanks, offered by the Stated Klerk, was adopted by a hissing vote —

Resolved: That the sincere thanks of this Presbytery be and are hereby tendered to the Officers and Members of the Stony Creek Church, and also to God's people of other denominations in this community, for their kind and generous hospitality, and abundant entertainment of this Presbytery: And also, for their willing help and kindness in conveying the delegates to and fro the Railroad Depot. Resolved, that it is the prayer of this Presbytery that the richest blessing of God may come upon and abide with this Church and people of God's own planting.

Presbytery then took recess until 1:30. P.M.

Third Day — Afternoon Session
Stony Creek Church, N.C.
Thursday, Oct. 20. 1904.

Presbytery met at 1:30 o'clock P.M. and be opened business.

Stony Creek Church N.L.

The Committee on Nominations made the following report which was adopted in

Nominations

Your Committee would recommend:-

1. That the Committees on Church and Christian Education, On the Sabbath and Family Religion, On Publication and Sabbath School work, And on Ministerial Relief, be re-elected.
2. That the Committee on Bible Cause be composed of Rev E. L. Siler, Messrs E. A. Snow and Geo. W. Montcastle.
3. That the Auditing Committee be composed of Rev. Messrs J. A. Matheson and Geo. W. Watts.
4. That Rev E. L. Siler be added to the Examining Committee on Latin and Greek Exegesis, and Rev. R. W. Haines to the Committee on Church History.

J. W. Goodman, Chairman

The Executive Committee on the Sabbath and Family Religion submitted the following report, which was adopted in

Sabbath and Family Religion

The Sabbath and Family Religion.

Your Committee would report:-

1. That we have endeavored to gather from our Pastors in the Presbytery some definite information on these two Subjects of vital importance, to the welfare, and indeed to the very life of the Church, and we take this opportunity to thank the various Pastors who have assisted us with

October 20. 1904.

their co-operation.

2. That we have noted, for several years, the somewhat vague and indefinite reports to set up to our Presbyteries from the Churches, the Presbyterial Narratives to the General Assembly, and the Narrative from our highest Court back to the Churches, all indicate a gradual but sure decline in the Proper observance of the Lord's Day, and also in the matter of religious training in the Home. If this decline exists, then it can only be a matter of time until the Sabbath exists only in name, and family religion will be a thing of the past. While Your Committee beg leave to take a more hopeful view of the situation than has been set forth in previous reports, yet we would urge upon our Pastors and Sessions the great importance of developing our People along the line of stricter observance of the Sabbath, and the more careful training of the children in our homes. Neglect of either or both of these sacred institutions, handed down from Eden, cannot but be detrimental to us as a Church and as a People.

Sabbath and Family Religion

3. That from the answers received, twelve of our Ministers are of the opinion that Sabbath desecration, generally, is on the increase, while nine think there has been no material change in recent years,

Sabbath and Family Religion

and all but three give it as their belief that there has been no increase in desecration in our own congregations. There is ground of great encouragement in this last statement, and herein lies our hope to stem the tide of general increase, if such there be. It should be noted that much of the general increase is due to the enormous increase in recent years in general traffic and travel, thus creating a new phase of the question that did not trouble our fathers, but a phase that must be met in some way.

4. That very few of our pastors see any indications of improvement, the only one mentioned being the agitation of the subject. To our minds this agitation is always bearing fruit. It has led to the closing of the gates of the St Louis Exposition on Sunday, the enactment and enforcement of stricter Sabbath laws in many of our larger cities, and Railroad officials are now considering the advisability of discontinuing all Sunday Excursions. As the fight for the Sabbath waxes warmer, as we verily believe it will do, the results will be more evident. The Christian Sabbath will no more be destroyed than the Christian Church, but its friends must all abide on the Ship.

5. That the forms of Sabbath desecration that are giving our Pastors most Concern are,

Sabbath and Family Religion

in the order named - Sunday visiting, Sunday Trains, Reading Secular Newspapers, Open mails on Sunday, Driving for pleasure, Neglecting the Ordinances of God's House, Regarding the Sabbath as a holiday, General loafing, Unnecessary traffic by Fruit and Drug Stores, Drinking and Wood cutting. The Committee would add to this, "through freight traffic," which has increased very much under our lax laws. The law of some years ago, allowing only perishable freight to be hauled, should be re-enacted and enforced.

6. That in the matter of Family Religion, we find that only ten gave full answers to the questions asked, and that in these ten Presbyteries, about 14 pr cent of all the families reported to be under this Spiritual oversight in full or in part, have family altars; or about 20 pr cent of the families entirely Presbyterian have the family altar. There is room for improvement, but this is by no means as bad as would be inferred from previous reports, and there is encouragement for every one to put forth more earnest endeavor to raise the average during the coming year.

7. That our Pastors are about evenly divided as to whether family religion is on the decline or not. Your Committee think not, and the indications point to renewed interest along this line. True, there is

Stony Creek Church, N.C.

much indifference and neglect on the part of many parents, and there are serious difficulties in the way, not the least being the generally prosperous condition of our people. History shows that the more prosperous a people become, the more lax they usually are in religious matters; but we should profit by the experience of the past and press home upon our people the great importance of carefully training the children, for as the homes of our people, so will be the Church, the Community and the Nation. Neglect the Home, and all will suffer. Safeguard the Home with the bulwarks of religious training, and all will be safeguarded.

Sabbath and Family Religion

8. That we recommend, therefore, that our pastors continue to preach faithfully the Word of God on these subjects; that they find opportunity to talk about them from house to house in their visitations; that they have young men's prayer Meetings whenever practicable to train our young men to lead in prayer at the family altar and in public; and that especial attention be given to these matters in the special protracted services that are held in most of our Churches at some time ~~or other~~ during the year.

J. H. Goodman.
Chairman

October 20. 1904

The Executive Committee on Ministerial Relief submitted the following report which was adopted.

Ministerial Relief.

There is no cause that should move the heart of Christian benevolence more than that of Ministerial Relief. The State pensions her Soldiers, Soulless Corporations pension their aged and disabled workmen, and shall the Church, whose mission it is to feed the hungry and clothe the naked, allow her aged and disabled Ministers and their widows and orphans to suffer for lack of proper sustenance! The Southern Presbyterian Church is specially remiss in the performance of this duty. We are far behind our Sister Churches in providing adequate support to our disabled ministers and their widows and Orphans.

Ministerial Relief

Our General Assembly of 1902, undertook to remedy this remissness in our Church by adopting a new plan, and changing the Cause from "Invalid Fund" to "Ministerial Relief." The Assembly's plan contemplates two separate funds: One fund is to be raised annually by collections in all the Churches, and is to be used to meet the yearly appropriations by the Assembly's Executive Committee to beneficiaries of Ministerial Relief.

The other fund is for endowment, and only the accrued interest is to be used to meet the appropriations to beneficiaries. The Assembly's plan contemplates the appointment

Stony Creek Church. N.C.

of a Sessional Committee in each Congregation, whose duty it shall bee to take Subscriptions for the endowment Fund for a term of years, and collect those subscriptions yearly and forward the same to the Assembly's Committee.

Ministerial Relief

So far as your Chairman is informed, only four Churches (Greensboro, Westminster, Durham and Chapel Hill) have appointed Sessional Committees; and only one Church (Durham) has made subscriptions to the endowment Fund. In Presbytery at its last Spring Meeting passed the Resolution found on page 48 of Printed Minutes. We wish to call the attention of Presbytery to the fact that the Churches have not, with the exception of those noted above, appointed Sessional Committees, and we ask that Presbytery reiterate its instructions to Sessions, and emphasize the importance of these Committees being appointed and the full plan of the Assembly's Ministerial work being put into full operation in our Presbytery.

The Churches so far as heard from have contributed to the Annual Fund, or will do so, before the close of the Ecclesiastical Year.

The name of Mrs J. H. Wallace has been added to the roll of those receiving aid from this Fund of Orange Presbytery, her name having been transferred from the St. Johns Presbytery Fla. She is apportioned $12.50 per Quarter. The first two Quarters ($37.50 per Quarter)

October 20. 1904.

have been paid in full to the Rev. H. D. DeBruce, and $12.50 to Mrs. J. H. Wallace.

M. C. Arrowood, Chairman.

"Pleasant Grove" Ch organized

The Rev. M. C. Arrowood reported for the Commission appointed, the organization of a new Presbyterian Church near Yanceyville N.C, in Caswell County, in August – 1904. Two Elders and two Deacons were ordained and installed, with an enrolment of 17 Members, and the name of the Church is "Pleasant Grove". The report was received and approved, and the Church ordered to be enrolled.

Commission appointed

The Rev. S. C. Smith moved that a Commission be appointed to organize a Presbyterian Church at Olds in Cole County N.C. if the way be clear. The motion was adopted and the following Commission appointed – Rev. M. C. Arrowood, Rev J. C. Story, Rev. S. C. Smith and Elder E. C. Serrett of Ebenezer Church.

Treasurer in Question

Referred

The report of the Treasurer of Orange Presbytery was received and read, and the Treasurer asked for information as to the disposition of funds in his hands for the cause of Publication and Colportage.

On motion the Treasurer was referred for advice and instruction to the Rev. Dr. B. D. McLane, Chairman of Publication and Sabbath School Work.

Stony Creek Church, N.C.

Treasurer's Report from April 1. to October 18. 1904.

Treasurer's Report.

Causes.	Balances in April	Receipts	Disburs'ts	Balance in Oct
Foreign Missions	63.64	1097.60	995.36	165.88
Presbyterial Home Missions	13.29	177.53	184.32	6.50
Synodical Home Missions	4.05	467.99	413.86	58.18
Assembly's Home Missions		62.95		62.95
Ministerial Relief		126.64	119.28	7.36
Bible Cause		38.66		38.66
Ch. and Christian Education		130.36		130.36
Colored Evangelization		2.18		2.18
Ministerial Education		102.45	64.70	37.75
Orphans Home		297.80	184.90	112.90
Publication & Colportage	337.59	14.17		351.76
Presbyterial Funds	222.83	196.36	342.46	76.73
	641.40	2714.69	2304.88	1051.21

Balance in Bank $1051.21.

T. B. Fuller
Treasurer.

Request granted. The Thomasville Church asked permission to prosecute a Call for the pastoral Services of the Rev. D. N. Hawthorne of the Presbytery of Louisiana. The request was granted.

Excused. On motion the Rev. M. L. Arrowood was excused from filling a Presbyterial appointment at the Thomasville Church.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made the following report which was approved

October 20. 1904.

Leave of Absence. We report that we have granted Leave of Absence to the following persons viz To Elders E. L. Murray, J. H. Watson and G. T. Marrow after wednesday morning Session. To Revs. E. R. Leyburn and W. T. D. Moss, and Elders J. E. Hanner, T. M. Cheek and Rev. R. W. Hines after Thursday morning Session.

S. L. Smith, Chairman

Minutes. The Minutes of to day's Sessions were read and approved, and Presbytery adjourned with Singing, Prayer and the Apostolic benediction, to meet at the Call of the Moderator in Durham, N.C. during the meeting of Synod in November next. Adjourned

R. W. Hines.
Moderator.

C. E. Hodgin
T. M. Cheek
Temporary Clerks.

Attest:
D. J. Craig.
Stated Clerk.

Approved.
Nov. 17th 1904.
J. M. Gier, Mod.

Adjourned Meeting

Held in Durham N.C. November 15. 1904.

Durham, N.C.
November 15. 1904.

Orange Presbytery met in the First Presbyterian Church, Durham N.C. at the call of the Moderator, Rev. R.W. Hines, at 4:30 oclock P.m, and was opened with prayer by the Rev. B.W. Mebane D.D.

Present — The following Members were present - Ministers: D.D. Craig, J. McL. Seabrook, R.W. Culbertson, C.W. Robinson, J.W. Goodman, C.E. Hodgin, R.G. Matheson, B.W. Mebane D.D, R.W. Hines, M.C. Arrowood and S.M. Rankin; with Ruling Elders, J.W. Paisley, Col. J.N. Craig, J.A. Allred, A.C. McAlister, E.C. Murray, J.R. Finley, R.G. Lea, S. Strudwick and W.C. Cannon.

Dr. Sheaer — The Rev. J.B. Sheaer D.D. was present, and invited to sit as a Corresponding Member.

Robinson Resig. — The resignation of Rev. C.W. Robinson as Evangelist, and Pastor of the Wilkesboro and North Wilkesboro Churches, was taken from the docket and Considered. Bro. Robinson and Mr. Finley were heard in relation to the matter, and Communications from the Churches were read, reluctantly consenting to the request of their Pastor.

On motion the resignation of Bro. Robinson

November 15. 1904.

as Evangelist, was accepted, and the pastoral relation between him and the said Churches was dissolved, to take effect Dec. 1. 1904. — Relation dissolved

On motion Rev. C.W. Robinson was granted permission to labor outside our bounds, if desired, until the Spring Meeting of Presbytery. — Robinson

Mr. J.R. Finley requested that Supplies be appointed for the Wilkesboro Churches until the Spring Meeting of Presbytery, and the Home Mission Committee was instructed to make such appointments. — Supplies

The Rev. R.G. Matheson, Chairman of the Committee on Church and Christian Education, made a statement in regard to the funds of this Cause, and asked for instructions as to the placing of them. The Rev. Dr. Sheaer was heard in regard to this matter, and on motion, it was ordered that the funds now in hand, for the Cause of Church and Christian Education, be turned over to the Rev. Dr. Sheaer, Chairman of the Synods Committee; and that, hereafter, Collections for this Cause be taken and sent through the regular Channel. — Church and Christian Education Funds — Order

On motion the Committee on Publications and Sabbath School Work, was authorized to instruct the Treasurer of Presbytery to forward the remainder of the amount of — S. School Funds

Durham N.C.

money in hand, for this Cause, to the Assembly's Committee at Richmond, Va., after reserving a sufficient amount for Colportage work in the bounds of our own Presbytery.

Sparta Ch. + Manse — The Chairman of the Special Committee on the Sparta Church and Manse, made a statement showing the urgent need of funds for this Special Cause, and the pastors present, who had not already done so, were urged to take collections for this Cause.

Adjourned — Presbytery then adjourned with prayer to meet again, in this same place, at the call of the Moderator.

Durham N.C. Nov. 17. 1904.

Presbytery met in the same place, at the call of the Moderator, and was opened with prayer by the Rev. R. W. Culbertson.

Present — Members present: Ministers – E. W. Smith D.D., R. W. Culbertson, J. McL. Seabrook, C. W. Robinson, E. E. Gillespie, C. E. Hodgin, E. C. Murray D.D., B. W. McBane D.D., J. W. Goodman, M. C. Arrowood, R. W. Hines, E. R. Leyburn and S. M. Rankin; with the Elders E. P. Wharton, J. M. Rogers, J. A. Allred, H. L. Cannon, S. Strudwick, J. H. Craig, Prof. Curtis J. W. Paisley and T. M. Cheek.

The Rev. Dr. Murray presented the report of

November 17. 1904.

the Special Committee, on Home Missions, appointed at the last Stated Meeting.

Recess — The report was received and discussed, and pending further consideration of it, recess was taken until 3. Oclock. P.M.

After Recess.

Members enrolled — Presbytery met in the same place, and the following additional Members were enrolled: Rev. E. L. Siler, Rev. W. T. D. Moss and Elder R. G. Lea.

Home Missions — The unfinished business was taken up, namely, the consideration of the report of the Special Committee concerning Home Missions.

The recommendations were read and discussed separately and adopted, and the report was adopted as a whole. It is as follows:

Plans Changed and — Your Committee appointed to take into Consideration various matters relating to our Home Mission work, and to formulate plans for the future, met in Graham N.C., October 27th, and all the Members were present. After mature deliberation, the following recommendations to Presbytery were adopted:–

A New Order of Things. — 1. That the Presbytery of Orange assume responsibility for, and control of, all mission work within its own bounds, and also pledge itself to endeavor to raise the $1500.00 called for by Synod, for mission work in the weaker Presbyteries.

2. That the two Causes of Presbyterial and of Synodical Missions be combined under the name of "Presbyterial and Synodical

Durham N. C.

Home Missions

Missions", and that Collections for this Cause be taken in February, June and August; and that the Committee on Home Missions be directed to pay over, once a quarter, to the Synod's Committee its due proportion of the funds.

Evangelist

3. That we engage a General Presbyterial Evangelist, to act under the direction of the Committee on Home Missions.

New Committee

4. That the Committee on Home Missions be re-organized, so as to include the following Members viz Ministers: Egbert W. Smith D.D. E. C. Murray D.D., D. Clay Lilly D.D., E. L. Siler and S. M. Rankin; with the Ruling Elders. E. P. Wharton, A. M. Scales, R. P. Richardson Jr. and J. M. Rogers.

To Organize

That this Committee be directed to meet at the "Smith Memorial Hall", Greensboro, N.C. on Tuesday, Nov. 22d. 1904, at 2 Oclock P.M., to perfect its organization by electing its own Chairman and Secretary: And that they be also directed to endeavor to secure the Salary of the General Evangelist by soliciting subscriptions from individuals, and to engage the Evangelist as soon as the way be clear.

Committee
- E. C. Murray
- E. W. Smith
- E. L. Siler
- W. C. Arrowood
- S. M. Rankin
- L. B. Holt.
- B. R. Sellars.

November 17. 1904.

Seabrook Resigned and Chs. Cited

The Rev. J. McL. Seabrook tendered his resignation of the pastoral charge of the Buffalo, Bethel and Midway Churches, and requested that an adjourned meeting of this Presbytery be held in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N.C. on Tuesday Dec. 13. 1904, at 11 Oclock A. M., and that the said Churches be cited to appear at the said time and place. On motion the request was granted, and it was so ordered.

Dr Smith

The Rossmore Ave. Presbyterian Church, Greensboro. N.C., made application for the services of the Rev. Dr. E. W. Smith, as temporary Stated Supply. The application was granted.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer to meet again in the same place, at the call of the Moderator, before the adjournment of Synod.

Durham N. C.
November 18. 1904.

Final Adjournt

Presbytery was called together, in the same place, by the last Moderator present, Rev. S. M. Rankin, and opened with prayer.

There being no further business to come before the body at this time, Presbytery adjourned with prayer by the Rev. A. J. Matheson to meet in First Presb. Church, Greensboro. N.C. on Tuesday, Dec. 13. 1904, at 11 Oclock A. M.

Attest: D. J. Craig. Stated Clerk.

L. E. Hodgin, Temp. Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting.

Held in Greensboro, N.C. December 13. 1904

Greensboro. N.C.
Tuesday, Dec. 13. 1904.

Orange Presbytery met according to adjournment in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N.C. on Tuesday, December 13. 1904, at 11 o'clock A.M. and was opened with prayer by the Moderator, the Rev. R. W. Hines.

Present

Members Present: Ministers, Egbert W. Smith D.D. J. McL. Seabrook, C. E. Hodgin, E. E. Gillespie, M.C. Arrowood, S. M. Rankin, D.C. Libby D.D., E.L. Siler and R. W. Hines; and Ruling Elders, L. Richardson, A. J. Whitsett, J. W. Paisley and H. L. Causon.

Hawthorne

The Rev. D. M. Hawthorne of the Presbytery of La. was present and was invited to sit as a Corresponding Member and introduced to Presbytery.

Hawthorne Rec'd.

The Rev. Mr. Hawthorne presented a Certificate from the Presbytery of Louisiana dismissing him to unite with this Presbytery. The Certificate was received, and Mr Hawthorne was examined in accordance with the Book of Church Order, and the examination being satisfactory, he was received as a Member of Orange Presbytery, and his name enrolled.

December 13. 1904.

Call Thomasville Ch — Hawthorne

A call from the Thomasville Church for the pastoral services of the Rev. D. M. Hawthorne, for one half of his time at a salary of $300.00 pr. annum, was received, found in order, and placed in his hands. The call was accepted by Mr. Hawthorne, and the Rev. E. L. Siler was appointed to bring in recommendations in regard to his installation.

Hodgin

On motion the Rev. C. E. Hodgin was added to the Presbyterial and Synodical Committee on Home Missions.

Seabrook — Relation Dissolved

The resignation of Rev. J. McL. Seabrook as Pastor of the Buffalo, Bethel and Midway Churches, which was tendered at the Adjourned Meeting in Durham, was taken up; and Bro. Seabrook was heard, and he requested that the relation between him as Pastor, and the said Churches be dissolved. The Churches were all present, through their representatives, and concurred in the request of their Pastor; and resolutions of deep regret, upon taking this action, were read from the Churches of Bethel and Midway.
On motion the relation was dissolved, and Bro. Seabrook, at his own request, was granted permission to labor out of our bounds until the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

Greensboro, N.C.

Seabrook

The Rev. J. McL. Seabrook tendered his resignation as Chairman of the Executive Committee on Colored Evangelization, and his position on other Committees, which was accepted.

Rankin and Dr Lilly

The Rev. S. M. Rankin was elected Chairman of the Executive Committee on Colored Evangelization, and the Rev. D. C. Lilly D.D. was added as a Member of said Committee.

To Install Hawthorne

The Committee on the installation of Bro. Hawthorne as pastor at Thomasville, reported, recommending that Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Rev. E. L. Siler and Elder W. C. Herndon be a Committee to install Bro. Hawthorne, at a time in the near future agreed upon by the parties concerned, and that the Rev. C. E. Hodgin preside, preach, and charge the people, and that Rev. E. L. Siler charge the pastor. Adopted.

Grouping of Chs.

The Committee on Home Missions recommended the following Grouping of the Churches, which was adopted viz

1. Asheboro, Worthville, and Randleman.
2. Yanceyville, Bethesda, Stony Creek, Pleasant Grove, Gilead
3. Milton, Red House, Grpiers, Roxboro.
4. Hillsboro, Fairfield, Eno, Little River.
5. Chapel Hill. New Hope.
6. Thomasville, Snow Memorial, Jamestown
7. Wilkesboro, North Wilkesboro, Elkin.

December 13. 1904.

8. Danbury, Dan River, Asbury, Pine Ridge
9. Madison, Pine Hall, Sandy Ridge, Walnut Cove.
10. Leaksville, Wentworth, Spray, Smyrna. Grouping
11. Buffalo, Bessemer Avenue.
12. Ashe County Field
13. Alleghany County Field
14. Surry County Field.

Apportionments

The Committee on Home Missions also recommended a new Schedule of Apportionments, to go into effect April 1. 1905, which was adopted.

Presbytery then took recess until 3 o'clock P.M. Recess

After Recess.

Presbytery reassembled at 3 o'clock p.m, and resumed business.

Jamestown Ch.

The Trustees of the Jamestown Church and Property, requested permission to sell a part of the Jamestown Church lot. The request was granted.

Snow Memorial Ch

Permission was granted to the Snow Memorial Church to employ the Rev. D. M. Hawthorne as Stated Supply for one fourth of his time at a Salary of $100. pr annum: And the same request from the Jamestown Church

Greensboro. N.C.

was granted, at a Salary of $50. pr annum.

Minutes — The Minutes were read and approved, and the 269th Sessions of Presbytery were closed,

Adjourned — and the Presbytery adjourned to meet in regular Sedsion, with Prayer by the Rev. J. McL. Seabrook, in the First Presbyterian Church, High Point, N.C., on Tuesday, April 11. 1905, at 8 Oclock P.M.

R. W. Hines
Moderator

C. E. Hodgin.
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:

D. I. Craig.
Stated Clerk.

Called Meeting

Held in Greensboro, N.C. March, 13. 1905.

Greensboro. N.C.
Monday, March 13. 1905.

Orange Presbytery met in the "Smith Memorial Building" Greensboro, N.C., March 13. 1905, under the following Call of the Moderator. — The Call for the Meeting.

Mebane, N.C.
March 3rd. 1905.

The Constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call Orange Presbytery to meet in Greensboro. N.C. on Monday, March 13. 1905, at 2 Oclock, P.M., to transact the following business, if the way be clear.

1. To dissolve the pastoral relation between Rev. J. W. Goodman and the Hillsboro, Fairfield and Eno Churches. — Items
2. To consider Calls from Brassfield Ave. and Buffalo Churches for the pastoral services of Rev. J. W. Goodman, and to act on all matters pertaining thereto.
3. To reconsider the grouping of Churches in Orange County
4. To dismiss the Rev. J. McL. Seabrook to West Hanover Presbytery, &c.

(Signed) R. W. Hines.
Moderator.

The following Members were present: — Present
Ministers, D. I. Craig, Dr. E. W. Smith, J. W. Goodman, C. E. Hodgin, Dr. B. W. Mebane, M. C. Arrowood, S. M. Rankin, W. T. D. Moss, E. L. Siler and Dr. D. Clay Lilly; And Ruling Elders, E. P. Thorton,

Greensboro, N.C.

of Westminster, H.L. Lamon of Buffalo, H.W. Wharton of Bessemer Ave., and A.T. Whitsett of Midway, Churches.

Rankin — The Rev. S.M. Rankin, the last Moderator present, took the Chair, and the Meeting was opened with Prayer by the Rev. B.W. Mebane D.D.

Call Read — The Call for the Meeting was read and found in order, and the first item of business was taken up—

Goodman Resigned — The Rev. J.W. Goodman formally tendered his resignation as Pastor of the Hillsboro, Fairfield, and Eno Churches, and requested that the Pastoral relation between him and said Churches be dissolved.

Chs. — Orderly letters were received and read from all the aforesaid Churches, reluctantly consenting to the request of their Pastor, and after some discussion the Pastoral relation was dissolved, and to take effect on April 1st. 1905.

Calls — Calls were presented and read from the Buffalo and Bessemer Ave. Churches for the Pastoral Services of the Rev. J.W. Goodman, each for one half of his time, the Buffalo Church promising to pay a Salary of $425.00 per annum, and the Bessemer Ave. Church promising to pay a Salary of $260.00 per annum, and

March, 13. 1905.

Call Supplemented — supplemented by $275.00 from the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro, the said Supplement being duly incorporated in the Call by the special action of the said Greensboro First Church.

accepted — These Calls were found in order and were placed in Bro. Goodman's hands and accepted by him, and arrangements for his installation were deferred until the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

Grouping deferred — The third item, namely: "To reconsider the Grouping of the Churches in Orange County," was taken up, and after some discussion, was deferred until the Stated Meeting, and the Stated Clerk was instructed to write to the Churches Specially interested in the matter of Grouping and urge their attendance upon the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

Seabrook dismissed — The Rev. J. McL. Seabrook, at his own request, was dismissed to unite with the West Hanover Presbytery, Va. And in dismissing Bro. Seabrook, it was ordered

Resolution — That Orange Presbytery hereby record its profound regret, and express its deep sense of loss, at the departure of Bro. Seabrook from its bounds. The Presbytery records its testimony as to his wisdom and faithfulness as a Pres-

Greensboro, N.C.

lyter and Preacher, and as a brother
Beloved it invokes upon him and
upon his family God's richest bless-
ing in his new field of labor.

Adjourned The Minutes were read and the Pres-
bytery adjourned with Prayer by the
Rev. W. T. D. Moss.

S. M. Rankin.
Moderator.

Attest: D. I. Craig.
Stated Clerk.

Minutes
Of the two Hundred and Seventieth Session
Of
Orange Presbytery.
Held in the High Point Presbyterian Church
April 11–14, 1905.

High Point, N.C.
Tuesday, April 11. 1905.

270th Session

The Presbytery of Orange met according to adjournment in the First Presbyterian Church, High Point, N.C., on Tuesday. April 11th 1905, at 8 Oclock P.M., and was opened with a Sermon by the retiring Moderator, Rev. R. W. Hinges, on the text, "Ye are my Witnesses" – Isa. 43:10.

Sermon

After the Sermon, the Presbytery was constituted with prayer by the Moderator, the Roll was called, and the following members were present, and enrolled during the Sessions –

the Roll

Ministers.	Ruling Elders.	Churches.
D. I. Craig.	E. H. Hall	Reidsville
	W. E. Neville	Greensboro 1st
C. W. Robinson	A. C. McAlister	Asheboro.
	J. A Withers	Warrenville
R. W. George.		
E. C. Murray D.D.		
J. W. Goodman	D. E. Albright	Buffalo.
C. E. Hodgin	E. J. Davis	Westminster
	N. E. Rankin	Midway

High Point, N.C.

	Ministers	Ruling Elders.	Churches.
	B. W. Mebane D.D.	Geo. W. Lee	Mt. Airy
	R. G. Matheson		
	E. R. Leyburn	T. B. Fuller	Durham 1st
	M. C. Arrowood	D. F. Morrow	Burlington
the Roll	S. C. Smith		
	R. W. Hines	Jesse Morrow	Bethlehem
		G. T. Williamson	Saxapahaw
	S. M. Rankin	John Forsythe	Alamance
		J. S. Forbis	Bethel
	J. C. Story.		
	E. L. Siler	W. C. Denny	High Point
	J. S. Morrow		
	W. T. D. Moss.		
	D. C. Lilly D.D.	T. J. Brown	Winston
	D. M. Hawthorne	Joseph Bird	Thomasville
		G. L. Taylor	Snow Memol
	W. M. Sikes		
	G. L. Leyburn D.D.	S. S. Hunter	Lexington
	21	G. L. Barnett	Stony Creek
		J. E. Hanna	Fairfield
		Henry Field	Roxboro
		W. G. Smith	Red House
		R. L. Walker	Milton
		J. V. Price	Wentworth
		T. C. Neal	Bethesda
		J. R. Finley	N. Wilkesboro
	28.	W. E. Kirkland	New Hope

Leyburn Mod. The Rev. E. R. Leyburn was elected Moderator, and the Rev. C. E. Hodgin and Mr. W. E. Bevill were chosen temporary Clerks.

April 11, 1905.

The Rev. W. C. Brown of Concord Presbytery was invited to sit as a corresponding member, and the Rev. J. M. Hilliard of the Baptist Church as a visiting brother, and both were introduced to Presbytery. Brown &c

The hours for the daily Sessions of Presbytery were fixed as follows — From 9 o'clock A.M. to 11:45. From 2 o'clock P.M. to 5:30. and from 8 o'clock P.M. to adjourn at will. Hours

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by the Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D. until tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock. adjourned

Second Day — Morning Session.

High Point, N.C.
Wednesday, April 12. 1905.

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock and devotional exercises were conducted by the Rev. S. M. Rankin. Rankin

The Rev. S. C. Smith and Elders T. J. Brown, N. E. Rankin S. S. Hunter, T. B. Fuller and J. R. Finley were excused for tardiness and enrolled. Excused

The Minutes of the last Stated Meeting, having been printed, were approved without reading, but the Minutes of all intermediate Meetings were read and approved; also, the Minutes of last night's Session were read and approved. Minutes

The Revs. D. E. Bowers and J. D. Andrew of the Reformed Visitors

High Point, N.C.

Church, and the Rev. W.M. Bagby of the M.E. Church were invited to sit as visiting brethren and introduced to Presbytery.

Sikes Recd.

The Rev. W.M. Sikes of Concord Presbytery presented a certificate of dismission to unite with Orange Presbytery, the Certificate was received and after a satisfactory examination according to the Book of Church Order, he was received and enrolled as a Member of Orange Presbytery.

Standing Comtts

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees viz

1. On Devotional Exercises: Revs E.L. Siler, D.M. Hawthorne and W.C. Denny.
2. On Calls and Supplies: Revs. D.C. Lilly D.D. M.C. Arrawood, J.C. Story and Jesse Marrow and G.L. Barnett.
3. On Installations: Revs S.M. Rankin, D.M. Hawthorne and J.S. Forbis.
4. On the Narrative: Revs R.G. Matheson, J.W. Goodman, and J.F. Price.
5. On Minutes of Synod: B.W. Mebane D.D. M.C. Arrawood and D.E. Albright.
6. On Sessional Duties: Revs C.W. Robinson J.C. Story, and D.F. Marrow.
7. On Systematic Beneficence: Dr. E.C. Murray, D.M. Hawthorne and A.C. McAlister.
8. On Examinations: Revs R.W. Hines, R.W. George, J.C. Story, G.I. Williamson and Henry Field.

April 17. 1905.

9. On Auditing Accounts: Messrs I.C. Neal, J.R. Finley, and M.E. Rankin.
10. On Sessional Records:
    (1) Rev. M.C. Arrowood, J.W. Goodman and John Forsythe.
    (2) Rev. R.W. Hines, S.M. Rankin and E.J. Davis.
    (3) Rev. S.C. Smith, J.S. Morrow and W.G. Smith.

Standing Comtts

11. On Young Peoples Societies: Maj. T.J. Brown, Rev. R.G. Matheson and I.C. Neal.
12. On Womens Societies: Rev. S.C. Smith R.W. George and T.J. Brown.
13. On Cases of Absence: Rev. J.W. Goodman D.M. Hawthorne and R.L. Walker.

Communications.

The following Communications were received and read and referred —

1. From the Rev. Dr. Stacy on the Sabbath — Referred to the Committee on the Sabbath.
2. From the Rev. Dr. Morris on Home Mission — Referred to Home Mission Committee.
3. From Supt. of Assembly's Home and School. — Referred to Church and Christian Education Comtt.
4. From President Smith on Davidson College — Read as information.
5. All Sessional Reports were received and referred to the Proper Committees.
6. An Overture from the Session of the First Presbyterian Church, Winston, was read and referred to a Special Committee,

High Point, N.C.

consisting of Revs. B. W. Mebane D.D. Rev. S. M. Rankin, Rev. E. L. Siler, and Messrs J. V. Price, A. C. McAlister and Dr. Joseph Bird.

Candidate Pritchett Reed.

Testimonials were received in favor of Mr. W. R. Pritchett, a Member of the Alamance Church, desiring to place himself under the care of Orange Presbytery as a Candidate for the Ministry. Mr Pritchett was examined on experimental religion and his motives for seeking the Ministry: the examinations were sustained as satisfactory, and he was received and enrolled as a Candidate for the Gospel Ministry under the care of Orange Presbytery.

Absentees Excused

The Absentees from the last Meeting of Presbytery rendered satisfactory excuse for their absence, and the Rev. Dr. E. W. Smith was excused from attendance upon this meeting.

Call

A call from the Bethel Church for the pastoral services of the Rev. S. M. Rankin was read and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Colored Evangel'n Report

The report of the Executive Committee on Colored Evangelization was submitted by the Chairman, Rev. S. M. Rankin, and after an interesting discussion of the Colored work by Rev. J. S. Morrow Col'd, and others, the report was adopted and

April 12. 1905.

is as follows:

Your Committee respectfully submit the following report for the year ending March 31 st 1905.

Report on Colored Evangelization on Morrow

1. The work under the General Assembly is making some progress, but it is necessarily slow. The needs are more funds, more efficient pupils for the Stillman Institute, a better educated and more devout Ministry, and a more hearty co-operation of the white people in the Communities where work is undertaken.

2. The Rev. J. S. Morrow has charge of Elkin, Clark Memorial and Beulah Churches. He preaches twice every Sunday, and Sunday Schools and Prayer Meetings are maintained in all his Churches all the year. There is good interest and the outlook is encouraging.

Palmer

3. The Rev. B. B. Palmer has charge of Elon Church and School. The Church is very small and growing less by removals. The School seems to be doing good work.

4. Financial Statement:

Receipts: From Rev. J. McL. Seabrook — $14.12. From, J. B. Fuller, Treasurer, $217.78. — Total $231.90.

Disbursed: To Rev. J. S. Morrow $50.00, To Rev. B. B. Palmer, $37.50 — Total $87.50, leaving a balance of $144.40. We recommend

High Point, N.C.

that the following Appropriations be made for this Year:

Appropriations

To Elim Church $75.00
To Elkin Church 75.00
To Clark Memorial Church- 75.00 $225.00

S. M. Rankin Chm.

S. School Report

The following partial report of the Committee on Publication and Sabbath School Work was made by the Chairman, Rev. D. W. Mebane D.D., and adopted. It is as follows-

Your Committee makes the partial report to Orange Presbytery - that it finds by the last reports coming into its hands that the Roll of the Sunday School in Orange Presbytery is only 75% as large as the Roll of membership in the Churches. This is a little ahead of the Synod, which is 71%, and in the General Assembly it is 74%. But we think it is a bad showing for our Schools. It ought surely to be as large, and probably much larger than our Church Roll. Some of our Churches are without any Sunday School at all, and some are down below 50%.

S.S. Agent in Mr Kerr

In order to work up our Sunday Schools, We ask the consent of Presbytery to put into the field a Special Agent during the Summer Months, and we would name Mr. E. D. Kerr of the Middle Class in the Seminary at Columbia, S.C., to work in the Churches under the supervision of

April 12. 1905.

the Committee on Sunday Schools, with a special view of organizing Mission Sunday Schools, and by this and other means as may be devised, to increase our Sunday School Roll, and increase the general efficiency of our Schools. S.S. Agent

Recess was then taken until 2 Oclock P.M.

Second Day in Afternoon Session.

High Point, N.C.
Wednesday, April 12. 1905.

Presbytery re-convened at 2 Oclock P.M. and resumed business.

Calls for Robinson and Hodgin leaving

A call from the Westworth Church for the pastoral services of Mr. E.C. Caldwell, and from the Asheboro Church for the pastoral services of Rev. C.W. Robinson, and also Applications for the Stated Supply services of Rev. D.S. Craig and Rev. C.E. Hodgin from the Efirdwell and Midway Churches, respectively, were held and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

A communication from the Grier's Church, in regard to the Grouping of

High Point, N. C.

the Churches, was read and referred to the Committee on Home Missions.

Treas'r report

The Treasurer presented his annual report, which was received and referred to the Permanent Auditing Committee. See Report in Appendix of Printed Minutes. See also, page 180.

New Comtt. ordered

In accordance with the action of the Synod, it was ordered that a Permanent Committee on the Orphans' Home be appointed, and the matter was referred to the Committee on Nominations.

Excused

The Rev. W. J. D. Moss and Elders E. F. Hall and W. E. Kirkland were excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Calah Church

The Special Committee on the Sale of the Calah Church and property reported that the proposition of the Trustees of the Col. M. E. Church Chapel to buy the property had been withdrawn, and the committee asked to be discharged. The report was received and adopted,

New Comtte

and a New Committee, consisting of Rev. C. W. Robinson, Rev. E. L. Siler and Col. A. C. McAlister, was appointed and authorized to make some disposition of the Church and property.

April 17. 1905.

High School

The Special Committee appointed to look into the matter of a proposed High School in Alleghany County - See page - reported that they had nothing to bring before Presbytery. The report was received and the Committee discharged.

Abido Ch. organized

The Commission appointed to organize a Church at Abido in Ashe County N.C., reported that duty performed on December 3rd 1904, Two Elders and One Deacon were ordained and installed, and the Church roll numbered fourteen. The report was adopted and placed on file, and the Church of "Abido" was enrolled.

Hawthorne installed

The Special Committee appointed to install the Rev. D. M. Hawthorne at Hoxeville, reported that duty performed on January 29. 1905. was approved.

Commissioners Nominated

The following named brethren were placed in nomination for Commissioners to the Assembly — Ministers: R. F. Matheson, J. W. Hedman, E. L. Siler and R. W. Hines. Elders: J. W. Paisley, E. F. Hall, T. B. Faulkner, J. M. Rogers and J. V. Price.

Rule repealed

On motion, and by a two thirds vote, the Standing Rule requiring the election of Commissioners to be

High Point, N.C.

Rule Refused

held on the day after the Nominations are made, was repealed, and the election was entered into at once, and resulted as follows:—

Commissioners Elected

Principals, elected — Rev. R. G. Matheson, Rev. J. W. Goodman, Mr. John W. Paisley and Mr. I. B. Fuller.

Alternates — Rev. R. W. Haines, Rev. E. L. Siler, Mr. E. F. Hall and Mr. J. D. Price.

Presbytery then took recess until 8. o'clock P.M.

High Point, N.C.
Wednesday, April 12. 1905.

Second Day — Evening Session.

F. Mission

Presbytery reassembled at 8 o'clock P.M. and the Standing order of the day was observed, viz: A popular Meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions.

Sermon

The Rev. E. R. Leyburn, Chairman, presided and submitted a verbal report, together with a report of the Woman's Missionary Union.

Leyburn

The Rev. E. L. Leyburn D.D. then preached a Missionary Sermon, on the text — "Say not ye, There are yet four months, and then cometh harvest? Behold, I say unto you, Lift up your eyes, &

April 12. 1905.

look on the fields; for they are white already to harvest" — John 4: 35.

The report was then received and adopted, and is as follows: —

"Woman's Union"

Woman's Union Report

The eighth annual meeting of the Woman's Foreign Missionary Union of Orange Presbytery was held in the Presbyterian Church of Asheboro, April 4-6. 1905. The following is the Statistical report of the Union for the year ending March 31. 1905, submitted by the Secretary, Miss Joe Taylor of Durham, N.C.

Number of Societies — Adult 21 and Juniors, 18.
Membership — Adult 542. Juniors, 416.
Contributions — Adult $1177.30, Juniors $251.66.
Copies of the Missionary taken — 92.
Copies of the Children's Missionary taken — 112.
Copies of the Year Book of Prayer — 47.

Report

Comparing these Statistics with those of last year, a decrease of $169.90 is shown in the Contributions of the Missionary Societies of the Union, and a decrease of 196 Subscribers to the Missionary, a decrease of 10 to the Children's Missionary, and a decrease of 34 to the Year Book of Prayer.

While commending most heartily the liberality evidenced by this report, the Presbytery deplores the falling off in the number of Copies subscribed to the Missionary Publications of our Church.

The full Statistical Report of

High Point, N.C.

Rule Repealed

held on the day after the Nominations are made, was repealed, and the election was entered into at once, and resulted as follows:—

Commissioners Elected

Principals, elected — Rev. R. G. Matheson, Rev. J. W. Goodman, Mr. John W. Paisley and Mr. I. B. Fuller.

Alternates — Rev. R. W. Haines, Rev. E. L. Siler, Mr. E. F. Hall and Mr. J. S. Price.

Presbytery then took recess until 8. o'clock P.M.

High Point, N.C.
Wednesday, April 12. 1905.

Second Day — Evening Session.

F. Mission

Presbytery reassembled at 8 o'clock P.M. and the Standing order of the day was observed, viz: A popular Meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions.

Sermon

The Rev. E. R. Leyburn, Chairman, presided and submitted a verbal report, together with a report of the Woman's Missionary Union.

Leyburn

The Rev. E. L. Leyburn D.D. then preached a Missionary Sermon, on the text — "Say not ye, there are yet four months, and then cometh harvest? Behold, I say unto you, lift up your eyes, &

look on the fields; for they are white already to harvest" John 4: 35.

The report was then received and adopted, and is as follows:—

"Woman's Union"

Woman's Union Report

The eighth annual meeting of the Woman's Foreign Missionary Union of Orange Presbytery was held in the Presbyterian Church of Asheboro, April 4-6. 1905. The following is the Statistical report of the Union for the year ending March 31. 1905, submitted by the Secretary, Miss Joe Taylor of Durham, N.C.

Number of Societies — Adult 21 and Juniors, 18.
Membership — Adult 542. Juniors, 416.
Contributions — Adult $1177.30, Juniors $251.66.
Copies of the Missionary taken — 92.
Copies of the Children's Missionary taken — 112.
Copies of the Year Book of Prayer — 47.

Comparing these Statistics with those of last year, a decrease of $169.90 is shown in the Contributions of the Missionary Societies of the Union, and a decrease of 196 Subscribers to the Missionary, a decrease of 10 to the Children's Missionary, and a decrease of 34 to the Year Book of Prayer.

Report

While commending most heartily the liberality evidenced by this report, the Presbytery deplores the falling off in the number of Copies subscribed to the Missionary Publications of our Church.

The full Statistical Report of

High Point, N.C.

Presbytery's Foreign Mission Work will be made at the Fall Meeting.

E. R. Leyburn, Chm.

Excused

Ruling Elders G. W. Lee and J. A. withers were excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Dr. Leyburn Received

The Rev. G. L. Leyburn D.D. presented a Certificate from the Lafayette Presbytery which was received, dismissing him to unite with the Orange Presbytery. Dr Leyburn was then examined according to the Book of Church Order, and received as a member of Orange Presbytery, and his name was enrolled.

Ministerial Relief Report on

The report of the Executive Committee on Ministerial Relief, Rev. M. C. Arrowood, Chairman, was submitted and adopted. The report was afterwards reconsidered and amended, and as amended and adopted, it is as follows—

Your Committee would report that the Contributions to this Cause have materially fallen off the past year.

Of our 65 Churches, only 33 Contributed to this important Cause, and some of these failed to contribute as liberally as they did last year. The Treasurer's books show only $333.50 Contributed, against $894.00 last year. But the falling off is not quite so serious

April 14. 1905.

as these figures would indicate, as $500. of the $894. reported last year was for the permanent endowment fund.

The two beneficiaries of this Presbytery of this fund have been paid in full; Rev. H. D. Le Duenx $150.00, and Mrs. J. M. Wallace $50.00.

Legacy in Mrs Wallace

Your Committee recommend: 1. That the appropriation to Rev. H. D. Le Duenx for $150.00 be renewed.

2. That the Chairman of this Committee be authorized to endorse Mrs. J. M. Wallace's application for aid for whatever amount shall be asked, by the Session of the Winston Church, for her relief.

M. C. Arrowood, Chairman

Adjourned

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by the Rev. H. W. Robinson, to meet tomorrow morning at 9. o'clock.

Third Day in Morning Session.

High Point, N.C.

Thursday, April 13. 1905.

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock A.M. and devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. D. C. Lilly D.D.

Minutes

The Minutes of yesterday's Sessions were read and approved.

High Point, N.C.

Dr. Law

The Rev. J.H. Law, D.D. of Enoree Presbytery and Agt. of the American Bible Society, was invited to sit as a corresponding Member and introduced to Presbytery.

Call.

A call from the Lexington Church for the pastoral services of Rev. G. L. Leyburn D.D. was read and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Docketed

The report of the Committee on Nominations was presented and on motion it was placed upon the docket.

S. S. Report See p. 181.

The tabulated report on Sabbath Schools, with answers to certain questions, to be sent up to the General Assembly, was submitted by the Chairman, the Rev. D. McBaney, and adopted – See Appendix to the Printed Minutes. See also, page 181.

Dr. Law heard

The Rev. Dr. Law was heard in the interest of the Bible Cause, and the Executive Committee on said Cause was requested to bring in a suitable response to Dr. Law's address.

Overture from Winston Ch

The Special Committee to whom was referred the Overture from the Winston Church Session made the following report which was received and adopted.

The Overture is as follows —

April 13. 1905.

To the Presbytery of Orange, sitting at High Point, N.C., April 11. 1905.

Overture from the Session of the First Presbyterian Church of Winston.

Overture from Winston Church

1st We note that in the Minutes of Presbytery for the Called Meeting held at Winston in February 1904, the language occurs as follows, to wit: viz "It was ordered that the written Narrative of the Session, which contained reports affecting the Christian Character of the parties named therein, be put into the hands of said parties &c" The parties referred to are Messrs W. B. and J. P. Taylor. We call attention to the fact that the "Christian Character" of these brethren was not called in question in the Narrative, and we ask that in justice to these brethren, a suitable correction be made in Your official Minutes.

Taylor Bros.

Commission appointed

2nd We respectfully ask you to appoint the Commission to organize a Second Presbyterian Church in Winston, in harmony with the agreement entered into at the Called Meeting at Winston.

W. B. Carter, Clerk.

Answers

The Answers adopted by Presbytery are as follows: 1st Your Committee recommend that the Overture be answered as follows: That the Minute of Orange Presbytery in which the expression is used – "reports affecting the Christian Character of the parties named" in referring to Messrs.

High Point, N. C.

Answers to Overture

W. B. and J. P. Taylor, be corrected according to the suggestions of the Overture, and the expression in the Minutes be withdrawn, as the Presbytery is now satisfied that there was no such intention in the Narrative alluded to — but the question was only one of their disturbing the peace of the Winston Church.

2nd That the Presbytery re-appoint a Commission asked for, to organize a Second Presbyterian Church in Winston, if the way be clear, the Commission to meet at the Call of the Chairman.

The Commission.

The Committee would name as the Commission Rev. D. Clay Lilly D.D., Chairman, Rev. S. M. Rankin, Rev. E. L. Siler, Col. A. C. McAlister and Maj. T. J. Brown.

B. W. Mebane, Chairman.

J. P. Taylor heard

On motion of Dr. Lilly it was ordered that Mr. J. P. Taylor have the privileges of the floor for twenty or thirty minutes to make any statements he desired, and Bro. Taylor was accordingly heard in his statements concerning his relations to the First Presbyterian Church, Winston.

Maj Brown heard

The order of the day was postponed, in order to hear brief statements from Maj. T. J. Brown, the Elder from the Winston Church, and he was accordingly heard.

April 13. 1905.

The Order of the day, Viz: The Report of the Executive Committee on Home Missions was taken up.

Home Mission Report deferred

The Report was read by the Chairman, the Rev. Dr. Lilly, and received.

The consideration and discussion of the report were deferred until after recess.

Sparta Ch. and Manse Report

The report of the Special Committee on the Sparta Church and Manse was submitted by the Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Chm., received and adopted. It is as follows:

1. The Church — We are glad to report that the Church at Sparta is nearly completed. Our Evangelist in the field, Rev. J. C. Story, thinks that the Church will be ready for use by the first of May. When completed, the Church will cost something over $1000. instead of $800. We have already received from Mr. Jas. H. Carson $900. for the Church — $882.62 of which have been expended, leaving a balance now in hand of $17.38. We are glad to report that we have had assurance from Mr. Carson that he will furnish the balance of the money needed to complete the Church, so that Presbytery will not be called upon Contributions for building the Church.

2. The Manse — Since the Manse Account has been placed in our hands, we have collected $345.90, all of which has been paid out on accounts against the Manse fund. Of the above amount $73. were collected from

High Point, N. C.

Sparta Church and Manse

the original subscriptions to build the Manse, and the remainder was contributed by the Churches which have taken up cash collections for this cause since the last meeting of Presbytery. Many of our Churches failed to take up the special collection for this cause which Presbytery ordered at the last Meeting. Only the following Churches have responded, viz: Alamance $19.43: Durham 1st $65.: Graham $50. Westminster $50.: Reidsville $26.: High Point $16. Greensboro 1st $13.: Burlington $13.22: Chapel Hill $5.: Hillsboro $10.: Buffalo $5.25. Total $272.90.

" There is still a debt of $250.93. on the Manse as fol— To Brown and Rogers $136.59: Other bills, $74.34: Amt. due Contractor $90. — Total $250.93.

We are glad to report that part of the above indebtedness is provided for—We have the promise of $100. from the Winston 1st Church which will soon be paid, and our Evangelist, Mr Story, thinks he can collect at least $25. more on the Sparta Subscriptions.

" Deducting these amounts from our total indebtedness, leaves a balance of $125.93, unprovided for.

" We recommend that Presbytery again order a cash collection to be taken at once for this debt in the Churches that have contributed nothing, or very little, to this Cause.

" We suggest that the Churches named below be asked to raise the following amounts — Asheboro 5 — Lexington 10 — Mebane and

April 13. 1905.

Bethlehem 10— Hawfields and Cross Roads 10— Leaksville 10— N. Wilkesboro 5— Milton 5— Bethel 10— Mt Airy 10— Greensboro 1st 75— Friers 2nd— Red House 5— Worthville 2nd— New Hope 2— Roxboro 1—

C. E. Hodgin, Chm

Sparta Ch &c

Presbytery then took recess until 2 o'clock P. M. Recess

Third Day — Afternoon Session.

High Point, N. C.
Thursday, April 13. 1905.

Presbytery met at 2 o'clock P. M. and resumed its business.

The Rev. Eli Reece of the Society of the Friends and Rev. L. A. Cecil of the M. E. Church were invited to sit as visiting brethren and introduced to Presbytery. Introduced

The unfinished business — Home Missions — was taken up, and addresses were made by Rev. E. L. Siler, Dr. E. C. Murray and Dr. D. C. Lilly. All the recommendations of the report were then taken up separately, and were considered, discussed and adopted. The report was adopted as a whole, and is as follows — Home Missions

Your Committee provided for in its action of Presbytery at its adjour- Report

High Point, N.C.

Home Missions

ned meeting in Durham N.C., met and organized by electing Rev. D. Clay Lilly D.D. Chairman, and Rev. E. L. Siler, Secretary. It adopted a plan looking to the employment of a Presbyterial Evangelist, and appointed Rev. E.L. Siler a Committee of One to raise a Salary of $1200. for the work, the said amount to be raised by private subscription, and over and above all other gifts to Home Mission work. Bro. Siler has secured in good subscriptions $1050., and has collected of this $363.75, which is now on deposit. We are now seeking an Evangelist with the hope he will be able to do a much needed work among our Churches.

My work at the Church and Manse at Sparta is now nearing completion. Rev. C. E. Hodgin has had the business in charge. He has succeeded in raising enough in cash and good subscriptions to pay off all the indebtedness except $125.00. If this amount can be secured this work can be brought to a speedy and successful end.

The Home Mission work of Orange Presbytery is in a condition which demands the serious attention of each member of this Presbytery. We have a maximum of Churches needing aid, and a minimum of those able and willing to give it. The Churches needing assistance are numerous and widely scattered. Many of them are suffering now for want of preaching for months, and in some cases more than a year. These congregations are becoming discouraged, and if not cared for will be broken up and lost to our Church.

April 13. 1905.

Home Missions

One half of the pastorates of this Presbytery are not self-supporting, and one third of them are directly dependent upon the appropriations of the Presbytery's Home Mission Committee to supplement their salaries paid to enable them to secure or keep a pastor. If we attempt to supply them with preaching, we are confronted with the condition that the contributions of the Churches will not pay more than one half of the necessary appropriations. Apportionments and appropriations should be commensurate. Presbytery arranges a scale which would make the apportionments for the contributing Churches aggregate an amount equal to the appropriations to the needy Churches. But let it be recalled that it is the policy of our Church to pay all appropriations in full, but to take no steps to collect the unpaid apportionments. Let it be known further, that the Churches do not pay more than one half the amounts to appertained them, and that Presbytery take no notice of it, and you will at once see the weakness of our

High Point, N.C.

Home Missions

system from the administrative side.
If the Committee seek to remedy the matter by suggesting new groupings, these plans are often rendered impossible by the resistance from the Churches, refusing to acquiesce in any arrangement which does not please them, and so one Church can prevent a grouping which would be satisfactory to two or three others.
The Presbytery manifest a tendency to let the burden of this work rest on the Home Mission Committee. It does not properly belong there. It is the Presbytery's work, and this is written with the hope that Presbytery will assume original responsibility for this work, and devise some practical way of doing it. The Committee suggest the following line of action by which some relief can be had viz
1st As to Grouping of Churches.
That Presbytery do here and now take up the whole matter of grouping the Churches under its care, and with the light it has before it, arrange the Groups so that every Church shall be able to have the regular preaching of the Word, and the administration of the Sacraments.
And further, that Presbytery adopt the policy of keeping these groupings permanent, just as far as shall be possible.

April 13. 1905.

Home Missions

2nd As to Appropriations—
That no appropriation shall be made for any field until that field shall have been thoroughly canvassed by the proper officers of the Churches, and a subscription to the support of its pastor made, which the Committee on Home Missions shall consider in keeping with its numbers and ability
3rd As to Apportionments—
That Presbytery exhort all its pastors and Churches to regard the binding obligation of their own act when they adopt the Table of Apportionments proposed by the Committee. If the apportionments are too large, and lay too heavy a burden on the Churches, they should not be adopted by the Presbytery. But if they are just and reasonable they ought to be adopted, and when they are thus adopted by the free choice of all the Presbytery, it should be understood that they have a binding obligation on us all.
4th We recommend, That Presbytery appoint each of its Ministers to give two Sunday's during the coming year to Evangelistic and missionary effort, under the direction of the Presbyterial Committee of Home Missions; and that this work shall contemplate, in vacant Churches, in addition to the regular evangelistic services, the se-

High Point, N.C.

Home Missions — curing subscriptions to pastor's salaries, and other such details as will open the way to those Churches having regular preaching.

5th Financial: We give herewith the Statements of Revs. E. C. Murray and D. C. Lilly who have in turn acted as Chairman of the Committee during the past year, and also a Table showing the Churches which have contributed to this work, and those which have not aided it —

Statement of Rev. E. C. Murray, Chm in account with the Home Mission Work —

Dr.

To Amt. borrowed from Bank of Alamance —	$ 300.00
To Amt. received from J. B. Fuller, Treas. —	179.32
To Amt received from Churches —	100.06
Total —	$ 579.38

Cr.

By overdraft last year — — —	$ 1.85
By payment to C. W. Robinson	94.67
By payment to B. W. Mebane	104.20
By payment to S. H. Williamson	162.50
By payment to N. K. Smith	50.00
By payment on Note ($50) and interest	61.25
By Office and Committee Expenses —	10.25
By Balance paid to D. C. Lilly —	94.66
Total	$ 579.38

Indebtedness —

To Bank of Alamance —	$ 250.00
To P. D. Price, with Int. 6 years —	50.00

April 13. 1905.

Statement of D. C. Lilly, Chm. in account with the Home Mission Work — Home Missions

Dr.

To Check from E. C. Murray — —	$ 94.66
To Check from R. P. Smith — —	41.63
To Amt. borrowed from Bank ($160) discounted 60 days —	158.32
To Amt recd. from J. B. Fuller, Treas.	383.47
Total —	$ 678.08

Cr.

By Note Pd. to Bank of Alamance. —	$ 250.00
By Amt Pd. to J. C. Story —	150.00
By Amt Pd. to S. C. Smith	150.00
By Amt Pd. to C. W. Robinson	50.00
By Interest Pd. on Note renewed	2.56
By Amt Pd. for Printing, Postage, Com^tt Expenses &c	18.10
By Amt of Balance in hand —	57.42
Total —	$ 678.08

Indebtedness —

To People's National Bank, Winston, $ 160.00

To P. D. Price — Note, with 6 yrs. interest — 50.00

6th A list of the Churches contributing to the work. Alamance $12.45 — Asbury 62 cts — Asheboro 5.78 — Bethel 11.72 — Bethesda 9.85 — Bethlehem 16.45 Buffalo 16.74 — Burlington 30.00 — Chapel Hill 8.00 — Cross Roads 6.32 — Dan River 65 cts — Durham 1st 111.75 — Durham 2d 3.28 — Elkin 1st 4.21 — Eno 6.00 — Fairfield 7.00 — Graham 102.00 — Griers 4.00 — Hawfields 11.69 — High Pt 3.10 Hillsboro 5.00 — Jamestown 2.00 — Leaksville 6.91 — Lexington 13.00 — Madison 25.00 — Mebane 23.54 — Midway 4.47 — Mt Airy 27.95 — New Hope 2.00 — N. Wilkesboro 32.46 Red House 5.00 — Reidsville 28.92 — Roxboro 4.78 —

Home Missions

High Point, N C

Sapaphaw 3.00 – Speedwell 1.00 – Springwood 2.97
Stony Creek 4.90 – Thomasville 7.00 – Westminster 7.00
Wilkesboro 2.05 – Worthville 5.10 – Yanceyville 6.50 – Total $60.18.

In addition to the above amounts the 1st Church, Greensboro, has contributed to its local Home Mission enterprises, $–

The First Church of Durham has contributed $– to its local Home Mission work, and the First Church of Winston has contributed $– to the work in Surry and Wilkes Counties.

Signed – D. Clay Lilly, Chm.
E. C. Murray.
S. M. Rankin.
E. L. Liles –
C. E. Hodgin –

Grouping Chs.

Grouping – The following schedule, showing the grouping of the Churches, was arraigned, agreed upon, and adopted in open Presbytery, in accordance with the first recommendation in the above report –

- Wilkesboro
- North Wilkesboro
- Elkin 1st

- Dan River
- Ashbury
- Pine Ridge

- Madison
- Pine Hall
- Sandy Ridge
- Danbury
- Stoneville

- Milton
- Red House
- Gilead

- Leaksville
- Wentworth
- Spray
- Smyrna

- Yanceyville
- Grier's
- Stony Creek
- Bethesda
- Pleasant Grove

April 13. 1905.

Home Missions

- Eno
- Fairfield
- Little River
- Roxboro

- Asheboro
- Worthville
- Randleman

- Thomasville
- Snow Memorial
- Jamestown

- Hillsboro
- New Hope

- Buffalo
- 13 Bessemer Avenue

Grouping

The Standing Committee on the Minutes of Synod, Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D. Chm, made the following report which was adopted –

Minutes of Synod

1 – We would call attention to the advice of Synod, calling upon all our Ministers to preach on a call to the Gospel Ministry – page 155.

2 – We urge upon all our Ministers and Churches the importance of the Cause of the General Assembly's Home Missions – there is danger of neglecting this in the urgent need of our local work – page 168.

3 – The Synod directs that the Address to the Churches be read in the pulpits of all Churches – page 161. Minutes of Synod.

Sessional Reports on Young People's Societies

The Standing Committee on the Sessional Reports on Young People's Societies, Maj. T. J. Brawn, Chm., made a full – tabulated report which was received and adopted, and ordered to be sent up to the Assembly. – See Appendix, to the Printed Minutes.

The Report shows 40 Societies in 20 Churches – 13 Churches report "No Societies" – and 32 Churches make no report. The 40 Societies

High Point, N.C.

are composed of 208 males and 419 females, making a total Membership of 627. The total Contributions for all Causes, but chiefly missionary, are shown to be $375.00 – Clerk.

Call — A call from the Leaksville Church for the pastoral Services of Mr E.C. Caldwell was received and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

The following resolution in reference to appropriations of the Twentieth Century Fund was offered by Rev. E.C. Murray D.D. and adopted –

20th Cent. Funds — Resolved: That of the funds coming to this Presbytery from the 20th Century Fund, the following amounts be appropriated: (to be disbursed by the Committee on Church and Christian Education) To the building of a School at the Mt Airy Granite Quarry, $200.00. To the North Wilkesboro Academic Institute, $100.00, and to the Support of a School at Rocky Ridge Church, $35.00.

Recess — Presbytery then took recess until 8 o'clock P.M.

Third Day — Evening Session.

High Point, N.C.
Thursday, April 13. 1905.

Presbytery reassembled at 8 o'clock P.M., and heard a Sermon by the Rev. S. M. Rankin, on the text – "Eye hath not seen, nor ear heard, neither have entered into the heart of man, the things which God hath prepared for them that love him" – 1 Cor. 2:9.

April 13. 1905.

Sermon

The three Committees, as a whole, on Sessional Records, the Rev. M.C. Arrowood, Chairman, made the following report which was adopted: –

Sessional Records.

Your Committee recommend that the following Sessional Records be approved without exception – Alamance, Asheboro, Bethlehem, Bethel, Burlington Chapel Hill, Durham 1, Durham 2, Mebane, Greensboro, High Point, Mt Airy, Graham, Milton, Fairfield, Reidsville, Saxapahaw, Stony Creek, Westminster, Winston, Bessemer Ave – 21

– The following Records show that the Session did not meet quarterly: Buffalo, Obids, N. Wilkesboro, Gilead, Madison, Midway, Lexington, Red House, Ebenezer, Thomasville, and Wentworth – 11.

– The following Records have not been sent up to Presbytery as required – Worthville, Thomasville, Wentworth and Sandy Ridge – 4.

– The following Records show that the Minutes were not read and approved – Thomasville, Speedwell, Red House, Brown Memorial and Rocky Ridge – 5.

– The following show "No delegates appointed to Church Courts" – Gilead, Lexington and Leaksville. 3.

High Point, N.C.

Sessional Records

The following no report of delegates made to the Sessions: Buffalo and New Hope.

The following records matter not properly Sessional Action: Gilead and Elkin, Cold, and the latter does not record the Reports, and says "The Session attended to the usual business", without saying what businesses —

(The above report shows the Absence of 25 Bookers)

Systematic Beneficence See p. 181.

The Standing Committee on Systematic Beneficence made a tabulated report which was received and adopted — See Appendix, to Printed Minutes: See also page 181.

Dr. Law's address

The following resolution offered by Rev. E. L. Siler in response to the address of Dr. Law in the interest of the Bible Cause was adopted —

Resolved — That the Presbytery has heard with pleasure the address of Rev. Dr. J. H. Law, District Supt. of the American Bible Society. Presbytery recognizes the need of a wider distribution of the Word of God, and this Society as the best Agent for this work in our bounds and eminently worthy of our support. We therefore urge all our Pastors and Sessions to give the people an opportunity to contribute annually to this important Cause that its work may be expanded to keep pace with the growing need & demand for the Word.

April 13. 1905.

Calls Supplies

The Standing Committee on Calls and Supplies, Rev. D. L. Selby D.D. Chairman, submitted the following report which was adopted —

Your Committee would report that there has come into our hands the following Calls for pastoral Services which are in regular forms, and which we recommend be placed in the hands of the brethren called, to wit: —

Leyburn

A Call from the Lexington Church for the Rev. G. L. Leyburn, D.D., for all of his time, at a Salary of $800.00 pr annum.

Robinson

From the Asheboro Church for Rev. L. W. Robinson, for one half his time, at a Salary of $300.00 pr annum.

Rankin

From the Bethel Church for Rev. S. M. Rankin for two Sundays pr. month, at a Salary of $350.00 pr annum. Also, From the Leaksville and Wentworth Churches for the pastoral Services of Bro E. C. Caldwell of Albemarle Presbytery. These Calls ask for the whole time of Bro Caldwell, as fol: Leaksville 3/4 of his time, at a Salary of $625.00 pr annum, and the use of a house as a Manse, and Wentworth 1/4 of his time, at a Salary of $175.00 pr annum. As Bro. Caldwell is not yet a licentiate (not under our care), We recommend that these Calls be held by Presbytery until he shall be licensed and become a Member of this Presbytery.

Caldwell

Supplies

There are requests for Stated Supplies, as fol: From Midway Church for two Sunday-afternoon Services pr month, for Rev. C. E. Hodgin, at a Salary of $75.00 pr annum. And from Spurgeon Church for one Sunday afternoon Service pr month, for the Rev.

High Point, N.C.

D.S. Craig at a Salary of $50.00 pr. annum. We recommend that these requests be granted.

Adjourned — Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by the Rev. M.M. Arrowood, to meet tomorrow morning at 9 oclock.

Fourth Day — Morning Session

High Point, N.C.
Friday, April 14. 1905.

Presbytery met at 9 oclock A.M. and devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. C.W. Robinson.

Minutes — The Minutes of yesterday's Sessions were read and approved.

Sessional Duties Report — The Standing Committee on Sessional Duties, Rev. C.W. Robinson, Chairman, submitted their report which was adopted, as follows:

Your Committee report:—

1. Fifty of our Churches report that none of their members are dependent on public charity. Jefferson and Mt Airy report "Some few", as receiving assistance, and Elim Church (Colored) reports one member wholly dependent.

2. The following 25 Churches report expenses of Ministers and Elders paid, in attending the Church Courts — Buffalo

April 14. 1905

Winston, New Hope, Wentworth, Cross Roads, N. Wilkesboro, Burlington, Fairfield, Bethlehem, Stony Creek, Graham, Durham, Bethel, Eno, Hillsboro, Reidsville, Greensboro, Madison Milton, Westminster, Mebane, Midway, Alamance, Saxapahaw, and Lexington — paid for Minister but not the Elder.

Sessional Duties Report — 11

3. The following 26 Churches paid nothing on Expenses of Minister and Elder in attending the Church Courts — Red House, Roxboro, Jamestown, Jefferson, Mt Airy, Thomasville, Ebenezer, Danbury, Durham 2d, Clark Memorial, Elkin, Col.d, Gentah, High Point, Spring ward, Asbury, Pine Ridge, Dan River, Pine Hall, Spudwell, Elim, Snow Memorial, Asheboro, Gilead, Rocky Ridge, Hawfields and Warthville.

4. The following Churches report the Salary of Pastor paid in full — Buffalo, Winston Red House, Wentworth, Jamestown, Mt Airy Danbury, N. Wilkesboro, Clark Memorial, Fairfield, Elkin, Col.d, Bethlehem, Graham, High Point, Durham, 1st, Bethel, Hillsboro, Pine Ridge, Eno, Snow Memorial, Reidsville, Greensboro, Asheboro, Milton, Westminster, Mebane, Alamance, Saxapahaw, Dan River, Spudwell, Brevard Ave, Lexington and Leaksville — 34.

5. The following Churches report Average on Salary — Bethany $17 — Hawfields 21 — Stony Creek 40 — Cross Roads 120 — Midway 18.75 — Warthville 48 — Burlington 75.

High Point, N.C.

All these Churches say that efforts will be made to pay up at once: But Chapel Hill is Due $239., Thomasville 15 - and Beulah 5.82, and they make no answer as to steps being taken to collect.

Sessional Duties Report

6. The following Churches make no answer as to Pastor's Salary - Springwood, Ebenezer, Rocky Ridge, Jefferson, Obids, and Asbury answers - "No Charges."

The Durham 1st Church pays the Salary of the Durham 2d. Church & Roxboro, Gilead, Pine Hall and Madison are vacant, and Elim Church reports the Salary, "all due".

"

7 - The following 21 Churches Contributed to all the Benevolent Causes - Winston New Hope, Graham, High Point, Durham 1, Durham 2d, Hillsboro, Cross Roads, Burlington, Fairfield, Eno, Reidsville, Greensboro, Asheboro, Milton, Westminster, Alamance, Saxapahaw, Bethany, Hawfields, Lexington.

8 - The following Churches did not Contribute to Assembly's Home Missions, Pine Hall, Rocky Ridge, Wentworth: Not to Synodical Home Missions - Danbury, Pine Hall, Rocky Ridge, Wentworth: Not to Presbyterial Home Missions - Danbury and Wentworth: Not to Church and Christian Education - Bethlehem, Mebane, Mt Airy, Pine Hall, Rocky Ridge and Wentworth: Not to Ministerial Relief - Chapel Hill, Danbury Midway, Rocky Ridge, Pine Hall, Worthville

"

April 14. 1905

Wentworth and Leaksville: Not to Orphan's Home - Pine Hall, Midway, Worthville, & Wentworth. Not to Ministerial Education - Chapel Hill, Danbury, Rocky Ridge, Pine Hall, & Wentworth. Not to Bible Cause - Buffalo, Bethel, Mt Airy, Danbury, Bethlehem, Pine Hall, Midway, Worthville, Wentworth and Leaksville: Not to Publication and Sabbath School Work - Bethel, Buffalo, Pine Hall, Rocky Ridge and Wentworth: Not to Colored Evangelization - Buffalo, Danbury, N. Wilkesboro, Worthville, Wentworth, Pine Hall and Rocky Ridge.

Sessional Duties Report

9. The following Churches did not Contribute to any Benevolent Cause - ~~Red House~~, Roxboro, Jamestown, Jefferson, Asbury, Pine Ridge Obids, Thomasville, Ebenezer, Clark Memorial, Elkin Col., Beulah, Stony Creek, Elim, Snow Memorial, Madison, Danbury and Gilead.

"

Speedwell and Springwood report several Causes omitted, but do not say which. Red House says, "Bible Cause &c" omitted.

10 - Nine of our Churches use the Envelope in taking contributions, 19 use the Basket, 7 use Basket and Envelope, and 5 use Envelope and personal solicitation.

Recommendation: Your Committee recommend that the Stated Clerk write to the Clerks of the Sessions (which have) of those Churches which have neglected to worship God with their substance, and lay this duty and privilege on their consciences, and

"

that they have said letter read to the people at a public gathering.

Narrative — The Standing Committee to whom were referred the Narratives of the Churches, to prepare a Narrative on the State of Religion to be sent up to the General Assembly, reported as follows - And the report was adopted and ordered to be forwarded to the Assembly -

1st — Your Committee would report on the Attendance upon the Sanctuary by Members and others: More than one half our Churches (34) report the attendance "good", by members - " and 23 Churches report it "good", by others. An improving attendance is noted by 4 Churches, while 8 report it "fair", and 5 report it "poor". Only 3 Churches speak especially of the night Services, and they report it poorly attended, and as many make the same report of Prayer Meetings. Two Churches make particular note of the attendance of Children, and one Church " speaks of a good Prayer Meeting.

2nd — Observance of Family Worship -

This means of Grace seems to be falling into disuse. Fifteen Churches report "neglected" - 12 report "partially observed", and 12 report "Very few" observe it. Only two Churches report, "Kept up by a majority." One Church reports, "good" - One, "improvement", and two others report, "Observed by official members". "Sadly Neglected",

is a typical phrase of the Narratives from our Churches, and it describes very well the situation in our entire Presbytery.

Narrative — 3rd — Observance of the Lord's Day, by Members.

This part of our report is more encouraging. Thirty-eight Churches report it "good", and 10 report "fair", and 2 report "bad". Some of the forms of violation of the Sabbath law, are - "Sunday visiting", "Sunday Papers" and "Sunday Travel".

4th — Training of Children and Youth in the Home and Sunday School, in the Scriptures and Catechisms - Thirty-Seven " Churches report this faithfully done in the Sunday School, and 28 in the Home. Eighteen Churches report this not faithfully done in the Sunday School, and eight the same in the Home. Only one Church calls attention to the Children having learned and be cited the Catechisms. The Narratives have not shown in many instances whether the expression "faithfully", may be applied to both Home and School, or both Scriptures and Catechisms.

5th — Fidelity of God's people in worshipping the Lord with their Substance - "

This is shown to be "good" by 20. Churches, "fair" by 12, and "not good" by 9. Churches.

6th — Payment of Pastor's Salaries -

High Point, N.C.

Narrative

Thirty Churches have paid fully and promptly, four have not paid quite all, and six are due sums ranging from $6. to $239. making at total of $481.00

7. Evidences of Spiritual life and growth and activity &c – Special evidences are reported by 15 Churches, and 7 of these have gathered into the Church a total of 164 members during the year. Eight Churches report a steady and healthy condition, and 28 Churches report no special evidences

8. Does Worldly Conformity prevail among the Members? – Twenty-seven Churches answer "No", fifteen say "Somewhat", and five indicate that worldly conformity does prevail.

9. Only ten Churches report that they are engaged in Evangelistic work outside of their own bounds, while 38 Churches report that they are not.

R. G. Matheson
Chairman.

Apportionments &c

The Rev. D. Clay Lilly D.D. submitted a report on Apportionments and Assessments, which was received and adopted – See Appendix to Printed Minutes [The Table is the same as heretofore, except the Causes of Presbyterial and Synodical Home Missions are combined into one, and by multiplying the columns for Presbyterial Home Missions, by 3 – Stated Clerk].

The following report on Installations was received and adopted –

We recommend that Rev. S. L. Leyburn D.D.

April 14. 1905.

be installed at Lexington by Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Rev. E. R. Leyburn and Mr John Law, at a time to suit the parties concerned. Mr Hodgin to preside and charge the pastor, and Mr Leyburn to preach and charge the people. — Installations – Report.

That Rev. S. M. Rankin be installed at Bethel, April 30. 1905, by Rev. J. W. Goodman, Rev. D. I. Craig and Mr W. D. Wharton. Mr Goodman to preside and charge the pastor and Mr Craig to preach and charge the people.

That Rev. J. W. Goodman be installed at Buffalo, April 23. 1905, by Rev. S. M. Rankin, Rev. E. W. Smith DD and Mr J. W. Paisley. Mr Rankin to preside and charge the pastor, and Dr Smith to preach and charge the people. "

And that Rev. J. W. Goodman be installed at Brunner Avenue, April 30. 1905. by the Rev. Dr E. W. Smith, Rev. C. E. Hodgin and Mr E. J. Davis. Dr Smith to preside and charge the people, and Mr Hodgin to preach and charge the pastor. "

S. M. Rankin, Chairman.

S. C. Smith Resigned

The Rev. S. C. Smith tendered his resignation as Evangelist in the Ashe County field, to take effect, June 1. 1905, and asked permission to labor outside of our bounds, if necessary, until the next meeting of Presbytery. The resignation was accepted and the request was granted.

The Standing Auditing Committee, having made a report which was re-committed, submitted

High Point, N.C.

the following report which was adopted —

Auditing Comtt Report

We report that we have examined the report of the Executive Committee on Colored Evangelization and find the same correct.

And from further light on the Home Mission report, we find it correct.

T. C. Neal, Chairman

Next Meeting

The Buffalo Church was chosen as the place for the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery, and the time was fixed for Tuesday, September the 12th 1905, at 8 Oclock P.M.

Adjourned Meeting Ordered

It was ordered that when this Session of Presbytery adjourns, it adjourn to meet in the Westminster Church, Greensboro N.C., on Tuesday, May 30th 1905, at 10 Oclock A.M.

Robinson & Asheboro Call

The Rev. C. W Robinson asked permission to hold the Calls placed in his hands until the adjourned meeting of Presbytery. Granted.

Ch. & C. Education Report

The Executive Committee on Church and Christian Education made the following report which was adopted —

We would report —

1. That our Treasurer has received for this Cause $205.56 for the year, and has disbursed $192.01.

2. We desire to call attention to the fact that our Presbytery has contributed only —

April 14. 1905.

$96.90 to our Assembly's Home and School during the past year, and to urge the importance of this work, and to present its tender appeal to all our Churches and Pastors.

Ch & C Education

3. We urge that the Church Treasurers in remitting funds to the Presbytery's Treasurer be careful to designate what funds are intended for the Assembly's Home and School.

4. We recommend that a Permanent Committee on the Assembly's Home and School be appointed, whose duty it shall be to look after the interest of this spendid Institution in the bounds of our own Presbytery. R. G. Matheson Chairman.

Home & School Comtt ordered

The Standing Committee on Women's Societies made a tabulated report which was adopted — See Appendix to Printed Minutes.

Womans Societies Report

— The report shows 39 Societies in 25 Churches, with a total membership of 974, and of total contributions for all Causes $2802.00. Of this amount $1329. was for Foreign Missions and $189. Home Missions — Clerk.

The Executive Committee on Ministerial Education submitted the following report which was adopted —

Education Report

Your Committee would report that the number of Candidates in our Church at large, is about the same as it was last year. The Assembly's —

High Point, N.C.

Ministerial Education

Secretary of this Causd reports that our Church has 90 Beneficiary Candidates in the Seminaries, and 99 in the Colleges, showing a loss of three Theological and a gain of three Collegiate students over last year. The above figures do not represent our total number of Candidates, as Some bear their own expenses in College and Seminary, and Some are not in School at all. Our Secretary has not been able yet to ascertain the exact number of Candidates in the whole Church.

" The maximum appropriation of aid to our Candidates has been increased this year from $90.00 to $100.00 each.

Orange Presbytery now has under its care, eight Candidates, only five of whom however are actively engaged in preparation for their life work.

Patterson " We have only one Candidate in the Seminary, Mr. W. S. Patterson, of the 1st Church of Winston, who is in the first year of his Course at Union Seminary, Va. He has applied to our Home Mission Committee for work during his Summer vacation.

Walker, Phipps, Clayton, Pritchett We have four Candidates pursuing their Collegiate Studies, Messrs J. M. Walker, C. H. Phipps who are at Davidson College, Mr. N. R. Clayton at the University, N.C. and Mr. W. R. Pritchett at Guilford College, and all of whom are making good progress.

Hodge We regret to make an unfavorable

April 14. 1905.

report of Candidate Samuel W. Hodge. He was in the Sophomore Class at Davidson College last fall, up to the latter part of December, when he was compelled by his Class-mates to leave College, on the ground that he cheated on lessons in his Freshman year, and was suspected and accused by members of his Class of cheating again in his Sophomore year. Mr Hodge denies that he was guilty of this charge in his Sophomore year, while he admits his guilt in his Freshman year, for which he expresses great Sorrow, and says that his Class mates had excused him for the first offense. While we have no direct proof of his guilt in his Sophomore year, we regret that one of our Candidates should be suspected of acting dishonorably.

Ministerial Education

S. W. Hodge

We recommend that Presbytery, through its Committee on Ministerial Education, advise with Mr. Hodge, and seek to impress upon him the seriousness of the conduct of which he has been suspected, and warn him to be more careful in the future.

Hodge

Mr. J. A. Ratcliffe is still engaged in business in Fayetteville, N.C. He has married a wife since our last meeting. Your Committee wrote him inquiring if he still intended to enter the ministry, and he replied stating that he did. He hopes soon to be able to take up his studies again. He is actively engaged in Church work.

Ratcliffe

Mr. W. R. Pritchett who was received under

Pritchett

High Point, N.C.

Ministerial Education — the care of Presbytery at this meeting, is now at Guilford College, but expects to enter the Junior Class at Davidson College next Fall.

King — Mr. Gentry W King, our Colored Candidate, has made no report since the last Meeting of Presbytery.

We regret to report that the collections for this Cause have fallen below what they were last year, by $155.70 Thirty two Churches contributed $455.48, whereas forty two Churches contributed $611.18 last year. There has been a decrease of ten in the number of Churches contributing, and consequently a decrease in the total amount contributed. We do not understand why 29 Churches should contribute nothing to this Cause, especially when we have two months each year set apart for collections for this Cause.

Collections

Many of our Churches who contributed, paid less than their apportionment. Asheboro and Mt Airy Churches deserve to be specially commended for paying more than their apportionment, and Eno, Graham and 1st Winston for paying in full their apportionments. Buffalo, Roxboro, Hillsboro, Westminster, Greensboro 1st, have paid more than 3/4 of their apportionments. Burlington, Reidsville, Fairfield and Saxapahaw have paid more than 1/2 their apportionments. All the other Churches contributing gave less than 1/2 of their apportionments. Presbytery, therefore, has failed to raise its full apportionment by $297.52 — the full apportionment being $753.00.

April 14. 1905.

We recommend —

1. That our pastors and Sessions make earnest effort to bring their Churches up to their full apportionments for this Cause next year.

2. That our Sessions see to it that the April and November collections be sent off as soon as taken up, so that our Assembly's Committee can have the use of this money before the close of the Spring and Fall terms of our Colleges and Seminaries. — Sessions urged

C. E. Hodgin, Chairman

The Committee on the Sabbath, Rev. J. W. Goodman, Chm made a report in the form of answers to questions, submitted by Dr Stacy the Assembly's Chairman. The report was adopted and forwarded to Dr Stacy. — Sabbath

The Committee on Leave of Absence made the following report which was approved — — Leave of Absence

The following have been excused from further attendance on this meeting after Wednesday — Rev. R. W George and Elders A. F. Forbis, G. T. Williamson, T. B. Fuller and A. C. McAlister.

After Thursday's Sessions, Joseph Bird, S. S. Hunter, J. Morrow, E. J. Davis, R. L. Walker, J. R. Finley W. E. Kirkland, G. L. Taylor, H. Field, W. E. Bevill, T. C. Neal, D. F. Morrow, G. W. Lee, and Revs R. W. Hines, W. T. D. Moss and B. W. Mebane

J. W. Goodman, Chm.

The Report of the Committee on Nominations

High Point, N.C.

was taken from the docket, amended and adopted, and is as follows—

Nomination of Committees

Your Committee recommends that the present Executive Committees on Ministerial Education, Ministerial Relief, Home Missions, Foreign Missions, and Publication and Sabbath School Work, be re-elected.

That the Committee on Colored Evangelization be Rev. S. M. Rankin, Chm., Dr. W. L. Lilly and Elder J. W. Paisley—

New Cmtt on Orphan

That the Permanent Committee on the Synod's Orphans' Home be Rev. E. R. Leyburn D.D. Chm, Rev. D. I. Craig, Rev. R. W. Hines and Elders S. Strudwick and G. T. Williamson

R. W. Hines, Chairman

Cmtt on N. & D. deferred

It was ordered that the appointment of a Permanent Committee on the Assembly's Home and School (See page 173) be postponed until the adjourned meeting in Greensboro.

Telegram

The Rev. M. C. Arrowood read a telegram from Mr. J. P. Taylor of Winston which was received as information.

Thanks

The following resolution of Thanks, offered by Rev. R. D. Matheson, was adopted by a rising vote—

Resolved: That the Presbytery of Orange express its hearty thanks to the Pastor and Congregation of this - the High Point

April 14, 1905.

Church, for their hospitable entertainment of the Presbytery. We have found every convenience and comfort that the truest hospitality and kindness could suggest, both in the house and in the Church. Thanks

The motion was now made to adjourn—

The Minutes of to day's Session were read and approved, and the Hymn "Blest be the tie that binds &c" was sung—And the Presbytery did adjourn with prayer and the Apostolic benediction by the Moderator, to meet in the Westminster Church, Greensboro, N.C., on Tuesday, May the 30th, 1905, at 10 o'clock A.M. adjourned

E. R. Leyburn.
Moderator.

C. E. Hodgin
W. E. Bevill
Temporary Clerks.

Attest:
D. I. Craig
Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting

Held in Greensboro, N.C. May the 30th 1905.

Greensboro. N.C.
Tuesday, May 30. 1905.

opened — Orange Presbytery met according to adjournment in the Westminster Church, Greensboro N.C. on Tuesday, May 30. 1905 at 10 oclock A.M., and was opened with Prayer by the Rev. S. M. Rankin, the last Moderator present presiding.

Present — The following Members were present — Ministers: D.I. Craig, E. W. Smith D.D., E. E. Gillespie, C. E. Hodgin, S. M. Rankin, M. C. Arrowood, D. C. Lilly D.D., E. L. Siler, W. M. Sikes, and Ruling Elders: John Forsythe E. J. Davis, S. Strudwick and S. W. Crowdet of Wentworth Church.

Corr. Mem. — The Rev. A. S. Caldwell of Concord Presbytery and the Rev. C. F. Rankin of Fayetteville Presbytery were invited to sit as Corresponding Members, and introduced to Presbytery.

Excused — The Rev. Dr. Smith asked to be excused from further attendance upon this Meeting, and giving satisfactory reasons, he was excused.

Candidate rec'd. — Candidate C. C. Caldwell, under the Care of Albemarle Presbytery, presented a Certificate of dismission, and he was received under the Care of —

Greensboro. N.C.

Orange Presbytery, as a Candidate for the Ministry: Also, the parts of trial assigned to Mr. Caldwell for licensure by Albemarle Presbytery, were received by the Orange Presbytery as satisfactory: to wit ——

Parts of trial of Candidate Caldwell

Latin Thesis: An bond opera sint necessaria ad salutem.
Greek Exegesis: Hebrews 6: 1–6.
Popular Lecture: Psalm 73.
Sermon: Romans 5: 10.

Caldwell examined for licensure

Mr. Caldwell having completed the full course of Study at College and Seminary, and desiring to be licensed, the Presbytery proceeded to his examination

The Latin Thesis and Greek Exegesis of Mr Caldwell were referred to a Special Committee consisting of Rev. Dr. Lilly, Rev. M. C. Arrowood and S. Strudwick.

" — Mr. Caldwell was then examined, in the order named, on Experimental Religion, Motives for Seeking the Ministry, Hebrew, Greek, Latin, Logic, Mathematics and Physical Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, Rhetoric, Theology, Church History, Church Government and the Sacraments. The examination on all these subjects was sustained, one by one, as satisfactory.

Sustained

Lecture & Sermon

It was ordered that Presbytery hear the Popular lecture of Bro. Caldwell at 3. o'clock P.M. and his trial Sermon at 5. O'clock this P.M.

Greensboro, N.C.

approved — The Committee on the Latin Thesis and Greek Exegesis reported recommending that these parts of trial be approved as Satisfactory. Adopted.

Memorial of Taylor Bros. — The following Memorial from the Messrs — W.B. and J.P. Taylor of Winston N.C. was received and Read viz

Whereas, Letters of Dismission were issued to us by the 1st Church Winston, over our Protest, By order of Orange Presbytery — Whereas, By said order of Presbytery we are deprived, not only of our rights to and ecclesiastical relations as members of the 1st Church, Winston, but are also deprived of our place on the Rolls of the Presbyterian Church at large, without Judicial Process. — Whereas, By an "Inthesi" deliverance of Synod it is declared to be a violation of Presbyterian law and order to issue letters to persons over their Protest viz

" We, therefore, respectfully memorialize Orange Presbytery to declare the said letters, Null and void, and instruct the Session of the 1st Presbyterian Church at Winston to enroll our names on their books as if the letters of dismission had never been issued. Signed —

W.B. Taylor
J.P. Taylor

May - 30. 1905.

After some discussion the following Paper in reference to the Memorial, by a yea and nay vote, was adopted —

answer to Memorial — Presbytery having received a Memorial from the Taylor Bros. instructs the Stated Clerk to answer them, that it is the sense of Presbytery that they are still members of the 1st Church of Winston, and that they have the privilege of returning said letters to the Session and asking that their names be enrolled.

" — Recess was then taken until 3. Oclock P.M.

recess

After Recess.

Presbytery reassembled at 3 oclock P.M. and resumed business.

C.T. Rankin received. — Testimonials were received from Fayetteville Presbytery in favor of Rev. C.T. Rankin, a member of that body, dismissing him to unite with Orange Presbytery. After a satisfactory examination according to the Book of Church Order, he was received and enrolled as a member of Orange Presbytery.

Lecture sustained. — Candidate E.C. Caldwell then delivered his Lecture on Psalm 73., and after favorable Criticisms by the brethren, it was sustained as satisfactory part of trial.

Greensboro N.C.

A communication from Rev. J. C. Story was received, asking that the Commission appointed to organize Churches in Alleghany County be discharged and a new Commission be appointed

Request declined — Story

Presbytery declined to grant the request, the reasons being too indefinite, and the Rev. E. L. Sikes, Chairman of the Commission, was authorized to write to Bro. Story in regard to the matter.

Call for W. W. Sikes

A call from the Madison Church for the pastoral of Rev. W. M. Sikes, for three services pr month, at a Salary of $175.00 pr annum, was read and placed in Bro. Sikes' hands, and accepted by him.

Madison + Pine Hall

Also, An application from the Pine Hall Church for the services of Bro. Sikes as Stated Supply, one service pr. month at a Salary of $30.00 pr annum, was granted.

Grouping

On motion the grouping of the Madison field was changed, by taking the Danbury Church out of the group and placing it with the Mt Airy Church, and by adding the point - "Avelon," to the Madison field.

Call

A Call from the Hillsboro Church for the pastoral Services of Rev. H. D. Bradshaw

May - 30. 1905.

of Albemarle Presbytery was received, and the Hillsboro Church was granted permission to prosecute said Call before the Albemarle Presbytery. Hillsboro Ch.

It was ordered that the Chairman of the Executive Committee on Colored Evangelization visit the Elim Church and School, and report the progress and prospects of the same to Presbytery, and that his necessary traveling expenses be paid out of the Colored Evangelistic fund. order to visit the work of Palmer.

On motion the Rev. C. T. Rankin was added to the Executive Committee on Home Missions. (Mr Rankin having been elected by said Committee as Evangelist of the Presbytery - Clerk) Rankin

The Rev. J. W. Goodman and Elders E. J. Davis and W. D. Wharton were appointed a Permanent Committee on the Assembly's Home and School. Comm. on Home & School

A short recess was taken, and at 5. o'clock Presbytery heard the trial Sermon of Candidate C. C. Caldwell, on the text - "For if, when we were enemies, we were reconciled to God by the death of his Son; much more, being reconciled, we shall be saved by his life" Rom. 5:10 Trial Sermon

On motion, and after favorable criticisms, the Sermon was Sustained as Sustained

a satisfactory part of trial.

The Examination as a whole was then sustained, and the Presbytery proceeded

E.C. Caldwell licensed

to, and did, formally license Mr— Eugene Craighead Caldwell to preach the Gospel as a probationer, in the manner and form prescribed by the Book of Church Order, and a Copy of the Holy Scriptures was presented to him by the Moderator in the name of Orange Presbytery.

Calls

Calls from the Leaksville and Wentworth Churches for the pastoral services of licentiate E. C. Caldwell — from Leaksville for three fourths of his time, at a Salary of $675.00, and from Wentworth for one fourth of his time at a Salary of $175.00 — were read, found in order, and placed in his hands.

order to install Mr. Sikes

The Committee on Installations reported, recommending that a Committee consisting of Rev. Dr. Mebane, Rev. Dr. Lilly, and Elder W. F. Carter be appointed to install Rev. W. M. Sikes at Madison at a time in the near future to be agreed upon by the Parties Concerned.

The Report was adopted.

Order

It was ordered that when Presbytery

order for adjourned meeting

adjourns, it do so, to meet again in the Smith Memorial Building, Greensboro, N.C., on Monday, July 10. 1905, at 2:30 Oclock. P.M.

Gillespie dismissed to S.C

The Rev. E. E. Gillespie reluctantly requested that the relation between him and Orange Presbytery be severed, and that a Certificate of dismission be granted to him to unite with the Bethel Presbytery, Synod of S.C.

The request was granted, and the Stated Clerk was directed to place upon our Records our deep sense of loss in the departure of Bro. Gillespie from our bounds, and our brotherly affection for him. — And the Stated Clerk waved record:—

Resolution

That Bro. Gillespie is a Son of this Presbytery and his labors within its bounds, and within the bounds of the Synod of N.C, as Superintendent of Synodical Home Missions, have endeared him to all the people. His work has been faithful and efficient, and God has greatly honored and blessed it. In leaving us we deeply feel our loss, and cherish for him sincere affection and esteem as a brother Minister, and we invoke upon him God's blessing in his new field of labor.

Minutes

The Minutes were read, corrected and approved, and the Presbytery

adjourned

Greensboro N.C.

Then adjourned, with Prayer by the Rev. E. E. Gillespie, to meet in the Smith Memorial Building, Greensboro, N.C., on Monday, July 10. 1905, at 2:30 Oclock P.M.

S. M. Rankin.
Moderator.

C. E. Hodgin
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:
D. I. Craig
Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting

Held in Greensboro, N.C. July the 10th 1905.

Greensboro, N.C.
July 10. 1905.

opened

Orange Presbytery met according to adjournment in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro. N.C. on Monday, July 10th 1905, at 2:30 Oclock P.M. and was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. R. W. Hines, and the Meeting was opened with Prayer by the Rev. C. E. Hodgin.

Present

Members Present, Ministers: D. I. Craig, C. E. Hodgin, J. W. Goodman, S. M. Rankin, E. L. Giles, R. W. Hines, D. C. Silly D.D. C. F. Rankin and Elder E. J. Davis.

Bradshaw received

A certificate from the Albemarle Presbytery, dismissing the Rev. H. S. Bradshaw To unite with this Presbytery was received and read, and after the prescribed examination according to the Book of Church Order, which was approved as Satisfactory, Bro. Bradshaw was received as a Member of Orange Presbytery and his name enrolled

Resignation of R. W. Hines

The Rev. R. W. Hines tendered his resignation of the pastoral charge of the three Churches - Mebane, Bethlehem and Sarapaha, and asked that the pastoral relation be dissolved.
Orderly letters were received and read from all the Churches, reluctantly con-

Greensboro. N.C.

relation dissolved &c

curring in the request of their pastor: When upon the relation was dissolved, to take effect Aug. 1. 1905, and Bro. Hines was granted permission to labor, if necessary, out of our bounds until the Fall meeting of Presbytery.

Calls — Hillsboro & N. Hope — Bradshaw

A call from the Hillsboro Church for the pastoral Services of Rev. H. S. Bradshaw, which was approved at the last meeting of Presbytery, for one half of his time at a Salary of $500.00 pr annum and the use of the Manse, and also a Call from the New Hope Church for two morning Services pr. month, at a Salary of $200.00 pr. annum, were placed in Bro. Bradshaw's hands and accepted by him.

Calls for Caldwell — Leaksville & Wentworth

Examined for ordination

Excused

Sustained

order for Trial Sermon

Licentiate E. C. Caldwell being present and having signified his acceptance of the Calls from the Leaksville and Wentworth Churches, and placed in his hands at the last Meeting of Presbytery, and desiring to be ordained at this Meeting, the Presbytery proceeded to his examination. Pending the completion of his examination, the Members of the Home Mission Committee, Present, were excused and permitted to retire. Mr. Caldwell was examined in accordance with the Book of Church Order and the Examinations were Sustained as Satisfactory. And it was ordered that Presbytery hear his trial Sermon to night at 8:30 Oclock, and that he be ordained immediately thereafter if the way be clear.

July 10. 1905.

Notice of Complaint — Taylor Bros.

The Stated Clerk announced that due notice had been received of a Complaint to the Synod against the Presbytery of Orange by Messrs. W. B. and J. P. Taylor of the Wilfordton Church, and ~~(that to said Complaint was now lodged in the hands of the Stated Clerk of the Synod of N.C.)~~

order

On motion it was ordered that the Rev. E. L. Siler, the Rev. J. W. Goodman and Elder A. M. Scales of the Greensboro Church, be appointed to represent Orange Presbytery before the Synod in this matter.

recess

Recess was now taken until 8:30 Oclock to night.

After Recess.

Present

Presbytery re-assembled in the First Presbyterian Church at 8:30 Oclock P. M.
Members Present – Rev. Messrs D. I. Craig, C. E. Hodgin, J. W. Goodman, R. W. Hines, H. S. Bradshaw and Elder E. J. Davis –

Trial Sermon sustained

The trial Sermon of Licentiate E. C. Caldwell was heard, on the text – "The Sacrifices of God are a broken Spirit: a broken and a Contrite heart, O God, thou will not despise" – Psl. 51:17.

Ex? Sustained

After favorable criticisms by the brethren, the Sermon was Sustained as a Satisfactory part of trial, and the examination as a whole was sustained.

Caldwell ordained

The Presbytery then proceeded to the ordination of the licentiate: The Moderator propounded the Constitutional

Greensboro, N.C.

E.C. Caldwell ordained

questions, after which being answered in the affirmative, the Presbytery did solemnly set apart Eugene Craighead Caldwell to the full work of the Gospel Ministry by prayer and the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery, after the Apostolic example; and he was enrolled as a Member of Orange Presbytery.

Report on Installations To be

The Committee on Installations made the following report which was adopted —

1st We recommend that the Rev. H. S. Bradshaw be installed as Pastor at Hillsboro on the First Sunday in August next, by the Rev. Dr. Harding of Milton, Rev. Dr. Murray and Elder T. M. Cheek: Dr. Harding to preach and charge the Pastor, and Dr. Murray to preside and charge the people.

And that Bro. Bradshaw be installed pastor at New Hope Church on the Second Sunday in August next, by the Rev. D. I. Craig, Rev. M. C. Arrowood and Elder S. Strudwick: Rev. D.I. Craig to preach and charge the pastor, and Rev. M. C. Arrowood to preside and charge the people.

2nd That the Rev. E. C. Caldwell be installed pastor at Leaksville and Wentworth by Rev. Dr. Mebane, Dr. Murray and Elder J. V. Price: the time and the parts of the Service for each, to be arranged and agreed upon by the parties Concurred —

July 10. 1905.

minutes — adjourned

The Minutes were read and approved, and the Presbytery adjourned with prayer by the Rev. D.I. Craig to meet in Regular Session at Buffalo Church on Tuesday, September 12th 1905, at 8. o'clock P. M.

R. W. Haines —
Moderator.

Attest:
D. I. Craig.
Stated Clerk.

— Close of the 270th Sessions —

Minutes
Of the Two Hundred and Seventy-First Session
Of
Orange Presbytery.

Held in the Buffalo Church, Guilford Co. N. C.
September 12-14, 1905.

Buffalo Church.
Guilford County, N.C.
Tuesday, September 12. 1905.

271st Sessions

Orange Presbybytery met according to adjournment in the Buffalo Presbyterian Church, Guilford County, N.C. on Tuesday September 12th 1905, at 8. o'clock P.M., and was opened with a Sermon by the retiring Moderator, the Rev. E. R. Leyburn, on the text - "Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who hath blessed us with all spiritual blessings in heavenly places in Christ: According as he hath chosen us in him before the foundation of the world, that we should be holy and without blame before him in love: Having predestinated us unto the adoption of Children by Jesus Christ to himself, according to the good pleasure of his will, To the praise of the glory of his grace, wherein he hath made us accepted in the beloved." - Eph. 1: 3-6.

Sermon by Leyburn

After the Sermon, Presbytery was constituted with prayer by the Moderator, the roll was called, and the following Members were present and enrolled during the Sessions.

September 12. 1905.

organized

Present

Ministers.	Ruling Elders.	Churches.	
D. I. Craig	Col. J. N. Craig[2]	Reidsville	Roll
E. W. Smith D.D.[2]	Dr. A. R. Wilson	Greensboro 1st	
R. W. Culbertson	R. W. Scott	Hawfields	
" "	W. B. Sellars[2]	Cross Roads	
" "	G. S. Rogers	Bethany	
C. W. Robinson	A. C. McAlister[2]	Asheboro	
E. C. Murray D.D.			
R. L. Wharton			
J. W. Goodman	I. B. Donnell[2]	Buffalo	
" "	H. W. Wharton[2]	Bessemer Ave.	
C. E. Hodgin	M. G. Newell	Westminster	
B. W. Mebane D.D.	W. F. Carter	Mt. Airy.	
R. G. Matheson			
E. R. Leyburn	W. O. Blacknall	Durham 1st	
M. C. Arrowood[2]	J. D. Bason	Burlington	Roll
R. W. Hines	G. T. Williamson	Saxapahaw	
S. M. Rankin	D. H. Coble[2]	Alamance	
" "	A. C. Denny[2]	Bethel	
J. C. Story[2]			
E. L. Siler	W. C. Denny	High Point	
J. S. Morrow, Col.			
D. Clay Lilly D.D.	E. L. Anderson	Winston 1st	
D. M. Hawthorne	J. M. Wharton	Jamestown	
W. M. Sikes			
G. L. Leyburn D.D.			
H. S. Bradshaw	S. Strudwick	Hillsboro.	
E. C. Caldwell	S. W. Crowder	Wentworth	

Buffalo Church, N.C.

Ministers	Ruling Elders.	Churches
	T. M. Chuck	Mebane
	G. T. Marrow	Bethlehem.
Roll	C. C. Wilkerson	Fairfield
	J. H. Butler	Griers
	J. H. Woods	Little River
	J. H. Walker	Stony Creek
E. H. Harding D.D.	R. L. Walker	Milton
	S. W. Crowder	Wentworth
	A. T. Whitsett	Midway

Present — (The above roll shows 24 Ministers and 28 Ruling Elders in attendance = 52. Clerk)

Moderator & Clerks — The Rev. R. L. Wharton, our Missionary to Cuba, was unanimously elected Moderator, and the Rev. W. M. Sikes and Rev. E. C. Caldwell were chosen Temporary Clerks.

Corresp. Members. — The Rev. S. M. Smith D.D. of Charleston Presbytery, Rev. E. H. Harding D.D. of West Hanover Presbytery, and the Rev. John A. Gilmer of Concord Presbytery were invited to sit as Corresponding Members, and were introduced to Presbytery.

Hours — The Hours for the daily Sessions were fixed as follows - From 9: 30 o'clock A.M. to 12: 30 P.M., and from 2. o'clock P.M. to adjourn at Will.

Presbytery then adjourned with Prayer by the Rev. R. W. Culbertson, to meet to-morrow morning at 9: 30 o'clock. — adjourned

September 13. 1905.

Second Day in Morning Session.

Buffalo Church, N.C.
Wednesday, Sept. 13. 1905.

Presbytery met at 9: 30 o'clock A.M. and devotional exercises were conducted by the Moderator.

Excused — Rev. M. C. Arrowood and Elders A. C. Denny, M. G. Newell and Col. J. N. Craig were excused for to-dinner and enrolled.

Excused — Communications were received from Rev. S. C. Smith and Rev. R. W. George, and they were excused from attendance upon this Meeting of Presbytery.

Minutes — The reading of the Minutes of the last Stated Meeting, they having been approved and Printed, was dispensed with; but the Minutes of all intermediate Meetings were read, corrected, and approved.

Standing Committees — The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees: -
1. On Devotional Exercises: Rev. J. W. Goodman, Rev. R. W. Hines and Mr. A. T. Whitsett.
2. On Calls and Supplies: Rev. D. C. Lilly D.D. Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Rev. C. W. Robinson and Messrs

Buffalo Church N.C.

W. O. Blacknall and J. D. Bason.

Standing Committees

3. On Installations: Rev. E. R. Leyburn, Rev. R. W. Culbertson and Mr T. M. Chick.
4. On the Minutes of the Assembly: Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. Rev. R. G. Matheson and Mr S. Strudwick
5. On Nominations: Rev. S. M. Rankin, Rev. H. S. Bradshaw, Rev. D. M. Hawthorne, and Messrs G. T. Williamson and E. L. Anderson.
6. On Leave of Absence: Rev. M. C. Arrowood and Dr. A. R. Wilson.

order — It was ordered that the first hour of tomorrow morning's Session be devoted to the cause of Ministerial Relief.

Dr Harding received — A Certificate of dismission from the West-Hanover Presbytery, dismissing the Rev. E. H. Harding D.D. to unite with this Presbytery, was received and read. Dr. Harding was afterwards examined according to the Book of Church Order and received, and he was enrolled as a Member of Orange Presbytery.

Resignation (M.C.A.) referred — The Rev. M. C. Arrowood presented a Communication in writing, tendering his resignation of the pastoral charge of the Burlington Church, and a Communication from the Church concurring in the request of Bro Arrowood to dissolve the relation, were read and referred to a Special Committee consisting of Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D.

September 13. 1905.

Rev. R. W. Hines and Col. A. C. McAlister.

Call (R.W.H) Mebane ch — A call from the Mebane Church for the pastoral Services of Rev. R. W. Hines for all of his time at a Salary of $650.00 pr annum was read and referred to the Committee on Calls & Supplies.

Excused — On motion, the Rev. E. C. Siler was excused, after this morning's Session, from further attendance upon this meeting.

Commission Continued — On motion the Commission to organize a Church at Sparta N.C. was continued until a definite report can be made.

The report of the Executive Committee on the Bible Cause was heard and adopted, and it is as follows—

Bible Cause

Bible Cause report — The Committee on the Bible Cause reports:

That of our 65 Churches only 25 contributed to this Cause last year, and that the entire amount contributed was only $140.00. This was $90.00 less than was contributed last year, although 6 more Churches Contributed this year. This is accounted for by the fact that last year the Durham 1st Church gave $74.00 to this Cause, while this year its contribution fell to $17.00. The Churches contributing

Buffalo Church, N.L.

Bible Cause.

this year, ending March 31st, were: Reidsville, Greensboro, Caufields, Cross Roads, Bethany Asheboro, Graham, Westminster, Durham 2d, Durham 1st, Burlington, Mebane, Saxapahaw, Alamance, Rocky Ridge, High Point, Chapel Hill, Winston, Lexington, Hillsboro, New Hope, Eno, Fairfield, Milton and N. Wilkesboro

In view of the great work the American Bible Society is doing, and their need of funds for expanding the work of distributing the Word of God throughout the world, We recommend that Presbytery urge all its pastors and Sessions to see that Collections are taken for this important Cause the 3rd Sunday in October, or such other time as they deem most suitable.

E. L. Siler, Chairman.

excused

Elders J. M. Wharton and D. H. Coble were excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Relation dissolved

Matheson

The Rev. R. G. Matheson tendered his resignation as Co-pastor of the Durham 1st Church, and as Pastor of the Durham 2d Church, and requested that the relation be dissolved and that he be granted permission to labor out of our bounds until the next Stated Meeting.

The Churches being present by representatives and concurring in the request, the relation was dissolved,

September 13. 1905.

and the request was granted.

Reports of Spec. Comtts on Installations

The Chairmen of Commissions, and of Special Committees, on Installations made the following reports which were approved: Viz.

The Rev. D. M. Rankin was installed pastor of Bethel Church, April 30. 1905, by Rev. J. W. Goodman, Rev. D. S. Craig and Elder W. D Wharton.

" The Rev. E. C. Caldwell was installed pastor of the Leaksville Church, July 30. 1905, by Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D. Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. and Elder J. V. Price. And on the evening of the same day, by the same Committee, Bro. Caldwell was installed pastor of the Wentworth Church. "

" The Rev. W. M. Sikes was installed pastor of the Madison Church, August 2. 1905, by Rev. D. C. Lilly D.D. and Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D. "

" The Rev. J. W. Goodman was installed pastor of Buffalo Church, May 28. 1905, by Rev. D. M. Rankin and Rev. E. W. Smith D.D., and the Rev. J. W. Goodman was installed pastor of Bessemer Ave. Church, April 30. 1905, by Rev. C. E. Hodgin and Elder E. J. Davis. "

" The Rev. Geo. L. Leyburn D.D. was installed pastor of the Lexington Church on July 16, 1905, by Rev. C. E. Hodgin. "

The Rev. H. L. Bradshaw was in-

Buffalo Church, N. C.

Installed — stalled Pastor of the Hillsboro Church August 6th 1905, by the Rev. E. C. Murray D.D., and Pastor of New Hope Church, August 13. 1905 by the Rev. D. I. Craig and Elder S. Strickwick.

Excused — Elder T. B. Dannell of Buffalo Church was excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Sunday School Convention held in — The Standing Order for Special devotional exercises at 10 o'clock to day was suspended, and the Order for holding a Sabbath School Convention was observed.

Note — The Convention was presided over by the Rev. Dr. Mebane, Chairman of Publication and Sabbath School Work, and helpful addresses were made by Dr. Murray, Dr. Leyburn and Rev. D. I. Craig — See Minutes.

Recess. — At the close of the Sabbath School Convention, Presbytery took recess until 2. o'clock P.M.

Second Day — Afternoon Session
Buffalo Church.

Wednesday, Sept 13. 1905.

Presbytery reassembled at 2 o'clock P.M. and resumed business, after devotional exercises conducted by

September 13. 1905.

the Moderator.

The report of the Executive Committee on Colored Evangelization was received and read, and after some discussion, and an address by the Rev. J. S. Morrow, Col., the report was adopted and is as fol:

Report on Colored Evangelization

Colored Evangelization

Your Committee gather from the report of the Assembly's Executive Committee that the work is making some progress. The Churches have contributed about 20 per cent more to this Cause this year than the previous year. There have been added to the Churches on Profession of faith, 227 members.

In our Presbytery the work is just as it was at our last report, The Rev. J. S. Morrow, to whom Presbytery has appropriated $150.00 for this Ecclesiastical year, serves Bethel, Elkin and Clark Memorial Churches. The Rev. B. B. Palmer, to whom we have appropriated $75.00, serves Elim Church. These brethren are laboring under many disadvantages, but are going on with their work, both in the Churches and with their Schools. "

Financial: At the last report, we had on hand $144.40. We have received of J. B. Fuller, Treas. $32.76 — Total $177.16. We have paid to J. S. Morrow $75.00, and to B. B. Palmer $37.50 — Total $112.50. Balance in hand $44.66.

S. M. Rankin, Chairman

Buffalo Church N. L.

order

It was ordered that the instructions to Rev. S. M. Rankin on page 187, to visit the field of Rev. B. B. Palmer, be continued.

The Executive Committee on the Synod's Orphans' Home made the following report which was adopted -

Orphans' Home.

Orphans' Home

Your Committee would report - That Presbytery is to be congratulated upon what has been done by our people, in the way of supporting this Institution, and that it is well worthy the confidence and support of all our Churches and people. And we recommend that the Ministers and Churches all be urged to see that this Cause is fully presented to their Congregations, that regular contributions be arranged for from Churches, Sabbath Schools, and Societies, and that they seek to secure pledges of definite amounts for the support of one or more Orphans.

Geo. L. Leyburn, Chm.

Sketch Mt. Airy Ch

A historical Sketch of the Mt Airy Church, prepared by the Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D. was presented and read by him, and received by the Pres-

September 13. 1905.

bytery with hearty thanks to Dr. Mebane.

Sketches ordered to be written

The Committees appointed to prepare Sketches of Madison, Bethlehem, Hilton and Enon Churches, not being ready to report, were continued until the next Fall Meeting, and Messrs. John Thompson, W. H. Anderson, and Frank Nash were added to the Committee for the Sketch of Enon Church. See page 96.

Report

The Executive Committee on Publication and Sabbath School Work, Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D. Chairman, made a verbal report, which was received as information.

Next Meeting

The Hillsboro Church was unanimously chosen as the place for the next Stated Meeting, and the time was fixed for Tuesday, April 17. 1906, at 8 o'clock P. M.

Calls for Arrowood

Calls from the Enon, Fairfield and Little River Churches for the pastoral Services of the Rev. M. C. Arrowood, for one fourth of his time each, and at Salaries of $150., $150. and $75. respectively, were read and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Buffalo Church, N. C.

Sermon in D: S.M.S.

Presbytery took recess for five minutes, and afterwards heard a Sermon by the Rev. S. M. Smith D.D. of Charleston Presbytery, on the text – "And we know that all things work together for good to them that love God, to them who are the called according to his purpose, For whom he did foreknow, he also did predestinate to be conformed to the image of his Son, that he might be the first born among many brethren" – Rom. 8: 28-29.

Postponed

The Committee on Calls and Supplies submitted a report which, after much discussion, was postponed for further consideration until tomorrow morning, as the second order of the day.

Excused

Elders W. B. Sellars and Col. A. C. McAlister were excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Recess.

Presbytery then took recess until 8 o'clock P. M.

Second Day – Evening Session

Buffalo Church, N. C.
Wednesday, Sept. 13. 1905.

Presbytery convened at 8 o'clock P. M. with a large Congregation present.

September 13. 1905.

Popular Meeting — Foreign Missions

The order of the day being to hold a popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions, the report of the Executive Committee was read by the Chairman, Rev. E. R. Leyburn, and received. Pending the consideration and adoption of the report an earnest address was made by the Rev. R. L. Wharton, our Missionary to Cuba.

The recommendations of the report were then taken up seriatim and adopted, and the report as a whole was adopted, as fol:–

Report on F. Ms.

Foreign Missions.

The past year has, in many respects, been the most prosperous in the history of this branch of our Church's work. The labors of our Missionaries on the field have been most abundantly blessed of God. As has been the case for several years, the largest ingathering has been in the African Mission, 815 having been added to our Church there.

In Japan, besides the regular work, such as has been done in former years, a great and far-reaching work has been carried on in the Army and Navy and in the Hospitals, and this work has received the grateful appreciation of all classes of the people, and has opened new doors to the Missionaries.

In China there seems to be a great

F. Missions

awakening. One Missionary reports 59 adult baptisms and 750 inquirers in one year, and others report that the number of inquirers and Catechumens is too large to be handled properly by the present force of Workers.

In Korea the Missionaries are constantly receiving deputations from territory not yet occupied, begging for teachers and preachers to be sent to them. But the Missionaries are unable to respond to these appeals, the work already undertaken being greater than the present force of workers can carry on properly.

Report

From Brazil and Mexico and Cuba came the same sort of reports, telling of abundant blessing on the work done, and of open doors which cannot be entered because of lack of workers.

The Financial report for the year, however, is far from encouraging.

"

During the past year 26 new Missionaries were sent out. This is the largest number ever sent by our Church in one year, but it was but a small fraction of the number urgently asked for by the Missionaries on the field, and sadly needed for the proper equipment of the Stations already opened, and to fill vacancies caused by death and ill health, to say nothing of opening

new Stations in destitute but promising fields.

F. Missions

The increased liberality of the Churches the year before, and the great blessing of God upon the work done, seemed fully to justify the Executive Committee in making these additions to our working force. But the Committee has been sadly disappointed, and greatly embarrassed by the failure of the Churches to support this enlarged work. The Contributions to this Cause from all sources during the past year were $226.284.00 which is less than the Contributions of the year before by $10.244.00 Since the first of April this decrease has continued and grown more alarming. Up to July 31. the loss in receipts as compared with the corresponding four months of last year was $20.000.00 This great falling off in receipts, with the largely increased force of Missionaries to support, places our Committee in a most trying situation, and will mean great suffering to our faithful workers in the field, unless relief in liberal quantities comes soon.

Report

"

We are specially sorry to report that there has been a falling off in our own Presbytery of $943.00 as compared with the report of last year, this in spite of the fact that we have more members than ever before, and our people

Buffalo Church, N.C.

were never so prosperous as at present.

Foreign Missions — The Contributions from the Churches of Orange Presbytery, for the year ending March 31. 1905. were $5849.00, as against $6792.00 the year before: this being an average of only 94 cents per Member as against $1.15 per Member last year. Only 7 of our 65 Churches gave an average of over $1.00 per member to Foreign Missions. These Seven Churches are: Durham 1st $5.51 per Member, North Wilkesboro $2.60, Graham $2.17, Winston $2.13, Asheboro $1.67, Westminster $1.66 and Chapel Hill $1.35.

Report — The following 22 Churches are reported as giving Nothing to this great Cause during the year: Elim, Pine Ridge, Snow Hill, Bessemer Ave, Jefferson, Ebenezer, Olivia, Beulah Col'd, Clark Memorial Col'd, Thomasville, Snow Memorial, Madison, Sandy Ridge, Winkworth, Little River, Gilead, Yanceyville, Bethesda, Grierson, Pleasant Grove, Wilkesboro and Elkin 1st.

" — It will be noticed that all of these are small or weak Churches, and several of them are without a Pastor, but surely there is no Church in our Presbytery too weak to give anything to this great Cause, and the fact that a Church is without a Pastor, is no sufficient reason for its members neglecting to worship God with their substance.

September 14. 1905.

Foreign Missions — In connection with this report, we desire to read the letter written by the Co-Ordinate Secretaries of Foreign Missions, which they have requested our Committee to Read to the Presbytery (The letter was read) In accordance with the suggestions of this letter, We recommend:

1— That each Minister in the Presbytery, be urged to lay this Cause upon the heart " and Conscience of his people on one of the Sabbaths in October.

2— That each Pastor whose Church is not already enlisted in the Forward Movement be urged to do so and do all in his power to get his Church to enter the Forward Movement, by undertaking the support in whole or in part, of an individual " Missionary, or shares in some particular Mission Station.

E. R. Leyburn, Chairman.

The Rev. J. C. Story and Elder H. W. Whartow were excused for tardiness and enrolled. — excused

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by the Moderator to meet tomorrow morning at 9:30 o'clock. — adjourned

---

Third Day — Morning Session

Buffalo Church, N.C.

Thursday, Sept. 14. 1905.

Presbytery met at 9:30 o'clock A.M. and

devotional Exercises were Conducted by the Moderator.

minutes — The Minutes of yesterday's Sessions were read, Corrected and approved.

excused — Elder W. F. Carter was excused for tardiness and enrolled.

The report of the Executive Committee on Ministerial Relief was submitted by the Chairman and received.

Ministerial Relief — Pending the adoption of the report and its recommendations earnest addresses were made by the Chairman, and by Rev. R. G. Matheson, W. F. Carter, Rev. E. R. Leybourne, Rev. C. W. Robinson and Dr. E. H. Harding

" — The report was then adopted, together with its recommendations, and is as follows:—

Ministerial Relief.

The instruction of Presbytery at the last meeting was carried out by your Committee, and the Beneficiaries. Rev.

" — H. D. LeDuex and Mrs M. J. Wallace were enrolled for another year by the Assembly's Committee, the former to receive $150.00, and the latter to receive $50.00 per annum. The first quarter Dues have been paid. to

these beneficiaries.

We are glad to report that the Church at large is manifesting a deeper interest in M. Relief this much worthy but sadly neglected Cause. The last annual report of the Assembly's Committee on Ministerial Relief shows an increase of $26.98. Contributed to this Cause over the previous year. While this is gratifying, the whole amount Contributed—$22.50.— is altogether inadequate to properly " provide for the 42 aged Ministers & the 108 Widows and the 184 fatherless Children and Orphans that are looking to this fund for the necessaries of life. The whole Church averaged 9.1 Cents pr member, the Synod of N.S. 4.6 pr member, and the Presbytery of Orange 5.6 Cents pr. member. While we are above the average of our Synod, we are far below, a little over Half the average of the Church at large " of other portions of the Church had been as indifferent to the Claims of this worthy Cause as our Presbytery, there would have been Contributed only $13.81 9. instead of the $22.50. that was given. Instead of advancing, our Presbytery took a backward step last year, having fallen behind by over $8.0. our Contributions

of the year before.

Ministerial Relief

Up to date the present year, we find that only — Churches of the 65 in our bounds have contributed to this Cause, and our aggregate contributions to date amounts to only $377.64 and when we remember that July is the special month set apart for Collections to this Cause, and find so little response on the part of our people, the outlook is anything but reassuring for a more liberal response on the part of our people to this worthy Cause the Current year.

" It has been demonstrated by actual results that the aged and infirm Ministers, and their widows and orphans will never be adequately provided for by the Annual Collections for Ministerial Relief, it has therefore been the Settled Policy of our Church, since the Assembly of 1901, to raise a Permanent Endowment, the Proceeds of which shall be used to provide for these worthy beneficiaries of our Church. The Interest has been growing slowly, but steadily in the work of raising a Permanent endowment, and since the Fort Worth Assembly there has been

quite an awakening to the importance of establishment of this fund. An Elder of the First Church, Atlanta Ga, as is well known, has given $100.000. to the Permanent endowment fund, on Condition that the Church at large raise an additional $175.000. The efforts of the Assembly's Committee, are now being directed to raising this fund for Permanent endowment. The 1st Church, Durham, N.C. gave $500.00 to the endowment fund last year before last, this so far as we are informed is the only gift to the endowment fund from our Presbytery. So far as we are informed, the endowment fund has never been presented to the membership of our Churches for their Consideration and benevolence. With one or two exceptions, no Sessional Committees have been appointed, as directed by the Lexington Assembly, whose special duties are to raise a fund in each Church for the Permanent endowment. Do it not time for our Presbytery to take up this work in earnest? One dollar from each Officer, and 25 cents from each

Ministerial Relief

Buffalo Church, N.C.

members in the Church, would yield a fund of $238.000. in three years.

Your Committee therefore would respectfully recommend:—

Ministerial Relief in

1. That each Pastor and Session be instructed to present this Cause to their respective Congregations at some convenient time before the next Spring Meeting of Presbytery, and to ask for individual subscriptions, to be paid yearly, and to run not less than two years, and not more than three years: That the Chairman of Presbytery's Committee be instructed to furnish the necessary pledge Cards to facilitate and make uniform this subject in all our Churches.

" 2. That one hour be given to holding a Conference and discussion of this Cause at each Fall Meeting of Presbytery.

M. C. Arrowood, Chm.

Relation dissolved — M.C.A.

The Special Committee to whom was referred the Communications in relation to the dissolution of the Pastoral relation between the Rev. M. C. Arrowood and the Burlington Church, made the following

September 14. 1905.

report which was adopted—

The Committee appointed to examine the papers in regard to Rev. M. C. Arrowood's resignation of the pastoral relation with the Burlington Church would report that they find the papers all regular and in order, and would recommend that the resignation be accepted, to take effect at the close of the present ecclesiastical quarter, and that the pastoral relation be dissolved.

Relation dissolved — M.C.A.

B. W. Mebane, Chm.

The Committee on Calls and Supplies submitted a report which was received, and after considerable discussion was amended and adopted, and as amended it is as follows.

Calls and Supplies

Calls and Supplies.

Your Committee on Calls and Supplies recommend that the Call from the Mebane Church for the pastoral services of Rev. R. W. Hines, for all his time, at a Salary of $650.00 per annum, be placed in his hands.

Hines

We also recommend that the following grouping be made: Bethlehem, Barnardsville and Bethany, with Swepsonville — with the understanding that Hawfields and Cross Roads Churches

Grouping

Buffalo Church N.C.

Grouping

make up the Salary that Bethany Church now pays to the Rev. Rev. R.W. Culbertson. Bethany, Bethlehem and Saxapahaw to be supplied, for the present, as follows. Bethany by Rev. E.C. Murray D.D., Bethlehem, by the Rev. R. W. Culbertson, and Saxapahaw, by the Rev. R. W. Hines, with the understanding that these Churches pay the same Salaries as they are at present paying.

Calls for Arrowood

We further recommend that the Calls for the Pastoral Services of the Rev. M.C. Arrowood from the Little River Church for one fourth of his time, at a Salary of $275.00; and from Eno Church, for one fourth of his time, at a Salary of $150.00; and from the Fairfield Church, for one fourth of his time, at a Salary of $150.00, be placed in his hands.

Signed by the Committee: —

D. Clay Lilly, Chm.
C. W. Robinson
C. E. Hodgin
J. D. Bason
W. O. Blacknall

Home Missions.

Home Missions

The report of the Executive Committee on Home Missions was submitted by the Chairman, Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D.D., and received.

September 14. 1905.

Pending the discussion and adoption of this report, the Rev. J.C. Story addressed the Presbytery in relation to the work in Alleghany County, and the Rev. C.E. Hodgin submitted the report of the Special Committee in relation to the building of the Church and Manse, at Sparta, Alleghany Co. N.C., which report was received and approved, and is as follows —

Home Missions

Story.

Sparta Church and Manse report

The Sparta Church is now completed, except the Seats, and is a neat, pretty little building which is a Credit to our denomination in that Mountain town. The seats are now being made, and will be put in, in a few days. Mr. Jas. K. Carson of Charlotte, N.C. has furnished all the money to build the Church, and will also pay for the Seats when Completed.

The Manse is a Seven room house, well arranged, and well built, making a Comfortable home for our Evangelist in the field, and is also a Credit to our Church. The Manse has been occupied all during the past year, but two rooms and the hall are yet to be ceiled. Mr. Story assures us that the work will be Completed at once. All the Churches that were asked, at the last meeting of Presbytery, to make special Contributions to this Cause, have responded, except Lex-

"

"

Buffalo Church N.C.

ington, Milton and Hawfields. From the Churches named below we have received the following amounts:—

the Sparta Church and Manse

Winston $100. Greensboro $60., Mt Airy $10., Leaksville $10., Bethel $6.65, Asheboro $5., Red House $5, N. Wilkesboro $5., Cross Roads $2.10., Bethlehem $2.24 Mebane $2.11., Griers $2.50., Hartsville $2.50., New Hope $2., Roxboro $1., Chapel Hill $1., and from Taylor Bros $25., L.T. Carr $50. and Rev E.R. Leyburn $5. — Total $297.10.

" Disbursed to — Brown, Rogers & Co. $143.68. Bills, in and around Sparta $29.92., to Rev. J.C Story for material $5.00., To overdraft of Church Acc$ $6.10. — Postage and Stationery $2.00 — Total $186.70, leaving a balance in hand of $110.00

" When the work on the Manse shall be completed, we shall be due the Contractor about $100., and a balance on Material of $11.00. Therefore, we have just about enough money on hand to complete the Manse.

" We desire to thank the Churches for their contributions to this Cause. Our Church now has property in Sparta, Alleghany County, N.C., worth at least $3000.00

C.E. Hodgin, Chm. of Special Com^{te}

Recess. Presbytery then took Recess until 2 o'clock P.M — The Home Mission Report still pending.

September 14. 1905.
Third Day in Afternoon Session.

Buffalo Church, N.C.

Thursday, Sept. 14. 1905.

Presbytery reassembled at 2 o'clock P.M. and devotional exercises were conducted by the Moderator.

Petition to organize Stoneville Church

A petition, signed by Eight persons, requesting the organization of a Presbyterian Church at Stoneville, N.C., was presented by the Rev. W.M. Sikes. The request was granted and a Commission, consisting of Rev. B.W. Mebane D.D., Rev. W.M Sikes, Rev. E.C. Caldwell, and Elders J.D. Price and Samuel Smith, was appointed to organize said Church, if the way be clear, at such time in the future as may be agreed upon by the Commission.

Home Missions.

Home Missions

Report

The report of the Home Mission Committee was again taken up, and addresses were made by Rev. L.W. Robinson and Rev. Dr B.W. Mebane. The Report was then adopted, and is as follows:—

This Committee desire to take into its confidence every member of every Church in Orange Presbytery, and to state its plans and purposes to them. It is our aim to have

every Church of this Presbytery supplied with the regular Ministry of the Word and Sacraments. We cannot be content to have any single congregation suffer for the want of these essentials. Also, we are striving to have every Minister of the Presbytery receive a Salary which will suffice for his living.

Home Missions

To do this, every Church of our Presbytery must do its full part in the support of the Gospel. The strong Church must give liberally to help the weak. The weak Church must give heroically to help itself. The Apportionments must be just and equitable. The Appropriations must be wisely made, and paid in full. At present there may be some inequality of Apportionment, because of special conditions. If any Church feels this to be so, we ask them to call our attention to it, and we will endeavor to correct it.

"

We feel ourselves that some of our appropriations are larger than we will make them again; but we have had to make them as they are, in order to get the work started in those Churches.

The work in the Churches aided by this Committee, compares most favorably with any work done in our Presbytery under the most favorable circum-

stances. Every part of it is prospering, & we unhesitatingly appeal to this as evidence of God's favor resting upon it.

Since our last report we have secured Rev. Chas. F. Rankin of Fayetteville Presbytery, as Evangelist, and he entered upon his work the first of June. He has visited the following Churches: Bethesda, Gainesville, Griffin, Fairfield, Little River, Eno, N. Wilkesboro Bethel, High Point, Westminster, Springwood and Roxboro. Some of these Churches he has visited twice, and in some he has held revival Services. He has been able to secure from those Churches which receive aid from this Committee, a considerable increase in the Subscriptions to Pastor's Salaries, so that our appropriations to to some of them can be reduced considerably at once. We take great pleasure in expressing our gratification at the way he has begun this work with us, and we cordially commend him to the Churches. After this meeting of the Presbytery, he will act as Chairman of the Committee, and Superintendent of the work, as well as Evangelist.

Home Missions

C. F. Rankin Evangelist

"

"

Rankin

He will need free access to your Pulpits and Congregations, and we

ask for him, as the efficient head and representative of the work, the hearty support of the whole Presbytery.

Home Missions — The only discouraging feature of our work has been the financial one. The Churches, with a few exceptions, have failed to meet their apportionments. The only hopeful feature of this, is that there yet remains one half of the fiscal year, and one month, in which a collection is to be taken, before our annual report is to be submitted. We hope that in that time each Church may contribute the full amount asked for by the Presbytery.

" — We ask our Churches to accept their apportionments, and to treat them just as if they were subscriptions to Salary of our workers, and if they think they are too large to come before the Committee and have them reduced, and if equitable to bend every energy to raising every dollar of them.

D. Clay Lilly, Chairman

Minutes of Assembly — The Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly made the following report which was adopted —

Your Committee would call attention to two proposed Amendments to the Book of Church Order, sent down to the Pres-

byteries for their adoption — See pages 43 & 48. We recommend that these matters be placed on the docket for the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

Minutes of Assembly — On page 25. the Assembly again calls for $100.000. for its Home Mission work, and urges the Presbyteries to consider the matter earnestly, and strive to reach their full proportionate part of this amount.

" — We call attention to the "Bureau of Information" established for the purpose of bringing together vacant Churches and Ministers without a charge — page 27.

" — Each Presbytery is enjoined to appoint a Committee on the Home and School, and the 4th Sab in Dec. is designated as the day for Collections — page 32

" — Our Officers and Courts are requested to examine the work done on the Proof-texts of our Standards, and to make suggestions to the Committee &c — pages 41-42

" — Special attention is called on page 83, to Sabbath School Day, the 1st Sab in Oct., and the Churches urged to observe it.

E. C. Murray, Chairman

Nominations — The Committee on Nominations made a report recommending a number of changes in the personnel of some of the Permanent Committees, by filling vacancies &c, and the re-election of former Committees. The report was adopted. — See

Buffalo Church, N.C.

"Directory", in the Printed Minutes.

The Executive Committee on Education for the Ministry made the following report which was adopted:—

Ministerial Education.

Ministerial Education

Our Assembly's Secretary of Ministerial Education reports that "every indication goes to show that there will be an increase in the number of Candidates in the year that is just dawning". Several hundred tracts on a Call to the Gospel Ministry have been issued from the office of the Executive Committee, and this work will be kept up during the present year. A new Tract on this theme, from the pen of President W. W. Moore, is expected at an early date.

Orange Presbytery now has under its care, Eight Candidates, five of whom are directly engaged in the work of preparation for the Ministry.

Patterson 1. W. S. Patterson spent his summer vacation profitably in doing Home missionary work in West Virginia, and has returned to Union Seminary for his second year. His average grades for last year were — Church History 88. Hebrew 92½, Homiletics 89, English Bible 86. New Test. Exegesis 89. Systematic Theology 93.

Walker 2 J. M. Walker has returned to Davidson College and entered the Junior Class. He did excellent work in College last year. His average

September 14. 1905.

Education grades were — Bible 97. Chemistry 91½, English 94. Greek 80½, Latin 96. Mathematics 97. Deportment 100.

Phipps 3. Chas. H. Phipps has returned to Davidson College and entered the Sophomore Class. President Smith reports that he is faithful and punctual in the performance of his College duties. His average grades last year were — Bible 94. English 95½, Greek 94. Latin 98½, Mathematics 88½, Deportment 100.

Clayton 4 Numa R. Clayton did good work last year as a student of the University of N.C., but his grades have not been sent to your Committee. He has returned to the University this Fall, and we shall make special effort to get a report of his grades this year.

Pritchett 5. W. R. Pritchett had expected to enter the Junior Class at Davidson College this Fall, but has been prevented by an attack of Typhoid Fever. He will probably return to College as soon as he recovers.

Hodge 6. S. W. Hodge is engaged in business at Spencer N.C. He reports that he is actively engaged in religious work, as he has opportunity.

Ratcliffe & King 7. J. A. Ratcliffe, and Gentry W. King, Cold., have made no report to your Committee since the last Meeting of Presbytery.

W. S. Patterson, J. M. Walker, N. R. Clayton and C. H. Phipps have applied for the maximum amount of aid allowed to Candidates.

We recommend that their application be granted.

C. E. Hodgin, Chairman.

Buffalo Church, N.C.

The following Resolution, offered by the Rev. Dr. D. Clay Lilly, was adopted—

Resolution Bible

Resolved: That Orange Presbytery respectfully ask the Executive Committee of Publication to give a better copy of the Bible as a reward for the recitation of the Shorter Catechism.

Manual

On motion the Stated Clerk was requested to prepare a revision of the Manual of Presbytery, and to present the same for adoption at the next Fall meeting.

Christian Education

The Executive Committee on Church and Christian Education, made the following report which was adopted—

Church and Christian Education.

We report, that since the last meeting of Presbytery, we have disbursed $210.00, which was put into our hands by the 20th Century Committee of Synod—as follows: To Rev. B. W. Mebane $100.00
To Rev. J. C. Story— 35.00
To Rev J. L. Morrow— 75.00
Total $210.00

R. G. Matheson, Chairman

Hines accepts call

The Rev. R. W. Hines signified his acceptance of the Call put into his hands from the Mebane Church.

The Rev. M. C. Arrowood was granted

September 14. 1905.

holds Calls.

permission to hold the Calls placed in his hands until the adjourned meeting of Presbytery at Synod.

adjourn to meet at Synod

It was ordered that when this Presbytery adjourns, it do so to meet at the call of the Moderator during the Sessions of Synod at Red Springs, N.C. in October next.

The Sabbath and Family Religion

The report of the Executive Committee on the Sabbath and Family Religion was submitted and adopted. It is as follows:—

The Sabbath and Family Religion.

Report

We would respectfully report that nothing of special interest has come into our hands since our last report, which was somewhat in detail, in the endeavor to be specific. We note that the usual cry of distress has gone up from the Presbyteries to the Assembly, and in turn, from the Assembly back to the Churches, that the Family Altars are almost entirely broken down and that family training is woefully neglected. We again take issue with the general tenor of these reports, and again contend that this wail comes largely from lack of information on these vital subjects. All along the line in every other department of our Church's work, where definite

the Sabbath & Religion

information has been obtainable, steady Progress and many hopeful signs are noted: These conditions are contradictory if they exist. An impure fountain cannot send forth a pure stream. If home religion were in such a deplorable condition, then the other hopeful conditions noted could not exist.

" On the other hand, we do not condone or minimize the evils that do exist. Many - many fathers who should erect the family altar have never done so, and we should never relax our efforts to impress upon them this priestly duty, and there is no doubt too much disposition to delegate the home training to the Sabbath School teacher.

Those evils can be met, and met only by faithful preaching and pastoral work along this line, and then looking for results as we do in other lines of work.

" There has been nothing done in the bounds of our Presbytery since our last report, especially with a view to securing better observance of the Sabbath, although we have no doubt the Cause has been presented in the usual way from the pulpits of our Church. Our Churches, nearly all, report the day as fairly well observed by our members, and they likewise note a growing disregard of the day by others. Granted that this is the true state of the case, then a fearful responsibility is resting upon us to make an aggressive effort to widen the sphere of our influence along this line: for the preservation of the Sabbath is vital to the interests of the Church, the home, and to coming generations.

the Sabbath & Religion

We, therefore, admonish our brethren to be instant in season and out of season, that by example and precept they may emphasize these two points - family religion and the proper observance of God's holy day - for whenever either or both are allowed to decline, true religion will to that extent decay.

" J. W. Goodman, Chairman.

The Commission to organize a Second Presbyterian Church at Winston, N.C. was continued. continued

The Special Committee to dispose of the Calah Church property was continued. continued

The Executive Committee on the Assembly's Home and School made the following report which was adopted — Home & School

"Home and School"

Your Committee in presenting its first report, desire to call your

Buffalo Church, N.C.

attention to the following facts—

Home and School

1. The "Home and School" is different from any other institution in our Southern Church. It is neither an Orphanage nor a Charity School, but it is a Provision by which the widows of our deceased Ministers and their Children, together with the Children of our Missionaries, may have the best possible home, agreeable work to do, and good School advantages for those of School age. There are two buildings for the Children who are separated from their Parents, the boys being in one building under the care of Mrs. Latimer and other ladies, and the Widows of Ministers and their girls in the other building under the care of and personal oversight of Dr. and Mrs. Rosebro. Whenever the Mother is living, the plan is to allow her to rent a house and board her Children somewhere in the town, an allowance being made for that purpose. For example, a widowed Mother and Nine Children, from N.C., are being helped in this way, by an allowance of $500.00 annually from the Home for board, and the Children are at the same time being educated in the School. In the ways mentioned

September 14. 1905.

the advantages of the Home and School during the past year were given to directly 50 Children, and indirectly to 8 other Children and 15 Widows of Ministers, making a total of 73 who have been helped. Home and School

2. The debt on the Home and School, which, a few years ago, was apportioned out to the Presbyteries, has been reduced from $6000. to $2250. The only reason it has not been entirely paid, is that some of the Presbyteries have failed to come up to their part. We are glad to report that Orange Presbytery has long ago paid her part in full. "

3 Notwithstanding the nature of this work, and indeed the returns it makes to the Church, (for already two of its graduates have been received as Candidates for the Ministry, and others are contemplating taking the same step) the Church seems to be either ignorant of or indifferent to the duty resting upon her to maintain it. Only Sixty Churches in the entire Synod of N.C. contributed to the work last year, and only a few in Orange Presbytery. "

4 In view therefore of the great importance of this branch of our work, and in view of our great neglect in the Past, we would urge our Pastors and Churches to take at least One Col-

Buffalo Church, N.L.

lection during the year for this Cause, and wherever practicable, to do so, on the Fourth Sabbath in December, the time designated by the General Assembly.

J. W. Goodman, Chairman.

" The Committee on Installations made the following report which was adopted—

To install Hines We recommend: That in the installation of the Rev. R. W. Hines as pastor of the Mebane Church, the Rev. H. S. Bradshaw preside and propound the questions, and that Rev. E. R. Leyburn preach the sermon and charge the pastor, and the Rev. H. S. Bradshaw, with Elder A. D. Craig as his alternate, to charge the people, on October 29th 1905.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made the following report which was approved—

Leave of absence We report, that Dr. E. L. Leyburn and Messrs J. A. Butler and W. C. Denny were excused after Wednesday's Sessions. That L. L. Wilkerson, J. H. Woods, W. B. Sellars, G. I. Williamson, R. W. Scott, L. G. Rogers, G. I. Morrow, J. M. Chuck, A. W. McAlister and Revs. R. G. Mathieson and M. C. Arrowood, were excused after Thursday morning's Session.

Committee.

September 14. 1905.

The following Resolution of Thanks was unanimously adopted by a rising vote.

Thanks Resolved: That Presbytery hereby expresses its sincere appreciation of the loving welcome given us by the good people of Buffalo Church, and our heartfelt thanks for the abundant hospitality. May God bless them with all spiritual blessings in Christ Jesus.

an afterthought paper The following paper in regard to the adoption of the report on Calls and Supplies on pages 219 and 220, was adopted:—

The attention of Presbytery having been called to the fact that, in adopting the report of the Committee on Calls and Supplies, it had been overlooked that the relationship existing between Rev. R. W. Culbertson and the Bethany Church was pastoral and not that of Stated Supply; it is therefore ordered, " that this Church and Pastor be cited to appear before Presbytery at its cited adjourned Meeting at Synod— at Red Springs, N.C. in Oct next— to show cause why the pastoral relation should not be dissolved.

Treas report (A report from the Treasurer of Presbytery was received by the Stated Clerk after the adjournment of Presbytery— See Printed Minutes. Ch.)

Buffalo Church, N.C.

The motion was made to adjourn—

Minutes approved

The Minutes of this day's Sessions were read, corrected and approved—

The Hymn "Blest be the tie that binds" was sung—And Presbytery did adjourn with Prayer and the Apostolic benediction, by the Moderator,

Adjourned

to meet at the Call of the Moderator, during the Sessions of the Synod, at Red Springs, N.C. in October next. Signed: R. L. Wharton,
Moderator.

W. M. Sikes
E. C. Caldwell.
Temporary Clerks.

Attest:
D. I. Craig
Stated Clerk.

Examined & Approved by the Synod of N.C. at Red Springs Oct. 25. 1905—
Geo. W. Watts
Moderator

Adjourned Meeting

Held at Red Springs, N.C. Oct. 24–27, 1905.

Red Springs, N.C.
October 24th 1905.

The Presbytery of Orange met according to adjournment last during the Sessions of Synod, in the "Presbyterian College and Conservatory of Music," at Red Springs N.C., on Tuesday, October 24. 1905, at the Call of the Moderator, Rev E.R. Lefevre, and was opened with Prayer by the Rev. E.C. Murray D.D.

The Rev. S.C. Smith acted as Temporary Clerk, and the following Members were present: Revs. E.R. Lefevre, E.C. Murray, R.S. Bradshaw, S.M. Rankin, S.C. Smith, C.F. Rankin, M.C. Arrowood, D.M. Hawthorne and Ruling Elders W.A. Sharpe of Alamance Church, and J.W. Millner of Reidsville Church.

Clerk

Present

On motion Mr. Geo. W. Watts was re-elected Trustee of Davidson College for another term of five years.

Trustee of D. College

The Rev. M.C. Arrowood accepted the Calls placed in his hands at the last Meeting from the Little River, Ens and Fairfield Churches, and he was appointed a Committee of One to bring in a report concerning his installation as Pastor of said Churches.

Calls for Arrowood

Red Springs N.C.

Bible for merit — A letter was read from the Executive Committee of Publication at Richmond, Va. in answer to a Resolution adopted by Presbytery in reference to the giving of a better copy of the Bible, for reciting the Shorter Catechism — Page 230 — The letter was received as information.

report — The annual report of the Trustees of Davidson College was read and received as information.

Death of Le Queux his widow — The death of the Rev. H. D. Le Queux was announced, as having occurred on September 23rd 1905, and an application for aid, to the amount of $75.00, towards the support of the widow of Bro. Le Queux, to the Committee on Ministerial Relief was received and approved. Mrs. Le Queux as a beneficiary, was then on motion transferred to the care of Concord Presbytery.

Candidate recd. — A certificate from Mecklenburg Presbytery was received, transferring Candidate A. T. Walker to the care of Orange Presbytery. Mr Walker was enrolled as a Candidate under the care of Orange, and his application for aid was referred to the Committee on Ministerial Education.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by the Rev E. R. Leyburn to

October 24-25. 1905.

meet again in the same place at the Call of the Moderator

Signed: S. C. Smith — Temp. Clerk.

Attest — D. I. Craig, Stated Clerk.

Wednesday, October 25. 1905.

The Presbytery met in the same place at the Call of the Moderator and was opened with prayer by Rev. D. Clay Lilly D.D.

The following Members were present: Rev. Messrs. E. R. Leyburn, Mod., Lilly, Siler, Mebane, Hawthorne, Hodgin, Goodman, Bradshaw, Culbertson, Rankin, S. M and C. F., and Elders Sharpe, Millner and H. C. Linthicum of Durham 2d Church. — Present

The report of the Installation Committee was received and approved: That Rev. M. C. Arrowood be installed as pastor of Fairfield and Eno Churches on December 3d 1905, by Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Rev. S. C. Smith and Elder A. V. Craig: And that he be installed pastor of the Little River Church on December 10. 1905, by the Rev. E. R. Leyburn, Rev. H. S. Bradshaw and Elder S. Strudwick — To install Arrowood

The Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by the Rev E. R. Leyburn to — adjourned

Red Springs, N. C.

meet tomorrow in the same place at the call of the Moderator.

Signed: J. W. Goodman
Temporary Clerk.

Attest
D. I. Craig, Stated Clerk.

Thursday, October 26. 1905.

Presbytery met in the same place at the call of the Moderator, and was opened with Prayer by the Rev. D. Clay Lilly D.D.

Present — The following members were present: Revs. Messrs. Lefferman, Mod., Craig, Lilly, Mebane, Goodman, Bradshaw, Hodgin, Hawthorne, C. F. Rankin, and Elder J. R. Finley of North Wilkesboro Church.

Call for Murray — Permission was granted the North Wilkesboro Church to prosecute a call before the Presbytery of King's Mountain, for the pastoral services of the Rev. W. A. Murray, for one half of his time at a Salary of $575.00 pr annum and the use of the Manse.

Leyburn for the Taylor Case — On motion the name of Rev. E. R. Leyburn was added to the list of those appointed to defend the action of Orange Presbytery before the Synod of N.C. in the case of the Complaint of W. B. and J. P. Taylor of the Winston Church.

October 26-27. 1905

Presbytery then adjourned with Prayer by the Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D. to meet in the same place tomorrow morning at 8:30 Oclock. Signed: C. F. Rankin
Temporary Clerk.

Attest
D. I. Craig, Stated Clerk.

adjourned

Friday, October 27. 1905.

The Presbytery met in the same place, according to adjournment, and was opened with Prayer by the Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D. who also acted as Moderator.

Present — The following members were present: Rev. Messrs. Mebane, Craig, Culbertson, Murray, Hodgin, Matteson, Hawthorne, S. M. and C. F. Rankin, and Elders Millner, Sharpe, D. F. Morrow of Burlington, and Dr. F. P. Venable of Chapel Hill Churches.

Resignation of Moore — A formal resignation of the pastoral charge of the Chapel Hill Church was received from the Rev. W. J. D. Moore, with the request that the pastoral relation between him and said Church be dissolved, and that he be dismissed to unite with the Washington Presbytery.

Dismissed & relation dissolved — The Church was heard through Dr. Venable who stated that a formal Congregational meeting had been held, and that the Church had reluctantly agreed to the request of their pastor.

Whereupon, the relation was dissolved, and

Red Springs, N.C.

Moss—

the Rev. W.J.D. Moss was dismissed to unite with the Washington Presbytery—North—And the Stated Clerk was instructed to draft a suitable letter to Bro. Moss on his leaving our bounds.

Relation Dissolved

The matter of the dissolution of the pastoral relation between the Rev. R.W. Culbertson and the Bethany Church, was taken up—See page 237. The Rev. C.E. Hodgin stated that he had moderated a congregational meeting of the Bethany Church and that the Church declined to conduct the proposed dissolution. The Rev. R.W. Culbertson being present was then heard in relation to the matter.

Culbertson & Bethany Ch.

It was then moved and carried that the pastoral relation be dissolved, and that the new grouping be in effect, in accordance with the action of Presbytery taken at Buffalo Church. And on motion, the Bethlehem Church was granted permission to employ the Rev. R.W. Culbertson, and the Bethany Church was granted permission to employ the Rev. E.C. Murray, until the Spring Meeting of Presbytery: And the Saraipah-w Church was granted permission to arrange with the Rev. R.W. Haines or with the Rev. Mr. Culbertson for Supply services, as said Church may see fit.

Supply

The Rev. C.E. Hodgin, Chairman of the Committee on Ministerial Education,

October 27, 1905.

recommended that the application of Candidate A.T. Walker for aid be granted. The recommendation was adopted—

Walker

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by the Moderator to meet again to night, after the adjournment of Synod, in the same place at the call of the Moderator.

adjourned

Signed: C.E. Hodgin.
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:
D.I. Craig, Stated Clerk.

Friday Night, October 27, 1905.

The Presbytery met in the same place, at the Call of the Moderator, after the adjournment of Synod, and was opened with Prayer by the Rev. R.G. Mathison.

The Rev. J.W. Goodman acted as Moderator.

Present

The following members were present: Revs. Messrs. Craig, Goodman, Lilly, Hodgin, Culbertson, McMathison, Arrowood, and Elders Sharpe, and T.J. Brown of the Winston Church.

The action of Synod in the Taylor Case

The Stated Clerk brought to the attention of Presbytery the action of the Synod, taken this afternoon, in the case of the Complaint of W.B. and J.P. Taylor against the action of Orange Presbytery—

The Complaint and the Judgment

Red Springs, N.C.

rendered by the Synod as follows:—

The Complaint:—

To the Synod of North Carolina—

The action of Synod in the Taylor Case—

"Whereas, the following Memorial (See page 184) was presented to Orange Presbytery, at its adjourned Meeting at Westminster Church, Greensboro, N.C., on May 30. 1905, and the following answer—(See page 185) was made by Presbytery: And Whereas, the facts set forth in this Memorial are not denied in the answer of Orange Presbytery: Namely, that letters were issued to us, over our protest, by the Command of Orange Presbytery: That by said issuance of letters, we are deprived of our rights and ecclesiastical relations as Members of the First Church, Winston, N.C., without Judicial Process: And Whereas, Synod has expressly declared by an In Memoriam deliverance, that Presbytery has no right to command letters to be issued to parties over their protest—See Minutes of Synod (1904) page 166."

The Complaint

"Now, therefore, We the undersigned Complain to the Synod of North Carolina against the Presbytery of Orange:—

1— In that it refused to declare said letters issued to us, over our protest, null and void, and instruct the First Church, Winston N.C., to enroll our names as if such letters had never been issued.

2— That the answer of Presbytery is

October 27. 1905.

self-contradictory, in that it admits the membership of W.B. and J.P. Taylor in the First Church, Winston, and also suggests their application for re-admission to membership."

Signed: W. B. Taylor
J. P. Taylor

The Answer of Synod:—

"The Synod of North Carolina in sustaining in part the Complaint of W.B. and J.P. Taylor against Orange Presbytery, directs the Presbytery of Orange to declare the letters of dismission issued to W.B. and J.P. Taylor to a Church never organized to be void and of no effect; and to direct the Session of Winston First Church to restore the names of W.B. and J.P. Taylor to the roll of active Communicants of said Church."

The action of the Synod in the Taylor Case

In view of the fact that the Synod sustained the Complaint, and in view of the aforesaid answer of Synod, and after mature deliberation and considerable discussion, the following paper was adopted:

The action of Orange Presbytery

Presbytery, in obedience to the Judgment of the Synod of North Carolina, declares the letters issued to W.B. and J.P. Taylor by the Session of the Winston Church, under the direction of Presbytery, void and of no effect; and directs the Session of

The Case closed

Red. Springs, N.C.

The Taylor Case

the Winston Church to restore the names of W.B. and J.P. Taylor to the roll of active communicants of said Church; And the Stated Clerk is directed to notify the parties interested of this action

adjourned

The Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by the Moderator, to meet in regular Session in the Presbyterian Church at Hillsboro, N.C., on Tuesday, April 17. 1906, at 8 Oclock P.M.

Attest: D.I. Craig—
Stated Clerk.

—The End of the 271st Sessions—

D.I. Craig—

Called Meeting.

Held in Greensboro, N.C. December 28. 1905.

Greensboro. N.C.
Thursday, December 28. 1905.

The Presbytery of Orange met in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N.C. on Thursday, December 28th 1905, at 3 Oclock P.M. under the following call of the Moderator—

Durham N.C. Dec 8. 1905.

The Call

The Presbytery of Orange is hereby called to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N.C. on Thursday, Dec 28. 1905. at 3 Oclock P.M. to act upon Dr E.W. Smith's resignation of his pastorate, and to attend to all matters properly coming before Presbytery in connection therewith.

Signed E.R. Leyburn, Moderator.

Present

The following Members were present at this Meeting viz Rev E.R. Leyburn, Moderator, Rev. D.I. Craig, Rev E.W. Smith D.D., Rev. J.W. Goodman, Rev. L.E. Hodgin Rev. Geo. L. Leyburn D.D. and Elder A.T. Whitsett of the Midway Church. Also the Ruling Elders A.M. Scales and J.W. Scott, and Deacons E.M. Hendrix and Neal Ellington, of the Greensboro 1st Church, and Dr. Vincent Davis, a Commissioner from the Second Presbyterian Church, Louisville, Ky., were present.

opened with prayer

The meeting was called to order and opened with Prayer by the Rev. E.R. Leyburn, Moderator.

Greensboro, N.C.

Call read

The Call for the meeting was read and admitted to lee in order.

The resignation and Dismission of Dr Smith in

Dr. Vincent Davis, a Commissioner from the Second Presbyterian Church, Louisville, Ky, presented a Call in due form from the said Church, and properly certified by the Presbytery of Louisville, and with authority to prosecute the same before Orange Presbytery, for the pastoral services of the Rev. Egbert W. Smith D.D.

And Dr. Davis was heard in reference to the matter, and in behalf of the Louisville Church.

Dr Smith heard

The Rev. Dr. Smith was then heard at length, stating in detail the steps which had led him up to the final decision of accepting the Call if placed in his hands, and which had led him to ask the Congregation of the First Church, Greensboro, to unite with him in the request to Orange Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation, Dr Smith very feelingly alluded to the tender ties and associations, and to the life-work of his father and himself, which bound him to the people of Greensboro; but believing that this was a Call of God, and to a field of larger usefulness, felt constrained to accept it.

The Greensboro

December. 28. 1905.

Church was then heard through its representatives, the Hon A.M. Scales and Mr Ed. M. Hendrix. these brethren stated that the Congregation, in a formal meeting, had most regretfully and most reluctantly agreed to unite with their pastor in the request to dissolve the pastoral relation. The sentiments expressed by these brethren, in behalf of the Church, were of the most tender and touching character; but being led to believe that the leadings of Providence had directed their pastor to another field, they could do nothing more than acquiesce, except to invoke God's blessing upon his head.

the Church heard.

The Call from the Second Church, Louisville, for the Services of Dr Smith, promising him a Salary of $4500. pr annum, the use of the Manse, and other indugements, was then formally read, and the motion was made to place it in his hands.

The Call for Dr Smith

Whereupon, remarks were made by the members of Presbytery present, expressive of brotherly feelings and affectionate regards, for Dr Smith, and of their deep regret and sadness in view of his departure from our bounds.

Remarks

The Call was placed in Dr Smith's hands and accepted by him, and the following resolution was adopted—

Relation Dissolved

Resolved: That we do hereby dissolve the pastoral relation existing between

Greensboro N.C.

Dr Smith dismissed to Louisville Presby

the Rev. Egbert W. Smith D.D., and the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, and dismiss him to unite with the Presbytery of Louisville, Synod of Ky. And in doing this we desire to place upon record, that it is done with the feeling of the deepest sense of loss to our Presbytery, and with the most tender and affectionate regard for our Brother as a Presbyter, as a friend, as a wise Counsellor, and as a beloved and faithful Minister of the Gospel. We invoke upon him God's richest blessing in his new field of labor.

Minutes read

The Minutes were read and approved.

adjourned

The Presbytery then adjourned with Prayer by the Rev. D. I. Craig.

Attest:

D. I. Craig
Stated Clerk.

Minutes
of the
Two Hundred and Seventy-Second Session
of
Orange Presbytery

held in the
Presbyterian Church at Hillsboro, N.C.
April 17-20. 1906.

and
Intermediate Meetings.

Hillsboro, N.C.
Tuesday, April 17. 1906. 272d Session

Orange Presbytery met according to adjournment in the Presbyterian Church, Hillsboro, N.C., April 17. 1906, at 8 o'clock P.M. and was opened with a Sermon by the Rev. E. R. Duncan, the last Moderator present, on the text - "For I know whom I have believed, and am persuaded that he is able to keep that which I have committed unto him against that day" - 2 Tim 1:12. Sermon

After the Sermon the Presbytery was constituted with Prayer by the Moderator, the Roll was called, and the following Members were present, and enrolled during the Sessions of Presbytery - Organized

over

Hillsboro N. C.

Roll	Ministers	Ruling Elders.	Churches.
	D. I. Craig.		
	R. W. Culbertson 2	E. C. Murray 2	Cross Roads.
	" "	R. W. Scott 2	Hawfields
	" "	I. A. Morrow	Bethlehem
	B. B. Palmer (Col.) 2		
	R. W. George		
	E. C. Murray D. D.		
	J. W. Goodman	W. D. Wharton	Buffalo
	C. E. Hodgin 2	E. P. Wharton 2	Westminster
	" "	A. I. Whitsett	Midway
	B. W. Mebane D. D.	W. F. Carter 2	Mt Airy
	E. R. Leyburn	Geo. H. Beall	Durham 1st
	M. C. Arrowood 2	D. Thompson 2	Fairfield
	" "	J. F. Anderson 2	Enos.
	" "	Henry Field	Roxboro.
	" "	W. R. McKee 2	Little River
	R. W. Haines	T. M. Chunk	Mebane
	" "	G. I. Williamson 2	Saxapahaw
	D. M. Rankin 2	J. M. Phipps	Alamance
	" "	W. H. McLean 2	Bethel
	E. L. Siler 2	W. C. Herndon 2	High Point
	J. S. Morrow (Col.)		
	D. Clay Lilly D. D.		
	D. M. Hawthorne 2		
	W. M. Sikes 2	J. L. Smith	Stonerille
	G. L. Leyburn D. D.		
	C. F. Rankin		
	H. S. Bradshaw	D. C. D. Jones	Hillsboro
	" "	C. W. Johnston 2	New Hope
	E. C. Caldwell	J. V. Price	Wentworth

April 17. 1906.

Ministers	Ruling Elders.	Churches	Roll
	A. M. Scales	Greensboro. 1st	
	H. C. Linthicum	Durham 2d	
	F. H. Curtis 2	Burlington	
	I. C. Neal	Bethesda	
	J. H. Tarpley 2	Stony Creek	
	J. B. Pettigrew 2	Goiers.	

Twenty-one Ministers and Twenty-Seven Ruling Elders were present, besides Five Corresponding and Three Visiting brethren — Sum Total, 56. — Total

Ruling Elder James V. Price of the Wentworth Church was elected Moderator, and Rev. J. W. Goodman and Rev. E. C. Caldwell were chosen Temporary Clerks. — Mod. & Clerks.

Rev. C. A. Morrow of Suwanee Presbytery, Rev. A. S. Caldwell of Concord Presbytery, were invited to sit as Corresponding Members, Rev. M. M. McFarland of the M. E. Church as a visiting brother, and all were introduced to Presbytery. — Corresp? Members

On motion the reading of the Minutes of the last Stated Meeting, they having been printed, was dispensed with, but the Minutes of all intermediate Meetings were read & approved. — Minutes

The hours for the daily Sessions were fixed as fol — From 9:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. From 2:30 p.m. and from 8 p.m. to adjourn at will — Hours

Hillsboro N. C.

Roll	Ministers	Ruling Elders.	Churches.
	D. I. Craig.		
	R. W. Culbertson 2	E. C. Murray 2	Cross Roads.
	" "	R. W. Scott 2	Hawfields
	" "	I. A. Morrow	Bethlehem
	B. B. Palmer (Col.) 2		
	R. W. George		
	E. C. Murray D. D.		
	J. W. Goodman	W. D. Wharton	Buffalo
	C. E. Hodgin 2	E. P. Wharton 2	Westminster
	" "	A. J. Whitsett	Midway
	B. W. Mebane D. D.	W. F. Carter 2	Mt Sinai
	E. R. Leyburn	Geo. H. Beall	Durham 1st
	M. C. Arrowood 2	D. Thompson 2	Fairfield
	" "	J. F. Anderson 2	Enon.
	" "	Henry Field	Roxboro.
	" "	W. R. McKee 2	Little River
	R. W. Haines	J. M. Chunk	Mebane
	" "	G. I. Williamson 2	Saxapahaw
	D. M. Rankin 2	J. M. Phipps	Alamance
	" "	W. H. McLean 2	Bethel
	E. L. Siler 2	W. C. Herndon 2	High Point
	J. S. Morrow (Col.)		
	D. Clay Lilly D. D.		
	D. M. Hawthorne 2		
	W. M. Sikes 2	J. L. Smith	Stonerille
	G. L. Leyburn D. D.		
	C. F. Rankin		
	H. S. Bradshaw	D. C. D. Jones	Hillsboro
	" "	C. W. Johnston 2	New Hope
	E. C. Caldwell	J. V. Price	Wentworth

April 17. 1906.

Ministers	Ruling Elders.	Churches	Roll
	A. M. Scales	Greensboro. 1st	
	H. C. Linthicum	Durham 2d	
	F. H. Curtis 2	Burlington	
	I. C. Neal	Bethesda	
	J. H. Tarpley 2	Stony Creek	
	J. B. Pettigrew 2	Griers.	

Twenty-one Ministers and Twenty-Seven Ruling Elders were present, besides Five Corresponding and Three visiting brethren — Sum Total, 56. — Total

Ruling Elder James V. Price of the Wentworth Church was elected Moderator, and Rev. J. W. Goodman and Rev. E. C. Caldwell were chosen Temporary Clerks. — Mod. & Clerks.

Rev. C. A. Morrow of Suwanee Presbytery, Rev. A. S. Caldwell of Concord Presbytery, were invited to sit as Corresponding Members, Rev. M. M. McFarland of the M. E. Church as a visiting brother, and all were introduced to Presbytery. — Corresp. Members

On motion the reading of the Minutes of the last Stated Meeting, they having been printed, was dispensed with, but the Minutes of all intermediate Meetings were read & approved. — Minutes

The hours for the daily Sessions were fixed as fol — From 9:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. From 2:30 p.m. and from 8 p.m. to adjourn at will. — Hours

Hillsboro, N. C.

Foreign Missions

It was ordered that the Popular Meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions be held tomorrow Morning at 11 o'clock, in order to accommodate the Assembly's Coordinate Secretary, the Rev. J. O. Reaves, who is expected to be present at that hour.

Reaves

adjourned

Presbytery then adjourned with Prayer by the Rev. R. W. Hiner to meet tomorrow Morning at 9:30 o'clock.

Second Day — Morning Session

Hillsboro. N. C.
Wednesday, April 18. 1906.

Presbytery met at 9:30 o'clock a. m. and devotional exercises were conducted by the Rev. E. L. Siler

Rev. Jno. Reaves heard

The Rev E. R. Leyburn, Chairman of the Executive Committee on Foreign Missions, announced that the Rev. J. O. Reaves, the Assembly's Co-Ordinate Secretary, was now present but could not remain until 11 o'clock, and therefore he asked that the order of the day to hear the Bro. at that hour be changed to the present hour. The request was granted, and Mr. Reaves addressed the Presbytery in the interest of Foreign Missions.

April 18. 1906.

Excused + enrolled

Revs. R. W. Culbertson, B. B. Palmer, D. M. Hawthorn, E. L. Siler, M. C. Arrowood, and Elders J. H. Tarpley, D. Thompson, W. C. Herndon, R. W. Scott, W. R. McKee and J. F. Anderson were excused for tardiness and enrolled: And Rev. R. W. George and Rev. B. B. Palmer were excused for non-attendance on the last stated meeting of Presbytery.

Standing committees announced

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees –

1. On Devotional Exercises – Rev. H. S. Bradshaw and Dr. E. G. James.
2. On Calls and Supplies – Rev. C. F. Rankin E. L. Siler, B. W. Mebane, W. D. Wharton and E. C. Murray, Elder.
3. On Installations – Rev. D. M. Hawthorn R. W. George and T. A. Morrow.
4. On Narrative – Rev. M. C. Arrowood, B. W. Mebane and A. M. Scales.
5. On Minutes of Synod – Rev. R. W. Hiner, H. S. Bradshaw and A. T. Whitsett.
6. On Sessional Duties – Rev. E. L. Leyburn R. W. Culbertson and J. M. Clark.
7. On Systematic Beneficence – Rev. D. Clay Lilly, C. C. Smithdeal and J. L. Smith.
8. On Nominations – Rev. E. R. Leyburn C. F. Rankin, R. W. Hiner, E. P. Wharton and Geo. H. Beall.
9. On Sessional Records – Three Committees – Rev. W. M. Sikes, T. A. Morrow

Hillsboro, N. C.

Standing Committees

I. C. Neal – Rev. E. C. Caldwell, J. B. Pettigrew, H. Field – Rev. S. M. Rankin, J. M. Phipps, and R. W. Scott.
10. On Societies – Rev. R. W. Culbertson E. L. Siler and W. C. Herndon
11 – On Leave of Absence – Rev. E. C. Murray, J. S. Morrow and Dr. E. G. Jones.

Matheson Dismissed

The Rev. R. G. Matheson on motion was dismissed to unite with the Presbytery of Abingdon, at his own request.

J. B. Fuller resigns as Treas.

A communication was received from Mr. J. B. Fuller, Treasurer of Orange Presbytery, tendering his resignation of the office of Treasurer, and urging its acceptance. The resignation was regretfully accepted, and the Rev. D. I. Craig and Mr. Geo. H. Beall were appointed a Committee to bring in a suitable resolution.

Reported

On motion the nomination of a new Treasurer, and all vacancies in the Executive and Examining Committees, and also the vacancy in the Board of Trustees of Davidson College, were referred to the Committee on Nominations.

Treas pro-tem

Ruling Elder A. M. Scales was-

April 18. 1906.

appointed Treasurer – pro-tem.

Communications read.

The following Communications were received —
1. From Dr. J. M. Calloway in reference to Obids Church – referred to the Home Mission Committee.

Obids Ch

2. From Rev. J. C. Story – referred to the Committee on Church and Christian Education.

Story

Snow Memorial Church Dissolved —

3. From the Snow Memorial Church – stating that the Church Building was burned last winter, with little prospect of its being rebuilt, and asking that the Church be dissolved and the Members be transferred to the High Point Presbyterian Church. The request was granted and the Church declared dissolved.

Referred

4. Various Applications for Supplies – referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Letters referred — Jones.

5. Various letters and petitions in the hands of the Stated Clerk in reference to the restoration to the Gospel Ministry of Mr. Allen Jones Jr. were referred, without reading them, to a Special Committee, consisting of Rev. M. C. Arrowood, Rev. R. W. Culbertson and Elder A. M. Scales.

Hillsboro, N. C.

excused. Elders C. W. Johnston and W. F. Carter were excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Rev. S. C. Smith — On motion it was ordered that the Rev. S. C. Smith who is sick in a distant State, be especially remembered, at the throne of Grace, this morning in our public worship.

Sermon — Presbytery then receded from business and visited with the Congregation in hearing a Sermon by the Rev. D. Clay Lilly D.D., on the text — "For we are Laborers together with God" — 1 Cor. 3:9.

Rev. S. C. Smith to labor out of bounds — After the Sermon Presbytery resumed business, and the Rev S. C. Smith was granted permission to labor out of our bounds, until the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

Visiting Bro. — The Rev. S. P. Watters of the Protestant Episcopal Church was invited to sit as a visiting brother and introduced to Presbytery.

Candidates received. — Testimonials from the First Greensboro Church in favor of Mr. Robert E. Denny and from the Mt. Airy Church in favor of Mr. J. H. Carter, highly recommending them as Candidates for the Ministry, were received: and these

April 18. 1906.

young brethren being present and desiring to place themselves under the care of Presbytery, were examined on experimental Religion and their motives for seeking the ministry, and the examination being satisfactory, they were received as Candidates for the Ministry under the care of Orange Presbytery, and their names enrolled. — Denny & Carter — Candidates heard

Referred — Elder J. D. Price brought to the attention of Presbytery a matter in reference to the title of some property in relation to the old Spring Garden Church. The matter was referred to a Special Committee consisting of Elder J. D. Price. Rev E. R. Leyburn and Hon A. M. Scales.

S. G. Walker — re-enrolled — The Rev. Simon G. Walker, Colored, formerly in connection with Orange Presbytery, being present and desiring to be restated as a member of this Presbytery, was heard. He stated that his Certificate of dismission from Orange had never been deposited or received by another Presbytery — And a Communication from certain Citizens and members of the Burlington Presbyterian Church, was heard, testifying to his good Conduct

Hillsboro, N.C.

Walker re-enrolled

and Character. On motion the Rev. S.G. Walker was re-enrolled as a member of Orange Presbytery.

Dr. Vardell

The Rev. C.G. Vardell D.D. of Fayetteville Presbytery was invited to sit as a Corresponding member and introduced to Presbytery.

Recess

Presbytery then took recess until 2:30 o'clock P.M.

Second Day — Afternoon Session.

Hillsboro N.C.
Wednesday, April 18. 1906.

Presbytery re-assembled at 2:30 o'clock P.M. and resumed business.

Treas. report

The report of the Treasurer was received, read and adopted — See Appendix of Printed Minutes.

Salary of S. Clerk increased

It was moved and unanimously Carried that the Salary of the Stated Clerk be increased, and that hereafter he shall receive, instead of Fifty Dollars, One Hundred Dollars per annum.

April 18. 1906.

Salary of Treas.

It was also ordered that the Treasurer of Orange Presbytery shall hereafter receive a Salary of $25.00 per annum.

Dr. Vardell heard in reference to proposition concerning Joint Control of Red Springs Institute

It was ordered that Presbytery now hear the Rev. C. G. Vardell D.D., President of the "Southern Presbyterian College and Conservatory of Music," in a matter he desired to present to Presbytery. Dr. Vardell was accordingly heard, and he addressed the Presbytery with special reference to a proposition from Fayetteville Presbytery, that Orange Presbytery co-operate with Fayetteville in the control and conduct of the College.

On motion the subject-matter of Dr. Vardell's address was referred to a Special Committee, consisting of the Rev. Dr. Geo. L. Leyburn, W. D. Wharton, W. T. Carter, F. H. Curtis, and T. L. Smith, with instructions to report tomorrow morning.

referred

Call. C. W. for R.

A Call from the North Wilkesboro Church for the pastoral services of the Rev. C. W. Robinson, for one half of his time, at a Salary of $400. per annum, was received and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

The Special Committee to whom was referred the papers in relation to the

Hillsboro, N.C.

Report of Special Com^tt

restoration of Mr. Allen Jones Jr, to the Gospel Ministry, made the following report which was adopted—

Allen Jones Jr

Your Committee have looked over the Memorial of Rev. Allen Jones Jr for restoration to the Gospel Ministry, and the petitions and personal letters supporting the same, and We recommend that this matter be taken up at once, that the Memorial be read in open Presbytery, and also the petitions and personal letters supporting the same, and that such action be taken as Presbytery in its wisdom deem best.

M. C. Arrowood, Chairman.

The Case of Allen Jones Jr

The matter was then taken up in accordance with the above recommendations of the Committee: as fol.

The Stated Clerk read, first, the personal Memorial of Mr. Jones, praying that he might be restored to the Gospel Ministry, and freely expressing his feelings and desires: Also, a petition from the three Churches in Ashe County, N.C.—Jefferson, Ebenezer and Obids—was read. These Churches were formerly served by Mr Jones, and they ask for his restoration. This petition was signed by 64 persons. Also a petition from the three Churches in Va.—Rock Spring, Green Spring and Bethel—constituting the last

April 18. 1906.

Allen Jones Jr

charge of Mr Jones, was read. This petition was signed by the Eleven Elders of the Churches. Also letters of the same Character were read, from the Rev. F. W. Pitman, the pastor of Mr. Jones since his deposition; from the Rev. F. P. Ramsay D.D. of Bristol Tenn.; from the Rev. R. V. Lancaster of Abingdon, Va.; from Mr. Benj Read of Rock Spring, Va.; from Messrs Baker, McNeil, Edmondson and Bowman of Lodi, Va.; and from the Rev. J. R. Herndon, Stated Clerk of Abingdon Presbytery.

Excused & enrolled

At this Juncture the Rev. T. F. Haney of Concord Presbytery was invited to sit as a Corresponding Member and introduced to Presbytery: And the Rev. S. M. Rankin, Rev. C. E. Hodgin and Elders W. H. McLean, E. P. Wharton and G. T. Williamson were excused for tardiness and enrolled.

The Case of Allen Jones Jr

After considerable discussion of the Case of Mr. Jones, and after a personal statement from him, the Rev. D. I. Craig offered the following paper which was unanimously adopted: viz

Be it Resolved: That Orange Presbytery, after a careful examination of the present status of Mr. Allen Jones Jr., and in view of his earnest request to be restored to the Gospel Ministry, and of State-

Allen James Jr is granted privilege to preach

ments made by him; and in view of certain Petitions from the Churches formerly served by him, in North Carolina and in Virginia; and in view of various letters in his behalf from individuals, and from other sources of information - do grant to the said Allen James Jr, in accordance with the Book of Church Order, Chapter XI. Paragraph 233., "the privilege of preaching for a season on probation, so as to test the sincerity of his repentance and the prospect of his usefulness".

Abingdon Presb.

And furthermore, be it Resolved, that in view of this action, this Presbytery would commend Bro. James to the good graces of Abingdon Presbytery, in whose bounds he resides.

Mr Haney rec'd.

The Rev. J. F. Haney presented a Certificate of dismission from Concord Presbytery, to unite with Orange which was received, and after a satisfactory examination according to the Book of Church Order, Mr. Haney was received and enrolled as a Member of Orange Presbytery.

Call

A certified Call from the Second Presbyterian Church in Durham N.C. being in evidence, for the Pastoral Services of Rev. J. F. Haney, for all of his

time, at a Salary of $1500.00 pr annum, and to be supplemented to the amount of $900. by the First Presbyterian Church of Durham, was placed in his hands and accepted by him. Call Haney

Presbytery then took recess until 8. o'clock P.M.

Second Day in Evening Session.

Hillsboro. N.C.

Wednesday, April 18. 1906.

Presbytery assembled at 8 o'clock p.m. with the Congregation, and heard a Sermon by the Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D. on the text — "That at that time ye were without Christ, being aliens from the Commonwealth of Israel, and strangers from the Covenants of promise, having no hope and without God in the world" - Eph 2:12. Sermon

After the Sermon Presbytery resumed business, and was addressed by the Rev. A. D. Caldwell in the interest of the Orphans Home. The Rev. Dr. C. G. Vardell, being present, also spoke in the interest of the Home, and a collection was taken, amounting to about $75. in Cash and Pledges. Orphans Home — Mr Caldwell

The Report of the Executive Committee on the Orphans Home, was then received and adopted, and is as follows: Report

Your Committee on the Orphans Home would Report — That 37

Hillsboro N.C.

April 18. 1906.

Report on Orphan's Home

Churches have contributed $2677.81 to this cause during the year just ended, and 29 Churches have given nothing. This amount is $1200. more than was apportioned to all our Churches by the Presbytery, and $375. more than was contributed by 36 Churches last year. In view of the fact that contributions to this Cause were somewhat irregular and uncertain, and consequently the expenses of the Institution were greater than the receipts, and a debt of some $2000. had been incurred, the Board of Regents about a year ago appointed a Field Agent, Rev A.S. Caldwell, to present the claims " of the Home to the Churches of the Synod, and to secure if possible larger and more regular contributions. Mr. Caldwell has been very successful in his efforts, and he and his work are cordially commended to our Churches and people.

The following resolutions, suggested by the Synod's action last fall, are recommended for adoption:—

" 1. That the attention of our Churches, especially the Country Churches, be called to the fact that during the last two years there has been a large decrease in contributions of provisions or supplies for the Table; and Presbytery recommends to Sessions that some suitable person be appointed in every Congregation to collect and forward these contributions in Kind. Orphan's Home

2. That whenever practicable offerings be made for the Orphans on Thanksgiving Day, and that the Children, especially, be encouraged to remember the Orphans at Christmas time.

3. That a Collection for this Cause be arranged for, some Sabbath in June, " as directed by Synod, and that our Sabbath Schools be requested to make a contribution once a month for the Home.

4. That our Ministers and people, in their public and private devotions, be urged to remember our fatherless " Children and the work we have undertaken in their behalf.

5. That the apportionment of last year be increased 50 per Cent, to meet the apportionment of Synod, viz. $2100. to this Presbytery. Apportionments increased

Geo. L. Abernethy, Chm.

The Rev. H. S. Bradshaw, on behalf of a Citizen of Hillsboro, extended an invitation to the Presbytery to attend a reception to be given to-morrow afternoon at 5 o'clock, at the Masonic Hall. The invitation was Invitation accepted

Hillsboro, N.C.

accepted with thanks by a rising vote.

adjourned Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by the Rev. R. W. Hines to meet tomorrow morning at 9:30 o'clock.

Third Day — Morning Session.

Hillsboro N.C.

Thursday, April 19. 1906.

Presbytery met at 9:30 o'clock a.m. and devotional exercises were conducted by the Rev. M.C. Arrowood.

Minutes The Minutes of Tuesday evening's and yesterday's Sessions were read and approved.

Allen-Jones In accordance with the action taken on yesterday in reference to Mr. Allen Jones Jr, it was moved and adopted that permission be granted him to find work and labor outside of our bounds, if the way be clear.

Auditing Comm. Elders G. T. Williamson, E. P. Wharton and W. H. McLean were appointed as the Standing Auditing Committee.

The Special Committee appointed to bring in a report in reference to the Profession of Fayetteville Presbytery

April 19. 1906.

Special Comm. on Red Springs Summary matter

presented by the Rev. Dr. C. G. Vardell, relative to the Joint Control of Red Springs Seminary, made a partial report through its Chairman, Rev. Dr. G. L. Leyburn, and pending the consideration of the report, President James Dinwiddie of Peace Institute was accorded the privileges of the floor and was heard; and on motion it was made the first order of the day this afternoon to further consider the matter.

Dinwiddie heard.

Ministerial Relief. Report

The Executive Committee on Ministerial Relief, Rev. M. C. Arrowood, Chairman, made the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee is enabled to report increased interest on the part of our Churches in the support of the Annual Fund for Ministerial Relief. Last year 33 Churches contributed $350. to this Fund: this year 41 Churches, 1 Sabbath School and 1 Society contributed $481.66. to this Fund, an increase of $131.66. over last year. But we are sorry to report that Presbytery shows a lamentable lack of interest in the Endowment Fund. Presbytery's action of last Fall fell on deaf ears. Only one Church and that the smallest among the Families of Israel, gave anything to the Endowment Fund. Elkin (Colored) Church has set the best of the Presbytery a worthy example by contributing to the Endowment

Ministerial Relief

fund as well as to the Annual Fund.
The Presbytery is well aware of the proposition of an Elder in Atlanta, Ga. to give $100.000. to the Endowment Fund, provided the rest of the Church raise $175.000. in three years. The time is rapidly passing, and only a small part of the amount has as yet been raised. That we make concerted action to meet our obligation to the Endowment Fund, We recommend—
That Presbytery re-assert its action of last Fall, Viz: That each Pastor and Session be instructed to present this Cause to their respective Congregations at some convenient time before the next Spring Meeting of Presbytery, and ask for individual subscriptions to be paid yearly, and to run not less than two years, nor more than three years. That your Chairman be instructed to furnish the necessary pledge Cards, to facilitate and make uniform this subscription in all our Churches.
We have only one beneficiary of this Fund in our Presbytery, Mrs. M. J. Wallace of the Winston Church, the widow of the Rev. J. A. Wallace. The sum of $50. was allowed and paid from this Fund the past year for her relief, and the same amount is

asked for the coming year, and your Committee recommend that it be granted. M. C. Arrowood, Chairman.

Resolution re Mr. J. B. Fuller Treas

The Special Committee appointed to bring in a suitable paper in reference to the resignation of Mr. J. B. Fuller as Treasurer of Orange Presbytery, offered the following which was adopted:—
Resolved, That in accepting the resignation of Mr. J. B. Fuller as Treasurer, Orange Presbytery desires to place on record its sincere appreciation and recognition of the faithful and efficient services of Bro. Fuller for the past twelve years, during which time he has cheerfully done the work of Treasurer as a labor of love, and to the satisfaction of all concerned. We invoke upon him God's blessing, and pray that his health may be restored for still greater usefulness in the Master's service.
D. I. Craig, Chm.

Report

The Standing Committee on Nominations made a partial report which was adopted. The report recommended the election of Rev. C. E. Hodgin as Treasurer of Orange Presbytery—Adopted.

Home Mission

The Standing Order to hear the report of the Executive Committee on Home Missions, and to hold a Popular Meeting, was observed. The Rev. C. F.

Hillsboro, N. C.

Home Missions

Rankin, Chairman, presided and read the report of the Committee which was received. Short talks were made by the Chairman, by Rev. E. C. Caldwell, Rev. W. M. Sikes, and Rev. J. W. Goodman. The Recommendations of the report were taken up seriatim, and pending their consideration, Presbytery took recess until 2 o'clock P. M.

Third Day in Afternoon Session.

Hillsboro, N. C.

Thursday, April 19. 1906.

Presbytery met at 2 o'clock P. M. and resumed business.

Next Meeting

The time and place for the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery were taken up, and the Presbyterian Church at Roxboro, N. C. was chosen as the place, and the time was fixed for Tuesday, September 18. 1906, at 8 o'clock P. M.

Report of Special Comtte on

The order of the day, namely, the Consideration of the Report of the Special Committee in regard to the Proposition, presented by Dr Vardell, touching the Joint Control of Red Springs Seminary was taken up. The Committee offered an additional Report, which was

April 19. 1906.

substituted for consideration in lieu of the original report, and which, after considerable discussion, in which President Dinwiddie participated, was adopted. The report as adopted is as follows: —

The Red Springs Seminary Proposition — The Report adopted —

The Committee appointed to consider the Proposition of Fayetteville Presbytery, through Dr. C. G. Vardell, for the Joint ownership and Control of "The Southern Presbyterian College and Conservatory of Music", at Red Springs, N. C., Report — That in September 1899, at Hawfields Church The Presbytery of Orange, as also the Presbytery of Albemarle, entered into relations "of supervision, suggestion, free consultation, and patronage" with Peace Institute, at Raleigh, N. C., though without any financial or any Control, only "becoming co-workers in building up the Presbyterian Church"; and that Presbytery "pledged itself to earnest efforts to make the School an important factor in the development of our educational work.

In view of these facts, the Committee (a majority) recommend —

1 — That our present relations with Peace Institute continue, and that Presbytery gladly testifies to the good work done by this School, both for

Rev Spring's Sermon Report in

education and religion, and to its powerful influence in behalf of the Presbyterian Church, especially, in the eastern part of our State, and again heartily and strongly Commends it to the confidence and patronage of our people, as a Christian School of high grade.

Adopted

2 — That Orange Presbytery accepts the proposition of Fayetteville Presbytery, for the joint ownership and control of the "Southern Presbyterian College and Conservatory of Music:

G. L. Leyburn
F. H. Curtis
I. L. Smith.

Com^tee appointed —

On motion it was ordered that a committee be appointed to arrange all matters and carry into effect the design and purpose of the above action in relation to "the Southern Presbyterian College and Conservatory of Music", and the following persons were appointed — Hon A. M. Scales, Rev. Dr. E. C. Murray, Rev. D. M. Rankin, Rev. C. F. Rankin and Mr. E. P. Wharton

Home Missions

The unfinished business — viz, the consideration of the Report on Home Missions, was then taken up, and after some discussion the report

was re-committed, in view of important changes made in the first recommendation, and affecting all the others.

Commissioners elected to the Assembly —

The Nomination and Election of Commissioners to the General Assembly were taken up, and the following Ministers and Elders were elected — Principals: Rev. D. S. Craig, Rev. R. W. Hines, Mr. E. P. Wharton, and Mr. James S. Price. Alternates, Corresponding in the order named, Rev. E. L. Siler, Rev. E. R. Leyburn, Mr. G. T. Williamson, and Mr. J. A. Rankin.

Systematic Benef.

The Standing Committee on Systematic Beneficence submitted a tabulated report which was received and adopted — See Appendix.

S. School report —

The Executive Committee on Publication and Sabbath School Work made the following report which was adopted as a whole — See Statistical part in the Appendix of Printed Minutes.

We report increased interest in our Sabbath School work. We deplore the fact that the ratio of membership is small, when compared with that of the membership of the Churches, being not over 70 or 75 per cent. We ask the Presbytery to urge upon the Sessions the im-

Pub & S. School Report in

portance of observing the Special days for Sabbath School for Foreign and Home Missions, of holding Institutes Normal and Bible Classes, Home Departments, Infant Rolls, and all the useful machinery recommended so earnestly by our Central Committee There are no official details in our Publication Department to which we desire to call attention

In regard to our Sabbath School work, we ask the adoption of the following paper, recommended by our Central Committee at Richmond.

1— That this Presbytery does not see its way clear to adopt the plan of districting the Presbytery according to the suggestion of the General Committee.

Institute

2— That the Committee on Publication and Sabbath School Work be directed to arrange for and hold a Sabbath School Institute somewhere, once a year, within our bounds, and that all the details be left to the Committee.

Convention discontinued—

3— That the present plan of holding an Institute or Convention at the Fall meetings of Presbytery be discontinued.

4— That the Presbytery urge its ministers and Churches to join in with the International Sunday School Movement, and attend all Conventions in Township, County and State, if possible, and that the Committee be charged to see that this recommendation be carried out.

D. W. Mebane, Chairman.

Mebane resigns as Chm.

The Rev. D. W. Mebane D.D. tendered his resignation as Chairman of the Executive Committee on Publication and Sabbath School Work, which was accepted; and the naming of a New Chairman was referred to the Standing Committee on Nominations.

Nominations—

The Standing Committee on Nominations submitted a second partial report, which was adopted. The following is the report as a whole, as adopted—

Report

1. For Treasurer, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, to succeed Mr. T. B. Fuller, resigned.

New Trees of Orange Pres.

We recommend the following to constitute the Executive Committee on Publication and Sabbath School Work— Rev. S. M. Rankin, Chm. Rev. E. C. Caldwell, Rev. W. M. Sikes, Mr. J. V. Price and Mr. E. F. Hall.

Chm.

Trustee

For Trustee of Davidson College to succeed Dr. E. W. Smith, Rev. C. E. Hodgin

Hillsboro N. C.

Auditing Comm^tee

For the Permanent Auditing Committee — Mr. E. P. Wharton and Hon A. M. Scales.

Comm^tee changes.

The Examining Committees to remain as at present, with the following exceptions — added.
On Latin and Greek Exegesis — Rev G. L. Leyburn D.D. Rev. S. M. Rankin and Rev. E. L. Siler.
On Church Government and the Sacraments — Rev. B. W. Mebane D. D. Rev. T. F. Haney and Rev. H. S. Bradshaw.
For the Executive Committee on Colored Evangelization, as at present, except that Rev. D. Clay Lilly D.D. be made Chairman.

E. R. Leyburn, Chm.

Col^d Evang^l

The Executive Committee on Colored Evangelization submitted their report which was received, and pending its consideration, the Presbytery took recess until 8. O'clock P. M. Jm

---

Third Day — Evening Session.

Hillsboro N. C.
Thursday, April 19. 1906.

Presbytery met at 8. O'clock P. M. with the assembled Congregation

April 19. 1906.

Sermon

A sermon was heard by the Rev. E. L. Siler on the text — "By faith Noah being warned of God of things not seen as yet moved with fear, prepared an Ark to the saving of his house: by the which he condemned the world, and became heir of the righteousness which is by faith" — Heb. 11: 7.

After the sermon, the report of the Executive Committee on Colored Evangelization was taken up, Considered, and adopted. It is as follows —

Colored Evang^l Report

Your Committee respectfully submits the following report for the year ending March 31. 1906.

1. The Assembly's work is advancing very slowly. Our Church is laboring under many disadvantages. Our best work is in Stillman Institute, and it deserves our financial support.
2. The Rev. J. S. Morrow still has Charge of Elkin, Clark Memorial and Beulah Churches. Eight members have been received during the year. The pastor reports large Congregations, and the interest good. Your Committee feels encouraged about this field.
3. The day School at North Wilkesboro, under Rev. J. S. Morrow, has enrolled during the year 46 pupils.
4. The Rev. B. B. Palmer who has Charge

Hillsboro, N. C.

Colored Evang'l report —

of Elim Church and School, reports 3 additions to the Church, 84 Scholars in the Sunday School, and 74 pupils in the day School.

Your Chairman has made two attempts to visit this field, but was providentially hindered both times.

5- Financial Statement —

Balance on hand April 1. 1905, $144.40. and Received of T. B. Fuller, Treas. during the year - $209.82 — Total $354.22.

Disbursed - To Rev. J. S. Harrod, $162.50. To Rev. B. B. Palmer, $75.00 — Total $237.50.

Balance in hand, April 1. 1906 - $116.72.

6- We recommend that after this the funds all be turned over to the Assembly's Executive Committee, and appropriations be asked for our fields, thus unifying our work.

7- We recommend that for this year we ask for the following appropriations

- To the Elkin Church ——— $75.00
- To the Clark Memorial Church $75.00
- To the Elim Church ——— $50.00

S. M. Rankin, Chairman

Palmer's request

The Rev. B. B. Palmer requested Presbytery to re-imburse him to the amount of $30.00, this being the sum supplied by him, and according to his understanding, due him, in accordance with an under-

April 19. 1906.

standing or agreement between him and the former Chairman of the Committee on Colored Evangelization.

granted

The request was granted and the amount ordered to be paid.

A request from the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, and the Westminster Church, was received, asking that a Commission be appointed to organize a New Church in West Greensboro, if the way be clear.

Commission to organize a new church

The request was granted and the following Commission appointed — Rev. C. F. Rankin, Rev. J. W. Godfrey, Rev. C. E. Hodgin and Elders E. P. Wharton and A. M. Scales.

The Standing Committee on Sessional Duties made the following report which was adopted.

Sessional Duties Report

Your Committee would report that we have examined reports from 55 of our 66 Churches, which show —

1. That there are very few "Members dependent on public Charity" - only 4 Churches report such cases, and these two, or two or three, "helped a little" or "in part."

2. Twenty-seven Churches report expenses of Minister and Elder attending Presbytery and Synod, "Paid" - 21 say "Expenses not paid", the rest make no report on this point.

3. All the Churches, reporting, say "the Salary promised has been paid", except Seven,

Sessional Duties - Report

which owe $212.66: but all these report that the amount due will "soon be paid", or "efforts on hand for speedy payment" 4. As to the Collections ordered by the Assembly or Presbytery, the reports vary — Nineteen Churches say - "none are omitted, but all Collections taken" - twelve say - "No collections were taken" - Others say, from "one to six Collections were omitted", with or without reasons assigned for the omission. For example, among the reasons given are - "None except those necessary" - "Six omitted: poor Collections" - "more Collections than Sabbath services" - "no services" - "no Preaching" - "bad weather" - "best taken" - "only a few cents" &c &c - 5 - But greatest variety is found in reports as to "The mode of Collections" - 24 Churches say "Envelope System", in some form or other, and almost without exception these have paid the Salary in full and have omitted none of the Collections, plainly showing the great advantage of this system: A number say "basket" - one says, "free will basket" - another, "open basket" - Several say, "Subscriptions" - "Public", "Private" and "Special" - Some say, "none" - One says, "old method of free offering" &c &c

G. L. Leyburn, Chairman

The Executive Committee on Foreign

Missions made the following report which was adopted -

Foreign Missions Report.

The complete statistical report of Presbytery's Foreign Mission work is made at the Fall meeting of Presbytery. We wish, however, to call attention at this time to the encouraging report that comes from our Executive Committee of Foreign Missions at Nashville. Both in regard to the contributions for the year for Foreign Missions, and the number of additions to the Church in our Mission fields, this year's report is the best and most encouraging in the history of the Church.

The contributions for the year just closed amounted to $259.617.00., an increase of about $33000. over last year. There were added to the Church from our Mission fields 2180 souls, our African Mission leading, as it has done for several years, with 1102 additions.

This report calls for sincere and hearty praise and thanksgiving to God for his rich Blessing upon our labors, and it should encourage and inspire us to press forward with more vigor and eagerness in this great work of evangelizing the world.

We would especially commend the Forward Movement, and would urge all our Churches that can possibly do so, to undertake the support of some particular Missionary, or to take shares in the support of some

Hillsboro, N.C.

mission station. The Presbytery's committee will be glad to hear from all the Churches which would like to have a visit from one of the four young men to be employed this year in the Forward Movement, that we may arrange, if possible, an itinerary in our Presbytery for one of these young men.

Foreign Missions

The Women's Missionary Union of Orange Presbytery, submits to Presbytery the following statistical report of its year's work.

Women's Union

	Adult	Junior	Total
Number of Societies	21	15	36
Number of Members	639	315	954
Given to F. Missions	$315.	$80.	$395.
Gain over last year	$149.		
Copies of Missionary	257	123	
Year Book of Prayer	103.		

At its recent annual meeting the Union was changed from the "Foreign Missionary Union" to "The Missionary Union", and will henceforth embrace both Home and Foreign Missions. Mrs. R. D. Blackwell of Durham was re-elected President.

The Presbytery very cordially indorse the "Women's Missionary Union", and commend it heartily for the great service it is rendering.

E. R. Leyburn, Chairman.

The Standing Committee on the

April 20. 1906

Minutes of the Synod made the following report which was adopted —

Minutes of Synod

The Committee to examine the Minutes of Synod would report — That after examining the Records we find nothing that needs to be called to the attention of Presbytery.

R. W. Haines, Chairman.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by Dr. E. R. Leyburn to meet tomorrow morning at 9:30 o'clock.

adjourned

Fourth Day in Morning Session.

Hillsboro, N.C.

Friday, April 20. 1906.

Presbytery met at 9:30 o'clock a.m. and devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. J. S. Morrow, colored.

The Minutes of yesterday's Sessions were read and approved.

minutes

The Standing Auditing Committee made the following report which was adopted.

Auditing Com.te report

Your Committee have examined the accounts of the Committee on Colored Evangelization, the Treasurer's Books of the Sports Church and Manse Building Funds, and the Account of Rev. C. F. Rankin, Chairman of the Home Mission Committee,

and find them all correct -
G. T. Williamson, Chairman

The following resolution, offered last evening at the reception, was formally presented and adopted by Presbytery -

Resolution re Reception

Resolved: By the Presbytery of Orange that Presbytery hereby express to Mr Allen J. Ruffin of Hillsboro, N.C. its heartfelt appreciation of the delightful entertainment given by him to the members of Presbytery. That the occasion in itself has been a most pleasant one, and in addition, has given to Presbytery a fresh evidence of the proverbial hospitality of the people of Hillsboro. Resolved, further, that this resolution be spread upon the Minutes.

Spring Church Property - Title

The Special Committee to bring in a report in regard to the title to property in relation to the old Spring Garden Church made the following report which was adopted: -

Your Committee would report that in reference to the ownership of property belonging to the old Spring Garden Church, in Rockingham County, which Property is now involved in litigation, until a conference can be held with the Attorney in charge

of the litigation, it would be inadvisable for Presbytery to take action. The Committee would therefore recommend that Mr J. D. Price be requested to confer with the Attorney and report to the Fall Meeting of Presbytery, in case he desires further action.

Rev. Mr Sweets

The Rev. H. H. Sweets of Louisville Presbytery was invited to sit as a Corresponding member, and introduced to Presbytery.

Calls and Supplies

The Standing Committee on Calls and Supplies made the following report which was considered seriatim and adopted -

We recommend: -

2d Durham ch

1. That the call of Rev. J. F. Haney for his pastoral services at the 2d Presbyterian Church, Durham N.C., at a salary of $150.00 per year, the same being supplemented by $900.00 from the 1st Church, Durham, is found in order, and we recommend that the same be placed in his hands.

Rev C.W Robinson

2. We recommend that the resignation of Rev. C. W. Robinson of the Randolph field be accepted, and that the North Wilkesboro field be allowed to employ him as supply on terms satisfactory to themselves, till the next Meeting of Presbytery.

Hillsboro N.C.

Pine Hall ch — 3 – That the Pine Hall Church be allowed to employ Rev. W. M. Sikes as Supply for one year, one Service per month, at a Salary of $30.00 per year.

Speedwell ch — 4 – That the Speedwell Church be allowed to employ Rev. D. I. Craig, as Supply for one year, beginning January 1. 1906, for one afternoon Service pr. month, at a Salary of $50.00 per year.

Bethany ch — 5 – That pending the Grouping in view, Dr. Murray be allowed to Supply Bethany Church, two Sabbath afternoons pr. month, at a Salary of $75. per year.

Jamestown ch — 6 – That the Jamestown Church be allowed to employ Rev. E. L. Siler as Supply for one year, one Sabbath afternoon pr month, at a Salary of $50. pr. year.

Midway ch — 7 – That the Midway Church be allowed to employ Rev. C. E. Hodgin as Supply for one year, two Sabbath afternoons pr. month, at a Salary of $75. pr. year.

Asheboro + W. chs — 8 – That the Asheboro and Worthville Churches be allowed to employ Rev. D. M Hawthorne for one half of his time, at a Salary of $300. pr year, for Six months.

Sandy Ridge ch — 9 – That Rev W. M. Sikes be allowed to Supply Sandy Ridge and Stoneville

April 20. 1906.

Churches, for one year, on terms satisfactory to themselves.

C. F. Rankin, Chairman.

Home Missions.

Home Missions — The report of the Executive Committee on Home Missions was again taken up, its recommendations considered seriatim and adopted, and the Report was adopted as a whole, as follows:–

Report — Since the last Spring Meeting of Presbytery Your Committee has held twelve meetings and has endeavored faithfully to carry on the work which you have put into its hands.

In June last, Rev. C. F. Rankin took charge of the work of Superintendent and Evangelist for this Presbytery, and since October has been Chairman of the Committee, and we believe this report will justify the wisdom of the Presbytery in securing an Evangelist and Superintendent of Home Missions. Since June he has visited 32 Churches in the interest of Home Missions, some of them twice, and has held 12 Evangelistic Meetings. A canvass of the Caswell County field resulted in making that field almost self-supporting, and the same thing is true of the Little River field: Also the Little River Church, together with Eno and Fairfield Churches, have, during the year, purchased a valuable Manse property at a cost of $1000., Little River Church taking the larger

Home Missions

amount of stock, and have gone to work he-
roically to pay for the same, and already
have paid more than half the amount, and
expect by the 1st of May to pay it all. For
this, the Pastor and people are to be com-
mended for their heroic efforts, and
what they have accomplished.
A good part of the Superintendents time has
been spent in visiting the Churches and help-
ing the Churches to raise their apportionments,
", and the Churches are to be commended
for the loyalty with which they have re-
sponded, as the appended Table of Con-
tributions will show. And just here, Your
Committee feel that special mention sh-
ee made of the Special contributions of
E. P. Wharton of Greensboro, the Taylor Bros.
of Winston, and L. B. Holt of Graham, all
" of which, the liberality of the Churches and
of these Gentlemen, enables Your Com-
mittee to close the year with all indebt-
edness paid to April 1st, with some-
thing on hand to begin the new year,
as the financial statement will show.
This is a matter of congratulation, and would
be still more so, if it were not for the fact
that one of our most important Mission
fields has been vacant since last May-
rio-the Ashe County field, and has been va-
cant principally because Your Commi-
ttee did not feel Justified in putting

a man there when no money was in sight to
pay him. But steps are now being taken to sup-
ply this field, and we hope soon to report, "all
of our fields supplied." The Wilkesboro field Home
has also been vacant for the greater part of Missions
the year, but is now being supplied by Rev —
C. W. Robinson. The Caswell County field,
which has been supplied for the past six
months by Rev. S. C. Smith, is now made
vacant, but we hope soon to have a man
in this important field. We also report
the Asheboro field now vacant, made so
by the removal of Bro. Robinson to Wilke-
boro, but we hope action may be taken
at this Meeting of Presbytery to supply
this field.
The Rev. J. C. Story reports that his work
in Alleghany County has been making pro- "
gress this year. The Church at Sparta has finally
been completed at a cost of $1213.75, all of which Story
has been paid by Mr J. A Carson of Charlotte, N.C.
And the Manse has been completed, at a cost of
$1300. and is now paid for with the exception of
about $50. which is provided for in this report.
He has held several meetings in his field
during the year, and will be assisted at
Sparta in June by Rev. William Black, at
which time he expects to organize and de-
dicate the Sparta Church. He also ex-
pects to build and organize a Church
at Bryan School House, which will

Hillsboro N.C.

Home Missions

make the third Church in Alleghany Co. Miss Elsie Waddell taught a day School last summer at Rocky Ridge Church, having 47 pupils enrolled, seven of which received free tuition, and the greater number of which were enrolled in the Sunday School.

George

The Stokes County work which has been under the care of Bro R. W. George for some years, now comes back on the Committee's hands, on account of Bro. George's health, and your Committee will endeavor to put a man in the field just as soon as one can be secured.

Your Committee would make the following Recommendations.

I. As to Groupings.

Grouping

Your Committee recommends the following changes in the groupings—

1. Hawfields, Bethlehem, Sarapahaw, & Bethany.
2. Cross Roads, Griers, and Stony Creek.
3. Yanceyville, Pleasant Grove, Richfield and Gilead.
4. Thomasville, Asheboro and Worthville
5. Jamestown with High Point, and the other groupings in the Presbytery to remain as before.

II As to Appropriations—

Appropriations—

That the sum of $4500. be apportioned to the Churches, and that the following appropriations be made to the various fields—viz: Alleghany $700. Ashe $700. Madison $450. Mt Airy $250.

April 20. 1906.

Caswell $350. Thomasville $200. Little River $100. North Wilkesboro $150. and Stokes Co $500.

Home Missions

III. That in answer to Rev. J. C. Story's application for $300. to aid in building a Church at Bryan School House, we recommend that the application be not granted owing to the condition of the Treasury.

Story

IV. That $50. be apportioned to liquidate the Manse debt at Sparta.

Sparta Manse

V. That $100. be apportioned to the building of a Church at Stoneville.

Stoneville

VI. That in accordance with the Standing Rule of Presbytery, each Minister of the Presbytery hold himself ready to assist the Evangelist in holding Evangelistic meetings and the time and places agreed on, under the direction of the Superintendent and Evangelist.

Order

VII. That Presbytery urge upon all the Members within our Churches the duty and privilege of Christian giving, and especially the giving of at least a tithe of their incomes, to the Lord; and that all of our Ministers be advised to impress upon their Congregations the gracious results flowing from the system of giving a fixed portion of their incomes each year.

Giving a Tithe.

Financial

The following are the Financial Statements of Dr. D. Clay Lilly (former Chairman) and Rev. C. F. Rankin, present Chairman and Superintendent.

Hillsboro, N. C.

Statement of D. Clay Tilly in account with Home Mission Work from April to October 1905.

Home Missions

To Bal. reported April 11th.	$ 57.42	
To Amt. from T. B. Fuller, Treas	1151.58	
To Amt from T. B. Fuller for Evang. Salary	50.00	
To Amt. E. W. Smith, Int. on Price Note.	12.00	
By Amt to E. L. Siler, Evang. Salary		50.00
By Amt. to Note in Bank—Winston		160.00
By Amt. P. D. Price—Note.		71.70
By Amt to R. P. Smith (Synod)		341.65
By Amt. to D. M. Hawthorne		95.00
By Amt to C. W. Robinson		60.00
By Amt to J. C. Story		196.66
By Amt to W. M. Sikes		123.32
By Amt to B. W. Mebane		116.66
By Amt to S. C. Smith		50.00
By amt Miscellaneous		5.25
By Amt to C F. Rankin, Treas		.76
	$ 1271.00	$ 1271.00

Statement of Rev. C. F. Rankin, in account with Home Mission Work, from October 1905 to April 16. 1906.

— See next page.

(See Table showing the Amts. apportioned to, and Contributed by, the Churches, during the year just closed, in the Printed Minutes — Clerk.)

April 20. 1906.

Home Missions

To Amt from D. Clay Tilly	$ .76	
To Amt from E. E. Gillespie	75.00	
To Amt. borrowed from S. L. and T. Co.	297.00	
To Amt from L. B. Holt	25.00	
To Amt from E. P. Wharton	100.00	
To Amt from Ladies Society—Westminster	10.00	
To Amt from Greensboro 1st Church	225.00	
To Amt from T. B. Fuller, Treas	2164.19	
To Amt of Personal Check.	26.56	
To Amt from Chs. reported.	41.91	
By Amt paid J. C. Story in full to Apl 1.		$ 503.34
By Amt to C W. Robinson in full to Apl.		140.00
By Amt to W. M. Sikes " " "		376.68
By Amt to B. W. Mebane " " "		233.34
By Amt to D. M. Hawthorne " " "		205.00
By Amt to W. C. Arrowood " " "		50.00
By Amt to S. C. Smith	~~50.00~~	50.00
By amt to R. P. Smith		535.00
By Amt to E. L. Siler, Evang Salary		50.00
By Amt. Int. on Note		1.50
By Amt. Evang. Expenses		86.91
By Amt to S. L. & T. Co.		300.00
By Amt for Printing		7.00
By Amt to Cr. S. L & T. Co.		424.09
By Amt to Cr City National Bank		2.56
	2965.42	2965.42
	1271.00	1271.00
Total —	$ 4236.42	4236.42

With thanks for the favor of Almighty God upon our work this year, and prayers for his bless—

Hillsboro, N. C.

ing for the ensuing year, we herewith submit our report.

(Signed). C. F. Rankin, Chairman, D. Clay Lilly, E. C. Murray, C. E. Hodgin E. L. Siler, S. M. Rankin, E. P. Wharton A. M. Scales, R. P. Richardson Jr. and J. M. Rogers. as Committee.

Sermon — Presbytery receded from business and heard a sermon by Rev. Geo. D. Leyburn D.D. on the text — "I am the good Shepherd, and know my sheep, and am known of mine" — John 10:14.

Rev Sweets heard — After the sermon Presbytery heard the Assembly's Secretary of Ministerial Education and Relief, the Rev. H. H. Sweets, in the interests of these great Causes.

recess — Presbytery then took recess until 2. O'clock P. M.

Fourth Day — Evening Session.

Hillsboro, N. C.
Friday, April 20. 1906.

Presbytery re-assembled at 2 O'clock p.m. and resumed business.

The Standing Committee on the —

April 20. 1906.

Narrative — made the following report which was adopted, and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly.

The Narrative —

Orange Presbytery would report to the Assembly, as follows —

1. Fifty Churches report, of which twelve report Attendance upon the services of the Sanctuary "very good", thirty two, "fair to good", five "not good", and one "bad."

2. Forty-nine Churches report, of which 37 say, "family worship neglected", or "generally neglected", or "sadly neglected"; 8 say, "majority holding family worship", and 4 say, "none hold it."

3 Fifty one Churches report on Sabbath observance, of which many say, "very good", or "fairly good", one reports "some improvement", four say "some observe the day, and some do not", one reports that it is "exemplary", one "sadly neglected", and one says "Social visiting prevalent."

4 — Fifty three Churches report on Home training of Children &c, of which 20 say, "doing well", 25 say "good" or "very good", 5 say "not much attention paid to the matter", and three report "no Sabbath School."

5. Fifty Churches report on giving — and 23 say "increased fidelity" or "not up to the Bible Standard"; 9 say, "according to means", 3 say, "Systematic giving unknown", and 15 say, "Commendably faithful".

Hillsboro, N.C.

Narrative

6. As to payment of Salary &c 51 Churches report, and 40 say "yes" – 7 say "small amt. behind" – 3 say "do not promise, but pay something"; and 1 says "nothing".
7. Fifty three Churches report as to evidences of spiritual life &c – 33 say, "no special evidence, but gradual growth", 20 say – "yes".
8. Forty nine Churches report as to Worldly Conformity – of which, 34 say, "No", 15 say "to some extent", 2 say, "to lamentable extent"; and 4 say "to usual extent" – it prevails.
9. Fifty four Churches report, of which 44 say "No" evangelistic work and of their own bounds, and 10 say – "yes".
10. The Churches are generally supplied with the administration of the Word.

Committee –

Sessional Records

The report of the Three Standing Committees on the Sessional Records was presented by Rev. W. M. Sikes, Chairman of the whole, and adopted – as follows –

Your Committee on Sessional Records submit the following report –

1. We recommend that the following Records be approved without exception – Winston, Reidsville, Graham, Mebane, New Hope, Durham 1st, Durham 2nd, Midway, Snow Memorial, Bessemer Ave, Buffalo, Stanleyville, Mt Airy, Westminster, Burlington, Alamance, High Point, Bethel,

April 20. 1906.

and Lexington, and Greensboro.

2. We note the following "Exceptions" to the following Records.

(1) Records not sent up to the last Spring Meeting of Presbytery – Mansfields, Eno, Grass Roads, Hillsboro, Bethany, Springwood, Pine Hall – not sent up since 1903, Bethesda – not sent up since 1900, and Roxboro – not sent up since 1894.

(2) No delegate appointed to attend the Fall Meeting of Presbytery or Synod – Fairfield, Asheboro, No delegate appointed to attend Synod – Bethlehem, Leaksville, Madison, Bethesda and Thomasville. "

(3) Did not meet Quarterly – Thomasville, Friendship – not since 1904, Sandy Ridge, Little River – only six meetings since April 1902, Bethany, Speedwell, Shallowford, Wentworth.

(4) No record of Reports to Presbytery last year – Thomasville, and Bethesda; and matter recorded not properly belonging to the Minutes – Elkin, col.

(5) Minutes not read and approved – Speedwell.

The following Records have not come into the hands of your Committee at this Meeting – Asbury, Beulah, Chapel Hill, Clark Memorial, Danbury, Dan River, Ebenezer, Elim, Gilead, Jamestown, Milton & Wilkesboro, Pine Ridge, Red House, Snow Hill, Stony Creek, Yanceyville, Wentworth, Pleasant Grove, Rocky Ridge, Shiloh,

Hillsboro, N. C.

Elkin 1st Greensboro 1st, Jefferson, and Wilkesboro.

W. M. Sikes, Chairman

See Appendix

Tabulated reports of the Standing Committees on Sunday Schools, Young People's Societies, and Women's Societies, were received and adopted, subject to clerical corrections by the Stated Clerk, and ordered to be sent up to the Assembly — See Appendix.

Ministerial Education

The Executive Committee on Ministerial Education submitted the following Report which was adopted —

Our Assembly's Secretary of Ministerial Education reports that we now have 332 Candidates for the Ministry, which is ten more than was reported last year. We are gratified to be able to report this increase. We still lack more than 100 of having as many young men preparing for the Ministry as we had twelve years ago.

" Orange Presbytery now has under its care Eleven Candidates for the Ministry. We have one Candidate in the Seminary and Seven in College. Three of our Candidates are now pursuing their studies at present.

Patterson W. S. Patterson is in the Middle Class at Union Seminary, Va. He spent

April 20. 1906.

last Summer in Home Mission work in W. Va, and expects to spend the coming Summer vacation in the same work. He has made application for his trial parts for licensure, and we recommend that the following parts be assigned to him, viz- Sermon, John 5:13. Lecture John 13:1-20. Greek Exegesis, Eph. 1:3-14. Latin Thesis — "An Spiritus sanctus persona sit?"

Ministerial Education

Walker Walker Phipps Pritchett

J. M. Walker and A. J. Walker — are in the Junior Class at Davidson College, and C. H. Phipps and W. R. Pritchett are in the Sophomore Class. All four of these are doing excellent work in their College studies, and are actively engaged in religious work. Mr Pritchett has joined the Volunteer Band at Davidson, and expects to devote his life to missionary work in the Foreign Field.

" "

Clayton Numa R. Clayton is pursuing his College studies at the University of N.C. He expects to graduate next year, and to take some post-graduate work besides. He also takes an active part in religious work as he has opportunity.

" "

Hodge S. W. Hodge is still working for the Southern Railroad at Spencer N.C., He has been very active during the past year in Church and Y.C.M.A.

Hillsboro N.C.

work. He expects to enter the University of N.C. next Fall, if the way be clear.

Ratcliffe King — J. A Ratcliffe and Gentry W. King, Colored, have made no report to your Committee during the past year.

Joseph H. Carter and Robert E. Denny were received under our Care at this meeting of Presbytery. They are both in the Freshman Class at Davidson College, and are very promising Candidates.

Denny Carter

Education — Thirty five of our Churches have contributed to this Cause, during the past year, the sum of $756.00. This represents an increase of $301. over the contributions of last year. This increase has been due to the fact that a few of our Churches have been very liberal toward this Cause, and not to the fact that the Churches generally have been liberal. The following ten Churches deserve to be specially commended for having paid more than their apportionments — Durham 1st, Griers, Gilead, Graham, Lexington, Midway, Mt. Airy, Red House, Wentworth and Thomasville.

The following Six Churches have paid their apportionments

April 20. 1906.

in full — Asheboro, Danbury, Eno, Reidsville, Westminster and Winston. — Education —

The following ten Churches have paid more than half of their apportionments — Bethesda, Bethlehem, Buffalo, Greensboro, Hillsboro, Hawfields, Leaksville, N. Wilkesboro, Pine Hall and Springwood. — Chs — Contributing —

The following Nine Churches have contributed less than one half, and some of them less than one fourth, of their apportionments — Alamance, Bethel, Burlington, Fairfield, High Point, Jamestown, Madison, Mebane and Milton. — "

The following Thirty Churches have contributed nothing to this important Cause — Asbury, Bethany, Beulah, Bessemer Ave, Chapel Hill, Clark Memorial, Cross Roads, Dan River, Durham 2d, Ebenezer, Elkin 1st, Elkin, Col. Elim, Jefferson, New Hope, Pine Ridge, Roxboro, Sandy Ridge, Saxapahaw, Rocky Ridge, Speedwell, Stony Creek, Snow Hill, Snow Memorial, Wilkesboro, Worthville, Pleasant Grove and Yanceyville. — "

Your Committee would offer two recommendations in closing this report —

1. That all of our pastors and Sessions make special effort to bring all of our Churches up to their full apportion —

ments for this Cause this Year.
2. That the Pastors be requested to present the claims of the Gospel Ministry upon the young men and boys of their congregations, and urge upon parents the duty and privilege of dedicating their sons by prayer to this the greatest of all work for the Master.

C. E. Hodgin, Chairman.

Request.

Sabbath & Family Religion

The Executive Committee on the Sabbath and on Family Religion made the following report which was adopted, and ordered to be sent to the Rev. James Stacy D.D, the Assembly's Chairman.

Your Committee would report—

1. As to Family Worship:

We regret to report that Family Worship in our Presbytery is sadly neglected, by a large majority of our Churches.

2. As to the Sabbath—

The majority of the Churches report that the observance of the Lord's Day is fairly good—Some report an improvement.

3. As to the training of Children and Youths in the Home and Sabbath—Schools—a majority of the Churches report increased attention to this all-important subject.

Presbytery would thereby urge its

April 20. 1906

Ministers and Sessions to take Courage and continue to go forward in those things where there are signs of improvement, and to endeavor after better things in those lines where there is sad neglect.

H. S. Bradshaw, Chairman

The Standing Committee on Installations made the following report which was adopted— We recommend that a Committee consisting of Rev. E. R. Leyburn, Rev. W. C. Anderson and Mr. Geo. W. Watts be appointed to install Rev. J. F. Haney as pastor of the Durham 2nd Church, on the second Sabbath of May next—13th, Rev. E. R. Leyburn to preside, propound the questions, and charge the Pastor: Mr Anderson to preach the Sermon and charge the People.

To install Haney

D. M. Hawthorne, Chairman

—Note: The Committee also recommended a program for the Installation of Rev. C. W. Robinson at N. Wilkesboro, but the Call was not acted upon, and is in the hands of the Committee on Calls and Supplies—Clerk.

Note

The Permanent Committee on Apportionments made the following report which was adopted—

Your Committee recommend that the Table of Apportionments stand this year as last. C. F. Rankin, Chm.

Apportionments

Hillsboro, N. C.

Order

On motion it was ordered that the Stated Clerk be authorized to prepare a schedule of instructions for the Sessions to guide them in making their reports to Presbytery, and that the same be sent out with the Blanks.

Total membership

The following resolution was adopted—

Resolved That Presbytery direct its Sessions, in reporting the total membership of their Churches, to include all non-resident members except those whose residence has been unknown for three years, and whom, therefore, have been retired to a separate Roll according to the Book of Church Order, Paragraph 279.

Church and C. Education

The Executive Committee on Church and Christian Education presented the following report which was adopted—

Your Committee would report that since the last meeting of Presbytery it has sent to Rev. J. L. Morrow $20.00 which was put into its hands by The 20th Century Committee of Synod.

Your Committee recommends that Presbytery grant Rev. J. C. Story's request for $25.00, for the Day School at Rocky Ridge.

E. C. Caldwell, Chm.

April 20. 1906.

The following report on Leave of Absence was approved—

Leave of Absence

Your Committee would report that Rev. E. H. Harding D. D. was excused from attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery.
Excused after Wednesday night—Rev. R. W. George Rev. T. F. Kasey and Mr. J. P. Anderson.
Excused after Thursday Morning—C. W. Johnston and David Thompson.
Excused after Thursday afternoon—Rev. W. C. Arrowood, T. M. Chuck, H. Field, A. L. Smithdeal, A. W. Scott W. R. McKee and F. H. Curtis.
Excused after Thursday night—Rev. B. W. Mebane Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Rev. W. M. Sikes and Elders E. C. Murray, T. C. Neal, T. L. Smith, A. M. Scales and G. T. Williamson; also after Wednesday Morning, T. A. Morrow and T. B. Pettigrew.

E. C. Murray, Chairman.

Conference—

The following resolution was adopted—offered by Rev. E. C. Murray.

Resolved—That it be ordered, at the next Fall meeting of Presbytery, a free Conference shall be held on the subject of "The Evangelistic Pastor—his spirit and Methods", to be introduced by an address by Rev. S. M. Rankin. This Conference shall take the place of the Sabbath School Convention which has been discontinued by action at this Meeting.

Hillsboro, N. C.

The Rev. S. M. Rankin offered the following paper which was adopted —

Wharton and Scales — a request

The Presbytery recognizing the great need of increased liberality, on the part of our people, for the better support of the Gospel at home and abroad, and recognizing the special fitness of Ruling Elders E. P. Wharton and A. M. Scales to do great good in bringing this matter to the attention of our people, does hereby ask these Brethren to give as much of their time as possible in visiting the Churches for this purpose.

The following resolution of Sympathy, offered by Rev. C. F. Rankin, was adopted —

Sympathy for Smith & Robinson

Resolved — That the Prayers and Sympathy of this Presbytery be extended to Bro. S. C. Smith who is kept from this meeting of Presbytery on account of his own health, and to Rev. C. W. Robinson who is detained at home on account of the death of his Wife: And that the Stated Clerk be instructed to write to them letters of Sympathy, expressing the feeling of the Presbytery.

On the adoption of this resolution the Presbytery was led

April 20. 1906.

in Special Prayer by Rev. D. I. Craig

Overtures Answered —

The Overtures sent down from the Assembly, requiring answers, were considered and the following answers adopted —

1 As to the Proposed amendment to the Book of Church Order, Paragraph 128, the answer is "Yes".

2 As to the Amendment to the Form of Government, in reference to "Commissions" and "Committees", Sec. 7. Chap 5. this Presbytery answers "No" — but "recommends to that the Assembly re-Commit the matter, that the nature and functions of the ordinary "Committee" and of the "Commission" may be more clearly defined"

Thanks

The following resolution of Thanks was unanimously adopted by a rising vote —

Resolved, That the Presbytery of Orange hereby returns sincere and hearty thanks to the Church and people of Hillsboro for their kind and generous hospitality. They have received us to their hands and to their hearts, and have given us a hearty Christian welcome: We appreciate this Kindness, We return their "brotherly" love, and we pray that upon all these houses there may ever rest the "blessing

Hillsboro, N.C.

of the Lord that maketh rich, and with which he addeth no sorrow."

Calah Ch— There being no report of the ad-interim Committee on the disposition of the Calah Church Property, the matter was referred to the Rev E. L. Siler and Rev. D. M. Hawthorne, with the instructions previously given.

Sparta On motion the Commission to organize a Presbyterian Church at Sparta N.C. was continued.

Hines The Committee to install the Rev. R. W. Hines, Pastor of the Mebane Church, reported that duty performed on October 29. 1905 — Approved.

Stoneville Ch The Commission to organize a Presbyterian Church at Stoneville N.C. reported that duty performed on October the 29th 1905. Approved.

Order It was ordered that the Stated Clerk write to the Stated Clerk of Abingdon Presbytery and furnish with a transcript of the action taken in reference to Bro. Allen James Jr. who resides within the bounds of the Abingdon Presbytery.

April 20. 1906.

The Minutes of to-day's Sessions were read and approved, and after singing the Hymn — "Blest be the tie that binds &c" the Presbytery adjourned with prayer and the apostolic benediction, to meet in the Presbyterian Church at Roxboro N.C. on Tuesday, September the 18th at 8 o'clock P.M. Minutes adjourned

James V. Price
Moderator.

J. W. Goodman
E. C. Caldwell.
Temporary Clerks.

Attest.
D. I. Craig
Stated Clerk.

See Appendix — next page —

Hillsboro. N. C.

Appendix

Notes

– See full Appendix in Printed Minutes –

– Treasurer's Report –

From April 1. 1905 to April 1. 1906.

Causes –	Bal. 4/1.1905	Receipts	Disbursements	Bal. 4/1.1906
Foreign Missions		3618.19	2637.36	980.83
Local Home Missions		4238.84	4222.79	16.05
Assembly's H. Missions		694.66	201.18	493.53
Ministerial Relief		513.80	397.41	116.39
Bible Cause		175.30	95.28	80.02
Ch. and C. Education	74.38	637.28	442.41	269.25
Colored Evangelization		278.32	209.82	68.50
Ministerial Education		551.79	323.54	228.25
Orphans Home		854.21	523.77	330.44
Publication & Colportage	353.39	268.01	303.78	317.62
Presbyterial Fund	342.16	446.79	563.71	225.24
	769.93	12277.19	9921.00	3126.12

Bal. in Bank ..... $ 3126.12

J. B. Fuller – Treas –

Audited – and approved,
J. A. Matheson
Geo. W. Watts. – Com^tee

April 20– 1906.

Systematic Beneficence

For year ending Apl. 1. 1906 –	No. Chs. Contributing	Amts Contributed –
Foreign Missions	46	$ 792.00
Assembly's Home Missions	36.	711.00
*Local Home Missions	45	*739.00
Colored Evangelization	37	333.00
Ministerial Relief	36	429.00
Education – Ministerial	46	874.00
" Ch. and Christian	32	1274.00
" Orphans –	37	2947.00
Publication & S. S. Work	24	451.00
Bible Cause	28	174.00
Total		$ 20.23[illegible]00

*Synod's H. Missions $ .....?
Presbyterial " " $ .....?
Total $ 739.00

– Women's Societies –

(For year ending Apl. 1 – 1906)

No. of Societies Reported	Total Membership	Contributed To Local Causes	To Home Missions	To Foreign Missions	To Other Causes	Total –
35	979	655.92	256.43	1337.27	893.95	3118.92

Hillsboro, N. C.

Appendix

The Sabbath Schools

Forty-three Churches report 55 Schools, with an enrollment of 573 Officers and Teachers, and 4450 Scholars, making a Total of 4963.

There were 88 Sunday School Scholars admitted to the Communion during the year.

The Schools raised, during the year, for Current Expenses $1884, for Foreign Missions $88., for Home Missions $117., for S. S. Mission Work, $181., and for other Causes $1455. making a total of $3725. for all Causes, during the Year.

— See tabulated report in the Printed Minutes.

D. I. Craig. Stated Clerk

Young Peoples Societies.

About 13 Churches report 28 Societies, with a male Membership of 164 — Female, 540 — Total 704. Contributed to Current Expenses $13. Foreign Missions $291. Home Missions $39. S. School Mission Work $5. Other Causes $109. Total $457.

April 20 — 1906.

Brief Summary.

Number of Ruling Elders —	225
Number of Deacons	197
Number added on Profession	281
Number of Communicants enrolled —	6392
Number of Churches —	66
Number of Candidates —	11
Number of Ministers —	27
Whole Amount of Money — raised for all Causes and Purposes, during the Year —	$66.198.00

The End of the 272d Sessions —

D. I. Craig.
Stated Clerk

Called Meeting

Held in Burlington, N.C. June 12. 1906.

Burlington N.C.
Tuesday, June 12. 1906.

Orange Presbytery met in the Presbyterian Church, Burlington N.C., on Tuesday, June 12. 1906, at 11 o'clock a.m. under the following Call of the Moderator.

Wentworth, N.C.
May. 31. 1906.

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call a Meeting of Orange Presbytery, to be held at Burlington N.C., Tuesday, June 12. 1906, at 11 o'clock a.m. to transact the following items of business, if the way be clear.

The Call for the Meeting

1– To receive Mr. J. J. Murray under the care of Presbytery as a Candidate for the Gospel Ministry.

2– To receive the Rev. Donald McInnes from the Presbytery of Mecklenburg– Consider a Call for his pastoral services from the Burlington Church, and arrange for his installation as pastor of said Church, if the way be clear.

3– To dissolve the pastoral relation between the Rev. R. W. Culbertson and the Hawfields Church, if the way be–

June 12. 1906.

Clear–

Signed: James V. Price–
Moderator.

Members Present.

The following members were present: Revs. S. M. Rankin, R. W. Culbertson, E. C. Murray, R. W. Haines, C. F. Rankin and H. S. Bradshaw; and Ruling Elders R. W. Scott of Hawfields and F. H. Curtis of Burlington Churches.

Moderator & Clerk

The Rev. S. M. Rankin, the last Moderator present, presided and opened the Meeting with Prayer; and the Rev. E. C. Murray was appointed Clerk.

Call read

The Call for the meeting was read and found in order, and the second item was taken up:

McInnes Received

The Rev. Donald McInnes presented a Certificate of dismission from Mecklenburg Presbytery, and after due examination, he was received and enrolled as a member of Orange Presbytery.

Call

A Call was read and found in order, from the Burlington Church, for the pastoral services of Rev. D. McInnes, promising him a Salary of $1000.00 and the use of the Manse, which was placed in his hands and accepted by him.

Order to install at Burlington

The following Commission was appointed to install Bro. McInnes as pastor of the Burlington Church, for all of his time, on the 5th Sabbath evening of July, next; or at such other time as might

Burlington N. C.

order for installation

be agreed upon by the Commission and the Congregation: Rev. R. W. Culbertson to preach the Sermon, Rev. E. C. Murray to preside and Charge the pastor, and Elder A. V. Craig to Charge the Congregation.

Candidate Received

Mr. Joseph James Murray applied to be received under the Care of Presbytery as a Candidate for the gospel Ministry. A certificate from the Graham Church, as to his membership and good moral Character, was read and received; and he was examined as to his personal piety and motives for seeking the gospel Ministry. The examination was found satisfactory, and he was received and enrolled as a Candidate for the Ministry under the Care of Orange Presbytery.

Resignation of Pastoral Charge

The Rev. R. W. Culbertson offered his resignation as pastor of the Hawfields Church, and asked that the pastoral relation be dissolved to take effect, July 1st.

Elder R. W. Scott stated that the Congregation, at a regular Meeting, had regretfully concurred in the request. Whereupon the relation was dissolved, and the Rev. E. F. Rankin was directed to preach

June 12. 1906.

at Hawfields Church on the 4th Sabbath of July, next, and declare the Church vacant. Ch. Vacant

The Minutes were read and approved, and the Presbytery adjourned with prayer by the Rev. H. S. Bradshaw. minutes

S. M. Rankin
Moderator.

E. C. Murray.
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:
D. I. Craig
Stated Clerk

Called Meeting

Held in Graham, N.C., August 27. 1906.

Graham, N.C.
August 27. 1906.

Orange Presbytery met in the Presbyterian Church, Graham, N.C., on Monday, Aug. 27th 1906, at 12 o'clock, M. under the following Call of the Moderator—

Westwood, N.C.
August 15th 1906.

The Call for the Meeting.

The Presbytery of Orange is hereby Called to meet in the Presbyterian Church at Graham, N.C. on Monday, Aug. 27. 1906, at 12 o'clock, M. to act upon the resignation of the Rev. R. W. Hines of his pastorate at Mebane N.C. and to attend to all matters pertaining thereunto.

Jas. V. Price, Moderator.

Present.

The following Members were present— Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. Rev. H. S. Bradshaw, Rev. C. F. Rankin, Rev. R. W. Hines and Ruling Elder L. Banks Holt.

Mod. & Clerk

The Rev. Dr. Murray acted as Moderator and opened the Meeting with Prayer, and the Rev. H. S. Bradshaw acted as temporary Clerk.

August 27. 1906.

The Call for the meeting was read and found to be in order. — Call read.

The Rev. R. W. Hines formally tendered his resignation as pastor of the Mebane Church, and requested that the pastoral relation be dissolved, and that he be dismissed to unite with the St. John's Presbytery, Fla. — Resignation of Rev. R. W. Hines

An orderly Communication from the Mebane Church was received and read, concurring with their Pastor in the request to dissolve the relation.

Whereupon the pastoral relation was dissolved, and the Stated Clerk was instructed to issue to Bro. Hines a Certificate of dismission to the Presbytery of St. John's, and a Suitable testimonial touching Bro. Hines's deportment from our Bounds. — Relation dissolved

The Rev. C. F. Rankin was appointed to preach in the Mebane Presbyterian — Church, Sept. the 2d, and to declare the pulpit vacant. — Pulpit vacant.

The Minutes were read and approved, and the Presbytery adjourned with Prayer by the Rev. H. S. Bradshaw. E. C. Murray. Mod. — adjourned

H. S. Bradshaw. Temp. Clerk.

Attest: D. I. Craig. Stated Clerk.

Minutes
of the
Two Hundred and Seventy Third Session
of
Orange Presbytery.
held in
The Presbyterian Church at Roxboro, N. C.
September 18-20. 1906.
and
Intermediate Meetings.

Roxboro. N. C.
Tuesday, Sept. 18. 1906.

Orange Presbytery met according to adjournment in the Presbyterian Church at Roxboro, N.C. on Tuesday, September 18. 1906, at 8 Oclock P. M. and was opened with a Sermon by the Rev. E. C. Caldwell, at the request of the retiring Moderator, Elder Jas. V. Price, on the text — "the sacrifices of God are a broken Spirit: a broken and a contrite heart, O God, thou wilt not despise". — Psl. 51 : 17. Sermon by Caldwell

After the Sermon Presbytery was constituted with prayer by the Rev. D. I. Craig, and the Roll was called and the following Members were present, and enrolled during the Sessions of Presbytery — Viz: Organized

Roxboro, N. C.

	Ministers.	Ruling Elders.	Churches.
Roll	D. I. Craig.		
	R. W. Culbertson		
	B. B. Palmer, Col. 3		
	C. W. Robinson		
	E. C. Murray D. D.		
	C. E. Hodgin 2		
	B. W. Mebane D. D.		
	M. C. Arrowood.	Dr. J. A. Wise	Roxboro.
	" " "	J. E. Hanna 2	Fairfield
	S. M. Rankin.		
	J. C. Story.		
	E. L. Siler	W. C. Herndon	High Point
	D. Clay Selby D. D.		
	W. M. Sikes.		
	Geo. L. Leyburn D. D.		
	C. F. Rankin 2		
	E. C. Caldwell	W. R. Walker 2	Leaksville
	" " "	J. V. Price 2	Wentworth
Roll	E. H. Harding D. D.	R. L. Walker	Milton
	" " "	Dr. J. M. Long 2	Red House
	T. F. Harvey 2		
	S. G. Walker Col. 3.		
	Donald McIver.		
		Jno. T. Kerr 2	Durham 1st
		L. Richardson 2	Greensboro, 1st

Mod. & Clerks — The Rev. Geo. L. Leyburn was elected Moderator by acclamation, and Rev. E. C. Caldwell and Rev. D. McIver were chosen temporary Clerks.

September. 18. 1906.

Correspd. members. — The Rev. M. B. Porter of Louisville Presbytery, Rev. A. D. Caldwell of Concord Presbytery and Rev. R. M. Williams of Wilmington Presbytery were invited to sit as Corresponding Members, and the Rev. Mr. Watkins of the Baptist was invited to sit as a visiting brother, and all of them were introduced to Presbytery.

Hours — The hours for the sessions were fixed as follows— From 9 Oclock A. M. to 12 From 2 Oclock P. M. to 5. From 7:30 Oclock P. M to adjourn at will.

Order — It was orded that the Standing Order for Devotional Exercises tomorrow morning at 10 Oclock be suspended, and that the "Conference on the Evangelistic Pastor, his Spirit and Methods", as ordered for this Meeting, be held immediately after the morning Call tomorrow.

Adjourned — Presbytery then adjourned with Prayer by the Rev Dr Harding until tomorrow morning at 9 Oclock.

Second Day in Morning Session.

Roxboro. N. C.
Wednesday, Sept 19. 1906.

Presbytery met at 9 oclock A. M, and devotional exercises were conducted by the Moderator.

Minutes — The Minutes of last evening's Session were read

Roxboro, N. C.

and approved, and on motion the reading of the minutes of the last Stated Meeting was dispensed with, they having been printed—

Minutes a Correction

The Stated Clerk called attention to an important omission in the Printed Minutes, on page 122—viz. The partial report of the Committee on Nominations there recorded, was the recommendation and election of Rev. C. E. Hodgin as Treasurer of Orange Presbytery, and on page 125 this fact does not appear in the full report. This correction is here made at the request of the Stated Clerk.

Minutes

The Minutes of all intermediate meetings were read and approved.

Excused

Ruling Elder Jno. T. Kerr was excused for the day and enrolled.

Standing Com'ts

The following Standing Committees were announced by the Moderator—

1— On Devotional Exercises: Rev. M. C. Arrowood and Dr. J. A. Wise.
2— On Calls and Supplies: Rev. C. F. Rankin, Rev. E. L. Siler, Rev. C. W. Robinson, Rev. J. C. Story and J. T. Kerr.
3— On Installations: Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D., Rev. E. C. Caldwell and Jas. S. Price.
4— On the Minutes of the Assembly: Rev. D. C. Lilly D.D., Rev. W. M. Sikes and L. Richardson.
5— On Nominations: Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Rev. E. H. Harding D.D.

September 19. 1906.

Rev. M. C. Arrowood and J. E. Hanna.
6— On Leave of Absence: Rev. S. M. Rankin and Messrs W. C. Herndon and W. R. Walker

Standing Com'ts

7— Auditing Committee: Messrs. R. L. Walker, W. C. Herndon, and Dr. J. A. Wise.

Dim. Gresham Rec'd.

A certificate from the Presbytery of Maryland dismissing licentiate Dr Roy Gresham to the care of Orange Presbytery, was received and Mr Gresham was enrolled as a licentiate.

Call

A call from the Chapel Hill Church for the pastoral services of licentiate Gresham for all of his time, at a Salary of $450.— and supplemented by $750. from the Synodical Home Mission Committee— and the case of the Manse, was read and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Communications

The following Communications were received—
A report from the Synod's Chairman of the Committee on Church and Christian Education. It was referred to Presbytery's Committee on that Subject—
A request from the Leaksville Church, concerning a new grouping. It was referred to the Committee on Home Missions.
A Paper from the Assembly's Committee on Sabbath School Work— referred to the Presbytery's Committee on that Subject.
The Report of the Trustees of Davidson—

Roxboro, N. C.

and approved, and on motion the reading of the minutes of the last Stated Meeting was dispensed with, they having been printed—

Minutes a Correction

The Stated Clerk called attention to an important omission in the Printed Minutes, on page 122—viz. The partial report of the Committee on Nominations there recorded, was the recommendation and election of Rev. C. E. Hodgin as Treasurer of Orange Presbytery, and on page 125 this fact does not appear in the full report. This correction is here made at the request of the Stated Clerk.

Minutes

The Minutes of all intermediate meetings were read and approved.

Excused

Ruling Elder Jno. T. Kerr was excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Standing Comtes

The following Standing Committees were announced by the Moderator—

1— On Devotional Exercises: Rev. M. C. Arrowood and Dr. J. A. Wise.
2— On Calls and Supplies: Rev. C. F. Rankin, Rev. E. L. Siler, Rev. C. W. Robinson, Rev. J. C. Story and J. T. Kerr.
3— On Installations: Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D., Rev. E. C. Caldwell and Jas. F. Price.
4— On the Ministry of the Assembly: Rev. D. C. Lilly D.D., Rev. W. M. Sikes and L. Richardson.
5— On Nominations: Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Rev. E. H. Harding D.D.

September 19. 1906.

Rev. M. C. Arrowood and J. E. Hanna.

Standing Comtes

6— On Leave of Absence: Rev. C. F. Rankin and Messrs W. C. Hendon and W. R. Walker.
7— Auditing Committee: Messrs. R. L. Walker, W. C. Hendon, and Dr. J. A. Wise.

Licte Gresham Recd.

A certificate from the Presbytery of Maryland dismissing licentiate Le Roy Gresham to the care of Orange Presbytery, has received and Mr Gresham was enrolled as a licentiate.

Call

A call from the Chapel Hill Church for the pastoral services of licentiate Gresham for all of his time, at a Salary of $450— and supplemented by $750. from the Synodical Home Mission Committee— and the case of the Manse, was read and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Communications

The following Communications were received—
A report from the Synod's Chairman of the Committee on Church and Christian Education. It was referred to Presbytery's Committee on that subject.
A request from the Leaksville Church, concerning a new grouping. It was referred to the Committee on Home Missions.
A paper from the Assembly's Committee on Sabbath School work— referred to the Presbytery's Committee on that subject.
The Report of the Trustees of Davidson

Roxboro, N. C.

Call Chapel Hill Ch

The Committee on Calls and Supplies reported that the Call from the Chapel Hill Church for the pastoral services of licentiate LeRoy Gresham was found in order, and recommended that it be placed in his hands.
Mr. Gresham signified his willingness to accept the Call if placed in his hands, and requested Presbytery to take steps with a view to his ordination.

Gresham examined

Whereupon, Mr. Gresham was examined on experimental religion, and his motives for seeking the Ministry, and the examination was sustained as satisfactory.
It was ordered that Mr. Gresham preach his trial sermon for ordination this evening at 7:30 Oclock.

Conference

The order of the day, namely, "A Conference on the Evangelistic Pastor, his Spirit and Methods", was now taken up and conducted by the Rev. S. M. Rankin.
At 12 Oclock and pending the completion of the Program of the Conference, the Presbytery took recess until 2 Oclock P. M.

Second Day in Afternoon Session.

Roxboro. N. C.
Wednesday, Sept. 19. 1906.

Presbytery convened at 2 Oclock P. M. and

September 19. 1906.

resumed business.

Gresham

Licentiate LeRoy Gresham was examined in open Presbytery on Theology.
The examination was sustained as a satisfactory part of trial.

Gresham

The Examining Committee on Church History reported that they had examined Mr. Gresham on this subject and recommended that the examination be approved as satisfactory. Adopted.

Conference

The discussion of the topics of the program of the Conference, on "the Evangelistic Pastor, his Spirit and Methods", was resumed and continued unto Completion.

Rankin

A vote of thanks was tendered to Rev. S. M. Rankin, Chairman, for the excellent Program and successful conduct of the Conference.

Gresham

The examination of licentiate LeRoy Gresham was resumed. He was examined on Church Government and the Sacraments.
These examinations were sustained as satisfactory.

Gresham

The Examining Committees on Greek, Hebrew and Logic and on Philosophy, reported, recommending that the examination of Mr Gresham on these subjects be sustained as satisfactory. The reports were adopted.

Roxboro, N.C.

Excused — Ruling Elder W. R. Walker was excused for tardiness and enrolled.

The report of the Permanent Committee on Church and Christian Education was received and adopted. It is as follows:—

Ch. & Xtian Education — Your Committee would report, that since the last meeting of Presbytery, it has received $32.37. from the Twentieth Century Committee of Synod, which has been disbursed as follows: $10. to Rev. J. S. Mairson, $15. to Rev. J. C. Story, and $7.37 to Rev. B. W. McLaurin D.D.

E. C. Caldwell, Chairman.

Recess — Presbytery then took recess until 7:30 o'clock P.M.

Second Day — Evening Session.

Roxboro, N.C.
Wednesday, Sept. 19. 1906.

Presbytery reassembled at 7:30 o'clock P.M. with a large congregation.

Trial Sermon of Mr. Gresham — The order of the day being to hear the trial Sermon of licentiate De Roy Gresham, a Candidate for Ordination, the same was observed, and Presbytery heard his Sermon on the text—"And as thy Servant was busy here and there, he was gone."—1. Kings 20:40.

September 19. 1906.

The following brethren were excused for tardiness and enrolled: Rev. J. F. Haney, Rev. C. E. Hodgin Rev. C. F. Rankin and Elders J. V. Price, L. Richardson and J. E. Hanna. — Excused

The Roll was called and favorable criticisms on Mr. Gresham's Sermon were offered by the brethren, after which the Sermon was sustained as a satisfactory part of trial. — Sermon Sustained

The Presbytery being fully satisfied of the qualifications of the candidate, the examinations as a whole was sustained, as satisfactory, and the time and place for the ordination of Mr. Gresham were referred to the Committee on Installations. — Sustained — Referred

The Rev. E. C. Caldwell tendered his resignation of the pastoral charge of the Leaksville and Wentworth Churches, and requested that the pastoral relation be dissolved, to take effect at once, that he might accept a Call to the Chair as Tutor of Hebrew in the Theological Seminary, Austin, Texas. — Caldwell Resigned

Mr. J. V. Price, representing the Wentworth Church, and a Communication from the Leaksville Church, stated that they had most regretfully agreed to their Pastors request in asking for the dissolution of the pastoral relation.

Roxboro, N.C.

Relation dissolved

Whereupon, the pastoral relation was dissolved, and the Rev. E. C. Caldwell was granted permission to labor outside of our bounds until the next meeting of Presbytery.

The Standing Committee on Installations made the following partial report which was received and adopted:—

Time & place for Gresham Ordination

The matter of the time and place of the ordination of licentiate Le Roy Gresham having been referred to your Committee, We recommend:—

Commission

That a Commission be appointed to ordain and install licentiate Le Roy Gresham at Chapel Hill Church on the Second Wednesday evening (the 14th) of November next, and that the said Commission to consist of Rev. D. C. Lilly D.D., Rev. D. McInnis, Rev. R. W. Culbertson, and Dr. Alphonso Smith. Dr. Lilly to preside and preach the Sermon, Rev. D. McInnis to charge the people, and the Rev. Dr. H. E. Kirk of Baltimore, by request, to charge the pastor; and the Rev R. W. Culbertson and Dr. Smith to be alternates to any of the others.

B. W. Mebane, Chm.

The Standing Committee on Nominations made the following partial report which was adopted—

We recommend— That the present Permanent Committees on the following Causes be re-elected— On Ministerial Relief, Bible Cause, Home and School, Church and Christian Education except Dr. Rev. D. McInnis to succeed Rev. E. C. Caldwell, and on Orphan's Home, W. R. Walker in place of Rev. R. W. Haines.

Nomination of Committees

On the Examining Committees: Rev. D. McInnis be added on Church History, Rev. Mr. Gresham on Greek, and also Rev. Mr. Haney be added to the Permanent Committee on the Sabbath and Dr. G. L. Leyburn on Publication and Sabbath School Work. E. C. Murray. Chm.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by the Rev. C. E. Hodgin to meet tomorrow Morning at 9. O'clock.

adjourned

Third Day — Morning Session

Roxboro. N.C.

Thursday, Sept. 20. 1906

Presbytery met at 9 O'clock A. M. and devotional exercises were conducted by the Moderator.

The Minutes of Yesterday's Sessions were read and approved.

minutes

Roxboro, N. C.

Williams Rend.

The Rev. R. M. Williams presented a Certificate from the Wilmington Presbytery dismissing him to unite with this Presbytery. It was received and Mr Williams was examined according to the Book of Church Order and received, and enrolled as a Member of Orange Presbytery.

Roxboro Ch

A request from the Roxboro Church for the Services of Rev. W. C. Arrowood as Stated Supply was read and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Relief

The Permanent Committee on Ministerial Relief made its report, which, after some discussion, was re-Committed.

The report of the Permanent Committee on Ministerial Education was presented and adopted, as fol: ~~~

Ministerial Education

Orange Presbytery has under its Care twelve Candidates for the Ministry, J. J. Murray having been received since our last Meeting. All of these except three are pursueing their Studies Preparatory to the Ministry.

Patterson

1 – W. S. Patterson spent his Summer Vacation in Home Missionary Work in West Virginia, and has returned to Union Seminary, Va. to enter upon the Studies

September 20. 1906.

Education

of his Senior year. His averaged grades for his Middle year are as follows – Church History 85, English Bible 82½, N.T. Exegesis 87, O.T. Exegesis 89, Systematic Theology. 85⅔.

Walker

2 – J. M. Walker has returned to Davidson College and has entered the Senior Class. His work has been very satisfactory all through his College Course. His averaged Grades for the Junior year are: Greek 80½ History 78, Mathematics 86½, Mineralogy and Geology 98½, French 90, Philosophy 96, Deportment 100.

Walker

3 – A. J. Walker has returned to Davidson for his Senior year. He is very active in Christian work among the Students, being President of the College Y. M. C. A. He was seriously interrupted in his Studies last year by Sickness and weak eyes. He was not able to stand his examinations at the close of the Spring term. His grades for the Fall term are – Chemistry 84, English 80, Latin 80, Philosophy 62, Deportment 100.

Phipps

4 – C. H. Phipps has returned to Davidson and has entered the Junior Class. His work in College last year was very Satisfactory, His averaged grades for the year being as follows – Bible 82, Chemistry 76½, English 78, Greek 84½, Latin 77, Mathematics 90½ and Deportment 100.

Pritchett

5 – W. R. Pritchett has returned to Guilford College this Fall instead of going back

Roxboro, N.C.

Education

to Davidson. He made this change against the advice of Your Committee. We set before him the advantages at Davidson for a Candidate for the Presbyterian Ministry, and strongly urged him to return to Davidson, but he did not take our advice— His Grades at Davidson for the last Spring Term are as fol:— Bible 72, Greek 45, Mathematics 51, Philosophy 72, Physics 76. Department 100.

Clayton

6— N.R. Clayton writes that he will take Charge of the High School at Chapel Hill this year, and will also take enough work in the University to finish his Course there and graduate next Spring. He lacked a little more than half a year's work of graduating last Spring. His report for last year is as follows— Drawing 1— English 1— Expression 3— German 3— Latin 3— Pedagogy 6— Philosophy 5.

Carter

7.— Joseph H. Carter has returned to Davidson to take up his work in the Sophomore Class. His averaged grades for last year are as fol— Bible 86— English 83½— Latin 70— Mathematics 41— French 96— Physics 78½— Department 91.

Denny

8— Robt. E. Denny has returned to Davidson for his second year. His grades for last year were not Satisfactory to Your Committee, but we hope better things from him this year. His averaged grades for his first year in College are as follows— Bible 73— English 79— Greek 22½— Latin 46— Mathematics 53½— Department 73½.

September 20. 1906.

Murray

9— Joseph J. Murray who was received under our care at the recent Called Meeting in Burlington, has returned to Davidson and entered the Sophomore Class. He made a good beginning in his College Course last year, his averaged grades being as fol:— Bible 95, English 90, Greek 74½, Latin 82— Mathematics 94½, Physics 96½— Department 100.

Hodge

10— S.W. Hodge is still engaged in business at Spencer N.C. and is actively engaged in religious work, being an Elder in the Spencer Church. He writes that he will not be able to enter College again this Fall, but hopes to enter about the first of next year.

Ratliffe dropped

11— J.A. Ratcliffe is still engaged in business at Fayetteville, N.C. He writes that he is still in poor health, and on account of ill health he requests that his name be dropped from the Roll of Candidates. We recommend that his name be dropped without Censure, and that he be reminded of the obligation to pay back to the Presbytery, if possible, the money appropriated to aid him in his College Course.

King dropped

12— Gentry W. King, our Colored Candidate, has made no report to Your Committee since the Fall of 1904, though we have written to remind him of this duty before each Meeting of Presbytery. In

Roxboro, N. C.

Education

as much as he has disregarded the requirements of Presbytery, and has made no progress in his preparation for the ministry since he has been under our care,— therefore We recommend that his name be dropped from our Roll of Candidates.

W. R. Pritchett has made application for aid this year to the amount of $75- and J. M. Walker, A. T. Walker, R. E. Denny, J. J. Murray and C. H. Phipps, have applied for $100. each. We recommend that these applications be granted.

Aids granted

We would call the attention of Presbytery to the fact that the Assembly has appointed the Second of November as a day of special prayer for Youth, and for Candidates for the Ministry. We would suggest that day as a most appropriate time for our Pastors to Preach to the boys and young men of their Congregations and to present the Claims of the Gospel Ministry, if they have not already done so during the year. While there was an increase of ten in number of Candidates last year over the previous year there is yet urgent need for a still larger increase. Only forty-six Candidates were graduated last year, while forty Ministers died, and others retired! We have now 196 vacant fields able to support a Pastor! The crying need for more Ministers should be kept before the

Special Day

September 20. 1906.

youth of our Church from whence the recruits must come.

C. E. Hodgin, Chairman

Education

The Rev. J. S. Morrow was excused for non-attendance upon this Meeting.

excused

The Rev. C. F. Rankin, Evangelist, and Superintendent of Home Missions, tendered his resignation, and requested to be dismissed to unite with the Norfolk Presbytery, that he might accept a Call to a pastorate. After hearing Bro. Rankin and from the Home Mission Committee, the request was regretfully granted, the resignation being accepted, and a Certificate was issued to him to be in effect after October the 1st. 1906.

Resignation of Rankin as Evang.t

dismissed

The following Paper was subsequently offered by the Rev. E. L. Siler and Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Members of the Home Mission Committee, and unanimously adopted—viz

Rankin

The Presbytery of Orange would put on record its high appreciation of the labors of our Evangelist and Superintendent of Home Missions, Rev. C. F. Rankin.

For Sixteen months he has been at the helm and through many difficulties he has guided our affairs safely and well. Under his wise and faithful

Education

as much as he has disregarded the requirements of Presbytery, and has made no progress in his preparation for the ministry since he has been under our care,— therefore We recommend that his name be dropped from our Roll of Candidates.

W. R. Pritchett has made application for aid this year to the amount of $75- and J. M. Walker, A. T. Walker, R. E. Denny, J. J. Murray and C. H. Phipps, have applied for $100. each. We recommend that these applications be granted.

Amts granted

We would call the attention of Presbytery to the fact that the Assembly has appointed the Second of November as a day of special prayer for Youth, and for Candidates for the Ministry; We would suggest that day as a most appropriate time for our Pastors to preach to the boys and young men of their Congregations and to present the Claims of the Gospel Ministry, if they have not already done so during the year. While there was an increase of ten in number of Candidates last year over the Previous year there is yet urgent need for a still larger increase. Only forty-six Candidates were graduated last year, while forty Ministers died, and others retired! We have now 196 vacant fields able to support a Pastor! The Crying need for more Ministers should be Kept before the

Special Day

youth of our Church from whence the recruits must come.

C. E. Hodgin, Chairman

Education

excused

The Rev. J. S. Morrow was excused for non-attendance upon this Meeting.

Resignation of Rankin as Evang.t

The Rev. C. F. Rankin, Evangelist, and Superintendent of Home Missions, tendered his resignation, and requested to be dismissed to unite with the Norfolk Presbytery, that he might accept a Call to a pastorate. After hearing Bro. Rankin and from the Home Mission Committee, the request was regretfully granted, the resignation being accepted, and a Certificate was issued to him to be in effect after October the 1st. 1906.

Dismissed

The following Paper was subsequently offered by the Rev. E. L. Siler and Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Members of the Home Mission Committee, and unanimously adopted—viz

Rankin

The Presbytery of Orange would put on record its high appreciation of the labors of our Evangelist and Superintendent of Home Missions, Rev. C. F. Rankin.

For Sixteen months he has been at the helm and through many difficulties he has guided our affairs safely and well. Under his wise and faithful

Roxboro, N.C.

Rankin

leadership our Home Mission work has been placed on a good basis. All of our Workers have been paid in full up to date, and the Committee has been free of debt since April 1st last. Most of our fields have been supplied, and we hope that all our fields will soon be supplied with the preached Word.

Dismissed

In agreeing to release Bro. Rankin from this important work, we do so with great reluctance, and only because we believe God has called him to a wider field of usefulness. We pray God's blessings may rest upon him in his new field of labor, and hope he may be appreciated there as much as he has been appreciated here.

Publication & S.S. Work

The Permanent Committee on Publication and Sabbath School Work submitted its report through the Chairman, Rev. S. M. Rankin. The report was received and pending its adoption the Presbytery heard the Rev. M. B. Porter, District Supt., in the interest of Sabbath School Work. The report was then adopted with its recommendations, and is as follows:—

According to the instructions of Presbytery your Committee arranged for and held a Sunday School Institute.

September 20. 1906.

Pub. & S. S. Work

Instructive and helpful addresses were made by Rev. A. L. Phillips D.D., Dr E. C. Murray and Rev M. B. Porter. The work of the Institute was thorough and good was accomplished. The fact is to be deplored, however, that so few of our Pastors were present to receive the advantages. We recommend as

1. That the Pastors and Sessions strive to make the Membership of the School equal to that of the Church. This can be done if we determine to do it.
2. That the Sessions strive to thoroughly organize the Schools according to the Assembly's plan, with all the departments; and that they use all the modern Methods for increasing the interest and efficiency of the Schools.
3. That all the Pastors and Sabbath-School workers, as far as possible, attend the next State Convention, to be held at Reidsville in March 1907.
4. That our Schools observe S. S. Day, at some time during the year, at which time the importance of the S. School is to be emphasized, and the forces rallied for Service.
5. That our Schools give Rev. M. B. Porter, District Supt., a hearty welcome, and use every opportunity for hearing his helpful addresses.

S. M. Rankin.
Chairman

Roxboro, N. C.

Order — It was ordered that the Report of the Standing Committee on the Minutes of the Assembly be heard this afternoon at 3. O'clock.

The Standing Order for this day to hear the report of the Executive Committee on Home Missions was now taken up and observed.

Home Missions — The report was submitted by the Chairman Rev. C. F. Rankin, and received.

The Rev. J. C. Story was heard concerning his work in Alleghany County, and pending further discussion the report went over as unfinished business, and

Recess — Presbytery took recess until 2 O'clock P. M.

Third Day — Afternoon Session.

Roxboro, N. C.
Thursday, Sept. 20. 1906.

Presbytery met at 2 O'clock P. M. and resumed business —

Calls for Williams and Culbertson — Calls from the Walker Ave. Church, Greensboro N. C., for the pastoral services of the Rev. R. M. Williams, for all of his time, at a Salary of $1200.; And from the Stony Creek Church for the pastoral services of Rev. R. W. Culbertson, for one fourth of his time, at a Salary of $150., were read and referred to the Committee on Calls & Supplies.

September 20. 1906.

The Stated Clerk called attention to the fact, that a Call from the North Wilkesboro Church for the pastoral services of Rev. C. W. Robinson, for one half his time, at a Salary of $400.- was still in the hands of the Committee on Calls and Supplies, it having been presented and referred at the last Spring Meeting.

Call for Robinson

The report of the Permanent Committee on the Bible Cause was presented by the Chairman and adopted. It is as follows —

Bible Cause — Your Committee reports an increase of $34 in the contributions of our Churches to this Cause last year. Of the 66 Churches of our Presbytery, 31 contributed last year, while only 28 contributed the year before.

The following Churches paid their apportionments in full: Reidsville, Graham, Westminster, Midway, Eno, Rocky Ridge, Winston, Hillsboro, Leaksville, Durham 2d, and Warrenville.

The following ten Churches paid More than their apportionments — Hawfields Cross Roads, N. Wilkesboro, Mt. Airy, Durham 1st, Roxboro, Sassafrax, Springwood, Lexington and Asheboro.

Thirty-five of our Churches contributed nothing to this important Cause during the year ending Mar. 31. 1906.

The last General Assembly authorized its Permanent Committee on the

Roxboro N.C.

Bible Cause

Bible Cause to apportion $15000. among the Presbyteries, and they have suggested, as our part of this amount, $385. Therefore, We would recommend—

1. That the Committee on Apportionments apportion this amount among our Churches, instead of $219. as formerly.

2. That our Ministers and Sessions be urged to lay this Cause on the hearts of Gods people, and give them an opportunity to contribute on the 3rd Sabbath in October, or some other time more convenient.

E. L. Siler, Chairman

Home and School

The Permanent Committee on the Home and School, made the following report which was adopted—

Your Committee in submitting its Second Annual report would earnestly call your attention to the following—

1. The Home and School is still pressing forward in its great and good work, and the Church through its agency is gladdening the hearts of the Widows of our deceased Ministers in helping them maintain and educate their Children, and is also providing for the education of the Children of our devoted Missionaries. In these and other ways the Home and School is proving itself to be one of the most helpful and blessed Institutions of our whole Church.

September 20. 1906.

Home & School

2. Last year, there were Sixty-Eight Children in the Home, and in addition Nine others not enrolled, in the Home and School, and Eighteen Widows, making a total of Ninety-five, who are maintained in whole or in part. This number has recently been increased, and the needs for this year will be greater. The admirable plan of allowing each widowed Mother to have Charge of her own Children in a Cottage, either rented or bought, is still followed and is the unique feature of the institution. Whenever this cannot be done the Children are boarded in the Home, the Matrons of which are Widows of deceased Ministers.

" 3- Last year the following Churches in Orange Presbytery contributed 1 Buffalo, Durham 1st, Grahame, Little River, Madison, N. Wilkesboro Reidsville, Wentworth and Westminster. These Nine Churches gave $107.20. as against only three Churches the year before giving $63.90. Private Contributions, however, the year before, made the total amount larger than it was last year. There is Cause for encouragement in the fact that three times as many Churches Contributed last year as Compared with the year before, but the number is still pitiably small, especially in view of the great importance of the work.

" 4- We would again urge that all of our Churches take this Collection at the time

designated by the Assembly, the 4th Sabbath in December, or at some other time during the year. J. W. Goodman, Chairman.

Prison Work

A communication was received from Miss Annie McBane in behalf of Prison Work within our bounds. By Common Consent the Roll was called and the brethren were given an opportunity to tell what was being done by them for the Criminals in Jails, Convict Camps, and the Poor in Alms Houses. The reports were encouraging and showed that these were not wholly neglected.

Wentworth Ch

A request from the Wentworth Church for the services of Rev. W. M. Sikes as Stated Supply was read and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

The unfinished business, namely, The Report of the Committee on Home Missions, and its recommendations was now taken up.

Home Missions.

Home Missions

The Recommendations were considered one by one and adopted. The report as a whole was then adopted, and is as follows-

Since the Spring meting of Presbytery Your Superintendent of Home Missions, under the direction of your Committee, has endeavored in every way to keep in touch with the Home Mission work of the Presbytery, and to further the great work. Most of the time has been spent in visiting the Churches of the Home Mission field, and when practicable, holding meetings and endeavoring to secure pastors for the vacant Churches. Many of the pastors of the Presbytery have also given some of their time to holding meetings in some of our Home Mission Churches. But owing to the almost incessant rains, this has not been a good summer for successful meetings. In every case where your Evangelist has undertaken to hold a meeting, the rains greatly interfered, and in some cases rendered it almost impossible to continue the meetings: nevertheless we feel that much good has been accomplished, and some souls we trust have been born into the Kingdom.

Home Missions

The most discouraging feature of our work just now is the inability of your Committee to secure Evangelists and Pastors for our vacant Home Mission fields. And this difficulty not only confronts your Committee, but every Home Mission Committee in our Southern Church, for the reason that we have not a sufficient number of Ministers to supply all our Churches. If I mistake not 700 Churches were reported vacant at the last meeting of our General Assembly, which means that some 250 fields in our Church have no regular preaching at all. Dr. Morris said to your Chairman at the meting of our

Roxboro, N.C.

Home Missions

Synod last Fall that we needed now 500 more Ministers to properly equip our Church with a Ministry. More young Physicians were licensed in N.C. this Spring than there were Seminary Students to Graduate from all the Seminaries of our Southern Church, and almost as many Ministers have died during the year as there were Candidates to graduate from all our Seminaries. Perhaps these statements more properly have a place in the report of the Chairman on Ministerial Education, but this matter of the Supply and demand of our Ministry has been brought home so forcibly to your Committee that we cant help speaking here. And just here it is well to emphasize another argument for carrying on the Home Mission work, and nourishing the life of these weak Country Churches. Of the 314 Candidates of our Church, 157 of them came from farmer's homes; no other occupation can show so many sons for the Ministry, the next largest number showing 35 from the homes of Ministers, and 35 from the homes of Merchants, the remainder coming from some 30 different occupations. Shall we then allow these old Country

September 20. 1906

that touch so vitally the life of our Church at its very fountain source, to die, or shall we rally to their support?

Home Missions

The important Mission field of Asheboro has been vacant for a year and a half, and is still vacant, though your Committee has faithfully endeavored, since the Spring Meeting of Presbytery, to put a man in the field. The same is true with the Yanceyville group. We are glad to report, however, that Rev. Fletcher Smith has consented to take Charge of the Stokes County work, and believe Bro. George who very much desires this, on account of his health.

The Hawfields group of Churches is vacant, though they are taking steps to secure a Pastor.

Bro. Culbertson is now serving Stony Creek and Grier Churches, in Connection with Grace Roads.

Your Committee learned recently that the Asheboro and Warthville Churches which at the Spring Meeting of Presbytery were grouped with Thomasville, there for some reason not favorable to this arrangement, so have been without preaching since April. With these exceptions all our Home Mission fields have been Supplied.

Roxboro, N.C.

Home Missions

The appended financial Statement will show that of the 66 Churches of our Presbytery, 30 have contributed since the Spring Meeting of Presbytery $93370 for Home Missions, while individuals have contributed $80., and 36 of our Churches have sent in to your Treasurer nothing for this great Cause, though there have been two Months, June and August, set apart for Collections for Home Missions. This may mean that the Churches have neglected these Collections, or it may mean that the Church Treasurers have failed to send in the money Collected.

We would therefore urge upon all the Pastors and Churches to take immediate steps to raise by special Collections, or pledges, their Churches apportionment for Local Home Missions, which will be found in the Appendix to the Minutes, and not to wait till the end of the year, or to depend upon a Basket Collection, else the Presbytery be forced to report a deficit next Spring, and the great work which you have Committed to our charge be Crippled.

We are pleased to again report that all of our Workers are paid in full to October 1. 1906., with Something left over to begin our work for the next Six Months. We herewith append our

Home Missions

September 20. 1906.

Financial Statement.

1906							
April	11	To Cash in City Natl Bank		$ 2	56		
"	"	To Cash in S. B. & T. Co.		424	09		
"	30	To Cash pr Taylor Bros.		75	00		
July	11	To Cash pr C. E. Hodgin		140	14		
"	18	To Cash pr C. E. Hodgin		466	35		
"	"	To Cash pr Burlington Church		53	00		
August	4	To Cash pr C. E. Hodgin		153	30		
Sept.	15	To Cash pr C. E. Hodgin		152	35		
"	18	To Cash pr Mebane Ch. (Apls)		5	00		
"	18	To Cash pr Sarapaw Chapels		13	00		
"	18	To Cash pr Alamance Church		8	56		
		Total	$	1493	35		
April	4	By Cash to S. C. Smith				$ 50	00
"	16	By Cash to C. F. Rankin - Exp.				25	00
"	27	By Cash to J. J. Stone - Printing				2	00
May	1	By Cash to E. L. Siler - Exp.				10	00
"	1	By Cash to Little River Manuel				10	00
"	11	By Cash to J. C. Story - (W. D. L.)				50	00
"	14	By Cash to W. M. Sikes -				75	00
"	14	By Cash to J. C. Story -				25	00
"	14	By Cash to C. F. Rankin - Exp.				25	00
"	31	By Cash to Postage Apc -				1	06
June	8	By Cash to J. C. Story -				75	00
"	8	By cash to J. J. Stone - Printing					75
"	15	By Cash - Exps Sparta Meeting				10	00
"	15	By Cash to C. F. Rankin - Exp.				25	00
July	7	By Cash to W. M. Sikes				25	00
"	7	By Cash to J. C. Story -				25	00
"	21	By Cash to J. C. Story -				50	00
"	25	By Cash to C. F. Rankin - Exp.				27	00
"	25	By Cash to W. M. Sikes				50	00
"	25	By Cash to B. W. Mebane -				60	00
"	24	By Cash to D. M. Hawthorne				50	00
"	24	By Cash to M. C. Arrowood				25	00
"	24	By Cash to C. W. Robinson				50	00
August	14	By cash to W. M. Sikes				37	50
"	14	By Cash to J. C. Story				50	00
"	14	By Cash to Sparta Manse				50	00
		Total Paid out		$ 883	31		
Sept	18	By Amt in City Natl. Bank				2	56
"	"	By Amt in S. B. & T. Co.				607	48
			$	1493	35		

Recommendations -

1. We recommend that Sandy Ridge Church be taken from the Madison Group and put into the Stokes County Group, and that Wentworth and -

Roxboro, 1906.

Home Missions

Smyrna Churches be grouped with the Madison group.

2. That we appropriate the sum of $50. for six months to the Little River Group.

3. That the Rev. S. M. Rankin be appointed Chairman of the Home Mission Committee, and that he give one half of his time to the work of Superintendent of Home Missions, and Evangelist for the Presbytery, at a Salary of $600. per annum.

Rankin Elected Supt.

Group

4. That Bethel, Midway and Springwood Churches constitute a pastoral group, if the way be clear.

Signed: C. F. Rankin, Chm.
S. M. Rankin
D. Clay Lilly
E. L. Siler
C. E. Hodgin

Adjourned Meeting ordered

It was ordered that when this Presbytery adjourns, it do so, to meet in the Westminster Church, Greensboro, N.C., on Tuesday after the Second Sunday (the 16th) of October next, at 1-Oclock. P. M.

Cited

It was also that the Bethel and Springwood Churches be cited to appear at the aforesaid adjourned Meeting, and show Cause, if any, why the pastoral relation between them and the Rev. S. M. Rankin be not dissolved, in view of the above Recommendation — 3.

September 20. 1906.

Minutes of Assembly

The Standing Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly made the following report which was received and adopted—

1— Your Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly would respectfully call attention to the special days appointed by the Assembly.

Days

(1) Prayer for Youth in Colleges and Seminaries — the last Thursday in February.

(2) Prayer for Youth in Schools — the Second Sunday in September.

(3) Special Prayer for Youth and Call to the Ministry — Second Sabbath in November.

(4) Children's Day for Home Missions — the last Sabbath in March.

(5) Children's Day for Foreign Missions — the last Sabbath in May. "

(6) Sabbath School Day — the first Sabbath in October. "

(7) Bible Day — On Same Sabbath in the Year, when the claims of the Bible and its distribution shall be considered. "

2. To the change of the name of the Collection, heretofore known as the Collection for "Publication and Colportage" to "the Offering for Sabbath School Missions and Publication." "

3. To the change of time for the Collections for the Indian Schools from the fifth Sabbath of the month, to the Review Sundays of the Year. "

Roxboro, N.C.

Minutes of Assembly

4. We call attention to the two Collections for Church and Christian Education: One to be known as "The Assembly's Collection for Schools and Colleges", to be taken the last Sunday in December, the other to be known as "The Synodical Collection for Schools and Colleges", and to be taken the third Sabbath of March.

" 5. The ad-interim Committee on "Closer Relations" reported "Articles of Agreement", looking to the establishing of a Federation between seven branches of the Presbyterian Church in this Country. The Assembly has referred these "Articles of Agreement" to the Presbyteries for consideration, to which fact the attention of Presbytery is called by Your Committee.

D. C. Lilly, Chairman

Articles of Agreement

The following resolution was adopted, as touching the "Articles of Agreement" sent down by the Assembly—

Resolved: That a Committee of five be appointed by the Moderator to take into earnest consideration this matter, and report at the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

And the Moderator appointed the following Committee: Rev. D. C. Lilly, Rev. D. I. Craig, Rev. E. L. Siler, Rev. E. C. Murray and Hon A. M. Scales.

September 20. 1906.

The Treasurer of Presbytery submitted the following report which was received and approved.

Treas^s Report

Report of Treasurer of Orange Presbytery from April 1. to September 15. 1906.

	Bal. Apl 1.	Receipts	Disbursed	Bal. Sept 15.
Foreign Missions—	$ 980.83	$ 847.58	$ 1820.91	$ 7.50
Local Home Missions—	16.05	900.34	916.39	
Assembly's Home Missions	493.53	51.60	493.53	51.60
Ministerial Relief	116.39	145.85	259.73	2.51
Bible Cause—	80.02	36.80	109.36	7.46
Ch. and Christian Education	269.25	39.92	304.17	5.00
Colored Evangelization	68.50	8.30	76.80	
Ministerial Education	228.25	140.61	368.86	
Orphans' Home	330.44	126.32	446.31	10.45
S. School Missions and Publica^x	317.62	21.51		339.13
Presbyterial Fund—	225.24	120.66	299.54	46.36
	$ 3126.12	$ 2439.49	$ 5095.60	$ 470.01

Balance in Bank, Sept 15. 1906 — — — $ 470.01

C. E. Hodgin, Treasurer.

"Carson Memor^l Church at Sparta

The following Resolution touching the building of the "Carson Memorial Church" at Sparta, N.C., was adopted by a rising vote—

Whereas Mr James H. Carson of Charlotte N.C. has built at his own expense "The Carson Memorial Church" at Sparta N.C., at a cost of over $1200., and has presented the same to Orange Presbytery, insured for $1000. for one year, therefore be it— Resolved—

1. That Presbytery hereby formally accepts Mr. Carson's generous gift, and places on

Roxboro, N.C.

Mr. Carson

record its most hearty appreciation of his liberal and timely aid in planting Presbyterianism in Alleghany County.

2. That we assure Mr. Carson of our conviction that his noble work in building this beautiful little Church will bear fruit in his native County for the Cause of Christ and Presbyterianism for many years to come.

3. That we invoke the richest blessings of our Heavenly Father to rest upon our beloved brother, who, though not a Member of our Presbytery, has contributed so liberally to the work within our bounds.

4. That these resolutions be spread upon our Minutes, and a Copy of them be sent to Mr. Carson.

Ministerial Relief

The Report on Ministerial Relief was again taken up, amended and adopted, and it is as follows-

Your Committee finds that the Contributions reported to Sept. 6th for the Cause of Ministerial Relief are very much below what they should be. We have long passed the March set apart for Collections for this Cause, and still only 15 Churches are on record as having sent in Contributions for this Cause, aggregating only $116.39.

We call the attention of Presbytery to this state of things that the pastors and Sessions may see that their Churches be no longer found neg-

September 20. 1906.

lecting this Cause, sacred to the hearts of us all.

The one Beneficiary of this Fund in our Presbytery, Mrs. M. J. Wallace, had regularly received her quarterly appropriation.

Ministerial Relief

We would call the attention of Presbytery to its own action, found on page 121 of last Spring's Minutes, "instructing each pastor and Session to present the Cause of the Endowment Fund to their people before next Spring Meeting". Only one Church is reported as giving anything to the Endowment Fund so far this year, indicating thus far Presbytery's instructions have been disregarded.

Your Committee would call the special attention of Presbytery to the action of the last Gen'l Assembly, found on page 41. of Minutes, enjoining upon the Presbyteries, in view of the wonderful opportunity and Crisis of this Cause to select suitable men, whose duty it shall be to visit the Churches, and solicit funds for it; and that the third Sunday in November, or the day nearest thereto that may be most convenient, be set apart for Collections in all the Churches and Sabbath Schools for the Endowment Fund. We recommend-

1. That each pastor and Session thoroughly canvass their respective Congregations, according to the Assembly's plan, for the Endowment Fund, the Canvass to be completed on or before the 3rd

Roxboro, N. C.

Sabbath in November.

Relief 2. That collections be taken up for the general Cause in all our Churches and Sabbath Schools the third Sunday in November, or as soon thereafter as practicable, as enjoined by the Assembly

M. C. Arrowood, Chairman

Orphan's Home

The Permanent Committee on the Orphan's Home made the following report which was adopted, and pending its adoption the Rev. A. D. Caldwell, Agent, was heard in the interest of the Home.

A full report was made at the last Spring Meeting of Presbytery — See Minutes page 119. The facts and Conditions continue as they were at that time, and we suggest that the recommendations then adopted be renewed.

Geo. L. Leyburn, Chm.

Red Springs Seminary

The Special Committee appointed to carry out the action of Presbytery, taken last Spring, touching the Red Springs Seminary, reported as follows —

Your Committee to bring about the Joint ownership and Control of the Southern Presbyterian College and Conservatory of Music at Red Springs, N. C. met and examined the title to the property, and the Charter of the College;

September 20. 1906.

and the Hon A. M. Scales was appointed to have the necessary changes in the Charter made. At the request of the present Board of Trustees, we recommend that twelve Trustees, in three groups of four each, the 1st to serve one and one half years, the 2d to serve two and a half years, and the 3rd to serve three and a half years, be appointed at this Meeting of Presbytery and act as an Advisory Board until their appointment be legalized by the Change in the Charter, then they shall act with full authority for Orange Presbytery. — S. M. Rankin, Chrm.

Red Springs Seminary

The above report was adopted, and the Committee on Nominations reported, recommending that the following persons be appointed Trustees of the Southern Presbyterian College and Conservatory of Music, Viz: First Group, term one year and a half: Rev. D. L. Lilly, Rev. E. L. Murray, J. L. Scott Jr. and Prof F. H. Curtis. Second Group, term two years and a half: Rev. E. L. Siler, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Hon A. M. Scales and Mr. S. Strudwick. Third Group, term three years and a half: Rev. S. M. Rankin, Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Mr. E. P. Wharton and Mr. Geo. W. Watts — And they were accordingly appointed, the report being adopted.

Trustees appointed

Roxboro, N. C.

Next Meeting

The place for the next stated meeting of Presbytery was called for, and Madison N. C. was unanimously chosen, and the time to be fixed at the adjourned meeting in Greensboro, Oct. 16th.

Title to S. Garden Ch Property

Mr. J. V. Price, Chairman of a Special ad-interim Committee, to report concerning the title of Certain Church property, once belonging to the old Spring Garden Church, made his report which was received as information: And the Trustes of Orange Presbytery were instructed to look into the matter and to act in the premises, and bring suit if advisable and necessary to accomplish whatever is just and right.

Report of Commissrs to Assembly

The Rev. D. D. Craig and Mr. J. V. Price reported their attendance as Commissioners to the General Assembly. The reports were received and their diligence Commended. Mr. E. P. Wharton rendered satisfactory excuse for non-attendance, through Rev C. E. Hodgin, and Rev. Mr. Craig reported the faithful attendance of Rev R. W. Haines, who has removed from and bounded.

The Permanent Committee on Colored Evangelization made the following report which was adopted —

September 20. 1906.

Your Committee would ask the Members of this Presbytery to be on the watch for Colored youth who could enter Stillman Institute, with a hope of later preaching the Gospel to their own race. Colored Work

We also recommend that the Ministers of the Presbytery preach on this subject prior to the December Collection.

We further recommend that in addition to the appropriations made at the Spring Meeting of Presbytery, that $50.00 be appropriated to the School at North Wilkesboro. N. C.

D. Clay Lilly — Chairman.

Auditing Cmte

The report of the Auditing Committee was received and adopted — as fol:

Your Committee have examined the accounts of Rev. C. F. Rankin, Supt. and Treasurer of Home Missions, and report that they have found these correct, and credit items sustained by proper vouchers. D. C. Lilly, Chm.
E. C. Murray.

Palmer

A request from the Rev. B. B. Palmer was heard, and referred to the Committee on Colored Evangelization.

The Standing Committee on Calls and Supplies made the following report which

Next Meeting

Roxboro, N.C.

The place for the next stated Meeting of Presbytery was called for, and Madison N.C. was unanimously chosen, and the time to be fixed at the adjourned Meeting in Greensboro, Oct. 16th.

Title to S. Garden Ch. Property

Mr. J. V. Price, Chairman of a Special ad-interim Committee, to report concerning the title of Certain Church property, once belonging to the old Spring Garden Church, made his report which was received as information; And the Trustes of Orange Presbytery were instructed to look into the matter and to act in the premises, and bring suit if advisable and necessary to accomplish whatever is just and right.

Report of Commissrs To Assembly

The Rev. D. I. Craig and Mr. J. V. Price reported their attendance as Commissioners to the General Assembly. The reports were received and their diligence Commended. Mr. E. P. Wharton rendered satisfactory excuse for non-attendance, though Rev C. E. Hodgin, and Rev. Mr. Craig reported the faithful attendance of Rev R. W. Haines, who has removed from and bounded.

The Permanent Committee on Colored Evangelization made the following report which was adopted—

September 20. 1906.

Your Committee would ask the Members of this Presbytery to be on the watch for Colored youth who could enter Stillman Institute, with a hope of later preaching the Gospel to their own race. Colored Work

We also recommend that the Ministers of the Presbytery preach on this subject prior to the December Collection.

We further recommend that in addition to the appropriations made at the Spring Meeting of Presbytery, that $50.00 be appropriated to the School at North Wilkesboro. N.C.

D. Clay Lilly—
Chairman.

Auditing Com'te

The report of the Auditing Committee was received and adopted—as fol:

Your Committee have examined the accounts of Rev. C. F. Rankin, Supt. and Treasurer of Home Missions, and report that they have found these correct, and credit items sustained by proper vouchers. D. C. Lilly, Chm.
E. C. Murray.

Pulmt

A request from the Rev. B. B. Palmer was heard, and referred to the Committee on Colored Evangelization.

The Standing Committee on Calls and Supplies made the following report which

Roxboro, N.C.

was received and adopted —

We recommend —

Calls + Supplies

1. That the Call of the Stony Creek Church for the pastoral services of Rev. R. W. Culbertson, for one fourth of his time at a Salary of $150, being found in order, be placed in his hands.

2. That the Call of Walker Ave. Church for the pastoral services of Rev. R. M. Williams, for all of his time at a Salary of $1200., being found in order, be placed in his hands.

3. That the Call of North Wilkesboro Church for the pastoral services of Rev. C. W. Robinson, for one half of his time, at a Salary of $400., being found in order, be placed in his hands.

4. That the Rev. M. C. Arrowood supply the Roxboro Church for one year at a Salary of $100., as pr. their request.

5. That pending the new grouping, Rev. J. W. Goodman supply the Midway Church until the next Meeting of Presbytery, at a Salary of $75. pr annum.

6. That Rev. W. M Sikes supply the Wentworth Church and Smyrna one Sabbath pr month for a year, at a Salary of $100. pr. annum.

C. F. Rankin, Chairman

Accepts Calls

The Rev Messrs. Culbertson, Williams and Robinson formally accepted the Calls placed in their hands.

September 20. 1906.

The Standing Committee on Installations made the following report which was adopted.

We recommend —

Installations

1. That a Commission be appointed to install the Rev. R. M. Williams at Walker Ave Church, on the 5th Sunday of this month - Sept, and to consist of Rev. C. F. Rankin who shall preside and preach the Sermon, the Rev. C. E. Hodgin who shall charge the pastor, Elder A. M. Scales who shall charge the people, and E. P. Wharton, L. Richardson and E. J. Davis who shall be alternates to Mr Scales, and the Ministers alternates to each other.

2. That a Committee, consisting of Rev. D. McIver who shall preside, Preach and Charge the pastor, and Elder F. H. Curtis who shall charge the people, be appointed to install Rev. R. W. Culbertson at Stony Creek Church on the 3rd Sunday in October next.

3. That a Committee, consisting of Rev. D. L. Lilly who shall preside, Preach and Charge the pastor, and Elder W. F. Carter who shall charge the people, with Rev. Dr. B. W. Mebane as alternate to either, be appointed to install Rev. C. W. Robinson at N. Wilkesboro Church at a time to be agreed upon by the parties concerned.

B. W. Mebane.
Chairman.

The Commissions appointed to organize Churches in West Greensboro and at

Roxboro, N.C.

September 20. 1906.

Sparta Ch- and Walker Ave- organized

Sparta N.C., reported that duty performed on May 18. 1906 and August 26. 1906, respectively - See Printed Minutes. The reports were approved.

Harvey installed + McIver

The Committees appointed to install the Rev T. F. Harvey at the Second Church Durham, N.C. and Rev. D. McIver at Burlington N.C, reported the duty performed, respectively, on May 13. 1906, and July 29. 1906. The reports were approved.

Calah Ch- Property

The Special Committee appointed to dispose of the Calah Church property, made the following report which was adopted -

Your Committee would report that we have examined the Deed, and think Presbytery can give a good title to the property, but as yet we have found no purchaser. We ask to be continued with previous instructions till next meeting of Presbytery, hoping that we may make some disposition of the property by that time.

The Committee was accordingly Continued.

E. L. Siler, Chairman

Manual

The Stated Clerk, who was appointed to revise the Manual, reported progress on the work, but as yet incomplete. He requested more time for its completion, and also that Rev. E. C. Murray be added to the Committee. The report was approved and the requests granted.

Sketches of Chs.

Historical Sketches of the Churches of Enon, Bethlehem, Milton and Madison were called for, but no Sketch was presented. On motion the same Committees were continued for another year, and the additional Churches of Wentworth and Elon were added to the list. The Committees appointed to write these Sketches are as follows, in the order of the Churches named, above - Rev. H. S. Bradshaw with Mr. Fred Nash, Mr Jesse Marrow, Rev. Dr. E. H. Harding, Mr. J. C. Price, Mr Thomas Ratliff and Rev. B. B. Palmer.

Bible Cause appropriations

The Stated Clerk was instructed to change the Amounts in the Bible-Cause-Column in the Schedule of Appportionments, and make them conform with the report on the Bible Cause adopted at this meeting, the changes to be made according to the adopted plan now in force.

Craig + Hodgin

The Rev. D. I. Craig was appointed to preach one Sabbath at Bethesda Church, and the Rev. C. E. Hodgin one Sabbath at Yanceyville Church,

Roxboro, N.C.

before the next meeting of Presbytery.

Recess — Presbytery then took recess until after the Public Service to night.

Third Day — Evening Session.

Roxboro. N.C.
Thursday, Sept. 20. 1906.

Lecture by Johnston — Presbytery was called to order after a most interesting and instructive lecture by Mr. Cameron Johnston, a returned Missionary, on the life and labors of Certain Missionaries in Korea, Japan and China.

Vote of thanks — A hearty vote of thanks was tendered to Mr Johnston for his lecture.

Leave of absence — The Committee on Leave of Absence submitted the following report which was approved —

Excused after Wednesday evening, Rev. E. C. Caldwell, and Elders W. C. Herndon, W. R. Walker; and after Thursday Morning, Rev. D. E. H. Harding and Elder R. L. Walker. After Thursday afternoon, Rev. D. McIver, Rev T. F. Harvey and Elder J. T. Kerr.

S. M. Rankin —
Chairman.

Excused — The Rev. S. G. Walker Colᵈ was excused for tardiness and enrolled.

September 20. 1906.

Thanks — The following resolution of Thanks was unanimously adopted —

Presbytery hereby expresses its heartfelt appreciation of the cordial welcome extended to us by the good people of all the Churches of Roxboro, and the abundant hospitality with which we have been entertained by them. May our Heavenly Father make all grace abound unto them, blessing them richly in their Churches, in their homes and in their hearts. (Offered by E. C. Murray)

Minutes — The Minutes of this day's Sessions were read and approved.

Adjourned — Presbytery then adjourned with singing, and with Prayer and the Apostolic benediction by the Moderator, to meet in the Westminster Church, Greensboro, N.C. on Tuesday, October 16. 1906, at 1. O'clock P.M.

Geo. L. Leyburn, Moderator.
E. C. Caldwell.
D. McIver.
Temporary Clerks.

Attest:
D. I. Craig, Stated Clerk

Approved at meeting of Synod in Statesville N.C
Oct 26 1906

W. R. Coppedge,
Moderator.

Adjourned Meetings at Greensboro and Statesville.

As follows

Adjourned Meeting.

Held in Greensboro, N.C. October 16. 1906.

Greensboro N.C.
Tuesday, Oct. 16. 1906.

The Presbytery of Orange met according to adjournment in the Westminster Church, Greensboro N.C. on Tuesday, Oct 16. 1906, at 2 o'clock P.M. The Rev. E. C. Murray D.D., at the request of Rev. S. M. Rankin the last Moderator present, acted as Moderator, and opened the meeting with prayer.

The following members were present:

Ministers — R. W. Culbertson, E. C. Murray D.D., J. W. Goodman, C. E. Hodgin, S. M. Rankin, E. L. Sikes, D. C. Lilly D.D., W. W. Sikes and S. G. Walker, Col.; with Ruling Elders, Dr. C. S. Gilmer, D. A. Montgomery, A. J. Whitsett, J. G. McLean, and L. L. Smith of Grier's Church. There were also present, visiting Elders from the Alamance and Bethel Churches, besides the representatives, and a duly appointed Commission from the Springwood Church, all of whom were accorded the privileges of the floor — the Bethel and Springwood Churches having been cited to appear and show cause, if any, why the relation between Rev. S. M. Rankin and said Churches be not dissolved.

Present

Chs. Cited Present

The Rev. J. W. Goodman was appointed as Temporary Clerk.

Greensboro, N.C.

The matter of Rev. S. M. Rankin accepting a
Call for Rankin — call from Presbytery, through the Home Mission
Committee, to give one half of his time as Superintendent of Home Missions, and thereby causing the dissolution of the pastoral relation with the Bethel and Springwood Churches, was freely discussed.

Protests. — The Bethel and Springwood Churches presented unanimous protests against said dissolution, Bethel in writing and Springwood orally, through their representatives, the action of both having been formulated in duly called Congregational meetings.

" — The Alamance Church also, as one of the Group, was allowed to present her protest against breaking up the present Group.

Action taken. — After a full discussion of the matter, the Presbytery declined, first, to postpone final action until the adjourned meeting at Synod, and declined, Second, to dissolve the pastoral relation.

Palmer — The Chairman of the Executive Committee on Colored Evangelization was authorized to allow the Rev. B. B. Palmer an additional appropriation of $25.00, if he deems it wise, after he visits the field.

Next Meeting — The time for the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery was fixed for Monday

October 16. 1906.

April the 15th, 1907, at 7:30 Oclock, P.M. — at Madison, N.C.

adjourned Meeting ordered — It was ordered that when this Presbytery adjourns, it do so, to meet at the Call of the Moderator, in Statesville, N.C. during the meeting of Synod.

Call for Culbertson — A call from the Grier's Church was read and found in order for the pastoral services of Rev. R. W. Culbertson, for one fourth of his time, at a Salary of $150.00 per annum, and placed in his hands and accepted by him. A Committee, consisting of Rev. M. C. Arrowood and Elder E. C. Murray of Cross Roads Church, were appointed to install him at Grier's Church on Nov. 4th 1906, Bro Arrowood to preside, preach and charge the pastor, and Bro. Murray to charge the Congregation

to install him

Call for Gwynn — A Communication was received from the Leaksville-Spray Church, relative to securing the pastoral services of Rev. P. H. Gwynn of Mecklenburg Presbytery, which went to the docket until the adjourned Meeting at Synod, in Statesville, N.C.

Death of Rev. A. Currie — Attention was called to the death of the Rev. Archibald Currie, for eighty years the Senior Member of this Presbytery, and the following Memorial, prepared by the Rev. Dr. E. L. Murray at the request of the Stated Clerk, was presented

Greensboro, N.C.

and read, and adopted by a kissing vote, and ordered to be spread upon our Minutes —

Memorial
of
The Rev. Archibald Currie.

Memorial of Rev. A. Currie

Rev. Archibald Currie was born in Moore, Co. N.C. Oct. 15. 1817. His parents had emoved to this Country from Scotland. After receiving his preparatory training at the Donaldson Academy, he entered Union Theological Seminary, at Hampden Sidney, Va. and graduated in 1843.

He was licensed to preach by the Presbytery of Fayetteville, Nov. 1. 1845, and was ordained by the Presbytery of Orange at Eno Church, Aug. 30. 1846. He was installed pastor of Eno Church and served as Stated Supply of Fairfield and Little River Churches, as one charge, all in Orange County, N.C. This pastoral relation was dissolved, Oct. 26. 1860, but he continued the Stated Supply of Eno Church until 1866. In the meantime he had supplied also the Graham Church since 1856, and was installed pastor of the Graham Church — June 3. 1866. This relation continued until, April 25. 1878. In connection with this pastorate he also taught School, and many of the prominent Citizens of Graham and Burlington were trained by him. He taught it again at Reidsville, N.C. in 1880-81. and supplied the Speedwell Church. In 1882 he assumed charge of the

October 16. 1906

Caldwell Institute in Orange County, acting also as supply to the Fairfield Church. In 1885-6. he supplied the Wentworth, Leaksville and Madison group of Churches, and in 1887 the Yanceyville and Bethesda — Churches in Caswell County.

Memorial of A. Currie

From 1888 to 1893, Bro. Currie did such work as his strength permitted, in Fayetteville Presbytery. He was dismissed to that body in 1889, but four years after was received back into his old Presbytery of Orange, and was made Chairman of Publication and Colportage.

From that time, failing voice and sight compelled him to cease from regular ministerial duties. He spent his closing years with his two daughters, at Hampden Sidney, Va., where he peacefully passed away, June 17. 1906, in his 89th year of age.

Bro Currie married Miss Mary Letitia Wharey, of Hampden Sidney, Va., Oct. 15. 1847. They had three sons and three daughters, of whom two daughters survive him, Mrs. Dr. Horace Lacy and Mrs. Wm H. Whiting.

The characteristics of this man of God were an immaculate neatness of person, a gentleness, simplicity, and lovableness of disposition, that endear his memory to his former Church members and pupils — A man of Sterling

integrity of character and fervent piety—
"He commanded his household after him, &
they kept the way of the Lord", and he gave to
the Gospel Ministry one consecrated child,
the Rev. James L. Currie, a worthy son of a
worthy father.
"He was a poor parson - - - - - - - - - - - -,
"But rich he was of holy thought and work.
"He was a learned man, a Clerk,
"That Christes gospel truly wolde preach;
"His parish-folk devoutly wolde he teach.
"Benign he was and wonder diligent,
"And in adversity full patient.
"His noble ensample unto his Sheep he gave,
"That first he wrought, and after that he taught.
"A better Priest I trow there nowhere is,
"He waited after no pomp nor reverence,
"But Christes love, and his Apostles twelve,
"He taught, but first he followed it himselve.
E. L. Murray—

Memorial
A. Currie

Walker, S. G.

The Rev. S. G. Walker requested that an appropriation be allowed to him to do Evangelistic work among the Colored people in Alamance County.

Order

It was ordered that the Permanent Committee on Colored Evangelization request the Assembly's Committee to allow Bro Walker $100., for one year, beginning Nov. 1. 1906, Provided he gives as much as two Sabbaths a month of his

time to the work.

The Minutes were read and approved, and Presbytery adjourned, with prayer by Rev. E. L. Silver, to meet at the call of the Moderator in Statesville, N.C. during the Sessions of Synod.

Minutes

Adjourned

E. L. Murray. Mod.
J. W. Goodman, Temp. Clerk.
Attest:
D. I. Craig, Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meetings

Held in Statesville, N.C., Oct. 23. 25. 26. 1906.

Statesville, N.C.
Tuesday, Oct. 23, 1906.

Orange Presbytery met at the call of the Moderator, Rev. Dr. Geo. L. Leyburn, in the Presbyterian Church, Statesville, N.C., Oct. 23rd 1906, (at Synod) and was opened with prayer by the Moderator.

Present — Ministers: Dr. G. L. Leyburn, Mod. C. E. Hodgin, B. W. Mebane, D. C. Lilly, E. C. Murray, E. L. Siler, S. M. Rankin, E. R. Leyburn, W. M. Sikes, D. M. Hawthorne, T. F. Haney, D. McIver and J. S. Morrow, Colored, with Ruling Elders W. C. Herndon, H. C. Linthicum, and also licentiate Le Roy Gresham.

Present

Clerk

The Rev. C. E. Hodgin was appointed Temporary Clerk.

Mr J. J. Waddell, an Elder from the Rocky Ridge Church, was invited to sit as a corresponding Member.

Dr. Mebane resigns his Charge

The Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D. tendered his resignation of the pastoral charge of the Mt. Airy Church, and requested that the pastoral relation be dissolved. The Church was heard through orderly resolutions, adopted in a duly called Congregational meeting, reluctantly consenting to their pastor's request; and on mo-

October 23. 1906.

tion the pastoral relation was dissolved, to take effect on Nov. 1. 1906.

Gwynn received

A certificate of dismission from Mecklenburg Presbytery was received, dismissing the Rev. P. H. Gwynn to unite with Orange Presbytery. Bro. Gwynn was examined according to the Book of Church Order, the examination was sustained as satisfactory, and he was received and enrolled as a Member of Orange Presbytery.

Calls Mebane

Calls from the Hawfields, Bethlehem, Saxapahaw and Bethany Churches were presented and read for the pastoral services of the Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D., and being found in order, the said Calls were placed in Dr. Mebane's hands. Dr. Mebane requested that he be allowed to hold these Calls for a short while, and in case he should decline to accept them, that he be granted permission to labor outside of our until the Spring Meeting of Presbytery. The request was granted and it was so ordered.

Hawthorne Relation dissolved

The Rev. D. M. Hawthorne requested that he be allowed to resign the pastoral charge of the Thomasville Church, that the relation be dissolved, and that he be granted permission to labor outside of our bounds until the Spring

Statesville, N.C.

meeting of Presbytery.

Thomasville Church

The Church was heard from through her representative, Dr. Joseph Bird, uniting with Brs. Hawthorne in the request to dissolve the pastoral relation.

The relation was dissolved and the request was granted.

Story resigns

A letter was received from the Rev. J. C. Story tendering his resignation as Evangelist of Alleghany County, which was read and referred to the Executive Committee on Home Missions.

Jefferson Church property

A letter from Mr. A. R. Vail, an Elder of the Jefferson Church, was read, in reference to the sale of a part of the Church lot, and referred to the Home Mission Committee.

adjourned

The Presbytery then adjourned with prayer to meet again in the same place at the Call of the Moderator.

D. L. Craig S. Ct.

Statesville, N.C.
Thursday, Oct 25. 1906.

Presbytery met in the same place, at the Call of the Moderator, and was opened with prayer.

Present

Present — Ministers: Dr. Leyburn, Dr. Lilly, Siler, Hodgin, Rankin, Goodman, Sikes, Williams and Morrow, with Elders Herndon, Curtis, J. A. Rankin and

October 25. 1906.

Dr. C. S. Gilmer.

Candidate heed in

Mr. Ernest H. Norwood, a member of the Winston Church, was introduced to Presbytery by Dr Lilly who stated that Mr Norwood desired to be received as a Candidate for the Ministry.

Mr Norwood

Mr Norwood was examined on experimental religion and his motives for seeking the Gospel Ministry, the examination was sustained as satisfactory, and he was received as a Candidate for the ministry under the Care of Orange Presbytery, and Commended to the Executive Committee on Ministerial Education.

Report on H. M. addition al —

The Rev. S. M. Rankin, Chairman of the Home Mission Committee, offered the following additional items to the report of the Committee submitted at the Fall meeting of Presbytery, all of which were adopted —

Cross Roads

1 — That $150. pr annum, beginning July 1. 1906, be appropriated to the Cross Roads field.

Story

2 — That the resignation of Rev. J. C. Story as Evangelist of Alleghany County be accepted.

Jefferson property

3 — That the request of Ruling Elder A. R. Vail for permission to sell a part of the Church lot at Jefferson, N.C. be granted.

Story

On motion the Rev. J. C. Story was granted permission to labor outside of our bounds until the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

Statesville, N.C.

Morrow — The Rev. J. S. Morrow reported that Presbytery had paid him Five Dollars more than was promised for his School work. It was ordered that Bro. Morrow be allowed to use this amount in his work.

Minutes — The Minutes were read and approved, and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet again in the same place at the Call of the Moderator.

D. I. Craig S. Clk

Statesville, N.C.
Friday, Oct. 26. 1906.

Presbytery met in the same place at the Call of the Moderator, and was opened with prayer.

Present — Present - Ministers: Dr. Leyburn, Mod. E. R. Leyburn, Hodgin, Rankin, Siler Goodman, Harvey and Morrow, with - W. C. Herndon, Ruling Elder.

Goodman Agt. — On motion Rev. J. W. Goodman was appointed Agent of the 20th Century Builder's Fund for Orange Presbytery.

Minutes — The Minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Madison Presbyterian Church, on Monday, April 15. 1907, at 7:30 Oclock P.M.

Geo. L. Leyburn. Mod.
C. E. Hodgin, Temporary Clerk.
Attest: D. I. Craig, Stated Clerk.

Called Meeting.

Held in Greensboro N.C. January 8. 1907.

Greensboro, N.C.
Tuesday, January 8. 1907.

The Presbytery of Orange met in the Smith Memorial Building, Greensboro, N.C. on Tuesday, Jan. 8. 1907, at 2:30 O'clock P.M. under the following Call of the Moderator -

Lexington N.C.
Dec. 24. 1906.

The Call — The Constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call a meeting of Orange Presbytery on Jan. 8. 1907, in the Smith Memorial Building, Greensboro, N.C., at 2:30. P.M., for the transaction of the following:

1 - To receive the Rev. Melton Clark from the Pee Dee Presbytery, and hear his answer to the Call of the First Church of Greensboro, N.C., and to arrange for his installation, if the way be clear. "

2 - To hear the answer to the Call of the Hawfields group of Churches for the Services of Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D. and to arrange for his installation of said group, as Pastor, if the way be clear. "

3 - To take any other action necessary or proper to be done in relation to the items above. G. L. Leyburn, Moderator.

Greensboro, N.C.

The foregoing Call for the Meeting was read and found in order, and the following Members were present: Revs. D.I. Craig, E.C. Murray D.D., D.C. Lilly D.D., C. E. Hodgin, J.W. Goodman, S.M. Rankin, E.L. Siler and R.M. Williams, with Mr Robert G. Vaughn as the Representative of the Greensboro Church, together with Elder A.M. Scales and L. Richardson

Present

The Rev. S.M. Rankin, the last Moderator present, Moderated the Meeting which was opened with Prayer by the Rev. R.M. Williams.

Moderator

A Certificate of Dismission was presented and received from the Pee Dee Presbytery, dismissing the Rev. Melton Clark to unite with this Presbytery; and after a Satisfactory examination as prescribed by the Book of Church Order, Bro. Clark was received and enrolled as a Member of Orange Presbytery.

Clark Rec'd

A Call from the First Church, Greensboro, N.C., for the Pastoral Services of the Rev. Melton Clark for all of his time, at a Salary of $3000. Pr. annum, was read, found in order, placed

Call

January 8. 1907.

in Bro. Clark's hands, and accepted by him.

The following arrangements for the installation of the Rev. Melton Clark, as Pastor of the First Church Greensboro, N.C. were made, Viz- That he be installed by a Commission to consist of Rev. E.C. Murray D.D. Rev. J.W. Goodman, Rev. R.M. Williams and Elder John C. Wharton: Dr Murray to Preside and Preach the Sermon, Mr Goodman to Charge the Pastor, and Mr. Williams to charge the People: And the time to be agreed upon by the parties Concerned.

To Install Mr. Clark

A letter was received and read from the Rev. B.W. Mebane D.D. accepting the Calls from the Hawfields, Bethany, Bethlehem and Sarapahaw Churches, placed in his hands at the last Meeting of Presbytery, and the following arrangements were made for his installation-

Mebane & Calls

1. At Hawfields - the Rev. R.W. Culbertson to Preside and Charge the Pastor, the Rev. D. McIver to Preach the Sermon, and Elder F.H. Curtis to charge the People.

2. At Bethany - on the same day as at Hawfields in the afternoon - the

To Install time

Greensboro, N.C

Rev. D. McIver to preside and charge the Pastor, the Rev. R.W. Culbertson to preach the Sermon, and Elder F.H Curtis to charge the people.

I Install Mebane

3- At Bethlehem - The Rev. H.S. Bradshaw to preside and preach the Sermon, the Rev. E.C. Murray D.D. to charge the Pastor, and Elder R.W. Scott to charge the people.

4- At Saxapahaw - On the same day as at Bethlehem, at night - Rev. E.C. Murray to preside and preach the Sermon, Rev. H.S. Bradshaw to charge the Pastor, and Elder R.W. Scott to charge the people.

" Each Minister is appointed as Alternate to any of the others, and the time is to be agreed upon by the parties concerned.

The business being concluded, the Minutes were read and approved, and the Presbytery adjourned with Prayer by the Rev. E.C. Murray D.D.

adjourned

S.M. Rankin
Moderator.

Attest:
D.I. Craig
Stated Clerk.

Called Meeting.

Held in Greensboro, N.C. February 5. 1907.

Greensboro, N.C
Feb. 5. 1907.

Orange Presbytery met in the Smith Memorial Building of the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N.C. on Tuesday, Feb. 5th 1907, at 3 Oclock P.M, under the following Call of the Moderator

Lexington, N.C.
Jan. 26. 1907.

The Call

The Constitutional requirements having been met I hereby call a Meeting of Orange Presbytery, to be held in Greensboro N.C., Feb. 5th 1907, at 3 Oclock P.M., for the following business:

1- To grant a letter of dismission to the Rev. S.C. Smith to the Presbytery of Western Texas.

" 2- To receive Rev. R.T. Liston from Enoree Presbytery, and transact all matters relating to his acceptance of the Call from the Mebane Church

" 3- To arrange for the installation of the Rev. P.H. Gwynn as Pastor of the Leaksville Church. Signed: Geo. L. Leyburn
Moderator.

Present The following Members were present: Revs J.W. Goodman, C.E. Hodgin, S.M. Rankin, R.M. Williams, Melton Clark, and Ruling Elders-

Greensboro, N. C.

J. M. Check and L. Richardson.

Mod. — The Rev. C. E. Hodgin presided as Moderator and opened the Meeting with prayer, and the Rev. J. W. Goodman acted as Temporary Clerk.

The Call — The Call for the Meeting was read and found in order.

Smith dismissed — The Rev. D. C. Smith, at his own request, was dismissed to unite with the Presbytery of West Texas, and the Stated Clerk was directed to convey to him our deep regret at his departure from our bounds.

Liston rec'd. — The Rev. R. T. Liston presented a Certificate of dismission from Enoree Presbytery which was received, and after a Satisfactory examination according to the Book of Church Order. Bro. Liston was received and enrolled as a Member of Orange Presbytery.

Call for Liston — A call from the Mebane Church for the Pastoral Services of the Rev. R. T. Liston, for all of his time, at a Salary of $840.00 Pr annum, and the use of the Manse, was read, found in order, placed in his hands, and accepted by him.

February 3. 1907.

To Install Liston — The Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. the Rev. R. W. Culbertson and Elder A. V. Craig were appointed a Commission to install the Rev. R. T. Liston at Mebane, at such time as may be agreed upon in the near future, by the parties concerned. The Rev. Dr. Murray to preside, preach the Sermon and charge the Pastor, and the Rev. R. W. Culbertson to charge the people. The Rev. H. S. Bradshaw to be alternate to either Minister, and Elder S. A. White alternate to Mr. Craig.

To Install Gwynn — The Rev. D. I. Craig, the Rev. J. W. Goodman and Elder J. V. Price were appointed a Committee to install the Rev. P. H. Gwynn as Pastor of the Leaksville Church on the Second Sabbath in March, if the way be clear. The Rev. D. I. Craig to preside, and charge the Pastor, and the Rev. J. W. Goodman to preach the sermon and charge the people.

Minutes — The Minutes were read and approved, and Presbytery adjourned with Prayer by the Rev. S. M. Rankin.

C. E. Hodgin. Mod.

J. W. Goodman, Temp. Clk.

Attest:

D. I. Craig, Stated Clerk.

Minutes
of the
Two Hundred and Seventy-Fourth Session
of
Orange Presbytery.
held
In the Presbyterian Church at Madison N.C.
April 15-17. 1907.

Madison, N.C.
Monday, April 15. 1907.

The Presbytery of Orange met according to adjournment in the Presbyterian Church at Madison on Monday, April 15. 1907, at 8 Oclock P.M; and was opened with a Sermon by the retiring Moderator, the Rev. Geo. L. Leyburn D.D. on the text: "But now is Christ risen from the dead, and became the first fruits of them that slept." 1 Cor. 15: 20.

Sermon

After the Sermon the Presbytery was Constituted with Prayer by the Moderator, the Roll of her called by the Stated Clerk, and the following Members were found to be present, or were enrolled during the Sessions of Presbytery: Viz

Constituted

Madison N.C.

Ministers	Ruling Elders.	Churches.	
D. I. Craig	James W. Millner.	Reidsville	
C. W. Robinson 3.	J. E. Insley 2	W. Wilkesboro	
R. W. George			
E. C. Murray D.D.	McBride Holt	Graham.	
J. W. Goodman	W. D Wharton	Buffalo.	the
1 " "	H. C. Crowder	Bessemer Ave.	Roll
C. E. Hodgin	T. G. McLean	Westminster	
B. W. Mebane D.D.			
E. R. Leyburn	G. H. Beall	Durham 1st	
M. C. Arrowood			
L. M. Rankin	Dr. C. S. Gilmer	Alamance	
	W H. McLean	Bethel.	
1 " "			
E. L. Siler			
J. S. Morrow-C			"
D. Clay Lilly D.D.	W. B. Carter	Winston	
W. M. Sikes	W. G. Anderson	Madison	
G. L. Leyburn D.D.			
H. S. Bradshaw	S. Strudwick	Hillsboro	
S. G. Walker-C			
T. F. Haney.	H. C. Linthicum	Durham 2d	
Donald McIver	D. F. Morrow	Burlington	
R. M. Williams			
P. H. Gwynn.	T. F. Williamson	Leaksville	
Melton Clark	W. C. McLean	Greensboro	
R. J. Liston	T. M. Cheek	Mebane	"
Leroy Gresham	G. M McKie	Chapel Hill	
	T. L Smith	Stoneville	
	Walter Crowder	Wentworth	
	W. C. Paris	Pine Hall	
	T. C Neal	Bethesda Sandy Ridge	
	L. B Ally		

Madison, N.C.

Mod. Elected

Ruling Elder W. D. Wharton of Buffalo Church was elected Moderator, and the Rev. R. M. Williams and Elder W. C. McLean were chosen as temporary Clerks.

Minutes

The reading of the Printed Minutes was dispensed with, but the Minutes of all intermediate Meetings were read and approved.

Order

The Standing order for tomorrow at 10. o'clock was on motion suspended, and in lieu thereof, it was ordered that the Rev. J. R. Graham Jr, Missionary from China, be heard.

Hours

The hours for the daily Sessions were fixed from 9:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. — from 2:30 p.m. to 5 p.m. and from 8 p.m. to adjournment at will.

adjourned

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by Rev. E. L. Siler, to meet tomorrow morning at 9:30 o'clock.

Second Day — Morning Session.

Madison, N.C.
Tuesday, April 16. 1907.

Presbytery met at 9 O'clock A.M, and devotional exercises were conducted by the Rev E. R. Leyburn.

April 16. 1907.

Minutes

The Minutes of last evening's Session were read and approved.

Standing Comtts

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:—

1. On Devotional Exercises: Revs W. M. Sikes, S. M. Rankin and Mr W. C. Anderson.
2. On Calls and Supplies: Revs. S. M. Rankin, J. W. Goodman, E. R. Leyburn and Messrs. W. B. Carter and D. F. Morrow.
3. On Installations: Revs. D. C. Lilly D.D., M. C. Arrowood and Mr T. G. McLean.
4. On the Narratives: Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. and Dr. C. G. Gilmer.
5. On the Minutes of Synod: Revs. Geo. L. Leyburn D.D. and D. I. Craig.
6. On Sessional Duties: Rev. D. McIver and Mr Geo H. Beall.
7. On Systematic Beneficence: Revs. C. E. Hodgin, T. F. Harvey and R. W. George.
8. On Nominations: Revs B. W. Mebane D.D., E. L. Siler, S. M. Rankin, D. McIver, J. S. Morrow and Messrs T. M. Chuck, W. H. McLean and A. C. Crowder.
9. On Sessional Records: Revs M. C. Arrowood, Leroy Gresham and Messrs. A. C. Linthicum, C. S. Gilmer, J. B. Ally and T. L. Smith.

Madison, N. C.

Standing Comtts

10. On Leave of Absence: Rev T. F. Haney and Messrs. D. F. Morrow and Jas. W. Millner.
11. On Women and Young People's Societies, Mr W. B. Carter and Rev. T. F. Haney, and Rev. E. R. Leyburn.
12 On Auditing: Messrs McBride Stold and Prof G. M. McKie

Corresp^g Members

The Revs D. P. Tate of the M. E. Church, and W. H. Wilson of the Baptist Church were invited to sit as visiting brethren, and the Revs S. S. Oliver of Lexington Presbytery, and J. R. Graham Jr of Winchester Presbytery were invited to sit as Corresponding Members, and all were introduced to Presbytery.

Jamestown Exposition

A Communication from the Committee in charge of the Penn Presbyterian Exhibit at the Jamestown Exposition, was read and referred to a Special Committee consisting of Revs. B. W. Mebane D. I. Craig, G. L. Leyburn, E. L. Siler and Mr T. M. Cheek.

H Missions

A Communication from Dr L. L. Morris, Secretary of the Assembly's Committee on Home Missions, was read and referred to the Home Missions Committee

A Communication from Candidate

April 16. 1907.

Candidate Patterson

W. S. Patterson was read and referred to the Executive Committee on Education, and the Stated Clerk was authorized to furnish Mr Patterson with a Certificate of transfer to the care of Greenbrier Presbytery, if asked for.

Caldwell Hawthorn Story — Dismissed

Requests were read from the Rev. Messrs E. C. Caldwell, D. M. Hawthorne and J. C. Story to be dismissed to unite with the Presbyteries of Central Texas, Dallas and Durant, respectively. The requests were granted and the Certificates issued.

Excused

Elders W. C. Paris and W. C. Crowder were excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Mr. Graham's Address

The order of the day was now observed: The Rev. J. R. Graham Jr., Missionary from China, was heard in a most interesting address on the Customs, Needs and Prospects of China.

Referred

Applications for the services of Stated Supplies were read from the Churches of Pine Hall, Spencer, Midway and Jamestown, and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

The hearing of a Partial Report from

Madison N. C.

the Home Missions Committee was fixed for the first order of the day on Thursday afternoon.

The following report of the Executive Committee on Ministerial Relief was received and adopted.

Ministerial Relief

Your Committee is enabled to report substantial progress made in support of this worthy Cause by our Churches. While there has been a slight falling off in the amounts contributed, and the number of Churches contributing to the annual fund, the deficiency has more than been made good by the interest in the Edowment Fund. Forty-One Churches and one Sabbath School contributed $481.66. to the Annual Fund last year, and 37 Churches and one Society contributed $457.98 to the Annual Fund this year, a falling off of 4 Churches and $23.68 in support of the Annual Fund. But in the support of the Endowment Fund we find quite an added interest. One Church contributed to this Cause last year, and that the smallest in Israel, Elkin, Colored, thus setting the other Churches in Presbytery a worthy example. Twelve Churches 1 Sabbath School and 2 Societies have contributed this year, and the aggregate amount of these Contributions is $1466.74

The Assembly's Secretary reports that

April 16. 1907.

$1127.301.25 has been received from the Churches and invested toward the complement of $175000. to be raised by the Churches. This leaves a balance of $17.698.75. to be yet raised by the Churches of our Assembly before June 1908, to make the full complement of $175000. that the Church must raise in order to secure the $100.000. from the Elder (Mr Inman) in Atlanta, Ga

Ministerial Relief.

We have only one Beneficiary of the Fund in our Presbytery, Mrs. M. J. Wallace of the Winston Church, widow of the Rev. Jas. A. Wallace. She has received $50. the past year, and We recommend that this amount be recommended for her relief the Coming Year.

Your Committee would further recommend that Presbytery urge those Churches that have neglected to Contribute to the Annual Fund to take the Collection in July for Ministerial Relief: that Your Committee be instructed to bring this action of Presbytery to the attention of the delinquent Churches: And that Your Committee be further instructed to endeavor to secure a Contribution from all Churches that have not Contributed already, before June 1908, for the Endowment Fund.

M. C. Arrowood, Chairman

The following Partial report of the Committee on Publication and Sunday School Work was submitted and adopted:

Madison N.C.

Your Committee on Publication and Sunday School Work would report as follows: Many of our Schools have made great progress, while others are running on the same old lines they were in twenty-five years ago. To make a success of the Sunday School, as of the day School, the Leader must know the best methods and how to use them.

We therefore recommend—

Publication and S. School Work

1. That our Officers and Teachers, so far as possible, attend the Sunday School Institute, to be held at Montreat, July 14-28. 1907.

"

2. That all our Sunday School Workers take an active part in the North Carolina Sunday School Association, helping to organize Counties and attending the Conventions. The State Association held a most successful Convention at Reidsville, N.C., April 2-4, with 300 representatives, about 40 of whom were Presbyterians. Some of the best Sunday School Workers in the World were on the Program. Following the instructions of the Presbytery, Your Committee sent out an urgent appeal to our Pastors and Sunday School officers to attend the Convention, and those who did attend feel more than repaid.

April 16. 1907.

3. That your Committee be instructed not to hold an Institute this year. Pub. & S.S. Work

4. That all our Schools be urged to put into operation all of the departments as outlined by our Central Committee. Viz: Cradle Roll, Beginner's Course, Primary, Junior, Intermediate, Senior, Teacher Training, Home Department and Missionary.

5. That our Sunday Schools be advised to secure counsel from the Rev. M. B. Porter, our District Superintendent, at the earliest possible date.

6. That $100. of the money for this Cause, now in the Treasury, be sent to the Central Committee at Richmond, Va.

S. M. Rankin, Chairman

"

The following report on Apportionments and Assessments was adopted—

Your Committe would submit the following report:

Apportionments & Assessments

1. We recommend that Presbytery continue to make the Apportionments according to the Plan adopted in 1903, Viz: That the Apportionment for Foreign Missions be determined for each Church as follows— The town Churches be apportioned at the rate of 70 Cents Pr. Member, the Village Churches at 50 Cents Pr Member, the Country Churches at 30 Cents Pr. Member, and the Mis-

sian Churches at 20 Cents pr. Member. That the Amounts for the other Causes be determined by taking a fractional part of that for Foreign Missions, as follows- Assembly's Home Missions 1/3, Synodical and Presbyterial Home Missions Combined 1/2, Orphan's Home 3/4, Education for the Ministry 1/4, Presbyterial Fund 1/6, Ministerial Relief and Colored Evangelization 1/7, each, Publication and Sabbath School Work, and Bible Cause 1/8 each, and Schools and Colleges 1/13.

Apportionments and Assessments

" 2. We recommend that a new Table of Apportionments, according to the above plan, be prepared - and based on the Statistical reports of the Churches as submitted at this Meeting of Presbytery. (Signed). by the Committee.

See the Prepared Table of Apportionments in the Printed Minutes.

Presbytery then took Recess until 2:30 O'clock P.M.

Second Day - Afternoon Session.

Madison, N.C.
Tuesday, April 16. 1907.

Presbytery met at 2:30 O'clock P. M.

and resumed business.

Excused

The Rev. P. H. Gwynn and Elder T. F. Williamson were excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Roll called

The Roll was called, according to Standing Rule, to ascertain if the Churches had paid their Assessment, and most of the Churches answered in the affirmative.

Case of Allen Jones

A formal Application, in writing, was presented by Mr. Allen Jones Jr and read by the Stated Clerk, wherein Mr. Jones earnestly requested that he be absolved from the Sentence of Deposition, passed upon him in April, 1903, by the Presbytery, and that he be fully re-instated and restored to all the functions of the Gospel Ministry, and dismissed, if the way be clear, to unite with Abingdon Presbytery. He also stated in the application his motives and feelings which moved him to make this Prayer. The Stated Clerk also read two Calls, one from the Green Spring Church, and the other from the Bethel Church, in Abingdon Presbytery, Va., promising Mr. Jones, in aggregate, a Salary of $700. pr. Annum, and a Manse, to become their Pastor. Also letters, in favor of Mr. Jones, were read by the Clerk, from Rev. R. V. Lan-

"

"

Madison N.C.

Case Allen J. Jones

caster, Rev. Jno. R. Herndon, Judge F. B. Hutton and others. These letters, together with the Application and the Calls, on motion, were referred to a Special Committee, Consisting of Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D., Rev. E. R. Leyburn, Rev. E. L. Eiler, Rev. P. H. Gwynn and Elder F. M. Chick, with instructions to investigate and report to Presbytery.

The hour arrived to hear a partial report from the Executive Committee on Home Missions. The following report was submitted by the Chairman, and after considerable discussion, and hearing from the Churches of Alamance and Bethel in relation to the matters involved and pertaining to them, the Presbytery dissolved the pastoral relation between the Rev. S. M. Rankin and the group of Churches concerned, and adopted the report, thereby placing the Call of the Committee in the hands of Mr. Rankin, which he accepted.

Home Missions

The following is the Report: —

S. M. Rankin

It will be remembered that at the last regular meeting of Presbytery your Committee called the Rev. S. M. Rankin to become Superintendent of Home Missions and General Evangelist of the Presbytery for one half of his time, expecting him

April 16. 1907.

to still give one half of his time, as at present, to Alamance Church, and the Presbytery cited Bethel and Springwood Churches to appear at an adjourned meeting to shew cause why the pastoral relation be not dissolved. At the adjourned meeting the Churches raised such a protest that Presbytery decided not to dissolve the pastoral relation. At the next regular meeting of the Home Mission Committee, acting on the authority given to it at a former meeting of Presbytery — See Minutes, Page 6, Printed — a Call was again extended to Rev. S. M. Rankin to become Superintendent of Home Missions, for all of his time, at a Salary of $1300. per annum. He has now signified his acceptance of this Call of your Committee, subject to the action of the Presbytery, and We therefore recommend — 1 — That Presbytery place this Call into his hands, and that the pastoral relation between the Rev. S. M. Rankin and the Alamance, Bethel and Springwood Churches be, and hereby is, dissolved to take effect April 30. 1907. 2 — That our Superintendent be permitted to do Supply work, subject to the direction of the Committee on Home Missions. (Signed) —

By the Home Mission Committee

Call for S. M. Rankin as Evangelist of Presbty

Madison N.C.

The Treasurer of Orange Presbytery, Rev C. E. Hodgin, Submitted the following report which was received and approved —

Treas's Report

Causes —	Balance in hand April 1. 1906.	Receipts	Disbursements.	Balance in hand April 1. 1907.
Foreig Missions	$980.83	$2.830.57	$3.811.40	
Local H. Missions	16.05.	3.066.11	3.082.16	
Assembly's H. Missions	493.53.	743.72	1.237.25	
Ministerial Relief	116.39	992.91	1.109.30	
Bible Cause.	80.02	237.44	317.46	
Ch. + Christian Ed.	269.25	183.17	452.42	
Colored Evangelization	68.50	249.81	318.31	
Ministerial Education	228.25	360.37	588.62	
Orphan's Home.	330.44	506.98	837.42	
Publication + S. S. Work	317.62	232.54	227.01	323.15
Fredericksburg H + S.		91.45	91.45	
Presbyterial Fund.	225.24	292.15	479.61	22.78
Totals —	$3.126.12	$9.787.22	$12.567.41	$345.93

Balance in Bank — $345.93

C. E. Hodgin, Treas.

Audited and Approved, Apl. 12. 1907.

E. P. Wharton and A. M. Scales.

Auditing Committee.

Excused

The Rev. D. L. Lilly D.D. and Elder J. E. Finley were excused for tardiness and enrolled.

April 16. 1907.

It was ordered that the report of the Ad-Interim Committee on "Closer Relations" be made the first order of the day for Wednesday Morning. Order

Candidate A. T. Walker having been recommended for licensure at this meeting, as an "Extraordinary Case", and in view of his examination the following parts of trial were assigned to him — A Sermon on Matt. 17:1; A Lecture, 1st. Psalm, and it was ordered that the Sermon be heard as the first order of the day on Wednesday afternoon. Candidate A. T. Walker

Presbytery then took recess until 8 O'clock P. M.

Second Day — Evening Session.

Madison N.C.

Tuesday, April 16. 1907.

Presbytery met at 8 O'clock P. M, together with a large Congregation. The Moderator called the meeting to order and resigned the Chair to the Rev. E. R. Leyburn, Chairman of the Executive Committee on Foreign Missions, who Conducted the devotional exercises. It being the order of the day to hear the Report on Foreign Missions and to hold a Popular Mee- Foreign Missions

Foreign Missions

ting in the interest of the same, The Chairman read the report of the Committee, and introduced the Rev. Melton Clark, who preached a strong and helpful Missionary Sermon on the text — "But as we were allowed of God to be put in trust with the Gospel, even so we speak; not as pleasing men, but God, which tri-eth our hearts." — 1. Thes. B 2: 4

After the Sermon the report was received and adopted, and it is as follows:

The Complete Statistical Report of the Presbytery's Foreign Missionary — " work is made at the Fall meeting of Presbytery. We wish at this time simply to call attention to the very encouraging report that comes from our Executive Committee at Nashville, of this Year's work for Foreign Missions.

In the matter of additions to the Church in our Mission fields, there is great Cause for gratitude. Our African Mission leads all the rest in this respect, as it has done for Several Years, about 1100 souls being added to the Church during " the year in that one field. In our Korean Mission there were about 400 additions during the Year. In the Mid-China Mission, more Souls were added to our Church during the past Year than

during the first thirty years of our work there. The reports from the other fields are most encouraging. The only painful note in them is the cry of distress because of the very small number of laborers to reap the vast and rapidly perishing harvest.

Foreign Missions

The Contributions for the year for Foreign Missions amounted to $276.262.98., a gain of $18.645.48. over the receipts of last year. But notwithstanding this encouraging gain in receipts, the cost of the work has grown more rapidly than the income. "

Twenty new Missionaries were Sent out during the year, and this was only a Small fraction of the number earnestly asked for by the different Mission fields, and urgently needed to man properly the work already undertaken, to Say nothing of entering the many inviting unoccupied fields open to us on every hand, and answering the earnest entreaties that come to our Missionaries from multitudes of awakening Souls, longing for more light. "

Your Committee would especially commend the Forward Movement, and would urge all the Churches than can possibly do So, to undertake the Support of Some particular Missionary, or to take shares in the Support of Some particular Mission Station. Five very fine Young Men

Madison, N.C.

have been engaged by the Executive Committee to aid the Secretaries in this work during the Coming Summer. One of these young men can be secured for work in our Presbytery, if a sufficient number of Churches will request a visit from him. The Committee will be glad to hear, as soon as possible, from all the pastors here who would like to have one of these young men visit their Churches, that we may arrange an itinerary for one of these brethren in our Presbytery.

The following Report of the Woman's Missionary Union, for the Year ending April 1. 1907, is here submitted in connection with our report. Woman's Union

	Adults.	Juniors.	Total.
Number of Societies	27	15	42
Number of Members.	764	308.	1072.
Given to Missions	$425.81.	$211.52.	$636.63.
Gain over last Year	$241.26.		
Copies of Missionary	278	27	
Year Book of Prayer.	113		

The Speakers of this Union, at its tenth annual Meeting, held at Reidsville, N.C. March, 27-30, 1907, were the Rev. J. R. Graham Jr of Tsingkiangpu, China: the Rev. J.O. Reavis Co-Ordinate Secretary of Foreign Missions, and the Rev. S.L. Morris D.D. Secretary of Home Missions.

In response to an appeal from the Rev. J.O. Reavis the Union decided to assume four $50. Shares in the Forward Movement Work. This is the first work of the kind that the Union has ever undertaken.

April 16. 1907.

Overtures were received by the Union for Co-operation in the formation of a Woman's Missionary Union of the Synod of North Carolina, and a Woman's Board of Foreign Missions of the Southern Church. Woman's Union

Both of these overtures were answered negatively. "

Five new Adult Societies, and Six new Junior Bands were enrolled, and there were representatives present from every Society but three. "

Mrs. R.D. Blacknall, Pres.
Mrs. J.E. Driscoll. Sec. pro. tem.

The Presbytery very cordially endorses the Woman's Missionary Union, and Commends it most heartily, for the great Service it is rendering to the Cause of Christ. "

E.R. Leyburn, Chairman

The following Members were excused for tardiness and enrolled: Rev. Melton Clark, Rev. H.S. Bradshaw and Elder S. Strudwick, T.C. Neal J.W. Milliner and H.C. Linthicum. Excused

The Commission appointed to ordain and install Licentiate Leroy Graham to the work of the Ministry (See page) made the following report which was approved— Ordained & Installed Leroy Graham

The Commission met Nov. 7. 1906, in the Chapel Hill Church and was opened

Madison, N.C.

with prayer. Present: Ministers, Harris E. Kirk D.D. D. McIver, D. C. Lilly D.D. and ruling Elder C. Alphonso Smith Ph.D.

Gresham

The Ordination and installation were in accordance with the forms prescribed in the Book of Church Order. The Commission adjourned with prayer. D. Clay Lilly, Chairman.

The following reports of Committees previously appointed on Installations were received and approved—

Installation Reports

Rev. C. E. Hodgin reported the installation of Rev. R. M. Williams at Walker Ave. Church on Sept. 30. 1906.

Rev. D. McIver reported the installation of Rev. R. W. Culbertson at Stony Creek on Nov. 18. 1906, and Rev. M. C. Arrowood reported the installation of Rev. R. W. Culbertson at Grier's Church on Nov. 25. 1906.

Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. reported the installation of Rev. D. W. Mebane D.D at Bethlehem and Soapstone Churches on March 21. 1907, and of the Rev. Melton Clark at Greensboro First Church, on April 14. 1907.

Rev D. McIver reported the installation of Rev. D. W. Mebane D.D at Hawfields and Bethany Churches on April 7. 1907.

" Rev. J. W. Goodman reported the installation of Rev. P. H. Gwynn at Leaksville Church on March 24. 1907.

April 16. 1907.

The Special Committee appointed to effect the Sale of the Calah Church property, made the following report which was adopted—

Report on Sale of Calah Ch.

Your Committee on the Sale of Calah Church, in Randolph County, respectfully report that we have visited the neighborhood of Calah Church, and examined the building. It is a very good building, 40 x 33 feet, unpainted, with substantial granite foundation, well underpinned, situated on a little over a half an acre of land, which was Deeded to the Presbytery by Barbara E Foust, the same being recorded in Asheboro.

The Building contains 32 good benches, a good Pulpit Stand, and a Winter King No. 31. Stove, in good condition, having 14 Joints of Pipe. It has Eight large windows of 12 panes of glass each, the panes being 14 x 30 inches, and 26 of these lights are gone, probably knocked out by storms or bad boys. We think the Building and Contents, together with the half acre of land, should bring about $300.00.

We find that the community is trying to get a new School district, and if they succeed, they want to buy the property. The location suits them, and the building with some repairs, will suit their purposes. They tell us they will pay what it is worth, provided they get the new School district. The School Board of the County

Madison S.C.

meets in Asheboro on the first Monday in May, prox, and a Committee of Citizens from the Calah neighborhood will appear before them at that time.

Calah Ch

We therefore recommend that you authorize your Committee to meet with them on said date and effect the sale of the property, provided they want it, at the best price and on the best terms we can obtain.

E. L. Siler, Chairman

The Special Committee to whom were referred the Papers in the Case of Mr. Allen Jones Jr, in relation to his application to be restored to the full functions of the Gospel Ministry, made the following Report, which was adopted on a "Yea" and "Nay" vote by calling the Roll, the Vote being all "Yeas" except one "Nay" Vote.

The Case of Allen Jones Jr

The Paper adopted is as follows —

Restored to the Ministry

Whereas the evidences of Sincere penitence of Rev. Allen Jones Jr. for the Sins on account of which he was deposed from the functions of the Gospel Ministry, are Satisfactory to the Presbytery of Orange, therefore ——

Resolved. That he be now absolved from that Sentence of deposition formally Pronounced against him, and that he be now fully restored to the office of the Gospel Ministry, and to the exercise of all the functions thereof according to the Form prescribed in the Book of Church Order and Rules of Discipline, Chapter, XI. Section IV.

April 16. 1907.

B. W. Mebane
Chairman

After the adoption of the above Paper the Moderator yielded the Chair to Dr. Mebane, who Solemnly Propounded the questions to Bro. Jones, and announced to him his restoration, in the language and form prescribed in the Book of Church Order and led the Presbytery in Prayer, after which the right hand of fellowship was extended to Bro. Jones by the brethren.

Allen Jones restored to the Ministry and Dismissed in

The Rev. Allen Jones Jr, then, at his own request, was granted a Certificate of dismission to unite with the Abingdon Presbytery, and the Stated Clerk was instructed to state to said Presbytery the action taken by this Presbytery.

Presbytery then adjourned with Prayer by Rev. J. S. Morrow to meet to-morrow morning at this place at 9:30 O'clock.

Madison N.C.

Third Day in Morning Session.

Madison, N.C.
Wednesday, April 17. 1907.

Presbytery met at 9:30 o'clock A.M. and devotional exercises were conducted by the Moderator.

Minutes — The Minutes of Yesterday's Sessions were read and approved.

Excused — The Rev. S.G. Walker was excused for tardiness and enrolled.

A.J. Walker — On motion the application of Candidate A.J. Walker for licensure at this Meeting was postponed until the Fall meeting of Presbytery, and in the meantime he was granted permission to do Evangelistic work in Alleghany County under the oversight of the Home Mission Committee.

Smyrna Church — A petition signed by Seventeen persons requesting the organization of a Presbyterian Church in Rockingham County, at the place known as "Smyrna", was read and referred to a Special Committee to Consider and make report at this Meeting.

April 17. 1907.

A communication from the Bureau of the Census Department at Washington D.C. was read and received as information and the Stated Clerk was instructed to assist the Department in every way possible to get a full Census report from our Churches. Census. Depart.t

Call — A Call from the Mt. Airy Church for the pastoral services of the Rev. W.J. Walker of Fayetteville Presbytery was read and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Closer Relations — The hour having arrived to hear the Report of the Ad-Interim Committee Committee on the "Articles of Agreement," touching closer relations with other Presbyterian bodies, it was moved and carried that the Standing Order for the present hour (11 Oclock) be postponed until to night, and that the Report of the Ad Interim Committee be taken up.

"Articles of Agreement."

Articles of Agreement. — The Moderator appointed at the Fall meeting of Presbytery the following Ad-Interim Committee, viz- Rev. D.C. Lilly, D.D., Rev. D.I. Craig, Rev. E.C. Murray D.D. Rev. E.L. Siler and Hon A.M. Scales, to take into earnest consideration the "Articles of Agree

Madison A.L.

mick" sent down to the Presbyteries by the Assembly, and to report at this Meeting. The following Majority and Minority reports were presented: —

The Majority Report.

Articles of Agreement

Your Committee appointed to consider and report on the "Articles of Agreement" sent down to the Presbyteries by the Gen'l Assembly, would report that it has held one Meeting in Greensboro, at which the following Members were present: Ministers, E.L. Silet, E.C. Murray, D.C. Lilly and Elder A.M. Scales.

At this Meeting the following points were considered and agreed upon:

Majority Report

1. Are the parties to the Proposed Council close enough to each other in doctrine and polity to warrant the Proposed Relation?
2. Are there any real advantages to be secured to the work of the Kingdom by such an arrangement?
3. Are the rights of the parties who contemplate establishing this Council properly safe-guarded in the Articles of Agreement?

Your Committee answered each of these questions in the affirmative, and agreed unanimously to recommend to Presbytery the adoption of the Articles of Agreement.

April 17. 1907.

It is perhaps due the Presbytery that we indicate the grounds on which our decision rests, and we do so under the heads as given above —

I.

Articles of Agreement

Are the parties to the proposed Council close enough to each other in doctrine and polity to warrant the proposed relation?

The Churches which are contemplated in this Council are called: — "The Reformed Churches in America, holding the Presbyterian System": Their General names are — "The Presbyterian Church in the United States of America" — popularly called the "Northern Presbyterian Church": "The Presbyterian Church in the United States" — popularly called the "Southern Presbyterian Church": "The United Presbyterian Church in North America": "The Reformed Presbyterian Church": "The Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church": "The Reformed Church in America" — (Dutch): "The Reformed Church in the United States" — (German).

Majority Report

The five first named of these Churches have as their doctrinal Standards the Westminster Standards. The two last named have as their doctri

nal Standards the Heidelberg Catechism and the Articles of the Synod of Dort, Symbols whose Calvinistic integrity has never been questioned by any one.

Articles of Agreement

The System of Church Government in force in all of them is purely Presbyterial, amounting to a substantial identity.

For these reasons we decided that these Churches are close enough to each other in doctrine and polity to warrant such closer relations as are contemplated.

III.

Majority Report.

Are there any real advantages to be secured to the work of the Kingdom by such an arrangement?

We considered first the general aspects of this question, such as —

1. The Spiritual effect on the Churches themselves, arising from this manifestation of mutual confidence and love.
2. The moral effect on the unconverted when they witness the Churches of all Sections of this Country working together in outward and visible unity and love for the Salvation of the lost.
3. The greater force of our united testimony against current evils of the day.
4. A more effective propagation of the Reformed faith and Presbyterian

System when we can all move in concert and without loss of energy.

5. Each of these Churches can teach some thing of value to the others. Each can learn some needed truth from the others.

Articles of Agreement

We considered in the second place the practicability of such co-operation. It is already well and widely known how successfully the Churches have united their Foreign Mission work. There has been but one opinion as to the wisdom and effectiveness of this co-operation. We believe that such a co-operation is possible in all our work, and that the effectiveness of the Churches will be increased by it.

Majority Report.

The proposed Council is limited by the Articles of Agreement to Co-operation in "such work as can be better done unitedly than separately."

We think that work such as Foreign Missions, Home Missions, Sabbath School Missions, Publication, Education in Colleges and Theological Seminaries, and Colored Evangelization can be better done united by than separately. For these reasons we believe that there are real advantages to be realized in the work of the Kingdom by this arrangement.

IIII.

Madison N.C.

Are the rights of the parties who contemplate establishing this Council properly safeguarded in the Articles of Agreement?

Articles of Agreement

The Articles of Agreement expressly deny the power of the Council to interfere with the Creed, Worship or Government of the Constituent Churches, leaving all matters of discipline and order to each Church for itself.

None of the property of any Church is in any way involved, nor the title to it made questionable by the Articles.

These Articles have a protective clause, providing that when the representatives of three of the Constituent Churches shall request a vote upon a pending motion, the vote shall be so taken. The right of withdrawal from the Council is vouchsafed any Church at any time at its own election.

These Articles are rendered stable by the provision that they can be amended only by a two-thirds vote of the Constituent Churches acting in accord with their Constitutions.

Majority Report

For these reasons we have answered each of these questions in the affirmative, and respectfully recommend that Presbytery express its approval of the Articles of Agreement. (Signed) —

(D. C. Lilly, Chm. E. C. Murray
E. L. Siler — A. M. Scales)

April 17. 1907.

The Minority Report.

Articles of Agreement

Minority Report

The undersigned, a Minority of One, of the Ad-Interim Committee, to which was referred the resolution of the General Assembly, sent down to the Presbyteries, "That the Articles of Agreement todaking closer relations, be referred to the Presbyteries for their action," would recommend the following resolution for adoption by Orange Presbytery: —

Resolved: That Orange Presbytery respectfully declines to adopt the "Articles of Agreement", sent down by the Assembly to the Presbyteries for their action, believing that the ends proposed and set forth in said Articles are unnecessary and unconstitutional, and tend to produce confusion, Strife and Schism in our beloved Church.

Signed — D. I. Craig.

" "

" "

After the reading of the above Majority and Minority Reports, a motion was made to adopt the Majority report, and a Substitute was offered to adopt the Minority report. Presbytery then proceeded at once to the earnest Consideration and discussion of the matter in hand, and after a warm debate and pending further discussion, and the

the debate

Madison N.C.

decision of the Matter, recess was taken until 2: 30. O'clock P. M.

Third Day in Afternoon Session.

Madison, N.C.
Wednesday, April 17. 1907.

Presbytery met at 2: 30 Oclock P. M. and resumed business.

Calls — Calls from the Yanceyville and Bethesda Churches for the Pastoral Services of the Rev. J. A. Paisley of Roanoke Presbytery, were read and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Auditing Report — The Auditing Committee made the following report which was approved —

Your Committee appointed to Audit the Accounts of the Rev. S. M. Rankin, Treasurer of the Home Mission Funds, beg leave to report as follows:

The Accounts of Rev. S. M. Rankin are found Correct, and Sustained by Proper Vouchers.

McBride Holt, Chm.

The Special Committee to whom was referred the Communication from the Committee on the Pan-Presbyterian Exhibit at

April 17. 1907.

Jamestown Va. made the following report which was adopted —

The Pan-Presbyterian Exhibit at Jamestown

Your Committee recommends —

1. That the Stated Clerk offer to have photographs of three of the oldest Churches, viz- Hawfields, Buffalo and Alamance, made and framed at the expense of the Presbytery, and sent to the Committee at Jamestown, if they are desired.
2. That the Stated Clerk also be directed to gather whatever of the facts of Presbytery that may be useful in this direction and place them at the service of the Committee of the Pan-Presbyterian Exhibit.
3. That any individual in the Presbytery who may have books or relics that may be of interest, be asked to place them on exhibition. "
4. That inasmuch as appeals have been made for financial aid to our Churches Separately, this Committee does not see its way clear to furnish additional support. "

B. W. Mebane, Chm.

Orphans Home — The following report of the Executive Committee on the Synod's Orphan's Home was received and adopted:

Your Committee on the Orphan's Home reports: That during

Madison N.C.

the year just ended, 29 Churches have contributed $3.124.00 to this Cause, and 38 Churches have given nothing, so far as reports to this Presbytery show. This amount is a full thousand Dollars more than was apportioned to Orange Presbytery as its part of the $12000. asked by the Synod for the support of the Orphan's Home, and this very gratifying result was accomplished by the very generous and large contributions of some Six or eight of our Churches whose gifts were largely in excess of their apportionments. It can hardly be expected that this somewhat unusual liberality should be maintained and continued indefinitely, and here we have one of the very strongest reasons why the 38 Churches contributing nothing should do their part in supporting this most worthy Cause. And Presbytery hereby exhorts all Ministers and Sessions to present this Cause to this people, being well assured of a hearty response whenever this is done. Besides the Contributing Churches reported above, one Church reports "two Orphans supported," but no figures are given, and it is possible that other Churches are in the same condition. Doubtless, also, a large number of Ladies' Societies furnish Clothing for one or two or more Children of the Home,

Orphan's Home

"

"

"

April 17. 1907.

but no account in Dollars and Cents is kept of this good work, and no report made.

The Superintendent of the Home makes two requests — One, that all Subscribers to "Little Joe's Church" pay their Subscriptions, made last Fall, at once, so that the work may be finished promptly. The Other, that all Contributors, both Churches and Individuals, send in part of their Contributions if possible during the Summer, as these are the months when it is most difficult to meet Current Expenses. Contributions to this Cause should be made in June, according to the directions of the Synod. Geo. L. Leyburn, Chm.

Orphan's Home

The unfinished business was now taken up — viz. the further Consideration of the "Articles of Agreement."

Articles of Agreement

After a full, free and earnest discussion, the vote was taken by calling the roll and resulted as follows:

The Vote

The following Members voted to adopt the Majority — See page 416. Ministers: D.C. Lilly, E.C. Murray, E.L. Liles, J.W. Goodman, C.E. Hodgin, B.W. Mebane, E.R. Leyburn, M.C. Arrowood, S.M. Rankin, J.S. Morrow, Col^d, W.M. Sikes, Geo. L. Leyburn, S.G. Walker, Col^d, J.F. Haney, D.Mc Iver, R.M. Williams, P.H. Gwynn,

and Elders C. S. Gilmer, H. C. Crawder, W. H. McLean, D. F. Morrow, McBride Holt, W. C. McLean, W. G. Anderson, J. B. Ally, T. K. Smith, W. B. Carter, Walter Crawder, T. C. Neal, H. C. Linthicum and J. E. Finley — 32.

Articles of Agreement

The following Members voted to adopt the Minority report — See page 421 — Ministers — D. I. Craig, H. S. Bradsham, LeRay Gresham, Melton Clark and Elders J. W. Millner, W. D. Wharton, T. M. Cheek, T. G. McLean, W. C. Paris and S. Strudwick — 10.

The Vote

Those not voting, not being present at Roll Call, were Rev. C. W. Robinson Rev. R. W. George and Elders G. M. McKie G. F. Beall and T. F. Williamson

"

The Majority report was then declared to be adopted by a Vote of 32 to 10.

The following Report on Sessional Records was received and adopted.

Your Committee would recommend that the following Books be approved, viz — Greensboro 1st, Little River, High Point, Alamance, Bethel, Pleasant Ave, Buffalo, Burlington, Chapel Hill, Cross Roads, Mt. Airy, Durham 1st, Durham 2d, Reidsville Hillsboro, Asheboro, Graham and New Hope.

Sessional Records.

The following are approved with the

following exceptions, viz — "No report to the Session from the Representative to Presbytery and Synod" — Bethlehem, Fairfield, Winston, Pine Hall, Lexington, Leaksville Mebane, Springwood and Wentworth.

Sessional Records

"No Statistical Report Recorded" — Bethesda.

"No representative appointed to attend meetings of Presbytery or Synod" — (one or the other) Mebane, Leaksville, Madison, Reno, and Pine Hall — And "No alternate appointed" — N. Wilkesboro and Walker Ave.

"Congregational Meetings recorded among Sessional Records" — Mebane, Leaksville Walker Ave, Saxapahaw, N. Wilkesboro — And "Congregational Meetings held without being Called by the Session" — Leaksville Mebane and Hawfields.

"

"Did not meet Quarterly" — Mebane, Stoneville, Madison, Spudwell, Pine Hall, Sandy Ridge and Wilkesboro.

"Minutes not approved by the Session" — Wilkesboro, Midway, Westminster, Saxapahaw, Walker Ave, Spudwell, Stoneville and Wentworth.

"

"Book not sent up to Presbytery Yearly" — Jamestown and North Wilkesboro.

"Installation Services recorded among the Records" — Mebane.

"Congregational Meetings and Joint Meetings of Elders and Deacons recorded among Sessional Records without

Madison N. C.

any marks to distinguish them" — Hawfields.
"Records of one Meeting not signed, and one Meeting without the evidence of a Moderator" — Sandy Ridge.

M. C. Arrowood, Chm.

The following Report on Sessional Duties was received and adopted —

Sessional Duties

Your Committee have examined Reports from 55 of our Churches:—

Only two Churches report members dependent on Charity, and they are cared for.

The reports show 25 Churches pay expenses of Ministers and Elders to Presbytery and Synod. Nearly all others show it is paid when asked for.

Thirty-nine Churches report nothing due on pastor's Salary. Four report small indebtedness to pastor with promise of early payment.

Twenty-two Churches report that no Cause is omitted in Collection. Nineteen report Contributions to some of the Causes. In some cases, due to the Church being vacant, in others to rainy Sundays on which Collection should be taken, in others they are unable to raise the amount asked for.

" Twenty-five Churches report the use of Envelope System in collection. In the mode of Collections, two of our

April 17. 1907.

Churches report the use of the honest old fashioned mode of the Hat.

Six Sessions make no report on Sessional Duties.

D. McIver, Chm.

The time and place for the next meeting of Presbytery were taken up, and the Mebane Church was chosen as the place, and the time was fixed for Tuesday, Sept. 10. 1907, at 8 o'clock P. M.

Next Meeting

The following Members were placed in Nomination for Commissioners to the General Assembly: Ministers, D. C. Lilly D.D., E. L. Siler, and Elders H. C. Linthicum, S. Strudwick, J. M. Rogers, A. M. Scales and D. F. Morrow.

Commissioners to Assembly elected

Ministers Elected: D. C. Lilly D.D. and E. L. Siler, Principals, and E. R. Leybourn and B. W. Mebane D.D., Alternates. Elders Elected: A. M. Scales and S. Strudwick, Principals, and H. C. Linthicum and D. F. Morrow, as Alternates, respectively.

The Special Committee, Rev. C. E. Hodgin Chm. to whom was referred the petition for the organization of a Church in Rockingham County to be known as "Smyrna" recommended that

Smyrna Church

Madison N.C.

Smyrna Church

a Commission be appointed to organize said Church, if the way be clear, at some time between now and the Fall Meeting of Presbytery.
The recommendation was adopted and the Moderator appointed the following persons to comprise the Commission, viz Rev W.M. Sikes, Rev. S. M. Rankin, Rev. D.I. Craig and Elders J. V. Price and H.C. Crowder.

Women's Societies

The Committee on Women's Societies submitted a tabulated report which was received and adopted — See Appendix of Printed Minutes.

Recess

Presbytery then took recess until 8 O'clock P.M.

Third Day — Evening Session.

Madison, N.C.
Wednesday, April 17. 1907.

Presbytery met at 8 O'clock P.M. and resumed business.

The Narrative

The following Narrative was presented, received and adopted, and ordered to be sent up to the General Assembly.

Thirty-one Churches report good attendance on Services: and 11 fair; 7 an improvement; and 4 rather poor. Four report poor attendance on Sunday Evening and Prayer Meeting Services.

April 17. 1907.

Twenty Six Churches report Family worship neglected: 14 as conducted by a fair proportion of members, and 6 as generally observed.

In 37 Churches the Sabbath is comparatively well observed; and in 6 fairly well. There is some complaint of Secular heading and traveling, and of making the day one of more relaxation. The Narrative

Our Youth are thought to be well trained in 37 Churches; in 9 neglected at home but taught in the Sabbath School, and in 3 almost altogether neglected.

Thirty Churches report liberal contributions to Church Causes: 12 a fair degree of liberality; 6, improvement; and 8 make a poor exhibit. "

Only 8 Churches report non-payment of Minister's Salary in full.

A few Churches have experienced gracious revivals and large accessions, and 7 report special widness of unsaved life: 13 others are in a healthy condition, and 16 have nothing special to report.

Very few Churches complain of the prevalence of worldly conformity, as the expression is generally understood. "

Twelve Churches are engaged in local Evangelistic work.

Six of our Evangs are now with

Madison N.L.

and Pastors, but three of these will soon be supplied.

Reports were received from fifty-two Churches, and no report from fifteen Churches = 67.

E. C. Murray. Chm.

The following Report on Home Missions was submitted by the Supt. and Chairman, Rev. G. M. Rankin, and received and adopted:—

Home Missions

Home Missions

In submitting this our annual report, the Committee wishes to acknowledge with thankfulness, God's blessing upon this work, and to render unto Him all the praise for what has been accomplished.

Your Committee has met monthly and has gone over the work carefully each time. The Rev. G. M. Rankin was our Chairman and General Evangelist up to Oct. 1st. 1906. The Rev. G. M. Rankin was elected to succeed him as Chairman, but we have had no General Evangelist and Superintendent to look after the work as it should have been. For the most part the Pastors and Churches have given us their loyal support. Three Churches viz Sparta (Carson Memorial) Stonerille and Walker Ave. have been organised during the year, making a total of 67

April 17. 1907

Churches in our Presbytery. The work, for the most part, is in a most flourishing condition

We now have ten Mission fields in which there are 31 Churches, and there are 14 Mission points not yet organized.

The Little River field which did so nobly last year in buying a Manse, Contributed more to beneficence this year than ever before. The Rev. M. C. Arrawood has charge of this work and has established a good School at Caldwell Institute. Home Missions

The Rev. R. W. Culbertson has Charge of the Cross Roads field, and the work is making advances along all lines. A six-acre lot has been bought at Cross Roads Church and a nice nine room Manse erected upon it. Five Mission Sunday Schools are Conducted by members of this Church. "

The Caswell field is still vacant. We have been in correspondence with several men and have had two to visit the group. The Churches have recently called a man, and we have some hope of securing him to take Charge at once. The field is raising money at this time to buy or to build a Manse. "

Madison N.C.

The Rev W. M Sikes is in charge of the Rockingham Group, and he has the work well in hand. Several have been received into the membership of the Churches. Stoneville Church has been organized, and the building nearly completed.

Home Missions

The Rev. R. W. George is still looking after the work in Stokes County. He has asked to be relieved of part of his work, and we have been looking for a man to take part of it, but have failed so far. The work is prospering, however, twenty one persons having been added to the membership of the Churches.

"

The Mt. Airy Church has been vacant since Nov. 1906, when Dr Mebane moved to Mansfields. Four years ago this Church asked Presbytery for help to the extent of $400. They have now raised $800. and are looking for a pastor. This is encouraging.

The Thomasville Church has been vacant since Nov. 1906. A lot has been bought and they expect to build as soon as they can secure a pastor. This Church is grouped with Asheboro, and we now have a man in view for the field.

"

The Rev. C. W. Robinson is pastor of the Wilkesboro group. The N. Wilkesboro Church has increased in strength, and now asks for more preaching. Bro Robinson has had good revivals in all his Churches

April 17. 1907.

Alleghany County field has been vacant since Bro. Story left the field December last. Mr A. J. Walker, one of our Candidates, has been secured to work in the field. The Carson Memorial Church, at Sparta, has been organized; and several members have been received into the Rocky Ridge Church.

Home Missions

The Ashe County field has been vacant for two years. We have secured the Rev. W. M. McIver of Fayetteville Presbytery to take charge of this field in May.

" "

Financial:

We are able to report all debts paid, and all workers paid in full up to April 1. 1907., and a balance to our Credit in Bank. The following is the financial statement of Rev. C. F. Rankin from April 15. 1906, to April 15. 1907.

" "

Receipts — Bal. in hand April 15. 1906 — $426.65: from Taylor Bros. $75.00: from C. E. Hodgin, Treas $912.14: from Burlington Church $53.00: from Mebane Ch $5.00: from Alamance Ch. $8.56: from Saxapahaw Ch $13.00: from C. F. Rankin (Personal) $70.48 — Total $1563.83.

" "

Disbursed: to J. C. Story $375.00: to S. C. Smith $50.00: to W. M. Sikes $225.00: to D. M. Hawthorne $100.00: to B. W. Mebane $125.00: to M. C Arrowood $100.00: to C. W. Robinson $75. to C. F. Rankin — Expense $108.95: to Sparta Meeting $10.00: to Sparta Manse $50.00:

Madison N.C.

Home Missions

to E. L. Silcox expense $11.84: to S. M. Rankin, expense $12.00: to Stone & Co, printers $2.75: to Postage $1.06: to Little River Manse $10.00: to S. M. Rankin, Treasurer $307.23 — making a balance total of $563.83.

Statement of S. M. Rankin from Sept 28. 1906, to April 15. 1907 — as fol: —

Receipts — From C. F. Rankin, Treas. $307.23: from Graham Ch. $100.: from J. M. McLain (refunded) $5.00: from Taylor Bros $25: from E. A. McNeil (refunded) $19.00: from A. C McAlister — Walker's expenses — $5.00: from E. C. Strayhorn — Walker's expenses — $5.00: from C. E. Hodgin, Treasurer $2282.70. = Total $2748.93.

" Disbursed — to J. C. Story $175: to D. W. Mebane $70.84: to D. M. Hawthorne $16.66: to R. W. Culbertson $112.50: to W. M. Sikes $275.: to C. W. Robinson $75.: to M. C. Arrawood $50.: to J. C McLain — Expenses $5.50: to J. A. Paisley — Expenses $2. to W. T. Walker — expenses $10.: to J. R. Smith for Stoneville Church $100.: to E. A. McNeill for Nathan Cr. School House $75.: to Printing & Expenses $18.4 to R. P. Smith for Synodical Missions $400.: "By amount in American Exchange Bank $1363.27: "By Amt to E. P. Wharton for Evangelist" $100.00 = Total $2748.93.

The following Churches have contributed nothing to this important work: viz — Asbury, Bethesda, Beulah, Clark Memo, Dan River, Durham 2d — Elkin Col, Elon, Ebenezer, Obids, Pine Ridge, Pleasant Grove

April 17. 1907.

Snow Hill, Carbon Mem.l, Stoneville, Thomasville Worthville and Yanceyville.

Home Missions

Amounts Contributed from April 1. 1906, to April 1. 1907. as fol. to Synodical Missions By C. F. Rankin, Treas. $300.: By Y. P. S. Alamance $20. By Walker Ave Ch. $56.27: By Mebane Ch. $164.77: By the Sparta Ch $17.07: By Bessemer Ave Ch. $50. (These 4 Chs. raised the money through the Rev. Wm Black.) By J. M. Rogers $25.: By L. A. L. Winston $6.25: By Greensboro 1st Ch. $27.: By S. M. Rankin, Treas. $400.: = Total $1066.38.

" Amounts Contributed by the Churches to Assembly's Home Missions, from April 1. 1906, to April 1. 1907. Jr. the Treas. C. E. Hodgin $743.72.

" Amounts contributed for the Support of Local Home Mission work, as fol: — By Durham 1st Ch $135.: Greensboro 1st $899.56: Westminster Ch. $100. — Total $1349.56.

" Amounts Contributed for the Salary of the Evangelist from April 1. 1906, to Apl 1. 1907. — Special Contributions: Bal. in hand Apl 1. 1906, $18.20: R. G. Vaughn $100.: A. W. McAlister $25. R. P. Richardson Jr $100.: J. W. Scott $50.: A. M. Scales $50.: Winston Ch $100.: and E. P. Wharton $156.70 = Total $600.

" The total amount given by the Churches of Orange Presbytery for Home Missions for the year ending April 1. 1907. is — $7.964.54.

Recommendations: —

We recommend, First: That Presby-

Madison, N.C.

try short its Pastors and Churches to regard the obligation as binding to raise the full amount asked for this Cause, because our faithful workers in the field suffer when the various Churches fail to do their part.

Home Missions

We recommend that Presbytery assist the Caswell field in longing a Horse, agreeing to pay $200. and to ask the 20th Century's Builder's Fund for $100.

We recommend that the following appropriations be made for the year, Subject to change by the Committee, Viz: To Cross Roads group $150: to Caswell field $450., to Madison field $450., to Stokes County $600., to Mt Airy $150. to Thomasville &c $200. to Wilkesboro $—, to Alleghany County $700. to Ashe County $700. to Little River field for Six Months $50.

" We recommend that Presbytery agree to pay the Expense of Five Teachers for Alleghany County during the summer months, the expense not to exceed twelve dollars each pr. Month:

We recommend that the Grouping of the Churches remain as at present, except that Elkin be taken from the Wilkesboro groups, and the following Ministers be appointed to give Elkin Church one Sunday each until the next " Meeting of Presbytery—Revs C. E

April 17. 1907.

R. J. Liston, D. McIver, and S. M. Rankin.

We recommend that Presbytery appoint each of its Ministers, as heretofore, to give two Sundays during the year to Evangelistic Meetings, under the direction of the Home Mission Committee. Home Missions

We recommend that the following Missionary Supplies be appointed to be used by the Minister in charge as he thinks best: For Cross Roads group Revs Melton Clark, R. M. Williams and T. T. Haney: Caswell field, Revs D. I. Craig and W. M. Sikes: Madison field, Revs C. E. Hodgin, P. H. Grayson D. McIver and R. J. Liston: Stokes County, Revs E. C. Murray, D. C. Lilly and J. W. Goodman: Thomasville, Rev. B. W. Mebane: Asheboro, Rev. G. L. Leyburn Mt. Airy, Rev. E. R. Leyburn: Wilkesboro field, Revs E. L. Siler and A. W. Culbertson: Little " River field, Revs H. S. Bradshaw and Le Roy Gresham: Alleghany County, Revs M. C. Arrawood, R. W. George and M. H. McIver: Ashe County: Rev. C. W. Robinson and Candidate A. T. Walker.

We recommend that our Pastors and Evangelists put forth special effort to reach the unsaved in our Congregations, and outlying districts, during " this year.

We recommend that Rev. W. M McIver be elected Evangelist for

Madison, N.C.

Home Missions

tery exhort its Pastors and Churches to regard the obligation as binding to raise the full amount asked for this Cause, because our faithful workers in the field suffer when the various Churches fail to do their part.

We recommend that Presbytery assist the Caswell field in buying a Manse, agreeing to pay $200. and to ask the 20th Century's Builder's Fund for $100.

We recommend that the following appropriations be made for the year, subject to change by the Committee, viz: To Cross Roads group $150: to Caswell field $450., to Madison field $450., to Stokes County $600., to Mt Airy $150. to Thomasville &c $200. to Wilkesboro $—, to Alleghany County $700. to Ashe County $700. to Little River field for Six Months $50.

We recommend that Presbytery agree to pay the Expense of Five Teachers for Alleghany County during the summer months, the expense not to exceed twele dollars each pr. Month:

We recommend that the Grouping of the Churches remain as at present, except that Elkin be taken from the Wilkesboro group, and the following Ministers be appointed to give Elkin Church one Sunday each until the next Meeting of Presbytery—Revs C. E.

April 17. 1907.

R. T. Liston, D. McIver, and S. M. Rankin.

Home Missions

We recommend that Presbytery appoint each of its Ministers, as hertefore, to give two Sundays during the year to Evangelistic Meetings, under the direction of the Home Mission Committee

We recommend that the following Missionary Supplies be appointed to be used by the Minister in charge as he thinks best: For Cross Roads group Revs Melton Clark, R. M. Williams and T. F. Haney: Caswell field, Revs D. I. Craig and W. M. Sikes: Madison field, Revs C. E. Hodgin, P. H. Gwynn, D. McIver and R. T. Liston: Stokes County, Revs E. C. Murray, D. C. Lilly and J. W. Goodman: Thomasville, Rev. B. W. Mebane: Asheboro, Rev. G. L. Leyburn Mt. Airy, Rev. E. R. Leyburn: Wilkesboro field, Revs E. L. Siler and R. W. Culbertson: Little River field, Revs H. S. Bradshaw and Le Roy Gresham: Alleghany County, Revs M. C. Arrowood, R. W. George and M. N. McIver: Ashe County: Rev. C. W. Robinson and Candidate A. T. Walker.

We recommend that our pastors and Evangelists put forth special effort to reach the unsaved in our Congregations, and outlying districts, during this year.

We recommend that Rev. W. M. McIver be elected Evangelist for

Madison A.A.

Ashe County, and that he be given $700. per. Year.

Home Missions

We recommend that Candidate A.J. Walker be employed to look after the work in Alleghany County, under the direction of the Home Mission Committee, and that he be given $700. pr. annum.

S. M. Rankin, Supt. Ed'n Com.

Y.P.S.

The Committee on Young People's Societies submitted a tabulated report, which was received and adopted — See Appendix to Printed Minutes.

Ministerial Education

The Executive Committee on Ministerial Education made the following report which was adopted —

Our Assembly's Secretary of Ministerial Education reports that we now have 449 Candidates for the Ministry, which is a gain of 17 over the number reported a year ago. Of this number 134 are in the Seminary, 164 in College, 15 in Schools and Academies, while 36 for the present are at work.

" The number of Candidates aided during the past year is 219 as against 195 the year before, and the amount of aid given is, in round numbers, $22000. as against $19000. the previous year.

Only 41 Candidates will be graduated from all our Theological Seminaries

April 17. 1907.

in May, while 27 of our Ministers have died during the past year, and 15 have been retired from active service. It will therefore require all of the graduates from our Seminaries to supply the places of those who have fallen from our ranks during the year, leaving none to supply our almost 200 vacant fields which are able to support a Pastor. Surely these facts emphasize very strongly the urgent need for a larger supply of Candidates for the Ministry.

Education

Orange Presbytery now has under its care 12 Candidates for the Ministry. Mr. Ernest K. Norwood of the Winston Church has been received since our last Meeting, and is now pursuing his theological studies at Columbia Seminary in the Junior Class.

Candidates

Your Committee has received a Certificate transferring Mr. J. Frank Gorrell from Concord Presbytery to this Presbytery. We recommend that he be received upon the said Certificate. Mr. Gorrell is a Member of the First Church Greensboro, and is now pursueing his studies at Union Seminary.

Gorrell

Mr. Wm S. Patterson will complete his Course at Union Seminary this Spring, and desires to accept work in West. Virginia.

Patterson

Madison, N.C.

Pritchett — Mr. W. R. Pritchett will complete his course at Guilford College this Spring, and will probably teach one year before entering the Seminary.

Claytor — Mr. H. R. Claytor has been teaching the High School at Chapel Hill the past year, and at the same time has been taking enough studies to complete his course at the University. He expects to enter the Seminary next Fall.

Walker, Phipps, Murray, Carter, Dunny — Five of our Candidates are pursuing their Studies at Davidson College, viz— J. M. Walker in the Senior Class, Chas. H. Phipps in the Junior Class, J. J. Murray, J. H. Carter and R. E. Dunny in the Sophomore Class. Most of these Candidates are making fine progress in their Studies. We shall report the grades of each one of them at the Fall Meeting.

Walker — Mr. A. J. Walker, who was a member of the Senior Class at Davidson, was compelled to give up his Studies last Nov. on account of weak eyes. He has been engaged in Mission work in Charlotte, N.C. since that time. On account of the trouble with his eyes he will not be able to pursue his Studies further at the present, but desires to enter upon Home Mission work in Alleghany County immediately after this Meeting of Presbytery.

Hodge — Mr. D. W. Hodge has not made any report to your Committee since

April 17, 1907.

the last meeting of Presbytery. At that time he was engaged in business at Spencer, N.C.

Our Candidates have received aid during the past year as follows: J. M. Walker $100. C. H. Phipps $100., R. E. Dunny $100., J. J. Murray $100 E. H. Harwood $100., W. S. Patterson $100., W. R. Pritchett $75., A. J. Walker $20. making a total of $695. — Ministerial Education

We call the attention of Presbytery to the fact that our Churches have contributed to this Cause during the past year only $555.62 We have appropriated to our Candidates $140. more than we contributed. Surely this strong Presbytery should not allow the weaker Presbyterios to contribute to the support of our Candidates.

The Apportionment for this Cause is $759., and we shall need every dollar of this next year to aid our Candidates.

Only 15 Churches paid their full apportionment to this Cause the past year, viz: Asheboro, Durham 1st, Danbury, Elkin 1st, Eno, Graham, High Point, Hillsboro, Lexington, Mt. Airy, New Hope, Red House, Winston Westminster and Price Hall.

The following 16 Churches have contributed to this Cause, but have not paid their full apportionment, viz: Alamance, Bethel, Bethlehem, Buffalo, Burlington, Cross Roads, Fairfield, Greensboro 1st, Friers Hawfields, Jamestown, Little River, Mock

Madison, N.C.

ison, Mebane, Midway, Milton, N. Wilkesboro, Reidsville, Roxboro, Saxapahaw, Speedwell, Spring

Education wood, Stony Creek, Walker Ave, Wilkesboro, and Bessemer Ave.

The following N. Churches have not contributed anything to this Cause during the past Year, Vis- Asbury, Bethany, Bethesda, Beulah Carson Memo.l, Chapel Hill, Clark Memo.l, Dan River, Durham 2d, Ebenezer, Elkin Col.d, Elim- Gilead, Jefferson, Leaksville, Pine Ridge, Sandy Ridge, Snow Hill, Stoneville, Thomasville- Wentworth, Yanceyville, Worthville, Pleasant Grove, Rocky Ridge, and Obids.

C. E. Hodgin, Chm.

The following report on Nominations was

Nominations- received and adopted-

Your Committee would report recommending the re-appointment of all the members of of the following Committees- Home Missions, Ministerial Education, Colored Evangelization, Sabbath Schools and Societies, Sabbath and Family Religion, and Orphan's Home-

B. W. Mebane, Chm.

S. Schools The tabulated report of the Committee on Sunday Schools was submitted and adopted- See Appendix, Printed Minutes.

The Committee on Calls and Supplies

April 17. 1907.

made the following report which was adopted.

We recommend:-

That Pine Hall Church be permitted to employ Rev. W. M. Sikes as Supply for one Sabbath per Month for one year at $30. pr annum. Calls and Supplies

That Speedwell Church be permitted to employ Rev. D. I. Craig as Supply for one afternoon pr. month for one year at $50. per annum.

That Midway Church be permitted to employ Rev. J. W. Goodman for two afternoon Services pr. month for one year on terms agreed upon vis, $100. pr annum. "

That Jamestown Church be permitted to employ Rev. E. L. Siler for one afternoon pr. month for one year on terms agreed upon by the Parties.

That the Call from Mt Airy Church for the Pastoral Services of Rev. W. T. Walker, at a Salary of $900. pr annum, be found in order and the Church permitted to prosecute said Call before Fayetteville Presbytery. "

That the Calls from Bethesda and Yanceyville Churches for Rev. J. A. Paisley be found in order and the Churches permitted to prosecute the said Call before the Roanoke Presbytery. "

S. M. Rankin
Chairman

Madison N.C.

The following Resolution was adopted.

Resolved, That Presbytery hold, at some suitable hour at its Fall meeting, a Conference, on the grace of giving and how to develop it, and Church finance. And that the Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. be appointed, leader.

Conference

Systematic Benef.

The Committee on Systematic Beneficence submitted a tabulated report which was received and adopted — See Appendix to Printed Minutes.

Sabbath & F. Religion

The Executive Committee on the Sabbath and Family Religion made the following Report which was adopted:

If Your Committee should follow the beaten paths of former years it would be best to note some indications of turning away from the Conscientious strictness of other days. This probably testifies a flagging of the sense of the importance of these two institutions, which are God's primary institutions, intended to be perpetuated as to subserve the high material and spiritual interests of mankind.

It is the Church's duty and privilege to proclaim the Sacredness of the Sabbath, and God's Claim

April 17. 1907.

upon men for its observance, and that its preaching be accompanied by the designed and deserved power, the Church's message must be enforced by its own example. Here is where there seems to be some failure — We as a Church stand for the most exalted ideals of belief as to the Sanctity of the Sabbath — but do we practice what we preach?

Sabbath & F. Religion

Now the task of the Presbytery is to reiterate its conviction, and also its exhortation, for the awakening of the Christian Conscience to these weighty matters of vital interest to mankind and to the Church. The place to begin is in the Family. This suggests the inter-dependence of these two institutions — the Sabbath and the Family. "The greatest battlefield of the Sabbath is in the Home". In order to keep up the high Presbyterian Standards of Sabbath observance, the battle Cry of every Presbyterian household should be the memorable words of Joshua — "As for me and my house, we will serve the Lord".

Therefore, Your Committee requests the Presbytery to repeat its testimony to these divine in

stitutions, Keeping them in their true place of the very first importance, and hereby urge her Ministers to preach on those subjects at least once a Year.

H. L. Bradshaw, Chm.

Order — It was ordered that the Committee on Colored Evangelization pay to the Rev. J. S. Marrow the expense incurred in visiting and holding a meeting for Rev. B. B. Palmer last Year.

Order Old Spring Garden Ch — It was ordered that the Trustees of Presbytery be re-instructed to investigate the title to the old Spring Garden Church property, and to report thereupon.

Thanks — The following resolution of Thanks was adopted by a rising vote: —

Resolved: That Presbytery express its sincere thanks to the good people of Madison, of all denominations, for their gracious hospitality; and we pray that God's richest blessings may rest upon them, and upon this Church and her Pastor.

And that this resolution be read from the Pulpit next Sunday, and be published in the Madison News-Papers.

Ch. & C Ed. — The Rev. D. McLean, Chairman of the Executive Committee on Church and Christian Education, made a verbal report, stating that no money had come into the Hands of the Committee, and that 23 Churches had contributed nothing to this Cause. The report was received.

Patterson order — The Stated Clerk was instructed to issue to Candidate W. S. Patterson a Certificate of transfer to the care of another Presbytery, if called for, between now and the next meeting of Presbytery.

(The Certificate was called for and issued to Greenbrier Presbytery, Va. S. Clerk)

Rule — Standing Rule — It was ordered that Presbytery, hereafter, pay the necessary expenses attending the Calling of pro-re-nata Meetings of Presbytery.

Leave of Absence — The Committee on Leave of Absence made the following report which was approved: —

Your Committee have excused from attendance on this Meeting Mr G. H. Beall, after the morning Session of the 2d day, and Dr Geo. McKie, after the evening Session of the 2d day; and Rev R. W. George

Madison N.C.

and Mr W. C. Paris after the morning Session of the 3rd. day.

T. F. Hasey, Chm.

adjourned

The motion was now made to adjourn. The Minutes were read and approved, and the Presbytery did adjourn with Singing, and with Prayer by the Rev. Dr. G. L. Leyburn, and with the Apostolic Benediction by the Rev. H. W. Robinson, to meet in the Mebane Presbyterian Church, on Tuesday, September 10th 1907, at 8 O'clock P. M.

W. D. Wharton
Moderator.

R. M. Williams,
W. C. McLean.
Temporary Clerks.

Attest:
D. I. Craig.
Stated Clerk.

Minutes

Of the Two-Hundred and Seventy-Fifth Session

of

Orange Presbytery.

Held in the Mebane Presbyterian Church.

Mebane, N.C.

Sept. 10-12, 1907.

Mebane, N.C.
Tuesday, Sept. 10. 1907. 275th Session

Orange Presbytery met in the Mebane Presbyterian Church at Mebane N.C. on Tuesday, April 10, 1907, at 8 O'clock P.M. according to adjournment.

The opening Sermon was preached, at the request of the retiring Moderator, by the Rev. J. W. Goodman, on the text: "And many resorted unto him, and said, John did no miracle: but all things that John spake of this man were true". John 10. 41. Sermon

After the Sermon the Presbytery was constituted with Prayer by the Rev. Geo. L. Leyburn D. D., the last Moderator Constituted

Mebane, N.C.

Present. The Stated Clerk called the Roll and the following members were present or enrolled during the Sessions of Presbytery.

Ministers.	Ruling Elders.	Churches.
D. I. Craig		
R. W. Culbertson (3)	Dr. W. N. Tate	Cross Roads.
" "	L. M. Smith	Friers.
C. W. Robinson (2)		
E. C. Murray D.D.	C. P. Albright (2)	Graham.
J. W. Goodman	J. W. Wharton	Buffalo
C. E. Hodgin	E. J. Davis (2)	Westminster
B. W. Mebane D.D. (2)	L. A. White (2)	Hawfields
" "	G. T. Morrow	Bethlehem
" "	J. H. Dixon (2)	Bethany
" "	R. F. Lasley (2)	Eurapalaw
E. R. Leyburn	J. T. Kerr (2)	Durham 1st
M. C. Arrawood	C. C. Wilkerson	Fairfield
S. M. Rankin	W. R. McKee	Little River
E. L. Siler	W. C. Herndon	High Point
J. T. Morrow, Col.		
D. C. Lilly D.D. (2)	M. W. Norfleet 2	Winston
G. L. Leyburn D.D.	F. C. Robbins	Lexington
H. S. Bradshaw 2		
S. G. Walker Col. (2)		
J. F. Hasey (2)		
D. McI. Ivey	F. H. Curtis 2	Burlington
P. H. Gwynn	Jno. D. Smith	Dan River
LeRay Grisham 2	D. A. Montgomery	By the B.
Melton Clark	Judge T. J. Shaw	Yanceboro 1st
R. T. Liston	H. A. Bason	Mebane
	W. F. Carter	Mt Airy

The Roll

September 10. 1907.

The foregoing Roll shows the names of 43 Members present, 22 Ministers and 21 Ruling Elders. Present

The following Ministers were absent, R. W. George, D. B. Palmer, Col., E. H. Harding D.D., R. M. Williams and R. L. Wharton, Foreign Missionary. Absent

The Rev. E. L. Siler was elected Moderator, and the Rev. P. H. Gwynn and Mr. J. W. Wharton were chosen temporary Clerks. Moderator elected

Excuses for absence from this Meeting were received and sustained from the Rev. Dr. E. H. Harding and Rev. B. B. Palmer. Excuses

The hours fixed for the daily Sessions of Presbytery, were as follows: From 9 o'clock a. m. to 12: From 2 o'clock p. m. to 5: From 8 o'clock p. m. to adjourn at will. Hours

The Standing order for Devotional Exercises tomorrow at 10 o'clock was, on motion, suspended, and the Special order for a Conference on Christian Liberality and Church Finance was fixed for that hour, and after a discussion of our hour, the exercises Order suspended

Mebane, N.C.

med in the afternoon.

Order — It was ordered that a popular Meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions, be held tomorrow evening at 8 o'clock, and after which, that the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper be administered.

Visiting brethren — The Rev. Mr Lance of the M. E. Church, and the Rev. Mr McLeod of the Baptist Church were invited to sit as visiting brethren and introduced to Presbytery.

Adjourned — Presbytery then adjourned with Prayer by the Rev. D. I. Craig until tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock.

Second Day — Morning Session

Mebane, N.C.
Wednesday, Sept. 11. 1907

Presbytery convened at 9 o'clock A.M. and devotional exercises were conducted by the Rev. C. W. Robinson.

Minutes — The Minutes of last Evenings Session were read and approved, and the reading of the Minutes of the last meeting of Presbytery, they having been approved

September 11, 1907.

and printed, was dispensed with.

Excused — The following members were excused for to dinner and enrolled — Ministers B. C. Mebane D.D., D. C. Lilly D.D., S. G. Walker, C. W. Robinson and Elders C. P. Albright, S. A. White, M. W. Norfleet, W. C. Herndon, E. J. Davis, D. A. Montgomery and J. H. Dixon

Census Department — A communication from the Census Department at Washington D.C. was received, asking for additional efforts to be made to get statistics from some of our Churches. The matter was referred to the Stated Clerk.

Call for D.C. Lilly — A Call from the Executive Committee on Foreign Missions at Nashville, Tenn. for the Services of Rev. D. Clay Lilly D.D. "to undertake the work of inculcating the the adoption of the New Testament Standard of Christian Stewardship by our Churches, and especially by our Christian business men, as their special representative, until the next meeting of the Assembly &c", was received and read. Both Dr Lilly and the Winston Church were heard in reference to the matter, and the Call was placed in Dr Lilly's hands and accepted by him, whereupon the pastoral relation between Dr Lilly and the

Relation Dissolved

Mebane N.C.

Winston Church was dissolved, to take effect October 1st, next, and he was granted permission to labor outside of our bounds.

Candidates Received

The following persons, viz: Mr J. B. Anderson, of the Winston Congregation, and introduced by the Rev. Dr. Lilly: Mr Dorsey J. Bradshaw, a Member of the Burlington Church and introduced by Rev. D. McIver; and Mr John I. Smith, a Member of the Dan River Church, and introduced by Rev. S. M. Rankin, presented themselves for examination, to be taken under the care of the Presbytery, as Candidates for the Ministry.
They were examined in accordance with the Book of Church Order and received under the Care of Presbytery as Candidates for the Ministry.

A Conference held

The Order of the day for a Conference on "Christian Liberality and Church Finances," was was taken up, with the Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. Presiding.

The following Program was presented, indicating the Subjects for discussion and the leaders —

Principles: Christian giving and Support of the Gospel.
1. Motives and Incentives: Messrs Gresham & Leyburn
2. Spirit and Measure: Rev. E. L. Sikes
3. Lessons from Malachi 1 & 3 — Rev. R. M. Williams

September 11. 1907.

A Conference on the Program

4. The Tithe System — Permanent Principles: Dr Mebane.
5. New Testament Principles, 2 Cor. 8-9. : Dr Lilly
6. Christian Stewardship: Rev. Melton Clark.

Methods: Church Finances.

1. Improper & Unscriptural Methods: Rev. P. H. Gwynn.
2. Lessons from Exodus — 35:36 — : Rev. H. S. Bradshaw
3. How to train Youth in liberal giving —
   In the Sunday School: Rev. C. W. Robinson
   In the Y. P. Societies: Rev. D. McIver.
4. Best Methods for Town Churches: Rev. C. E. Hodgin and Rev. E. R. Leyburn.
5. Best Methods for Country Churches — Rev. S. M. Rankin, Rev J. W. Goodman
6. Best Methods for Mission Churches: — Rev. T. F. Haney, Rev. J. S. Morrow
7. General Conference: Methods and Results in our own Churches.

Discussion

The discussion of the first of these topics was continued for a half an hour or more, when the hour for Preaching Service arrived, and recess was taken for five minutes.

A Sermon

A Sermon was then heard from the Rev. M. C. Arrowood, on the text — "But my God shall supply all your need according to his riches in Glory

Mebane, N.C.

by Christ Jesus" — Phil. 4 : 19.

Recess was then taken until 2 o'clock P.M.

Second Day — Afternoon Session.

Mebane, N.C.
Sept. 11 — 1907.

Presbytery convened at 2 o'clock P.M. and resumed business.

Excused — Ruling Elders R. F. Easley and F. H. Curtis were excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Standing Com^tes — The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees —
1. On Devotional Exercises: Rev. R. T. Liston and Mr Geo A. Bason.
2. On Calls and Supplies: Rev. Messrs. S. M. Rankin, J. W. Goodman, Melton Clark and Elders W. F. Carter and J. W. Wharton.
3. On Installations: Rev. Messrs M. C Arrowood, D. McIver and Elder D. A. Montgomery.
4. On Nominations: Rev. Messrs E. C. Murray D.D., G. L. Leyburn D.D., C. E. Hodgin, and Elders L. A White and E. J. Davis.

September 11. 1907.

Standing Com^tes — 5. On Minutes of Assembly: Rev. Messrs B. W. Mebane D.D, E. R. Leyburn and Elder M. W. Narfleet.
6. Auditing Committee: Elders W. F. Carter, C. P. Albright and Rev. S. M Rankin and L. M. Smith.
7. On Leave of Absence: Rev. C. W. Robinson and Elders Dr W. N. Tate and J. H. Dixon.

The following paper was presented to Presbytery by Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D.

To the Presbytery of Orange:

Donation returned — At the Presbytery at High Point (April 13. 1905) a donation was made by the Presbytery to build a School House at the Rock Industry, near Mt. Airy, N.C. This School House was never built, for reasons which I need not recount. I now wish to return to the Presbytery the amount received, plus the interest.

Rec'd at some date before Sept. 7. 1906, $100.00
Rec'd " " " " " " 7.37
$107.37
Int. to Nov. 3. 1906 at 4 pr Ct. on 6.03
Amt. $113.40
Int at 4 pr. Ct. to date on 3.74
Amt. in full to date $117.14

I hold this Amt. subject to your orders.

B. W. Mebane.

Mebane, N.C.

Audited — The following is appended to the above paper — "Examined and found Correct, and Check for the Amt., to-wit $117.14, delivered to Committee by Dr. R. W. Mebane."

W. F. Carter, Chm. Auditing Committee

Sept. 11. 1907.

Order — It was ordered that the above amount, $117.14, be turned over to the Treasurer of Presbytery, and held Subject to the order of Presbytery.

Morrow Land — The Rev. J. S. Morrow asked the privilege of buying a certain parcel of land, adjoining, or in connection with, the North Wilkesboro Colored Institute, belonging to Orange Presbytery.

Referred — The request was referred to Rev. C. W. Robinson and Rev. D. I. Craig, to investigate and report at the next Meeting of Presbytery.

Call — A Call from the Wilkesboro Church for the pastoral Services of Rev. C. W. Robinson, and an Application for the Services of Rev M. C. Arrowood as Stated Supply, from the Roxboro Church, were read and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Calah Church — The Special Committee on the Sale of the Calah Church Property made a report,

September 11. 1907.

Com^tee Continued — which was received and approved, and the Committee was Continued with the Same instructions as heretofore.

Old Sp. Garden Ch. Property — There being no report from the Trustees of Presbytery, the Rev. Messrs W. F. Carter J. V. Price and Rev. D. I. Craig were appointed a Committee to investigate the title to the old Spring Garden Property and report at the next meeting of Presbytery.

The Conference discussion — The Unfinished business viz a "Conference on Christian Liberality and Church Finances", was taken up and many of the brethren participated in the discussion, which continued most of the time of the afternoon.

Excused — The Rev Messrs H. S. Bradshaw, Leroy Graham and T. F. Haney were excused for tardiness and enrolled.

S. G. Walker — The Rev. S. G. Walker desired to present a matter before Presbytery, and it was ordered that he be heard in Connection with the report of the Executive Committee on Colored Evangelization.

Mebane, N.C.

Presbytery then took recess until 8 o'clock P.M.

Second Day in Evening Session.

Mebane, N.C.
Wednesday, Sept. 11. 1907.

Presbytery Convened at 8 O'clock P.M. together with a large Congregation.

Foreign Missions

It being the order of the day to hear the report on Foreign Missions, and to hold a popular Meeting in the interest of the Cause, the Rev. E. R. Leyburn, Chairman of the Executive Committee, presided and read the report of the Committee.

Pending the adoption of the report, the Presbytery and Congregation were

Address

addressed by the Rev. D. C. Lilly D.D.

After the address of Dr Lilly the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered, by the Rev Melton Clark and Dr Lilly.

The report was then adopted and is as follows:—

Foreign Missions:

The past year has been one of marked progress in the Foreign Mission work of our Church, as reported by our Executive Committee at Nashville, Tenn.

September 11. 1907.

The total number of persons added to our Foreign Mission Churches by baptism was 2,256. Africa, as has been the case for several years past, furnished more of these than any other Mission Station. In one Missionary tour of two months, there, Mr Martin and Mr DeYampert examined 1500. applicants for baptism, 800 of whom were received and baptized. In Korea, 415 adults were baptized, making an average of 46 persons to each ordained Minister on that field. In China 299 were baptized, which was more than the whole number of Missionaries of our Church in that Country received in the first thirty years of their work there. The reports that come from the other fields are encouraging.

Foreign Missions

The financial report is also excellent. The total receipts of the Treasury for the year were $276.263. a gain over the receipts of last year of $16.645. The contributions per Capita from the whole Church were about $1.09. The amount received from legacies during the year was only $4.790. as against $36.489. from this Source last year. A comparison of the two years shows the gratifying fact that there was a gain in the receipts from living donors of $48.344. This is the gratifying report from the Church at large, but we regret

to State that Orange Presbytery has not kept
pace with this Advancement. There was some
increase in the Contributions of the Churches
of our Presbytery over last Year, both in the
Foreign Missions total amount Contributed, and in the per
Capita Contributions, but nothing like
the increase that is reported from the
Church at large. The total Contributions of
the Churches of our Presbytery for this Cause
were $6.190. as against $5.792. last Year,
a gain of $398, and a gain of per Capita
of about 3 cents. But while the Church at
" large averaged $1.09 per member, the Mem-
bers of Orange Presbytery averaged $.93
only per Member. Twenty-Six of our 67
Churches are reported as having given
nothing last year to this great Cause.
It is true that most of them are small
and weak Churches, and some of them
are without a Pastor. But surely these
" are not sufficient reasons for their
making no Contribution to such a
Cause. Our last General Assembly, at its
meeting in Birmingham, adopted a Reso-
lution definitely assuming the Respon-
sibility for the evangelization of the 75,000,000.
of heathen who are apportioned to our
Church as its share of the heathen world,
" and calling upon the Church to fur-
nish the men and the money for this
evangelization in this generation.

It is estimated that to accomplish this
work, we will need 800 Missionaries, and
5000 native Evangelists! This would mean
for our denomination the increase of
our present Missionary force about
four-fold, and of our native force
about ten-fold. It will require
not less than $1000.000. per annum
to support the above named Work-
ers and their work, and the Assem-
bly urgently calls upon the Church
" to make the earnest effort to bring
its offerings up to this mark at
once. This would mean an average
per Capita Contribution of $4. per
Member a Year for Foreign Mis-
sions. This is certainly not an
unreasonable amount to ask,
when we consider the resources
" at our Command, and yet only
one Church in our Presbytery
came up to that average last
Year, and the average from the
Whole Presbytery was only 93. cts
per Member. Certainly there is
much need of Missionary work
in our Presbytery, if we are to do
our share in carrying out the
" Assembly's Program for giving the
Gospel to the heathen for whom we
are responsible, in this generation.

Mebane N. C.

The General Assembly urges that each Presbytery shall assume its just apportionment of this One Million dollars for Foreign Missions, and do all in its power to raise it. The amount to be raised by this Presbytery, at the rate of $4. pr. Member, is $2588. We recommend that the Presbytery urge its Churches to make every effort to reach that amount next year.

Foreign Missions

Several of the Churches of our Presbytery have recently had a visit from the Rev. Chas. Pratt, one of the representatives of the Forward Movement. Several of our Churches are now enlisted in this Forward Movement, supporting this new Missionary, or contributing a definite stipulated amount each year toward the support of some particular Missionary or Mission Station. We would most heartily commend this Forward Movement to all the Churches of our Presbytery, not already enlisted in it, and would urge them, however weak they may be, to assume some definite share in the Foreign Mission work of our Church.

" We would also call the especial attention of the Churches of Orange Presbytery to the Laymen's Missionary

September 11. 1907.

Movement, the organization of which we believe is one of the most important and far-reaching steps ever taken by our Church. This is an organization among the Laymen of our Church, having as its definite aim and purpose the giving of the Gospel, within this generation, to the 25 000. 000. of heathen who have been apportioned to our Southern Presbyterian Church, as its share of the heathen world. The platform of the Organization, briefly stated, is this: viz—

Foreign Missions

1. The purpose to pray for the Evangelization of the world in this generation.
2. The purpose to give toward the Evangelization of the world in this generation.
3. The purpose to study about the Evangelization of the world in this generation.
4. The purpose to work for the Evangelization of the world in this generation.

We most heartily commend this Movement to the Churches of our Presbytery, and urge all of them where practicable, to enlist the interest and co-operation of their Laymen in it. Our Church has in the past been leaving far too great a share of the burden of our Foreign Mission work to the good women. We praise

Mebane. N.C.

God for the way they have borne that burden, and for the noble and inspiring example they have set the men, and we rejoice that the men are at last waking up to their duty and privilege of sharing in this great work.

Foreign Missions

The following Missionary Platform was adopted by the Assembly, and each individual Church is urged by the Assembly to consider it carefully, and if it approves it, to formally adopt it. viz—

"Every true Church of Christ is, by virtue of its organization as a Church of Christ, a Missionary Society, each member of which is under Solemn Covenant to the Head of the Church to help in the fulfillment of our Commission to give the Gospel to every Creature.

" It is the duty of those who have the proper gifts and qualifications, and who are not providentially hindered, personally to obey the Command of the Head of the Church to "Go" on this Mission. It is the duty of those who may be lacking in the necessary qualifications for the work, or who are providentially hindered from going, to have a Share, by their gifts and

" Prayers, in supporting the work.

" For this purpose, every person who does not personally go as a Missionary is bound to give, Scripturally, Systematically,

September 11. 1907.

proportionately and cheerfully."

We would earnestly urge the Pastors and Sessions of the Churches of our Presbytery to take up this matter, and present this Platform to their Congregations, for consideration and adoption at as early a date as possible. Foreign Mission

In conclusion, We would call your attention to the following Resolution, adopted by the General Assembly as a part of the Report of its Standing Committee of Foreign Missions—

"The great Forward Movement in our " Foreign Mission work, contemplated in the action proposed to be taken by this Assembly, is one on which your Committee believes it will be useless for us to enter unless we can do so assured of the blessing, the guidance and the help of Almighty God. We therefore, " recommend that in proposing this action for our Church — The Assembly Solemnly and reverently acknowledge our absolute dependence upon Him, and call on all our Christian people to pray daily to the Lord of the Harvest that He will thrust forth Laborers — " into His Harvest."

Edward R. Leyburn.
Chairman

Mebane N.C.

Adjourned — Presbytery adjourned with Prayer by the Rev. S. M. Rankin until tomorrow morning at 9 O'clock.

Third Day — Morning Session.

Mebane, N. C.
Thursday, Sept. 12. 1907.

Presbytery met at 9 O'clock A. M, and the devotional exercises were conducted by the Moderator.

Minutes — The Minutes of yesterday's Sessions were read and approved.

Grouping Com^te — A Special Committee, consisting of Revs Messrs S. M. Rankin, D. C. Lilly D.D. and Elder J. I. Kerr, was appointed to confer with the Representatives of Alamance, Bethel and Springwood Churches, in reference to the Grouping of said Churches and report at this Meeting.

Ministerial Education — The Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Chairman of the Executive Committee on Ministerial Education, made the following Report which was received and adopted:

Your Committee would report that the Presbytery now has under its care 14 Candidates for the Ministry,

September 12. 1907.

three having been received at this meeting. Candidates —
The Progress of these Candidates who are now pursuing their studies is indicated by the grades which we give below, and to which we ask the special attention of the Presbytery.

1. J. F. Gorrell has returned to Union Seminary for his second year. His grades for last year were as follows: Church History 88½, English Bible 92½, Hebrew 87, Homiletics 87½, N. T. Literature 87, N. T. Exegesis 86, Systematic Theology 86⅔, General Deportment — Excellent. — Gorrell

2. E. H. Norwood supplied the Church at Old Fort, N.C. during the Summer, and has returned to Columbia Seminary for his Second Year's Course. We have not received his grades for the Spring term of last year, but his grades for the Fall term were as follows: Theology 88, Church History 86, N. T. Literature and Exegesis 90, English Bible 76. Mr. Norwood is taking only the English part of the Seminary Course. — Norwood

3. J. M. Walker was graduated with the degree of A.B. from Davidson College last Spring, and will teach one year before entering the Seminary. He has accepted a position as teacher of Ancient Language and Literature in the Georgia Military College at Milledgeville, Ga for the Coming — Walker

Education

year. His grades at Davidson College last year were as follows: Astronomy 97, Bible 92, English 83, Logic 93. Physics 100. Deportment 100.

Phipps

4. Chas. H. Phipps spent the Summer in Missionary work in Ashe County, and has returned to Davidson College for his Junior Year. His grades for last year were as follows: Astronomy 88, Bible 87. English 85, Greek 82, Mathematics 73- Philosophy 74. Physics 92. Deportment 100.

Murray

5 J. J. Murray has returned to Davidson College for his Junior Year. He decided in the past year to give his life to work in the Foreign Mission Field. His grades for last year were as follows: Bible 95, Chemistry 98, English 93, Greek 94, Latin 90, Mathematics 98, Deportment 100.

Carter

6. J. H. Carter has returned to Davidson for his Junior Year. He decided during the past year to devote his life to Foreign Mission work. His grades for last Year were as follows: Bible 79, Chemistry 88, English 94, Greek 79, Latin 63, Deportment 90.

Denny

7. R. E. Denny has returned to Davidson for his third year in his course. His grades for the Fall term of last year were as follows: Bible 69, Chemistry 79, English 72, Latin (term Standing) 33, Mathematics 70, Deportment 58. This low grade in Deportment is accounted for

largely by unexcused absences from Morning Prayers and from daily recitation.

All the reports from Davidson College are for the Fall term. We have not received the grades for the Spring term.

Pritchett

8. W. R. Pritchett was graduated last Spring from Guilford College, and will spend one year canvassing for a Portrait Co. in Chicago before entering the Seminary. His grades for the last year were as follows: Greek A, German C, Scripture B, Church History B, Sociology B, Ethics B, Logic B, Pedagogy B, Deportment A.

Clayton

9. H. R. Clayton was graduated last Spring from the University of N.C. and will teach School for one year at Stanly N.C. His grades for the Fall term of last year were as follows: Drawing 1, English 2, and 4, German 5, Latin 3. Physics 3.

10. S. W. Hodge entered the University of N.C. last January, and expects to resume his studies there this Fall. His grades for the last Spring term were as follows- English 4, Greek 5, History 2, Latin 3.

Walker

11. Candidate A. T. Walker has had charge of our Mission work in Alleghany County since last Spring Meeting of Presbytery, and has rendered excellent Service. We recommend that he be permitted to continue this work for the present, under the direction of the Home

Mebane, N.C.

Mission Committee.

Candidates in Bradshaw

The following Candidates have applied for aid to the amount of $100. each, viz: — E. H. Norwood, C. H. Phipps, J. J. Murray, R. E. Denny, S. W. Hodge and Dorsey T. Bradshaw. We recommend that all these applications be granted.

J. F. Gorrell received aid last year, but has not yet renewed his application for this year: if he should renew it later, we recommend that his application also be granted. Messrs T. B. Anderson and J. D. Smith are contemplating entering the Seminary this Fall: Should they decide to do so, We recommend that aid be granted them also. — We call the attention of Presbytery to the fact that the day of Prayer for Youth, and for presenting the claims of the Ministry, has been changed from the 2nd to the 1st Sunday of November. C. E. Hodgin, Chairman.

Anderson Smith

Upon the adoption of the foregoing report, the Chairman of the Executive Committee, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, was instructed to write to certain of our Candidates for the Ministry, who are at Davidson College, calling their attention to certain matters with reference

a Special letter

September 12. 1907.

to their College work.

The Special Committee appointed to report on the Grouping of Alamance, Bethel and Springwood Churches made a report which was received.

Grouping Chs Alamance Bethel Springwood

Pending the adoption of this report, the hour of the Standing order to hear the Report of the Executive Committee on Home Missions arrived, and the report of the Special Committee went over as unfinished business.

Recess

Presbytery took recess for five Minutes.

H. M. Report

The Rev. S. W. Rankin, Chairman of the Executive Committee, and Superintendent of Home Missions, submitted the report of the Committee, which was received.

Sermon

Pending the adoption of this report, a Sermon was preached by the Rev. D. I. Craig on the text — "But covet earnestly the best gifts; and yet show I unto you a more excellent way". 1 Cor. 12: 31.

Recess

Presbytery then took recess until 2 Oclock P.M.

Mebane, N.C.

Third Day — Afternoon Session

Mebane, N.C.
Thursday, Sept. 12. 1907.

Presbytery convened at 2 o'clock P.M. and resumed business.

The Auditing Committee made the following report which was adopted—

Auditing Com^tee

We have examined the Account of S. M. Rankin, Treasurer, and find Vouchers to cover all expenditures. We find the Account in all respects Correct. W. F. Carter, Chm.

The Executive Committee on Ministerial Relief made the following report which was adopted—

Ministerial Relief

Your Committee is happy to report that the amount necessary to secure the "Jamesean Subscription" to the Endowment Fund is in sight, thus making the Endowment Fund $250.000. when the remainder of the Jamesean Subscription is paid in.

The Committee would call the attention of Presbytery to the action of the General Assembly, directing the Churches to endeavor to increase the Endowment Fund to $500.000. and

September 12. 1907.

directing the Churches to take up a collection for Endowment. on the 3rd Sabbath in November, or as near that date as possible. The Committee would also remind the Members of Presbytery that the Assembly calls for $30.000. in support of the Annual Fund, and because of many more Applications for help from this Fund. Even the pittance heretofore given must be scaled unless the Churches give more liberally than heretofore.

Ministerial Relief

Many of our Churches have not sent in yet any Contribution to the Support of the Annual Fund this year. Your Committee would remind each Minister and Elder of this fact, and ask each to see if his Church is still delinquent, and if so, see that a contribution is sent to the Treasurer for Ministerial Relief.

M. C. Arrowood Chm

The Executive Committee on the Bible Cause made the following report which was adopted:

Bible Cause

Your Committee reports an increase of $68. in the contributions of our Churches to this Cause, for the Year ending April 1—, as an increase against $84. last year. Of the 67 Churches of our Presbytery, 32 Contributed last year, being one more than the previous Year. The following Seven Churches

Mebane N.C.

Paid their apportionments in full: Wilkesboro, Roxboro, Red House, Winston, High Point, Jamestown and New Hope. The following Six more than paid their apportionment: Cross Roads, Midway, Westminster, Lexington, Leaksville and Greensboro. Thirty-five of our Churches Contributed nothing to this important Cause.

Bible Cause

Since our Presbytery is apportioned only $385. for this Cause by the General Assembly, and we raised last year only $242. all told, falling short of the mark by $143, therefore We recommend—

That our Churches be urged to come up with their apportionments for this Cause, and to this end, that on the 3rd Sabbath in October, or on some other convenient date, all our people be given an opportunity to Contribute to this worthy and much neglected Cause.

E. L. Siler, Chm.

Ch & Ch Ed

The Executive Committee on Church and Christian Education made the following report which was adopted—

No funds have come into our hands for this Cause, and so, no report to make.

D. McIver, Chm.

The Standing Committee on Nominations made the following report which was

September 12. 1907.

adopted:

Nominations

We recommend that the present Committee on Ministerial Relief, Foreign Missions, Church and Christian Education, and Bible Cause be re-elected: That the Home Mission be the same except that Rev. M. Clark take the place of Rev. Dr. D. C. Lilly: That the Home and School Committee be the same except that Rev. R. M. Williams take the place of Rev. J. W. Goodman as Chairman, and that Rev. J. W. Goodman be re-elected Agent of 20th Century Building Fund: That the Committee on Colored Evangelization be, the Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Revs Messrs R. M. Williams, C. W. Robinson and B. W. Mebane D.D, and that the Rev. C. E. Hodgin succeed himself as Trustee of Davidson College.

E. L. Murray, Chm

Grouping—

The Unfinished business was taken up, viz the report of the Special Committee on Grouping Alamance, Bethel and Spring Wood Churches: The Rev. C. E. Hodgin offered a Substitute for the report; that the three Churches be grouped together for the present: The Substitute was lost, and the discussion continued, until the question was called and the report of the Committee was adopted, and is as follows:—

Mebane, N.C.

Group formed

Your Committee appointed to consider the grouping of Bethel, Alamance and Springwood Churches, recommend that the Bethel and Alamance Churches constitute one group, and that the Home Missions Committee allow its Evangelist to supply Springwood Church for one Sunday in the Month.

E. R. Leyburn, Chm.

Excused

The Rev R. W. Culbertson was excused for tardiness and enrolled: He was also excused for non-attendance upon the last meeting of Presbytery.

Reports of Commissioners

The Rev. D. Clay Lilly D.D. reported his attendance as a Commissioner, upon the last Meeting of the General Assembly: The Rev. E. L. Siler made a similar report for himself, and the Rev. Messrs A. S. Bradshaw and Milton Clarke made reports, respectively, of the attendance of the Ruling Elders D. Strudwick and A. M. Scales. All these reports were received and approved.

Home Missions

Home Missions

The report of the Executive Committee on Home Missions was taken up as unfinished, and the Chairman, Rev S. M. Rankin, offered a Supplemental Report, both of which were

September 12, 1907.

adopted and are as follows: —

Home Missions

This has been a good year, so far, with our work. We have had thirteen pastors and teachers in our Mission fields since the last meeting of Presbytery, all of whom have done faithful work. We have had successful meetings in most of our Mission Churches, and a large number has been added to our membership. The exact figures cannot be had at this time. One Church, Smyrna, in Rockingham County has been organized with 36 Charter Members, and four more have been received on Profession of faith. This makes a total of 68 Churches in our Presbytery.

" "

In spite of our constant efforts to supply them, three groups have remained vacant; but your Superintendent has visited all these fields and conducted Services and tried to encourage the people. The most difficult problem before us at this time is to find Suitable Supplies for our vacancies. Following the recommendation adopted at the last meeting of Presbytery, your Committee employed six teachers at $12. per month to teach day Schools during the Summer — four for Alleghany County and two for Ashe. All were well received and taught successful Schools, and did much good by vis-

Mebane N.C.

iting the people and organizing and teaching Sunday Schools. Your Committee considers this a wise plan to adopt.

Home Missions

A nice six-room house, on a two acre lot, in Yanceyville has been bought for a Manse for the Caswell field.

The Madison Church has decided to build a Manse, and is raising the money for that purpose now.

" It will be necessary for us to build a Manse at Jefferson as soon as we can secure a Supply for Ashe County. We have a lot sufficient, right by the Church in Jefferson for a Manse. It may be of interest to know that twenty of the pastorates of our Presbytery now have Manse property.

At present the Rev. M. C. Arrowood has charge of the Orange County group: Rev. R. W. Culbertson of the Cross Roads group: Rev. W. M. Sikes of the Rockingham group: Mr. A. T. Walker of the Alleghany County work: Rev. R. W. George of the Stokes County group: Mr. John D. Smith has been looking after Sandy Ridge and Snow Hill: Mr. C. H. Phipps, one of our Candidates, has supplied Ashe County for the Summer: and Rev. E. L. Siler is supplying Thomasville with afternoon Services for the present. We are needing Supplies for the Caswell County group, Mt. Airy, Ashe

September 12. 1907.

County, and the Asheboro and Thomasville group.

Home Missions

Financial:

We are able to report all Workers, except three teachers, paid in full up to Oct. 1. 1907., and a small amount to our credit in the Bank.

Cr: To Cash in Bank, Last Meeting		$1363.27
To Cash, Yanceyville Ch. for Manse		165.00
To Cash, Bethesda Ch, for Manse		220.00
To Cash, Dr. E. L. Murray, Treas.		14.14
		$1762.41
Dr. By Check, E. P. Wharton for Evangelist	$50.00	
" " " W. M. Sikes	225.00	
" " A. T. Walker	291.64	
" " M. C. Arrowood	50.00	
" " R. W Culbertson	75.00	
" " Miss H. B. Wilson	27.00	
" " Miss M. A. Clark	27.00	
" " C. H. Phipps	69.00	"
" " S. A. Malloy, for Manse	585.00	
" " C. W. Robinson	12.50	
" " J. D. Smith	10.00	
" " Miss E. Waddell	24.00	
" " Miss Lois Neal	24.00	
" " W. M Erwin	24.00	
" " C. C. Beam	12.00	
" " E. L. Siler Expenses	6.30	"
" " S. M. Rankin "	56.50	
" " E. L. Murray "	1.80	
" " M. Clark "	14.51	
" " R. M. Williams "	13.56	

Mebane, N.C.

" " " C. H. Phipps " 3.30

Amount in A. Ex. Bank 160.28. $ 176241

Home Missions

Results:

So far as reported up to date, Rev. W. M. Sikes reports 17 additions, 15 of them on profession of faith.

Mr. A. F. Walker reports 47 Conversions in Alleghany County.

Rev. M. C. Ashwood reports 8 additions in the Orange County field.

We have had 7 additions in Ashe County, all on profession of faith.

" Stokes County has had 24 Additions, and other Conversions.

Recommendations:

1. That the Groups remain as at present, except that Alamance and Bethel Churches be formed into a Group.

2. That the Appropriations to the Fields remain as at present.

3. That Presbytery urge the Pastorates that have not a Manse to undertake to secure one.

" 4. That Pastors and Officers encourage the people by precept and example to give at least a tenth of their income to the Lord's work.

S. M. Rankin, Chm.

" Supplemental Report:

Your General Evangelist would report to Presbytery, that four

September 12. 1907.

months, ending Aug. 31. 1907, he has visited 20 places, preached 65 times, Moderated 6 Congregational Meetings, and 11 Sessional Meetings; Ordained and installed 7 Officers, Conducted 4 Communion Services, Baptized 13 persons, Married two Couples, and Conducted one funeral Service; Organized 4 Sunday Schools, and presented the Claims of the Gospel Ministry twice; increased the subscription to the Pastor's Salary, in one place $50., and in another place $120.; Collected for Presbyterial Home Missions, and deposited the same with the Treasurer, $70.91.; Assisted in organizing one Church (Smyrna) with 36 Charter Members, written 175 letters, and held three Meetings, in which there were 28 professions and 18 additions to our Church. Home Missions

" S. M. Rankin, Evangelist

The Committee on Calls and Supplies made the following report which was adopted— Calls and Supplies

1. That the Call from Wilkesboro Church for the Services of Rev. C. W. Robinson for 1/4 of his time at a Salary of $250. Dr. Ammen be found in order and placed in his hands.

" V. That the request of Roxboro Church

Mebane, N.C.

Calls & Supplies

for the Services of Rev. W. C. Arrowood, one Sunday fr. month, for one year, at a Salary of $100. be granted.

3. That the Call for the Pastoral Services of Rev. C. W. Robinson, from the North Wilkesboro Church (and presented at the last meeting of Presbytery) for 3/4 of his time at a Salary of $700., be found in order and placed in his hands.

S. M. Rankin, Chm.

Colored Evangelization

The following report of the Executive Committee on Colored Evangelization was received and adopted—

Your Committee on Colored Evangelization would call attention to the encouraging report of the Assembly's Executive Committee which shows the progress of the Work in the increased Contributions to the Receipts by the Treasurer, having doubled in three years, and in the enlargement of the work at Stillman Institute. The Assembly asks this year for a Special fund of $15000. for the further enlargement of Stillman Institute, and for $50.000. for the regular work of the Committee. This should Call on Orange Presbytery to increase its Contributions to four times what we gave last year. Let us earnestly endeavor to do this—

September 12. 1907.

Colored Evangelization

The Assembly calls on all its Ministers to preach to the Colored people, if possible, at least once a month: And that "Our ministers residing near each other, organize and conduct at convenient places, within their bounds, institutes of Theology or Schools of Bible training," and invite thereto the Colored Ministers within their bounds and teach to them the great truths of the Gospel."

The Presbytery heartily approves these recommendations, and commends such work to all its Ministers.

D. Clay Lilly, Chm.

S. G. Walker & his request

Pending the adoption of the above report, the Rev S. G. Walker was heard in the interest of the Colored work, and especially in behalf of the Children of the Colored people.

He presented a paper embodying the following points: (1) That Orange Presbytery enjoin it upon her Pastors and Sessions and Heads of families to teach thoroughly their Children in the Sunday Schools the Ten Commandments. (2) To overture the Synod to make a deliverance on this subject, and to invite other denominations to co-operate by making similar deliverances. (3) To appoint and Commission the Rev. S. G. Walker to co-operate with

S.S.W. the inter-denominational Sunday School Association of the State, and to labor among the Colored people of the State, organizing Sunday School Institutes, Associations, Teacher's training Schools &c with a special view of teaching and training the Colored Children in the study of the Ten Commandments. (4) To overture the Synod to assist in the support of one man to do this work, co-operating with the inter-denominational Sunday School Movement.

and his

Paper On motion the paper presented by Mr Walker was referred to the Committee on Colored Evangelization to report at the adjourned Meeting of Presbytery at Elyrod.

Treas. Report The Treasurer of Presbytery submitted the following report which was received and approved — See Printed Minutes.

The Committee on Installations made the following report which was adopted —

Installations For the installation of Rev. C.W. Robinson at N. Wilkesboro, that Rev. B.W. Mebane D.D. preside and preach and the Rev. C.E. Hodgin charge the pastor, and that Elder J.M. Kimble charge the people.

For the installation of Rev. C.W. Robinson at Wilkesboro, the Rev. C.E. Hod

gin to preside and preach, and Dr Mebane to charge the pastor, and Elder J.E. Finley to charge the people. The time for both services to be left open and agreed upon by the parties concerned. To Install

M.C. Arrowood, Chm.

20th Cent'y B. Fund The Agent of the 20th Century Builder's Fund, Rev. J.W. Goodman, reported that he had nothing special to present to Presbytery at this time. The report was approved.

Presbytery then took recess until 8 O'clock P.M.

Third Day in Evening Session.

Mebane N.C.
Thursday, Sept. 1st. 1907.

Presbytery convened at 8 O'clock P.M. together with a large Congregation and engaged in devotional exercises.

Sermon A sermon was preached by the Rev Milton Clark, on the text — "Is the young man Absalom safe?" 2 Samuel 18:32.

After the sermon the report of the Orphan Committee on the Orphan's Home Home was read by the Rev. D.I. Craig, and

Mebane, N.C

Pending the adoption of this report, the Rev. A.S. Caldwell, Field Agent for the Home, was introduced and addressed the Presbytery in the interest of the Home. The report was then adopted and is as follows:-

Orphan's Home

Your Committee would report that a full report was made, as to the Churches contributing and amounts given at the Spring Meeting of Presbytery, and on these points we have no further information, and refer to that report for the facts.

We learn from the Superintendent that because of increased cost of living this has been rather a hard year for the Home, and this makes it the more important that all contributions be prompt and full: also that non-contributing Churches and Sabbath Schools take Subscriptions for this Cause, and we call the attention of all parties to this state of things. The Rev. A. S. Caldwell, the Field Agent of the Home is present, and we recommend that he be given the opportunity to address the Presbytery.

Geo. L. Leyburn, Chm.

The following paper, offered by the Rev. Melton Clark, touching the building of a Presbyterial Home at Barium Springs, was adopted-

A Presbyterial Home at B.S.

Resolved, That Orange Presbytery take steps to raise one dollar per Member, within three years, for the purpose of erecting the "Orange Presbyterial Home" at Barium Springs: And that this $1600. be raised by the Sabbath Schools, with any helps from other quarters that may be secured, the Last Sabbath in June being set for that offering.

September 12. 1907.

The following report on the Minutes of the General Assembly was adopted: Your Committee would call the attention of Presbytery (1) to page 25 of the Minutes to the "destitution in the supply of Bibles over the land", and urge that this matter be taken under consideration: (2) On page 25 - "deploring the laxity in Sabbath observance", We recommend the adoption of the Rule suggested by the Assembly on page 21.

Minutes of G. A.

D. W. Mebane, Chm.

The Leaksville Presbyterian Church was chosen as the place for the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery, and

Next Meeting

Mebane, N. C.

Thursday, April 14. 1908, at 8 O'clock P. M. was fixed as the time.

Invitation

The Stated Clerk read an invitation to Presbytery from the White Manufacturing Companies to visit their Factories if convenient. The invitation was received with thanks.

Publication S.S. Work

The Committee on Publication and Sunday School Missions made the following report which was adopted—

Your Committee find by looking up the Sunday School reports, that last year in our Presbytery, we had more Sunday Schools, more pupils enrolled, and the total membership of our Schools were nearer equal the total membership of our Churches than ever before. Some of our Schools have adopted modern Methods and have greatly increased their attendance and usefulness. We would again urge all officers and teachers to profit by the experience of others, and not run on year after year in the same old ruts, killing their Schools and driving the Children that rightly belong to us to other Churches and Schools. We can all become more efficient and accomplish more good by informing ourselves and

September 12. 1907.

applying our information.

Inasmuch as the next State Sunday School Convention meets in the Centre of our Presbytery, at Burlington, N. C., the first week of April 1908, we would insist on all our pastors and Sunday School workers attending in a body. Nothing would do more at this time to awaken new interest and life in our Sunday School life and work. The opportunity is too good to miss. We would ask our Pastors, on returning home, to look up the reports and compare the membership of their Sunday School with that of their Church, and see if it is what it should be. Also Compare your School with the more aggressive Schools, and see if you can remain satisfied to run in the old way. S. M. Rankin, Chm.

Pub. & S. S. Work

Your Commission appointed to organize in Rockingham County, would report as follows:—

Organization of Smyrna Church

Three Members of the Commission viz, Rev. W. M. Sikes, S. M. Rankin and Mr J. V. Price, met at "Smyrna" on July 28. 1907., and in due form and order, organized a Presbyterian Church, to be known

Smyrna Church Organized

Mebane N.C.

as the "Smyrna Presbyterian Church", with 36 Charter Members, becoming- 30 on Certificate and 6 on Profession. Messrs. R.S. Smith and W.G. Rakestraw were regularly elected, ordained and installed Ruling Elders; and Messrs. R.L. Lasley and J.W. Rakestraw were regularly elected, ordained and installed Deacons.

The Rev. E.L. Siler continued the meeting three days, and received four more Members on Profession

The above report was approved.

S. M. Rankin, Chm

Sabbath and F. Religion

The following report of the Executive Committee on the Sabbath and Family Religion was received and adopted —

We note with sincere gratitude to God some signs of improvement in the Public regard for the Sabbath Day. There is a firm endeavor on the part of State governments to enforce their Sunday laws among the officials of the larger Rail Roads, and there is a tendency to abandon the Sunday Excursions, that huge temptation to Sabbath desecration and vice. These signs encourage hope, and therefore

September 12, 1907.

should serve to enliven industry, and stir to more energetic effort all Sabbath upholders to restore this sacred institution to the prominent place that God has designed it to occupy in the minds and lives of men.

Sabbath and F. Religion

In the matter of Family Religion, prospects seem not so encouraging. While we believe that it is generally more operative than we have adequate means to determine; yet the facts indicate that fidelity of Christians in this regard is greatly lacking. Listen to the reasons that have been assigned for this state of affairs, by those who have carefully investigated the Situation: The strenuous life that men lead, by reason of which they have little time for life in the home, and no time for devotion to the exercise of family religion: The loose of religious inconsistency, which robs the parent of power to command and to teach in Spiritual things: The stress laid upon Sabbath School work, leads the parent to feel that the Sabbath School must have care of the religious training of his Children. It rests with Presbytery to caution men against this negligence, awakening the minds of the people to the fact that the family is an elder

An oversight – turned two pages

by mistake: Stated Clerk.

Sabbath and F. Religion

institution than the Sabbath School, and by reason of the Parent's position of authority and leadership. God requires that they shall Command their Children after them. He says to Parents, as he said to Israel — "Ye shall let your Children Know" —

1. The Presbytery would urge the necessity of renewed effort in the advocacy of the claims of the Sabbath day upon the Church and the World. God's Sabbath law is still binding, and its observance meets the working man's need of rest, and is sure to be attended with untold blessing.

" 2. The Presbytery requests all Pastors, or Sessions where there is no Pastor, to read and expound to their Congregations the Second Recommendation in the last Assembly's report on Sabbath and Family Religion, viz — "That all people who are heads of families be earnestly and affectionately exhorted to erect and maintain family altars, where God's richest blessing shall be invoked and vouchsafed to them, and to their Children: And that our Pastors and Sessions make a thorough canvass of their Congregations to ascertain the number of families that have family Altars, and the number that have not, and report the same to their respective Presbyteries: And we warn

Parents against the danger and tendency of delegating the religious training of their Children to Sunday Schools, Young People's Societies, or any other agencies, all of which should be appreciated and improved, as invaluable aids to parents, but not as substitutes for parental training. H. S. Bradshaw, Chm. Sabbath

The Committee on Apportionments and Assessments made the following report which was adopted: — Apportionments &c

We recommend that the plan of Assessments and Apportionments remain as at present.

S. M. Rankin, Chm

The following resolution of Thanks was adopted: — Resolved, That we the Members of Orange Presbytery do hereby express to the good people of Mebane, of all denominations, our sincere and heart-felt thanks for the generous hospitality and gracious kindness that we have received at their hands; and that we pray that God's richest blessing may attend them in their Church, their home, and their individual life. Thanks

And that this resolution be read from the pulpit of this Church on next Sabbath. — LeRoy Graham

Mebane, N.C.

S.P. College

The report of the Trustees of the "Southern Presbyterian College and Conservatory of Music", was on motion docketed until the Adjourned Meeting at Hendersonville N.C. in October next.

Order

It was ordered that when this Presbytery adjourns, it do so to meet at the Call of the Moderator in Hendersonville N.C. during the Meeting of Synod in October next.

Historical Sketches

The Historical Sketches of Churches not being ready, it was ordered that the Committees be Continued for the next Fall Meeting, viz: Mr Frank Nash and Rev. W.C. Arrowood to write a Sketch of Enon Church; Rev. E.H. Harding D.D., Millan Church; Mr. J.V. Price of Madison Church; and Rev. B.B. Palmer of Elim Church.

The Manual

The Committee on the Revision of the Manual reported that they were not yet ready with the work. The report was received and the Committee Continued.

Leave of Absence

The Committee on Leave of Absence made the following report which was approved: Excused after the Afternoon of the Second day, T.J. Shaw, C.C. Albright, L. Smith, G.T. Marrow; after the afternoon of the third day, C.C. Wilkerson W.F. Carter, W.R. McKee, F.C. Robbins, D.A. Montgomery, J.T. Kerr, J.D. Smith and Drs D.C. Lilly and Geo. L. Leyburn: And at the close of the third day, Revs. C.E. Hodgin, C.W. Robinson and E.J. Davis.

C.W. Robinson, Chm

September 12. 1907.

Leave of Absence

The motion was now made to adjourn

Minutes

The Minutes of to day's Sessions — were read and approved.

Adjourned

The Hymn "Blest be the tie that binds &c" was sung, and Presbytery did adjourn with prayer and the Apostolic benediction, to meet at the Call of the Moderator in Hendersonville N.C. during the meeting of Synod in October next.

E.L. Siler, Moderator.

P.H. Gwynn
J.W. Wharton } Temporary Clerks.

Attest:

D.I. Craig, Stated Clerk.

Approved at Synod, Hendersonville N.C., Oct. 25th. 1907.

C.M. Richards
Mod.

Adjourned Meetings

Held at Hendersonville, N.C. Oct. 23-24, 1907.

Hendersonville, N.C.
October 23. 1907.

Orange Presbytery met at the Call of the Moderator in the Hendersonville Presbyterian Church, during the Sessions of the Synod of N.C., on Wednesday, Oct. 23. 1907, at 4 Oclock P.M, and was opened with Prayer by the Moderator.

The following Members were present: Rev. Messrs. E. L. Siler, Moderator, E. C. Murray D.D, E. R. Leyburn, C. E. Hodgin, Donald McIver, S. M. Rankin J. S. Morrow, Col^d, R. T. Liston, D. I. Craig and Elders T. G. McLean, D. F. Morrow T. J. Shaw and J. T. Kerr. — Present

The Rev. E. R. Leyburn was requested to act as Temporary Clerk. — Clerk

On motion the Rev. Messers D. W. Mebane D.D, E. C. Murray D.D. and Elder R. W. Scott were appointed a Committee to bring in a report, at the next Spring Meeting of Presbytery, on the Overture sent down by the Assembly, in regard to Commissions and Committees — See Min of Assembly, Page 62. — Special Comm^tee appointed

C. E Hodgin order

Adjourned Meeting.

The Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Chairman of the Executive Committee on Ministerial Education, was, on motion, instructed to look into the financial needs of one of our Candidates, and to withdraw the aid appropriated to him if it is no longer needed.

On motion Messrs. J. R. Young and H. W. Jackson, Ruling Elders of the First Presbyterian Church at Raleigh, N.C., were granted the privileges of the floor and were heard in the interest of Peace Institute

Peace Inst

Whereupon, the following Resolution offered by Rev. E. R. Leyburn was unanimously adopted—

Whereas Presbytery has heard with great pleasure the Statements made by Hon. J. R. Young and Mr H. W. Jackson, of the First Presbyterian Church Raleigh, N.C, Concerning Peace Institute.

Therefore be it Resolved:—

First: That Presbytery learns with pleasure that a Committee of the First " Presbyterian Church of Raleigh has purchased the Peace Institute Property, and that the School is to be Continued, under Complete Presbyterian Control.

Second: That we heartily endorse " this action, and urge our Pastors and Sessions to aid and encourage the representatives of Peace Institute in raising necessary funds to finance the Stock.

Peace Inst

Third: That we commend Peace Institute to Parents having daughters to educate.

The Executive Committee on Colored Evangelization, to whom certain requests from Rev. S. G. Walker were referred at the last Meeting of Presbytery, made the following report which was adopted—

Col'd Evangelization

Your Committee to whom was referred the request of Rev. S. G. Walker, asking Presbytery—

S. G. W's Paper

1st. To enjoin its Pastors and Sessions to have the Sabbath Schools and heads of families teach their children thoroughly the ten Commandments. "

2nd — To overture the Synod to make a deliverance on this subject, and invite other denominations to make a similar deliverance.

3rd — To appoint and Commission the Rev. S. G. Walker to co-operate with the " international Sunday School Association in the State in interdenominational work.

4th To overture the Synod to unite " with Orange Presbytery in the support of said interdenominational

Adjourned Meeting

S. G. Ws Paper

work: would respectfully report as follows:—

1st — The Presbytery is in full sympathy with the Rev. S.G. Walker in the effort to induce Sabbath Schools and heads of families to teach their children the Ten Commandments, thoroughly.

2nd — The attitude of the Synod is too well known on this subject to require a deliverance.

" 3rd — In view of the fact that there is no opening for an additional worker in the State — interdenominational work, in Sunday Schools, the way is not clear to appoint the Rev. S. G. Walker to the position which he desires.

" 4th — It is therefore unnecessary to overture Synod to aid in the support of said work.

P. H. Gwynn, Chairman

Trustees of S.P. College — Report

The following report of the Trustees of the "Southern Presbyterian College and Conservatory of Music" was received, read and approved —

The Trustees of the Southern Presbyterian College and Conservatory of Music would submit the following report:

We now have a plant worth $100.000. and additions are being made every

Hendersonville, N.C.

year. The Alumnae are now raising the necessary funds to erect another building, to be known as the "Vardell Building." It is thought about $15000. will complete this building, and we ask that the Members of our Presbytery especially assist in raising this sum, as Fayetteville Presbytery has already put borne $75000 in the plant and given us a half interest in it

The present indebtedness of the institution is about $20000., and $8000. of this is secured by good subscriptions. We are especially anxious to raise the remaining $12000. before the next Commencement. Dr. Vardell has been appointed to canvass the Churches for this purpose, and we trust the Pastors will give him all possible assistance

We now have a Faculty of Thirty, and 350 pupils. The institution is doing better work than ever before in its most remarkable and successful history.

" It is a good place for you to send your girls, if you want them to receive a thorough and a Christian education.

Submitted for the Trustees - by.

S. M. Rankin

Report of Trustees of S.P. College at Red Springs

Adjourned Meeting.

Jamestown Church

On motion of Rev. E. L. Siler, the Executive Committee on Home Missions was directed to look into the advisability of selling the Jamestown Church property, and report at the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

adjourned

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer to meet again tomorrow in the same place, at the Call of the Moderator.

Second Day

Hendersonville, N.C.
Oct. 24. 1907.

Presbytery met again, in the same place, at the Call of the Moderator, and was opened with prayer.

Present

The following additional Members were present at this meeting: Rev. Messrs. Leray Gresham, Melton Clark, H.S. Brad Shaw, and Elder McBride Holt.

Land donated to Rev. J. S. Morrow

On motion, a small parcel of land near North Wilkesboro, lying to the South of Presbytery's other property, and said to Contain three fourths of one Acre, was donated as a gift to the Rev. J. S. Morrow, and the

Hendersonville N.C.

Trustes of Presbytery were directed to execute a Deed for the same to the Rev. J. S. Morrow.

The Rev. S. M. Rankin, in behalf of the Home Mission Committee, made the following report which was adopted—

Home Mission Report

Partial Report of Committee on Home Missions—

We recommend:

1. That Candidate John D. Smith be employed to look after the work at Snow Hill and Sandy Ridge Churches, under the supervision of the General Evangelist, and that he be paid $100. per year.

Mr Smith

2. That $100. be given to help build a Manse at Madison, on Condition the Madison field puts as much as $900. in the Manse.

Madison Ch

3. That $100. be granted to North Ens and Efland, each, to help build Chapels, on Condition these buildings are free of debt.

Ens & Efland

S. M. Rankin, Chm.

The Minutes of Yesterday and to day's Sessions were Read and approved.

Minutes

Presbytery then adjourned

Adjourned Meeting.

Adjourned

with Prayer, to meet in regular Session in the Keakesville Presbyterian Church on Tuesday, April the 14 the 1908, at 8 O'clock P.M.

E. L. Siler, Moderator

E. R. Leyburn,
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:

D. I. Craig.
Stated Clerk.

End of the 775 th
Sessions of Orange
- Presbytery -

Minutes

Called Meeting.

Held in Greensboro, N.C. January. 7. 1908.

Greensboro N.C.
January 7. 1908.

The Presbytery of Orange met in the Smith Memorial Building, Greensboro. N.C, January 7. 1908, at 2:30 Oclock P.M, under the following Call of the Moderator: -

High Point. N.C
Dec. 27. 1907.

The Constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby Call a Meeting of Orange Presbytery to convene in The Smith Memorial Building, Greensboro N.C, on Jan. 7. 1908, at 2:30 Oclock P.M, to transact the following business, if the way be clear. The Call for the Meeting

1. To receive Rev. John A. Gilmer from Concord Presbytery, and arrange for his installation as pastor of the Mt. Airy Church.
2. To receive Rev. Neal L. Anderson D.D. from East Alabama Presbytery, and arrange for his installation as pastor of the Winston Church.
3 To receive Mr. C. A. Swift under the Care of Presbytery as a Candidate for the Ministry, and to act

Greensboro A.C.

upon his request for aid in prosecuting his studies. Signed.
E. L. Siler, Moderator

Mod. The Rev. C. E. Hodgin, the last Moderator, present, presided and opened the meeting with Prayer; and the Rev. J. W. Goodman was made temporary Clerk.

Present. The following Members were present: Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Rev. J. W. Goodman, Rev. Geo. L. Leyburn D.D. Rev. J. S. Morrow. Rev. R. M. Williams, Rev. Melton Clark, and Ruling Elders W. M. Norfleet, T. J. Shaw and E. J. Davis.

The Call The Call for the Meeting was read and found in order.

Gilmer Read. A Certificate of dismission from the East Ala. Presbytery dismissing the Rev Neal L. Anderson D.D., and also a Certificate from Concord Presbytery dismissing the Rev. John A. Gilmer, were received; and these brethren being present were examined in accordance with the Book of Church Order, and the examination being satisfactory, they were received and enrolled as Members of Orange Presbytery.

Anderson Read.

A Call from the Mt. Airy Church

January 7- 1908.

for the pastoral Services of the Rev. J. A. Gilmer, for all of his time at a Salary of $800.00 per annum, was presented, and found substantially in order, and placed in Mr Gilmer's hands, and accepted by him.

Call for Mr Gilmer from Mt Airy Ch

The following Committee was appointed to install him Pastor, if the way be clear, on the third Sabbath in February - the 16th - 1908, viz: Rev. S. M Rankin Rev Melton Clark, and Elder W. F. Carter, Mr Rankin to preside, and charge the pastor, and Mr Clark to preach the Sermon, and charge the people.

A Call from the First Presbyterian Church, Winston N.C., for the Pastoral Services of Rev. Neal L. Anderson, D.D. for all of his time, at a Salary of $2100.00 per annum, and the Manse, was received and referred to a Committee consisting of Rev. Melton Clark and Elder W. W. Norfleet. The Committee recommended that the Call be found in order and placed in Dr Anderson's hands, which was done, and Dr Anderson signified his acceptance of the same.

Call for Dr Anderson from Winston Ch

The following order for the installation of Dr Anderson as Pastor of the Winston Church, at a time

order

Greensboro, N.C.

Order for Installation

to be agreed upon by the parties Concerned, was adopted, viz: That the Committee shall consist of Rev. D.C. Lilly D.D, Rev. Geo. L. Leyburn D.D., Rev. E.L. Siler and Elders T.J. Brown and E.J. Davis; Dr Lilly to preside and charge the pastor, Dr Leyburn to charge the people, and the Rev. E.L. Siler to preach the Sermon.

Candidate Rec'd.

Mr. C.A. Swift, a Member of the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N.C, presented himself as a Candidate for the Ministry, with a view of being taken under the Care of Presbytery. He was examined according to the Book of Church Order, and the examination being satisfactory, was received as a Candidate under the Care of Presbytery, and recommended to the Committee on Education for aid to the Amount of $50.00 for this Year.

Minutes

The Minutes were then read and approved, and the Meeting was adjourned with Prayer by the Rev. R.M. Williams

C. E. Hodgin, Moderator

J. W. Goodman.

Temporary Clerk.

Attest: D.J. Craig

Stated Clerk.

Called Meeting.

Held in Greensboro, N.C. February 15. 1908.

Greensboro. N.C.
Saturday, Feb. 15. 1908.

Orange Presbytery met in the Westminster Church, Greensboro, N.C. on Saturday, Feb. 15. 1908, at 7:30 o'clock, P.M. under the following Call of the Moderator

High Point, N.C.
Jan 30. 1908

The Call

The constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call a Meeting of Orange Presbytery to convene in the Westminster Church, Greensboro N.C. on Saturday February 15. 1908, at 2:30 o'clock P.M, for the purpose of Examining and receiving under the Care of Presbytery, Mark Brackett Craig as a Candidate for the Ministry, if the way be clear.

Eugene L. Siler, Mod.

Mod.

The Rev. C.E. Hodgin, the last Moderator present, took the Chair and called the Meeting to order, and the same was opened with Prayer by the Rev. J. W. Goodman.

Present

The following Members were present: Rev. D.J. Craig, Rev. C. E Hodgin, Rev. J. W. Goodman, Rev. R.M.

Greensboro, N.C.

Williams and Ruling Elder E.J. Davis.

The Call for the Meeting was considered and approved.

Testimonial

A Certificate in due form and order from the Session of the Reidsville Church was received and read, commending Mr. Carl B. Craig as a member of said Church, and heartily endorsing him as a suitable person to be received as a Candidate for the Gospel Ministry.

C.B. Craig rec. as a Candidate

Mr. Craig was then examined on experimental religion and his motives for seeking the Ministry.

On motion the examination was sustained as eminently satisfactory, and he was received and enrolled as a Candidate for the Ministry under the Care of Orange Presbytery, and commended to the Executive Committee on Ministerial Education for aid.

adjourned

The Minutes were read and approved, and the Presbytery adjourned with Prayer by the Rev. H.E. Hodgin.

Attest: D.L. Craig
Stated Clerk

Called Meeting.

Held at Mebane N.C. March 3. 1908.

Mebane, N.C.
Tuesday, March 3. 1908.

The Presbytery of Orange met in the Presbyterian Church, Mebane N.C., on Tuesday March 3. 1908, at 11. o'clock A.M. under the following Call of the Moderator—

High Point, N.C. Feb. 21. 1908.

The Constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call Orange Presbytery to meet in the Mebane Presbyterian Church at 11. o'clock A.M. on Tuesday, March 3rd 1908, to transact the following business, if the way be clear

The Call

1. To dissolve the Pastoral relation between Rev. R.W. Culbertson and the Churches of Cross Roads, Stony Creek and Griers.
2. To dismiss Rev. R.W. Culbertson to the Presbytery of Concord.

Eugene L. Siler, Moderator.

Mod.

The Rev. S.M. Rankin, the last Moderator present, took the Chair, and the meeting was opened with Prayer by the Rev. B.W. Mebane D.D.

Clk

The Rev. E.C. Murray D.D. was requested to act as Temporary Clerk—

Mebane, N. C.

Present

The following Members were present:— Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. Rev. D. W. Mebane D.D. Rev. S. M. Rankin, Rev. R. T. Liston; and Elders H. A. Bason from the Mebane Church, S. A. White of the Hawfields Church, Dr. W. N. Tate of the Cross Roads Church, and D. E. Wilkinson of the Griers Church.

Visiting Bro

The Rev. D. McLeod of the Baptist Church was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The Call read

The Call for the Meeting was read and found in order.

Rev. R. W. C. + Chs C. Roads S. Creek Griers — Heard.

The Rev. R. W. Culbertson formally tendered his resignation as Pastor of the Cross Roads, Stony Creek and Griers Churches; in order to accept Calls from the Prospect, Centre and Shadan Churches in Concord Presbytery, and gave his reasons for taking this step.

The Churches of his Charge were then heard through their representatives, and Mr. J. K. Walker an Elder from the Stony Creek Church. They all, with expressions of deep regret at losing their Pastor, and of affection for him, concurred with him in requesting the dissolution of the pastoral relation.

March 3- 1908.

Relation Dissolved

The Presbytery, therefore dissolved the pastoral relation between the Rev. R. W. Culbertson and the aforesaid Churches, and granted to him, at his own request, a Certificate of dismission to unite with the Concord Presbytery.

R. W. C. Dismissed

The following Paper, offered by the Rev. E. C. Murray D.D., was adopted.

Resolution

The Presbytery of Orange in parting with the Rev. R. W. Culbertson — would record its regret at loosing a brother beloved, who has been associated with us for 21 years. We would express our sincere appreciation of him as a Preacher, Pastor, Presbyter, and Personal friend. He has faithfully served this Presbytery in various official capacities, especially as Chairman of Home Missions for a number of years. We bid him God speed in his new field of labor, and Commend him to the Christian fellowship of the brethren of Concord Presbytery.

Order

The Rev. S. M. Rankin, Chairman of Home Missions, was appointed to visit the Churches of Cross Roads, Stony Creek, and Griers, and declare them vacant.

Mebane, N. C.

Present

The following Members were present:— Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. Rev. D. W. Mebane D.D. Rev. D. M. Rankin, Rev. R. T. Liston; and Elders H. A. Bason from the Mebane Church, S. A. White of the Hawfields Church, Dr. W. N. Tate of the Cross Roads Church, and D. E. Wilkinson of the Griers Church.

Visiting Bro

The Rev. D. McLeod of the Baptist Church was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The Call for the Meeting was read and found in order.

Rev. R. W. C. + Chs C. Roads S. Creek Griers — Heard.

The Rev. R. W. Culbertson formally tendered his resignation as Pastor of the Cross Roads, Stony Creek and Griers Churches; in order to accept Calls from the Prospect, Centre and Shadon Churches in Concord Presbytery, and gave his reasons for taking this step.

The Churches of his Charge were then heard through their representatives, and Mr. J. H. Walker an Elder from the Stony Creek Church. They all, with expressions of deep regret at losing their Pastor, and of affection for him, concurred with him in requesting the dissolution of the pastoral relation.

March 3- 1908.

Relation Dissolved

The Presbytery, therefore dissolved the pastoral relation between the Rev. R. W. Culbertson and the aforesaid Churches, and granted to him, at his own request, a Certificate of dismission to unite with the Concord Presbytery.

R. W. C. Dismissed

The following Paper, offered by the Rev. E. C. Murray D.D., was adopted.

Resolution

The Presbytery of Orange in parting with the Rev. R. W. Culbertson — would record its regret at loosing a brother beloved, who has been associated with us for 21 years. We would express our sincere appreciation of him as a Preacher, Pastor, Presbyter, and personal friend. He has faithfully served this Presbytery in various official capacities, especially as Chairman of Home Missions for a number of years. We bid him God speed in his new field of labor, and Commend him to the Christian fellowship of the brethren of Concord Presbytery.

Order

The Rev. D. M. Rankin, Chairman of Home Missions, was appointed to visit the Churches of Cross Roads, Stony Creek, and Griers, and declare them vacant.

Mebane N. C.

The business now being completed, the Minutes were read and approved, and the Presbytery adjourned with prayer by the Moderator.

Adjourned

Signed: E. C. Murray.
Temporary Clerk.

S. M. Rankin,
Moderator.

Attest:
D. I. Craig.
Stated Clerk.

Called Meeting.

Held in Greensboro, N.C. April 3. 1908.

Greensboro. N.C.
Friday, April 3. 1908.

The Presbytery of Orange met in the Smith Memorial Building, Greensboro, N.C. on Friday April 3. 1908, under the following Call of the Moderator—

High Point, N.C.
March 24. 1908.

The constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call a Meeting of Orange Presbytery to convene in the Smith Memorial Building, Greensboro N.C. on April 3. 1908, at 11 Oclock A.M. to transact the following business, if the way be clear.

W. M. Sikes Pastoral relation dissolved

Dismissed

1. To dissolve the Pastoral relation between the Rev. W. M. Sikes and the Madison Church.
2. To dismiss the Rev. W. M. Sikes to the Wilmington Presbytery.

Eugene L. Silet.
Moderator.

The Rev. C. E. Hodgin, the last Moderator present, took the Chair and presided, and the meeting was opened with prayer by the Rev. R. M. Williams, and the Rev. J. W. Goodman acted as Temporary Clerk.

The following Members were present: Rev. Messrs. C. E. Hodgin, J. W. Goodman, R. M. Williams, W. M. Sikes, Melton Clark and Elder Judge T. J. Shaw.

The Rev. Mr. Sikes formally tendered his resignation of the pas-

Greensboro, N.C.

Pastoral charge of the Madison Church, and requested the dissolution of the Pastoral relation that he might accept work in Wilmington Presbytery, and gave his reasons for desiring to make the change.

W.M. Sikes — Dismissed

The Church was heard through a Communication from the Session, through the Clerk of the Session of the Madison Church, uniting in the request of their Pastor. After hearing both parties, and with expressions of regret at the departure of Bro. Sikes, Presbytery dissolved the relation, to take effect at once, and directed the Rev. S. M. Rankin to preach at Madison in the next future and declare the pulpit vacant.

Bro. Sikes was then granted a Certificate to unite with the Wilmington Presbytery, and in dismissing Bro Sikes Presbytery would record its sincere affection for him as a brother Minister, and its appreciation of his faithful labors in a large and difficult field, and it invokes God's rich blessing upon him as he goes from us into a new field of labor.

The Minutes were read and approved, and the Presbytery adjourned with Prayer by the Rev Melton Clark. E. E. Hodgin, Mod.

Attest: J. W. Goodman, Temp. Clerk.

D. I. Craig. Stated Clerk.

Minutes

Of the Two Hundred and Seventy-Sixth Sessions

Of Orange Presbytery.

276th Sessions

Held in the Presbyterian Church

At Leaksville N.C.

April 14-17. 1908.

Leaksville N.C.

Tuesday, April 14. 1908.

The Presbytery of Orange met in its 276th Stated Sessions in the Presbyterian Church at Leaksville N.C. on Tuesday, April the 14. 1908, at 8 oclock P.M., and the opening Sermon was preached by the retiring Moderator Rev. E. L. Silar, on the text— "But ye shall receive power, after that the Holy Ghost is come upon you: and ye shall be witnesses unto me both in Jerusalem, and in all Judea, and in Samaria, and unto the uttermost part of the earth" — Acts 1:8.

Opening Sermon

After the Sermon the Presbytery was called to order and Constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

Leaksville, N.C.

The Roll was called and the following members were present or enrolled during the Sessions of Presbytery—

	Ministers	The Roll	Churches
	D. I. Craig	R. W. Morphis	Reidsville
The Roll	C. W. Robinson 2		
	E. C. Murray D.D.	McBride Holt	Graham
	J. W. Goodman	H. C. Crowder	Bessemer Ave
	C. E. Hodgin	T. G. McLean	Westminster
	B. W. Mebane D.D.		
	E. R. Leyburn	J. R. Patton	Durham 1st
	M. C. Arrowood	Henry Field	Roxboro
	S. M. Rankin		
	E. L. Siler	W. C. Herndon	High Point
	J. S. Morrow, Col		
	D. C. Lilly D.D. 2		
	G. L. Leyburn D.D.		
	Donald McIver		
	R. M. Williams	T. R. Foust	Walker Ave
	P. H. Gwynn	Jasen Barnes	Leaksville
	Leroy Gresham		
	Jno A. Gilmer	Geo. W. Lee	Mt Airy
	N. L. Anderson D.D.	J. M. Rogers	Winston
		R. G. Lea	Greensboro 1st
		Thos C. Neal	Bethesda
		J. A. Allred	Alamance
		R. C. Rankin	Bethel
		Thos L. Smith	Stoneville
		W. J. Anderson	Madison
		J. H. Gillie	Pine Ridge
		T. B. Pettigrew	Mebane
		W. G. Rakestraw	Smyrna

April 14. 1908.

The Rev. M. C. Arrowood was elected Moderator, and the Rev. J. W. Goodman and Elder J. R. Patton were chosen Temporary Clerks. — Modt and Clerks.

The Rev. J. H. Barnhart of the M. E. Church and the Rev. Messrs J. C. Duncan and J. A. Bason of the Baptist Church were invited to sit as visiting brethren and introduced to Presbytery. — Visitors

The hours for the daily Sessions were fixed for 9 o'clock a.m to 12:30 P.M from 2:30 P.M to 5:30 and from 8 P.M to adjourn at will. — The Hours fixed

It was ordered that the first hour of the afternoon Session tomorrow be devoted to a Conference on the State of religion in the Churches. — Order for a Conference

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by the Rev. J. A. Gilmer until morrow morning at 9 o'clock — Adjourned

---

Second Day — Morning Session.

Leaksville, N.C.
Wednesday, April 15. 1908.

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock a.m and devotional exercises were conducted by

Leaksville, N. C.

The Rev. E. L. Liles.

Minutes

The Minutes of last night's Session were read and approved.

Excused

Ruling Elder Jason Barnes was excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Minutes

The reading of the Minutes of last Sessions — they having been Printed, was dispensed with, but the Minutes of all intervening dates Meetings were read and approved.

Standing Comm^tes

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees: (1) Devotional Exercises — Rev. P. H. Grayum and Jason Barnes. (2) Calls and Supplies — Rev. S. M. Rankin Rev. E. L. Liles, Henry Field, W. J. Anderson and J. A. Allred. (3) Installations — Rev. E. R. Leyburn, W. G. Rakestraw and H. C. Crowder. (4) Narrative — Rev E. L. Liles, T. L. Smith and T. R. Faust. (5) Minutes of Synod — Rev D. McIver and J. H. Gillie. (6) Sessional Duties — Rev. Leroy Gresham, W. J. Anderson and R. W. Murphis. (7) Systematic Beneficence — Rev. E. C. Murray, McBride Holt and Henry Field. (8) Nominations — Rev. E. L. Leyburn R. C. Rankin, E. C. Murray, J. M. Rogers and J. H. Gillie. (9) Sessional Records — (1) B. W. Mebane, T. G. McLean, T. B. Pettigrew (2) C. E. Hodgin, R. G. Lea, T. C. Neal. (3) T. R. Faust, J. S. Morrow, W. C. Herndon.

April 15. 1908.

Standing Comm^tes

(10) Leave of Absence — Rev. J. A. Gibson, McBride Holt, H. C. Crowder. (10) Women and Young Peoples Societies — Rev. R. M. Williams, G. W. Lee and R. W. Murphis. 12 Auditing — J. M. Rogers McBride Holt and T. L. Smith.

Jumpt Clerk.

Mr. J. R. Patton, Temporary Clerk, was reported sick, and Mr. Geo. W. Lee was elected Clerk in his stead.

Walker dismissed

The Rev. S. G. Walker, Col^a, at his own request, was dismissed to unite with the Yadkin Presbytery.

George

A letter from the Rev. R. W. George was read and referred to the Home Mission Committee.

Refused

Applications for the Services of Stated Supplies from the Midway and Speedwell Churches were read and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Spring Garden Ch.

The Special Committee to look into the title of the old Spring Garden Church property made a report which was received and the Committee was continued.

A Call Bethel ch

A Call from the Bethel Church for the pastoral Services of the Rev. J. C. Shire was read and placed upon the Docket.

Leaksville, N.C.

Referred

A communication from the Financial Agent of Union Theological Seminary, Rev. A.D.P. Gilmour, was read and referred to a Special Committee consisting of Rev. E.R. Leyburn, Rev. E.L. Siler and Mr. J.M. Rogers.

Referred

A Communication from Dr. S.L. Morris, Assembly's Secretary of Home Missions, was read and referred to the Home Mission Committee.

Pastoral relation dissolved Haney dismissed

At the request of the Rev. T.F. Haney, the request being presented by the Rev. E.R. Leyburn and the Second Church, Durham N.C., the Church concurring in the request, the Pastoral relation between Mr. Haney and the said Church was dissolved, and a Certificate of dismission was granted to Mr Haney to unite with the Presbytery of East Alabama.

Call Durham 2d Ch

A Call from the Second Church, Durham N.C., for the Pastoral Services of the Rev. M.K. McIver, for one half of his time, at a Salary of $1200., was read and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Mr. McIver Received

A Certificate from the Fayetteville Presbytery, dismissing the Rev. M.K. McIver to Orange was received, and after a Satisfactory Examination according to the Book of Church Order, Bro. McIver was received and enrolled as a member of Orange Presbytery.

April 15. 1908.

The Stated Clerk submitted the report of the Special Committee on the Revision of the Manual, and also the Revised Manual in Manuscript form, and on motion a Special Committee consisting of Rev. Dr. Geo. L. Leyburn, Rev. C.E. Hodgin and Mr R.G. Lea were appointed to take under Consideration the report, and examine the work of the Committee, and report during this Meeting.

Revision of the Manual Report.

A Certificate from Concord Presbytery, dismissing the Rev. R.K. Moseley to Orange, was received, and after a Satisfactory examination according to the Book of Church Order, Bro. Moseley was received and enrolled as a Member of Orange Presbytery.

R.K. Moseley Received

The Rev. E.L. Siler, Chairman of the Special Committee on the Sale of the Calak Church property, reported that no progress had been made in reference to the matter, and recommended that the Committee be continued, except himself, with the same instructions. The report was adopted — (This leaves the Committee with only one Member, viz Col. A.C. McAlister — Clerk)

Calak Church property

The Rev. S.M. Rankin, Chairman of the Special Committee appointed to consider the advisability of selling the Jamestown Church property, re-

Jamestown Church property

Leaksville, N.C.

James-Town Church Property — Report

ported as follows: "We visited the field, and would recommend that the property be not sold. But in as much as our lot is needed by the High School, we recommend that Presbytery agree to trade lots on condition that the Trustees of the School secure for us a lot equally as desirable, and pay for the moving and repairing of our Church Building."
The report was adopted.

Installed

The Committee appointed to install the Rev. C.W. Robinson pastor of the North Wilkesboro and Wilkesboro Churches, reported that duty performed on February 10. 1908. Approved.

Installed

The Committee appointed to install the Rev. John A. Gilmer pastor of the Mt. Airy Church, reported that duty performed on February 16. 1908. Approved.

Installed

The Committee appointed to install the Rev. Neal L. Anderson D.D. pastor of the Winston Church reported that duty performed on February 16. 1908. Approved.

Excused

The Rev. D. Clay Lilly D.D. was excused for tardiness and enrolled.

April 15. 1908.

Amendment to Book — Report.

The Ad-Interim Committee, Rev. D.D. Mebane D.D. Chairman, on the proposed Amendment to the Book of Church Order, sent down to the Presbyteries by the Assembly, in reference to Commissioners (See Minutes of the Assembly of 1907 - Page 62) made a report recommending that the Presbytery give its Consent to the Proposed Change.
The Report was received, and after considerable discussion, a recess of five minutes was taken, and the report went over as unfinished business.

Sermon

After the recess Presbytery heard a Sermon by the Rev. Geo. L. Leyburn D.D. on the text — "Paul an Apostle of Jesus Christ by the will of God, to the Saints which are at Ephesus". Eph. 1:1.

Recess.

The Presbytery then took recess until 2:30. o'clock P.M.

Second Day — Afternoon Session.

Leaksville, N.C.
Wednesday, April 15. 1908.
Presbytery met at 2:30 o'clock P.M.

Leaksville, N. C.

and resumed business.

The Book of Ch. Order — Report rejected in

The unfinished business was taken up, viz- the report of the Ad-interim Committee on the proposed Amendment to the Book of Church Order on Commissions, as sent down to the Presbyteries by the Assembly.

After a full discussion of the matter the report of the Committee was rejected, and the Presbytery declined to give its consent to the proposed change: And on motion a Special Committee consisting of Rev. E. L. Stitt, Rev. Neal L. Anderson D.D. and Mr R. W. Murphy was appointed to formulate the reasons why the Presbytery declines to consent to the proposed change.

Corresp. Member

The Rev. W. M. Foulkes, Col. of the United Presbyterian Church was invited to sit as a Corresponding Member and introduced to Presbytery.

A Conference

The Special Order for a Conference on the State of Religion in the Churches was next observed — The Rev E. C. Murray D.D. presiding. Short and interesting talks were made by all the Ruling Elders present, and by a number of Ministers.

April 15. 1908.

Excused

The Rev. C. W. Robinson was excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Corresp. Member

The Rev. D. E. Goode of Greenbrier Presbytery was invited to sit as a Corresponding Member and introduced to Presbytery.

Recess

Presbytery was then led in prayer by Rev. A. M. McIver and took recess until 8 o'clock P. M.

Second Day — Evening Session

Leaksville, N. C.
Wednesday, April 15. 1908.

Foreign Missions

Presbytery met at 8 o'clock P. M. together with a large Congregation, and the Standing Order to hear the report of the Executive Committee on Foreign Missions and to hold a Popular Meeting in the interest of the same, was observed. The Rev E. R. Leyburn, Chairman, presided and read the report which was received, and introduced the Rev. Leroy Graham who preached a Missionary Sermon, on the text - Acts 19: 26-27.

Sermon

After the Sermon the report of the Committee together with the

Leaksville N. C.

Report of the "Woman's Missionary Union" — presented by the Chairman were adopted and are as follows —

Foreign Missions.

Foreign Missions Report

Your Committe makes its complete Statistical Report at the Fall Meeting of Presbytery. We would therefore simply call your attention at this time to the Statement sent out by our Executive Committee at Nashville concerning the work of the past year, and also to the Report of the Woman's Missionary Union of Orange Presbytery.

The Committee at Nashville reports that over Three Thousand Members have been added to the Church from our Mission fields during the past year. The work is encouraging in all the fields, generally so in Africa, Korea and China

" The receipts for the year were $323.878. a gain of $47.615 over the previous year. In spite of this encouraging increase, the year closes with a Debt of Several thousand dollars on our Treasury.

Debt

The Committee states that it cannot send out any new Missionaries, except those whose Salary and traveling expenses are fully provided for, until all of this debt is paid. The most urgent need therefore, at present is for funds with which to pay this debt, and enable our Committee to send out the Mis-

April 15. 1908

sionaries already under appointment, whose services are so badly needed on the field at once. F. M. Report

We submit as a part of this Report, the report of the Woman's Missionary Union of Orange Presbytery. This Union has just held its Annual Meeting in Durham, and its Secretary makes the following Report to Orange Presbytery.

Annual Report of the Woman's Missionary Union of Orange Presbytery for the Year ending March 31. 1908. Report of Woman's Union

We report Societies in the Union, 27: Members 605 — a gain of 41 over last year. Amount given to Foreign Missions, $1765.24. — To Home Missions, $756.92. — To Other Causes, $687.77. — Total Amt. given, $3210.13. Cash over last Year, $784.32. Amt given for Union Expenses over and above all this, $70.50. "

Number of Copies of Missionary taken in Congregations, 236 — Number of Copies of the Year Book, 206.

This report does not include a great Amount of Clothing sent to Orphans, and Provisions to the destitute.

S. Joe Taylor. "

Supt. Young People Work

Report of Junior Bands of Orange Presbytery: Number of Bands, 13 — Members 260 — Cradle Roll, 33 — Study Class "

Leaksville N. C.

Members. 16 – Christmas Offering $40.76 –
Other Offerings. $189.87 – Total Amt. Contributed $230.63. Miss May McAlister
Supt. Young Peoples Work

Foreign Missions

We would also add as a part of our report the words of Commendation by our Executive Committee of Foreign Missions, regarding the Woman's Work –

"Vigorous efforts have been made towards a more complete and efficient organization of our Woman's Work. The Committee believes that we have the ideal form of organization for this work in the Woman's Presbyterial Union. Fifty-three of these Unions have now been organized. Thirty-five of these have sent out during the Year Missionary Visitors for the purpose of encouraging and stimulating the weaker Societies embraced in the Union, and of organizing Mission Study Classes and Young Missionary Societies, in Churches where these do not already exist. This work has been done purely as a labor of love, and without remuneration. Only the traveling expenses of the Visitors have been paid from our Treasury, and in many cases no bills for traveling expenses have been tendered.

Woman's Unions

"

"

Several Women are included in our list of individual Supporters of Missionaries, and, as always heretofore, the Contributions

April 16. 1908.

of the women constitute a large percentage of our total income."

Woman's Union

We would commend most heartily the work of these noble women.

E. R. Leyburn, Chairman.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by the Rev. E. R. Leyburn to meet tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock.

Adjourned

Third Day – Morning Session.

Leaksville, N. C.
Thursday, April 16. 1908.

Devotional Exercises

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock a. m. and the Devotional exercises were conducted by the Rev. J. S. Morrow.

Minutes

The Minutes of Yesterdays Sessions were read, corrected and approved.

R. W. Boyd

The Rev. R. W. Boyd of Concord Presbytery was invited to sit as a Corresponding Member and introduced to Presbytery.

Pictures

The Stated Clerk called attention to certain Pictures of historic interest, furnished to the Presbytery for the Jamestown Exposition, which had been returned to him, and asked what disposition to make of

them. It was ordered That the Pictures be presented as a gift to the Churches which furnished them.

Pictures

Overture from J.W. Lafferty

An Overture from the Rev. J.W. Lafferty of Concord Presbytery, in regard to the Sabbath in connection with the Prohibition Campaign now being waged in the State, was received, and the following answer was made—

Answer

Presbytery respectfully replies that while it fully appreciates the gravity of the subject presented by the Rev. J.W. Lafferty, yet it deems it unwise to take any special action connected with the particulars contained in the Overture.

Temperance and Prohibition—

The following Paper on Temperance and Prohibition, offered by the Rev D.W. Abbane D.D., was adopted.

Whereas there is an issue in the State of North Carolina, involving the effort to drive out of the State the great Curse of the manufacture and Sale of intoxicating Spirits, therefore be it Resolved—

1. That we are grateful to the great Head of the Church for the Rapid progress which the Cause of Temperance and Prohibition is

making in the State and elsewhere, and do express the earnest hope that the traffic in intoxicating liquors and debasing drugs will soon be driven from our State. Temperance and Prohibition

2. That we hereby urge our people to strive by all legitimate efforts to banish from our State this immoral and demoralizing traffic, by precept " and example, for the extermination of this great evil.

3. And that this deliverance be read in all our Churches. "

The Special Committee appointed to formulate the Reasons why the Presbytery declines to Consent to the Proposed Change in the Book of Church Order tending Commissioners, made the following report which was considered Seriatim and adopted— The Book of Church Order

In declining to Consent to the adoption of the Proposed Amendment on Commissioners, the Presbytery of Orange desires to place on Record the Reasons governing its action, viz— Reasons for declining Amendment.

1. Inasmuch as the General Assembly is the Court of last Resort, the Report of a Commissioned Body subject to the Review of the

Leaksville, N. C.

Assembly itself sitting as an appellate Court.

v. The provision that "no one who is a member of the Court from which the case comes, or who has expressed or formed a positive opinion concerning such case, may be a member of the Commission" — is a blow aimed at the fundamental principles governing the Constitutional prerogatives of the Court appointing the Commission, since it excluded from the Commission those who would be entitled to sit in judgment on the case were it tried by the Court itself instead of by a Commission appointed by the Court.

Reasons for declining Amendment to Bank of Ch. Order.

" Your Committee recommend that this Report be appended to the Answer of Presbytery — And that the Presbytery hereby Overture the Assembly to refer this whole subject of Commissions to a Special Committee, to sit during the Sessions of the Assembly at Greensboro, in order that the Assembly may re-submit the matter to the Presbyteries this year. Signed — Neal L. Anderson
Eugene L. Siler
Robt W. Morphis —

Overture

April 16. 1908.

The Standing Committee on Sessional Records made a Partial Report which was approved. Records.

The Executive Committee on the "Home and School", Rev. R. M. Williams, Chm. read a Communication from that Institution which was received as information. Home and School

The Standing Auditing Committee reported as follows, and the Report was adopted —

Your Committee to audit the Accounts of Rev. S. M. Rankin, Report that we have carefully performed that duty, and are pleased to report that we have found said accounts properly sustained by vouchers, and the balance of $1286.61, as reported by him on hand, in check with Bank pass book — two vouchers not having been paid by Bank, but covered by proper receipts. Auditg Report

Committee: J. H. Rogers.
McBride Holt
Thos. L. Smith.

It was ordered that the representative of the "Laymen" Missionary Movement be heard this afternoon at 3 o'clock. Order

The Special Committee to consider the Communication from Union

Leaksville N.C.

Seminary in reference to the Century Fund made the following report which was adopted —

U.S. Cent'y Fund Com^te Appointed

Your Committee to which was Committed the Communication from Union Seminary would recommend the appointment of the following Century Fund Committee for Orange Presbytery: Rev. Welton Clark, Hon. A. H. Seales and Mr. Geo. W. Watts.

It was ordered that the Stated Clerk notify the Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour of this action.

Ministerial Relief

The Executive Committee on Ministerial Relief submitted the following report which was adopted in

The Cause of Ministerial Relief has made substantial progress in our Presbytery the past Year. For the past Year 37 Churches contributed to this Annuad Fund $516.30, a considerable increase over the previous Year. But we are pained to record that 20 Churches made no contribution whatever to this Cause.

" While we have but one beneficiary of this Fund in our Presbytery, the Roll of beneficiaries in the Assembly numbers 44 Ministers, 140 Widows and 12 Orphans. In these homes are 62 fatherless Children under 12 years of age.

April 16. 1908.

Ministerial Relief

The General Assembly asked the Churches for $30,000., exclusive of the interest on Endowment Funds, for the support of these worthy "Saints who are in need", and $23000. only Contributed. In order to adequately provide for these needy ones, a large increase in the Contributions of the Churches is imperatively demanded.

Five Churches contributed $267.52 to the Endowment Fund the past Year. The amount of Endowment Funds now invested is $234.500. Mr. Duncan has promised to pay the last instalment — $25000. on Jan. 1. 1909., which will give the Church an invested Fund of $259.500. The General Assembly at Birmingham recommended the " Continued effort of the Churches for a larger Endowment, asking that $500 000. be raised as soon as possible. We therefore recommend that Presbytery urge the Continued interest of the Churches in the increase of the Endowment Fund.

" Mrs. M. J. Wallace renews her application for aid for one Year, from March 31. 1908, in the Sum of $50., And Your Committee recommends That the same be granted.

M. C. Arrowood.
Chairman

Leaksville N.C

Home Mission Report.

The Executive Committee on Home Mission submitted its annual Report through Rev. S. M. Rankin, Supt & Chm. After the reading of the Report, and pending consideration of the same, a recess of five Minutes was taken after which a Sermon was preached by the Rev. D. Clay Lilly D.D. on "Christian Giving" on the text [Matt 6: 9-25.

Recess. After the Sermon Presbytery took Recess until 2:30 Oclock P.M.

Third Day — Afternoon Session

Leaksville N.C.
Thursday, April 16. 1908.

Presbytery met at 2:30 Oclock P.M and resumed business.

The unfinished business was taken up. viz, the Report of the Home Mission Committee, which was received and its recommendations considered Seriatim and adopted. The Report as a whole was adopted, and is as follows:—

Home Missions

—Home Missions—

In submitting this our annual Report we have much to thank God for, and many reasons to be encouraged.

April 16. 1908.

Every Church except three has been supplied at least a part of the time during the Year. Last month we lost two of our Pastors and this leaves two fields vacant. At the time those two men left, we had all our fields supplied except one. Our Superintendent has regularly visited the vacant Churches, and by this means no Church has been without the preached Word any great length of time. Home Missions

Last Summer we employed Misses— " Hannah B. Wilson, Mary A. Clark, Lois Neal, Elsie Waddell and Messrs W. M Erwin and C. C. Beam to teach Mission Summer Schools. This work was so satisfactory and beneficial we have decided to employ twelve Teachers this Summer.

One Church was organized during " the Year, making 68 in the Presbytery. More than 30 of these are dependent on the Home Mission Fund for assistance in maintaining the preached word and the Sacraments of the Church. Besides this, we are supplying many Mission Points which now have— grown and have organized Sunday " Schools, and which will some day with Proper Care become organized Churches.

1. Present Supplies:— Rev. W. C. Arrow " and has charge of the North Orange—

Leaksville, N.C.

group: Candidate H. L. Cathey is supplying the Caswell field: Rev. R. W. George is in charge of the Stokes work: Candidate Jno D Smith is supplying Sandy Ridge and Snow Hill: Rev. R. R. Moseley is the local Evangelist in Ashe County: Candidate A. T. Walker is Home Missions in charge of the work in Alleghany County: Rev. E. L. Siler is giving afternoon Services to Jamestown and Thomasville: Rev. S. M Rankin is supplying Springwood and Gibsonville: Rev. Legay Grebham is the Pastor at Chapel Hill: Rev. J. W. Goodman is in charge of Brevard Ave. Ch. Cross Roads, Madison, and Asheboro groups are vacant.

2. Results: These Churches contributed last year towards their own support $2709. and to the Benevolent Causes $846. Last year 91 of the 261 additions to our Churches on Profession were in these Churches. This Year, from the meagre reports in hand, we learn that 105 have been added on Profession.

3- Financial: We are able, by your liberality to report all Workers paid in full up to April 1. 1908, and a balance in the Bank to our Credit.

(1) Statement of Rev. S. M. Rankin, Chm. in Account with the Home Mission Funds from April 15. 1907 to April 15. 1908.

Dr: To Balance April 15. 1907. $1363.27: From Rev. L. E. Hodgin, Treas. $2989.85: From D. L.

April 16. 1908.

Wright (Yanceyville Mission) $260.: From Dr. S. A. Malloy (Yanceyville Mission) $165.: From Dr. E. L. Murray $1414.: From W. P. S. Bursting ton $36.: From W. M. Erwin (Refunded) $3.00 Total $4831.26.

Cr.: By Amt. to Evangelists and Pastors, $1980.44.: To Summer School Teachers, $206.: To Yanceyville Mission, $585.: To Rev. R. P. Smith, Supt. Synodical H. Missions, $600.: To E. P. Wharton for Evangelist's Salary, $50.: To Rev. S. M. Rankin, Traveling Expenses & Printing, $123.81.— By Amt in Bank, $1286.01 — Total $4831.26.

(2) Synodical Home Missions - Amounts Contributed from April 1. 1907. Home Missions

By Rev. S. M. Rankin, Treas. $600.: By High Point Church per Wm Black, $125.— By Westminster Church per Wm Black, $93.41: By Emma Gray Society, Greensboro 1st Church, $400.: By Graham Church per Wm Black, $300.: By Durham 1st Church per Wm Black, $285.— By Hillsboro Church per Wm Black — — Total, $1503.41.

(3) Assembly's Home Missions - Amts. Contributed by the Churches of Orange Presbytery from April 1. 1907 — to April 1. 1908 — By Rev. L. E. Hodgin, Treasurer, $890.44.

(4) Amounts Contributed, for the Salary of Rev. S. M. Rankin, Supt. H. Miss

Leaksville, N.C.

By Greensboro 1st Church $250. By Westminster Church $150., By Winston 1st Ch. $200., By Reidsville Church $50., By a Friend, $50.- Total $700.

Home Missions (5) Amounts Contributed for the Support of Local Home Mission Work - By Durham 1st Church, $261.7., By Greensboro 1st Church $695., By Westminster Church $541.67 — Total $3853.67.

" The total Amount given by the Churches, Ladies Societies, and Individuals of Orange Presbytery for Home Missions, for the year ending April 1. 1908, amounts to - $11178.77.

" The following Churches have contributed to Presbyterial Home Missions more than their apportionment - Asheboro, Elkin, Jefferson, Lexington, N. Wilkesboro, Reidsville, Winston, Eno Graham, Oak, Smyrna, Thomasville, Greensboro 1st and Midway.

" The following Churches contributed the full amount of this apportionment - Bethesda, Buffalo, Rocky Ridge, Carson Memorial and Westminster.

The following Churches have contributed Nothing to this important Cause - Asbury, (Benlah, Elkin & Clark Memorial - Colored) Dan River, Durham 2d, Hillsboro, Pleasant Grove, Sandy Ridge, Snow Hill, Stanerville, Worthville, and Pinnacle Ridge.

April 16. 1908.

4. Recommendations -

1- That the Grants remain as at present -

2- That the action of the Executive Committee Home in securing the Rev. A. K. Moseley for Ashe Missions County be approved, and that he be elected an Evangelist for that County, and that he be given Evangelistic Powers.

3- That the action of the Committee in employing Candidate H. L. Gathey to look after the work in the Caswell field for Six months, be approved.

4- That Candidate John D. Smith be employed to look after the work at Sandy " Ridge and Snow Hill.

5- That the following Appropriations be made for the year, subject to change by the Committee - To Cross Roads, Friars and Stony Creek $100. To Bethesda Yanceyville and Pleasant Grove $400. - To Little River, Eno, Fairfield and Roxboro $100. To Madison, Stanerville, Smyrna " Wentworth and Pine Hall $400. To Mt. Airy, Danbury and Flat Rock $150. - To Sandy Ridge and Snow Hill $100. To Stokes County $600 - To Alleghany County $100. To Ashe County $100 - To Thomasville, Asheboro and Worthville, $200. To Beaverdam Ave $300. To Chapel Hill $500. To Elkin $112.50 - Total $4562.50. "

6- That Presbytery assist Laurel -

Leaksville, N.C.

Branch and Bryan School House, each — $150. to build Churches.

Home Missions 7- That Presbytery assist Ashe County to the extent of $250. in building a Manse.

8- That Presbytery agree to pay the sum of $12. each per Month to 12 Teachers for our Mission Summer Schools.

9- That Pastors and Church officers encourage the people by precept and example to give at least a Tenth of their income to the Lord's work.

" 10- That all Pastors and Evangelists put forth special effort again this year to reach the unsaved in our Congregations and outlying districts.

11- That Candidate E. H. Norwood be secured for the Madison field for this Summer.

" 12- That Candidate C. H. Phipps be placed in Stokes County for the assistance of Rev. R. W. George for the Summer.

13- That Elkin Church be permitted to employ the Rev. J. M. Gibbs of Concord Presbytery for one fourth of his time as Stated Supply, the Church to pay $112.50.

14- That Rev. S. M. Rankin give one Sunday per Month and the 5th Sundays to Springwood and Gibsonville — the Church to pay $250.

" 15- That the Cross Roads group be permitted to employ Candidate J. F. Gorrell

April 16. 1908.

as a Supply for the Summer months.

16- That Candidate A. P. Hassell of U. T. Seminary be employed to assist Mr. A. T. Walker in the Alleghaney field during the Summer Months, at a Salary of $100. Home Missions

17- That the Presbytery appoint a Committee of Five to secure a location for a High School in Ashe and Alleghaney Counties, and to establish such a School, if the way be clear.

18- That the following appointments for Evangelistic Meetings be made — At Bethesday - July 26, Rev. P. H. Gwynn: At Yanceyville, Ebenezer and Cross Roads May 17, June 7 and July 26, respectively, Rev. S. M. Rankin. At Stony Cr. July 19, Rev. D. McIver. At Greers, Aug. 2. Rev. C. E. Hodgin, At Eno, Sept 27, Rev. J. W. Goodman. At Fairfield, Aug 2. Rev. R. M. Williams. At Little River, Aug. 9. Rev. R. T. Liston. At Roxboro, June 21. Rev. Leroy Gresham. At Madison, July 5. Rev. H. S. Bradshaw. At Price Hall, July 19. Rev. D. I. Craig. At Stoneville, July 5. Rev. S. M. Rankin, At Smyrna, July 26. Rev. M. C. Arrowood. At Flat Rock June 28. Rev. E. R. Leyburn. At Mt Airy July 12, Rev. N. L. Anderson, At Sandy Ridge Aug 2. Rev. J. W. Goodman. At Snow Hill in Sept. Rev. R. W. George. At Dan River, Aug 9. Rev. E. L. Siler.

Leaksville, N.C.

Home Missions

At Asbury, July 26. Rev. C. W. Robinson. At Pine Ridge, Aug 16. Rev. J. A. Gilmer. At Thomasville, June 14, Rev. Melton Clark. At Asheboro, May 31, Rev. G. L. Leyburn. At Elkin, Rev B. W. Mebane. At Rocky Ridge, July 12. Rev R K. Mosley. In Alleghany Caunty, July 19-26 Rev. E. C. Murray.

Thanking You and all who have helped to so nobly to make this work a success, We respectfully submit this our annual report. S. M. Rankin, Supt & Chm.

Rankin

The following is the (Personal) tabulated report of Rev. S. M. Rankin, Supt of H. M. and Evangelist of the Presbytery, for ten and a half months, ending March 31. 1908.

Places visited 51 - Sermons preached 151 - Claims of the Gospel Ministry presented 5 times - Congregational Meetings Moderated 8 - Sessional Meetings Moderated 18 - Officers ordained and installed 7 - Sunday Schools organized 4 - Evangelistic Meetings held 6 - Number of Conversions 57 - Members received on Profession 46 - Baptisms administered 20 - Assisted in organizing Churches 1 - Pastors & Evangelists Secured and located 5 - Money collected for Home Missions, and turned over to Treas. C. E. Hodgin $275.81 - Money raised for other purposes $345. Business Letters Written 475. — S M. Rankin Supt & Chm.

April 16. 1908.

Home Missions

The following is the Committee provided for, in the 17th item of the above Report, and which was appointed by the Moderator — Rev. S. M. Rankin, J. Lindsay Patterson, A. J. Walker, Rev. R K. Mosley and McBride Holt: And it was ordered that the Chairman of this Committee be empowered to select, if necessary, Alternates to any of them.

Comm

It was also ordered that the Supt. of Home Missions be instructed to to see to it that arrangements are made in each Church for the Services indicated under item 18 of the above report, and that all the appointments are filled without fail.

"

The Standing Committee on Sessional Records made a final report, which was adopted as a whole and is as follows — Your Committee recommend that the following Records be approved without exceptions taken, viz Bethany Bessemer Ave, Buffalo, Burlington, Alamance, Springwood, Speedwell, Roxboro Stony Creek, Stonerville, Smyrna, Soxapahaw Westminster, Winston, Chapel Hill, Greensboro, Reidsville, Graham Wilkesboro, Lexington, Ohio, Midway Mt Airy, Mebane, N. Wilkesboro, Little

Records

Leaksville, N.C.

Ch Records

Rivet, Leaksville and High Point – 28.
The following are approved with the following exceptions –
1. No representative appointed to the Higher Courts – Hawfields, Ebenezer, Elkin, Bethesda, and Carson Memorial.
2. Reports to Presbytery not approved by the Session – Hawfields, Ebenezer, and Carson Memorial.
" 3. Records not sent up for review regularly or annually – Jefferson, Danbury, Elkin, and Carson Memorial
4. Did not hold Quarterly Meetings – Jefferson, Danbury, Fairfield, Elkin, Ebenezer, Bethesda, Bethel and Carson Memorial
5. No record of Deacons behalf appears or Statistics – Madison, Elkin, Ebenezer and Carson Memorial.
" 6. Some Minutes written with Lead pencil – Cross Roads.
7. Minutes not properly signed by Clk – Durham 1st, Ebenezer
8. Persons joined the Church and had their names signed indefinitely – Etc.
" 9. No record of report from Representative to the Higher Courts – Bethesda, Bethel.
10. Called a Congregational Meeting without the order of Session – Bethel
11 – A Refused to grant a Certificate to Mr C.H. Draughan on his application when he appears to be in good standing and his

April 16. 1908.

Ch Records

name on the Roll – (2) Record of a Congregational meeting recorded as a minute of the Session – (3) Pastor! resigned to a Congregational Meeting – and the meeting accepted his resignation! (4) Called a pastor before the Pastoral relation existing was dissolved by Presbytery – Durham 2d Ch. – 14. (Twenty-six Books seem not to have been in the hands of the Committees – Stated Clerk)

Laymen's Missionary Movement

The hour arrived to hear the Representative of the "Laymen's Missionary Movement" Mr J. M. Rogers, the Chairman, then introduced the Rev. D. C. Lilly D.D., who spoke in the interest of the Movement. And after the Address, the following Resolution was adopted: –

" Resolved: That Presbytery heartily approves the "Laymen's Missionary Movement" in its organization, plans and methods, and calls upon all Pastors and Sessions to faithfully carry out the plans, as already outlined in Leaflet No 4., called "The Laymen's Missionary Movement and the Individual Church".

The Roll was called according to

Leaksville, N.C.

Roll Call — Standing Rule to ascertain if the Churches had paid their Presbyterial Assessment — And most of the Churches answered in the affirmative.

The Executive Committee on the Orphans' Home, Rev. Geo. L. Leyburn D.D., Chairman, submitted the following report which was received and adopted —

Orphans' Home — Your Committee would report that 32 Churches have contributed to this Cause during the year the sum of $1559.00. This amount is almost one thousand dollars more than was apportioned to the Churches, and was made up by the very liberal contributions of some of the Churches — Notably, Asheboro, N. Wilkesboro, Durham 1st, High Point, Graham, Greensboro 1st, Westminster and Reidsville.

Besides the Amounts actually given to this Cause and reported, the good women in many of our Churches clothe one or more of the Orphans at the Home, and a number of Churches also send supplies of various kinds, of all which no report is made.

" " Presbytery repeats its earnest exhortation to all Ministers and Sessions that this Cause, so deserving of our interest and help, and so dear to the hearts of many of God's children, be presented to their people and an opportunity be given them to contribute.

Orphans' Home — Contributions should be made in June by the Churches, and once a month by the Sunday Schools, and these should be promptly forwarded.

Boyd — The Rev. R. W. Boyd, former Supt. of the Home and now Field Agent, being present with us is hereby requested to address the Presbytery at the close of the preaching Service this evening.

Minutes of Synod — The Standing Committee on the Minutes of Synod, Rev. D. McInnis, Chairman, made the following report which was received and adopted —

Your Committee would call the attention of Presbytery to the following recommendations of Synod.

1 — That Presbyteries and Individual Churches adopt the Missionary Platform of the last Gen'l Assembly.

2 — That each Presbytery appoint a Committee similar to Synod's Committee on Union Seminary Centenary Fund, and Co-operate with the Field Agent, the Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour.

3. That each Presbytery take action similar to that of Concord Pres-

tery, and of Mecklenburg, in matters of Family Worship.

Minutes of Synod

4th Synod requests each Presbytery to appoint a Suitable Davidson College Endowment Committee, to assist the Agents of the College in Securing from said Presbytery its full Proportion of $250.000. Endowment.

5. That each Presbyterial Home Mission Committee be requested to report to the Chairman of the Synodical Home Mission Committee, for each year ending with Sept 30th, information on the following points: Number of Mission fields - Number of Churches Supplied - Number of Churches vacant. Number of Churches organized - Number of Sunday Schools Organized.

Sessional Duties

The Standing Committee on Sessional Duties, Rev. LeRay Gresham, Chairman, made the following report which was adopted -

Your Committee would respectfully report that 59 Church reports were examined. 1 - As to Members dependent on public Charity: 52 Churches report "none" - 3 Chs. report 1 Member each: 2 Churches report such members, but do not mention the number: And 2 Churches return no answer to the question.

2 - As to the Payment of Expenses -

of Representatives to Presbytery and Synod: 24 Churches report them as paid - 23 Chs report them as not paid: 3 Chs. report paid in part: 4 Chs report "no representative present": 3. Chs return no answers.

3 - As to amount due on Ministers Salary, and steps taken for payment: 40 Churches report "nothing due" - 5 Churches report amounts in arrears, ranging from $2.50 to $58.17. Of these Churches all but one promise that the Amt will be paid: 2 Churches report "no Salary promised", and 11 Churches return no answers. "

4 - As to omissions of Collections ordered by the Gen'l Assembly & Presbytery: 23 Churches report "None omitted": 2 Chs report one omitted: 2 Chs report three omitted: 2 Chs report six omitted: 1 Church reports three omitted: 1 Ch. reports two omitted: 10 Chs. report all omitted, and 11 Chs. return no answers.

Reasons assigned for Collections omitted: 4 Chs. assign no reason: 2 Chs. assign "other Collections": 8 Chs assign "no Services" - 7 Chs. assign "infrequent Services": 2 Chs. assign "need of local work": 2 Chs assign "hard times" or "poverty": 1 Ch. assigns "Weather": 1 Ch says the Amt asked by Presbytery was excessive. "

5 - As to Methods of Collections: 20 Chs. Envelopes: 31 Chs. Basket: 8 Chs. "

Sessional Duties

say Subscriptions or Pledges, and 5 Chs. make no answer.

Your Committee would call attention to the number of Churches that have failed to answer some of the questions, and would recommend greater diligence on the part of Sessions in this respect.

Rule about Sessional Duties

In connection with the adoption of the above Report, the following Resolution was adopted:—

Resolved: That the Standing Committee on Sessional Duties hereafter be instructed to pass on each report, approving or noting exceptions in each case, and that the Stated Clerk return these reports to each Church to be read from the pulpit.

Ministerial Education

The Executive Committee on Ministerial Education, Rev. Chas. E. Hodgin, Chairman, submitted its Annual Report which was adopted, and is as follows:

Ministerial Education.

Your Committee is glad to report a slight increase in the number of Candidates in the Church at large. The total number reported by our Assembly's Secretary for the year ending March 31 st. 1908. is 362, as against 349 last year, which represents a gain of 13. Of these 362 Candidates 240 have been aided from the funds

of Ministerial Education, nearly all of them receiving $100. each. This is 21 more Candidates than were aided last year, and more than at any time since 1895.

Ministerial Education.

The General Assembly called upon the Churches for $30000. for Ministerial Education this Year. Of this amount $24930. has been contributed.

Orange Presbytery now has 16 Candidates, as against 12 reported a year ago. Two have been received since the Fall Meeting of Presbytery, viz—Mr. C. A. Swift, a Member of the First Church, Greensboro, and Mr. Carl D. Craig, a Member of the Reidsville Church. Both of these young men are members of the Freshman Class of Davidson College. A detailed report in regard to each Candidate will be made at the Fall Meeting of Presbytery. Ten of our Candidates have received aid the past year to the amt. of $840., while our Presbytery has contributed to this Cause only $565. Our Presbytery, therefore, has drawn from this Fund $275. more than we have contributed thereto. This fact should constitute a strong appeal to us to contribute our full apportionment to this important Cause.

Only 39. of our 68 Churches contributed to this Cause last Year, while

Leaksville. N.C.

Ministerial Education

The following 29 Churches gave nothing — Asbury, Bessemer Ave, Bethel, Bethesda — Beulah, Burlington, Carson Memorial, Clark Memorial, Danbury, Dan River, Durham 2d, Ebenezer, Elon, Elkin, 1st Elkin, Col.d, Jamestown, Jefferson, Mebane Oaks, Pine Ridge, Pleasant Grove, Rocky Ridge, Sandy Ridge, Snow Hill, Spring wood, Stoneville, Thomasville, Wentworth, and Yanceyville.

" The following 11 Churches have paid in full or overpaid their apportionments — Asheboro, Chapel Hill, Gilead Graham, Greensboro 1st, Westminster, Lexington, N. Wilkesboro, Reidsville, Roxboro, and Red House.

" We would call the attention of the Presbytery to the fact that our Assembly's Secretary of this Cause has some excellent Tracts and Pamphlets on the Subject of — "A Call to the Gospel Ministry." — for free distribution. We would urge, therefore, that our Ministers and Elders send the names and addresses of boys and young men in their Congregations, who might be influenced to give their lives to this work, to Rev H. H. Sweets, Louisville, Ky., so that this excellent literature may be widely disseminated throughout the bounds of our Presbytery.

April 16. 1908.

Education

Your Committee has written to certain Candidates at Davidson College and Union Seminary, as directed by the Presbytery to do so, and the aid of one Candidate was discontinued for the past year.

In conclusion, we would most earnestly urge upon all our Churches to take offerings for Ministerial Education during the Months of April and November, as directed by all our Church Courts.

Chas. E. Hodgin, Chairman

Calls and Supplies

The Standing Committee on Calls and Supplies, Rev. D. M. Rankin, Chm, made the following report which was adopted —

We recommend —

1. That Spurwell Church be permitted to employ Rev. D. J. Craig as Stated Supply for one afternoon Service per Month at $50. per annum as a Salary.

2. That Midway Church be permitted to employ Rev. J. W. Goodman for two afternoon Services per Month at a Salary of $100. per Year.

" 3. That the Call from the Second Church, Durham N.C. for the Services of Rev. M. H. McIver, for half his time, at a Salary of $700. per Year, be framed in order and placed in his hands.

4. That the request from Little River

Leaksville, N.C.

Church to change the Call for their Pastor's services, from one fourth of his time at $275. to one half his time at $400. for that he held by the Presbytery until the Fall Meeting.

Women's and Y Ps Societies

The Committee on Women's and Young People's Societies, Rev. R. M. Williams, Chairman, submitted tabulated reports which were received and approved. The following is the substance of the reports — Number of Women's Societies reported 43. Total Membership 1075. Contributed to Local Causes $844: To Home Missions $472. To Foreign Missions $1928. To Other Causes $815. Making a total of $4062.00

" Number of Young Peoples Societies, reported by 24 Churches, 45. Membership Males 503, Females 628, Total 1131. Contributed to Current Expenses $138. To Foreign Missions $446. To Home Missions $114. To Other Causes $348. Total $1046.

Apportionments & Assessments.

The Permanent Committee on Apportionments and Assessments, reported, recommending that the Table of Apportionments and Assignments remain as at present. The report was adopted.

Recess

Presbytery then took Recess until 8. Oclock P.M.

Leaksville, N.C.

Third Day — Evening Session.

Leaksville, N.C.
Thursday, April 16. 1908.

Presbytery met at 8 Oclock P.M. together with a large Congregation.

The devotional Exercises were conducted by the Rev. Neal L. Anderson D.D. — it being the order of the day to hear a Sermon — Who preached a Sermon on the text — "How that Christ died for our Sins according to the Scriptures" — 1 Cor. 15:3. Sermon

After the Sermon, the Rev. R. W. Boyd former Superintendent of the Orphan's Home, and now Field Agent, made an earnest address in the interest of the Home. Address (Boyd)

Presbytery then adjourned with Prayer by the Rev. E. L. Eller to meet tomorrow morning at 9 Oclock. Adjourned

---

Fourth Day — Morning Session

Leaksville, N.C.
Friday, April 17. 1908.

Presbytery met at 9 Oclock A.M. and devotional exercises were Conducted by the

Leaksville, N.C.

Rev. M. N. McIver.

Minutes — The Minutes of Yesterdays Sessions were read, corrected and approved.

W. College — A communication from President H. L. Smith of Davidson College, shewing the Progress and needs of the College, was read and received as information.

Order — The following resolution was adopted: Resolved: That the attention of our Sessions be called to the Provision of Chapter XV. Section 272. Book of Church Order, and that they be urged to enforce the same when deemed wise.

Call accepted — The Rev. M. N. McIver signified his acceptance of the Call from the Second Durham Church, placed in his hands. (No arrangements were made for the installation of Mr McIver, as the Committee on Installations failed to report — Stated Clerk).

Syst'c Benefi'ce — The Committee on Systematic Beneficence, Rev. E. C. Murray D.D. Chm. submitted a tabulated Report which was received and adopted.
(From this report it appears that 43 Churches of Orange Presbytery contrib-

April 17. 1908.

uted to Foreign Missions - $7793 - 49 Chs. to Assembly's Home Missions - $989. - 51 Chs. to Local & St. Missions - $8278. - 35 Chs to Colored Evangelistic work - $396 - 38 Chs. to Ministerial Relief $807 - 41 Chs to Ministerial Education, $532 - 41 chs to Schools and Colleges, $1086 - 41 Chs to Orphans Home $3744 - 37 chs. to Publication & S. School work, $367 - and 27 Chs to the Bible Cause, $292. Total, $24283.00 - S. Clk) Syst'c Benefi'ce

The Committee on the Narratives, Rev E. L. Siler, Chairman, made the following report which was adopted and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly — The Narratives

The Presbytery of Orange Reports —

1. That except in very few cases the services of the Sanctuary are well attended, both by members & others.
2. That while a part of our Churches report a gratifying increase in the observance of Family Worship, the large majority say that this important duty is more or less neglected.
3. With only five exceptions our Churches report that the Lord's Day is reverenced and faithfully observed, and in those few instances of reported desecration, it

is social visiting, Sunday Mails, and Sunday Newspapers, that are Specially noted.

4. Our people generally are faithful to the teachings and traditions of our beloved Church in that in nearly all cases the Children and Youth are faithfully trained, both in the home and in the Sabbath School, in the Scriptures and the Catechisms.

5. One striking fact which we note is that in nearly every case, the Churches which uphold a good observance of the Lord's Day and faithful training of the Children, also uphold the fidelity of God's people in worshipping the Lord with their substance, thus indicating that there is a vital connection between these three things.

6- Almost universally our Churches have paid their Ministers fully and promptly the amounts promised them.

7- About half of our Churches are blessed with evidences of Spiritual life and growth and activity, and many have experienced special outpourings of the Holy Spirit.

8- Worldly Conformity does not prevail, and very few report anything discouraging in this respect.

9- Only 4 of the 55 Churches reporting are doing anything in the way of Evangelistic work outside

The Narrative

"

"

of their own bounds.

10. All of our self-supporting Churches, or groups of Churches, except one; and all of our Mission fields, except two — are supplied with the preached Gospel.

The Narrative

The following Overture to the General Assembly, offered by the Rev. J. W. Goodman, was adopted and ordered to be forwarded to the Assembly.

Overture to the Assembly —

The Presbytery of Orange would most respectfully Overture the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, in Session at Greensboro, N. C., to consider and take action on the following matter, if in its wisdom such action seems to be desirable.

Whereas there seems to be little if any improvement in the establishing of the Family Altar in the homes of our People: and —

"

Whereas this matter is of vital importance to the welfare of our beloved Zion: And —

"

Whereas, the Church has provided suggestive and helpful aids to other forms of Christian Endeavor, as E.g. Teachers in our Sunday Schools — Leaders in our various Societies &c — therefore, be it —

"

Resolved: That this Assembly take

Overture

some action looking to the providing of some aid for heads of families in the conduct of religious exercises in the home, either by giving its approval and sanction to some aid already prepared, or by appointing a strong committee to undertake the preparation of such an aid to be submitted to a future Assembly for its judgment.

Family Worship Order

The following resolution in regard to Family Worship was adopted—

Resolved: That at the next Spring Meeting of Presbytery, the Roll of Churches be called, and the question be asked—How many families in each Congregation Conducted Family Worship?

And the Stated Clerk is hereby instructed to append to the Blanks sent out to the Sessions next Spring, a Printed Slip calling attention to this action.

Publication &c

The Executive Committee on Publication and Sabbath Schools, Rev. S. M. Rankin, Chm., submitted a tabulated report of the Sabbath Schools which was approved — See Appendix to Printed Minutes — And also the following report which was adopted —

1. Publication: This branch of the work has greatly increased in volume and efficiency, and is doing much good by donating literature and Sunday School Helps to our Home Mission areas and Mission Sunday Schools. We commend this Cause to the liberality of our Churches, and suggest that our people patronize our own Publishing House in ordering their books &c — Publication &c

2 — Young People's Societies — The Young people are the hope of the Church and should be trained for Church work. We therefore recommend that Societies, according to the Assembly's plan, be organized in every Church. The pastors can do this by talking and some suitable person to become leader, and by giving him the necessary instruction and encouragement. Y. P. S.

3 — Sunday Schools — By comparing the figures of last year with those of the year before, we find that the Schools have gained 443 in Membership. This is good and encouraging, but can be improved on. Those Schools that have not adopted the more modern Methods of work are about to begin to be ready to learn that the new Methods can be used, and that they are beneficial. Your Chairman as the Supt. of Home Missions has visited many Schools during the year, and has tried to S. S.

Leaksville, N.C.

offer some word of encouragement, and suggest some line of improvement.

We recommend—

S. Schools — 1. That every Pastor put forth an earnest effort to Re-organize and grade his School according to the plan suggested by the Assembly's Committee.

Mrs. McIver Sec-ty — 2. That, as an experiment for one Year, Mrs. Chas. D. McIver be elected Presbyterial Secretary of Sunday Schools, to work under the direction of Presbytery's Executive Committee, and be assigned the duty of striving, by visiting and holding Teachers Meetings, and by Correspondence, and otherwise, to increase the interest and efficiency of our Sunday Schools; and that she may be allowed the sum of $200. for Year and Expenses.

The following report of the Executive Committee on Colored Evangelization was adopted:—

Colored Work Morrow — Your Committee would recommend that the General Assembly's Committee of Colored Evangelization be asked to pay the Rev. J. S. Morrow a Salary of Three Hundred Dollars ($300.) for the Church Year of 1908-9, to be paid quarterly.

P. H. Gwynn, Chm.

April 17. 1908.

The Treasurer of Orange Presbytery submitted the following Report, from April 1. 1907 to April 1. 1908, which having been duly Audited, was approved by the Presbytery—

Treas. Report.

	Bal-April 1. 1907	Receipts	Disbursements.	Bal-Apl. 1. 1908
Presbyterial Fund	$ 22.78	479.59	468.73	33.64
Foreign Missions		2686.12	2686.12	
Local Home Missions		3306.78	3306.78	
Assembly's H. Missions		890.44	890.44	
Ministerial Relief		694.32	694.32	
Bible Cause		275.94	275.94	
Church & C. Education		729.40	611.26	118.14
Colored Evangelization		406.91	406.91	
Ministerial Education		576.34	576.34	
Orphans Home		870.71	870.71	
Publication & S. S. Work	323.15	401.78	400.00	324.93
Fredericksburg H. & S.		223.37	223.37	
Totals —	$ 345.93	$ 11887.93	$ 11410.92	$ 476.71

Balance in American Exchange Bank — $476.71.

C. E. Hodgin, Treasurer.

Audit

Audited and Approved, April 11. 1908.

A. M. Scales } Permanent
E. P. Wharton } Auditing Committee.

The election of Commissioners to the General Assembly, to meet in Greensboro, N.C. May 21. 1908, was now taken up, and the election resulted as to the following — For Principals, the Rev. E. R. Assembly Leyburn, Rev. C. W. Robinson, and elected

Leaksville, N.C.

Commissioners to A. Settled

Ruling Elders Dr. C. Alfonso Smith and T. L. Smith were elected. For Alternates, in the order named above, Rev. LeRoy Gresham, Rev. M. C. Arrowood, and Elders W. C. Herndon and E. F. Hall were elected.

Roll Call

The Roll of Temporary Supplies, appointed last year, was called and the brethren made verbal reports of their labors, which were approved.

Revision of the Manual

The Special Committee to which was referred the Report and the Manuscript of the Committee on the Revision of the Manual, Rev. Dr. G. L. Leyburn, Chairman, made a report, which, after considerable discussion, was placed upon the Docket, in accordance with the following resolutions which were adopted—

Order

1. That the Report of the Special Committee on the Report and Work of the Advisory Committee on the Revision of the Manual, be docketed until the Fall Meeting of Presbytery.
2. That the Stated Clerk be instructed to enter into a Contract for the Printing of the Manual, and that the revised Proofs of the Standing Rules be submitted to the Presbytery, in connection with this report, at the Fall Meeting.

April 17. 1908.

The Standing Committee on Nominations, Rev. Geo. L. Leyburn D.D. Chairman, made the following Report which was adopted—

Your Committee would recommend—

1. The re-appointment of all the Members of the Executive Committee on Christian Education for the Ministry. Nominations
2. That the Home Mission Committee be re-appointed, except that Rev. E. R. Leyburn be substituted in place of Rev. J. W. Goodman, resigned. Report
3. That the Foreign Mission Committee be Rev. E. R. Leyburn, Chm. Rev. LeRoy Gresham and Mr. A. C. McIntosh.
4. That the Colored Evangelization Committee be Rev. Neal L. Anderson, Chm., Rev. C. W. Robinson and Mr. W. B. Carter.
5. Publication and S. School Missions: Rev E. M. Rankin, Chm, Rev. Dr. G. L. Leyburn, Rev. R. M. Williams, Mr. T. R. Foushee and E. F. Hall. "
6. The Sabbath and Family Religion: Rev. J. W. Goodman Chm. Rev. H. S. Bradshaw and Mr. S. Strudwick
7. The Orphans Home—Rev. G. L. Leyburn D. D. Chm, Rev. D. L. Craig, Rev. Dr. E. H. Harding and Messrs Jno. D. Love and W. C. Herndon. "
8. Ministerial Relief: Rev. B. W. Mebane D.D, Chm. Rev. R. T. Liston and—

Leaksville, N.C.

Mr. T. M. Cheek.

Nominations—Report.

9. The Home and School: Rev. R. M. Williams, Chm, and Messrs E. J. Davis and J. A. Rankin.

10. That in the Examining Committees, the following changes be made, viz— That Rev. J. A. Gilmer be substituted for Rev. W. M. Sikes on Mathematics and Physical Science; that Rev. Neal L. Anderson D.D. take the place of Rev. R. W. Culbertson on Church History, and that Rev. M. N. McIver take the place of Rev. T. F. Haney on Church Government and the Sacraments.

11. That the Trustees of the Southern Presbyterian College and Conservatory of Music, whose term expires this year, be reappointed, substituting the Rev Dr. Neal L. Anderson in place of Rev. Dr. D. C. Lilly, Mr J. R. Finley in place of Rev. R. W. Culbertson, removed from our bounds, and Mr T. B. Fuller in place of Mr Geo. W. Watts, resigned.

Conference ordered

The following resolution was adopted—

Resolved, That Presbytery, at its Fall Meeting, on the Second day of the meeting at 10 Oclock A.M., hold a Conference on new methods in Sunday School work, and that the Rev. P. H. Gwyne be appointed to prepare a program and lead the Conference

April 17. 1908.

The following resolution of Thanks was unanimously adopted—

Thanks

Resolved: That the grateful thanks of the Presbytery of Orange are due and are hereby tendered to the good people of Leaksville and Spray of all denominations, and especially to the Pastor and Members of the Presbyterian Church, for the lavish and generous hospitality extended to the Presbytery during its delightful visit to their Community; and that the Pastor of the Church be requested to read this from the pulpit on next Sunday.

Next Meeting

The Bethlehem Church was chosen as the place for the next stated Meeting of Presbytery, and the time was fixed for Tuesday, October 6. 1908, at 3. Oclock P. M.

Leave of absence

The Standing Committee on Leave of Absence, Rev. R. M. Williams, Chairman, made the following report which was approved—

We recommend that the Rev. R. T. Liston, Rev H. S. Bradshaw and the Rev Dr. E. H. Harding be excused from attendance upon this Meeting on account of

Leaksville, N.C.

Leave of Absence

Sickness: That Prof. T. R. Faucett be excused after Wednesday night: That Mr Henry Field be excused after Thursday Morning: That Dr. D. C. Lilly and Mr J. M. Rogers be excused after Thursday afternoon: and after Thursday night Mr. R. G. Lea, Mc Bride Holt Rev. D. McIver, J. A. Aldred, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Geo. W. Lee, T. C. Neal, T. B. Pettigrew and Rev. R. M. Williams.

Minutes

The Motion "to adjourn" was now made, and the Minutes of this day's Sessions were read and approved.

Adjourned

The Hymn - "Blest be the tie that binds &c" was sung, and the Presbytery did adjourn with Prayer and the Apostolic benediction by the Moderator, to meet at Bethlehem Church on Tuesday, Octber. 6th 1908, at 3 Oclock P. M.

Signed - M. C. Arrowood
Moderator.

J. W. Goodman } Temp.
Geo. W. Lee. } Clerks.

Attest:
D. I. Craig: Stated Clerk.

Called Meeting.

Held in Greensboro, N.C. Aug. 25. 1908.

Greensboro. N.C.
Aug. 25. 1908.

Orange Presbytery met in the Westminster Church, Greensboro, N.C on Tuesday, August 25. 1908, at 1:30. Oclock P. M., under the following Call of the Moderator:

Rougemont, N.C. Aug. 12. 1908.

"The Constitutional requirements being met, I hereby call a Meeting of Orange Presbytery to convene in Westminster Church, Greensboro, N.C., Aug. 25. 1908, at 1:30 Oclock P. M. to transact the following business, viz —

The Call for the Meeting

1. To receive under the care of Presbytery, as Candidates for the Gospel Ministry, any who may apply.
2. To receive the Rev. J. C. Shive into Presbytery, and arrange for his installation as Pastor of Alamance and Bethel Churches.
3. To appoint a Commission to organize Churches at Delane and Glade Valley, if the way be clear."

M. C. Arrowood, Moderator.

Mod.

The Rev S. M. Rankin, the last Moderator present, called the Presbytery to order, and the Rev. Melton Clark made the opening Prayer. The Rev.

Greensboro. N. C.

C. E. Hodgin was appointed temporary Clerk.

Present — The following Members were present: Revs. Messrs. E. C. Murray D. D., C. E. Hodgin, J. W. Goodman, D. M. Rankin, Melton Clark and Ruling Elder T. G. McLean.

Call-read — The Call for the Meeting was read and found in order, and the first item of the Call was taken up—

Candidates Received — The following young men presented themselves to be received as Candidates for the Ministry, Viz—Geo. W. Oldham of the Bethlehem Church, W. L. Cooper Jr. of the Bethany Church, Joseph G. Walker of the Graham Church, Robert Phipps and Gurney Whitely of the Alamance Church, Testimonials from the Sessions of the above named Churches were read commending these Young Men to Presbytery, and on motion the Presbytery proceeded to examine the Young men with a view to their reception.

Five

" The Moderator appointed the Rev. Dr. E. C. Murray to conduct the examination.

" The examination was sustained as satisfactory, and the names of the aforesaid Young men were enrolled; and they were received as Candidates for the Gospel Ministry under the Care of Orange Presbytery.

August 25. 1908.

Commission—appointed — On motion it was ordered that a Commission be appointed to examine and receive J. H. Gentry under the Care of Presbytery, as a Candidate for the Ministry, on next Tuesday, Sept 1. 1908. if the way be clear.—The Rev. Messrs Melton Clark, C. E. Hodgin, R. M. Williams and Elder T. G. McLean were appointed as this Commission.

The Rev. J. C. Shive not being present the second item of business was passed over—

Order — The third item was then taken up, and on motion the General Evangelist of the Presbytery, Rev. D. M. Rankin, was authorized to organize Churches at Delane and Glade Valley, in Alleghany County, if the way be clear.

Adjourned — The Minutes were read and approved and the Presbytery adjourned with Prayer by the Rev. J. W. Goodman.

Signed: D. M. Rankin
Moderator.

C. E. Hodgin.
Temporary Clerk.

Attest: D. I. Craig. Stated Clerk.

Note — Thus ends the records for this Volume. The remaining space is not sufficient for another Meeting.

The Synod Meets in Newberne N.C. Oct 27. 1908 — and will examine this Book and place its criticisms as aforesaid here — D. I. Craig. S. Clk

---

Approved — at Synod, New Bern N. C. Oct. 29th, 08

A. R. Shaw,
Moderator.

Obligations of Ministers.

Subscribed to by the Members of Orange Presbytery.
-1904-

1. Do you believe the Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, the only infallible rule of faith and practice?
2. Do you sincerely receive and adopt the Confession of Faith, and the Catechisms of this Church, as containing the System of doctrine taught in the Holy Scriptures?
3. Do you approve of the Government and Discipline of the Presbyterian Church in the United States?
4. Do you promise subjection to your brethren in the Lord?
5. Have you been induced, as far as you know your own heart, to seek the office of the holy ministry from love to God and a sincere desire to promote his glory in the gospel of his Son?
6. Do you promise to be zealous and faithful in maintaining the truths of the gospel and the purity and peace of the Church, whatever persecution or opposition may arise unto you on that account?
7. Do you engage to be faithful and diligent in the exercise of all your duties as a Christian and a Minister of the gospel, whether personal or relative, private or public; and to endeavor by the grace of God to adorn the profession of the gospel in your conversation, and to walk with exemplary Piety before the flock of which

Obligations of Ministers

God shall make you overseer?

"I – my name subscribed below – do ex animo receive and subscribe the above obligation as a just and true exhibition of my faith and principles, and do resolve and promise to exercise my ministry in conformity thereunto." F. B. 76.

Name	Ordained	Received	Dismissed	Died	
D. I. Craig – (E. W. Smith)	June 1. 1879				1
	Oct. 3. 1886.		Dec. 28. 1905		2
R. W. Culbertson	Nov. 19. 1887.		Mar. 3. 1908		3
B. B. Palmer. (Colored) (J. McL. Seabrooks)	Sept. 16. 1892	Nov. 15. 1892	Mar. 13. 1905		4 5
		April 13. 1893			6
G. W. Robinson					7
A. Currie ——— (H. A. DeDuent –)	Aug 30. 1846	Sept. 14. 1893 Oct. 25. 1895		June 17. 1906 Sept. 23. 1905	8
R. W. George	Sept 25. 1896				9
(Joseph Evans)		April 28. 1897	June 7. 1904		10
E. C. Murray		Sept 7. 1897			11
(E. E. Gillespie)	Sept 9. 1897		May 30. 1905		12
(S. H. Williamson)	Sept 9. 1897	Aug	Aug. 29. 1904		13
R. L. Wharton	May 26. 1898				14
J. W. Goodman	Sept 29. 1898				15
C. E. Hodgin		Feb 4. 1899			16
B. W. Mebane		April 11. 1901			17
(R. G. Matheson)		April 12. 1901	April 18. 1905		18
(John H. Grey)		May 13. 1901	June 7. 1904		19
E. R. Leyburn		Feb 19. 1902			20
M. C. Aryanwood		April 16. 1902			21
S. C. Smith	Sept 25. 1902		Feb 5. 1907		22
R. W. Hines		Oct 22. 1902	Aug. 27. 1906		23
S. M. Rankin		Feb. 24. 1903			24

Obligations of Ministers.

	Name	Ordained	Received	Dismissed	Died
25	J. C. Stacy		Nov. 5. 1903	Apl. 16, 1907	
26	E. L. Sites		Dec. 1. 1903	Sept. 22, 1909	
27	(J. N. Clegg)	Dec. 1. 1903		June 28, 1904	
28	J. B. Marrard		April 13. 1904		
29	(W. T. D. Moose)		April 14. 1904	Oct. 27. 1905	
30	D. C. Lilly		April 14, 1904		
31	D. M. Hawthorne		Dec 13. 1904	Apl. 16, 1907	
32	W. M. Sikes		April 12. 1905	Apl 3. 1908	
33	Geo. L. Leyburn		April 12. 1905	Aug. 17. 1909	
34	C H. Rankin		May 30. 1905	Sept 22, 1906	
35	H. S. Bradshaw		July 10. 1905		
36	E. C. Caldwell	July 10. 1905.		Apl 16, 1907	
37	E H Harding	July 16. 1859	Sept. 13. 1905. (3)		
38	D. McIver	J	June 12. 1906		
39	S G. Walker		Apl 18. 1906	Apl 15, 1908	
40	J F. Haney		Apl 18. 1906	Apl 16, 1908	
41	R M Williams		Sept 20. 1906		
42	P. H. Guyann		Oct 23. 1906		
43	Leroy Grecham	Nov 7. 1906		Sept 21. 1909	
44	Melton Clark		Jan 8. 1907		
45	R. F. Liston		Feb 5 1907		
46	J A Gilmer		Jan 7. 1908		
47	N. L. Anderson		Jan 7. 1908		
48	M N McIver		Apl 15. 1908		
49	R K. Maseley		Apl 15. 1908	April 14. 1907	
50	M McG. Shields		Jan 19. 1909		
51	W. O Sample		Jan 19. 1909		
52	Carl Barth		Apl 14. 1909		
53	J. R. Taggart		Apl 14. 1909		
54	J. A Wilson		Sept 21. 1909		